RCA

Power Transistors

Selection Guide / Data / Application Notes

SSD-204C
1975 DATABOOK Series

RCA Solid State

A New Approach To Data Service . . .

1975 RCA Solid State DATABOOKS

Seven textbook-size volumes covering all current commercial RCA solid-state devices (through January 1, 1975)

Linear Integrated Circuits and DMOS Devices (Data only)	SSD-201C
Linear Integrated Circuits and DMOS Devices (Application Notes only)	SSD-202C
COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits	SSD-203C
Power Transistors	SSD-204C
RF/Microwave Devices	SSD-205C
Thyristors, Rectifiers, and Diacs	SSD-206C
High-Reliability Devices	SSD-207C

Announcement Newsletter: "What's New in Solid State" Availabe FREE to all DATABOOK users.

"Bingo-type Response-Card Service" included with Newsletter Available FREE to all DATABOOK users.

Update Mailing Service available by subscription.

Indexed Binder available for Update Filing.

NOTE: See pages 3 and 4 for additional information on this total data service. To qualify for Newsletter mailing, use the form on page 4 (unless you received your DATABOOK directly from RCA). You must qualify annually since a new mailing list is started for each edition of the DATABOOKS.

RCA

Power Transistors

This DATABOOK contains complete data and related application notes on power transistors presently available from RCA Solid State Division as standard products. For ease of type selection, product matrix charts are given on pages 11-25. Data sheets are then included in type-number sequence, followed by dimensional outlines and suggested mounting hardware for all types, by application notes in numerical order, and finally by a comprehensive subject index.

To simplify data reference, data sheets are arranged as nearly as possible in numerical-alphabetical-numerical sequence of type numbers. Because some data sheets include more than one type number, however, some types may be out of sequence. If you don't find the type you're looking for where you expect it to be, please consult the Index to Devices on pages 6-9.

Printed in USA/11-74

RCA Solid State | Box 3200 | Somerville, N.J., U.S.A. 08876
RCA Limited | Sunbury-on-Thames | Middlesex TW16 7HW, England
RCA s.a. | 4400 Herstal | Liege, Belgium

RCA Solid State Total Data Service System

The RCA Solid State DATABOOKS are supplemented throughout the year by a comprehensive data service system that keeps you aware of all new device announcements and lets you obtain as much or as little product information as you need – when you need it.

New solid-state devices and related publications announced during the year are described in a newsletter entitled "What's New in Solid State". If you obtained your DATABOOK(s) directly from RCA, your name is already on the mailing list for this newsletter. If you obtained your book(s) from a source other than RCA and wish to receive the newsletter, please fill out the form on page 4, detach it, and mail it to RCA.

Each newsletter issue contains a "bingo"-type fast-response form for your use in requesting information on new devices of interest to you. If you wish to receive all new product information published throughout the year, without having to use the newsletter response form, you may subscribe to a mailing service which will bring you all new data sheets and application notes in a package every other month. You can also obtain a binder for easy filing of all your supplementary material. Provisions for obtaining information on the update mailing service and the binder are included in the order form on page 4.

Because we are interested in your reaction to this approach to data service, we invite you to add your comments to the form when you return it, or to send your remarks to one of the addresses listed at the top of the form. We solicit your constructive criticism to help us improve our service to you.

Order Form for "What's New in Solid State" and for further information on Update Mailings and Binders

Please fill out just one copy of this form, and mail it to:

(a) from U.S.A. and Canada:

RCA Solid State Division
Box 3200
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(b) from Latin America and Far East:

RCA Solid State
International Sales
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(c) from United Kingdom, Europe, Middle East, and Africa:

RCA Limited
Sunbury-on-Thames
Middlesex TW16 7HW, England

or

RCA s.a.
4400 Herstal
Liege, Belgium

- -

☐ Please add my name to the mailing list for "What's New in Solid State"

☐ Please send me details on obtaining update mailings for my DATABOOKS and a binder for filing of supplementary material.

Name ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐
(Last) (Initials)

Company ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Address ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
(Number) (Street, RFD, P.O. Box)

Home ☐
Business ☐
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
(City) (State or Prov.)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐☐
(Country) (Zip or Pstl. Zone)

Function: (Check One)

A ☐ Executive/Administration
B ☐ Purchasing/Procurement
C ☐ Research/Development
D ☐ Design Engineer
E ☐ Application/Components Engineer
F ☐ Production/Manufacturing
G ☐ Documentation/Library
H ☐ Reliability/QA
I ☐ Education/Training
J ☐ Program/Project Management
K ☐ Marketing

Activity: (Check One)

A ☐ Broadcast
B ☐ Communication
C ☐ Instrumentation/Control
D ☐ Computer/Data Processing
E ☐ Computer, Peripheral
F ☐ Automotive
G ☐ Industrial
H ☐ Medical
I ☐ Research
J ☐ Transportation
K ☐ Consumer, Electronic
L ☐ Consumer, Appliance
M ☐ Space
N ☐ Ordnance
O ☐ Avionics
P ☐ Electronic Warfare

Product Interest:
(Indicate order of interest if more than one is marked)

A ☐ Linear IC's
B ☐ Digital IC's, COS/MOS
C ☐ Digital IC's, Bipolar
D ☐ Thyristors/Rectifiers
E ☐ Liquid Crystals
F ☐ Semiconductor Diodes
G ☐ RF Power Semiconductors
H ☐ MOSFETS
I ☐ Power Transistors
J ☐ Power Hybrid Circuits

Table of Contents

Type Selection Charts:

Technical Data:

Index to Power Transistors and Power Hybrid Circuits

Type No.	Page No.	Collector-to-Base Voltage (Max.) – V	Power Dissipation (Max.) – W	DC Current Transfer Ratio	Data Sheet File No.
2N697	28	60	2	40-120	16
2N699	30	120	2	40-120	22
2N918	33	30	0.3	20 min.	83
2N1479	37	60	5	20-60	135
2N1480	37	100	5	20 min.	135
2N1481	37	60	5	35-100	135
2N1482	37	100	5	35-100	135
2N1483	40	60	25	20-60	137
2N1484	40	100	25	20-60	137
2N1485	40	60	25	35-100	137
2N1486	40	100	25	35-100	137
2N1487	44	60	75	15-45	139
2N1488	44	100	75	15-45	139
2N1489	44	60	75	25-75	139
2N1490	44	100	75	25-75	139
2N1613	48	75	3	20 min.	106
2N1711	53	75	3	35 min.	26
2N1893	57	120	3	40-120	34
2N2015	63	100	150	15-50	12
2N2016	63	130	150	15-50	12
2N2102	48	120	5	20 min.	106
2N2270	66	60	5	50-200	24
2N2405	57	120	5	60-200	34
2N2857	70	30	0.3	30-150	61
2N2895	74	120	1.8	40-120	143
2N2896	74	140	1.8	60-200	143
2N2897	74	60	1.8	50-200	143
2N3053	80	60	5	50-250	432
2N3054	85	90	25	25-150	527
2N3055	92	100	115	20-70	524
2N3263	99	150	20	25-75	54
2N3264	99	120	30	20-80	54
2N3265	99	150	24	25-75	54
2N3266	99	120	28	20-80	54
2N3439	104	450	10	40-160	64
2N3440	104	300	10	40-160	64
2N3441	109	160	25	25-100	529
2N3442	116	160	117	20-70	528
2N3478	124	30	0.2	25-150	77
2N3583	128	250	2.5	40 min.	138
2N3584	128	375	2.5	25-100	138
2N3585	128	500	2.5	25-100	138
2N3600	33	30	0.3	20-150	83
2N3771	135	50	150	15-60	525
2N3772	135	100	150	15-60	525
2N3773	143	160	150	15-60	526
2N3839	151	30	0.3	30-150	229
2N3878	155	120	35	50-200	766
2N3879	155	120	35	20-80	766
2N4036	162	-90	7	20-200	216
2N4037	162	-60	7	50-250	216
2N4063	104	450	–	40-160	64
2N4064	104	300	10	40-160	64
2N4240	128	500	2.5	30-150	138
2N4314	162	-90	7	50-250	216
2N4347	116	140	100	15-60	528
2N4348	143	140	120	15-60	526
2N5034	168	55	83	20-80	244
2N5035	168	55	83	20-80	244
2N5036	168	70	83	20-80	244
2N5037	168	70	83	20-80	244
2N5038	174	150	140	50-200	698
2N5039	174	120	140	30-150	698
2N5109	181	40	3.5	40-120	281
2N5179	187	20	0.3	25-250	288
2N5189	192	60	5	30 min.	296
2N5202	155	120	35	10-100	766
2N5239	196	300	100	20-80	321
2N5240	196	375	100	20-80	321
2N5262	202	75	5	35 min.	313
2N5293	207	80	36	30-120	322
2N5294	207	80	36	30-120	322
2N5295	207	60	36	30-120	322
2N5296	207	60	36	30-120	322
2N5297	207	80	36	20-80	322
2N5298	207	80	36	20-80	322
2N5320	214	100	10	30-130	325
2N5321	214	75	10	40-250	325
2N5322	214	-100	10	30-130	325
2N5323	214	-75	10	40-250	325
2N5415	220	-200	10	30-150	336
2N5416	220	-350	10	30-120	336
2N5490	225	60	50	20-100	353
2N5491	225	60	50	20-100	353
2N5492	225	75	50	20-100	353
2N5493	225	75	50	20-100	353
2N5494	225	60	50	20-100	353
2N5495	225	60	50	20-100	353
2N5496	225	90	50	20-100	353
2N5497	225	90	50	20-100	353
2N5575	231	70	300	10-40	359
2N5578	231	90	300	10-40	359
2N5671	237	120	140	20-100	383
2N5672	237	150	140	20-100	383
2N5781	242	-80	10	20-100	413
2N5782	242	-65	10	20-100	413
2N5783	242	-45	10	20-100	413
2N5784	242	80	10	20-100	413
2N5785	242	65	10	20-100	413
2N5786	242	45	10	20-100	413
2N5804	253	300	110	10-100	407
2N5805	253	375	110	10-100	407
2N5838	258	275	100	8-40	410
2N5839	258	300	100	10-50	410
2N5840	258	375	100	10-50	410
2N5954	264	-85	40	20-100	675
2N5955	264	-70	40	20-100	675
2N5956	264	-50	40	20-100	675
2N6032	271	120	140	10-50	462
2N6033	271	150	140	10-50	462
2N6055	277	60	100	100-18000	563
2N6056	277	80	100	100-18000	563
2N6077	281	300	45	12-70	492
2N6078	281	275	45	12-70	492
2N6079	281	375	45	12-50	492
2N6098	287	70	75	20-80	485
2N6099	287	70	75	20-80	485
2N6100	287	80	75	20-80	485
2N6101	287	80	75	20-80	485
2N6102	287	45	75	15-60	485
2N6103	287	45	75	15-60	485
2N6106	293	-80	40	30-150	676
2N6107	293	-80	40	30-150	676
2N6108	293	-60	40	30-150	676
2N6109	293	-60	40	30-150	676
2N6110	293	-40	40	30-150	676
2N6111	293	-40	40	30-150	676
2N6175	304	300	20	30-190	508
2N6176	304	350	20	30-150	508
2N6177	304	450	20	30-150	508

Index to Power Transistors and Power Hybrid Circuits (Cont'd)

Type No.	Page No.	Collector-to-Base Voltage (Max.) — V	Power Dissipation (Max.) — W	DC Current Transfer Ratio	Data Sheet File No.
2N6178	310	100	25	30-130	562
2N6179	310	75	25	40-250	562
2N6180	310	-100	25	30-130	562
2N6181	310	-75	25	40-250	562
2N6211	318	-275	35	30-175	507
2N6212	318	-350	35	30-175	507
2N6213	318	-400	35	30-150	507
2N6214	318	-450	20	10-100	507
2N6246	323	-70	125	20-100	677
2N6247	323	-90	125	20-100	677
2N6248	323	-110	125	20-100	677
2N6249	332	300	175	20-100	523
2N6250	332	375	175	20-100	523
2N6251	332	450	175	20-100	523
2N6253	92	55	115	20-70	524
2N6254	92	100	150	20-70	524
2N6257	135	50	150	15-75	525
2N6258	135	100	250	20-60	525
2N6259	143	170	250	15-60	526
2N6260	85	50	29	20-100	527
2N6261	85	90	50	25-100	527
2N6262	116	170	150	20-70	528
2N6263	109	140	20	20-100	529
2N6264	109	170	50	20-60	529
2N6288	293	40	40	30-150	676
2N6289	293	40	40	30-150	676
2N6290	293	60	40	30-150	676
2N6291	293	60	40	30-150	676
2N6292	293	80	40	30-150	676
2N6293	293	80	40	30-150	676
2N6354	339	150	140	20-150	582
2N6371	345	50	117	15-60	607
2N6372	264	50	40	20-100	675
2N6373	264	70	40	20-100	675
2N6374	264	90	40	20-100	675
2N6383	350	40	100	1000-20000	609
2N6384	350	60	100	1000-20000	609
2N6385	350	80	100	1000-20000	609
2N6386	356	40	40	1000-20000	610
2N6387	356	60	40	1000-20000	610
2N6388	356	80	40	1000-20000	610
2N6389	362	20	0.2	25-250	617
2N6467	264	-110	40	15-150	675
2N6468	264	-130	40	15-150	675
2N6469	323	-50	125	20-150	677
2N6470	323	50	125	20-150	677
2N6471	323	70	125	20-150	677
2N6472	323	90	125	20-150	677
2N6473	293	110	40	15-150	676
2N6474	293	130	40	15-150	676
2N6475	293	-110	40	15-150	676
2N6476	293	-130	40	15-150	676
2N6477	366	140	20	25-100	680
2N6478	366	160	25	25-100	680
2N6479	372	100	50	20-300	702
2N6480	372	100	50	20-300	702
2N6481	372	100	67	20-300	702
2N6482	372	100	67	20-300	702
2N6486	379	50	75	20-150	678
2N6487	379	70	75	20-150	678
2N6488	379	90	75	20-150	678
2N6489	379	-50	75	20-150	678
2N6490	379	-70	75	20-150	678
2N6491	379	-90	75	20-150	678
2N6496	174	150	140	12-100	698
2N6500	155	120	35	15-60	766
2N6510	385	250#	125	10 min.	848
2N6511	385	300#	125	10 min.	848
2N6512	385	350#	125	10 min.	848
2N6513	385	400#	125	10 min.	848
2N6514	385	350#	125	10 min.	848
40250	391	50	29	25-100	112
40250V1	391	50	5.8	25-100	112
40251	391	50	117	25-100	112
40309	395	18*	5	70-350	78
40310	395	35*	29	20-120	78
40311	395	30*	5	70-350	78
40312	395	60#	29	20-120	78
40313	395	300#	35	40-250	78
40314	395	40*	5	70-350	78
40315	395	35*	5	70-350	78
40316	395	40#	29	20-120	78
40317	395	40*	5	40-200	78
40318	395	300#	35	50 min.	78
40319	395	-40*	5	35-200	78
40320	395	40*	5	40-200	78
40321	395	300#	5	25-200	78
40322	395	300#	35	75 min.	78
40323	395	10*	5	70-350	78
40324	395	35*	29	20-120	78
40325	395	35*	117	12-60	78
40326	395	40*	5	40-200	78
40327	395	300#	5	40-250	78
40328	395	300#	35	40 min.	78
40346	402	175#	10	25 min.	211
40346V1	402	175#	10	25 min.	211
40346V2	402	175#	4	25 min.	211
40347	405	60	8.75	25-100	88
40347V1	405	60	4.4	25-100	88
4034V2	405	60	11.7	25-100	88
40348	405	90	8.75	30-125	88
40348V1	405	90	4.4	30-125	88
40348V2	405	90	11.7	30-125	88
40349	405	160	8.75	30-125	88
40349V1	405	160	4.4	30-125	88
40349V2	405	160	11.7	30-125	88
40360	395	70*	5	40-200	78
40361	395	70#	5	70-350	78
40362	395	-70#	5	35-200	78
40363	395	70#	115	20-70	78
40364	395	60#	35	35-175	78
40366	411	120	5	40-120	215
40367	411	100	5	35-100	215
40368	411	100	25	35-100	215
40369	411	100	75	25-75	215
40372	85	90	25	25-150	527
40373	109	160	25	25-100	529
40374	128	250	5.8	40 min.	138
40375	155	120	5.8	50-200	766
40385	411	450	5	40-160	215
40389	80	60	3.5	50-250	432
40390	104	300	3.5	40-160	64
40391	162	-60	3.5	50-250	216
40392	80	60	7	50-250	432
40394	162	-60	7	50-250	216
40406	416	-50*	1	30-200	219
40407	416	50*	1	40-200	219
40408	416	90*	1	40-200	219
40409	416	90#	3	50-250	219
40410	416	-90#	3	50-250	219

Index to Power Transistors and Power Hybrid Circuits (Cont'd)

Type No.	Page No.	Collector-to-Base Voltage (Max.) – V	Power Dissipation (Max.) – W	DC Current Transfer Ratio	Data Sheet File No.
40411	416	90#	150	35-100	219
40412	402	250#	10	40 min.	211
40412V1	402	250#	4	40 min.	211
40412V2	402	250#	10	40 min.	211
40537	422	-55#	5	50-300	302
40538	422	-55#	5	15-90	302
40539	425	55#	5	15-90	303
40542	428	50#	83	20-70	304
40543	428	60#	83	20-70	304
40544	425	50#	7	35-200	303
40594	432	95#	10	70-350	358
40595	432	-95#	10	70-350	358
40608	435	40	3.5	35-120	356
40611	432	25*	5	70-500	358
40613	432	25*	36	30-120	358
40616	432	32*	5	70-500	358
40618	432	30*	36	30-120	358
40621	432	32*	36	25-100	358
40622	432	40*	36	25-100	358
40624	432	45*	50	20-100	358
40625	432	45*	3.5	100-300	358
40627	432	55*	50	20-100	358
40628	432	55*	3.5	100-300	358
40629	432	35#	36	20-70	358
40630	432	40#	36	20-70	358
40631	432	45#	36	20-70	358
40632	432	60#	50	20-70	358
40634	432	-75#	5	50-250	358
40635	432	75#	5	50-250	358
40636	432	95#	115	20-70	358
40829	264	-90	40	20-100	675
40830	264	-70	40	20-100	675
40831	264	-50	40	20-100	675
40850	439	450	35	25 min.	498
40851	439	450	45	12 min.	498
40852	439	450	100	12 min.	498
40853	439	450	100	10 min.	498
40854	439	450	110	10 min.	498
40885	304	300	20	30-190	508
40886	304	350	20	30-150	508
40887	304	450	20	30-150	508
40894	443	20	0.3	50-250	548
40895	443	20	0.3	40-250	548
40896	443	20	0.3	27-250	548
40897	443	20	0.3	70-250	548
40910	85	50	29	20-100	527
40911	85	90	50	25-100	527
40912	109	140	20	20-100	529
40913	109	170	50	20-60	529
40915	448	35	0.2	20 min.	574
41500	452	35	40	25 min.	772
41501	456	-35	40	25 min.	770
41502	459	30*	3	30 min.	773
41503	462	-30*	1	20 min.	774
41504	465	35#	36	25 min.	775
41505	468	200*	20	20 min.	771
41506	471	200	100	8 min.	776
43104	475	160	150	15-60	622
CH2102	698	60*	–	50 min.	632
CH2270	698	45*	–	50 min.	632
CH2405	698	90*	–	50 min.	632
CH3053	698	30*	–	50 min.	632
CH3439	698	325*	–	30 min.	632
CH3440	698	250*	–	30 min.	632
CH4036	698	-65*	–	35 min.	632

Type No.	Page No.	Collector-to-Base Voltage (Max.) – V	Power Dissipation (Max.) – W	DC Current Transfer Ratio	Data Sheet File No.
CH4037	698	-40*	–	35 min.	632
CH5320	698	80*	–	30 min.	632
CH5321	698	55*	–	30 min.	632
CH5322	698	-80*	–	30 min.	632
CH5323	698	-55*	–	30 min.	632
CH5262	698	35*	–	30 min.	632
CH6479	698	60*	–	40 min.	632
HC2000H	704	75■	35	7A▲	566
HC2500	709	75■	⩽100	7A▲	681
RCA1A01	479	70*	5	40-200	651
RCA1A02	479	-50*	7	30-200	651
RCA1A03	479	95	10	70-300	651
RCA1A04	479	-95	10	70-300	651
RCA1A05	479	-75	5	50-250	651
RCA1A06	479	75	5	50-250	651
RCA1A07	479	50	5	50-250	651
RCA1A08	479	-50	7	70-250	651
RCA1A09	479	175*	10	20-100	651
RCA1A10	479	-175*	10	40-250	651
RCA1A11	479	175*	10	40-250	651
RCA1A15	479	100*	10	20-100	651
RCA1A16	479	-100*	10	40-250	651
RCA1A17	479	90*	5	40-200	651
RCA1A18	479	10*	7	40-250	651
RCA1A19	479	-10*	7	40-250	651
RCA1B01	489	95	115	20-70	647
RCA1B04	493	225	150	15-75	649
RCA1B05	498	275	150	15-75	650
RCA1B06	503	120	150	10-50	648
RCA1B07	507	80	100	1000-15000	791
RCA1B08	507	-80	100	1000-15000	791
RCA1C03	512	120	40	50-250	652
RCA1C04	512	-120	40	50-250	652
RCA1C05	515	60	40	20-120	644
RCA1C06	515	-60	40	20-120	644
RCA1C07	519	75	75	20-120	646
RCA1C08	519	-75	75	20-120	646
RCA1C09	523	75	75	20-120	645
RCA1C10	527	40	40	50-250	642
RCA1C11	527	-40	40	50-250	642
RCA1C12	512	140	40	40-250	652
RCA1C13	512	-140	40	40-250	652
RCA1C14	532	60	50	20-70	643
RCA1E02	536	200	35	30-150	653
RCA1E03	536	-200	35	30-150	653
RCA29	538	40	30	15-75	583
RCA29A	538	60	30	15-75	583
RCA29B	538	80	30	15-75	583
RCA29C	538	100	30	15-75	583
RCA29/SDH	542	40	36	40 min.	792
RCA29A/SDH	542	60	36	40 min.	792
RCA29B/SDH	542	80	36	40 min.	792
RCA29C/SDH	542	100	50	40 min.	792
RCA30	548	-40	30	15-75	584
RCA30A	548	-60	30	15-75	584
RCA30B	548	-80	30	15-75	584
RCA30C	548	-100	30	15-75	584
RCA31	552	40	40	10-50	585
RCA31A	552	60	40	10-50	585
RCA31B	552	80	40	10-50	585
RCA31C	552	100	40	10-50	585
RCA31/SDH	556	40	36	25 min.	793
RCA31A/SDH	556	60	36	25 min.	793
RCA31B/SDH	556	80	36	25 min.	793
RCA31C/SDH	556	100	50	25 min.	793

Index to Power Transistors and Power Hybrid Circuits (Cont'd)

Type No.	Page No.	Collector-to-Base Voltage (Max.) — V	Power Dissipation (Max.) — W	DC Current Transfer Ratio	Data Sheet File No.
RCA32	562	-40	40	10-50	586
RCA32A	562	-60	40	10-50	586
RCA32B	562	-80	40	10-50	586
RCA32C	562	-100	40	10-50	586
RCA41	566	40	65	15-75	587
RCA41A	566	60	65	15-75	587
RCA41B	566	80	65	15-75	587
RCA41C	566	100	65	15-75	587
RCA41/SDH	570	40	75	30 min.	794
RCA41A/SDH	570	60	75	30 min.	794
RCA41B/SDH	570	80	75	30 min.	794
RCA42	574	-40	65	15-75	588
RCA42A	574	-60	65	15-75	588
RCA42B	574	-80	65	15-75	588
RCA42C	574	-100	65	15-75	588
RCA120	578	60	60	1000 min.	840
RCA121	578	80	60	1000 min.	840
RCA122	578	100	60	1000 min.	840
RCA125	583	-60	6	1000 min.	841
RCA126	583	-80	6	1000 min.	841
RCA410	587	200	125	30-90	509
RCA411	592	300	125	30-90	510
RCA413	597	400	125	20-80	511
RCA423	602	400	125	30-90	512
RCA431	607	400	125	15-35	513
RCA1000	612	60	90	750 min.	594
RCA1001	612	80	90	750 min.	594
RCA3054	615	90	36	25-100	618
RCA3055	615	100	75	20-70	618
RCA3441	622	140	36	20-150	666
RCA6263	622	160	36	20-150	666
RCA8203	627	-40	60	1000-20,000	835
RCA8203A	627	-60	60	1000-20,000	835
RCA8203B	627	-80	60	1000-20,000	835
RCA8350	633	-40	70	1000-20,000	861
RCA8350A	633	-60	70	1000-20,000	861
RCA8350B	633	-80	70	1000-20,000	861
RCP111A	639	200	6.25	50-300	822
RCP111B	639	250	6.25	50-300	822
RCP111C	639	300	6.25	50-300	822
RCP111D	639	350	6.25	50-300	822
RCP113A	639	200	6.25	30-150	822
RCP113B	639	250	6.25	30-150	822
RCP113C	639	300	6.25	30-150	822
RCP113D	639	350	6.25	30-150	822
RCP115	639	100	6.25	50 min.	822
RCP115B	639	250	6.25	50 min.	822
RCP117	639	100	6.25	20 min.	822
RCP117B	639	250	6.25	20 min.	822
RCP700A	649	-55	10	50-250	821
RCP700B	649	-85	10	50-250	821
RCP700C	649	-105	10	50-250	821
RCP700D	649	-125	10	50-250	821
RCP701A	659	55	10	50-250	820
RCP701B	659	85	10	50-250	820
RCP701C	659	105	10	50-250	820
RCP701D	659	125	10	50-250	820
RCP702A	649	-55	10	30-150	821
RCP702B	649	-85	10	30-150	821
RCP702C	649	-105	10	30-150	821
RCP702D	649	-125	10	30-150	821
RCP703A	659	55	10	30-150	820
RCP703B	659	85	10	30-150	820
RCP703C	659	105	10	30-150	820
RCP703D	659	125	10	30-150	820
RCP704	649	-45	10	50 min.	821
RCP704B	649	-85	10	50 min.	821
RCP705	659	45	10	50 min.	820
RCP705B	659	85	10	50 min.	820
RCP706	649	-45	10	20 min.	821
RCP706B	649	-85	10	20 min.	821
RCP707	659	45	10	20 min.	820
RCP707B	659	85	10	20 min.	820
RCS242	669	50	115	20 min.	778
RCS559	673	-275	35	10-100	782
RCS560	673	-250	35	7.5 min.	782
RCS564	678	300	175	5 min.	779
RCS880	685	-150*	0.75	20-150	777
RCS881	689	-250	0.75	20 min.	780
RCS882	693	-350	7.5	20 min.	781

* = V_{CEO}

\# = V_{CER}

■ = Supply Voltage

▲ = Output Current

Application Notes for Power Transistors

MONOLITHIC DARLINGTON TYPES

I_C to 10 A . . . P_T to 100 W . . . h_{FE} to 1000 min.

I_c = −10 A max. P_T = 60 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 8 A max. P_T = 90 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 8 A max. P_T = 60 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 10 A max. P_T = 100 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 10 A max. P_T = 60 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 10 A max. P_T = 70 W max. (TO-3)
130 x 130▲	136 x 136	136 x 136	136 x 136	136 x 136	136 x 136
Family Designation					
RCA8203 [P-N-P]	2N6385 [N-P-N]	TA8904 [N-P-N]	2N6385 [N-P-N]	2N6388 [N-P-N]	RCA8350 [P-N-P]
RCA8203 V_{CER}(sus) = −40 V h_{FE} = 1000-20,000 @ −3 A f_T = 20 MHz min. I_c = −8 A File No. 835	**RCA1000** V_{CEO}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 3 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. File No. 594	**RCA122** V_{CER}(sus) = 100 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 3 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 840	**2N6383** V_{CEO}(sus) = 40 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 5 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 10 A CT File No. 609	**2N6386** V_{CEO}(sus) = 40 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 3 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 10 A, P_T = 40 W CT File No. 610	**RCA8350** V_{CER}(sus) = −40 V h_{FE} = 1000-20,000 @ −5 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 861
RCA125 V_{CEO} = −60 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ −3 A f_T = 20 MHz min. I_c = −8 A File No. 841	**RCA1001** V_{CEO}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 3 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. File No. 594		**2N6055** V_{CEO}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 750 min. @ 4 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 8 A File No. 563	**RCA120** V_{CER}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 3 A f_T = 20 MHz min. I_c = 8 A P_T = 60 W File No. 840	**RCA8350A** V_{CER}(sus) = −60 V h_{FE} = 1000-20,000 @ −5 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 861
RCA8203A V_{CER}(sus) = −60 V h_{FE} = 1000-20,000 @ −5 A f_T = 20 MHz min. I_c = −10 A File No. 835			**2N6384** V_{CEO}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 5 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 10 A CT File No. 609	**2N6387** V_{CEO}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 5 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 10 A, P_T = 40 W CT File No. 610	**RCA8350B** V_{CER}(sus) = −80 V h_{FE} = 1000-20,000 @ −5 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 861
RCA126 V_{CEO} = −80 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ −3 A f_T = 20 MHz min. I_c = −8 A File No. 841			**2N6056** V_{CEO}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 750 min. @ 4 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 8 A File No. 563	**RCA121** V_{CER}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 3 A f_T = 20 MHz min. I_c = 8 A P_T = 60 W File No. 840	
RCA8203B V_{CER}(sus) = −80 V h_{FE} = 1000-20,000 @ −5 A f_T = 20 MHz min. I_c = −10 A File No. 835			**2N6385** V_{CEO}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 5 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 10 A CT File No. 609	**2N6388** V_{CEO}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 1000 min. @ 5 A t_{on} = 1 μs typ. t_f = 3 μs typ. t_s = 1 μs typ. I_c = 10 A, P_T = 40 W CT File No. 610	

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

CT—Complementary Type available

HOMETAXIAL-BASE N-P-N POWER TYPES

I_C to 80 A . . . P_T to 300 W . . . V_{CE} to 170 V

I_c = 1.5 A max. P_T = 5 W max. (TO-39)*	I_c = 1.5 A max. P_T = 8.75 W max. (TO-39)*	I_c = 1.5 A max. P_T = 8.75 W max. (TO-39)*	I_c = 3.5 A max. P_T = 10 W max. (TO-39)*	I_c = 4 A max. P_T = 50 W max. (TO-66)**	I_c = 4 A max. P_T = 36 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)
90 x 90▲	90 x 90	90 x 90	90 x 90	130 x 130	130 x 130
Family Designation					
2N1482	2N1482	40349	2N5786	2N3054	2N5298
2N1479● V_{CEV} = 60 V h_{FE} = 20-60 @ 200 mA File No. 135	**40347** V_{CEV}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 450 mA f_T = 1.5 MHz typ. File No. 88	**40349** V_{CEV}(sus) = 160 V h_{FE} = 30-125 @ 150 mA f_T = 1.5 MHz typ. File No. 88	**2N5786●** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 1.6 A f_T = 1 MHz min. CT File No. 413	**40250** V_{CEV}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 1.5 A f_T = 1.2 MHz typ. P_T = 29 W CT File No. 112	**41504** V_{CER}(sus) = 35 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. File No. 775
2N1481● V_{CEV} = 60 V h_{FE} = 35-100 @ 200 mA File No. 135	**40348** V_{CEV}(sus) = 90 V h_{FE} = 30-125 @ 300 mA f_T = 1.5 MHz typ. File No. 88		**2N5785●** V_{CER}(sus) = 65 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 1.2 A f_T = 1 MHz. min. CT File No. 413	**2N6260** V_{CEV}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 1.5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 29 W File No. 527	**2N5295 2N5296** V_{CER}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 30-120 @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. CT File No. 322
2N1480● V_{CEV} = 100 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 200 mA File No. 135			**2N5784●** V_{CER}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 1 A f_T = 1 MHz min. CT File No. 413	**2N3054** V_{CER}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 25-150 @ 0.5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 25 W CT File No. 527	**2N5297 2N5298** V_{CER}(sus) = 70 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 1.5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. CT File No. 322
2N1482● V_{CEV} = 100 V h_{FE} = 35-100 @ 200 mA File No. 135				**2N6261** V_{CER}(sus) = 85 V h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 1.5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 50 W File No. 527	**2N5293 2N5294** V_{CER}(sus) = 75 V h_{FE} = 30-120 @ 0.5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. CT File No. 322

▲ Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils)

*Available with
a. flange for easy heat sinking $R_{\theta JC}$ = 15° C/W
b. free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 40-50° C/W

**Available with free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 30° C/W

● These transistors are also available in TO-5 packages in U.S.A., Canada, Latin America, and Far East

CT—Complementary Type available

HOMETAXIAL-BASE N-P-N POWER TYPES

I_C to 80 A . . . P_T to 300 W . . . V_{CE} to 170 V

I_c = 3 A max. P_T = 25 W max. (TO-8)	I_c = 3 A max. P_T = 50 W max. (TO-66)**	I_c = 3A max. P_T = 36 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 4 A max. P_T = 50 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 4 A max. P_T = 50 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 7 A max. P_T = 50 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)
130 x 130▲	130 x 130	130 x 130	130 x 130	130 x 130	150 x 150
Family Designation					
2N1486	2N3441	2N6478	2N6478	2N6478	2N5496
2N1483 V_{CEV} = 60 V h_{FE} = 20-60 @ 750 mA File No. 137	**2N6263** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 130 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 0.5 A f_T = 1.2 MHz typ. P_T = 20 W File No. 529	**2N6477** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 130 V h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. File No. 680	**RCA29/SDH** V_{CEO} = 40 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 0.2 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 4 A P_T = 36 W File No. 792	**RCA31/SDH** V_{CEO} = 40 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 4 A P_T = 36 W File No. 793	**2N5491** **2N5490** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 50 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 2 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. CT File No. 353
2N1485 V_{CEV} = 60 V h_{FE} = 35-100 @ 750 mA File No. 137	**2N3441** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 150 V h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 0.5 A f_T = 1.2 MHz typ. P_T = 25 W CT File No. 529	**2N6478** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 150 V h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. File No. 680	**RCA29A/SDH** V_{CEO} = 60 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 0.2 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 4 A P_T = 36 W File No. 792	**RCA31A/SDH** V_{CEO} = 60 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 4 A P_T = 36 W File No. 793	**2N5495** **2N5494** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 50 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. CT File No. 353
2N1484 V_{CEV} = 100 V h_{FE} = 20-60 @ 750 mA File No. 137	**2N6264** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 170 V h_{FE} = 20-60 @ 1 A f_T = 1.2 MHz typ. P_T = 50 W File No. 529		**RCA29B/SDH** V_{CEO} = 80 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 0.2 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 4 A P_T = 36 W File No. 792	**RCA31B/SDH** V_{CEO} = 80 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 4 A P_T = 36 W File No. 793	**2N5493** **2N5492** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 65 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 2.5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. CT File No. 353
2N1486 V_{CEV} = 100 V h_{FE} = 35-100 @ 750 mA File No. 137			**RCA29C/SDH** V_{CEO} = 100 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 0.2 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 2.5 A P_T = 50 W File No. 792	**RCA31C/SDH** V_{CEO} = 100 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 1 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 2.5 A P_T = 50 W File No. 793	**2N5497** **2N5496** $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 80 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 3.5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. CT File No. 353

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils)

**Available with free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 30° C/W

CT — Complementary Type available

HOMETAXIAL-BASE N-P-N POWER TYPES

I_C to 80 A . . . P_T to 300 W . . . V_{CE} to 170 V

I_c = 6 A max. P_T = 75 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 8 A max. P_T = 83 W VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 10 A max. P_T = 150 W (TO-36)	I_c = 15 A max. P_T = 150 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 16 A max. P_T = 75 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)
180 x 180▲	**180 x 180**	**180 x 180**	**180 x 180**	**180 x 180**
Family Designation				
2N1490	**2N5037**	**2N2016**	**2N3055**	**2N6103**
2N1487 V_{CEV} = 60 V h_{FE} = 15-45 @ 1.5 A File No. 139	**2N5034** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 4 A f_T = 800 kHz min. I_c = 6 A File No. 244	**2N2015** V_{CEO}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 15-50 @ 5 A File No. 12	**RCS242** V_{CER}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 115 W File No. 778	**RCA41/SDH** V_{CEO} = 40 V h_{FE} = 30 min. @ 0.3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 16 A File No. 794
2N1489 V_{CEV} = 60 V h_{FE} = 25-75 @ 1.5 A File No. 139	**2N5035** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 4 A f_T = 800 kHz min. I_c = 6 A File No. 244	**2N2016** V_{CEO}(sus) = 65 V h_{FE} = 15-50 @ 5 A File No. 12	**2N6371** V_{CEV}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 8 A f_T = 1 MHz typ. P_T = 117 W CT File No. 607	**RCA41A/SDH** V_{CEO} = 60 V h_{FE} = 30 min. @ 0.3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 10 A File No. 794
2N1488 V_{CEV} = 100 V h_{FE} = 15-45 @ 1.5 A File No. 139	**2N5036** V_{CER}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 5 A f_T = 800 kHz min. I_c = 8 A File No. 244		**2N6253** V_{CER}(sus) = 55 V h_{FE} = 20-70 @ 3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 115 W File No. 524	**RCA41B/SDH** V_{CEO} = 80 V h_{FE} = 30 min. @ 0.3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 10 A File No. 794
2N1490 V_{CEV} = 100 V h_{FE} = 25-75 @ 1.5 A File No. 139	**2N5037** V_{CER}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 5 A f_T = 800 kHz min. I_c = 8 A File No. 244		**2N3055** V_{CER}(sus) = 70 V h_{FE} = 20-70 @ 4 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 115 W CT File No. 524	
			2N6254 V_{CER}(sus) = 85 V h_{FE} = 20-70 @ 5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min P_T = 150 W File No. 524	

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils)

CT—Complementary Type available

HOMETAXIAL-BASE N-P-N POWER TYPES

I_C to 80 A . . . P_T to 300 W . . . V_{CE} to 170 V

I_c = 16 A max. P_T = 75 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 10 A max. P_T = 150 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 30 A max. P_T = 250 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 16 A max. P_T = 250 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 80 A max. P_T = 300 W max. (Modified TO-3)
180 x 180▲	**180 x 180**	**250 x 250**	**250 x 250**	**380 x 380**
2N6103	**2N3442**	**Family Designation** **2N3771**	**2N3773**	**2N5578**
2N6102 **2N6103** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 8 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 16 A max. File No. 485	**2N4347** V_{CEV}(sus) = 140 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 2 A f_T = 0.8 MHz typ. P_T = 100 W CT File No. 528	**2N6257** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 15-75 @ 8 A f_T = 0.6 MHz min. P_T = 150 W I_c = 20 A File No. 525	**2N4348** V_{CEV}(sus) = 140 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 5 A f_T = 0.7 MHz typ. P_T = 120 W I_c = 10A File No. 526	**2N5575** V_{CEO}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 10-40 @ 60 A f_T = 0.4 MHz min. File No. 359
2N6098 **2N6099** V_{CER}(sus) = 65 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 4 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 10 A max. File No. 485	**2N3442** V_{CEV}(sus) = 160 V h_{FE} = 20-70 @ 3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz typ. P_T = 117 W File No. 528	**2N3771** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 15 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 150 W I_c = 30 A File No. 525	**2N3773** V_{CEV}(sus) = 160 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 8 A f_T = 0.7 MHz typ. P_T = 150 W I_c = 16 A File No. 526	**2N5578** V_{CEO}(sus) = 70 V h_{FE} = 10-40 @ 40 A f_T = 0.4 MHz min. File No. 359
2N6100 **2N6101** V_{CER}(sus) = 75 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 5 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. I_c = 10 A max. File No. 485	**2N6262** V_{CEV}(sus) = 170 V h_{FE} 20-70 @ 3 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 150 W File No. 528	**2N3772** V_{CER}(sus) = 70 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 10 A f_T = 0.8 MHz min. P_T = 150 W CT File No. 525	**2N6259** V_{CER}(sus) = 160 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 8 A f_T = 0.6 MHz typ. P_T = 250 W I_c = 16 A File No. 526	
		2N6258 V_{CER}(sus) = 85 V h_{FE} = 20-60 @ 15 A f_T = 0.6 MHz min. P_T = 250 W I_c = 30 A File No. 525	**43104** V_{CEX} = 160 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 8 A f_T = 0.7 MHz typ. I_c = 4 A P_T = 150 W File No. 622	

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils)

CT—Complementary Type available

EPITAXIAL-BASE N-P-N and P-N-P TYPES
I_C to 15 A . . . P_T to 200 W . . . V_{CE} to 125 V

$I_c = -2$ A max. $P_T = 10$ W max. RCP Plastic	$I_c = 2$ A max. $P_T = 10$ W max. RCP Plastic	$I_c = -2$ A max. $P_T = 10$ W max. RCP Plastic	$I_c = 2$ A max. $P_T = 10$ W max. RCP Plastic	$I_c = -2$ A max. $P_T = 10$ W max. RCP Plastic	$I_c = 2$ A max. $P_T = 10$ W max. RCP Plastic
42 x 42▲	42 x 42	42 x 42	42 x 42	42 x 42	42 x 42
Family Designation					
RCP700 **[P-N-P]**	**RCP701** **[N-P-N]**	**RCP700** **[P-N-P]**	**RCP701** **[N-P-N]**	**RCP700** **[P-N-P]**	**RCP701** **[N-P-N]**
RCP706 $V_{CEO}(sus) = -30$ V $h_{FE} = 20$ min. @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP707** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 30$ V $h_{FE} = 20$ min. @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP702A** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -40$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP703A** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 40$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP700A** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -40$V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP701A** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 40$ V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820
RCP704 $V_{CEO}(sus) = -30$ V $h_{FE} = 50$ min. @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP705** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 30$ V $h_{FE} = 50$ min. @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP702B** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -60$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP703B** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 60$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP700B** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -60$ V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP701B** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 60$ V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820
RCP706B $V_{CEO}(sus) = -60$ V $h_{FE} = 20$ min. @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP707B** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 60$ V $h_{FE} = 20$ min. @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP702C** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -80$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP703C** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 80$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP700C** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -80$ V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP701C** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 80$ V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820
RCP704B $V_{CEO}(sus) = -60$ V $h_{FE} = 50$ min. @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP705B** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 60$ V $h_{FE} = 50$ min. @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP704D** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -100$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP703D** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 100$ V $h_{FE} = 30\text{-}150$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820	**RCP700D** $V_{CEO}(sus) = -100$ V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ −500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 821	**RCP701D** $V_{CEO}(sus) = 100$ V $h_{FE} = 50\text{-}250$ @ 500 mA $f_T = 50$ MHz min. CT File No. 820

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

CT—Complementary Type available

EPITAXIAL-BASE N-P-N and P-N-P POWER TYPES

I_C to 15 A . . . P_T to 200 W . . . V_{CE} to 125 V

I_c = −3.5 max. P_T = 10 W max. (TO-39)*	I_c = 6 A max. P_T = 40 W max. (TO-66)**	I_c = −6 A max. P_T = 40 W max. (TO-66)**	I_c = 7 A max. P_T = 40 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 7 A max. P_T = 40 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)
90 x 90▲	90 x 90	90 x 90	90 x 90	90 x 90
		Family Designation		
2N5783 [P-N-P]	2N6372 [N-P-N]	2N5954 [P-N-P]	2N6292 [N-P-N-]	2N6292 [N-P-N]
2N5783● V_{CER}(sus) = −45 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −1.6 A f_T = 8 MHz min. CT File No. 413	**2N6374** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 3 A f_T = 4 MHz min. CT File No. 675	**2N5956** V_{CER}(sus) = −45 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −3 A f_T = 5 MHz min. CT File No. 675	**2N6288** **2N6289** V_{CER}(sus) = 40 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 3 A f_T = 4 MHz min. CT File No. 676	**41500** V_{CEX} = 35 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 1 A f_T = 4 MHz min. CT File No. 772
2N5782● V_{CER}(sus) = −65 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −1.2 A f_T = 8 MHz min. CT File No. 413	**2N6373** V_{CER}(sus) = 65 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 2.5 A f_T = 4 MHz min. CT File No. 675	**2N5955** V_{CER}(sus) = −65 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −2.5 A f_T = 5 MHz min. CT File No. 675	**2N6290** **2N6291** V_{CER}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 2.5 A f_T = 4 MHz min. CT File No. 676	
2N5781● V_{CER}(sus) = −80 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −1 A f_T = 8 MHz min. CT File No. 413	**2N6372** V_{CER}(sus) = 85 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 2 A f_T = 4 MHz min. CT File No. 675	**2N5954** V_{CER}(sus) = −85 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −2 A f_T = 5 MHz min. CT File No. 675	**2N6292** **2N6293** V_{CER}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 2 A f_T = 4 MHz min. CT File No. 676	
		2N6467 V_{CER}(sus) = −105 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −1 A f_T = 5 MHz min. File No. 675	**2N6473** V_{CER}(sus) = 110 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 1.5 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 676	
		2N6468 V_{CER}(sus) = −125 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −1 A f_T = 5 MHz min. File No. 675	**2N6474** V_{CER}(sus) = 130 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 1 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 676	

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

*Available with
a. flange for easy heat sinking $R_{\theta JC}$ = 15° C/W
b. free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 40-50° C/W

**Available with free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 30° C/W

●These transistors are also available in TO-5 packages in U.S.A., Canada, Latin America, and Far East.

CT—Complementary Type available

EPITAXIAL-BASE N-P-N and P-N-P POWER TYPES

I_C to 15 A . . . P_T to 200 W . . . V_{CE} to 125 V

I_c = −7 A max. P_T = 40 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = −7 A max. P_T = 40 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = 15 A max. P_T = 125 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = −15 A max. P_T = 125 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 15 A max. P_T = 75 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)	I_c = −15 A max. P_T = 75 W max. VERSAWATT (TO-220)
90 x 90▲	90 x 90	150 x 150	150 x 150	150 x 150	150 x 150
Family Designation 2N6107 [P-N-P]	2N6107 [P-N-P]	2N6472 [N-P-N]	2N6248 [P-N-P]	2N6488 [N-P-N]	2N6491 [P-N-P]
41501 V_{CER}(sus) = −35 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ −1 A CT File No. 770	**2N6110** **2N6111** V_{CER}(sus) = −40 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −3 A f_T = 10 MHz min. CT File No. 676	**2N6470** V_{CER}(sus) = 45 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 5 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 677	**2N6469** V_{CER}(sus) = −45 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −5 A f_T = 6 MHz min. CT File No. 677	**2N6486** V_{CER}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 6 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 678	**2N6489** V_{CER}(sus) = −50 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −6 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 678
	2N6108 **2N6109** V_{CER}(sus) = −60 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −2.5 A f_T = 10 MHz min. CT File No. 676	**2N6471** V_{CER}(sus) = 65 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 7 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 677	**2N6246** V_{CER}(sus) = −65 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −7 A f_T = 6 MHz min. CT File No. 677	**2N6487** V_{CER}(sus) = 70 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 5 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 678	**2N6490** V_{CER}(sus) = −70 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −5 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 678
	2N6106 **2N6107** V_{CER}(sus) = −80 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −2 A f_T = 10 MHz min. CT File No. 676	**2N6472** V_{CER}(sus) = 85 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 6 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 677	**2N6247** V_{CER}(sus) = −85 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −6 A f_T = 6 MHz min. CT File No. 677	**2N6488** V_{CER}(sus) = 90 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 4 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 678	**2N6491** V_{CER}(sus) = −90 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −4 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 678
	2N6475 V_{CER}(sus) = −110 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −1.5 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 676		**2N6248** V_{CER}(sus) = −105 V h_{FE} = 20-100 @ −5 A f_T = 6 MHz min. File No. 677		
	2N6476 V_{CER}(sus) = −130 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ −1 A f_T = 5 MHz typ. CT File No. 676				

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

CT—Complementary Type available

HIGH-VOLTAGE N-P-N and P-N-P POWER TYPES

I_C to 30 A . . . f_T to 20 MHz . . . P_T to 175 W

I_c = 150 mA max. P_T = 6.25 W max. RCP Plastic	I_c = 150 mA max. P_T = 6.25 W max. RCP Plastic	I_c = 150 mA max. P_T = 6.25 W max. RCP Plastic	I_c = 1 A max. P_T = 20 W max. (Plastic TO-5)	I_c = 1 A max. P_T = 10 W max. (TO-39)*
32 x 32▲	32 x 32	32 x 32	32 x 32	42 x 42
Family Designation				
RCP111 [N-P-N]	RCP111 [N-P-N]	RCP111 [N-P-N]	2N6177 [N-P-N]	2N3439 [N-P-N]
RCP117 V_{CEO}(sus) = 100 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP113A** V_{CEO}(sus) = 200 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP111A** V_{CEO}(sus) = 200 V h_{FE} = 50-300 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**41505** V_{CEO}(sus) = 200 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 50 mA File No. 771	**2N3440●** V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 40-160 @ 20 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. File No. 64
RCP115 V_{CEO}(sus) = 100 V h_{FE} = 50 min. @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP113B** V_{CEO}(sus) = 250 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP111B** V_{CEO}(sus) = 250 V h_{FE} = 50-300 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**2N6175** **40885■** "Plastic 2N3440" V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 30-190 @ 20 mA f_T = 20 MHz min. CT File No. 508	**2N3439●** V_{CER}(sus) = 400 V h_{FE} = 40-160 @ 20 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. File No. 64
RCP117B V_{CEO}(sus) = 250 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP113C** V_{CEO}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP111C** V_{CEO}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 50-300 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**2N6176** **40886■** V_{CER}(sus) = 350 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 20 mA f_T = 20 MHz min. CT File No. 508	
RCP115B V_{CEO}(sus) = 250 V h_{FE} = 50 min. @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP113D** V_{CEO}(sus) = 350 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**RCP111D** V_{CEO}(sus) = 350 V h_{FE} = 50-300 @ 25 mA f_T = 80 MHz typ. File No. 822	**2N6177** **40887■** "Plastic 2N3439" V_{CER}(sus) = 400 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 50 mA f_T = 20 MHz min. CT File No. 508	

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

*Available with
a. flange for easy heat sinking $R_{\theta JC}$ = 15° C/W
b. free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 45° C/W

■Type with a factory-attached heat clip

●These transistors are also available in TO-5 packages in U.S.A., Canada, Latin America, and Far East

CT—Complementary Type available

HIGH-VOLTAGE N-P-N and P-N-P POWER TYPES

I_C to 30 A . . . f_T to 20 MHz . . . P_T to 175 W

I_C = –1 A max. P_T = 10 W max. (TO-39)*	I_C = 5 A max. P_T = 35 W max. (TO-66)**	I_C = –5 A max. P_T = 35 W max. (TO-66)**	I_C = –2 A max. P_T = 20 W max. (TO-66)**	I_C = 10 A peak P_T = 45 W max. (TO-66)**
42 x 42▲	**103 x 103**	**124 x 124**	**124 x 124**	**130 x 130**
Family Designation				
2N5415 **[P-N-P]**	**2N3585** **[N-P-N]**	**2N6213** **[P-N-P]**	**2N6213** **[P-N-P]**	**2N6079** **[N-P-N]**
RCS880 V_{CEO}(sus) = –150 V h_{FE} = 20-150 @ –50 mA P_T = 7.5 W File No. 777	**2N3583** V_{CER}(sus) = 250 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 100 mA h_{FE} = 10 min. @ 1 A f_T = 15 MHz min. File No. 138	**2N6211** V_{CER}(sus) = –250 V h_{FE} = 10-100 @ –1 A f_T = 20 MHz min. CT File No. 507	**RCS560** V_{CER}(sus) = –225 V h_{FE} = 7.5 min. @ –0.75 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 782	**2N6078** V_{CER}(sus) = 275 V h_{FE} = 12-70 @ 1.2 A t_r = 0.3 µs typ. t_f = 0.3 µs typ. File No. 492
2N5415 V_{CEO}(sus) = –200 V h_{FE} = 30-150 @ –50 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. R_T = 10 W CT File No. 336	**2N3584** V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 100 mA h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 1 A f_T = 15 MHz min. CT File No. 138	**2N6212** V_{CER}(sus) = –325 V h_{FE} = 10-100 @ –1 A f_T = 20 MHz min. CT File No. 507	**RCS559** V_{CER}(sus) = –250 V h_{FE} = 10-100 @ –0.75 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 782	**2N6077** V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 12-70 @ 1.2 A t_r = 0.3 µs typ. t_f = 0.3 µs typ. CT File No. 492
RCS881 V_{CEO}(sus) = –250 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ –35 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. P_T = 7.5 W File No. 780	**2N3585** V_{CER}(sus) = 400 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 100 mA h_{FE} = 25-100 @ 1 A f_T = 15 MHz min. CT File No. 138	**2N6213** V_{CER}(sus) = –375 V h_{FE} = 10-100 @ –1 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 507		**2N6079** V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V h_{FE} = 12-50 @ 1.2 A t_r = 0.3 µs typ. t_f = 0.3 µs typ. File No. 492
RCS882 V_{CER}(sus) = –350 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ –35 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. P_T = 7.5 W File No. 781	**2N4240** V_{CER}(sus) = 400 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 100 mA h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 750 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. File No. 138	**2N6214** V_{CER}(sus) = –425 V h_{FE} = 10-100 @ –1 A f_T = 20 MHz min. File No. 507		**40851** V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V h_{FE} = 12 min. @ 1.2 A t_r = 0.3 µs typ. t_f = 0.3 µs typ. File No. 498
2N5416 V_{CER}(sus) = –350 V h_{FE} = 30-120 @ –50 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. P_T = 10 W CT File No. 336	**40850** V_{CER}(sus) = 400 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 750 mA f_T = 15 MHz min. File No. 498			

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

*Available with
a. flange for easy heat sinking $R_{\theta JC}$ = 15° C/W
b. free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 45° C/W

** Available with free-air radiator $R\theta_{JA}$ 30° C/W

CT—Complementary Type available

HIGH-VOLTAGE N-P-N and P-N-P POWER TYPES

I_C to 30 A . . . f_T to 20 MHz . . . P_T to 175 W

I_c = 10 A peak P_T = 125 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 5 A max. P_T = 100 W max. (TO-3) Switching	Linear	I_c = 7 A max. P_T = 125 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 15 A peak P_T = 110 W max. (TO-3)	I_c = 30 A peak P_T = 175 W max. (TO-3) Switching
130 x 130▲	130 x 130	130 x 130	180 x 180	210 x 210	260 x 260
Family Designation					
2N5840 [N-P-N]	2N5840 [N-P-N]	2N5240 [N-P-N]	2N6510 [N-P-N]	2N5804 [N-P-N]	2N6252 [N-P-N]
RCA 410# V_{CEO}(sus) = 200 V h_{FE} = 30-90 @ 1 A t_r = 0.35 μs typ. t_f = 0.15 μs typ. File No. 509	**41506** V_{CEO}(sus) = 200 V h_{FE} = 8 min. @ 2 A File No. 776	**2N5239** V_{CER}(sus) = 250 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 2 A h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 0.4 A f_T = 5 MHz min. File No. 321	**2N6510** V_{CER}(sus) = 250 V h_{FE} = 10 min. @ 3 A f_T = 3 MHz min. File No. 848	**2N5804** V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 25-250 @ 0.5 A h_{FE} = 10-100 @ 5 A t_r = 0.4 μs typ. t_f = 1.2 μs typ. File No. 407	**2N6249** V_{CER}(sus) = 225 V h_{FE} = 10-50 @ 10 A t_r = 0.8 μs typ. t_f = 0.5 μs typ. File No. 523
RCA 411# V_{CEO}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 30-90 @ 1 A t_r = 0.35 μs typ. t_f = 0.15 μs typ. File No. 510	**2N5838** V_{CER}(sus) = 275 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 0.5 A h_{FE} = 8-40 @ 3 A t_r = 0.8 μs typ. t_f = 0.4 μs typ. File No. 410	**2N5240** V_{CER}(sus) = 350 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 2 A h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 0.4 A f_T = 5 MHz min. File No. 321	**2N6511** V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 10 min. @ 4 A f_T = 3 MHz min. File No. 848	**2N5805** V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V h_{FE} = 25-250 @ 0.5 A h_{FE} = 10-100 @ 5 A t_r = 0.4 μs typ. t_f = 1.2 μs typ. File No. 407	**RCS564** V_{CER}(sus) = 225 V h_{FE} = 5 min. @ 10 A t_r = 0.8 μs typ. t_f = 1 μs typ. File No. 782
RCA 413# V_{CEO}(sus) = 325 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 0.5 A t_r = 0.35 μs typ. t_f = 0.15 μs typ. File No. 511	**2N5839** V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 0.5 A h_{FE} = 10-50 @ 2 A t_r = 0.6 μs typ. t_f = 0.35 μs typ. File No. 410		**2N6512** V_{CER}(sus) = 350 V h_{FE} = 10 min. @ 4 A f_T = 3 MHz min. File No. 848	**40853** V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V h_{FE} = 10 min. @ 5 A t_r = 0.4 μs typ. t_f = 1.2 μs typ. File No. 498	**2N6250** V_{CER}(sus) = 300 V h_{FE} = 8-50 @ 10 A t_r = 0.8 μs typ. t_f = 0.5 μs typ. File No. 523
RCA 423# V_{CEO}(sus) = 325 V h_{FE} = 30-90 @ 1 A t_r = 0.35 μs typ. t_f = 0.15 μs typ. File No. 512	**2N5840** V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 0.5 A h_{FE} = 10-50 @ 2 A t_r = 0.6 μs typ. t_f = 0.35 μs typ. File No. 410		**2N6514** V_{CER}(sus) = 350 V h_{FE} = 10 min. @ 5 A f_T = MHz min. File No. 848		**2N6251** V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V h_{FE} = 6-50 @ 10 A t_r = 0.8 μs typ. t_f = 0.5 μs typ. File No. 523
RCA 431# V_{CEO}(sus) = 325 V h_{FE} = 15-35 @ 2.5 A t_r = 0.35 μs typ. t_f = 0.15 μs typ. File No. 513	**40852** V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V h_{FE} = 12 min. @ 1.2 A t_r = 0.5 μs typ. t_f = 0.35 μs typ. File No. 498		**2N6513** V_{CER}(sus) = 400 V h_{FE} = 10 min. @ 4 A f_T = 3 MHz min. File No. 848		**40854** V_{CER}(sus) = 325 V h_{FE} = 8 min. @ 10 A t_r = 0.8 μs typ. t_f = 0.5 μs typ. File No. 498

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

#For new equipment design only—not recommended for retrofit.

HIGH-SPEED SWITCHING N-P-N and P-N-P POWER TYPES
f_T to 250 MHz . . . I_C to 60 A . . . P_T to 140 W

I_C = 1 A max. P_T = 5 W max. (TO-39)*	I_C = −1 A max. P_T = 7 W max. (TO-39)*	I_C = 2 A max. P_T = 5 W max. (Lo Profile TO-39)	I_C = 2 A max. P_T = 10 W max. (TO-39)*	I_C = −2 A max. P_T = 10 W max. (TO-39)*	I_C = 2 A max. P_T = 25 W max. (Plastic TO-5)
30 x 30▲	30 x 30	32 x 32	42 x 42	42 x 42	42 x 42
Family Designation					
2N2102 [N-P-N]	2N4036 [P-N-P]	2N5262 [N-P-N]	2N5320 [N-P-N]	2N5322 [P-N-P]	2N6179 [N-P-N]
41502 V_{CEO}(sus) = 30 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 150 mA P_T = 3 W CT File No. 773	**41503** V_{CEO}(sus) = −30 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ −150 mA CT File No. 774	**2N5189** V_{CEO}(sus) = 35 V h_{FE} = 15 min. @ 1 A f_T = 250 MHz min. t_{on} = 40 ns max. t_{off} = 70 ns max. File No. 296	**2N5321●** V_{CER}(sus) = 65 V h_{FE} = 40-250 @ 500 mA f_T = 50 MHz min. t_{on} = 80 ns max. t_{off} = 800 ns max. CT File No. 325	**2N5323●** V_{CER}(sus) = −65 V h_{FE} = 40-250 @ −500 mA f_T = 50 MHz min. CT File No. 325	**2N6179** "Plastic 2N5321" V_{CER}(sus) = 65 V h_{FE} = 40-250 @ 500 mA f_T = 50 MHz min. t_{on} = 80 ns max. t_{off} = 800 ns max. CT File No. 562
2N3053● V_{CER}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 50-250 @ 150 mA f_T = 100 MHz min. P_T = 5 W CT File No. 432	**2N4037●** V_{CER}(sus) = −60 V h_{FE} = 50-250 @ −150 mA f_T = 60 MHz min. CT File No. 216	**2N5262** V_{CEO}(sus) = 50 V h_{FE} = 25 min. @ 1 A f_T = 250 MHz min. t_{on} = 30 ns max. t_{off} = 60 ns max. File No. 313	**2N5320●** V_{CER}(sus) = 90 V h_{FE} = 30-130 @ 500 mA f_T = 50 MHz min. t_{on} = 80 ns max. t_{off} = 800 ns max. CT File No. 325	**2N5322●** V_{CER}(sus) = −90 V h_{FE} = 30-130 @ −500 mA h_{FE} = 10 min. @ −1 A f_T = 50 MHz min. CT File No. 325	**2N6178** "Plastic 2N5320" V_{CER}(sus) = 90 V h_{FE} = 30-130 @ 500 mA f_T = 50 MHz min. t_{on} = 80 ns. max. t_{off} = 800 ns. max. CT File No. 562
2N2102● V_{CER}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 40-120 @ 150 mA f_T = 120 MHz min. P_T = 5 W CT File No. 106	**2N4036●** V_{CER}(sus) = −85 V h_{FE} = 40-140 @ −150 mA f_T = 60 MHz min. CT File No. 216				
	2N4314● V_{CER}(sus) = −85 V h_{FE} = 50-250 @ −150 mA f_T = 60 MHz min. File No. 216				

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

*Available with
a. flange for easy heat sinking $R_{\theta JC} = 15^\circ$ C/W
b. free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA} = 50^\circ$ C/W

●These transistors are also available in TO-5 packages in U.S.A., Canada, Latin America, and Far East

CT—Complementary Type available

HIGH-SPEED SWITCHING N-P-N and P-N-P POWER TYPES

f_T to 250 MHz . . . I_C to 60 A . . . P_T to 140 W

I_C = −2 A max. P_T = 25 W max. (Plastic TO-5)	I_C = 7 A max. P_T = 35 W max. (TO-66)**	I_C = 15 A max. P_T = 85 W max. (Radial)	I_C = 20 A max. P_T = 140 W max. (TO-3)	I_C = 25 A max. P_T = 125 W max. (TO-63)	I_C = 30 A max. P_T = 140 W max. (TO-3)	I_C = 60 A max. P_T = 140 W max. (Modified TO-3)
42 x 42▲	103 x 103	155 x 155	146 x 183	215 x 222	220 x 220	220 x 220 [2 CHIPS]
Family Designation						
2N6181 [P-N-P]	2N3879 [N-P-N]	2N6480 [N-P-N]	2N5038 [N-P-N]	2N3263 [N-P-N]	2N5671 [N-P-N]	2N6033 [N-P-N]
2N6181 "Plastic 2N5323" V_{CER}(sus) = −65 V h_{FE} = 40-250 @ −500 mA f_T = 50 MHz min. CT File No. 562	**2N3878‡** V_{CER}(sus) = 60 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 4 A h_{FE} = 50-200 @ 0.5 A f_T = 60 MHz min. t_r = 400 ns max. t_f = 400 ns max. I_C = 7 A File No. 766	**2N6479** (Isolated Collector) **2N6481** (Non-Isolated Coll.) V_{CER}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 12 A f_T = 100 MHz typ. Radiation Hard File No. 702	**2N5039** V_{CER}(sus) = 95 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 10 A h_{FE} = 30-150 @ 2 A f_T = 60 MHz min. t_{on} = 0.5 μs max. t_{off} = 2 μs max. File No. 698	**2N3266** **2N3264■** V_{CER}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 15 A f_T = 20 MHz min. t_{on} = 0.5 μs max. t_{off} = 2 μs max. File No. 54	**2N5671** V_{CER}(sus) = 110 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 20 A h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 15 A f_T = 50 MHz min. t_{on} = 0.5 μs max. t_{off} = 2 μs max. File No. 383	**2N6032** V_{CER}(sus) = 110 V h_{FE} = 10-50 @ 50 A f_T = 50 MHz min. t_r = 1 μs max. t_f = 0.5μs max. File No. 462
2N6180 "Plastic 2N5322" V_{CER}(sus) = −90 V h_{FE} = 30-130 @ −500 mA h_{FE} = 10 min. @ −1 A f_T = 50 MHz min. CT File No. 562	**2N3879** V_{CER}(sus) = 90 V h_{FE} = 40 min. @ 0.4 A h_{FE} = 20-80 @ 4 A f_T = 60 MHz min. t_r = 400 ns max. t_f = 400 ns max. I_C = 7 A File No. 766	**2N6480** (Isolated Collector) **2N6482** (Non-Isolated Coll.) V_{CER}(sus) = 80 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 12 A f_T = 100 MHz typ. Radiation Hard File No. 702	**2N5038** V_{CER}(sus) = 110 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 12 A h_{FE} = 50-200 @ 2 A f_T = 60 MHz min. t_{on} = 0.5 μs max. t_{off} = 2 μs max. File No. 698	**2N3265** **2N3263■** V_{CER}(sus) = 110 V h_{FE} = 25-75 @ 15 A f_T = 20 MHz min. t_{on} = 0.5 μs max. t_{off} = 2 μs max. File No. 54	**2N5672** V_{CER}(sus) = 140 V h_{FE} = 20 min. @ 20 A h_{FE} = 20-100 @ 15 A f_T = 50 MHz min. t_{on} = 0.5 μs max. t_{off} = 2 μs max. File No. 383	**2N6033** V_{CER}(sus) = 140 V h_{FE} = 10-50 @ 40 A f_T = 50 MHz min. t_r = 1 μs max. t_f = 0.5 μs max. File No. 462
	2N5202 V_{CER}(sus) = 75 V h_{FE} = 10-100 @ 4 A f_T = 60 MHz min. t_r = 400 ns max. t_f = 400 ns max. I_C = 4 A File No. 766		**2N6496** V_{CER}(sus) = 130 V h_{FE} = 12-100 @ 8 A f_T = 60 MHz min. t_r = 0.5 μs max. t_s = 1.5 μs max. t_f = 0.5 μs max. File No. 698			
	2N6500 V_{CER}(sus) = 110 V h_{FE} = 15-60 @ 3 A f_T = 60 MHz min. t_r = 400 ns max. t_f = 500 ns max. I_C = 4 A File No. 766		**2N6354** V_{CER}(sus) = 130 V h_{FE} = 20-150 @ 5 A h_{FE} = 10-100 @ 10 A f_T = 80 MHz min. t_r = 0.3 μs max. t_f = 0.2 μs max. I_C = 12 A peak File No. 582			

▲Pellet size—values shown are edge dimensions in thousands-of-an-inch (mils).

**Available with free-air radiator $R_{\theta JA}$ = 30° C/W

‡ Also available with heat radiator (40375).

■ Flat radial lead version

CT—Complementary Type available

TYPES FOR AUDIO-FREQUENCY LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

Power Output (8 Ω Imped.)	Bull. File No.	Circuit No.	Output Transistors		Class B Driver Transistors		V_{BE} Mult. (Bias)
			N-P-N	P-N-P	N-P-N	P-N-P	
12 W	642	A012B (True-Comp.)	RCA1C10 (2N6292)	RCA1C11 (2N6107)	–	–	–
	642	A012D (IC Driving True Comp.)	RCA1C10 (2N6292)	RCA1C11 (2N6107)	–	–	–
25 W	643	A025C (Quasi-Comp.)	RCA1C14 [2] (2N5496)	–	RCA1A06 (2N2102)	RCA1A05 (2N4036)	–
	644	A025B (Full-Comp.)	RCA1C05 (2N6292)	RCA1C06 (2N6107)	RCA1A06 (2N2102)	RCA1A05 (2N4036)	–
40 W	645	A040C (Quasi-Comp.)	RCA1C09 [2] (2N6103)	–	RCA1A06 (2N2102)	RCA1A05 (2N4036)	–
	646	A040B (Full-Comp.)	RCA1C07 (2N6488)	RCA1C08 (2N6491)	RCA1A06 (2N2102)	RCA1A05 (2N4036)	–
	791	A040D (Full-Comp. Darlington Output)	RCA1B07 (2N6385)	RCA1B08 (TA8925)	–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)
70 W	647	A070A (Quasi-Comp. Hom. Output)	RCA1B01 [2] (2N3055)	–	RCA1A03 (2N5320)	RCA1A04 (2N5322)	–
	648	A070C (Quasi-Comp.)	RCA1B06 [2] (2N5840)	–	RCA1C03 (2N6474)	RCA1A04 (2N6476)	RCA1A18 (2N2102)
120 W	649	A120C (Quasi-Comp. Parallel Output)	RCA1B04 [4] (2N5240)	–	RCA1C12 (2N6474)	RCA1C13 (2N6476)	RCA1A18 (2N2102)
200 W	650	A200C (Quasi-Comp. Parallel Output)	RCA1B05 [6] (2N5240)	–	RCA1B05 [2] (2N5240)	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)

Numbers in brackets indicate number of devices used in the stage.
Type numbers in parentheses indicate the transistor-family designation.

Typical Power Output for 4 Ω and 16 Ω Load for AF Linear Amplifiers

Amplifier Circuit No.	A012B		A012D		A025A		A025B		A040A		A040B		A040D		A070A		A070C		A120C		A200C	
Impedance – Ω (Load)	4	16	4	16	4	16	4	16	4	16	4	16	4	8	4	16	4	16	4	16	4	16
Typical Power Output – W	12*	6.5	9*	6.5	45	16	45	16	55	25	75	25	40	30	100	40	100	50	180	80	300	130

*Power output limited by driver-circuit capability.

TYPES FOR AUDIO-FREQUENCY LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

Class B Pre-Driver Transistors		**Protection Circuit**		**Class A Pre-Driver Transistors**		**Input Devices**
N-P-N	**P-N-P**	**N-P-N**	**P-N-P**	**N-P-N**	**P-N-P**	
–	–	–	–	–	RCA1A08 (2N4036)	RCA1A07 [2] (2N2102)
–	–	–	–	–	–	CA3094AT
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A01 (2N2102)	–	RCA1A02 [2] (2N4036)
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A01 (2N2102)	–	RCA1A02 [2] (2N4036)
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A01 (2N2102)	–	RCA1A02 [2] (2N4036)
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A01 (2N2102)	–	RCA1A02 [2] (2N4036)
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A15 [2] (2N3440)	RCA1A16 [2] (2N5416)	RCA1A17 [2] (2N2102)
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A17 (2N2102)	–	RCA1A02 [2] (2N4036)
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A15■ [2] (2N3439)	RCA1A16 [2] (2N5415)	RCA1A17 [2] (2N2102)
–	–	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A09■ [2] (2N3439)	RCA1A10 [2] (2N5415)	RCA1A11 [2] (2N3439)
RCA1E02 (1N3585)	RCA1E03 (2N6211)	RCA1A18 (2N2102)	RCA1A19 (2N4036)	RCA1A09■ [2] (2N3439)	RCA1A10 [2] (2N5415)	RCA1A11 [2] (2N3439)

■ Current Source

Other applications for the types above. . .

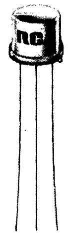
Audio Power Amplifiers—Linear Modulators—Servo Amplifiers—Operational Amplifiers

Technical Data

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N697



2N697L
JEDEC TO-5
H-1380

2N697S
JEDEC TO-39
H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistor

For High-Speed Switching Service in Electronic Data-Processing Systems

Features:

- **Characteristics stabilized by prolonged baking at 300°C**
- **Typical pulse beta = 75**
- **Low saturation voltages**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N697 is a silicon n-p-n transistor designed for use in high-speed-switching applications in military and industrial data-processing equipment.

This transistor is especially designed and processed to assure stability of characteristics and reliable performance under conditions of severe thermal and mechanical stress, and other environmental hazards.

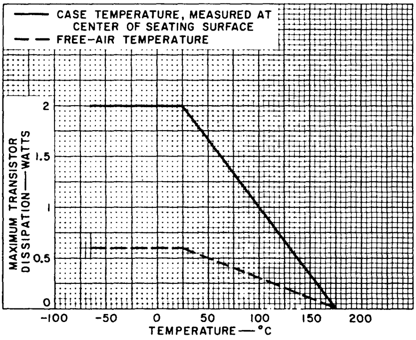


Fig. 1— Current derating chart.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤10 Ω	V_{CER}	50	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		2	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		0.6	W
At free-air temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ≥ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		255	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS			UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc						
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With Emitter Open	I_{CBO}	30			0		–	0.01	1	µA
At T_A = 150°C		30			0		–	1	100	
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10	150[b]			40	75	120	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0.1	0		60	75	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0	0.1		5	7.5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With External Base-to-Emitter Resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}			100[a]			50	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			150[b]		15	–	0.8	1.5	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			150[b]		15	–	1	1.3	V
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 20 MHz	h_{fe}		10	50			5	10	–	
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	10			0		–	20	35	pF
Gain-Bandwidth Product[c]	f_T						–	100	–	MHz

[a] Pulsed to prevent excessive heating of collector junction.

[b] Pulsed: Pulse duration ≤ 12ms; duty factor ≤ 2%.

[c] Frequency at which h_{fe} = 1.

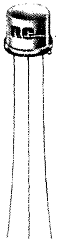
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

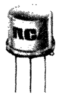
RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N699



2N699L
JEDEC TO-5
H-1380



2N699S
JEDEC TO-39
H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistor

General-Purpose Type for Small-Signal, Medium-Power Applications

Features:

- **Minimum gain-bandwidth product = 50 MHz**
- **High breakdown voltage**
- **Planar construction for low-noise and low-leakage characteristics**
- **Low output capacitance**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N699 is a silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for a wide variety of small-signal and medium-power applications in military and industrial equipment. The 2N699 features a minimum gain-bandwidth product of 50 MHz making it well suited for vhf and video applications.

The junction design of the 2N699 makes possible higher breakdown-voltage ratings, lower saturation voltages, higher sustaining voltages, and lower output capacitance.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ⩽10 Ω	V_{CER}	80	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		2	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig.1	
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		0.6	W
At free-air temperatures above 25°C		See Fig.1	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage		–65 to +200	°C
Operating (Junction)		175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ⩾1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS		UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE V			DC CURRENT mA					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	60				0		–	0.05	μA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5	0			–	0.05	μA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0.1	0		120	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10		150[a]			40	120	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: External Base-to-Emitter Resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				100[a]			80	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				150		15	–	2	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				150		15	–	1.3	V
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio:										
f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}		5		1			35	100	
f = 1 kHz			10		5			45	–	
f = 20 MHz			10		50			5	–	
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	10				0		–	15	pF
Input Resistance: f = 1 kHz	h_{ib}	5			1			20	30	Ω
		10			5			–	10	
Voltage-Feedback Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{rb}	5			1			–	$2.5x10^{-4}$	
		10			5			–	$3x10^{-4}$	
Output Conductance: f = 1 kHz	h_{ob}	5			1			0.1	0.5	μmho
		10			5			0.1	1	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	75	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$							–	250	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor ≤ 2 %.

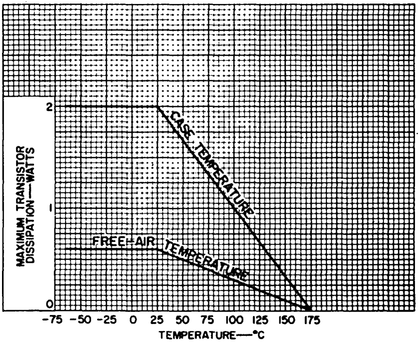


Fig.1 – Current derating curves.

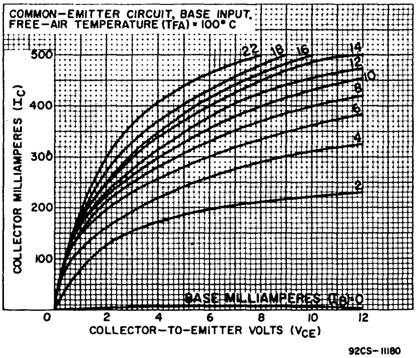
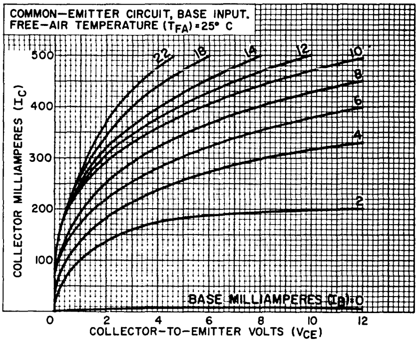
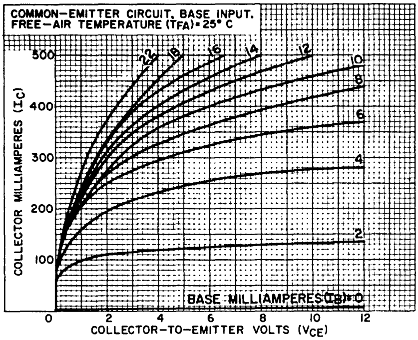


Fig.2 – Typical output characteristics at T_A = 100°C.



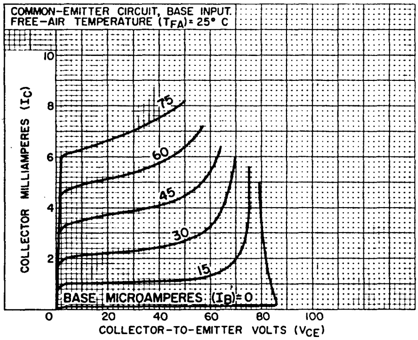
92CS-11189

Fig.3 — Typical output characteristics at T_A = 25°C.



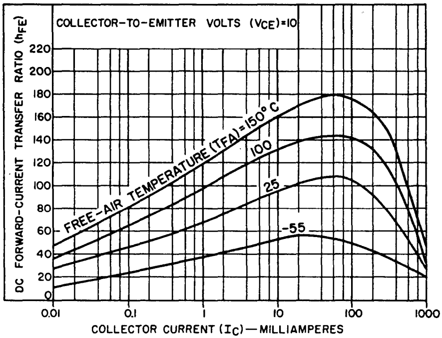
92CS-11191

Fig.4 — Typical output characteristics at T_A = −55°C.



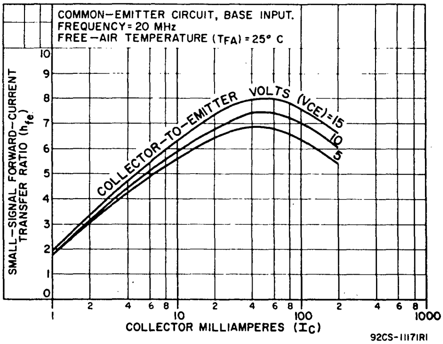
92CS-11175R1

Fig.5 — Typical output characteristics at T_A = 25°C.



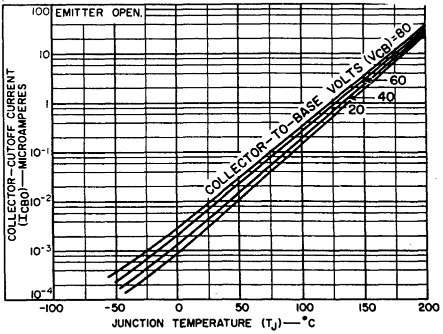
92CS-1118IR2

Fig.6 — Typical dc beta characteristics.



92CS-11171R1

Fig.7 — Typical small-signal, forward-current transfer ratio characteristics.



92CS-11480

Fig.8 — Typical collector-cutoff current characteristics.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N918
2N3600

RCA-2N918 and RCA-2N3600 are double-diffused epitaxial planar transistors of the silicon n-p-n type. They are extremely useful in low-noise-amplifier, oscillator, and converter applications at VHF frequencies.

These devices utilize a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values:

	2N918	2N3600		
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	30	30	max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15	15	max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	3	3	max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	50	*	max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:				
For operation with heat sink:				
At case temperatures** up to 25°C	300	300	max.	mW
At case temperatures** above 25°C	Derate at 1.71 mW/°C			
For operation at ambient temperatures:				
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	200	200	max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate at 1.14 mW/°C			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/16 inch from seating surface for 60 seconds max.	300	300	max.	°C

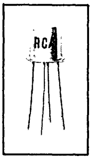
---

* Limited by transistor dissipation.

** Measured at center of seating surface.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTORS

For VHF Applications In Military, Communications, and Industrial Equipment



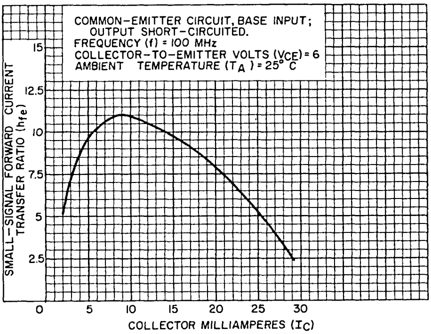
JEDEC
TO-72

FEATURES

- high gain-bandwidth product
- hermetically sealed four-lead package
- low leakage current
- high 200-MHz power gain

2N3600

- low noise figure
  NF = 4.5 dB max. at 200 MHz
- low collector-to-base time constant
  $r_b'C_c$ = 15 ps max.
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier
  G_{pe} = 17 dB min. at 200 MHz



92CS-12845R1

Fig. 1 - Small-signal beta characteristic for types 2N918 and 2N3600.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

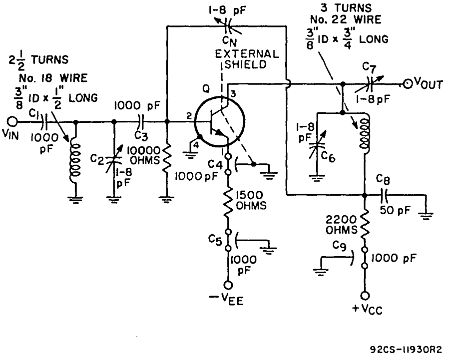
Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS						Units
		Ambient Temperature T_A	Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Collector Current I_C	DC Base Current I_B	Type 2N918			Type 2N3600			
		°C	MHz	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	25 150		15 15		0 0			- -	- -	0.01 1	- -	- -	0.01 1	μA μA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	25				0	0.001		30	-	-	30	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$BV_{CEO}(sus)$	25					3	0	15	-	-	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	25				0.01	0		3	-	-	3	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	25					10	1	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	25					10	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	25			1		3		20	-	-	20	-	150	
Small-Signal Forward Current-Transfer Ratio[a]	h_{fe}	25	100 100 1 kHz		10 6 6		4 5 2		6 - -	- - -	- - -	- 8.5 40	- - -	- 15 200	
Common-Base Output Capacitance[b]	C_{ob}	25	0.1 to 1	10 0		0 0			- -	- -	1.7 3	- -	- -	- -	pF pF
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance[b]	C_{cb}	25	0.1 to 1	10		0			-	-	-	-	-	1	pF
Common-Base Input Capacitance[c] ($V_{EB} = 0.5V$)	C_{ib}	25	0.1 to 1				0		-	-	2	-	1.4	-	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant[a]	$r_b'C_c$	25	40 31.9	6 6			2 5		- -	15 -	- -	- 4	- -	- 15	ps ps
Small-Signal Power Gain in Neutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (See Fig.2 & Fig.3)	G_{pe}	25	200		12 6		6 5		15 -	21 -	- -	- 17	- -	- 24	dB dB
Small-Signal Power Gain in Unneutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (See Fig.4)	G_{pe}	25	200		10		5		-	13	-	-	-	-	dB
Power Output in Common-Emitter Oscillator Circuit[c] (See Fig.5)	P_o	25	≥ 500	10		12			30	-	-	20	-	-	mW
Nose Figure[a] (See Fig.2)	NF	25	200		6		1.5		-	-	-	-	-	4.5	dB
Noise Figure[a,d]	NF	25	60		6		1		-	-	6	-	-	3	dB

[a] Lead No.4 (case) grounded.

[b] Three-terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the case and emitter leads connected to the guard terminal.

[c] Lead No.4 (case) floating.

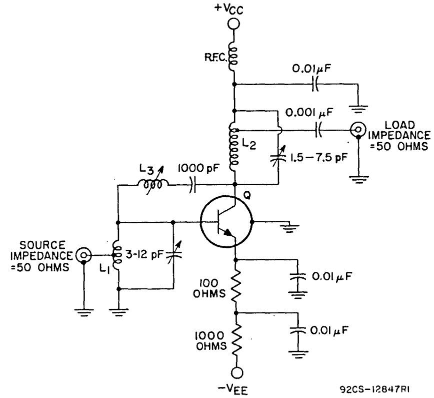
[d] Generator Resistance (R_g) = 400 ohms.



NOTE: (Neutralization Procedure): (a) Connect a 50-Ω rf voltmeter to the output of a 200-MHz signal generator ($R_g = 50\ \Omega$), and adjust the generator output to 5 mV. (b) Connect the generator to the input and the rf voltmeter to the output of the amplifier, as shown above. (c) Apply V_{EE} and V_{CC}, and adjust the generator output to provide an amplifier output of 5 mV. (d) Tune C_2, C_6, and C_7 for maximum amplifier output, readjusting the generator output, as required, to maintain an output of 5 mV from the amplifier. (e) Interchange the connections to the signal generator and the rf voltmeter. (f) With sufficient signal applied to the output terminals of the amplifier, adjust C_N for a minimum indication at the amplifier input. (g) Repeat steps (a), (b), (c), and (d) to determine if retuning is necessary.

Q = Type 2N3600

Fig.2 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure power gain and noise figure at 200 MHz for type 2N3600.



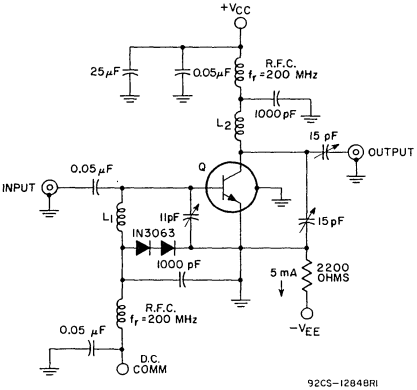
L_1 - 3.5 turns No.16 tinned copper wire; 5/16" dia.; 7/16" long; turns ratio ≃ 4:2

L_2 - 8 turns No.16 tinned copper wire; 1/8" dia.; 7/8" long; turns ratio ≃ 8:1

L_3 - MILLER #4303 (0.4 - 0.65 μH) or equivalent

Q = Type 2N918

Fig.3 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure power gain at 200 MHz for type 2N918.

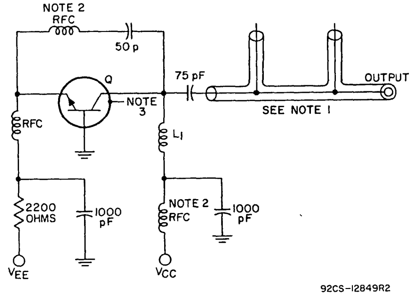


L_1 - 1 loop #12 AWG wire; I_D = 13/16"

L_2 - 1/2 loop #12 AWG wire; I_D = 1-3/16"

Q = 2N918

Fig.4 - Circuit used to measure 200-MHz unneutralized power gain for type 2N918.



Note 1 - Coaxial-Line output network consisting of:
- 2 General Radio Type 874 TEE or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-D20 Adjustable Stub or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-LA Adjustable Line or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-WN3 Short-circuit termination or equivalent

Note 2 - RFC = 0.2 μH Ohmite #2-460 or equivalent

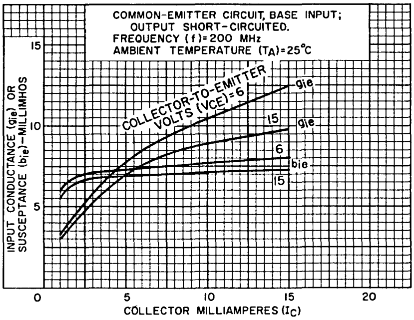
Note 3 - Lead Number 4 (case) floating

L_1 - 2 turns #16AWG wire, 3/8 inch OD, 1-1/4 inch long

Q = 2N918 or 2N3600

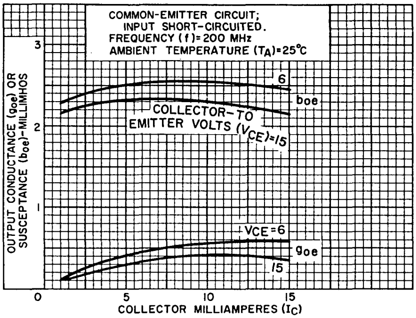
Fig.5 - Circuit used to measure 500-MHz oscillator power output for types 2N918 and 2N3600.

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C) FOR RCA TYPES 2N918 AND 2N3600



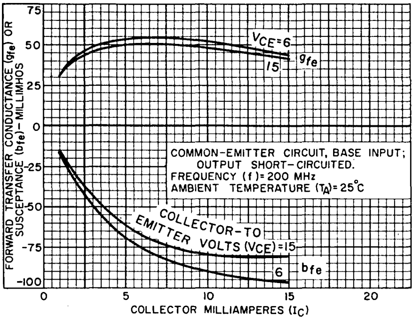
92CS-12757R2

Fig.6 - Input admittance (y_{ie}).



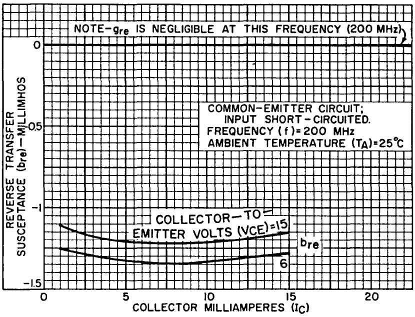
92CS-12758R2

Fig.7 - Output admittance (y_{oe}).



92CS-12759R2

Fig.8 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}).



92CS-12760R2

Fig.9 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{re}).

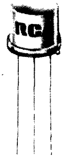
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 - EMITTER
LEAD 2 - BASE
LEAD 3 - COLLECTOR
LEAD 4 - CONNECTED TO CASE

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N1479 2N1480
2N1481 2N1482



2N1479L
2N1480L
2N1481L
2N1482L

JEDEC TO-5

H1380

2N1479S
2N1480S
2N1481S
2N1482S

JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Medium-Power Applications

Features:

- **High-temperature characterization**
- **High dc beta at 200 mA**
- **Full switching-time characterization at 200 mA**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N1479—2N1482 are diffused-junction silicon n-p-n power transistors. These transistors are intended for a wide variety of applications in industrial and military equipment. They are particularly useful in power-switching circuits such as in dc-to-dc converters, inverters, choppers, solenoid and relay controls; in oscillator, regulator, and pulse-amplifier circuits; and as class A and class B push-pull audio and servo amplifiers.

These transistors feature high beta at high current, and excellent high-temperature performance. They employ the JEDEC TO-39 or TO-5 hermetic package.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		**2N1479** **2N1481**	**2N1480** **2N1482**	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	100	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open, sustaining	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	40	55	V
With emitter-to-base reverse biased (V_{EB} = 1.5 volts)	V_{CEX}	60	100	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EB}	12	12	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.5	1.5	A
*EMITTER CURRENT	I_E	−1.75	−1.75	A
*BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION: (See Rating Chart Fig. 1):	P_T			
At case temperature of 25° C		5	5	W
At case temperature of 100° C		2.86	2.86	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating and Storage		−65 to +200		°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS								UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc			2N1479		2N1480		2N1481		2N1482		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	I_E	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector Cutoff Current:	I_{CBO}	30					0		10		10		10		10	μA
T_C = 150°C		30					0		500		500		500		500	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			12	0				10		10		10		10	μA
* Collector-To-Emitter Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	V_{CEX}			1.5	0.25			60		100		60		100		V
With base open, sustaining	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				50	0		40		55		40		55		
* Base-To-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		200				3		3		3		3	V
* DC Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		200			20	60	20	60	35	100	35	100	
* Small-Signal Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}		4		5			50 Typ.		50 Typ.		50 Typ.		50 Typ.		
* DC Collector-To-Emitter Saturation Resistance	$r_{CE}(sat)$				200	20			7		7					Ω
					200	10							7		7	
* Collector-To-Base Capacitance	C_{ob}	40						150 Typ.		150 Typ.		150 Typ.		150 Typ.		pF
* Thermal Time Constant	τ_1							10 Typ.		10 Typ.		10 Typ.		10 Typ.		ms
* Alpha-Cutoff Frequency	f_{α_b}	28			5			1.5 Typ.		1.5 Typ.		1.5 Typ.		1.5 Typ.		MHz
* Switching Time: Delay Time	t_d•							0.2 Typ.		0.2 Typ.		0.2 Typ.		0.2 Typ.		μs
Rise Time	t_r•							1 Typ.		1 Typ.		1 Typ.		1 Typ.		
Storage Time	t_s•							0.6 Typ.		0.6 Typ.		0.6 Typ.		0.6 Typ.		
Fall Time	t_f•							1 Typ.		1 Typ.		1 Typ.		1 Typ.		
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$								35		35		35		35	°C/W
Junction-to-free air	$R_{\theta JFA}$								200		200		200		200	

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data

•I_C = 200 mA, I_{B_1} = 20 mA, I_{B_2} = −8.5 mA; see Figs. 6 and 7.

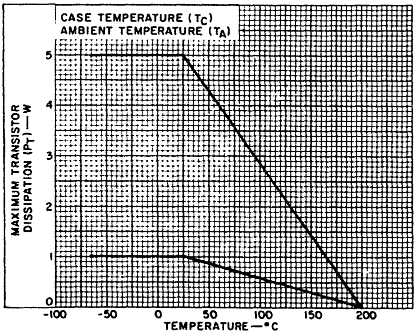
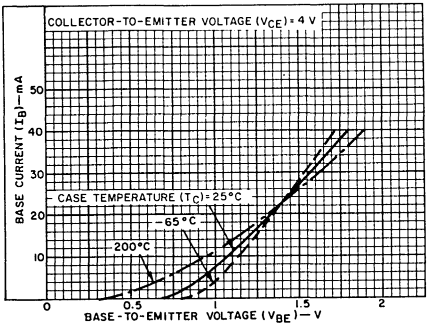


Fig.1 — Derating chart for all types.

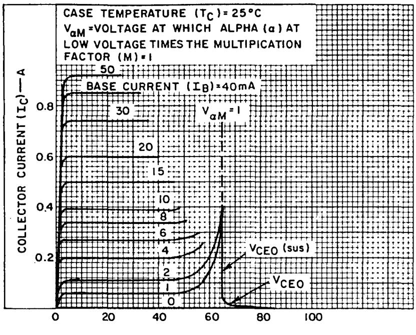
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base
Case, Lead 3 - Collector



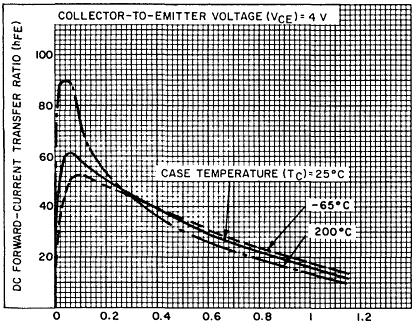
92CS-10438R2

Fig.2 — Typical input characteristics for all types.



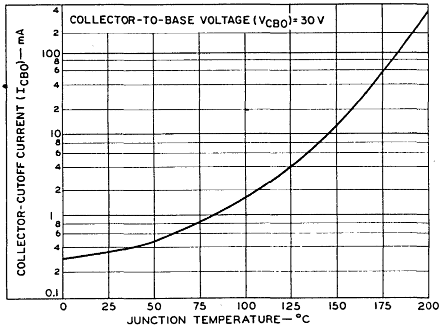
92CM-10453R1

Fig.3 — Typical output characteristics for all types.



92CS-10450R2

Fig.4 — Typical dc beta characteristics for all types.



92CS-10881R1

Fig.5 — Typical leakage characteristics for all types.

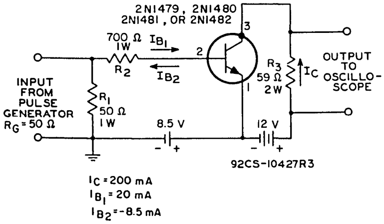
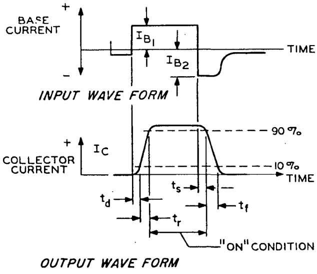


Fig.6 — Test circuit for measurement of saturated switching times.



92CS-10029

Fig. 7 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times (test circuit in Fig. 6).

RCA
Solid State Division

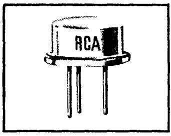
Power Transistors

2N1483 2N1484 2N1485 2N1486

RCA-2N1483–2N1486 are diffused-junction power transistors of the silicon n-p-n type. These transistors are intended for a wide variety of applications in industrial and military equipment. They are particularly useful in power-switching circuits such as in dc-to-dc converters, inverters, choppers, solenoid and relay controls; in oscillator, regulator, and pulse amplifier circuits; and as class-A and class-B push-pull audio and servo amplifiers.

These transistors feature high beta at high current, and excellent high temperature performance.

Intermediate-Power Types



JEDEC-TO-8

- Maximum dissipation rating of 25 watts at a case temperature of 25°C
- 2N1485 and 2N1486 have a maximum saturation resistance of 1 ohm

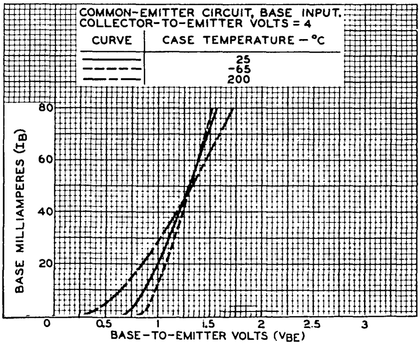
Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	2N1483 *2N1485*	*2N1484* *2N1486*		
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	60	100	max.	volts
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open (sustaining voltage)	40	55	max.	volts
With emitter-to-base reverse biased (V_{EB} = 1.5 volts)	60	100	max.	volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	12	12	max.	volts
COLLECTOR CURRENT	3	3	max.	amp
EMITTER CURRENT	-3.5	-3.5	max.	amp
BASE CURRENT	1.5	1.5	max.	amp
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION: (See Rating Chart Fig. 3):				
At case temperature of 25°C	25	25	max.	watts
At case temperature of 100°C	14.1	14.1	max.	watts
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating and Storage	-65 to +200			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

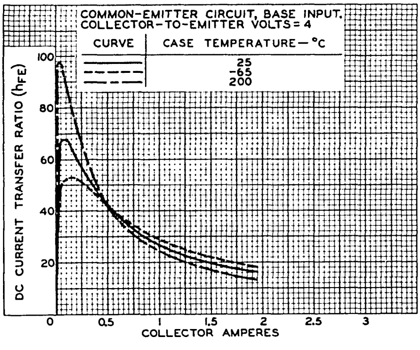
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc		2N1483		2N1484		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	30				–	15	–	15	μA
At T_C = 150°C		30				–	750	–	750	
Emitter Cutoff Current V_{EB} = 12 V	I_{EBO}			0		–	15	–	15	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4	750[a]		20	60	20	60	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			100[a]	0	40	–	55	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE} = −1.5 V)	V_{CEX}			0.25		60	–	100	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4	750[a]		–	3.5	–	3.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Resistance	r_{CE}(sat)			750	75	–	2.67	–	2.67	Ω
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{ob}	40				175 (typ.)		175 (typ.)		pF
Thermal Time Constant	τ_1					10 (typ.)		10 (typ.)		ms
Alpha Cutoff Frequency	f_{ab}	28		5		1.25 (typ.)		1.25 (typ.)		MHz
Saturated Switching Time Delay time	t_d					0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		μs
Rise time	t_r					1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		
Storage time	t_s					0.8 (typ.)		0.8 (typ.)		
Fall time	t_f					1.1 (typ.)		1.1 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	7	–	7	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	100	–	100	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.



92CS-10443R3

Fig. 1—Typical input characteristics for all types.



92CS-10444R2

Fig. 2—Typical operation characteristics for all types.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc		2N1485		2N1486		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	30				–	15	–	15	μA
At T_C = 150°C		30				–	750	–	750	
Emitter Cutoff Current V_{EB} = 12 V	I_{EBO}			0		–	15	–	15	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4	750[a]		35	100	35	100	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			100[a]	0	40	–	55	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE} = −1.5 V)	V_{CEX}			0.25		60	–	100	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4	750[a]		–	2.5	–	2.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Resistance	$r_{CE}(sat)$			750	40	–	1	–	1	Ω
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{ob}	40				175 (typ.)		175 (typ.)		pF
Thermal Time Constant	τ_1					10 (typ.)		10 (typ.)		ms
Alpha Cutoff Frequency	f_{ab}	28		5		1.25 (typ.)		1.25 (typ.)		MHz
Saturated Switching Time Delay time	t_d					0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		μs
Rise time	t_r					1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		
Storage time	t_s					0.8 (typ.)		0.8 (typ.)		
Fall time	t_f					1.1 (typ.)		1.1 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	7	–	7	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	100	–	100	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

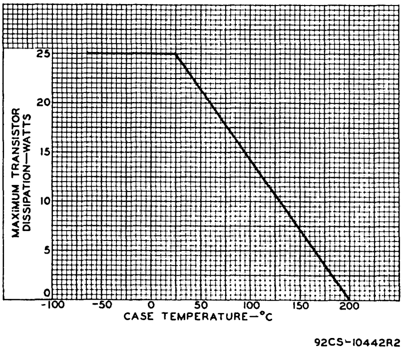


Fig. 3—Rating chart for all types.

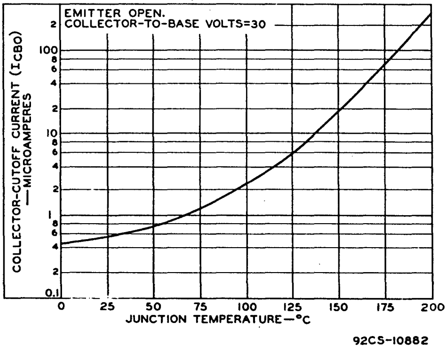


Fig. 4—Typical operation characteristics for all types.

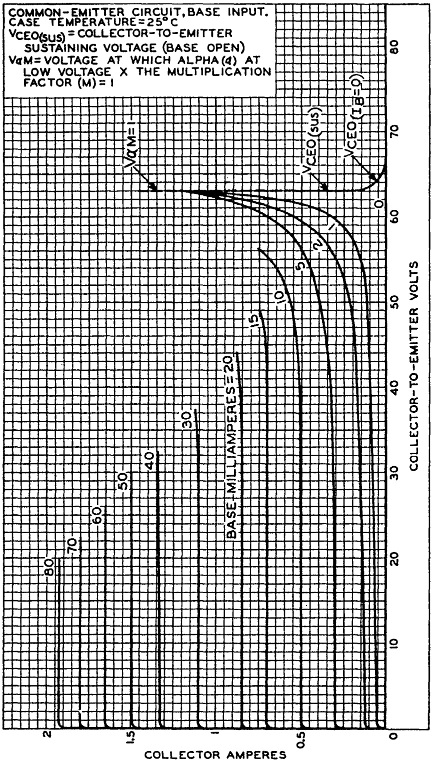
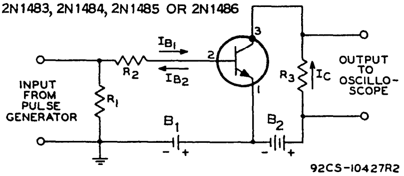
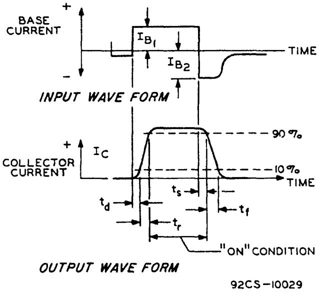


Fig. 5—Typical collector characteristics for all types.



B_1 = 8.5 volts
B_2 = 12 volts

R_1 = 50 ohms, 1 watt
R_2 = 220 ohms, 1 watt
R_3 = 15.9 ohms, 2 watts



Typical Operation of the 2N1483 - 2N1486

At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C:

DC Supply Voltage (B_2)	12	V
DC Base Bias Voltage (B_1)	–8.5	V
Generator Resistance	50	Ω
"On" DC Collector Current	750	mA
"Turn-On" Base Current (I_{B_1})	65	mA
"Turn-Off" Base Current (I_{B_2})	–35	mA

Fig. 6—Typical power-switching circuit.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Case, Lead 3 – Collector

Solid State Division

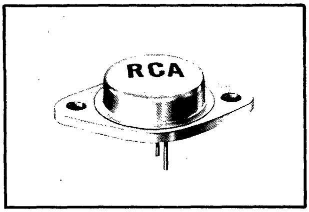
Power Transistors

2N1487 2N1488 2N1489 2N1490

High-Power Types

RCA-2N1487–2N1490 are diffused-junction power transistors of the silicon n-p-n type. These transistors are intended for a wide variety of applications in industrial and military equipment. They are particularly useful in power-switching circuits such as in dc-to-dc converters, inverters, choppers, solenoid and relay controls; in oscillator, regulator, and pulse-amplifier circuits; and as class-A and class-B push-pull audio and servo amplifiers.

These transistors feature high power-dissipation ratings, high beta at high current, and excellent high temperature performance.



JEDEC TO-3

- Maximum dissipation rating of 75 watts at a mounting flange temperature of 25°C
- 2N1489 and 2N1490 have a maximum saturation resistance of 0.67 ohm

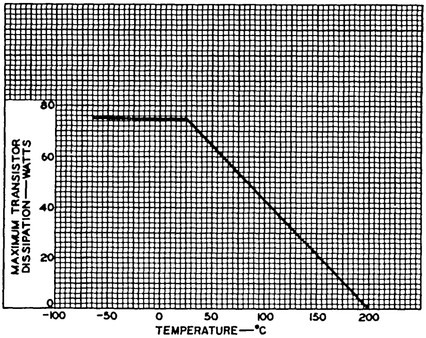
Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	2N1487 *2N1489*	*2N1488* *2N1490*		
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	60	100	max.	volts
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open (sustaining voltage)	40	55	max.	volts
With emitter-to-base reverse biased (V_{EB} = 1.5 volts)	60	100	max.	volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	10	10	max.	volts
COLLECTOR CURRENT	6	6	max.	amp
EMITTER CURRENT	-8	-8	max.	amp
BASE CURRENT	3	3	max.	amp
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION: (See Rating Chart Fig. 1):				
At mounting-flange temperature of 25°C	75	75	max.	watts
At mounting-flange temperature of 100°C	43	43	max.	watts
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating and Storage	-65 to +200			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

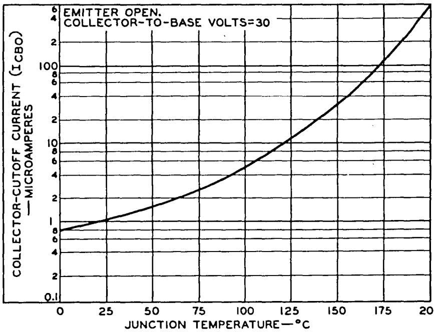
Mounting-flange temperature = 25°C unless otherwise specified.

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS								Units
		DC Collector Voltage (volts)		DC Emitter Voltage (volts)	DC Collector Current (ma)	DC Base Current (ma)	Type 2N1487		Type 2N1488		Type 2N1489		Type 2N1490		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With I_E = 0 and at mounting flange temperature of;	I_{CBO}														
25°C		30						25		25		25		25	μa
150°C		30						1000		1000		1000		1000	μa
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			10	0			25		25		25		25	μa
Collector-To-Emitter Voltage:															
(Emitter-to-base reverse bias)	V_{CEX}			1.5	0.5		60		100		60		100		volts
(Base open sustaining voltage)	V_{CEO} (sus)				100	0	40		55		40		55		volts
DC Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		1.5amps		15	45	15	45	25	75	25	75	
DC Collector-To-Emitter Saturation Resistance	$r_{CE}(sat)$				1.5amps	300		2		2					ohms
					1.5amps	100						0.67		0.67	ohm
Base-To-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		1.5amps			3.5		3.5		2.5		2.5	volts
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-mounting flange	$R_{\theta JC}$							2.33		2.33		2.33		2.33	°C/w



92CS-10437R3

Fig. 1 - Rating Chart for Types 2N1487, 2N1488, 2N1489, and 2N1490.



92CS-10883

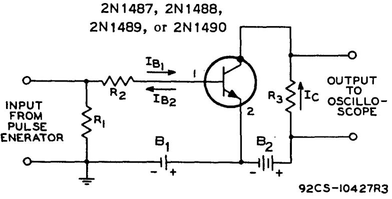
Fig. 2 - Typical Operation Characteristics for Types 2N1487, 2N1488, 2N1489, and 2N1490.

Typical Operation of the 2N1487, 2N1488, 2N1489, and 2N1490 in the Power-Switching Circuit of Fig. 3:

DC Supply Voltage (B_2)	12	volts
DC Base Bias Voltage (B_1)	-8.5	volts
Generator Resistance	50	ohms
"On" DC Collector Current	1.5	amp
"Turn-On" Base Current (I_{B_1})	300	ma
"Turn-Off" Base Current (I_{B_2})	-150	ma
Switching Time:		
Delay Time (t_d)	0.2	μsec
Rise Time (t_r)	1.0	μsec
Storage Time (t_s)	1.0	μsec
Fall Time (t_f)	1.2	μsec

Typical Characteristics of the 2N1487, 2N1488, 2N1489, and 2N1490 at a Mounting-Flange Temperature of 25°C:

Collector-to-base capacitance: C_{ob} (V_{CB} = 40 volts)	200	μμf
Thermal Time Constant, τ_1	12	msec
Alpha-Cutoff Frequency f_{ab} (V_{CB} = 12 volts, I_c = 100 ma)	1	Mc



B_1 = 8.5 volts
B_2 = 12 volts
R_1 = 50 ohms, 1 watt
R_2 = 30 ohms, 1 watt
R_3 = 7.8 ohms, 2 watts

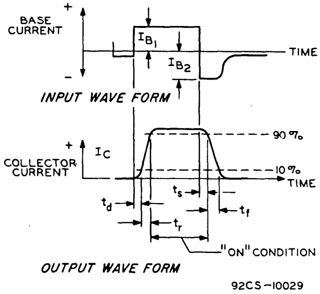
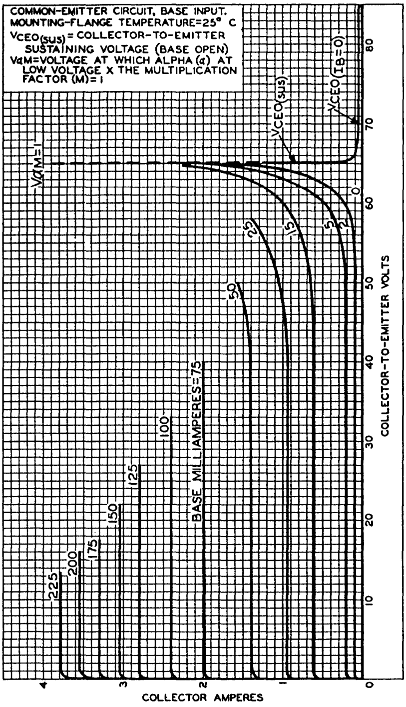
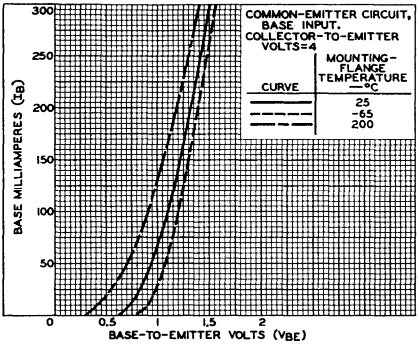


Fig. 3 - Typical Power-Switching Circuit.



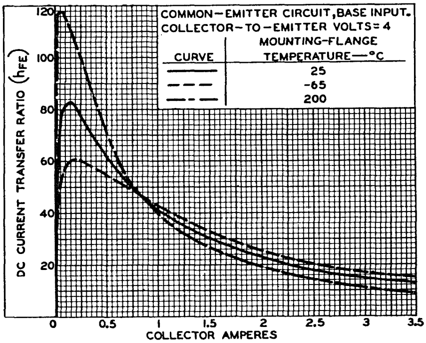
92CM-10447

Fig. 4 - Typical Collector Characteristics for Types 2N1487, 2N1488, 2N1489, and 2N1490.



92CS-10451R2

Fig. 5 - Typical Input Characteristics for Types 2N1487, 2N1488, 2N1489, and 2N1490.



92CS-10454R1

Fig. 6 - Typical Operation Characteristics for Types 2N1487, 2N1488, 2N1489, and 2N1490.

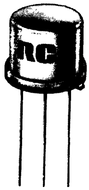
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

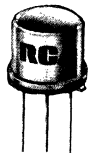
2N2102
2N1613



2N2102L
2N1613L

JEDEC TO-5

H-1380



2N2102S
2N1613S

JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

For Small-Signal Applications
In Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **For operation at junction temperature up to 200°C**
- **Planar construction for low noise and low leakage**
- **Low output capacitance**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N2102 and 2N1613 are silicon n-p-n planar transistors intended for a wide variety of small-signal and medium-power applications in military and industrial equipment. They feature exceptionally low noise, low leakage, high switching speed, and high pulsed beta.

RCA-2N2102 is a direct replacement for the 2N1613. In addition, because of its junction design, the 2N2102 has higher breakdown-voltage ratings, higher dissipation ratings, lower saturation voltages, higher sustaining voltages, and lower output capacitance.

RCA-2N2102 Features:

- **Gain bandwidth product (f_T) = 120 MHz (typ.); useful in applications from dc to 20 MHz**
- **High breakdown voltage:**
  $V_{(BR)CBO}$ = 120 V min. at I_C = 0.1 mA
- **Low saturation voltages:**
  V_{CE}(sat) = 0.5 V max. at I_C = 150 mA
  V_{BE}(sat) = 1.1 V max. at I_C = 150 mA
- **Beta (h_{FE}) controlled over 5 decades of I_C**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N2102	2N1613	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	75	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	80	50	V
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	65		V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1*	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25° C		5	3	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		1	0.8	W
At temperatures above 25° C		See Figs. 1 and 2		
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and operating (Junction)		-65 to + 200		°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance ⩾ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		300		°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc		2N2102		2N1613		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	60				–	0.002	–	0.01	μA
At T_C = 150°C		60				–	2	–	10	
* Emitter Cutoff Current: V_{EB} = 5 V	I_{EBO}			0		–	0.002	–	0.01	μA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10	0.01		10	–	–	–	
			10	0.1		20	–	20	–	
			10	10^{a}		35	–	35	–	
			10	150^{a}		40	120	40	120	
			10	500^{a}		25	–	20	–	
At T_C = −55°C			10	10^{a}		20	–	20	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Reachthrough Voltage: V_{EB} = 1.5 V, I_E = 0	V_{RT}					120	–	–	–	V
* Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: With emitter open	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0.1		120	–	75	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: I_E = 0.1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0		7	–	7	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			100^{a}	0	65	–	–	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			100^{a}		80	–	50	–	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)			150^{a}	15	–	1.1	–	1.3	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat			150^{a}	15	–	0.5	–	1.5	V
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}		5	1		30	100	30	100	
			10	5		35	150	35	150	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 20 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		10	50		3	–	3	–	
* Input Resistance: f = 1 kHz	h_{ib}	5		1		24	34	24	34	Ω
		10		5		4	8	4	8	
* Small-Signal Reverse Voltage Transfer (Feedback) Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{rb}	5		1		–	3×10^{-4}	–	3×10^{-4}	
		10		1		–	–	–	3×10^{-4}	
		10		5		–	3×10^{-4}	–	–	
* Output Conductance: f = 1 kHz	h_{ob}	5		1		0.01	0.5	0.05	0.5	μmho
		10		5		0.01	1	0.05	0.5	
* Output Capacitance: I_E = 0	C_{ob}	10				–	15	–	25	pF
* Input Capacitance: V_{EB} = 0.5 V	C_{ib}			0		–	80	–	80	pF

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc		2N2102		2N1613		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Noise Figure: Circuit Bandwidth (BW) = 1 Hz Reference signal freq. = 1 kHz Generator resistance (R_G) = 510 Ω (2N1613); (Z_G) = 1000 Ω (2N2102)	NF	10		0.3		–	6	–	12	dB
* Saturated Switching Time (See Fig.14)	$t_d+t_r+t_f$					–	30	–	30	ns
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	35	–	58.3	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	175	–	219	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format.

a Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8% (2N2102) ≤ 2% (2N1613).

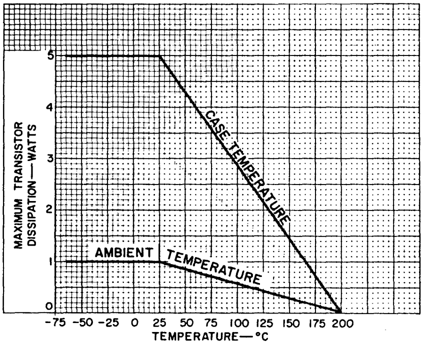


Fig.1 – Rating chart for 2N2102.

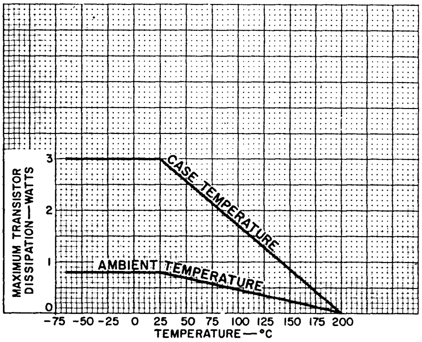


Fig.2 – Rating chart for 2N1613.

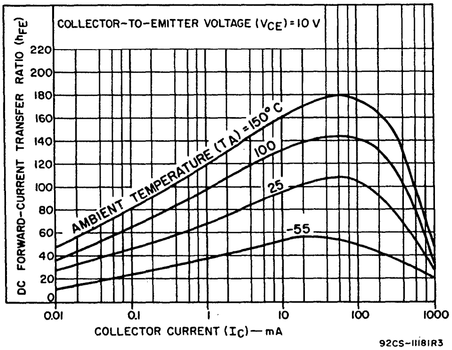


Fig.3 – Typical dc beta characteristics for both types.

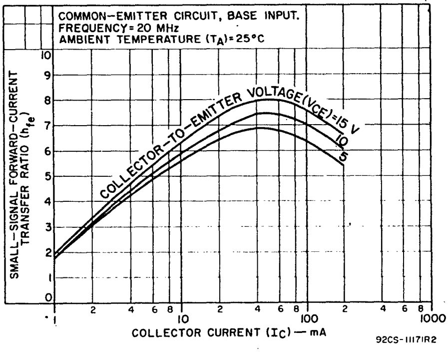


Fig.4 – Typical small-signal beta characteristics for both types.

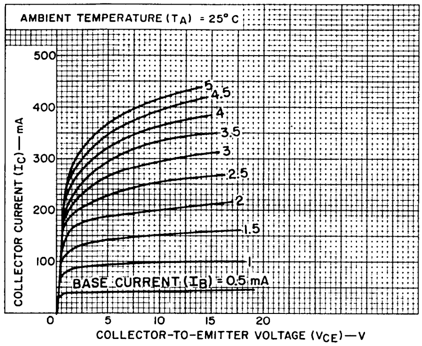


Fig.5 — Typical output characteristics for both types.

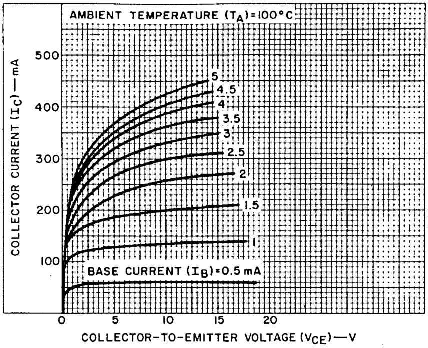


Fig.6 — Typical output characteristics for both types.

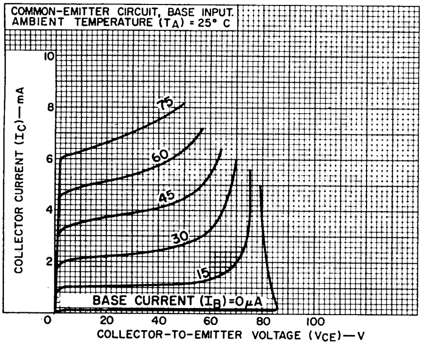


Fig.7 — Typical output characteristics for both types.

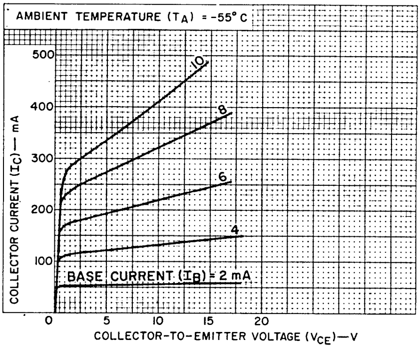


Fig.8 — Typical output characteristics for both types.

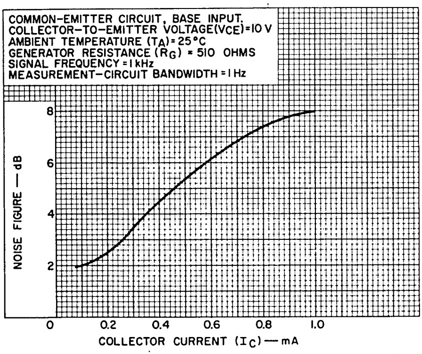


Fig.9 — Typical noise figure characteristics for both types.

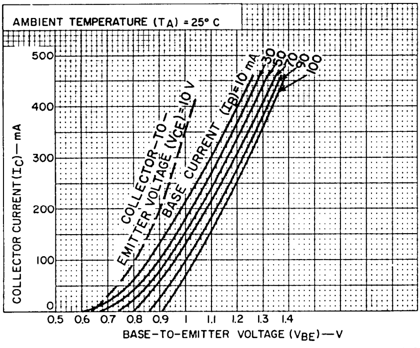
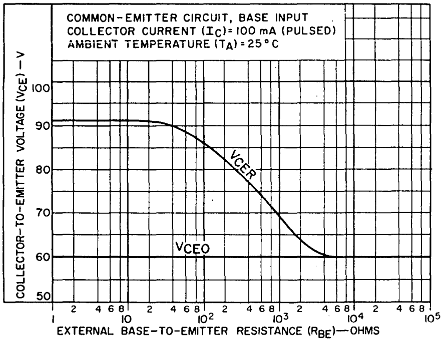
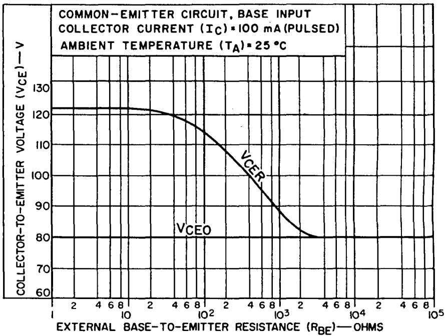


Fig.10 — Typical transfer characteristics for both types.



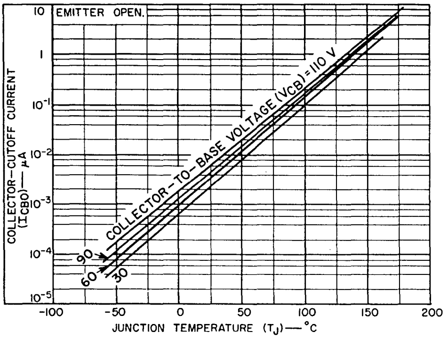
92CS-11192R3

Fig. 11 — Typical sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for 2N1613.



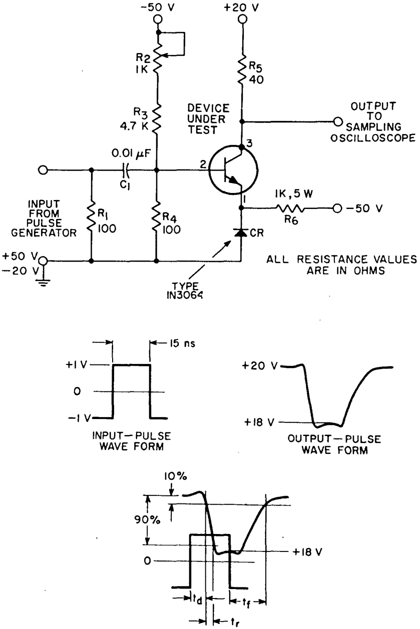
92CS-11193R3

Fig. 12 — Typical sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for 2N2102.



92CS-11170R2

Fig. 13 — Typical leakage characteristics for both types.



92CS-11321R2

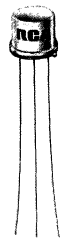
Fig. 14 — Circuit for measurement of switching time, and associated waveforms.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Case, Lead 3 — Collector

Solid State Division

2N1711



2N1711L
JEDEC TO-5

H-1380

2N1711S
JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

General-Purpose Type for Small-Signal, Medium-Power Applications

Features:

- **Minimum gain-bandwidth product = 70 MHz; useful in applications from dc to 25 MHz**
- **Operation at high junction temperatures**
- **Planar construction for low-noise and low-leakage characteristics**
- **Low output capacitance**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N1711 is a silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for a wide variety of small-signal and medium-power applications in military and industrial equipment. It features exceptionally low noise and leakage characteristics, high pulse beta (h_{FE}), high breakdown-voltage ratings, low saturation voltages, high sustaining voltages, and low output capacitance.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

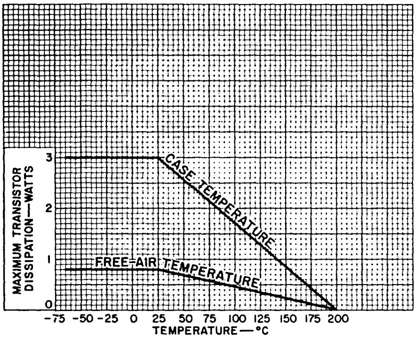
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	75	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leqslant 10\ \Omega$	V_{CER}	50	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		3	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		0.8	W
At free-air temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance $\geqslant$ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS								LIMITS		Units
		Case Temperature °C	Frequency kHz	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V	DC Emitter-to-Base Voltage V	DC Collector Current mA	DC Emitter Current mA	DC Base Current mA	Min.	Max.	
				V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_E	I_B			
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	25		60				0		-	0.01	µA
		150		60				0		-	10	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	25				5	0			-	0.005	µA
DC-Pulse Forward-Current Transfer Ratio[a]	h_{FE}	25			10		10			75	-	
		25			10		150			100	300	
		25			10		500			40	-	
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	25			10		0.01			20	-	
		25			10		0.1			35	-	
		-55			10		10			35	-	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	25					0.1	0		75	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	25					0	0.1		7	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Reach-Through Voltage	V_{RT}	25				1.5[b]	0.1			75	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage with External Base-to-Emitter Resistance = 10 ohms	$V_{CER}(sus)$	25					100 (pulsed)			50	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	25					150		15	-	1.5	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	25					150		15	-	1.3	V
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	25	1		5		1			50	200	
		25	1		10		5			70	300	
		25	20 MHz		10		50			5	-	
Noise Figure: Generator resistance (R_G) = 510 ohms, circuit bandwidth (BW) = 1 cycle	NF	25	1	10			0.3			-	8	dB
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	25		10				0		-	15	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}	25				0.5	0			-	80	pF
Input Resistance	h_{ib}	25	1	5			1			24	34	Ω
		25	1	10			5			4	8	
Voltage-Feedback Ratio	h_{rb}	25	1	5			1			-	5×10^{-4}	
		25	1	10			5			-	5×10^{-4}	
Output Conductance	h_{ob}	25	1	5			1			0.1	0.5	µmho
		25	1	10			5			0.1	1	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$	-								-	58.3	°C/W
Junction-to-free air	$R_{\theta JA}$	-								-	219	

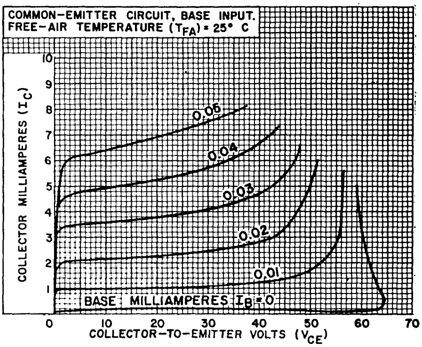
[a] Pulse duration ≈300 µs; duty factor ≤2%.

[b] V_{EBF} = Emitter-to-base floating potential.



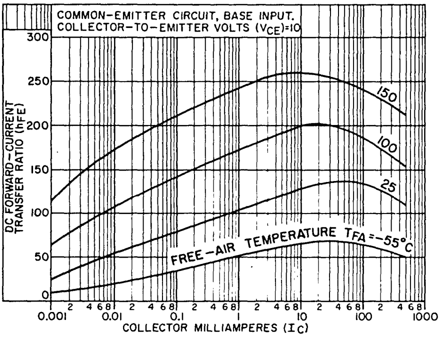
92CS-11173R1

Fig. 1— Current derating curves.



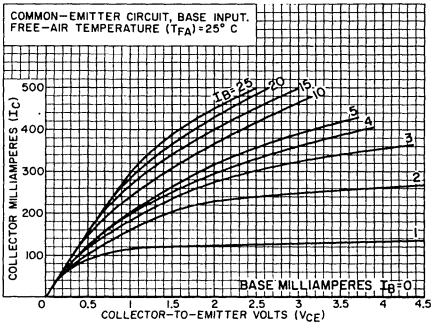
92CS-11630

Fig. 2— Typical output characteristics.



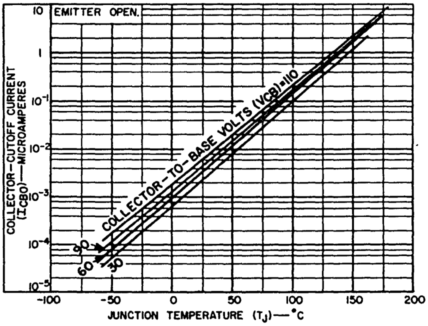
92CS-11629

Fig. 3— Typical dc beta characteristics.



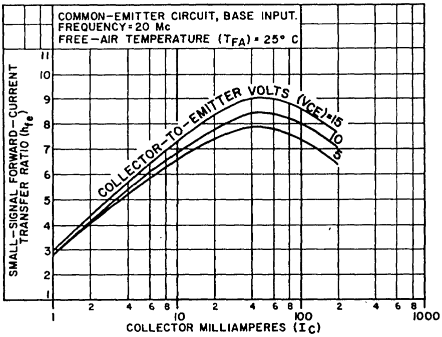
92CS-11631

Fig. 4— Typical output characteristics.



92CS-11170R1

Fig. 5— Typical collector-cutoff-current characteristics.



92CS-11628

Fig. 6— Typical small-signal beta characteristics.

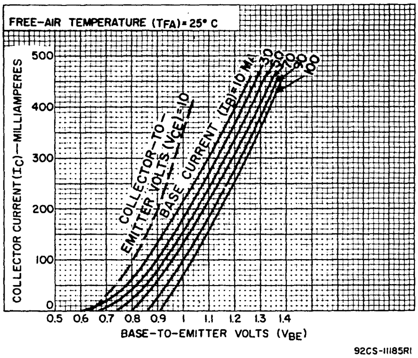


Fig. 7— Typical transfer characteristics.

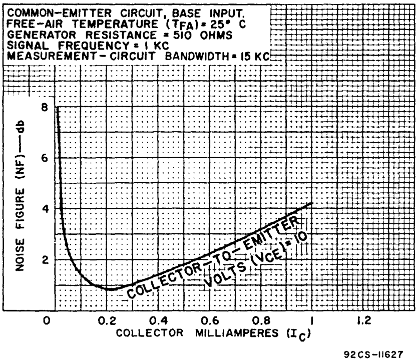


Fig. 8— Typical audio-frequency noise-figure characteristic.

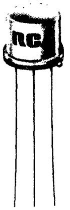
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector, Case

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N1893
2N2405



2N1893L
2N2405L
JEDEC TO-5

H-1380

2N1893S
2N2405S
JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

For Small-Signal Applications
In Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- For operation at junction temperature up to 200°C
- Planar construction for low noise and low leakage
- Low output capacitance

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N2405[▲] and 2N1893 are silicon n-p-n planar transistors intended for a variety of small-signal and medium-power applications. They feature exceptionally high collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage, low leakage characteristics, high switching speeds, and high pulse beta (h_{FE}).

RCA-2N2405 is a direct replacement for type 2N1893 for most applications. In addition, the 2N2405 has higher voltage ratings, lower saturation voltages, and higher sustaining voltages than the 2N1893.

RCA-2N2405 Features:

- Minimum gain-bandwidth product (f_T) of 120 MHz; useful in applications from dc to 50 MHz
- High sustaining voltage:
  $V_{CEO}(sus)$ = 90 V min.
- Low saturation voltages:
  $V_{CE}(sat)$ = 0.5 V max. at I_C = 150 mA
  $V_{BE}(sat)$ = 1.1 V max. at I_C = 150 mA

[▲] Formerly Dev. Type TA2235A.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N2405	2N1893	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	120	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	140	100	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	120●	120	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	90	80	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	0.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		5	3	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		1	0.8	W
At temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 2		
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →		°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance from seating plane for 10 s max. ≥ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) for 2N1893 and ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) for 2N2405		← 255 →		°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-2)

● R_{BE} = 500 Ω (2N2405)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS				UNITS
			DC Collector Voltage (V)		DC Emitter Voltage (V)	DC Current (mA)			Type 2N2405		Type 2N1893		
			V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
*	Collector-Cutoff Current:	I_{CBO}	90				0		-	0.01	-	0.01	μA
	T_C = 150°C		90				0		-	10	-	15	
*	Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5	0			-	0.01	-	0.01	μA
	Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage:												
*	With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]		0	90	-	-	-	V
						30[a]		0	90	-	80	-	
*	With external base-to-emitter resistance	$V_{CER}(sus)$											V
	(R_{BE}) = 10 Ω					100[a]			140	-	100	-	
	(R_{BE}) = 500 Ω					100[a]			120	-	-	-	
*	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0.1	0		120	-	120	-	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0	0.1		7	-	7	-	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				150[a]		15	-	0.5	-	5	V
						50[a]		5	-	0.2	-	1.2	
*	Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				150[a]		15	-	1.1	-	1.3	V
						50[a]		5	-	0.9	-	0.9	
*	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10		150[a]			60	200	40	120	
*				10		10[a]			35	-	35	-	
*				10		0.1			-	-	20	-	
*	T_C = -55°C	h_{FE}		10		10			20	-	-	-	
				10		10			-	-	20	-	
	Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio:	h_{fe}											
*	f = 1 kHz			5		1			-	-	30	100	
*	1 kHz			5		5			50	275	-	-	
*	1 kHz			10		5			-	-	45	-	
*	20 MHz			10		50			-	-	2.5	-	
	20 MHz			10		50			6	-	-	-	
*	Input Resistance (at f = 1 kHz)	h_{ib}	5			1			24	34	20	30	Ω
			10			5			4	8	4	8	
*	Voltage-Feedback Ratio (at f = 1 kHz)	h_{rb}	5			1			-	3×10^{-4}	-	1.25×10^{-4}	
			10			5			-	3×10^{-4}	-	1.5×10^{-4}	
*	Output Conductance (at f = 1 kHz)	h_{ob}	5			1			-	0.5	-	0.5	μmho
			10			5			-	0.5	-	0.5	
*	Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	10				0		-	15	-	15	pF
*	Input Capacitance	C_{ibo}			0.5	0			-	80	-	85	pF
	Noise Figure (Wide-Band) Generator resistance (R_G) = 500 Ω Circuit Bandwidth (BW) = 15 kHz Reference signal frequency = 1 kHz	NF	10			0.3			-	6	-	-	dB
*	Thermal Resistance:												°C/W
	Junction-to-case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$							-	35	-	58.3	
	Junction-to-ambient	$\theta_{J\text{-}A}$							-	175	-	219	

[a] Pulsed. Pulse duration = 300 μsec max.; duty factor ≤ 2%.

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-2).

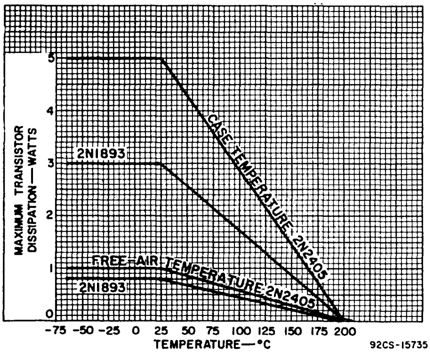


Fig.1 – Dissipation derating curves for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.

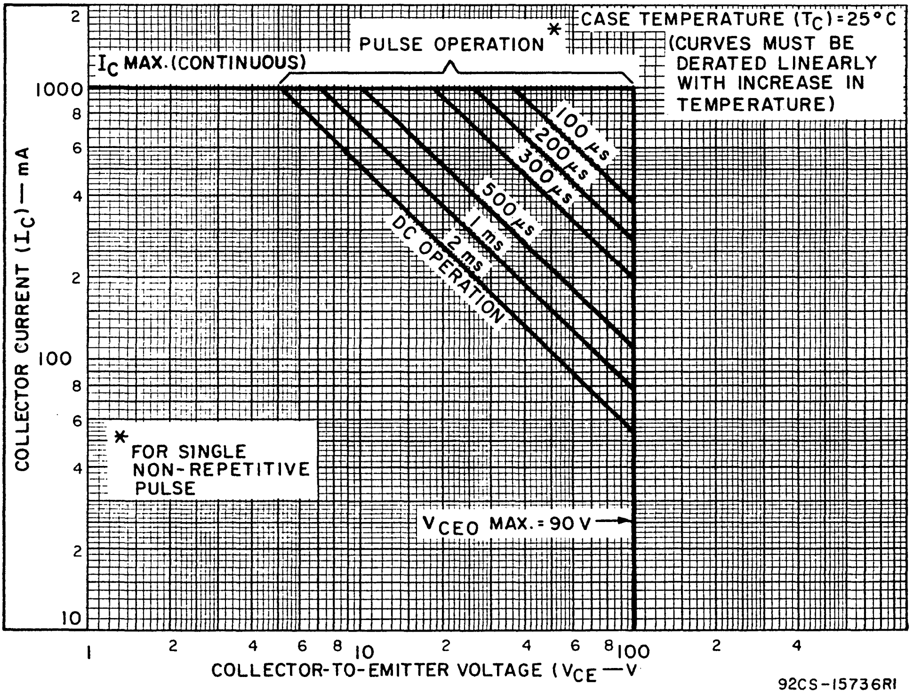


Fig.2 – Maximum operating areas for type 2N2405.

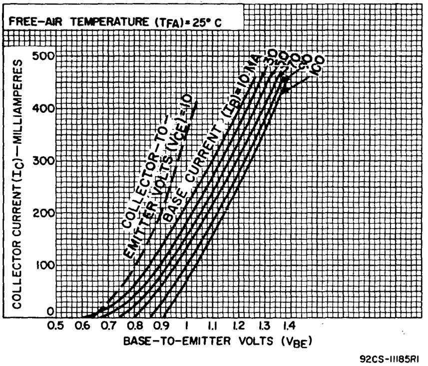


Fig.3 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.

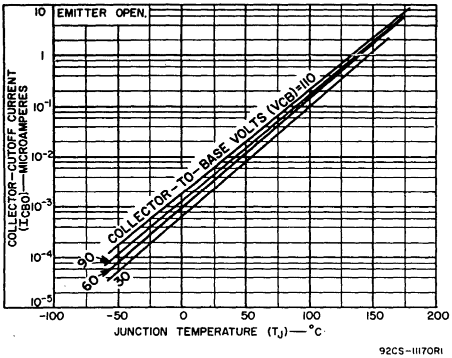


Fig.4 - Typical cutoff characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.

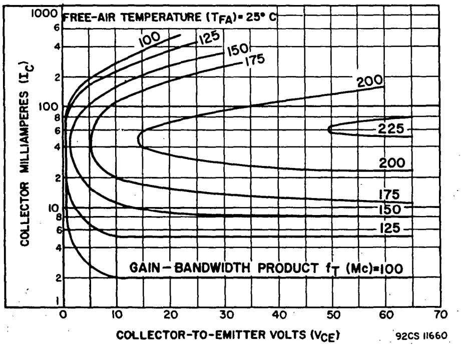


Fig.5 - Typical gain bandwidth product characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.

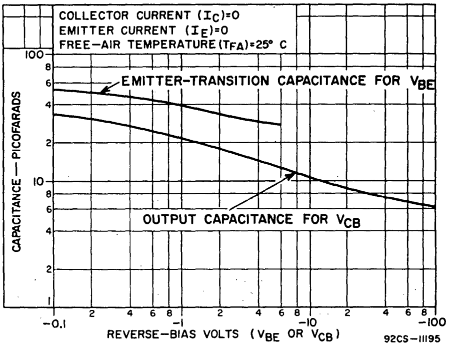


Fig.6 - Typical capacitance characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.

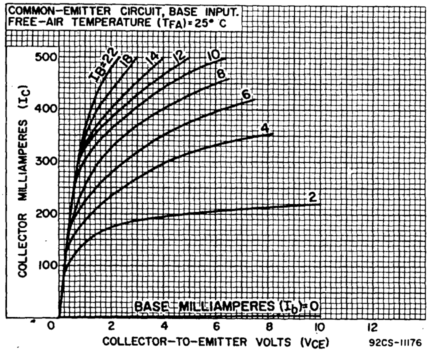


Fig.7 - Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for type 2N2405.

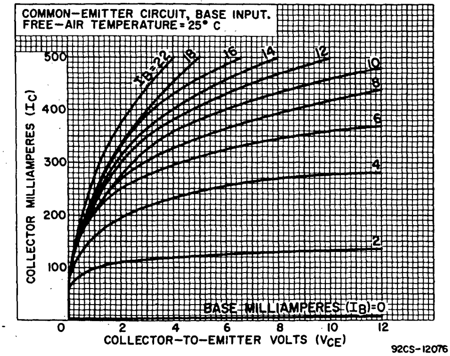
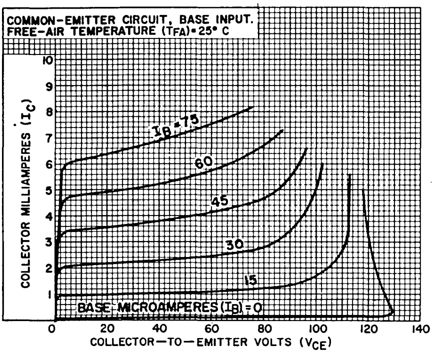
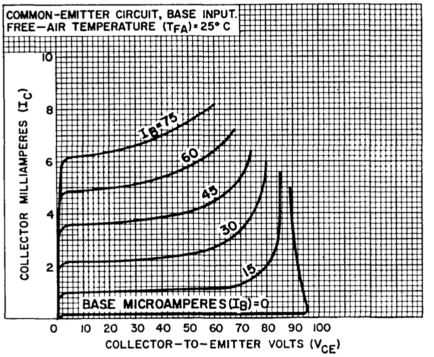


Fig.8 - Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for type 2N1893.



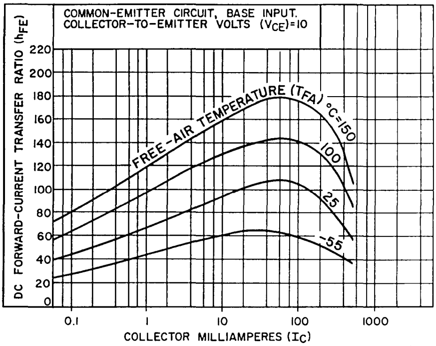
92CS 11647

Fig.9 - Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for type 2N2405.



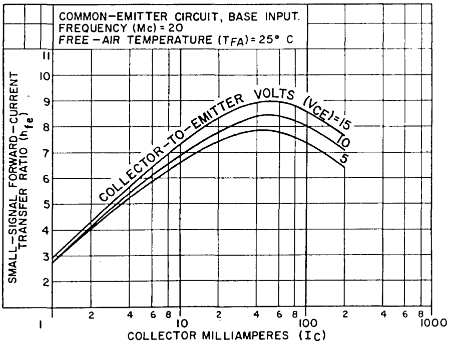
92CS 11653

Fig.10 - Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for type 2N1893.



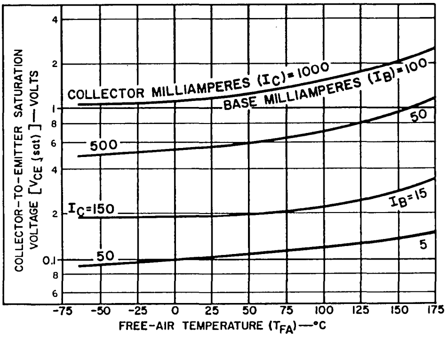
92CS-11648

Fig.11 - Typical dc-beta characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.



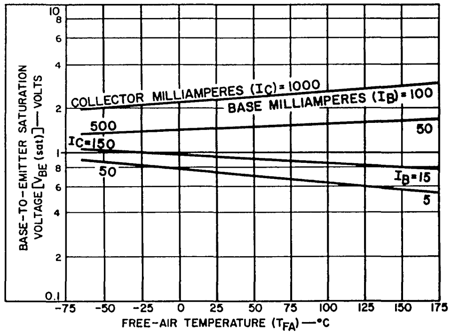
92CS 11655

Fig.12 - Typical small-signal beta characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.



92CS 11652

Fig.13 - Typical saturation characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.



92CS 11651

Fig.14 - Typical saturation characteristics for types 2N2405 and 2N1893.

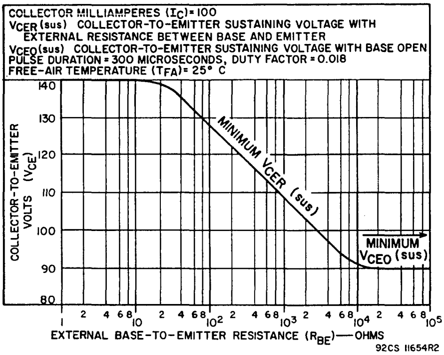


Fig.15 - Sustaining voltage characteristic for type 2N2405.

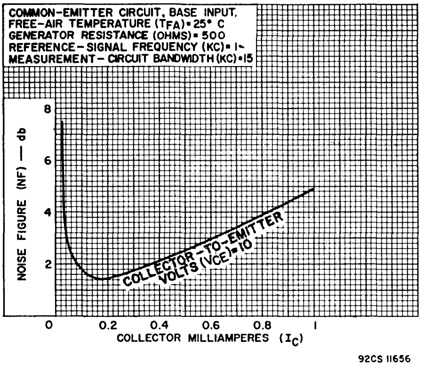


Fig.16 - Typical wide-band noise characteristic for type 2N2405.

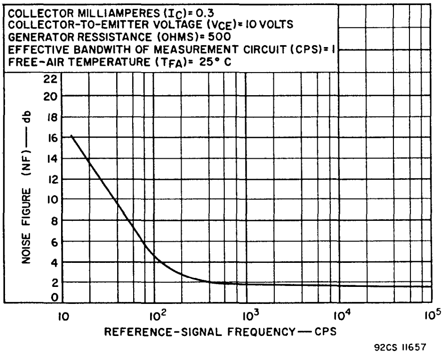


Fig.17 - Typical narrow-band noise characteristic for type 2N2405.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N2015 2N2016

High-Power Types for Military and Industrial Applications

RCA 2N2015 and 2N2016 are diffused-junction power transistors of the silicon n-p-n type having very high power-dissipation capabilities (150 watts). The 2N2015 and 2N2016 are particularly useful in power-switching circuits such as those employed in dc-to-dc converters, inverters, choppers, and relay-control equipment. They are also extremely useful in oscillator, regulator, and pulse-amplifier circuits, and as class A and class B push-pull amplifiers for af and servo applications.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

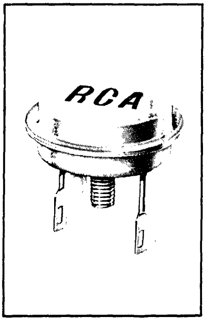
	2N2015	*2N2016*		
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE.	100	130	max.	volts
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open (Sustaining voltage) .	50	65	max.	volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE. .	10	10	max.	volts
COLLECTOR CURRENT.	10	10	max.	amp
EMITTER CURRENT.	-13	-13	max.	amp
BASE CURRENT	6	6	max.	amp
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:*				
At case temperatures up to 25° C.	150	150	max.	watts
At other case temperatures	See *Fig.1*			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating and Storage. .	-65 to +200			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE, 1/16" ± 1/32" from case, for immersion in molten solder for 10 sec. max..	235	235	max.	°C

Typical Characteristics of 2N2015 and 2N2016 at a Case Temperature[c] **of 25° C:**

Collector-to-Base Capacitance, C_{ob}: (V_{CB} = 40 volts)	400 μμf
Thermal Time Constant, τ_1.	30 msec
Forward Current-Transfer-Ratio Cutoff Frequency, $f_{\alpha e}$.	25 Kc

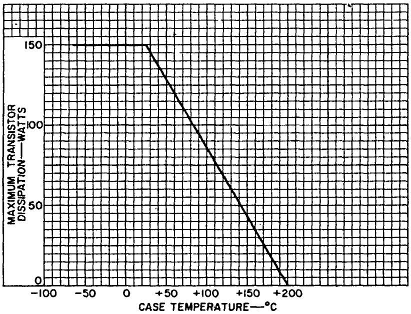
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Collector, Case
Lead 3 – Base



JEDEC TO-36

- for operation at high junction temperatures – up to 200° C
- very high dissipation rating – 150 watts
- very low thermal resistance, junction-to-case – 1.17° C/Watt
- very low saturation resistance – 0.25 ohm max. at I_C=5 amp, I_B =0.5 amp
- JEDEC TO-36 single-ended stud-type package with cold-weld hermetic seals



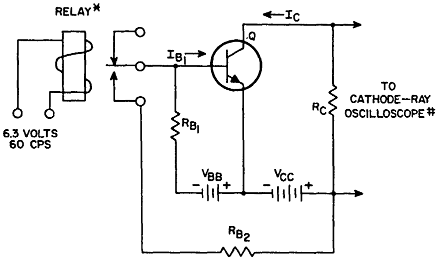
92CS-11089

Fig. 1 - Rating Chart for Types 2N2015 and 2N2016.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case temperature = 25° C unless otherwise specified.

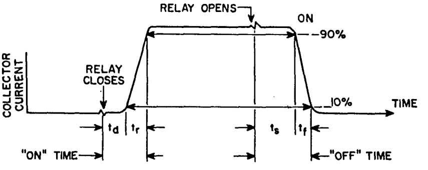
Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				Units
		DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter-to-Base Voltage V_{EB}	DC Collector Current I_C	DC Base Current I_B	Type 2N2015		Type 2N2016		
		Volts	Volts	Volts	Amperes	Amperes	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current ($I_E=0$) at case temperature of:	I_{CBO}										
25° C		30					-	50	-	50	µA
150° C		30					-	2	-	2	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			10			-	50	-	50	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		5		15	50	15	50	
			4		10		7.5	-	7.5	-	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Resistance	R_s				5	0.5	-	0.25	-	0.25	ohm
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		5		-	2.2	-	2.2	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: Sustaining voltage with base open	V_{CEO} (sus)				0.2	0	-	50	-	65	volts
With reverse bias between emitter and base	V_{CEX}			1.5	2 mA		-	100	-	130	volts
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-case	R_T						-	1.17	-	1.17	°C/W



*C.P. CLARE TYPE HGP-1028 OR EQUIVALENT

#TEKTRONIX TYPE 545 OR EQUIVALENT

Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	24	volts
DC Base Bias Voltage (V_{BB})	6	volts
"On" DC Collector Current	10	amperes
"Turn-On" Base Current (I_{B1})	2	amperes

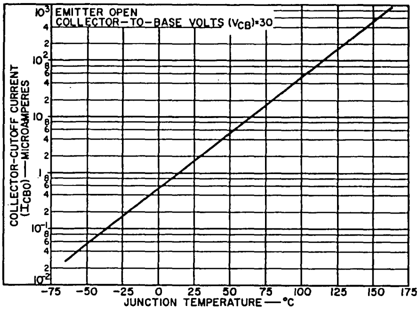


"ON" TIME, DELAY TIME (t_d) + RISE TIME (t_r)........4µsec

"OFF" TIME, STORAGE TIME (t_s)+FALL TIME (t_f).....7µsec

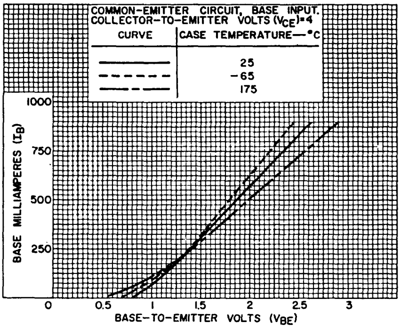
Base Resistance (R_{B1})	10	ohms
Base Resistance (R_{B2})	10	ohms
Collector Resistance (R_C)	2	ohms
Switching Time:		
"On" Time [Delay time (t_d) + Rise time (t_r)].	4	µsec
"Off" Time [Storage time (t_s) + Fall time (t_f)].	7	µsec

Fig. 2 - Pulse-Response Test Circuit for Types 2N2015 and 2N2016.



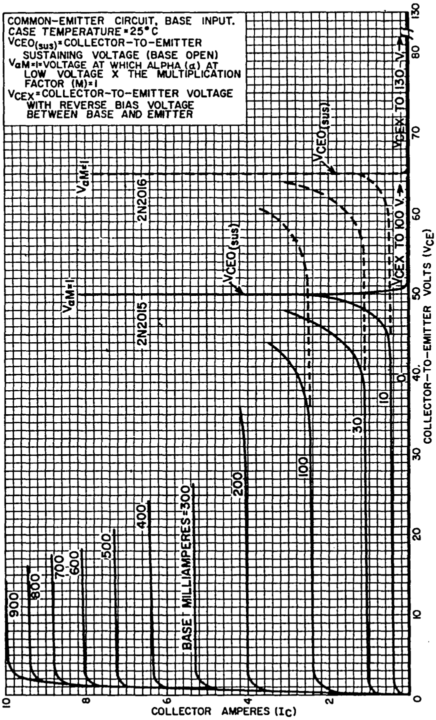
92CS-11094

Fig.3 - Typical Operation Characteristic for Types 2N2015 and 2N2016.



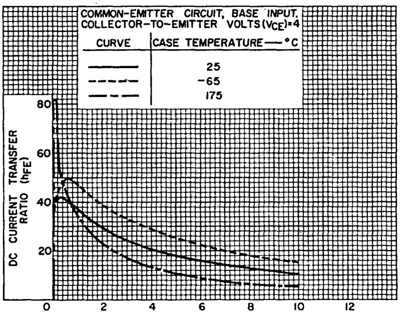
92CS-11093

Fig. 5 - Typical Input Characteristics for Types 2N2015 and 2N2016.



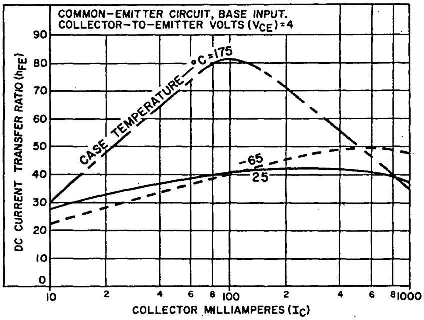
92CM-11092

Fig.4 - Typical Collector Characteristics for Types 2N2015 and 2N2016.



92CS-11090

Fig. 6 - Typical Operation Characteristics for Types 2N2015 and 2N2016.



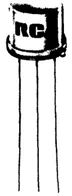
92CS-11095

Fig.7 - Typical Operation Characteristics for Types 2N2015 and 2N2016.

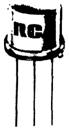
RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N2270



2N2270L
JEDEC TO-5
H-1380



2N2270S
JEDEC TO-39
H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistor

General-Purpose Type for Small-Signal, Medium-Power Applications

Features:

- **Minimum gain-bandwidth product = 100 MHz; useful in applications from dc to 20 MHz**
- **Operation at high junction temperatures**
- **Planar construction for low-noise and low-leakage characteristics**
- **Very low output capacitance**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N2270 is a silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for a wide variety of small-signal and medium-power applications in military and industrial equipment. It features exceptionally low noise and leakage characteristics, and very low output capacitance.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leqslant 10\ \Omega$	V_{CER}	60	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	45	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	V
* COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		1	W
At free-air temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance $\geqslant$ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		230	°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	VOLTAGE V			CURRENT mA			LIMITS		UNITS
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_E	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	60				0		–	0.05	μA
At T_C = 150°C		60				0		–	50	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5	0			–	0.1	μA
* Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0.05 μA	0		60	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0	0.1		7	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				100[a]			60	–	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]		0	45	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				150[a]		15	–	0.9	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				150[a]		15	–	1.2	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10		150[a]			50	200	
			10		1			30	–	
* Small-Signal Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}		10		5			50	275	
f = 20 MHz			10		50			5	–	
* Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		10		50			100	–	MHz
* Noise Figure: Generator resistance (R_G) = 1 kΩ Circuit bandwidth (BW) = 1 Hz f = 1 kHz	NF		10 (V_{cc})		0.3			–	10	dB
* Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	10				0		–	15	pF
* Input Capacitance	C_{ib}			0.5	0			–	80	pF
* Saturated Switching Time (See Fig. 8)	$t_d+t_r+t_s+t_f$							–	30	ns
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	35	°C/W
Junction-to-free air	$R_{\theta FA}$							–	175	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1)

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor = 1.8%

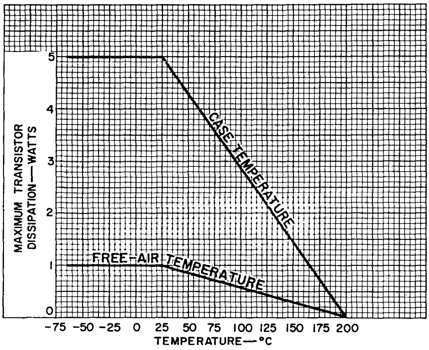


Fig. 1—Rating chart.

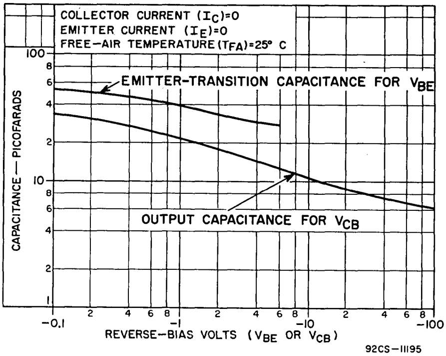


Fig. 2—Typical emitter-transition-capacitance and output-capacitance characteristics.

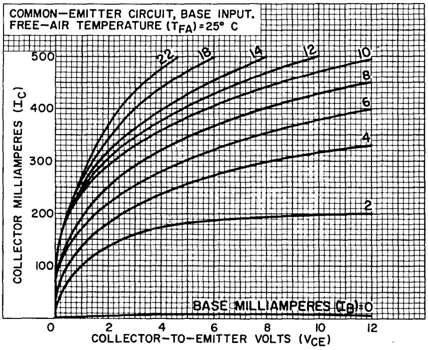


Fig. 3—Typical collector characteristics.

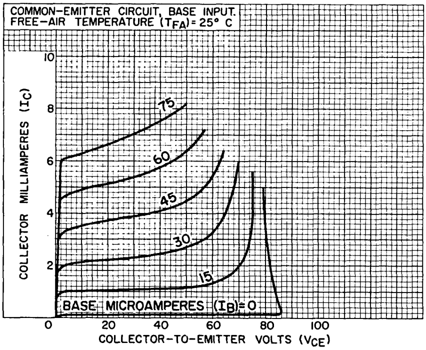


Fig. 4—Typical collector characteristics.

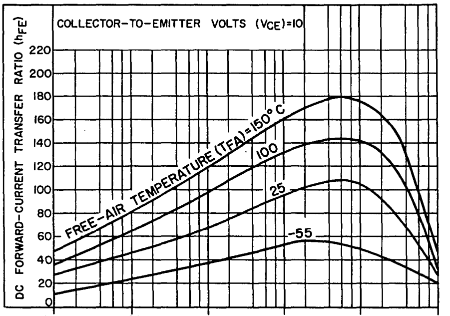


Fig. 5—Typical dc forward-current transfer ratio characteristics.

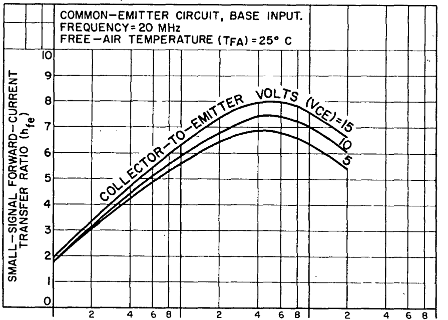
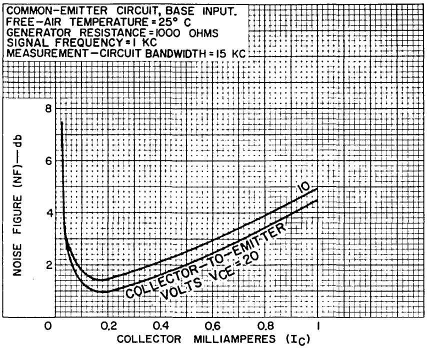
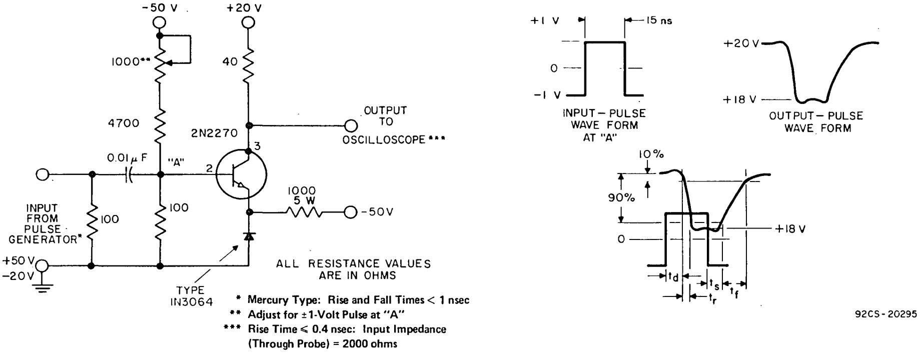


Fig. 6—Typical small-signal forward-current transfer ratio characteristics.



92CS-11179R1

Fig. 7—Typical af noise-figure characteristics.



* Mercury Type: Rise and Fall Times < 1 nsec

** Adjust for ±1-Volt Pulse at "A"

*** Rise Time ≤ 0.4 nsec: Input Impedance (Through Probe) = 2000 ohms

Fig. 8—Test circuit for measurement of saturated switching time and associated waveforms.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

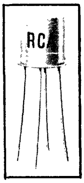
Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector, Case

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N2857

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR



JEDEC
TO-72

For UHF Applications in Industrial and Military Equipment

RCA-2N2857 is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. It is extremely useful in low-noise-amplifier, oscillator, and converter applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz in the common-emitter configuration, and up to 1200 MHz in the common-base configuration.

The 2N2857 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring shielding of the device.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

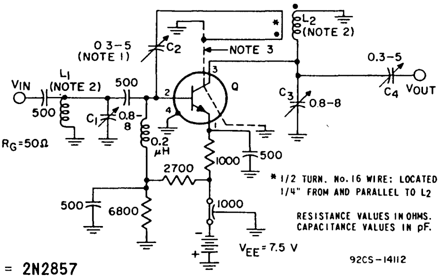
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	2.5 max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	40 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures* up to 25° C.	300 max.	mW
At case temperatures* above 25° C.	Derate at 1.72	mW/°C
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	200 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25° C.	Derate at 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max	265 max.	°C

---

* Measured at center of seating surface.

FEATURES

- high gain-bandwidth product— f_T = 1000 MHz min.
- high converter (450-to-30 MHz) gain— G_C = 15 dB typ. for circuit bandwidth of approximately 2 MHz
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier— G_{pe} = 12.5 dB min. at 450 MHz for circuit bandwidth of 20 MHz
- high power output as uhf oscillator— $P_o = \begin{cases} \text{30 mW min., 40 mW typ. at 500 MHz} \\ \text{20 mW typ., at 1 GHz} \end{cases}$
- low device noise figure— $NF = \begin{cases} \text{4.5 dB max. as 450 MHz amplifier} \\ \text{7.5 dB typ. as 450-to-30 MHz converter} \end{cases}$
- low collector-to-base time constant— $r_b'C_c$ = 7 ps typ.
- low collector-to-base feedback capacitance— C_{cb} = 0.6 pF typ.



Q = 2N2857

NOTE 1: (NEUTRALIZATION PROCEDURE): (A) CONNECT A 450-MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR (WITH R_G = 50 Ω) TO THE INPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (B) CONNECT A 50-Ω RF VOLTMETER ACROSS THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (C) APPLY V_{EE}, AND WITH THE SIGNAL GENERATOR ADJUSTED FOR 5 mV OUTPUT FROM THE AMPLIFIER, TUNE C_1, C_3, AND C_4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (D) INTERCHANGE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RF-VOLTMETER. (E) WITH SUFFICIENT SIGNAL APPLIED TO THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER, ADJUST C2 FOR A MINIMUM INDICATION AT THE INPUT. (F) REPEAT STEPS (A), (B), AND (C) TO DETERMINE IF RETUNING IS NECESSARY.

NOTE 2: L_1 & L_2 — SILVER-PLATED BRASS ROD, 1-1/2" LONG x 1/4" DIA. INSTALL AT LEAST 1/2" FROM NEAREST VERTICAL CHASSIS SURFACE.

NOTE 3: EXTERNAL INTERLEAD SHIELD TO ISOLATE THE COLLECTOR LEAD FROM THE EMITTER AND BASE LEADS.

Fig. 1 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure 450 MHz power gain and noise figure for type 2N2857.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At an Ambient Temperature, $T_A = 25^o$ C, Unless Otherwise Specified*

Characteristic	Symbol	Frequency f	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS			Units
			DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter-to-Base Voltage V_{EB}	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Base Current I_B	DC Collector Current I_C	Type 2N2857			
		MHz	V	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$T_A = 25^oC$ $T_A = 150^oC$	15 15			0 0			-	-	10 1.0	nA μA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}					0		0.001	30	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}						0	3	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}					-0.01		0	2.5	-	-	V
Static Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			1				3	30	-	150	
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	0.001^c 100^c		6 6				2 5	50 10	- -	220 19	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1^b	10			0			-	0.6	1.0	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1^a			0.5			0	-	1.4	-	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant	$r_b'C_c$	31.9^c	6			-2			4	7	15	ps
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Neutralized Amplifier Circuit (See Fig.1)	G_{pe}	450^c		6				1.5	12.5	-	19	dB
Power Output as Oscillator (See Fig.2)	P_o	$\geq 500^a$	10			-12			30	-	-	mW
UHF Device Noise Figure	NF	$450^{c,d,f}$		6				1.5	-	3.8	4.5	dB
UHF Measured Noise Figure	NF	$450^{c,d}$		6				1.5	-	-	5.0	dB
VHF Device Noise Figure	NF	$60^{b,d}$		6				1	-	2.2	-	dB

[a] Fourth lead (case) not connected

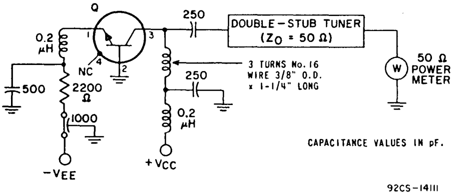
[b] Three-terminal measurement: Lead No.1 (Emitter) and lead No.4 (Case) connected to guard terminal.

[c] Fourth lead (case) grounded.

[d] Generator resistance, R_g = 50 ohms.

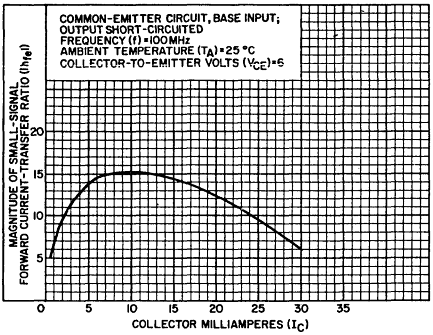
[e] Generator resistance, R_g = 400 ohms.

[f] Device noise figure is approximately 0.5 dB lower than the measured noise figure. The difference is due to the insertion loss at the input of the test circuit (0.25 dB) and the contribution of the following stages in the test set-up (0.25 dB).



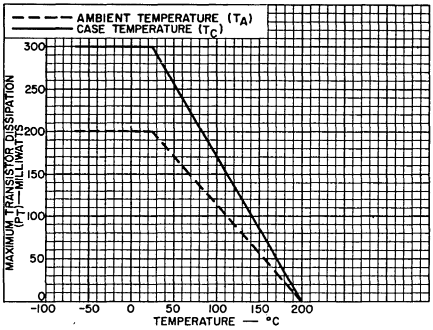
Q = 2N2857

Fig.2 - Oscillator circuit used to measure 500-MHz power output for type 2N2857.



92CS-14169

Fig.3 - Small-signal beta characteristic for type 2N2857.



92CS-12483R1

Fig.4 - Rating chart for type 2N2857.

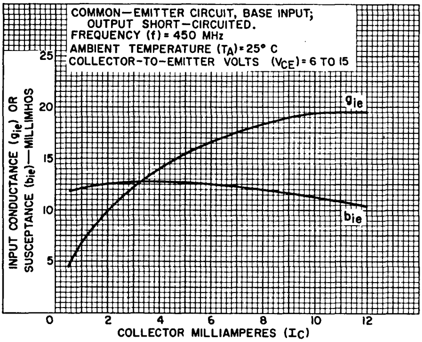


Fig.5 - Input admittance (y_{ie}). 92CS-12150R1

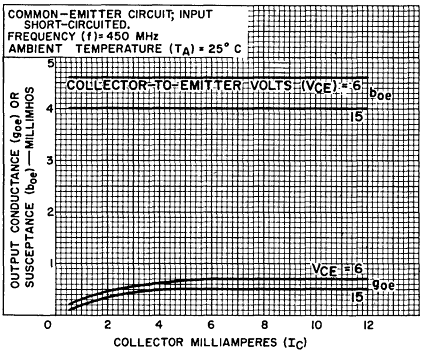
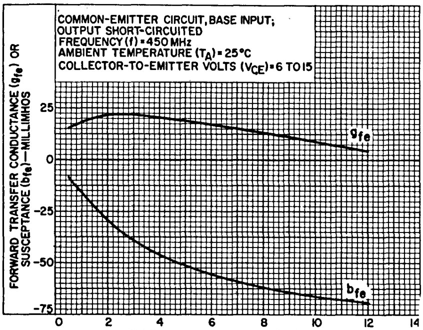
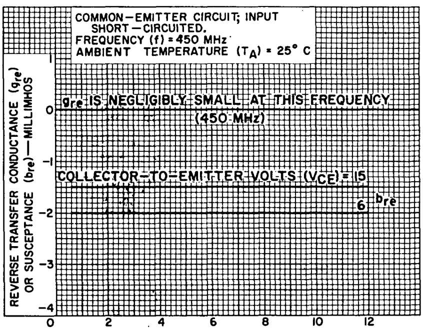


Fig.6 - Output admittance (y_{oe}). 92CS-12148R1



92CS-12149R1

Fig.7 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}).



92CS-12154R2

Fig.8 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{re}).

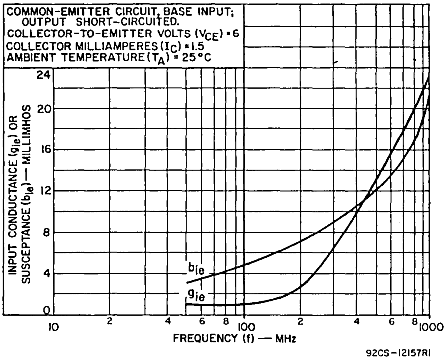


Fig.9 - Input admittance (y_{ie}).

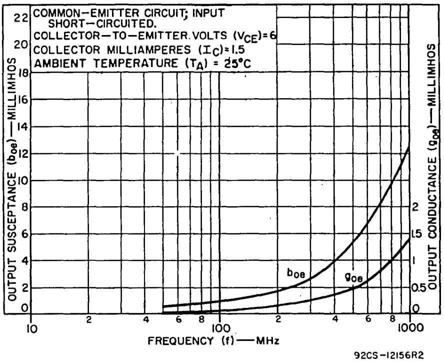


Fig. 10 - Output admittance (y_{oe}).

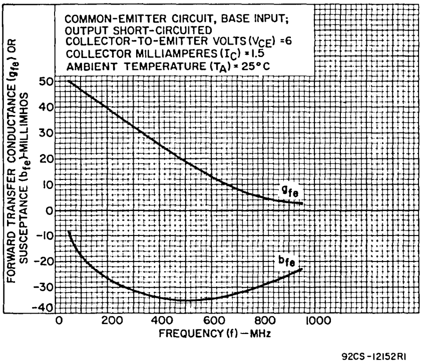


Fig. 11 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}).

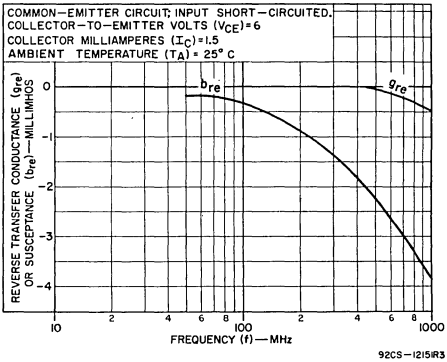


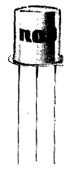
Fig. 12 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{re}).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector
Lead 4 — Connected to case

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N2895
2N2896
2N2897



JEDEC TO-18

H-1311

Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Small-Signal, and Low-to-Medium-Power Applications

Features:

- **High minimum gain-bandwidth products useful in applications from dc to 40 MHz**
- **Operation at high junction temperatures**
- **Planar construction for low-noise and low-leakage characteristics**
- **Very low output capacitance**
- **High switching-speed capabilities (non-sat)**

RCA 2N2895, 2N2896, and 2N2897 are silicon n-p-n planar transistors intended for a wide variety of small-signal and low-to-medium-power applications in military and industrial equipment.

These transistors are TO-18 versions of RCA's versatile 2N2102 family of n-p-n silicon transistors for small-signal and medium-power military and industrial applications.

These transistors feature extremely low leakage characteristics, high pulse dc beta, high small-signal beta, very low output capacitance, and large gain-bandwidth products. Type 2N2895 also has an exceptionally low noise figure of 8 dB max.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N2895	2N2896	2N2897	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	140	60	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leqslant 10\ \Omega$	V_{CER}	80	140	60	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	65	90	45	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	1	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C			See Fig. 1		
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		0.5	0.5	0.5	W
At free-air temperatures above 25°C			See Fig. 1		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and operating (junction)			−65 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distance $\geqslant$ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.			255		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc		2N2895		2N2896		2N2897		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	90				–	–	–	0.01	–	–	µA
		60				–	0.002	–	–	–	0.05	
At T_C = 150°C		90				–	–	–	10	–	–	
		60				–	2	–	–	–	50	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)	I_{EBO}			0		–	0.002	–	0.01	–	0.05	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10	150[a]		40	120	60	200	50	200	
			10	500[a]		25	–	–	–	–	–	
			10	0.1		20	–	–	–	–	–	
			10	1		–	–	35	–	35	–	
			10	10		35	–	–	–	–	–	
At T_C = –55°C			10	10		20	–	20	–	–	–	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: With emitter open	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0.1		120	–	140	–	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 0.1 mA)	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0		7	–	7	–	7	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			100[a]	0	65	–	90	–	45	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			100[a]		80	–	140	–	60	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			150[a]	15	–	0.6	–	0.6	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			150[a]	15	–	1.2	–	1.2	–	1.3	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}		5	5		50	200	50	275	50	275	
= 20 MHz			10	50		6	–	6	–	5	–	
Noise Figure: Generator resistance = 510 Ω, circuit bandwidth = 1 cps, f = 1 kHz	NF		10	0.3		–	8	–	–	–	–	dB
Output Capacitance: (I_E=0, f=140 kHz)	C_{ob}	10				–	15	–	15	–	15	pF
Input Capacitance: (V_{EB}=0.5 V, f=140 kHz)	C_{ib}			0		–	80	–	80	–	80	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	97	–	97	–	97	°C/W
Junction-to-free air	$R_{\theta JFA}$					–	350	–	350	–	350	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 1.8%.

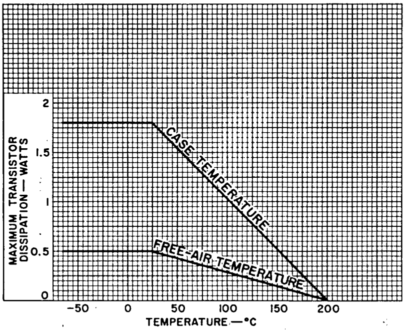


Fig. 1—Rating chart for 2N2895, 2N2896, and 2N2897.

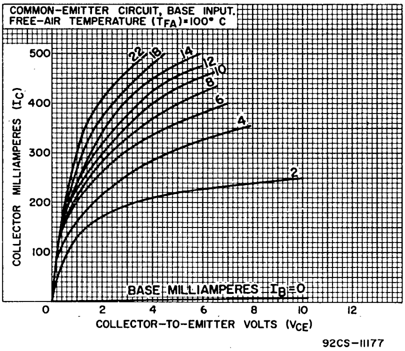


Fig. 2—Typical collector characteristics at 100°C for 2N2895.

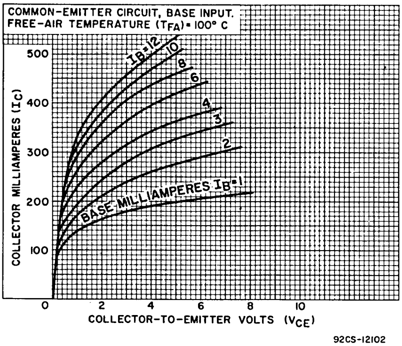


Fig. 3—Typical collector characteristics at 100°C for 2N2896 and 2N2897.

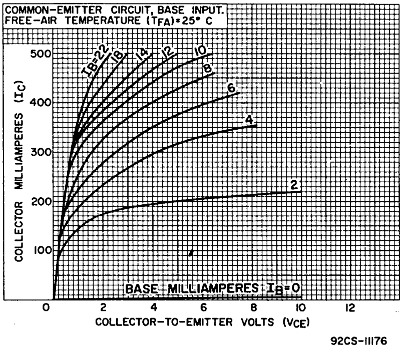


Fig. 4—Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for 2N2895.

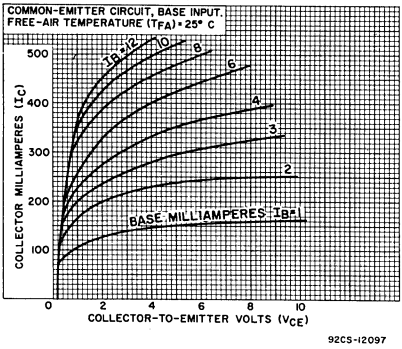


Fig. 5—Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for 2N2896 and 2N2897.

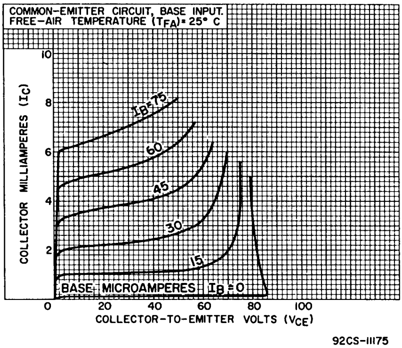


Fig. 6—Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for 2N2895.

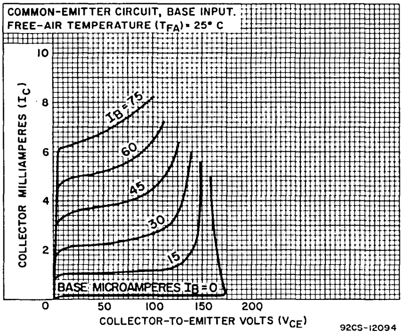


Fig. 7—Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for 2N2896.

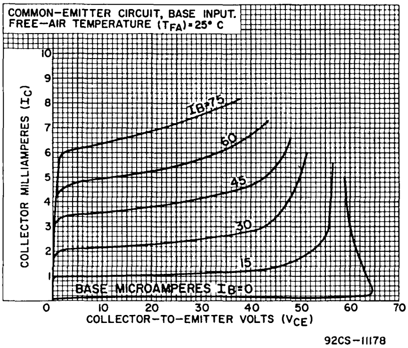


Fig. 8—Typical collector characteristics at 25°C for 2N2897.

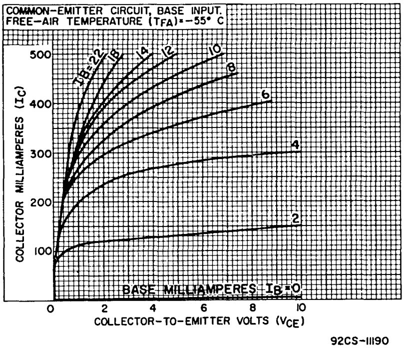


Fig. 9—Typical collector characteristics at −55°C for 2N2895.

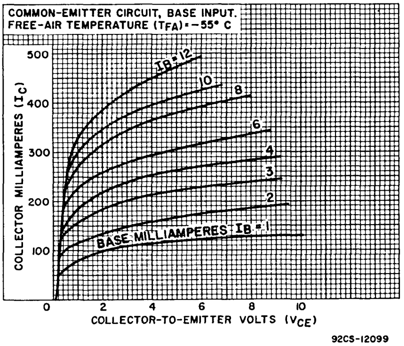


Fig. 10—Typical collector characteristics at −55°C for 2N2896 and 2N2897.

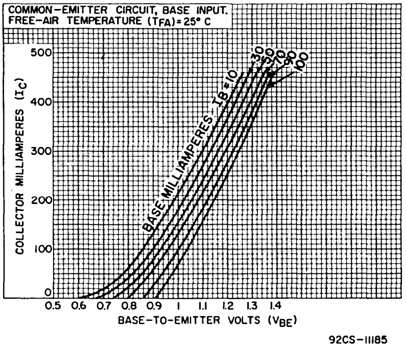


Fig. 11—Typical transfer characteristics for 2N2895 and 2N2896.

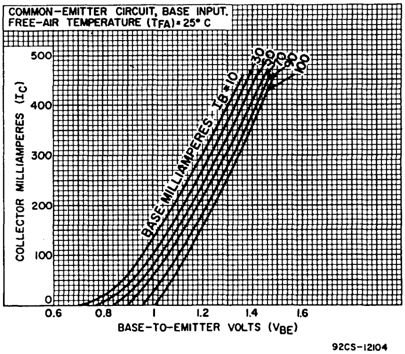


Fig. 12—Typical transfer characteristics for 2N2897.

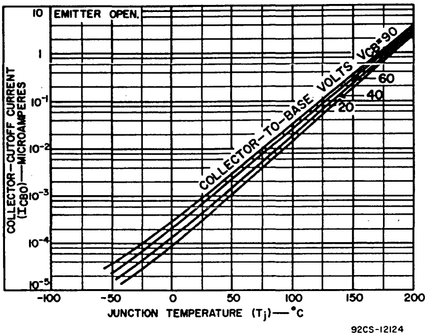


Fig. 13—Typical collector-cutoff-current characteristics for 2N2895 and 2N2896.

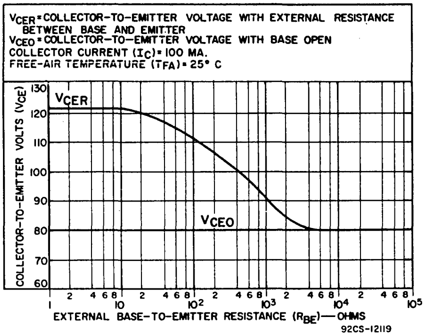


Fig. 14—Typical collector-to-emitter-voltage characteristic for 2N2895.

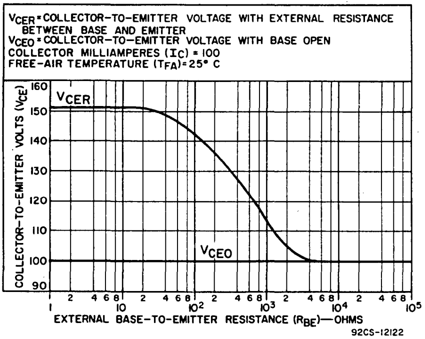


Fig. 15—Typical collector-to-emitter-voltage characteristic for 2N2896.

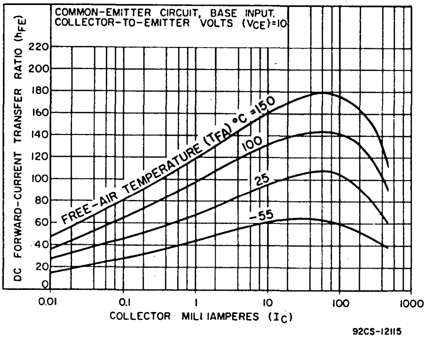


Fig. 16—Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N2895.

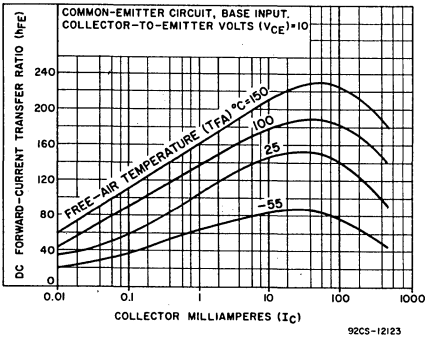


Fig. 17—Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N2896 and 2N2897.

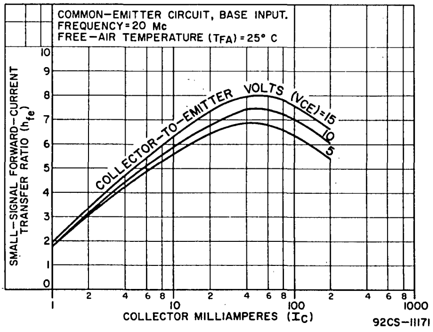


Fig. 18—Typical small-signal beta characteristics for all types.

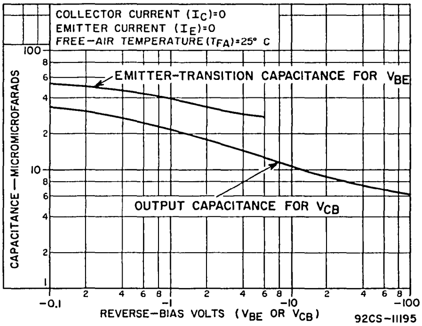


Fig. 19—Typical emitter-transition capacitance and output-capacitance characteristics for all types.

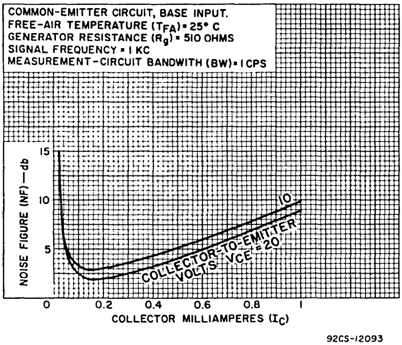


Fig. 20—Typical af noise-figure characteristics for 2N2895.

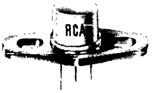
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector
Lead 4 — Connected to case

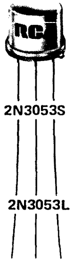
RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

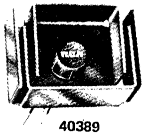
2N3053
40389 40392



40392
H-1375



2N3053S
2N3053L
H-1380



40389
H-1468

General-Purpose, Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

For Small-Signal Applications
In Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curve**
- **Forward- and reverse-bias operation without second breakdown**
- **Low leakage current**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N3053 is a silicon n-p-n planar transistor useful up to 20 MHz in small-signal, medium-power applications. Type 40389 is a 2N3053 with a factory-attached diamond-shaped mounting flange.

Applications:

- **Audio amplifiers**
- **Controlled amplifiers**
- **Power supplies**
- **Power oscillators**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N3053	40389 40392	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	60	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	50	50	V
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	40	40	V
With base-emitter-junction reverse-biased	V_{CEV}(sus)	60	60	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.7	0.7	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		5	7 (40392)	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		1	3.5 (40389)	W
At temperatures above 25°C		See Figs.1, 2, and 3		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and operating (Junction)		◄ −65 to +200 ►		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		◄— 235 —►		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

Characteristics	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS		Units
		DC Collector Voltage V		DC Emitter or Base Voltage V		DC Current mA			Types 2N3053 40389 40392		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	30					0		—	0.25	µA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			4		0			—	0.25	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10			150[a]			50	250	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}					0.1	0		60	—	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}					0	0.1		5	—	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					100[a]		0	40	—	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$					100[a]			50	—	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$					150		15	—	1.7	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					150		15	—	1.4	V
Small-Signal, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (At 20 MHz)	h_{fe}		10			50			5	—	
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	10					0		—	15	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}			0.5		0			—	80	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$								35(max.) 2N3053 25(max.) 40392		°C/W °C/W
Junction-to-Free Air	$\theta_{J\text{-}FA}$								175(max.) 2N3053 50(max.) 40389		°C/W °C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300µs, duty factor = 1.8 %.

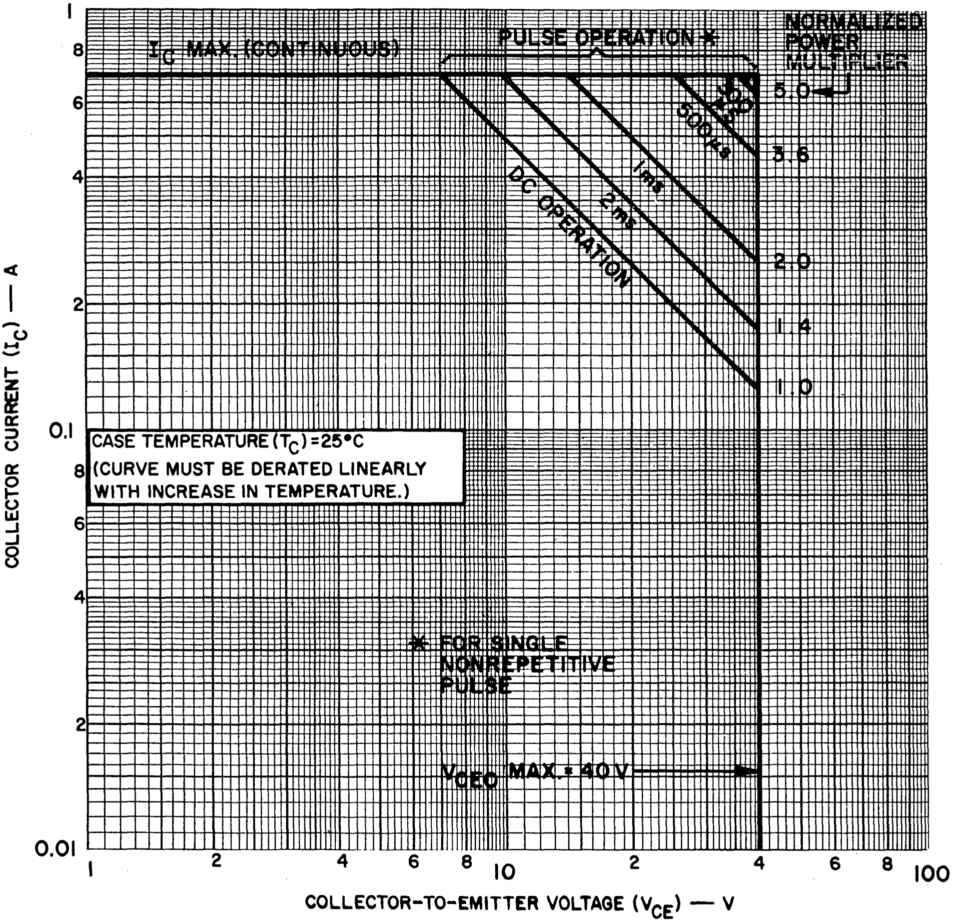
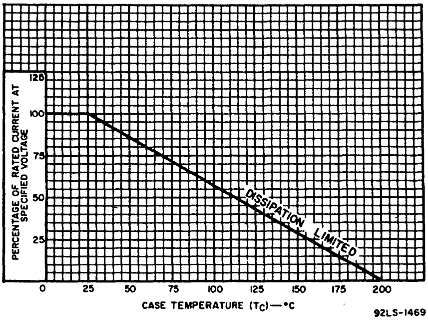


Fig.1 — Maximum operating areas for type 2N3053.

Fig.2 — Derating curve for type 2N3053.



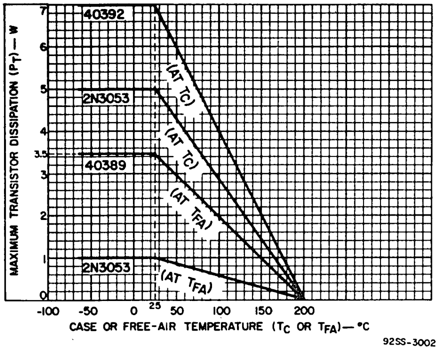


Fig. 3 - Dissipation derating curves for all types.

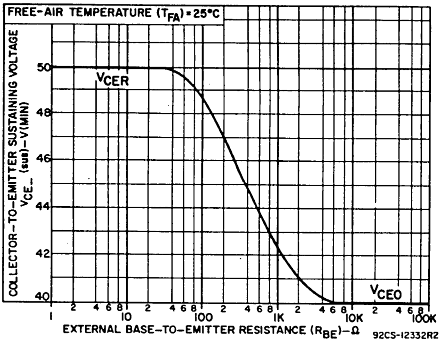


Fig. 4 - Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

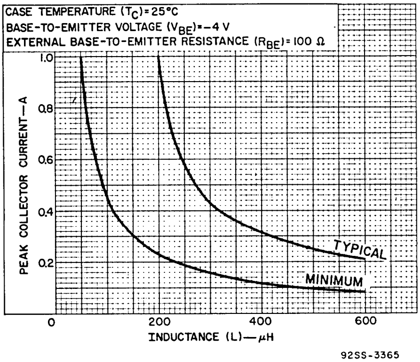


Fig. 5 - Reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

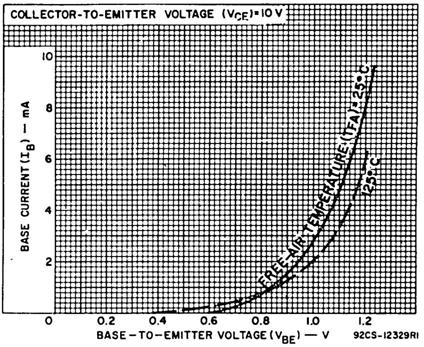


Fig. 6 - Typical dc-beta characteristics for all types.

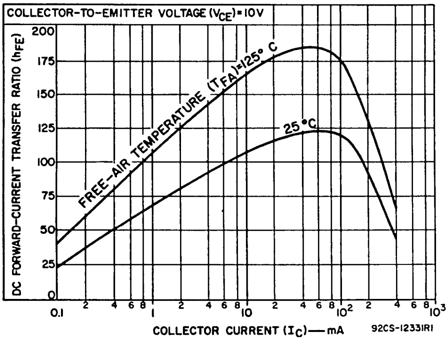


Fig. 7 - Typical input characteristics for all types.

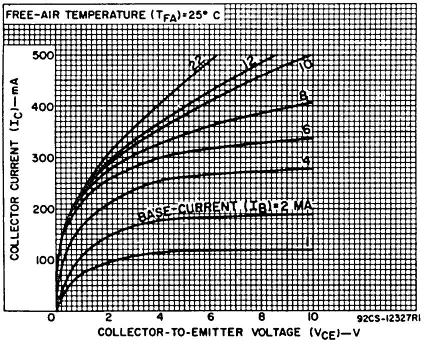


Fig. 8 - Typical output characteristics for all types.

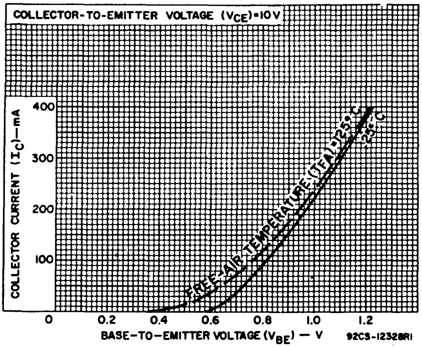


Fig. 9 - Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

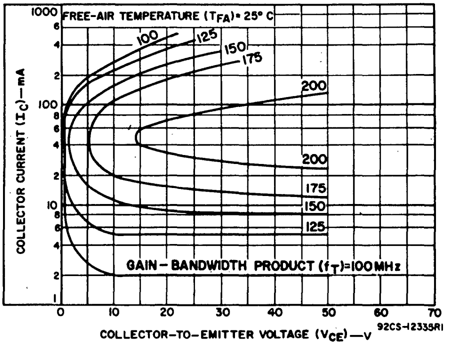


Fig. 10 - Typical variation of gain-bandwidth product with I_C and V_{CE} for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

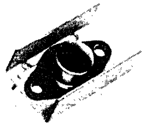
Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N3054 2N6260 2N6261
40372 40910 40911

JEDEC TO-66 H-1340



JEDEC TO-66
With Integral Heat Radiator H-1470A

Hometaxial II• Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistors

Rugged Devices for Intermediate-Power Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- f_T = 800 kHz at 0.2 A (2N3054, 40372)
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation**
- **V_{CEV}(sus) = 90 V min (2N3054, 2N6261)**
- **Low saturation voltage: V_{CE}(sat) = 1.0 V at I_C = 0.5 A (2N3054)**

RCA 2N3054, 2N6260, and 2N6061 are hometaxial-base● silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of medium- to high-power applications.

Types 40372, 40910, and 40911 are the 2N3054, 2N6260, and 2N6061 with factory-attached heat radiators intended for printed-circuit-board applications.

Applications:

- Power switching circuits
- Series- and shunt-regulator driver and output stages
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Solenoid drivers

● "Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogeneous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector).

"Hometaxial II" is a term used to describe RCA's expanded line of transistors produced by the hometaxial process.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6260 40910	2N3054 40372	2N6261 40911	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	90	90	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
* With base open	V_{CEO}	40	55	80	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	45	60	85	V
With base reverse-biased (V_{BE} = -1.5 V)	V_{CEV}(sus)	50	90	90	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	7	7	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3	4	4	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	2	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
* At case temperature up to 25°C		29 (2N6260)	25 (2N3054)	50 (2N6261)	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		5.8 (40910)	5.8 (40372)	5.8 (40911)	W
* At temperatures above 25°C		*See Figs. 4 & 11*	*See Figs. 4 & 9*	*See Figs. 1 & 7*	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 200 →			°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distance ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 235 →			°C

---

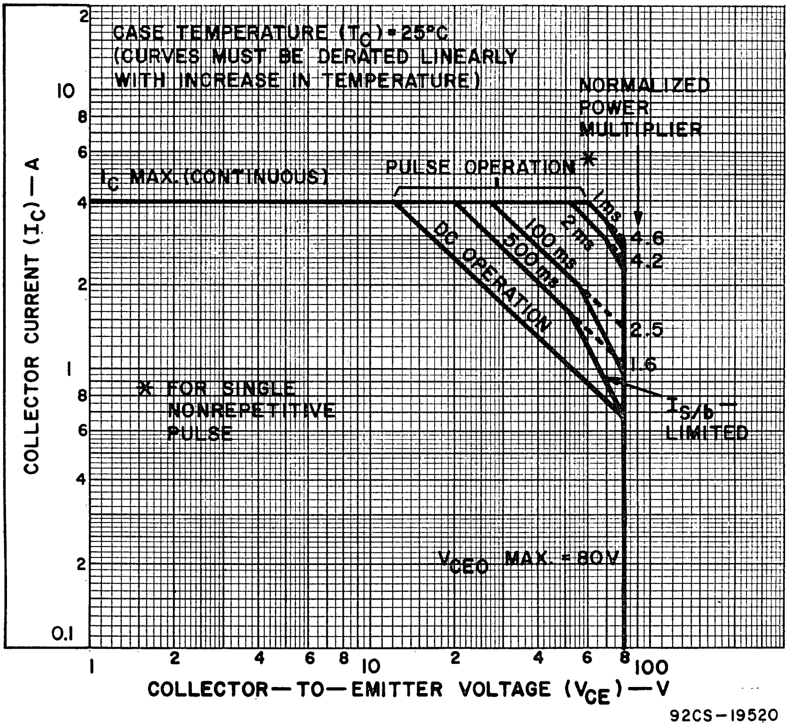
*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-9 RDF-10 (2N3054), JS-6 RDF-2 (2N6260, 2N6261)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6260 40910		2N3054 40372		2N6261 40911		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
*Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30			0	–	1	–	0.5	–	–	mA
		60			0	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	40	−1.5			–	5	–	–	–	–	mA
		80	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	0.5	
		90	−1.5			–	–	–	1.0	–	–	
At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	40	−1.5			–	25	–	–	–	–	mA
		80	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	1.0	
		90	−1.5			–	–	–	6.0	–	–	
*Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5		0	–	5	–	–	–	–	mA
			−7		0	–	–	–	1.0	–	0.2	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1^a	0	40	–	55	–	80	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1^a		45	–	60	–	85	–	V
*DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2		4^a		3	–	–	–	5	–	
		2		1.5^a		–	–	–	–	25	100	
		4		3^a		–	–	5	–	–	–	
		4		0.5^a		–	–	25	150	–	–	
		4		1.5^a		20	100	–	–	–	–	
*Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			0.5^a	0.05^a	–	–	–	1.0	–	–	V
				1.5^a	0.15^a	–	1.5	–	–	–	0.5	
				3^a	1^a	–	–	–	6.0	–	–	
*Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	2		1.5		–	–	–	–	–	1.5	V
		4		1.5		–	2.2	–	–	–	–	
		4		0.5		–	–	–	1.7	–	–	
*Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio Cutoff Frequency	f_{hfe}	4		0.1		0.03	–	0.03	–	0.03	–	MHz
*Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 0.4 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		0.1		2	–	–	–	2	–	
*Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		0.1		25	–	25	–	25	–	
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current (t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	40				0.725	–	–	–	–	–	A
		80				–	–	–	–	0.625	–	
		55				–	–	0.455	–	–	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					6 (max.) 2N6260		7 (max.) 2N3054		3.5 (max.) 2N6261		°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					30 (max.) 40910		30 (max.) 40372		30 (max.) 40911		

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS- 9 RDF-10 (2N3054) JS-6 RDF-2 (2N6260-61)



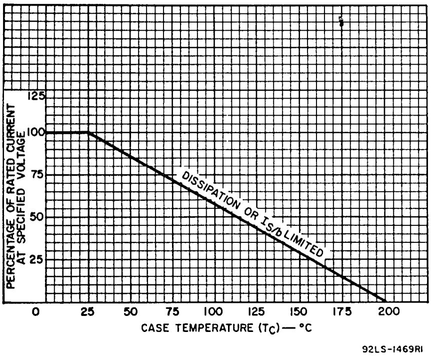


Fig.2—Current derating curve for all types.

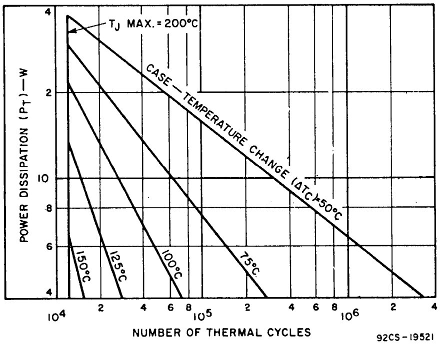


Fig.3—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6261.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
FOR 2N3054, 2N6260, & 2N6261

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Case, Mounting Flange - Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
FOR 40372, 40910 & 40911

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Heat Radiator-Collector

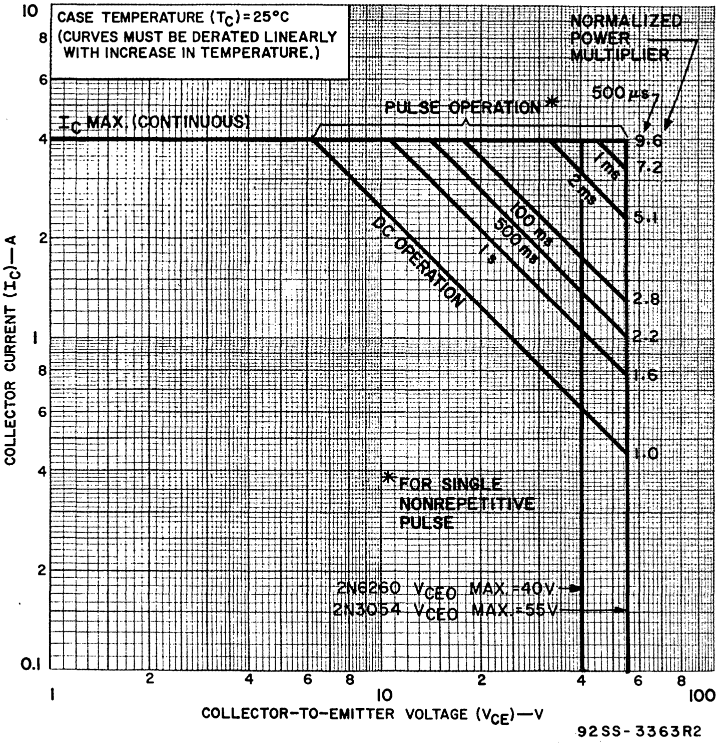


Fig.4—Maximum operating areas for types 2N3054 and 2N6260.

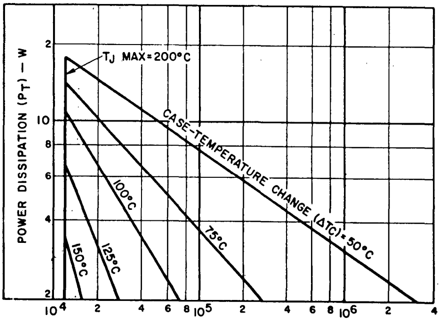


Fig.5– Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N3054.

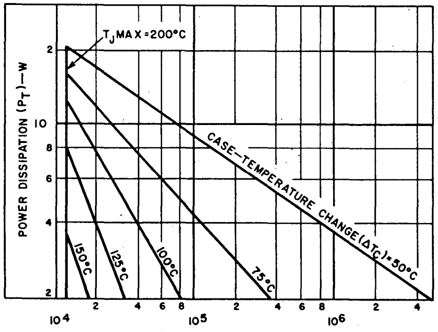


Fig.6—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6260.

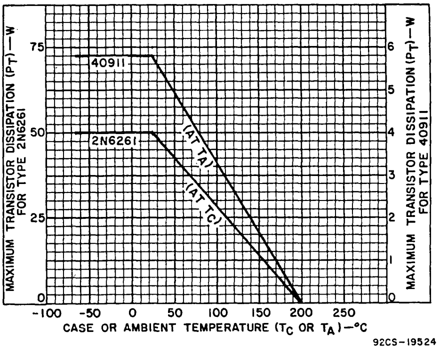


Fig.7—Dissipation derating curve for types 2N6261 and 40911.

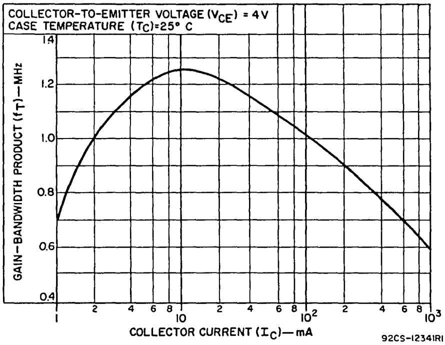


Fig.8—Typical gain-bandwidth-product for all types.

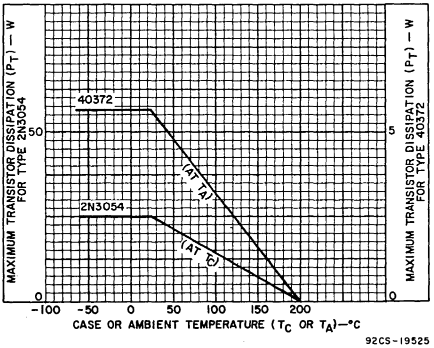


Fig.9—Dissipation derating curve for types 2N3054 and 40372

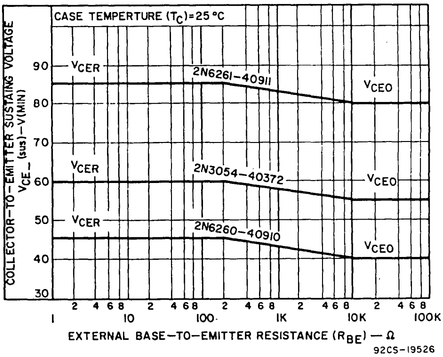


Fig.10—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

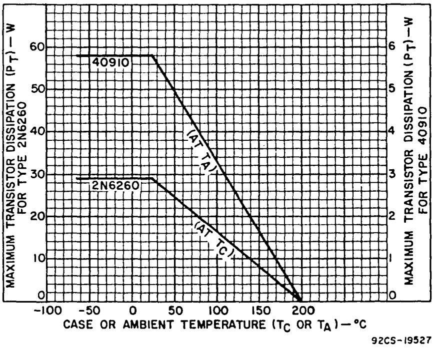


Fig.11—Dissipation derating curve for types 2N6260 and 40910.

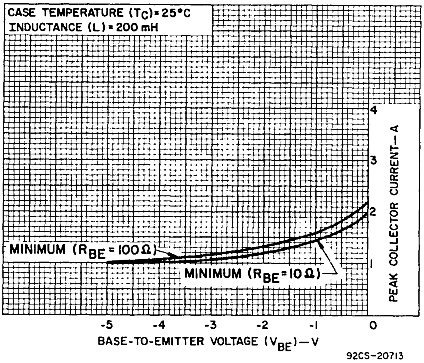


Fig.12—Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

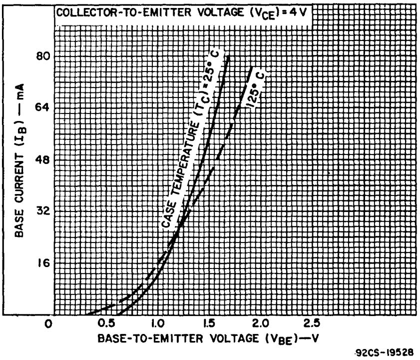


Fig.13—Typical input characteristics for types 2N6261 and 40911.

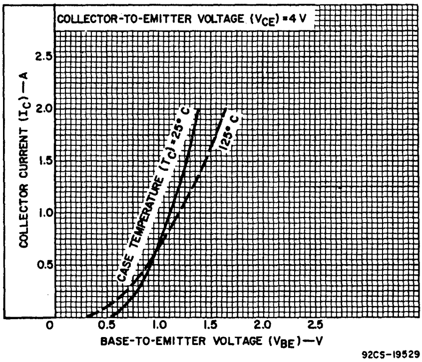


Fig.14—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N6261 and 40911.

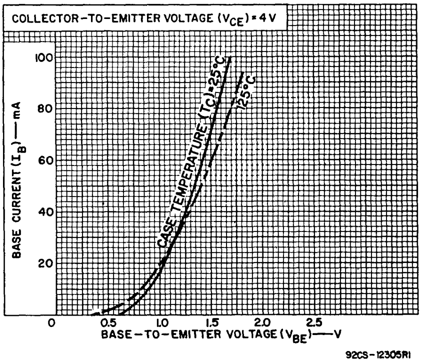


Fig.15—Typical input characteristics for types 2N3054 and 40372.

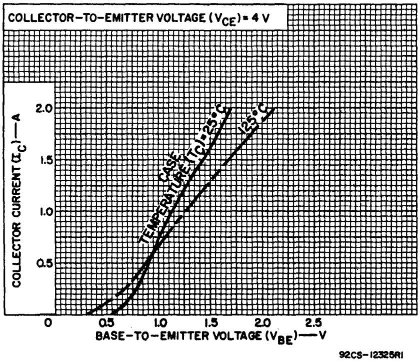


Fig.16—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N3054 and 40372.

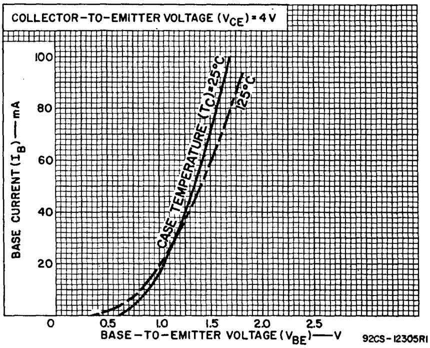


Fig.17—Typical input characteristics for types 2N6260 and 40910.

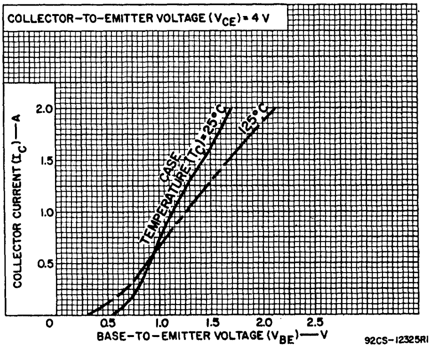


Fig.18—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N6260 and 40910.

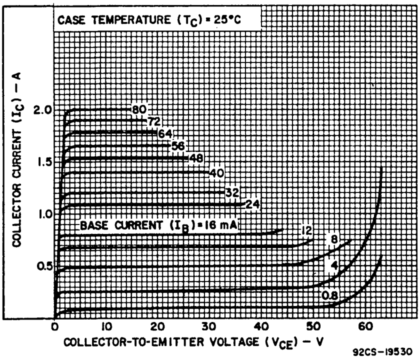


Fig.19—Typical output characteristics for types 2N6261 and 40911.

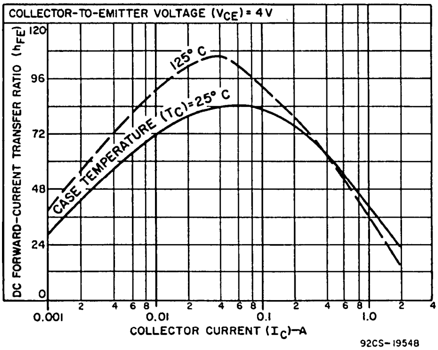


Fig.20—Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N6261 and 40911.

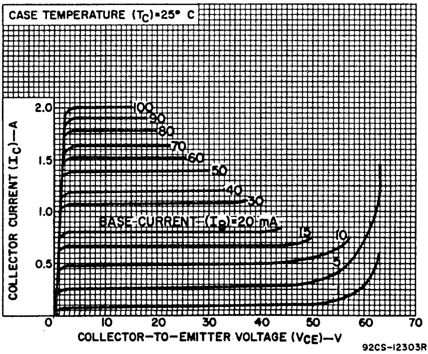


Fig.21—Typical output characteristics for types 2N3054 and 40372.

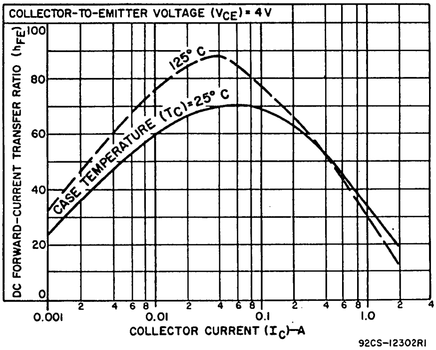


Fig.22—Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N3054 and 40372.

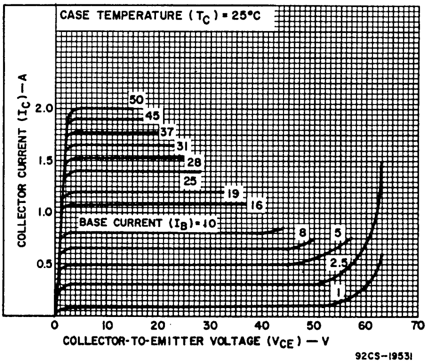


Fig.23—Typical output characteristics for types 2N6260 and 40910.

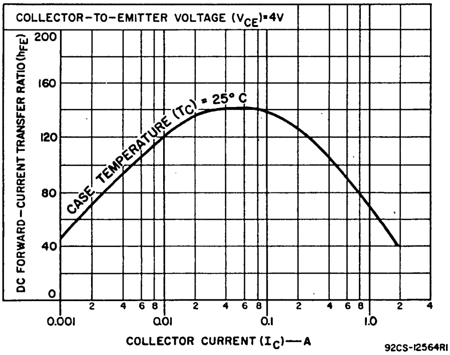


Fig.24—Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N6260 and 40910.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N3055
2N6253
2N6254

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

Hometaxial II• High-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistors

Rugged, Broadly Applicable Devices
For Industrial and Commercial Use

Features:
- 2N6254: premium type from 2N3055 family
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltages
- High dissipation ratings
- Thermal-cycle rating curves

Applications:
- Series and shunt regulators
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Power-switching circuits
- Solenoid drivers

RCA 2N3055, 2N6253 and 2N6254 are silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of high-power applications. The hometaxial•-base construction of these devices renders them highly resistant to second breakdown over a wide range of operating conditions.

•"Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogeneous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity silicon in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector).

"Hometaxial II" is a term used to describe RCA's expanded line of transistors produced by the hometaxial process.

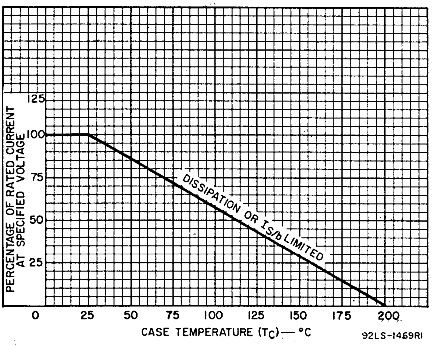


Fig. 1—Current derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6253	2N3055	2N6254	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	55	100	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	55	70	85	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	45	60	80	V
With base reverse-biased V_{BE} = -1.5 V	V_{CEV}(sus)	55	90	90	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	7	7	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	15	15	15	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	7	7	7	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		115	115	150	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← See Fig. 1 →			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← -65 to +200 →			°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 235 →			°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data formats (2N3055:JS-9 RDF-10/2N6253-4: JS-6 RDF-2).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6253		2N3055		2N6254		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	25			0	–	1.5	–	–	–	–	mA
		30			0	–	–	–	0.7	–	–	
		60			0	–	–	–	–	–	1	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	55	-1.5			–	2	–	–	–	–	
		100	-1.5			–	–	–	5	–	0.5	
At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	50	-1.5			–	10	–	–	–	–	
		100	-1.5			–	–	–	30	–	5	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5			–	10	—	–	–	–	mA
			−7			–	–	–	5	–	0.5	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: * With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2[a]	0	45	–	60	–	80	–	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2[a]		55	–	70	–	85	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$		-1.5	0.1[a]		55	–	90	–	90	–	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		15[a]		3	–	–	–	5	–	
		4		10[a]		–	–	5	–	–	–	
		2		5[a]		–	–	–	–	20	70	
		4		4[a]		–	–	20	70	–	–	
		4		3[a]		20	150	–	–	–	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		3[a]		–	1.7	–	–	–	–	V
		4		4[a]		–	–	–	1.8	–	–	
		2		5[a]		–	–	–	–	–	1.5	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			3[a]	0.3[a]	–	1	–	–	–	–	V
				4[a]	0.4[a]	–	–	–	1.1	–	–	
				5[a]	0.5[a]	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	
				10[a]	3.3[a]	–	–	–	8	–	–	
				15[a]	3[a]	–	–	–	–	–	4	
				15[a]	5[a]	–	4	–	–	–	–	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		1		10	–	15	120	10	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 0.4 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		1		2	–	–	–	2	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T			1		–	–	800	–	–	–	kHz
* Common-Emitter, Short-Circuit, Small-Signal, Forward Current Transfer Ratio Cutoff Frequency	f_{hfe}	4		1		10	–	10	–	10	–	kHz
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current	$I_{S/b}$	80				–	–	–	–	1.87	–	A
		60				–	–	1.95	–	–	–	
		45				2.55	–	–	–	–	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.5	–	1.5	–	1.17	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data formats JS-9 RDF-10 (2N3055) and JS-6 RDF-2 (2N6253–4).

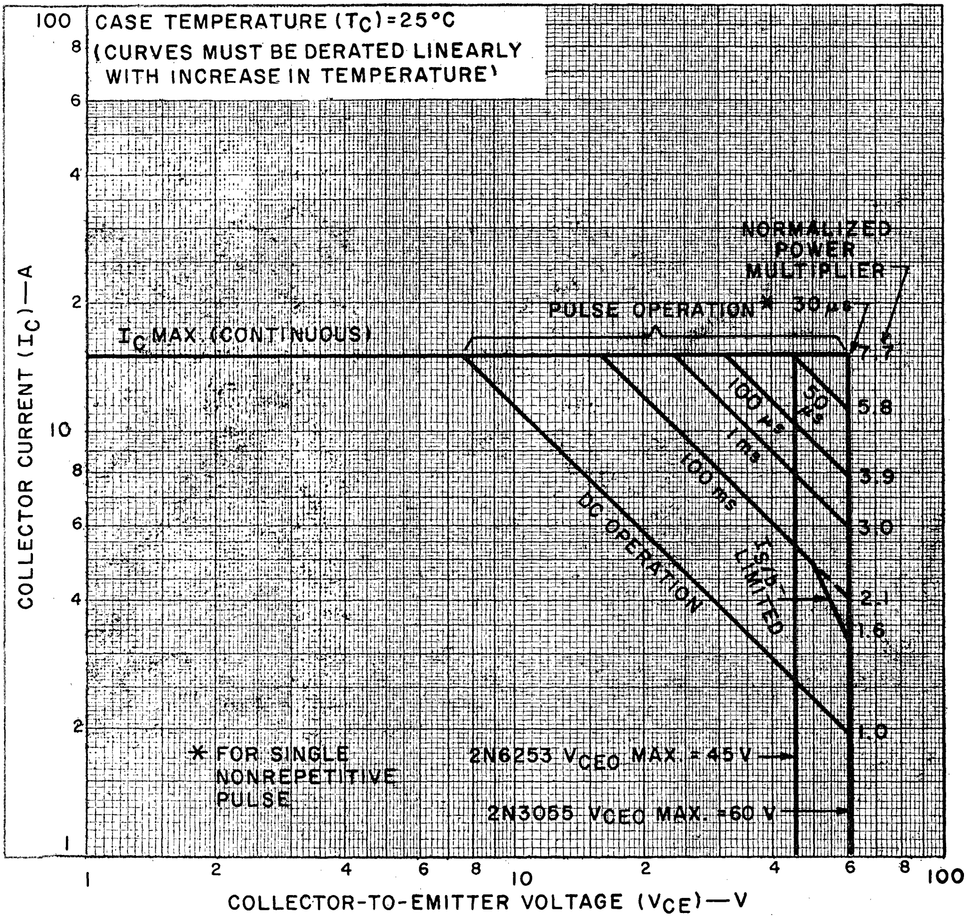


Fig.2—Maximum operating areas for types 2N6253 and 2N3055.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

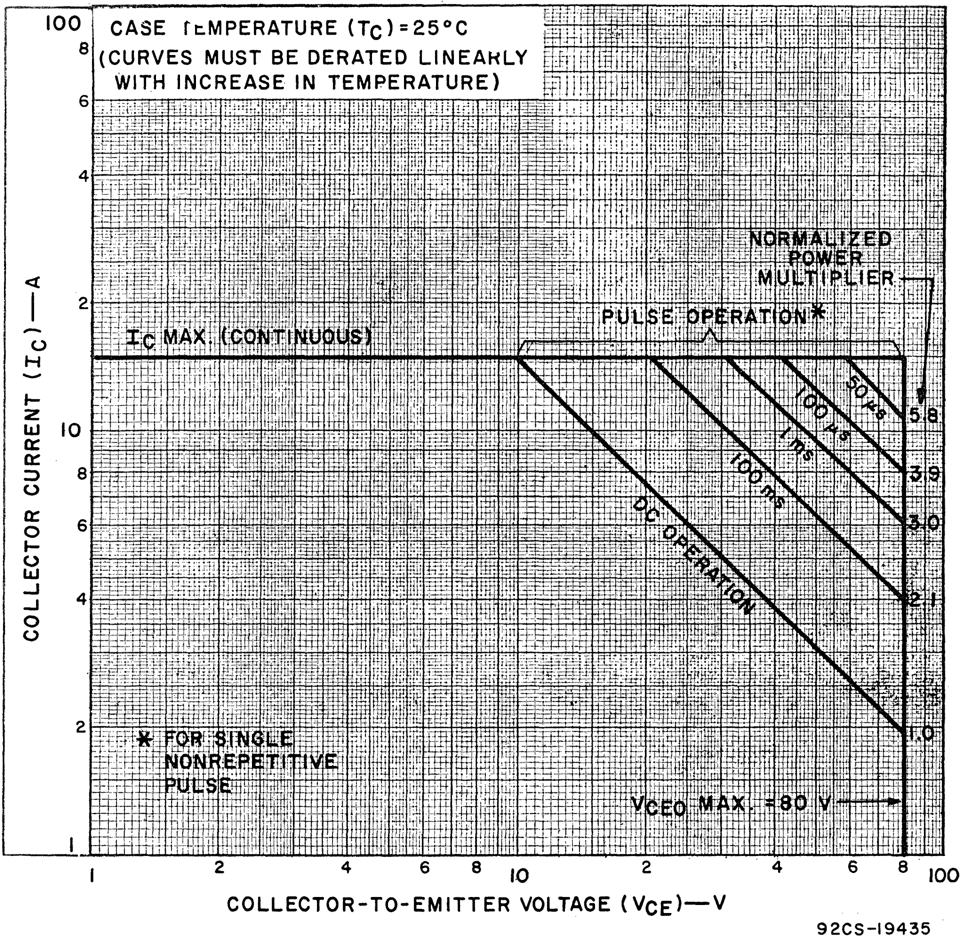
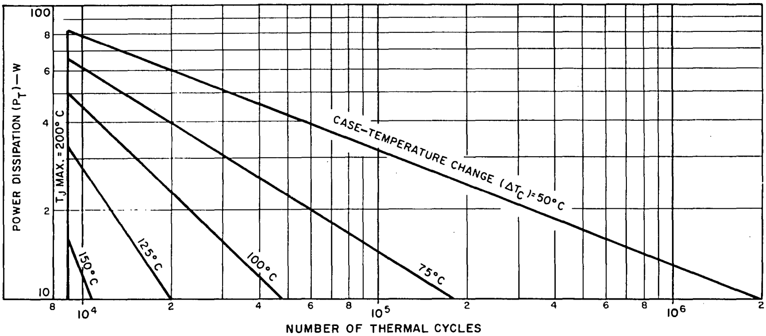
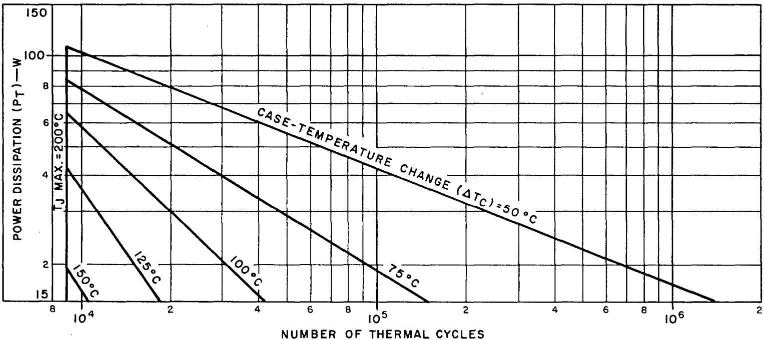


Fig.3—Maximum operating areas for 2N6254.



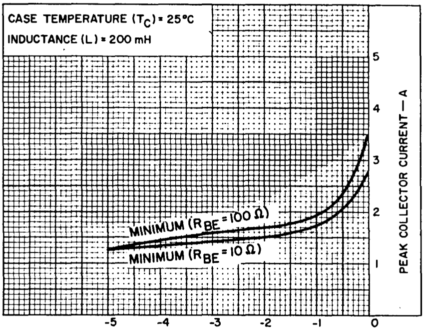
92CM-19436

Fig.4—Thermal-cycle rating chart for types 2N3055 and 2N6253.

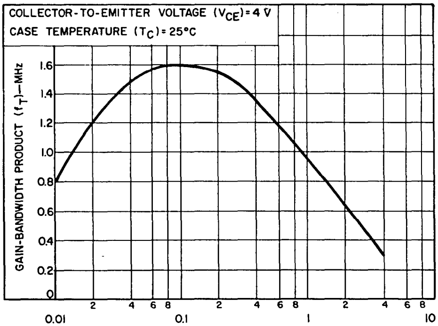


92CM-19437

Fig.5—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6254.



92CS-20712



92SS-3378

Fig.6—Reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

Fig.7—Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

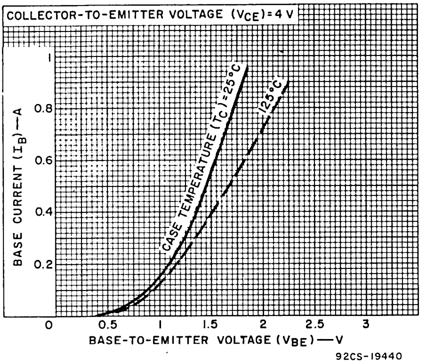


Fig.8—Typical input characteristics for type 2N6254.

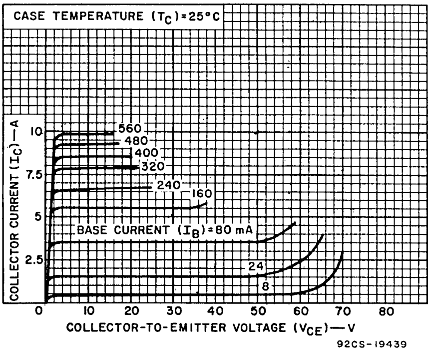


Fig.9—Typical output characteristics for type 2N6254.

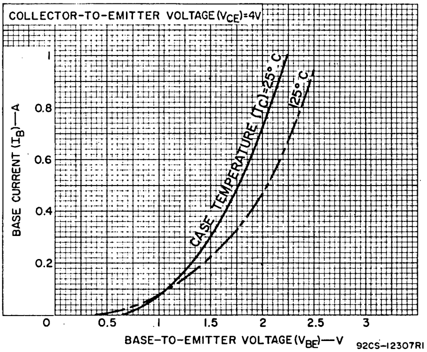


Fig.10—Typical input characteristics for type 2N3055.

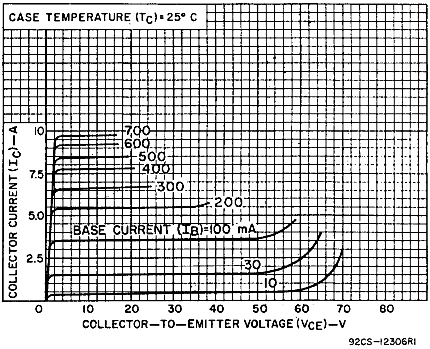


Fig.11—Typical output characteristics for type 2N3055.

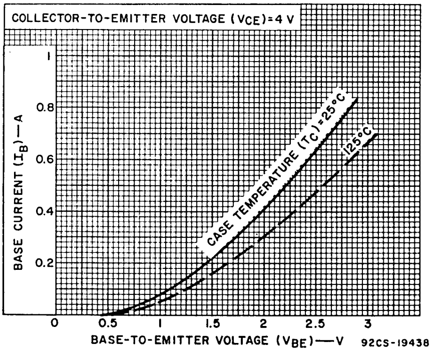


Fig.12—Typical input characteristics for type 2N6253.

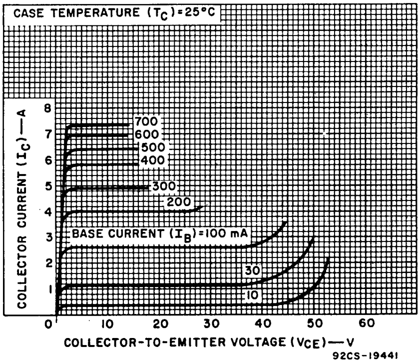


Fig.13—Typical output characteristics for type 2N6253.

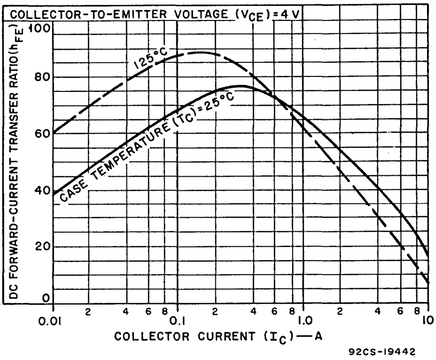


Fig.14—Typical dc-beta characteristics for type 2N6254.

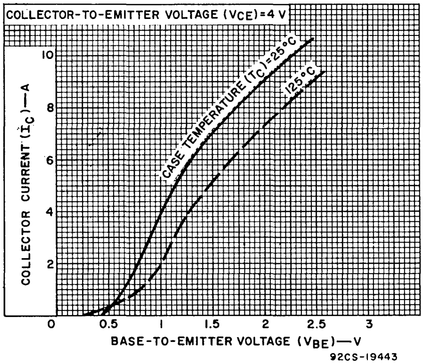


Fig.15—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N6254.

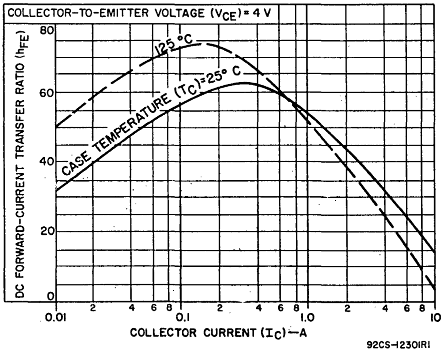


Fig.16—Typical dc-beta characteristics for type 2N3055.

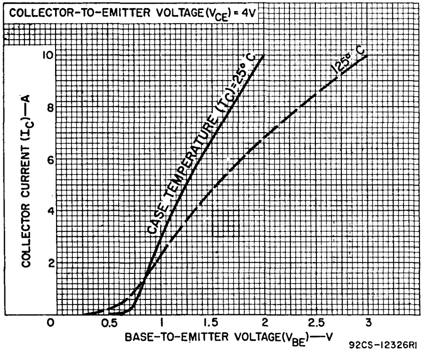


Fig.17—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N6253 and 2N3055.

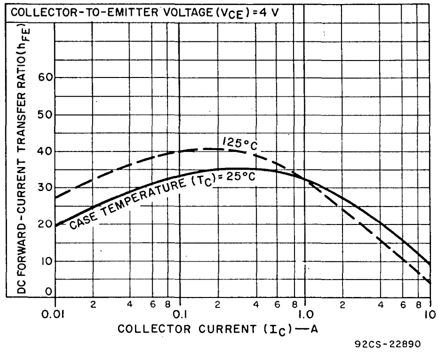


Fig.18—Typical dc-beta characteristics for type 2N6253.

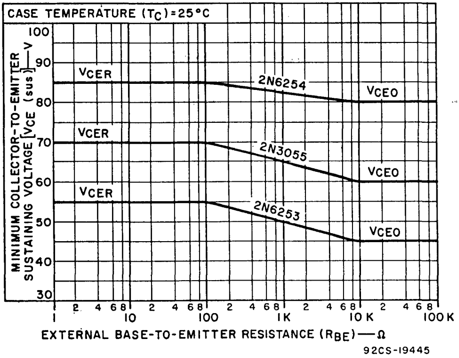
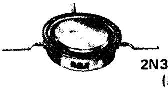


Fig.19—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

RCA
Solid State
Division

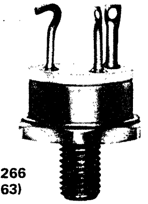
Power Transistors

2N3263 2N3264
2N3265 2N3266



H-1354

2N3263, 2N3264
(RADIAL)



H-1785

2N3265, 2N3266
(JEDEC TO-63)

High-Power, High-Speed, High-Current Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

Epitaxial Types for Aerospace,
Military, and Industrial Applications

Features:

- **Low saturation voltages –**
  - **2N3263 and 2N3265**
    - **V_{CE}(sat) = 0.75 V (max.) at I_C = 15 A**
    - **V_{BE}(sat) = 1.60 V (max.) at I_C = 15 A**
  - **2N3264 and 2N3266**
    - **V_{CE} (sat) = 1.20 V (max.) at I_C = 15 A**
    - **V_{BE} (sat) = 1.80 V (max.) at I_C = 15 A**
- **High reliability and uniformity of characteristics**
- **High power dissipation**
- **Fast rise time at high collector current –**
  0.2 μs at 10 A (typical)

RCA-2N3263, 2N3264, 2N3265, and 2N3266● are n-p-n epitaxial silicon power transistors designed for high-reliability aerospace, military, and industrial equipment. Their high current-handling capability and fast switching speed make them desirable in applications where high circuit efficiency is required.

The 2N3263 and 2N3264 are sealed in flat 3/4-inch-diameter packages with radial leads. Types 2N3265 and 2N3266 utilize the JEDEC TO-63 package.

Typical high-speed switching applications for these transistors include switching-control amplifiers, power gates, switching regulators, dc-dc converters, and dc-ac inverters. Other recommended applications include dc-rf amplifiers and power oscillators.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA2492, TA2493, TA2494, and TA2495, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N3264 2N3266	2N3263 2N3265	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	150	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	V_{CEX}(sus)	120	150	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	80	110	V
* With base open	V_{CEO} (sus)	60	90	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
* COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	25	25	A
* BASE CURRENT	I_B	10	10	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T	*See Figs. 1 & 2*		
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and operating (Junction)		–65 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230		°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT A dc			2N3264 2N3266		2N3263 2N3265		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	60			0			–	10	–	–	mA
		80			0			–	–	–	4	
At T_C = 125°C		60			0			–	10	–	–	
		80			0			–	–	–	4	
* With base reverse-biased	I_{CEX}		120	1.5				–	20	–	–	
			150	1.5				–	–	–	20	
* Emitter Cutoff Current:	I_{EBO}			7			0	–	15	–	5	mA
* At T_C = 125°C				7			0	–	15	–	5	
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}				0.02		0	7	–	7	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)●					0	0.2	60	–	90	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)●					0	0.2	80	–	110	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)●					2	20	–	1.6	–	1	V
						1.2	15	–	1.2	–	0.75	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)●					2	20	–	2.2	–	1.8	V
						1.2	15	–	1.8	–	1.6	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}●		3				5	35	–	40	–	
*			3				15	20	80	25	75	
			2				15	–	–	20	55	
* Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (See Fig. 7) DC forward-biased	$I_{S/b}$▲	50						700	–	–	–	mA
		75						–	–	350	–	
* Pulsed, forward-biased, t_p = 250 µs		75						13.3	–	13.3	–	A
* Second-Breakdown Energy With base reverse-biased, and R_{BE} = 20Ω, L = 40µH	$E_{S/b}$**			6			10	2	–	2	–	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time: (See Figs. 3 & 4) Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}	V_{CC}= 30				1.2♠	15	–	0.5	–	0.5	µs
Storage	t_s					1.2♠	15	–	1.5	–	1.5	
Fall	t_f					1.2♠	15	–	0.5	–	0.5	
* Gain-Bandwidth Product (f = 1 MHz)	f_T		10				3	20	–	20	–	MHz
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	10			0			–	500	–	500	pF
* Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$							2N3263 2N3264		2N3265 2N3266		°C/W
			10				10	–	1.5	–	1	

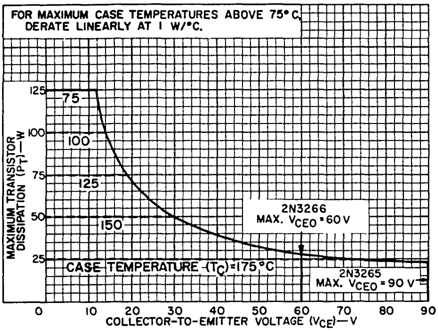
* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format.

● Pulsed; pulse duration ≤ 350 µs, duty factor ≤ 2%. CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 5.

▲ $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage.

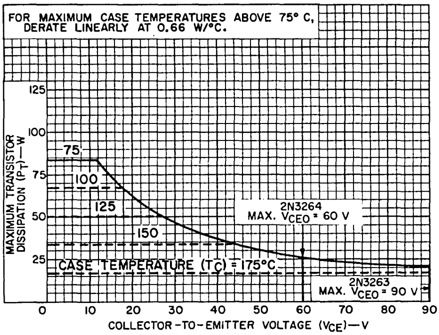
** $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2\ LI^2$, where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the collector current.

♠ $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$.



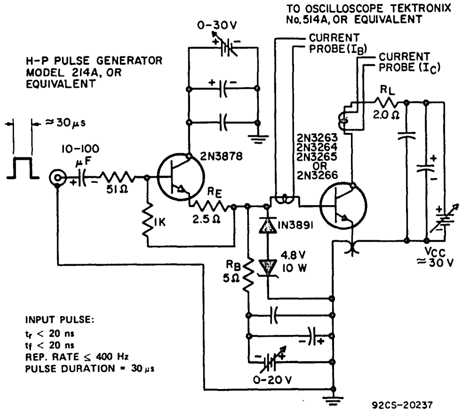
92CS-12430RI

Fig.1—Rating chart for 2N3265 and 2N3266.



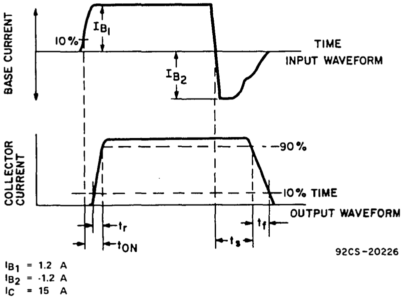
92CS-12433RI

Fig.2—Rating chart for 2N3263 and 2N3264.



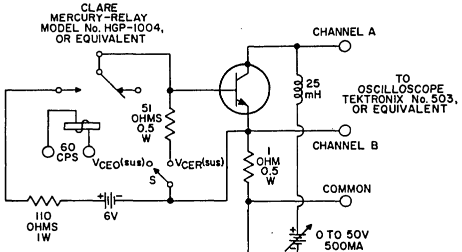
92CS-20237

Fig.3—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.



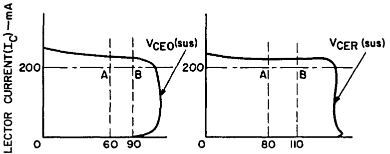
92CS-20226

Fig.4—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 3.)



92CS-12436RI

Fig.5—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$.



92CS-12432RI

The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ are acceptable when the traces fall to the right of point "A" for types 2N3264 and 2N3266. The traces must fall to the right of point "B" for types 2N3263 and 2N3265.

Fig.6—Oscilloscope display for $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ measurement. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 5.)

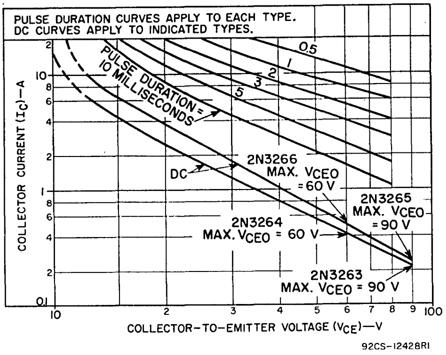


Fig.7—Safe-operating region as a function of pulse width.

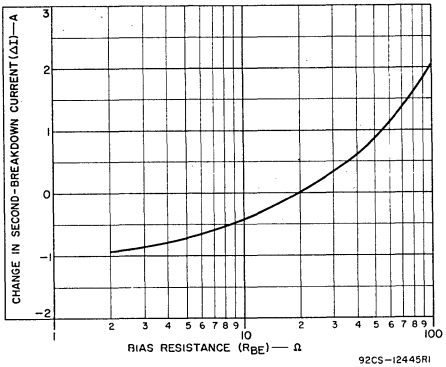


Fig.8—Typical change in $E_{S/b}$ as a function of base-to-emitter resistance.

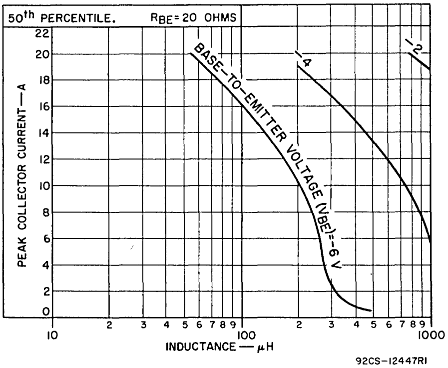


Fig.9—Collector current as a function of inductance (10th percentile).

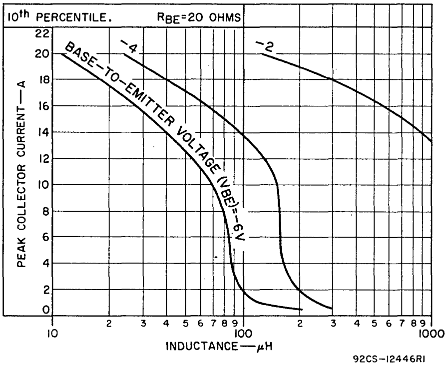


Fig.10—Collector current as a function of inductance (50th percentile).

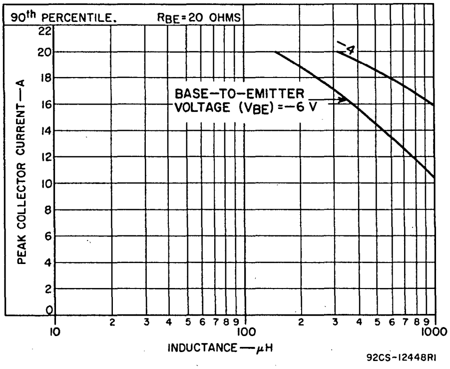


Fig.11—Collector current as a function of inductance (90th percentile).

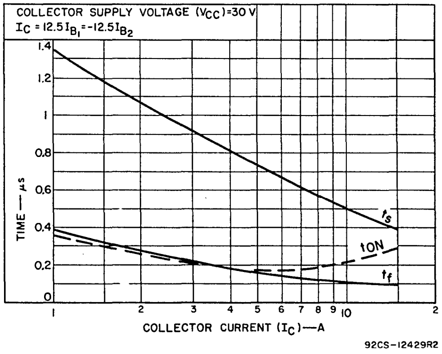
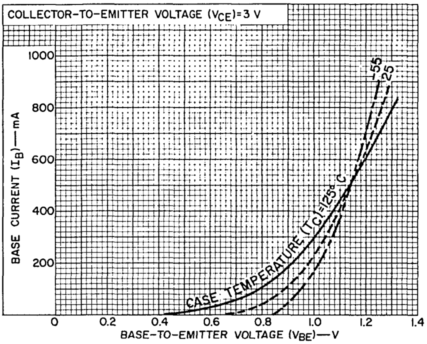
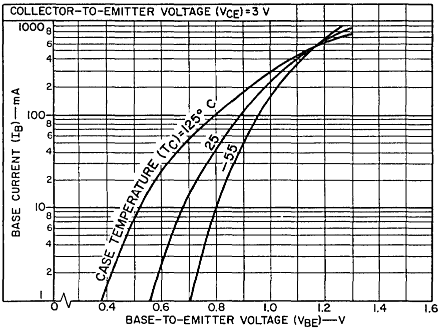


Fig.12—Typical saturated-switching characteristics.



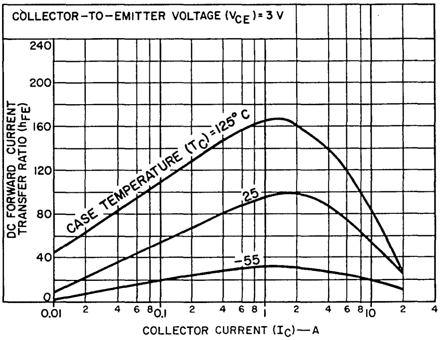
92CS-12438RI

Fig.13—Typical input characteristics.



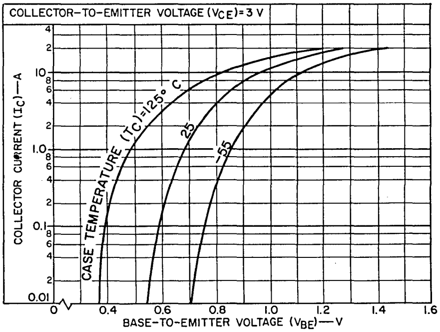
92CS-12431RI

Fig.14—Typical input characteristics.



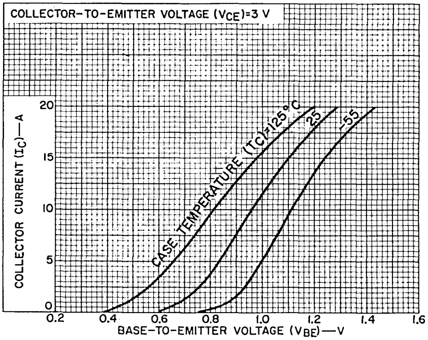
92CS-12443RI

Fig.15—Typical dc beta characteristics (median values).



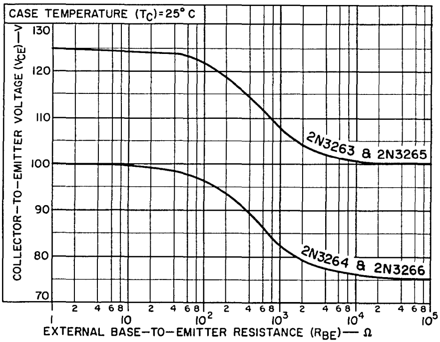
92CS-12437RI

Fig.16—Typical transfer characteristics.



92CS-12442RI

Fig.17—Typical transfer characteristics.



92CS-12452RI

Fig.18—Typical sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
2N3263, 2N3264

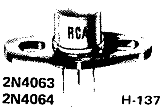
Lead 1 – Base
Case, Lead 2 – Collector
Lead 3 – Emitter

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
2N3265, 2N3266

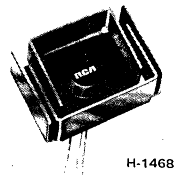
Pin 1 – Emitter
Pin 2 – Base
Case, Pin 3 – Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

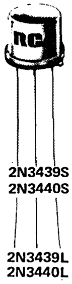
Power Transistors
2N3439 2N3440 2N4063 2N4064 40390



2N4063
2N4064 H-1375



H-1468
40390



2N3439S
2N3440S
2N3439L
2N3440L
H-1380

High-Voltage Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features

- **High voltage ratings:**
  V_{CBO} = 450 V max. (2N3439, 2N4063)
  = 300 V max. (2N3440, 2N4064)
  $V_{CEO}(sus)$ = 350 V max. (2N3439, 2N4063)
  = 250 V max. (2N3440, 2N4064)
- **Maximum-area-of-operation curves**
- **Low saturation voltages**

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N3439*, 2N3440**, 2N4063, 2N4064, and 40390 are epitaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors with high breakdown voltages, high-frequency response, and fast switching speeds. These transistors are intended for industrial, commercial, and military equipment. Typical applications include high-voltage differential and operational amplifiers, high-voltage inverters, and high-voltage, low-current switching and series regulators.

The 2N3439 and the 2N3440 differ primarily in their voltage ratings; the 2N4063 and 2N4064 have the same voltage ratings as the 2N3439 and 2N3440 respectively, but employ a flange package. Type 40390 is a 2N3440 with a factory-attached heat radiator; it is intended for printed-circuit-board applications.

Absolute-Maximum Values:		2N3439 2N4063	2N3440 2N4064 40390	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	450	300	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	350	250	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25° C		10	10(2N3440)	W
		—	10(2N4064)	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		—	3.5(40390)	W
At free-air temperatures up to 50° C		1(2N3439)	1(2N3440)	W
At free-air temperatures above 25° C or 50° C		See Fig. 2.		
For pulse operation		See Fig. 9.		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 200 →		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 255 →		°C

---

* Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2458.

** Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2470.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS				Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Emitter or Base Volts		DC Current (milliamperes)			Types 2N3439 2N4063		Types 2N3440 2N4064 40390		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		300 200					0 0	- -	20 -	- -	- 50	μA μA
	I_{CEV}		450 300		-1.5 -1.5				- -	500 -	- -	- 500	μA μA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6		0			-	20	-	20	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10			20 2			40 30	160 -	40 -	160 -	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 3 & 4.)* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					50		0	350[a]	-	250[a]	-	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$					50		4	-	1.3	-	1.3	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					50		4	-	0.5	-	0.5	V
Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at 5 MHz)	h_{fe}		10			10			3	-	3	-	
Output Capacitance (at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	10					0		-	10	-	10	pF
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		200						50	-	50	-	mA
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	θ_{J-C}								-	17.5	-	17.5	°C/W

[a] **CAUTION:** The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ **MUST NOT** be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

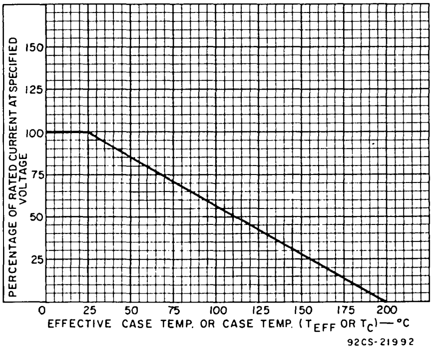


Fig. 1 — Current derating curve for all types.

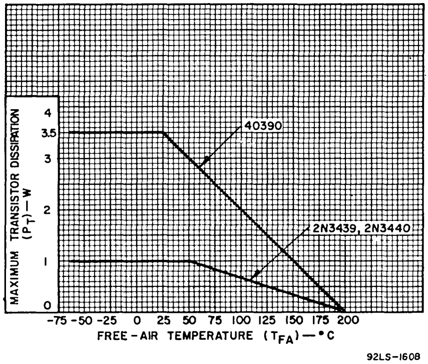


Fig. 2 — Dissipation derating curve for 2N3439, 2N3440, and 40390.

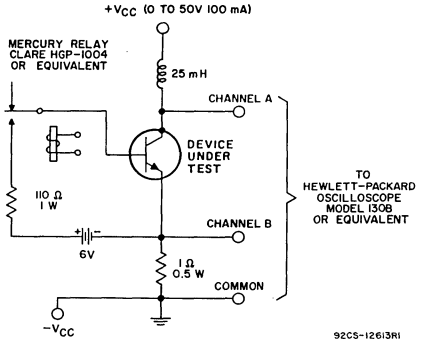
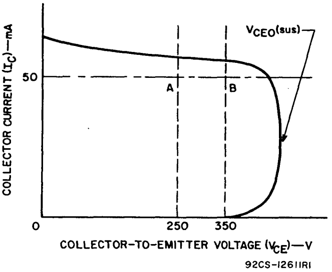


Fig. 3 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, V_{CEO}(sus), for all types.



The sustaining voltage V_{CEO}(sus) is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A" for types 2N3440. 2N4064 and 40390. The trace must fall to the right and above point "B" for types 2N3439 and 2N4063.

Fig. 4 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 3).

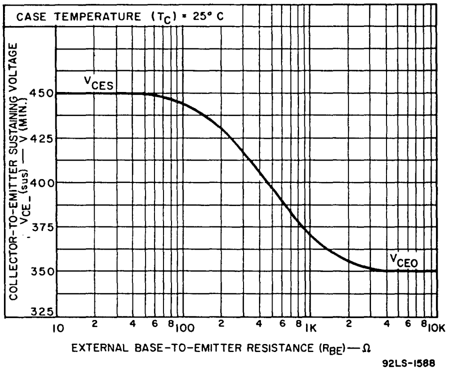


Fig. 5 – Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for 2N3439 and 2N4063.

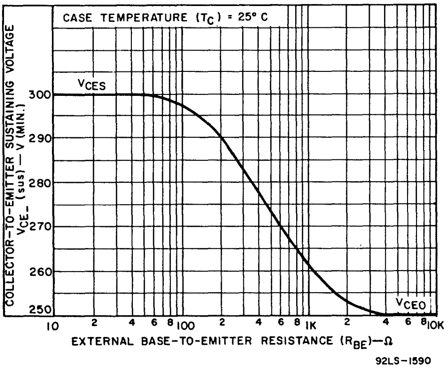


Fig. 6 – Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for 2N3440, 2N4064, and 40390.

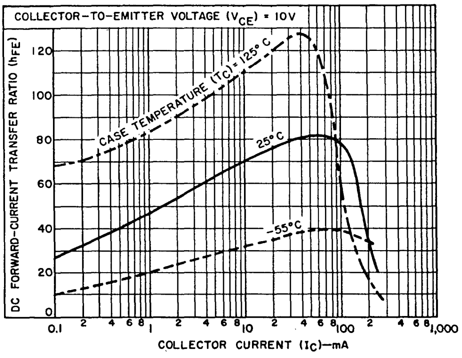


Fig. 7 – Typical dc-beta characteristics for all types.

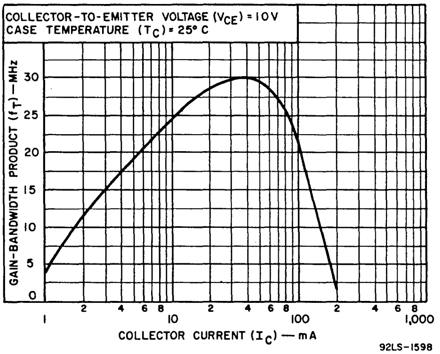


Fig. 8 – Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

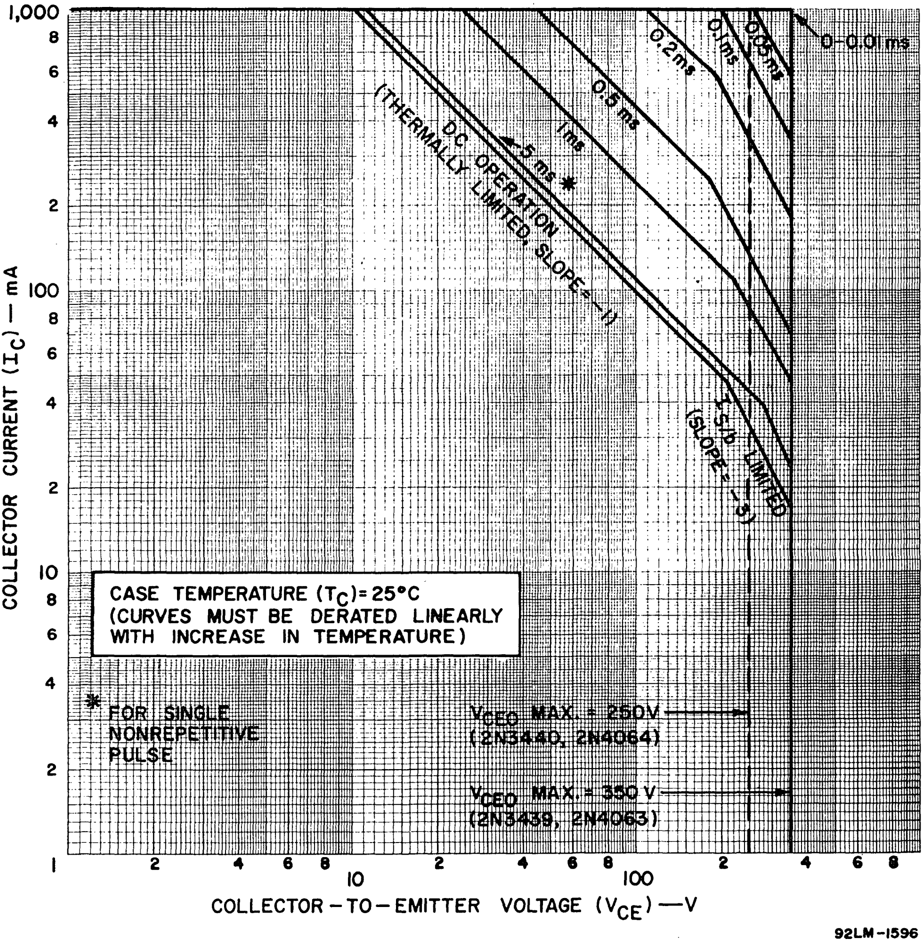


Fig. 9 – Maximum operating areas for 2N3439, 2N3440, 2N4063 and 2N4064.

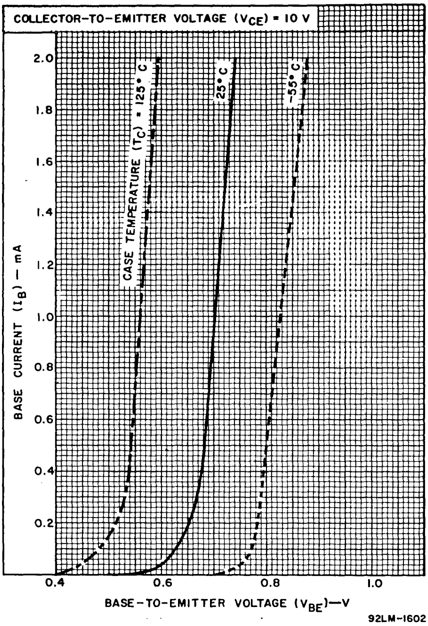


Fig. 10 — Typical input characteristics for all types.

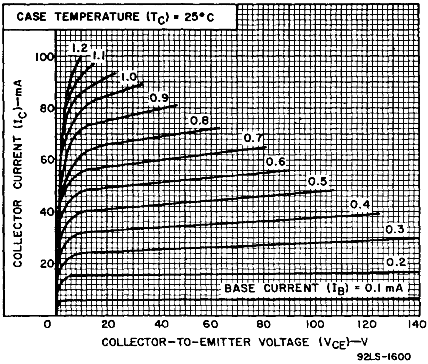


Fig. 11 — Typical output characteristics for all types.

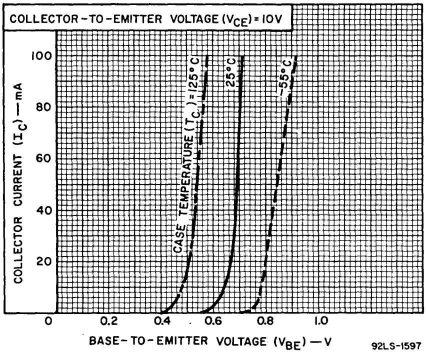


Fig. 12 — Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
2N4063, 2N4064

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Flange, Lead 3 — Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
2N3439, 2N3440

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Case, Lead 3 — Collector

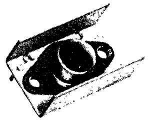
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
40390

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Heat-Radiator, Lead 3 — Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N3441 2N6263 2N6264
40373 40912 40913

JEDEC TO-66 H-1340



JEDEC TO-66
With Integral Heat Radiator H-1470A

Hometaxial II* Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistors

Rugged Devices for Intermediate, Power Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- 2N6264: premium type from 2N3441 family
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation
- High voltage ratings
- Low saturation voltages
- Thermal-cycling rating curves

Applications:

- Series and shunt regulators
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Power switching circuits
- Solenoid drivers

RCA 2N3441, 2N6263, and 2N6264 are hometaxial-base◉ silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of medium- to-high power, high-voltage applications.

Types 40373, 40912, and 40913 are the 2N3441, 2N6263, and 2N6264 with factory-attached heat-radiators intended for printed-circuit-board applications.

◉ "Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogenous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector).

* "Hometaxial II" is a term used to describe RCA's expanded line of transistors produced by the hometaxial process.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6263 40912	2N3441 40373	2N6264 40913	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	140	160	170	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
* With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	120	140	150	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	130	150	160	V
With base reverse-biased (V_{BE} = -1.5 V)	V_{CEV}(sus)	140	160	170	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3	3	3	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		4	4	4	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	2	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
* At case temperature up to 25°C		20 (2N6263)	25 (2N3441)	50 (2N6264)	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		5.8 (40912)	5.8 (40373)	5.8 (40913)	W
* At temperatures above 25°C		*See Figs. 4 & 7*	*See Figs. 4 & 7*	*See Figs. 1 & 7*	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)			-65 to 200		°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.			235		°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6263 40912		2N3441 40373		2N6264 40913		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:												
		100			0	–	5	–	–	–	–	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	130			0	–	–	–	–	–	1	mA
		140			0	–	–	–	100	–	–	
Collector-Cutoff Current:												
	I_{CEX}	120	–1.5			–	2*	–	–	–	–	mA
		140	–1.5			–	–	–	5*	–	–	
		140	–1.5			–	–	–	1	–	–	
With base-emitter junction reversed biased		150	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	0.05*	
	I_{CEX} (T_C = 150°C)	120	–1.5			–	10*	–	–	–	–	
		140	–1.5			–	–	–	6*	–	–	
		140	–1.5			–	–	–	5	–	–	
		150	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	1*	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–5			–	2	–	–	–	–	mA
			–7			–	–	–	1	–	0.2	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage:[a]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$											
* With base open				0.1^b	0	120	–	140	–	150	–	
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1		130	–	150	–	160	–	V
With base-emitter junction reversed biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$		–1.5	0.1		140	–	160	–	170	–	
		2		1^b		–	–	–	–	20	60	
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2		3^b		3	–	–	–	5	–	
		4		0.5^b		20	100	25	100	–	–	
		4		2.7^b		–	–	5	–	–	–	
				0.5^b	0.05	–	1.2*	–	1	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturating Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1^b	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	0.5*	V
				2.7^b	0.9	–	–	–	6*	–	–	
		2		1^b		–	–	–	–	–	1.5*	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		0.5^b		–	2*	–	1.7	–	–	V
		4		2.7^b		–	–	–	6*	–	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 0.4 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		0.2		8	–	–	–	2	–	
		4		0.5		–	–	5	–	–	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4		0.2		800	–	800	–	800	–	kHz
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		0.1		25	–	–	–	25	–	
		4		0.5		–	–	15	75	–	–	
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current, Pulse Duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$	120				0.167	–	–	–	–	–	
		120				–	–	–	–	0.417	–	A
		120				–	–	0.21	–	–	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					8.75 (max.) 2N6263		7 (max.) 2N3441		3.5 (max.) 2N6264		°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					30 (max.) 40912		30 (max.) 40373		30 (max.) 40913		

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

[a] **CAUTION:** The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEV}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 11.

[b] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor ≤ 2 %.

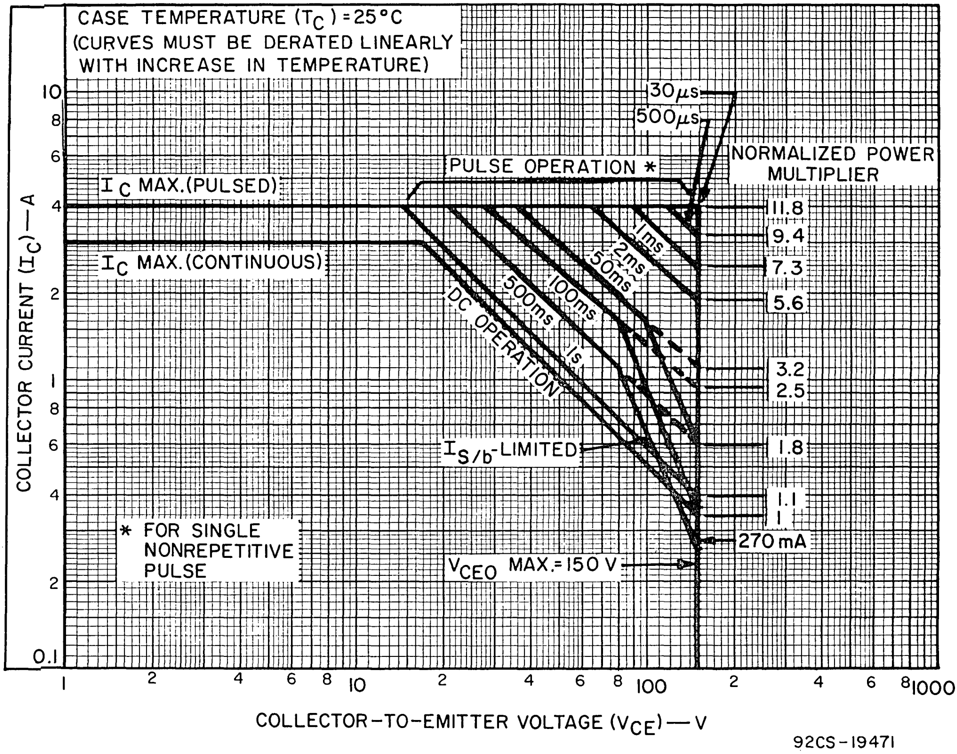


Fig.1 — Maximum operating areas for type 2N6264.

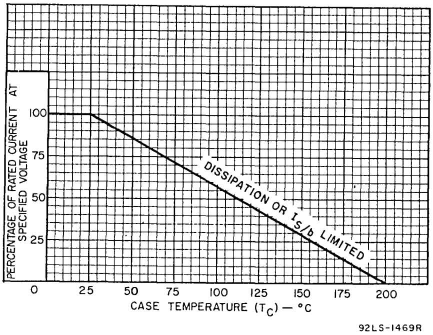


Fig.2 — Current derating curve for all types.

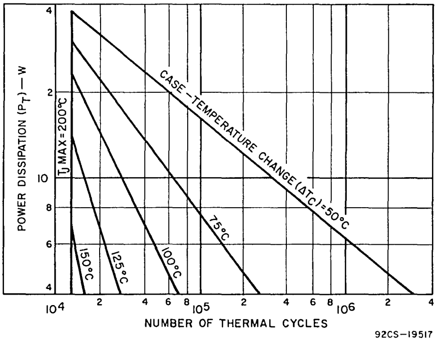


Fig.3 — Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6264.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
FOR 2N3441, 2N6263 & 2N6264

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Case, Mounting Flange - Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
FOR 40373, 40912, & 40913

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Heat-Radiator - Collector

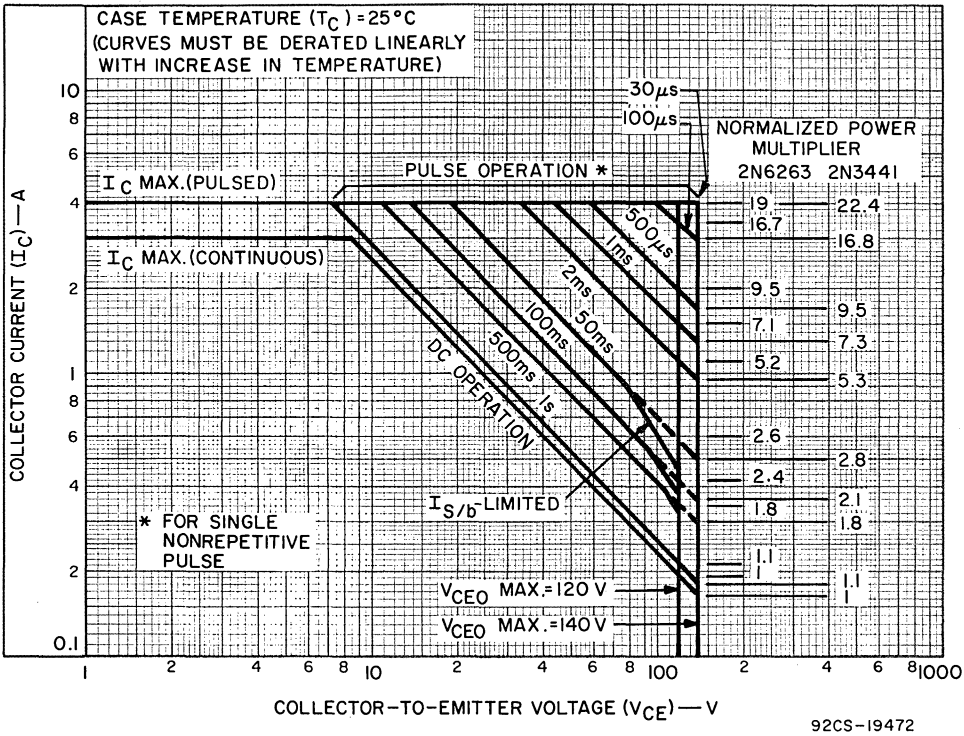


Fig.4—Maximum operating areas for type 2N6263 and 2N3441.

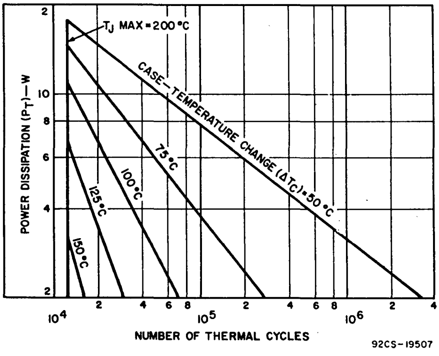


Fig.5—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N3441.

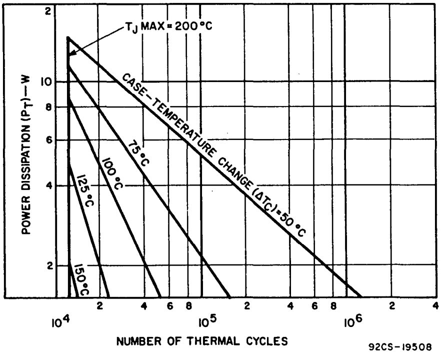


Fig.6—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6263.

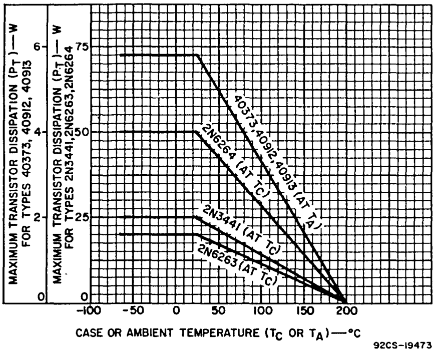


Fig.7—Dissipation derating curves for all types.

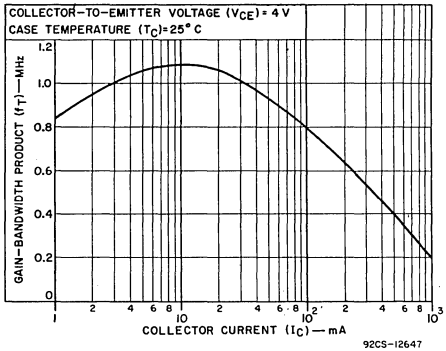


Fig.8—Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

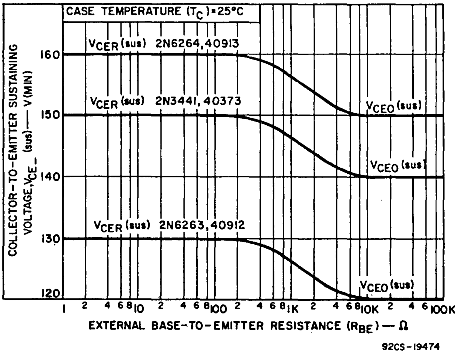


Fig.9—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

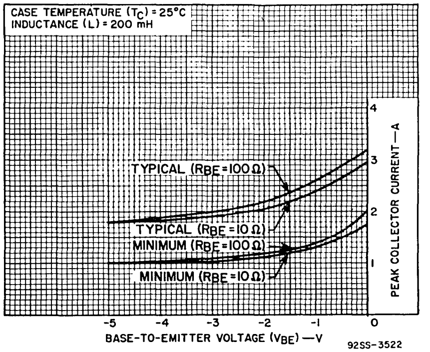


Fig.10—Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

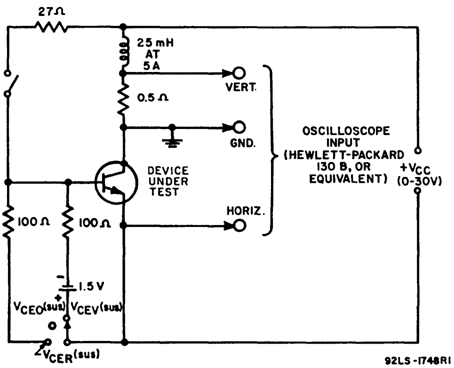
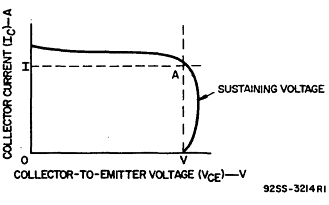


Fig.11—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages, V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), and V_{CEV}(sus) for all types.



Note: The sustaining voltage, V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), or or V_{CEV}(sus) is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A" for all types. (For values of current and voltage, see *Electrical Characteristics)*

Fig.12—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 11).

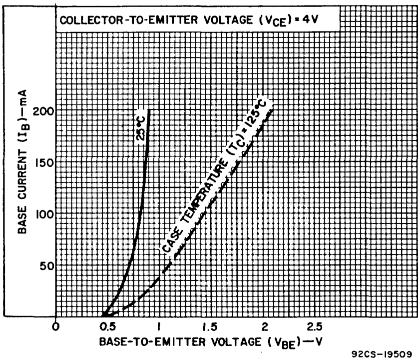


Fig. 13—Typical input characteristics for types 2N6264 and 40913.

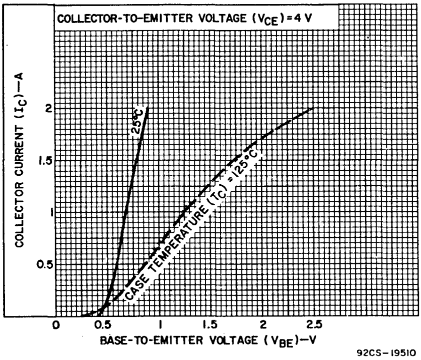


Fig. 14—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N6264 and 40913.

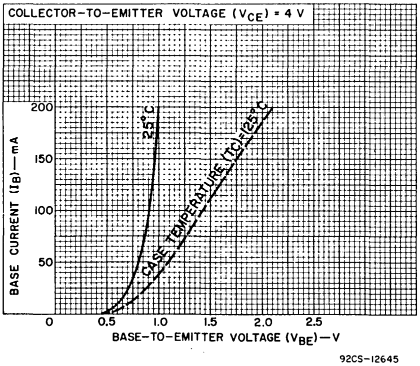


Fig. 15—Typical input characteristics for types 2N3441 and 40373.

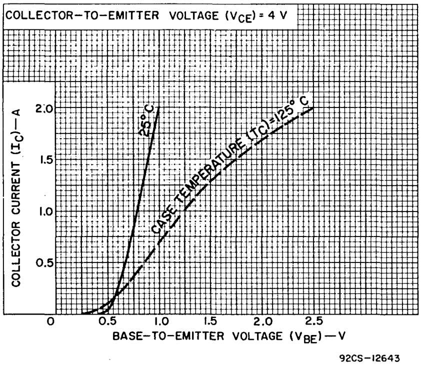


Fig. 16—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N3441 and 40373.

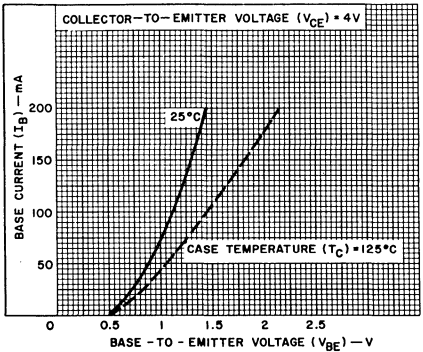


Fig. 17—Typical input characteristics for types 2N6263 and 40912.

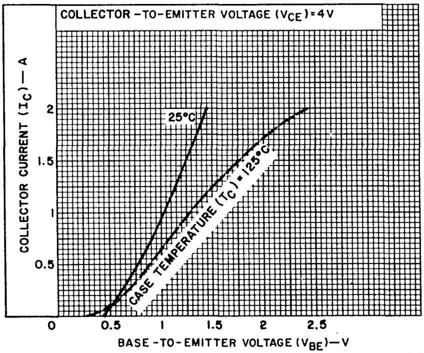


Fig. 18—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N6263 and 40912.

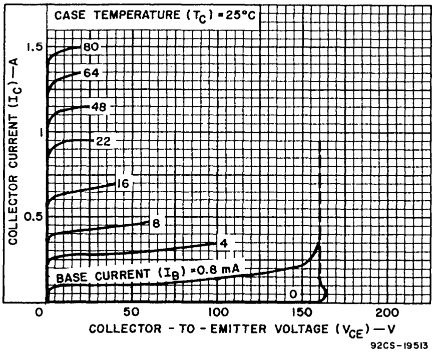


Fig.19—Typical output characteristics for types 2N6264 and 40913.

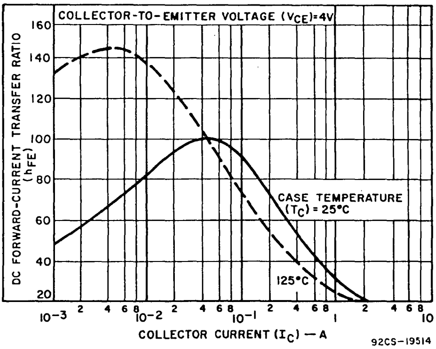


Fig.20—Typical dc-beta characteristics for types 2N6264 and 40913.

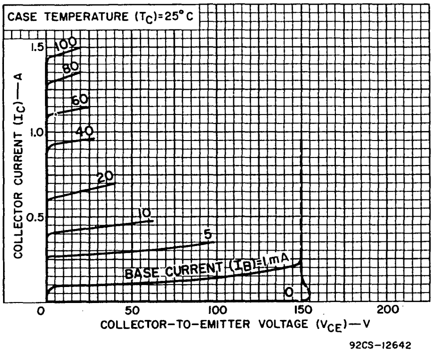


Fig.21—Typical output characteristics for types 2N3441 and 40373.

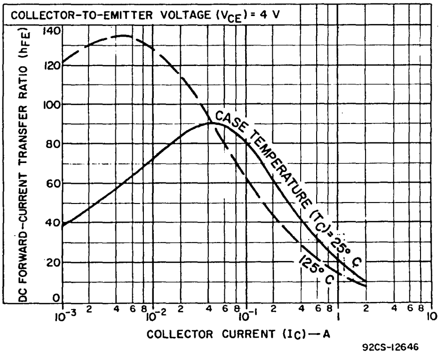


Fig.22—Typical dc-beta characteristics for types 2N3441 and 40373.

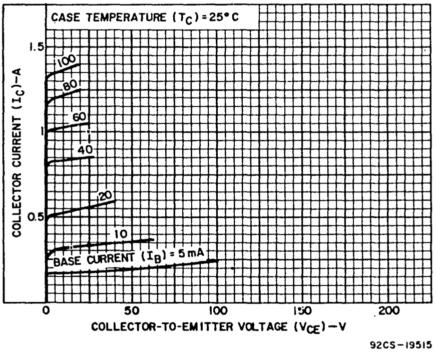


Fig.23—Typical output characteristics for types 2N6263 and 40912.

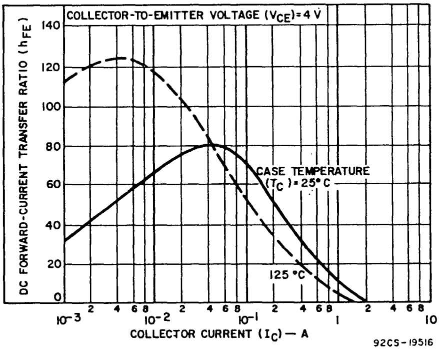
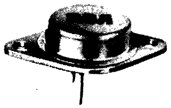


Fig.24—Typical dc-beta characteristics for types 2N6263 and 40912.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N3442
2N4347
2N6262



JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

Hometaxial II● High-Voltage Silicon N-P-N Transistors

Rugged High-Power Devices for Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **Low saturation voltages**
- **Thermal-cycle rating charts**
- **High dissipation capability – 100 W (2N4347)**
  – 117 W (2N3442)
  – 150 W (2N6262)
- **Maximum area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation.**

RCA 2N3442, 2N4347, and 2N6262 are hometaxial-base●, silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of high-power, high-voltage applications. Typical applications for these transistors include power-switching circuits, audio amplifiers, series- and shunt-regulator driver and output stages, dc-to-dc converters, inverters, and solenoid (hammer)/relay driver service.

These devices employ the popular JEDEC TO-3 package; they differ in maximum ratings for voltage, current, and power.

Applications:

- **Series and shunt regulators**
- **High-fidelity amplifiers**
- **Power-switching circuits**

●"Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogeneous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity silicon in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector). "Hometaxial II" is a term used to describe RCA's expanded line of transistors produced by the hometaxial process.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N4347	2N3442	2N6262	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	140	160	170	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
* With base open	V_{CEO}	120	140	150	V
With reverse bias (V_{BE}) of –1.5 V	V_{CEX}	140*	160	170	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C				
Continuous		5	10	10	A
Peak		10*	15	15	A
*BASE CURRENT:	I_B				
Continuous		3	7	7	A
Peak		8*	–	–	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperature up to 25°C		100	117	150	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		◄── See Figs. 1, 4, 7, & 22 ──►			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		◄── –65 to +200 ──►			°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235	235	235	°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-2).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N4347		2N3442		2N6262		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open (V_{CB} = 140 V)	I_{CBO}					–	–	–	1*	–	1	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	120	–1.5			–	2	–	–	–	–	mA
		140	–1.5			–	–	–	5	–	–	
		150	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	0.1	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	125	–1.5			–	10	–	–	–	–	mA
		140	–1.5			–	–	–	30	–	–	
		150	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	2	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	100				–	200	–	–	–	–	mA
		110				–	–	–	–	–	1	
		140				–	–	–	200	–	–	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–7	0		–	5	–	5	–	0.2	mA
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2		3^a		–	–	–	–	20	70	
		2		10^a		–	–	–	–	5	–	
		4		2^a		15	60	–	–	–	–	
		4		3^a		–	–	20	70	–	–	
		4		5^a		10	–	–	–	–	–	
		4		10^a		–	–	7.5	–	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$		–1.5	0.1		140	–	160	–	–	–	V
			–1.5	0.2		–	–	–	–	170	–	
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1		130	–	–	–	–	–	V
				0.2		–	–	150	–	160	–	
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2^a	0	120	–	140	–	–	–	V
				0.2^a	0	–	–	–	–	150	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	2		3^a		–	–	–	–	–	1	V
		4		3^a		–	–	1.7	–	–	–	
		4		2^a		–	2	–	–	–	–	
		4		5^a		–	3	–	–	–	–	
		4		10^a		–	–	–	5.7	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			2^a	0.2	–	1	–	–	–	–	V
				3^a	0.3	–	–	–	1	–	0.5	
				5^a	0.63	–	2	–	–	–	–	
				10^a	2	–	–	–	5	–	–	
Power Rating Test	PRT	67		1.5		1	–	–	–	–	–	s
		78		1.5		–	–	1	–	–	–	
		100		1.5		–	–	–	–	1	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 50 kHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4		0.5		40	–	–	–	–	–	
f = 40 kHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4		1		–	–	–	–	2	–	
		4		2		–	–	2	–	–	–	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		0.5		40	–	–	–	–	–	
		4		1		–	–	–	–	10	–	
		4		2		–	–	12	72	–	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.75	–	1.5	–	1.17	°C/W

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2

[a] Pulse test; pulse duration = 300 μs, rep. rate = 60 Hz

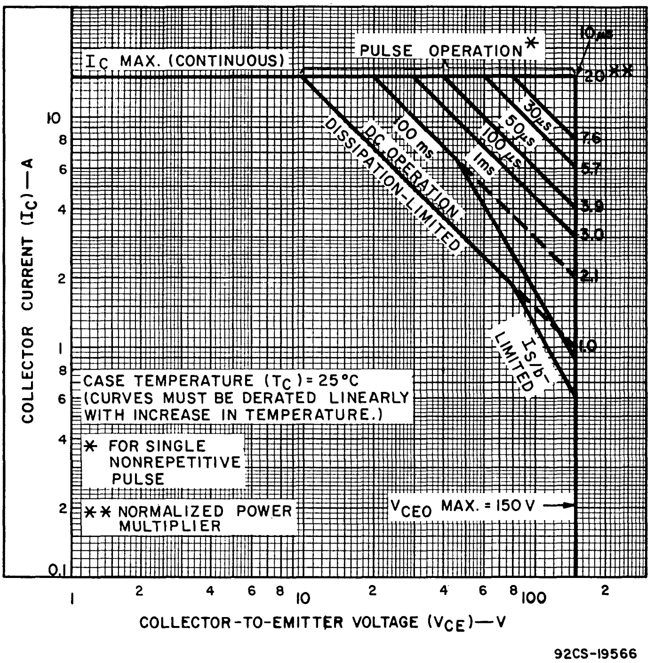


Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for type 2N6262.

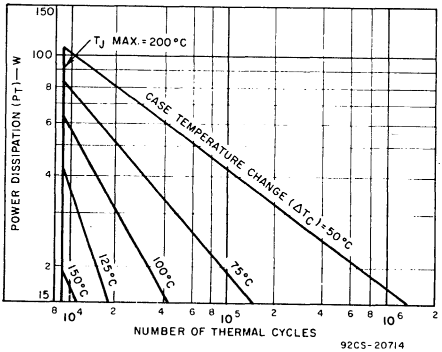


Fig.2—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6262.

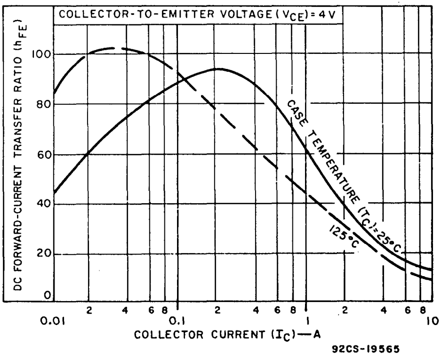


Fig.3—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N6262.

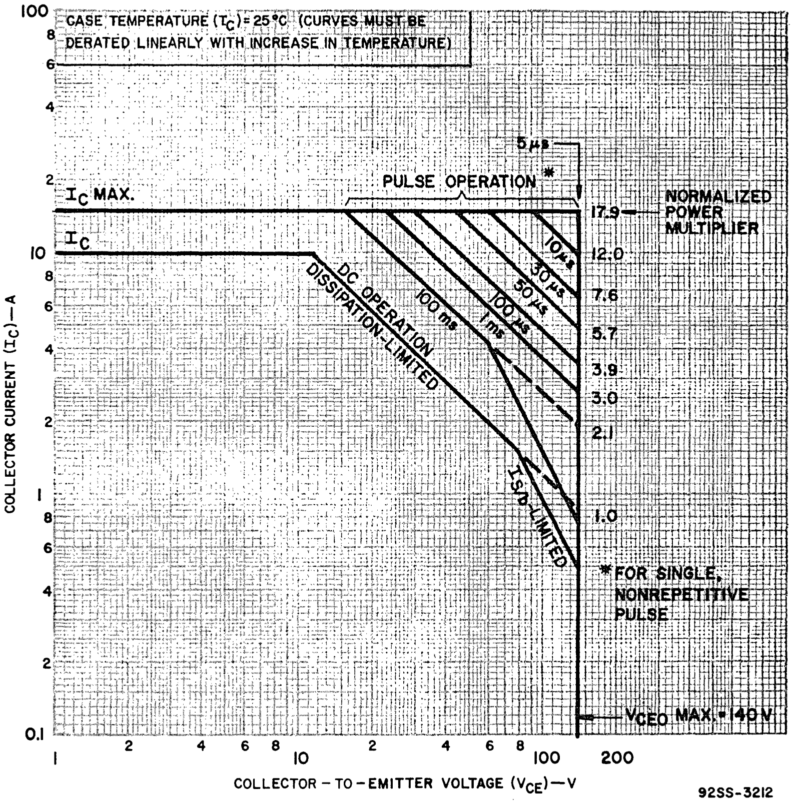


Fig.4— Maximum operating areas for type 2N3442.

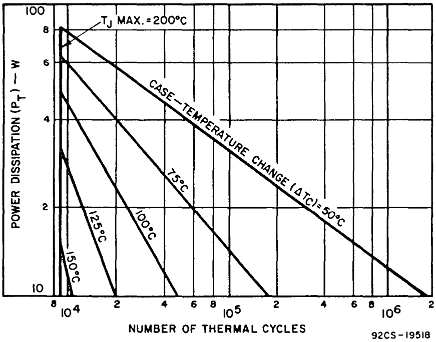


Fig.5— Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N3442.

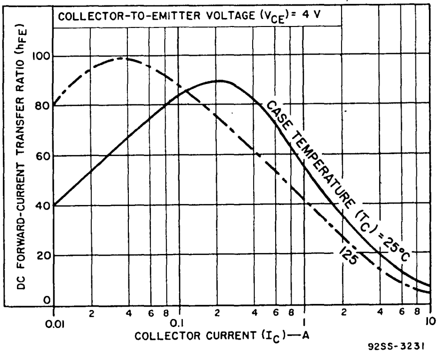


Fig.6— Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N3442.

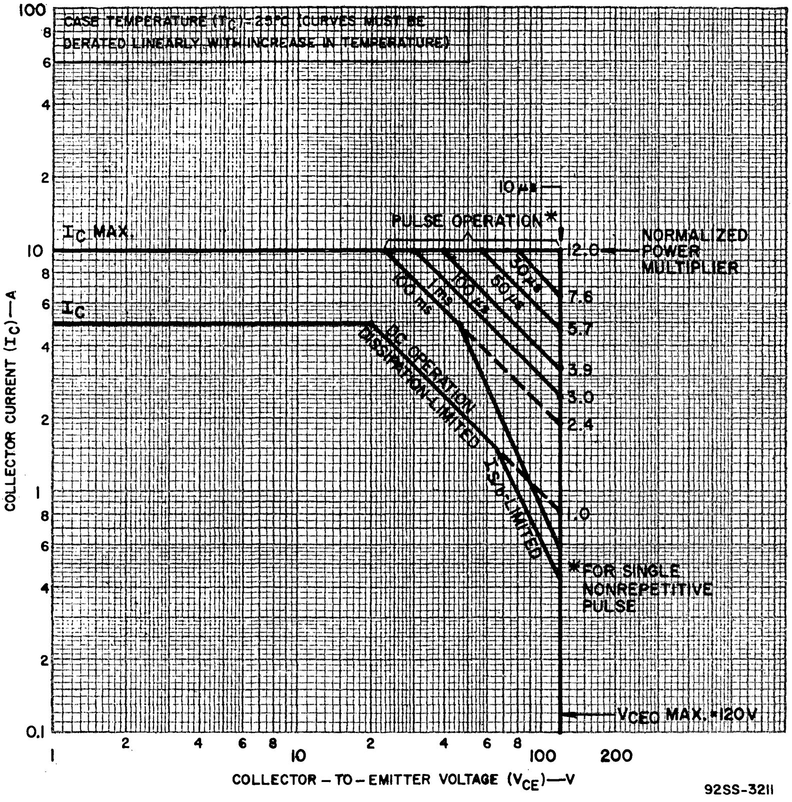


Fig.7—Maximum operating areas for type 2N4347.

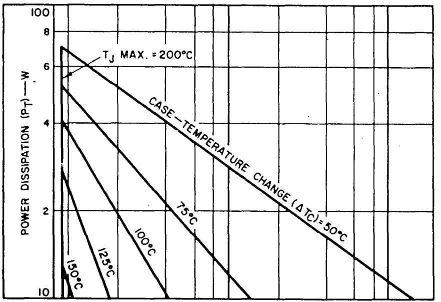


Fig.8—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N4347.

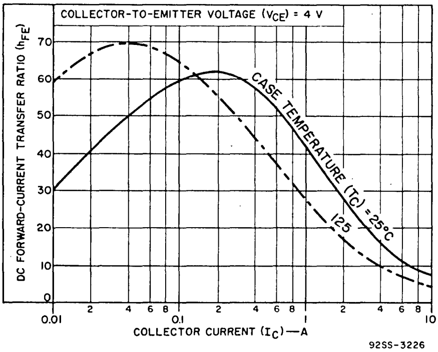


Fig.9—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N4347.

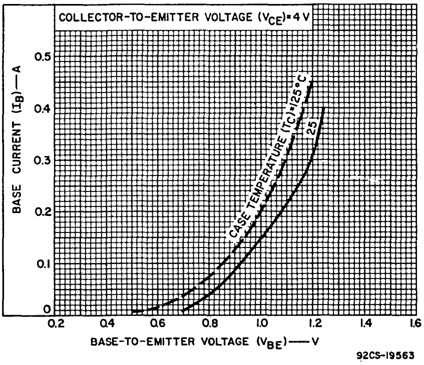


Fig.10—Typical input characteristics for type 2N6262.

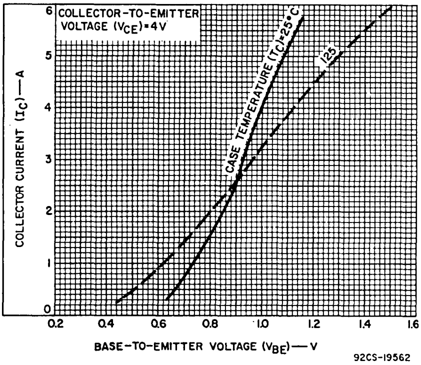


Fig.11—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N6262.

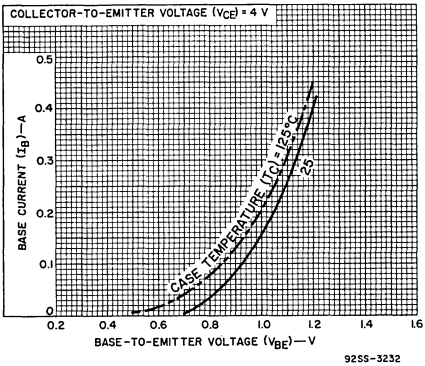


Fig.12—Typical input characteristics for type 2N3442.

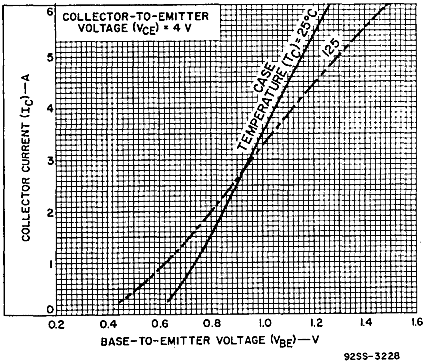


Fig.13—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N3442 and 2N4347.

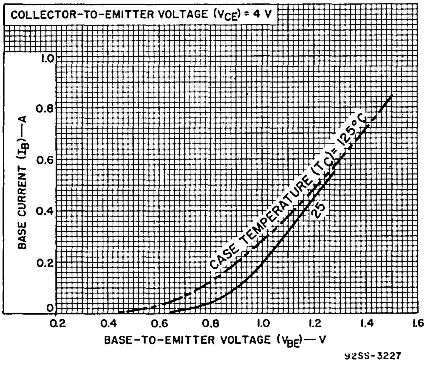


Fig.14—Typical input characteristics for type 2N4347.

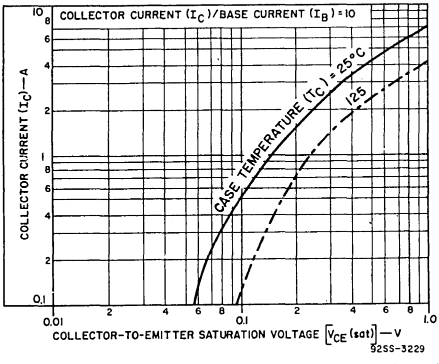


Fig.15—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for all types.

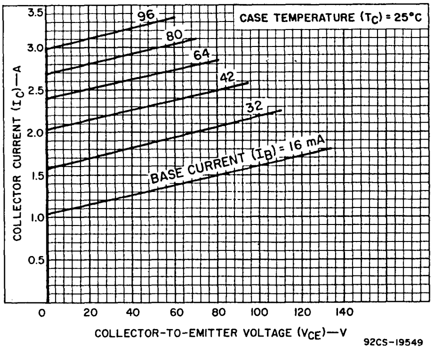


Fig.16—Typical large-signal output characteristics for type 2N6262.

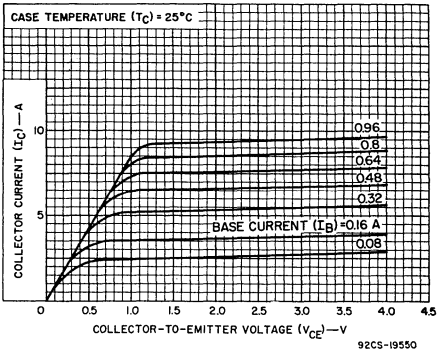


Fig.17—Typical small-signal output characteristics for type 2N6262.

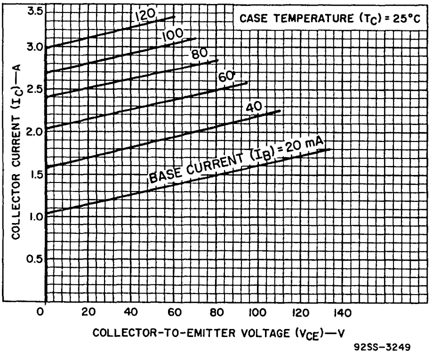


Fig.18—Typical large-signal output characteristics for type 2N3442.

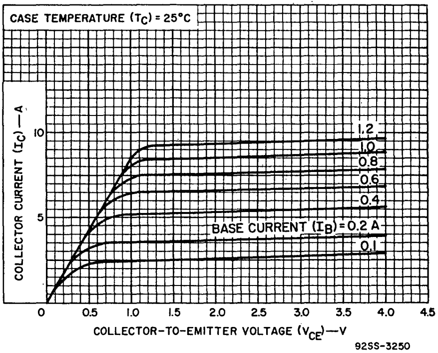


Fig.19—Typical small-signal output characteristics for type 2N3442.

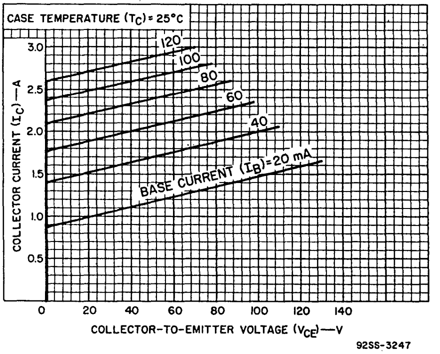


Fig.20—Typical large-signal output characteristics tor type 2N4347.

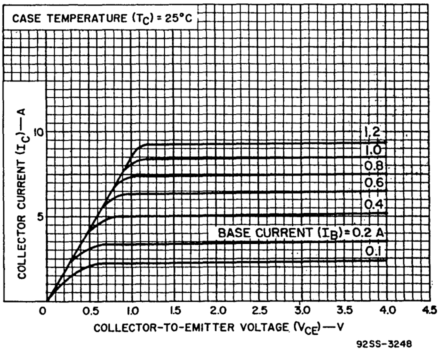


Fig.21—Typical small-signal output characteristics for type 2N4347.

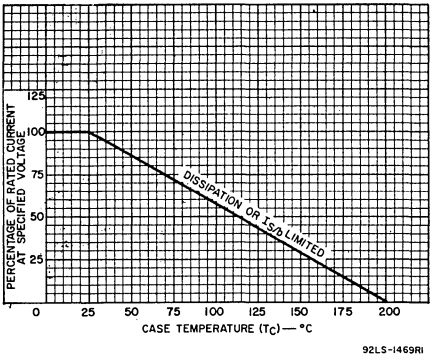


Fig.22—Current derating curve for all types.

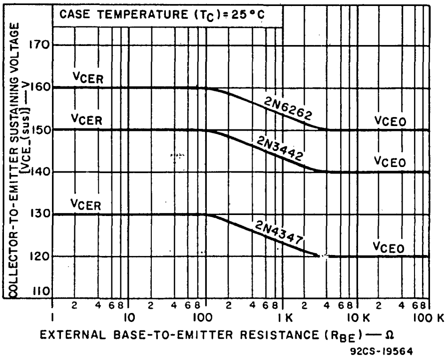


Fig.23—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

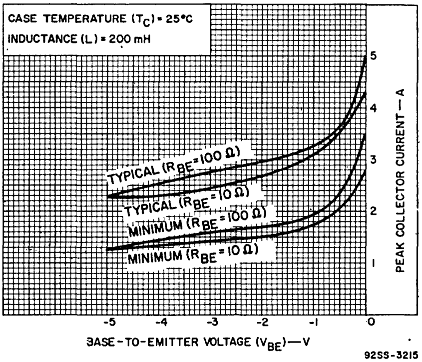


Fig.24—Reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

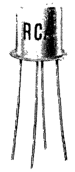
Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Case - Collector
Mounting Flange - Collector

RCA

**Solid State
Division**

RF Power Transistors

2N3478



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR

For VHF/UHF Applications
in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- high gain-bandwidth product – f_T = 900MHz typ.
- low noise figure
  NF = 5dB typ. at 470MHz
  4.5dB max. at 200MHz
  2.5dB typ. at 60MHz
- high unneutralized power gain G_{pe} = 11.5dB min. at 200MHz
- hermetically sealed four-lead package
- all active elements insulated from case
- low collector-to-base feedback capacitance, C_{cb} 0.7 pF max.

RCA-2N3478 is an epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type with characteristics which make it extremely useful as a general purpose rf amplifier at frequencies up to 470MHz. These characteristics include an exceptionally low noise figure at high frequencies, low leakage current, and a high gain-bandwidth product.

The 2N3478 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead package in which active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case. The case may be grounded by means of a fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Lead 4 – Connected to case

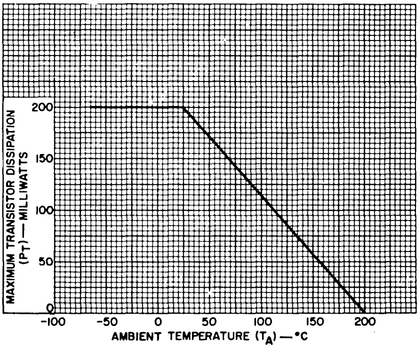


Fig.1 - Rating chart for type 2N3478

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	2 max.	V
Collector Current, I_C	limited by dissipation	
Transistor Dissipation, PT:		
at ambient temperatures up to 25° C	200 max.	mW
at ambient temperatures above 25° C	See *Fig. 1*	
Temperature Range:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to 200	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At an Ambient Temperature, (T_A) of 25° C*

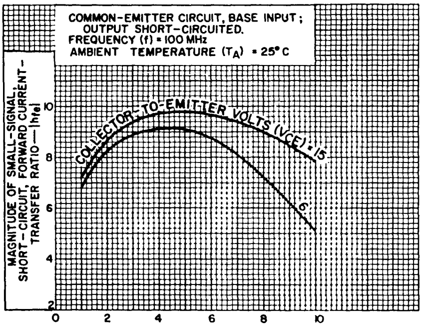
Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			Units
		Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Collector Current I_C	Type 2N3478			
		MHz	V	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 1 V, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}				–	–	0.02	µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}			0.001	30	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}			0.001	15	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = –0.001 mA)	BV_{EBO}			0	2	–	–	V
Static Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		8	2	25	–	150	
Magnitude of Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}[a]	100	8	2	7.5	9	16	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0)	C_{cb}[b]	0.1 to 1			–	–	0.7	pF
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Unneutralized Amplifier Circuit (See Fig.4)	G_{pe}[a]	200	8	2	11.5	–	17	dB
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Neutralized Amplifier Circuit	G_{pe}[a, c]	470	6	1.5	–	12	–	dB
UHF Noise Figure	NF[a, c]	470	6	1.5	–	5	–	dB
VHF Noise Figure (See Fig.4)	NF[a]	200	8	2	–		4.5	dB
	NF[a, d]	60	8	1	–	2.5	–	dB

[a] Fourth lead (case) grounded.

[b] C_{cb} is a three terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the emitter and case connected to the guard terminal.

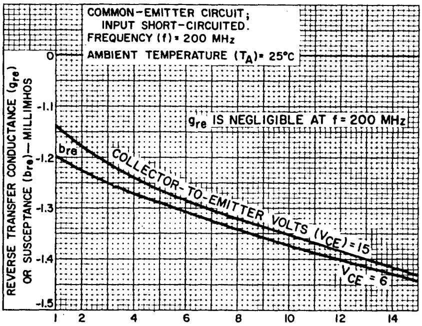
[c] Source Resistance, R_s = 50 ohms.

[d] Source Resistance, R_s = 400 ohms.



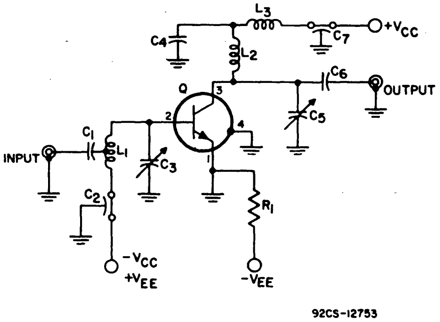
92CS-12756R2

Fig. 2—Typical small-signal beta characteristics for type 2N3478



92CS-12760R1

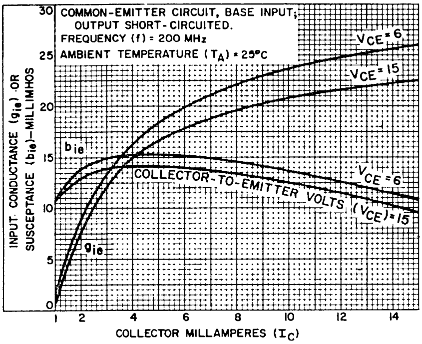
Fig. 3—Reverse transadmittance (y_{re})



92CS-12753

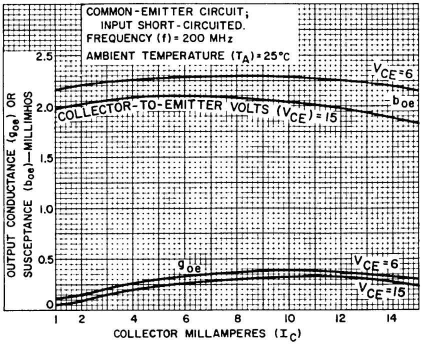
C_1, C_4 = 510 pF
C_2, C_7 = 2300 pF
C_3, C_5 = 2-25 pF
C_6 = 10 pF
R_1 = 2000 ohms
Q = 2N3478
L_1 = ½ Turn # 14 Formvar● center tapped
Length$_1$, ℓ_1 = 2 inches
L_2 = ½ Turn # 14 Formvar●
Length$_2$, ℓ_2 = 1 ½ inches
L_3 = 1 μH RF choke
Source (Generator) Resistance
R_g = 50 ohms
Load Resistance R_L = 50 ohms
● Trademark, Shawindian Products Corporation.

Fig. 4—200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 2N3478



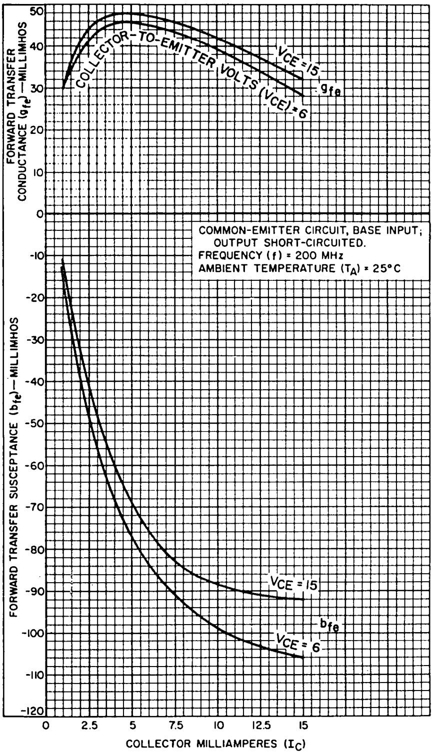
92CS-12757RI

Fig. 5—Input admittance (y_{ie})



92CS-12758RI

Fig. 6—Output admittance (y_{oe})



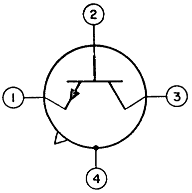
92CM-14172

Fig. 7—Forward transadmittance (y_{fe})

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

Bottom View

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base



Lead 3 - Collector
Lead 4 - Connected to Case

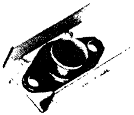
RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N3583-2N3585
2N4240, 40374

JEDEC TO-66 H-1340



JEDEC TO-66
With Integral Heat Radiator H-1470A

High-Voltage Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features

- 100-percent tested to assure freedom from second breakdown in both forward- and reverse-bias conditions when operated within specified limits
- JEDEC TO-66 package for 2N3583, 2N3584, 2N3585, and 2N4240
- JEDEC TO-66 package with heat radiator for 40374
- Economy types for ac/dc circuits
- Fast turn-on time at high collector current

RCA-2N3583,• 2N3584,• 2N3585,• 2N4240,• and 40374 are silicon n-p-n transistors with high breakdown voltages and fast switching speeds.

Type 40374 is a 2N3583 with a factory-attached heat radiator to increase the free-air dissipation rating. This device is intended for those applications which require a power transistor for mounting on a printed-circuit board. Tabs are provided on the underside of the radiator for mounting purposes and making electrical connection to the collector.

Typical applications for these transistors include high-voltage operational amplifiers, high-voltage switches, switching regulators, converters, inverters, deflection- and hi-fi amplifiers.

These transistors are also intended for a wide variety of applications in ac/dc commercial equipment.

Heat-radiator versions of types 2N3584, 2N3585, and 2N4240 can also be supplied on special order.

•Formerly Dev. Nos. TA2510, TA2511, TA2512, and TA2871, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-maximum values:*

		2N3583	2N3584	2N3585 2N4240	40374	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	250	375	500	250	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, sustaining	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	175	250	300	175	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	6	6	6	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	2	2	2	A
*PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		5	5	5	5	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	1	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T					
At case temperature (T_C) = 25°C		35	35	35	35	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.2 W/°C				
For other conditions		See Figs. 7, 8, 9, 21, 22, & 23				
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← −65 to 200 →				°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE:						
1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235	235	235	235	°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2 (2N3583), JS-6 RDF-1 (2N3584, 2N3585, 2N4240)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS								UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc			2N3583 40374		2N3584		2N3585		2N4240		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	150				0	–	10	–	5	–	5	–	5	mA
* Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}	225	−1.5				–	1.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
		340	−1.5				–	–	–	1.0	–	–	–	–	
		450	−1.5				–	–	–	–	–	1.0	–	2.0	
At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	225	−1.5				–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
		300	−1.5				–	–	–	3	–	3	–	5.0	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6	0			–	5.0	–	0.5	–	0.5	–	0.5	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2		750^a			–	–	–	–	–	–	10	100	
		2		$1\ A^a$			–	–	8	80	8	80	–	–	
		10		100^a			40	–	40	–	40	–	40	–	
		10		750^a			40	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		10		$1\ A^a$			–	–	–	–	–	–	30	150	
		10		1 A			10	–	25	100	25	100	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: (See Figs. 1, 2, & 12) * With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			200		0	175●	–	250●	–	300●	–	300●	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			200			250●	–	300●	–	400●	–	400●	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			750^a		75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.8	V
				$1\ A^a$		100	–	1.4	–	1.4	–	1.4	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			750^a		75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	V
				$1\ A^a$		125	–	5	–	0.75	–	0.75	–	–	
Small-Signal Forward Current Transfer Ratio f = 5 MHz	h_{fe}	10		200			3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	
* f = 1 kHz		30		100			25	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio f = 5 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		200			2	–	2	–	2	–	3	–	
Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}				0		–	120	–	120	–	120	–	120	pF
Second-Breakdown Collector Current with base forward-biased** (See Figs. 22 & 23)	$I_{S/b}$	100					350	–	350	–	350	–	350	–	mA
Second-Breakdown Energy with base reverse-biased R_{BE} = 20Ω, L = 100 μH	$E_{S/b}{}^{\dagger}$		–				50	–	200	–	200	–	50	–	μJ
* Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 200 V): Rise Time (See Figs. 13, 16, 17, & 18)	t_r			1 A		100	–	–	–	3	–	3	–	–	μs
				750		75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	
Storage Time (See Figs. 14, 16, 17, & 18)	t_s			1 A		100	–	–	–	4	–	4	–	–	
				750		75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	
Fall Time (See Figs. 15, 16, 17, & 18)	t_f			750		75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	
				1 A		100	–	–	–	3	–	3	–	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified (Con't.)*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS								UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc			2N3583 40374		2N3584		2N3585		2N4240		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						5(Max.) 2N3583		–	5	–	5	–	5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						70 (Max.) 2N3583		–	70	–	70	–	70	
							30 (Max.) 40374		–	–	–	–	–	–	

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2 (2N3583), JS-6 RDF-1 (2N3584, 2N3585, 2N4240)

● **CAUTION:** The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) **MUST NOT** be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 1.

** Specified value of $I_{S/b}$ for given value of V_{CE} as base voltage is increased from zero in a positive direction.

†$E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2\ LI^2$, where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current from Figs. 3, 4, and 5.

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs; duty factor ⩽ 2%.

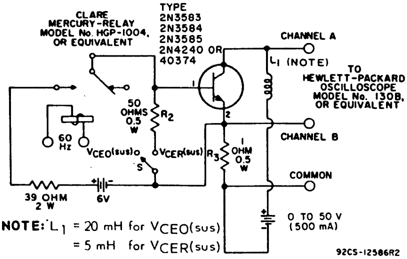


Fig. 1—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) for all types.

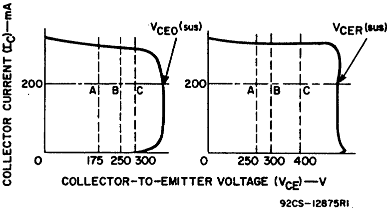


Fig. 2—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 1).

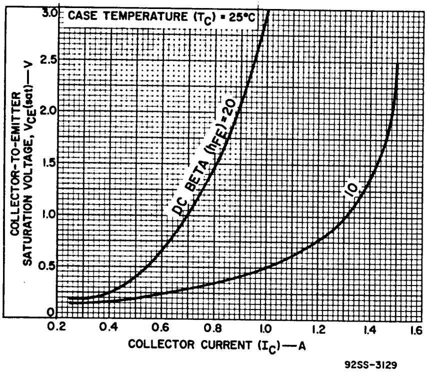


Fig. 3—Typical collector-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. current for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.

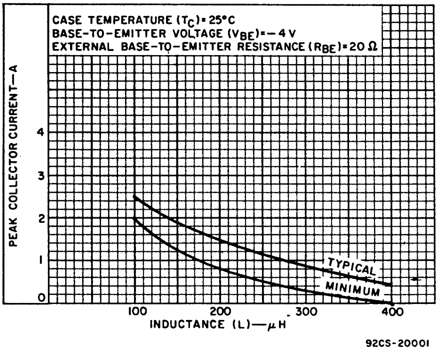


Fig. 4—Reverse-bias second breakdown characteristics for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.

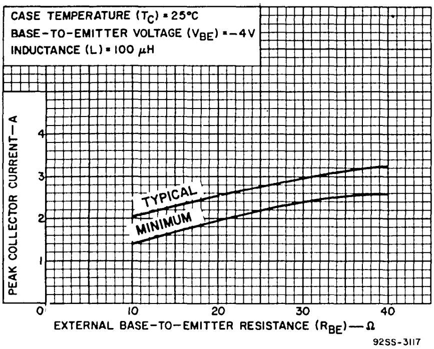


Fig. 5—Reverse-bias second breakdown characteristics for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.

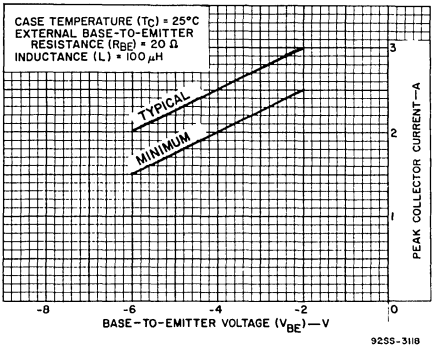


Fig. 6—Reverse-bias second breakdown characteristics for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.

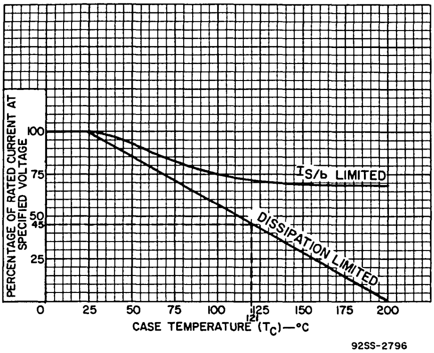


Fig.7—Dissipation derating curves for all types.

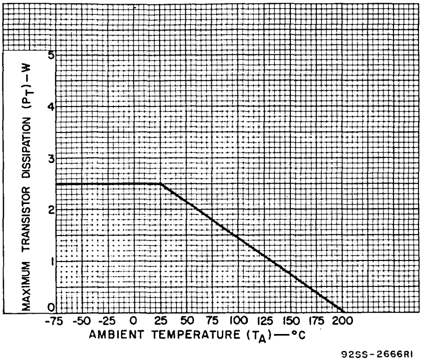


Fig. 8—Dissipation derating curve for types 2N3583, 2N3584, 2N3585, and 2N4240.

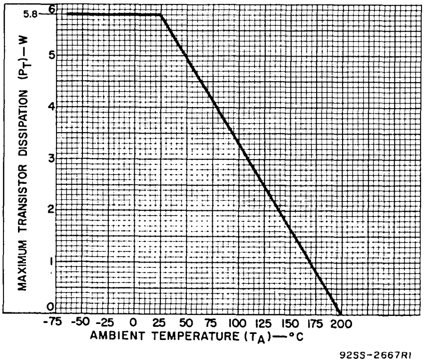


Fig. 9—Dissipation derating curve for tvpe 40374.

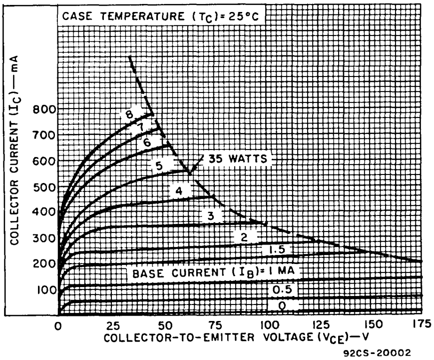
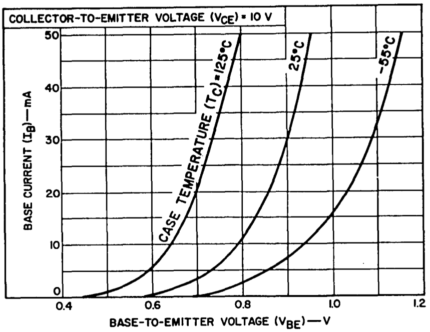
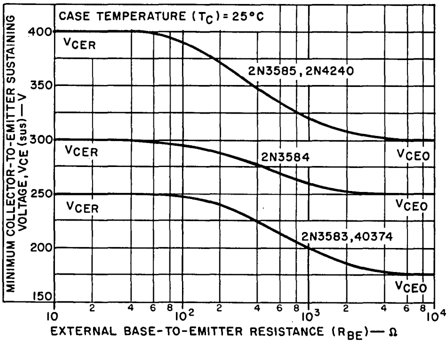


Fig. 10—Typical output characteristics for types 2N3583 and 40374.



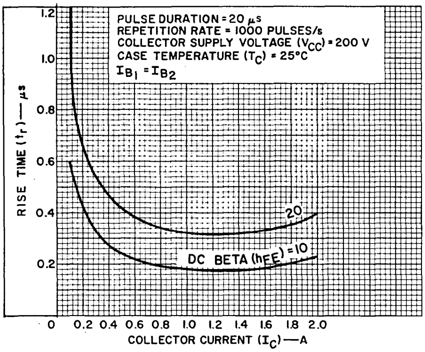
92SS-3131

Fig. 11—Typical input characteristics for all types.



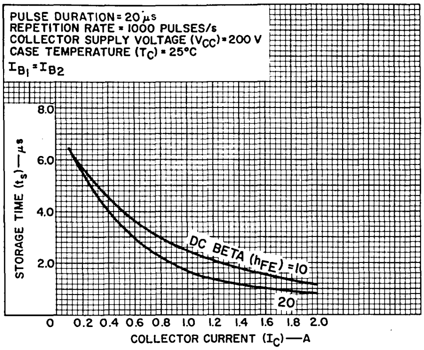
92CS-19939

Fig. 12—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.



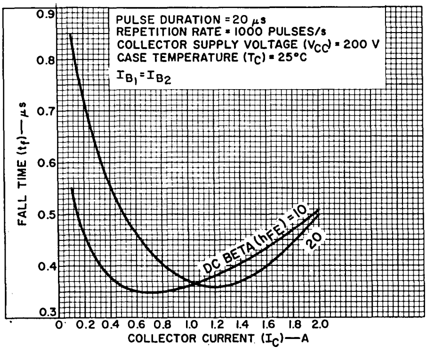
92SS-3126R1

Fig. 13—Typical rise time vs. collector current for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.



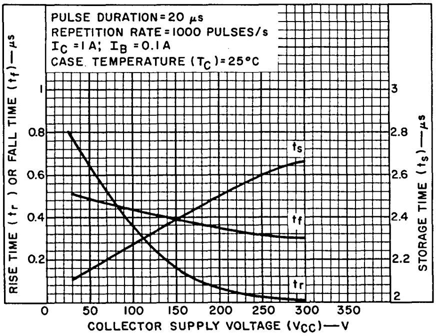
92SS-3128R1

Fig. 14—Typical storage time vs. collector current for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.



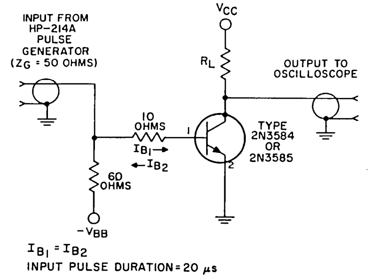
92SS-3125R1

Fig. 15—Typical fall time vs. collector current for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.



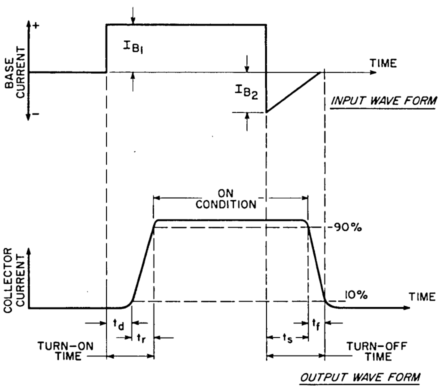
92CS-19946

Fig. 16—Typical rise time, fall time, and storage time vs, collector supply voltage for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.



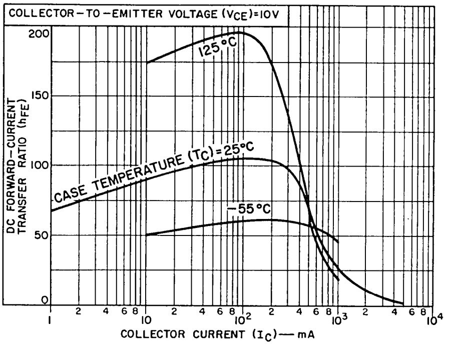
92CS-12585R1

Fig.17—Circuit used to measure switching time for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.



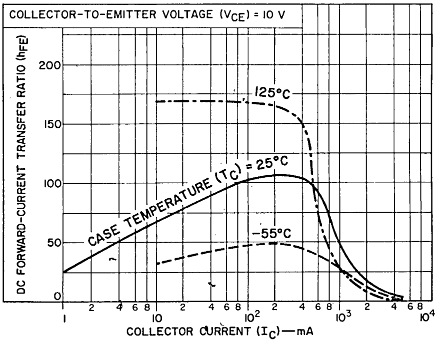
92CS-12874

Fig.18—Phase relationship between input and output currents, showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig.17).



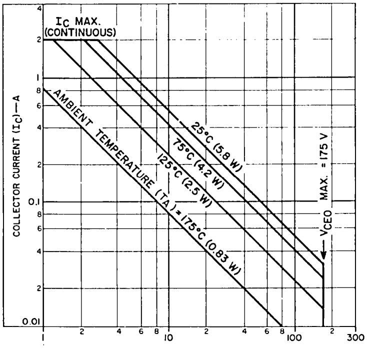
92SS-3120

Fig.19—Typical dc beta vs. collector current for types 2N3583, 2N4240, and 40374.



92SS-3130

Fig.20—Typical dc beta vs. collector current for types 2N3584 and 2N3585.



92SS-3115R1

Fig.21—Maximum operating areas for type 40374.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 2N3583, 2N3584, 2N3585, AND 2N4240

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Case, Mounting Flange - Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPE 40374

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Heat-Radiator - Collector

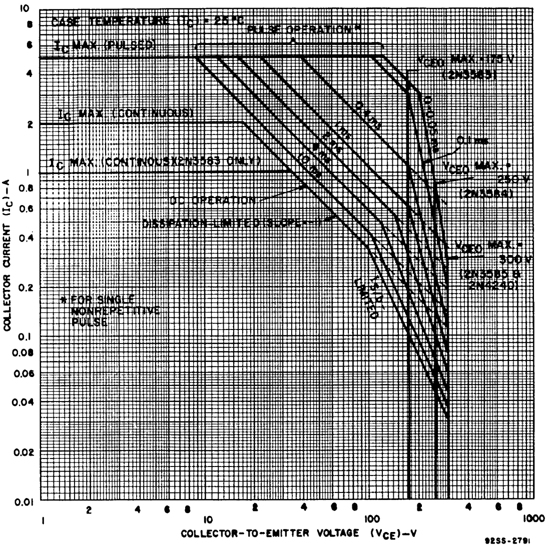


Fig. 22—Maximum operating areas for types 2N3583, 2N3584, 2N3585, and 2N4240 (dc conditions).

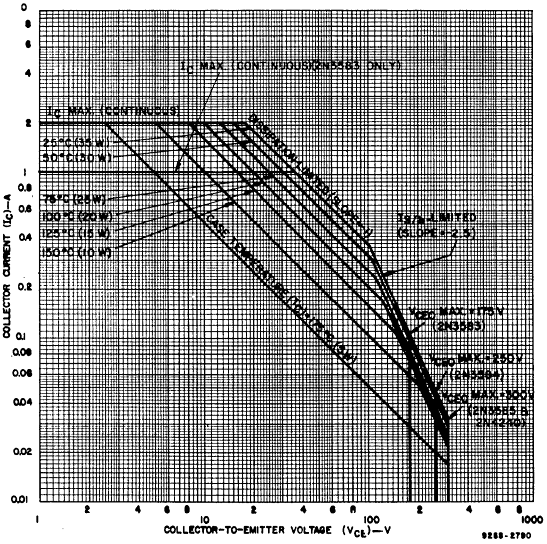


Fig. 23—Maximum operating areas for types 2N3583, 2N3584, 2N3585, and 2N4240 (pulse conditions).

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N3771 2N6257
2N3772 2N6258

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

Hometaxial II® High-Power High-Current Transistors

Rugged Silicon N-P-N Devices for Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High dissipation capability**
- **V_{CEX}(sus) at 3 A = 50 V min. (2N3771, 2N6257); = 90 V min. (2N3772, 2N6258)**
- **15-A specification for: h_{FE}, V_{BE}, & V_{CE}(sat) (2N3771, 2N6257)**
- **10-A specification for: h_{FE}, V_{BE}, & V_{CE}(sat) (2N3772, 2N6258)**
- **Low saturation voltage with high beta**

RCA-2N3771, 2N3772, 2N6257, and 2N6258 are hometaxial-base®, silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of high-power, high-current applications. Typical applications for these transistors include power-switching circuits, audio amplifiers, series- and shunt-regulator driver and output stages, dc-to-dc converters, inverters, and solenoid (hammer)/relay driver service.

All devices employ the popular JEDEC TO-3 package; they differ in maximum ratings for voltage, current, and power.

® "Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogeneous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity silicon in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector). "Hometaxial II" is a term used to describe RCA's expanded line of transistors produced by the hometaxial process.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N3771	2N3772	2N6257	2N6258	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	100	50	100	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With −1.5 V (V_{BE}) & R_{BE} = 100 Ω	V_{CEX}	50	80	50	90	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	40	80	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	7	5	7	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	30	20	20	30	A
*PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		30	30	30	30	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	7.5	5	5	7.5	A
*PEAK BASE CURRENT		15	15	15	15	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		150	150	150	250	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← *See Figs. 1, 6, & 7* →				
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← −65 to 200 →				°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During soldering):						
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 230 →				°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT A dc		LIMITS 2N3771		2N3772		2N6257		2N6258		UNITS
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	50					–	2*	–	–	–	4	–	–	mA
		100					–	–	–	5*	–	–	–	1	
With base-emitter junction *reverse-biased*	I_{CEX}		45	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	mA
			50	−1.5			–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			100	−1.5			–	–	–	5	–	–	–	1	
With base-emitter junction *reverse-biased*, T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}		30	−1.5			–	10	–	10	–	–	–	–	mA
			45	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	
			100	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	
With base open	I_{CEO}		25			0	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	mA
			30			0	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			50			0	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	
			60			0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−5	0		–	5	–	–	–	10	–	–	mA
				−7	0		–	–	–	5	–	–	–	2	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		30^a		5	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	
			4		20^a		–	–	5	–	5	–	–	–	
			2		15^a		–	–	–	–	–	–	20	60	
			4		15^a		15	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			4		10^a		–	–	15	60	–	–	–	–	
			4		8^a		–	–	–	–	15	75	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (R_{BE} = 100Ω)	$V_{CEX}(sus)$			−1.5	0.2		50	–	80	–	50	–	90	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				0.2		45	–	70	–	45	–	85	–	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				0.2	0	40	–	60	–	40	–	80	–	V
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		30^a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.5	V
			4		15^a		–	2.7	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			4		10^a		–	–	–	2.2	–	–	–	–	
			4		8^a		–	–	–	–	–	2.2	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				30^a	6	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	3	V
					20^a	4	–	–	–	4	–	4	–	–	
					15^a	1.5	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	0.75	
					10^a	1	–	–	–	1.4	–	–	–	–	
					8^a	0.8	–	–	–	–	–	1.5	–	–	
Second-Breakdown Collector Current With base forward-biased and 1–s nonrepetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}{}^b$		80				–	–	–	–	–	–	3.1	–	A
			60				–	–	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	
			40				3.75	–	–	–	3.75	–	–	–	
Second-Breakdown Energy With base reverse-biased and L = 40 mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	$E_{S/b}{}^c$			−1.5	5		500	–	500	–	500	–	500	–	mJ
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 0.05 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		4		1		4*	16 (Typ.)	4*	16 (Typ.)	4*	16 (Typ.)	4*	16 (Typ.)	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}		4		1		40	–	40	–	40	–	40	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	1.17	–	1.17	–	1.17	–	0.7	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, rep. rate = 60 Hz, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[c] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse-bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = ½LI^2$, where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

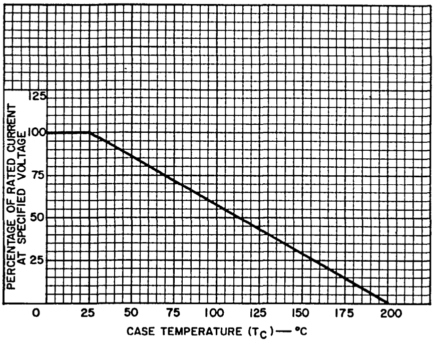


Fig. 1—Derating curve for all types.

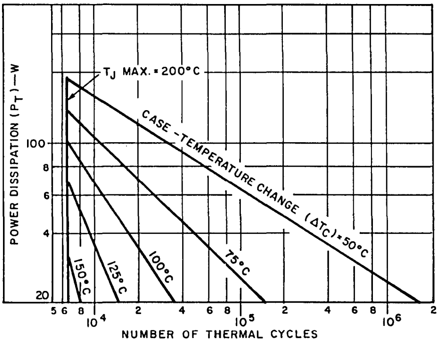


Fig.2—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6258.

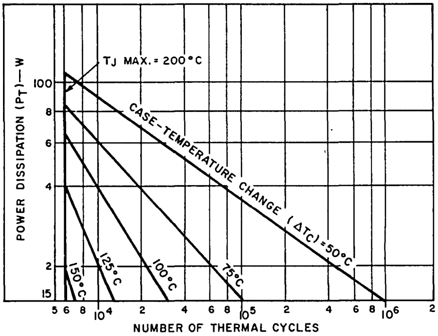


Fig.3—Thermal-cycle rating chart for types 2N3771, 2N3772, and 2N6257.

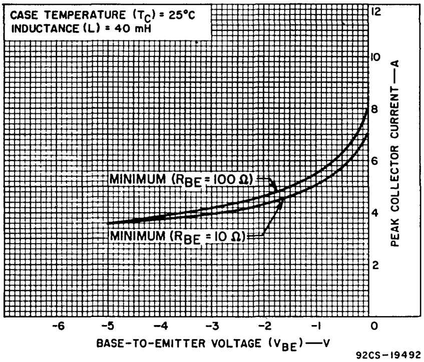


Fig.4—Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

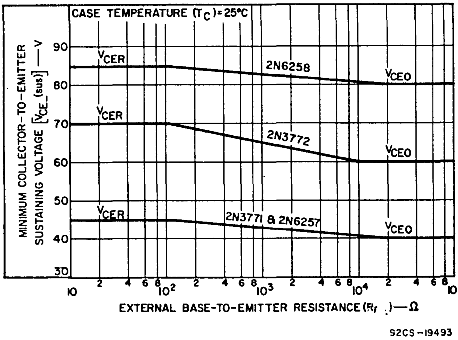


Fig.5—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

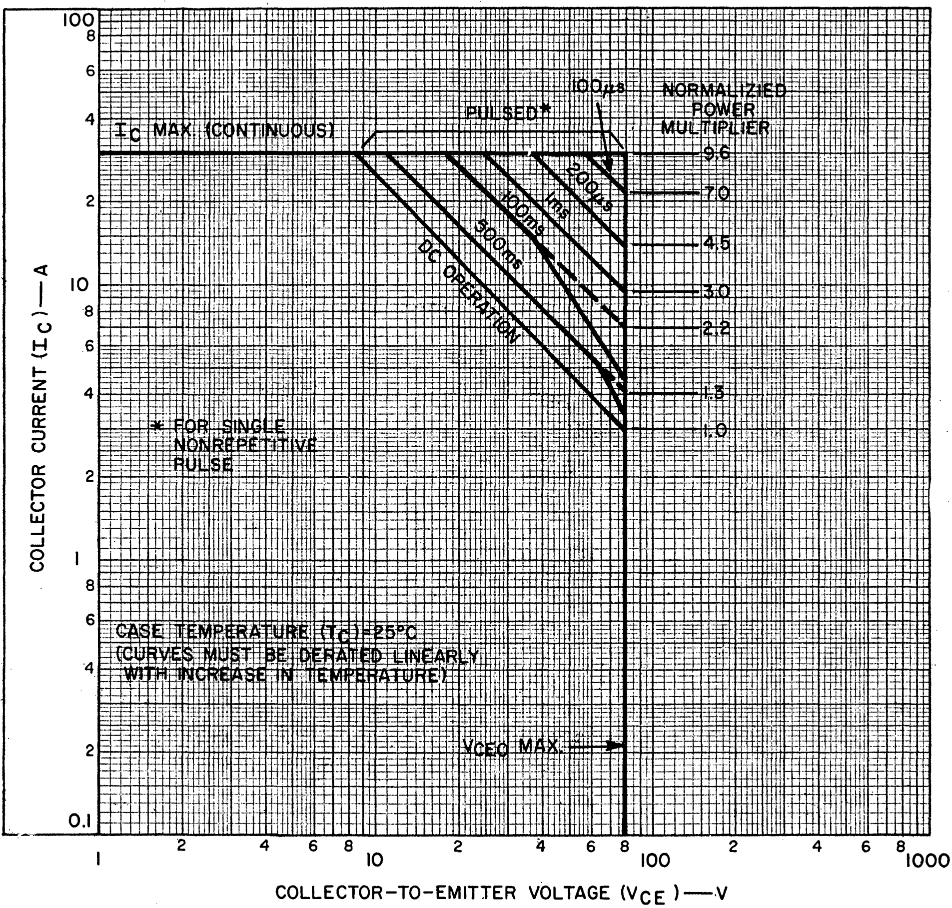


Fig.6—Maximum operating areas for types 2N6258.

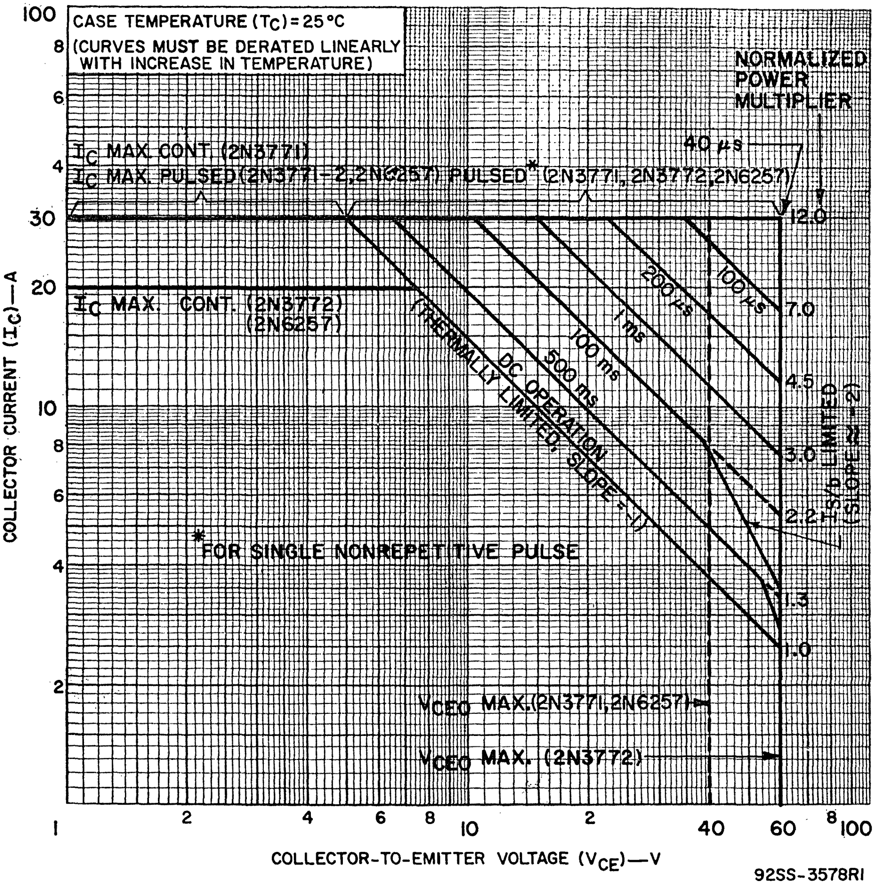


Fig.7—Maximum operating areas for types 2N3771, 2N3772, and 2N6257.

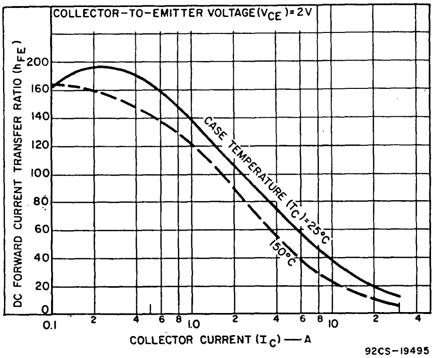


Fig.8—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N6258.

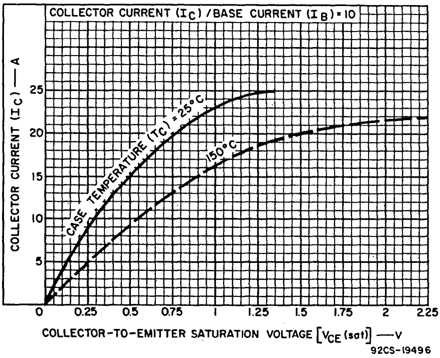


Fig.9—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for type 2N6258.

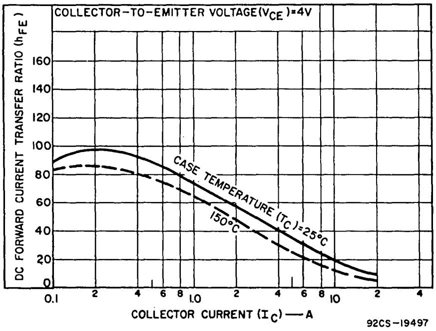


Fig.10—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N3772 and 2N6257.

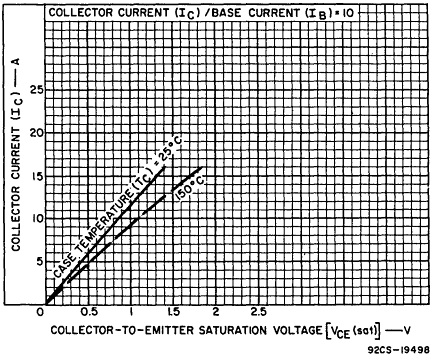


Fig.11—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for types 2N3772 and 2N6257.

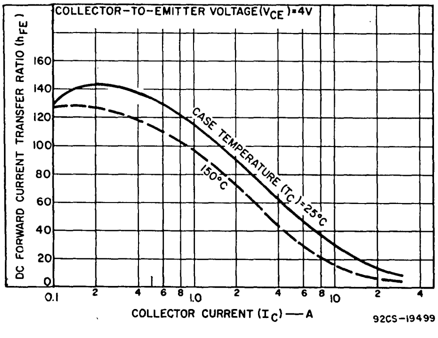


Fig.12—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N3771.

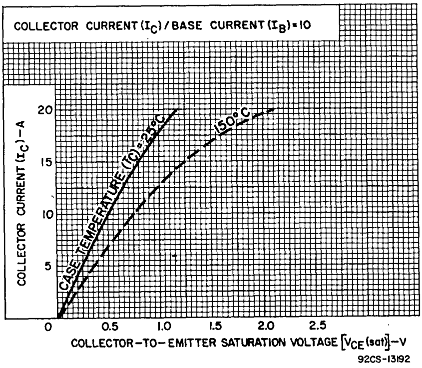


Fig.13—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for type 2N3771.

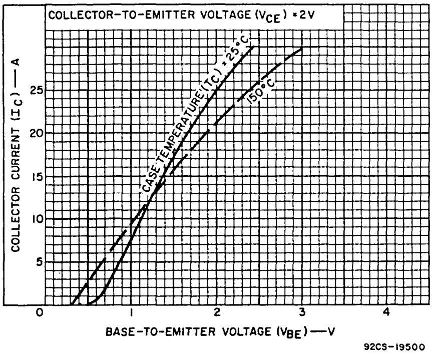


Fig. 14—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N6258.

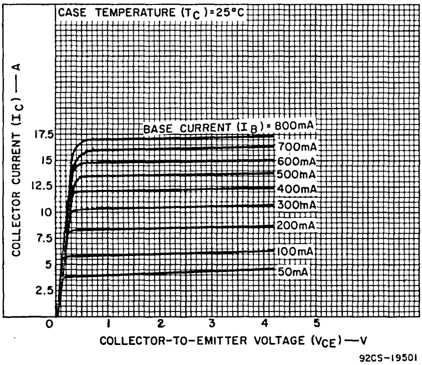


Fig. 15—Typical output characteristics for type 2N6258.

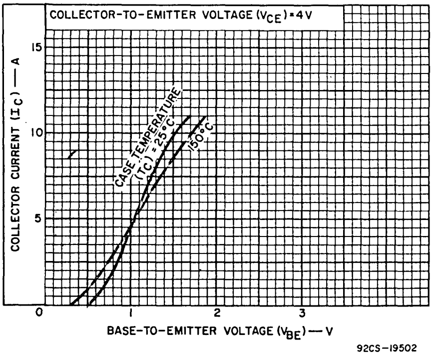


Fig. 16—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N3772 and 2N6257.

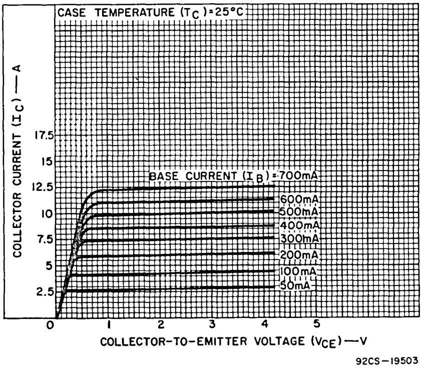


Fig. 17—Typical output characteristics for types 2N3772 and 2N6257.

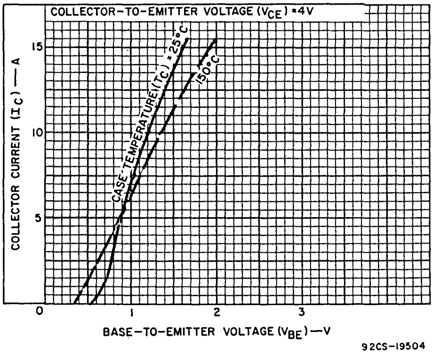


Fig. 18—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N3771.

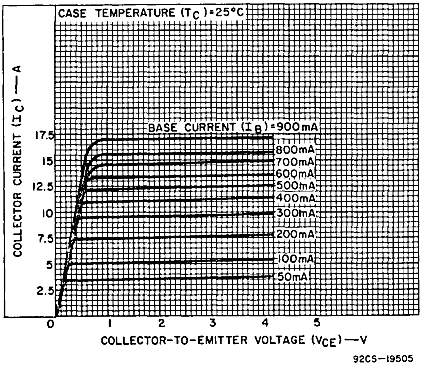


Fig. 19—Typical output characteristics for type 2N3771.

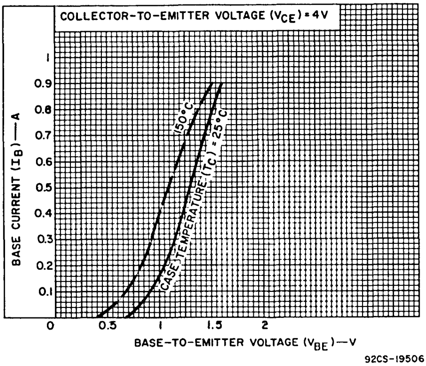


Fig.20—Typical input characteristics for type 2N6258.

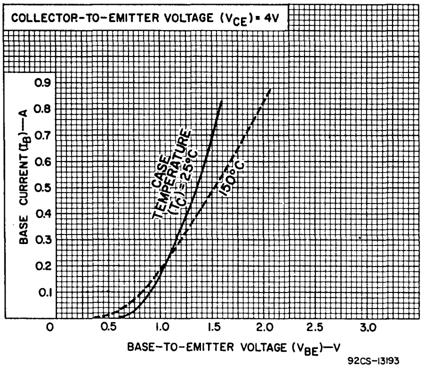


Fig.21—Typical input characteristics for types 2N3771 and 2N6257.

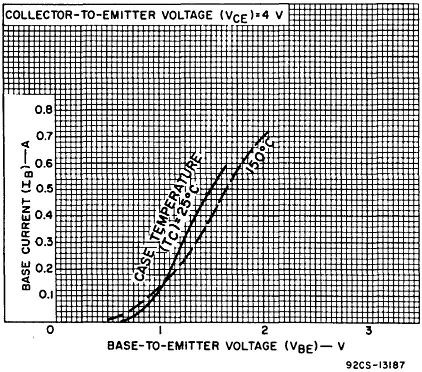


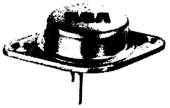
Fig.22—Typical input characteristics for type 2N3772.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N3773
2N4348
2N6259



JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

Hometaxial II• High-Current Silicon N-P-N Transistors

Rugged High-Voltage Devices for Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High dissipation capability — 120 W (2N4348), 150 W (2N3773), 250 W (2N6259)**
- **5-A specification for h_{FE}, V_{BE}, & V_{CE}(sat) (2N4348)**
- **8-A specification for h_{FE}, V_{BE}, & V_{CE}(sat) (2N3773, 2N6259)**
- **V_{CEX}— 140 V min (2N4348), 160 V min (2N3773), 170 V min (2N6259)**
- **Low saturation voltage with high beta**

RCA-2N3773, 2N4348, and 2N6259 are hometaxial-base• silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of high-voltage high-current applications. Typical applications for these transistors include power-switching circuits, audio amplifiers, series- and shunt-regulator driver and output stages, dc-to-dc converters, inverters, and solenoid (hammer)/relay driver service.

These devices employ the popular JEDEC TO-3 package; they differ in maximum ratings for voltage, current, and power.

• "Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogeneous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity silicon in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector). "Hometaxial II" is a term used to describe RCA's expanded line of transistors produced by the hometaxial process.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N4348	2N3773	2N6259	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	140	160	170	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
* With base open	V_{CEO}	120	140	150	V
With reverse bias (V_{BE}) of −1.5 V	V_{CEX}	140	160	170	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C				
Continuous		10	16	16	A
Peak		30	30	30	A
*BASE CURRENT:	I_B				
Continuous		4	4	4	A
Peak		15	15	15	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		120	150	250	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← See Figs. 1, 4, 7, & 22 →			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →			°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 230 →			°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-2).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N4348		2N3773		2N6259		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current: With emitter open, V_{CB}=140 V	I_{CBO}					–	–	–	2	–	–	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	120	−1.5			–	2	–	–	–	–	mA
		140	−1.5			–	–	–	2	–	–	
		150	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	0.2	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	120	−1.5			–	10	–	–	–	–	mA
		140	−1.5			–	–	–	10	–	–	
		150	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	4	
With base open	I_{CEO}	100				–	200	–	–	–	–	mA
		120				–	–	–	10	–	2	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−7	0		–	5	–	5	–	2	mA
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		5^a		15	60	–	–	–	–	
		4		8^a		–	–	15	60	–	–	
		2		8^a		–	–	–	–	15	60	
		4		10^a		10	–	–	–	–	–	
		4		16^a		–	–	5	–	10	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (R_{BE} = 100Ω)	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		−1.5	0.1		140	–	160	–	170	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2^a		140	–	150	–	160	–	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2^a	0	120	–	140	–	150	–	V
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		5^a		–	2	–	–	–	–	V
		4		8^a		–	–	–	2.2	–	–	
		2		8^a		–	–	–	–	–	2	
		4		10^a		–	3	–	–	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			5^a	0.5	–	1	–	–	–	–	V
				8^a	0.8	–	–	–	1.4	–	1	
				10^a	1.25	–	2	–	–	–	–	
				16^a	3.2	–	–	–	4	–	2.5	
Second-Breakdown Collector Current With base forward-biased and 1-s nonrepetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}{}^b$	80				1.5	–	–	–	–	–	A
		100				–	–	1.5	–	2.5	–	
Second-Breakdown Energy With base reverse-biased and L = 40 mH, R_{BE} = 100Ω	$E_{S/b}{}^c$		−1.5	2.5		0.125	–	0.125	–	0.125	–	J
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 50 kHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4		1		4	–	4	–	4	–	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		1		40	–	40	–	40	–	
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.46	–	1.17	–	0.7	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300μs, rep. rate = 60 Hz.

[b] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[c] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse-bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

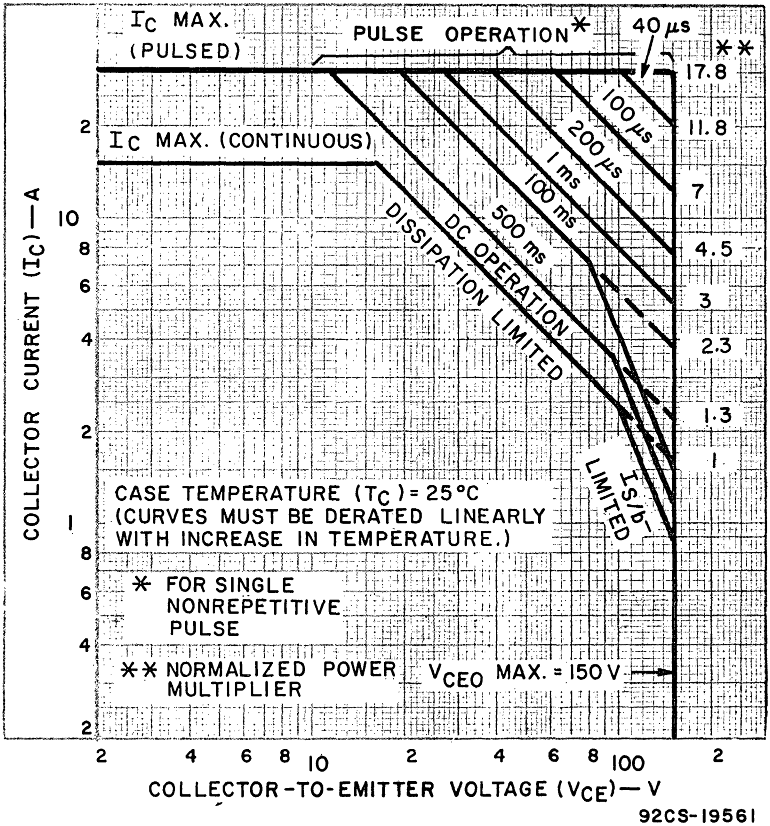


Fig.1—Maximum operating areas for type 2N6259.

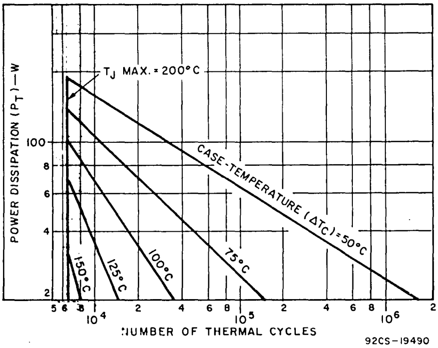


Fig.2—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N6259.

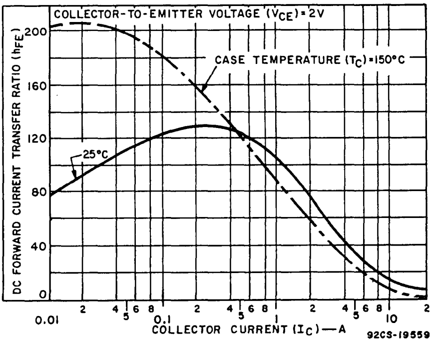
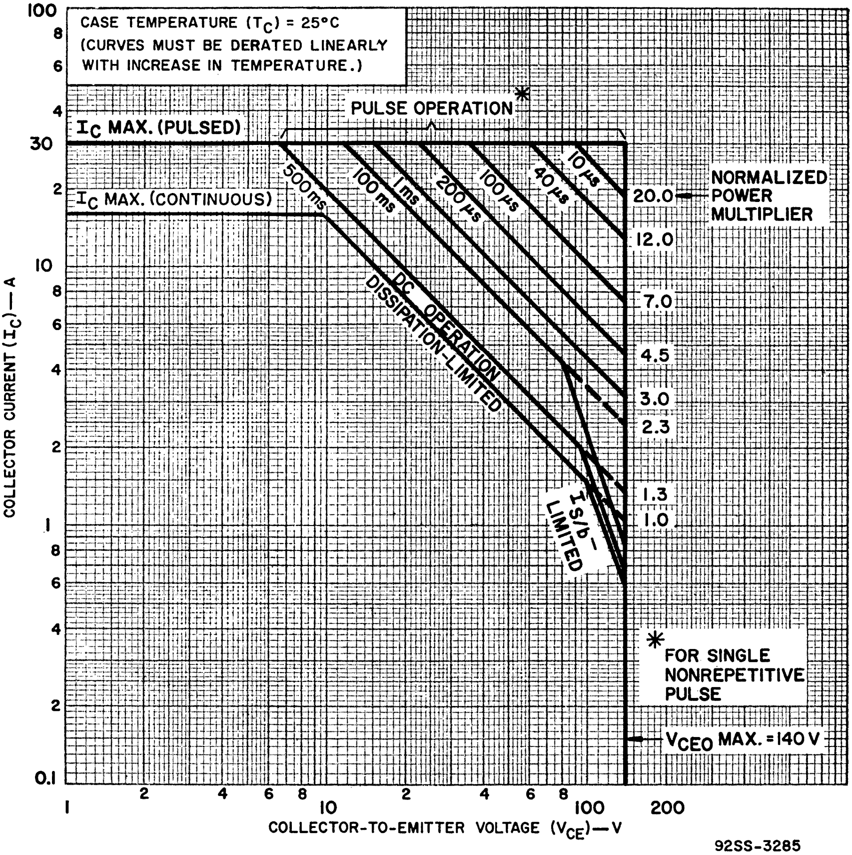
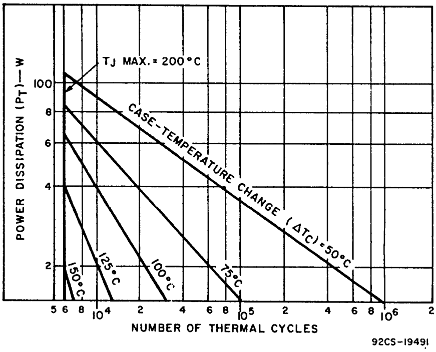


Fig.3—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N6259.



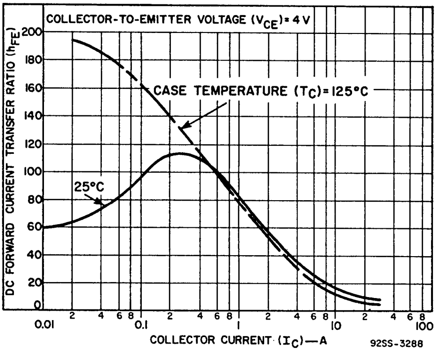
92SS-3285

Fig.4—Maximum operating areas for type 2N3773.



92CS-19491

Fig.5—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N3773.



92SS-3288

Fig.6—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N3773.

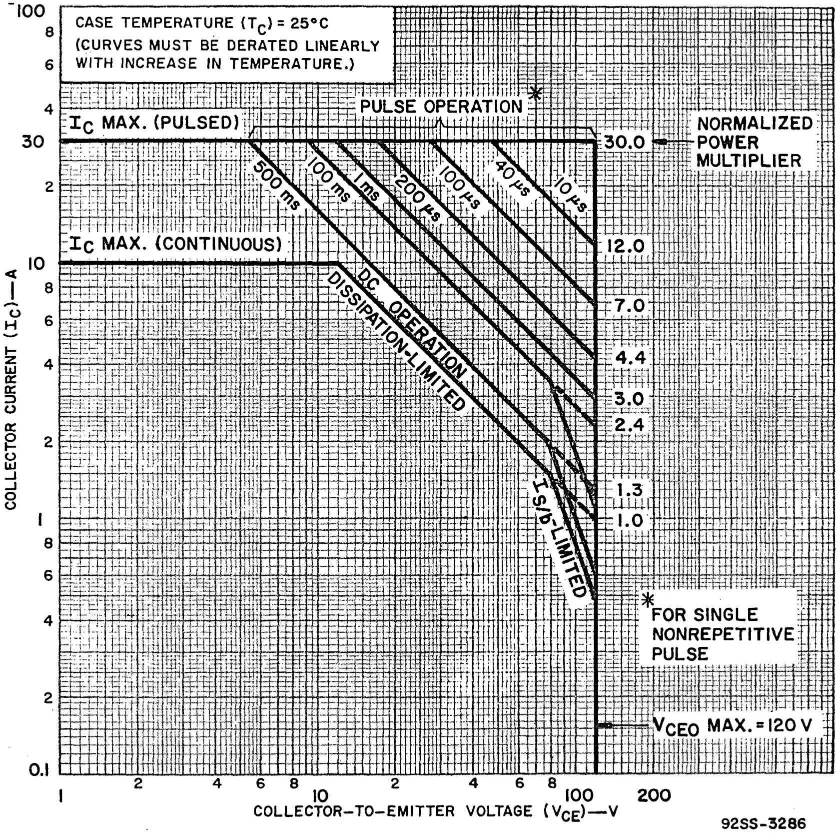


Fig.7—Maximum operating areas for type 2N4348.

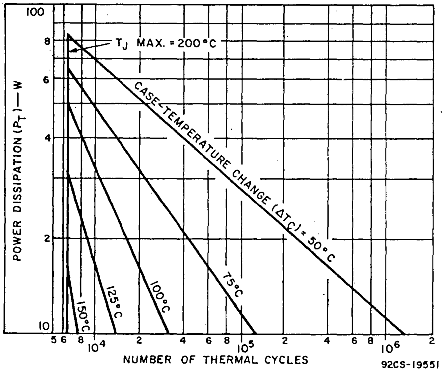


Fig.8—Thermal-cycle rating chart for type 2N4348.

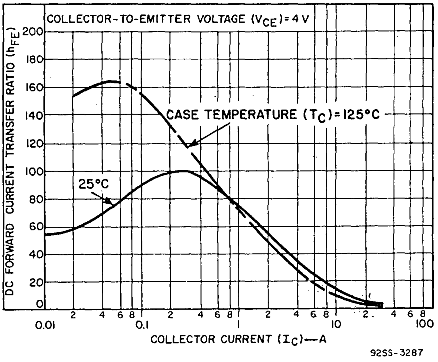


Fig.9—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N4348.

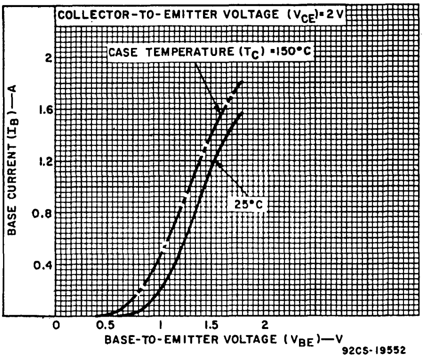


Fig.10—Typical input characteristics for type 2N6259.

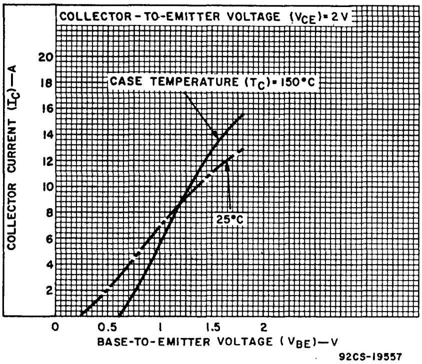


Fig.11—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N6259.

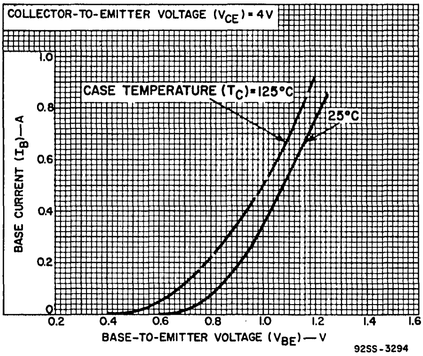


Fig.12—Typical input characteristics for type 2N3773.

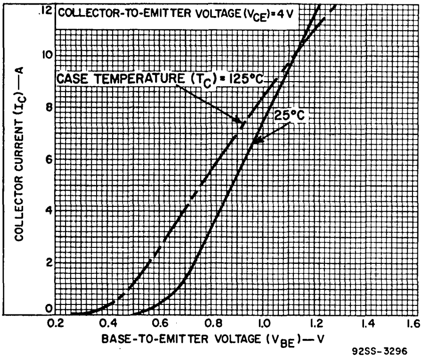


Fig.13—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N3773.

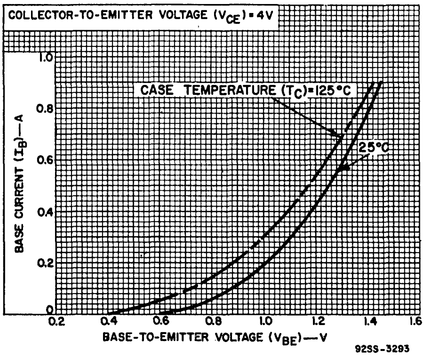


Fig.14—Typical input characteristics for type 2N4348.

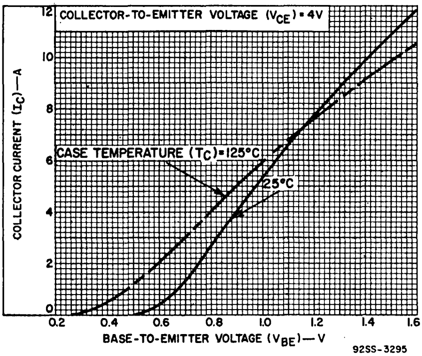


Fig.15—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N4348.

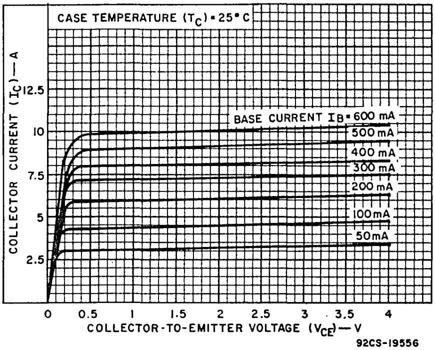


Fig. 16—Typical output characteristics for type 2N6259.

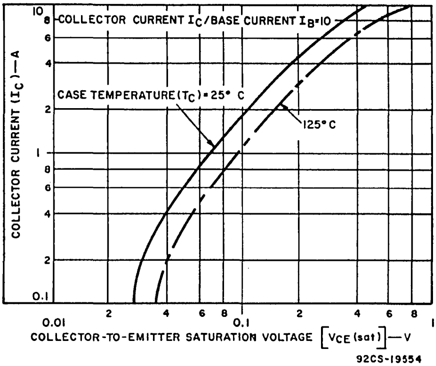


Fig. 17—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for type 2N6259.

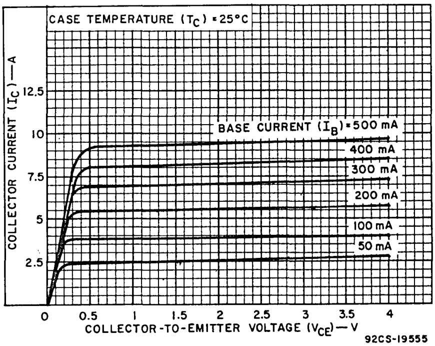


Fig. 18—Typical output characteristics for type 2N3773.

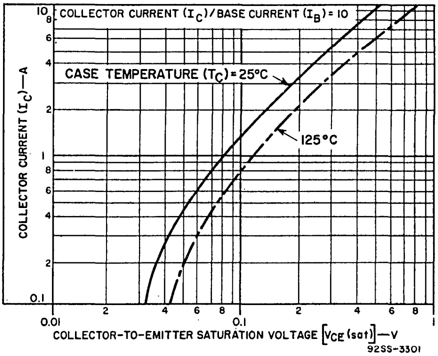


Fig. 19—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for type 2N3773.

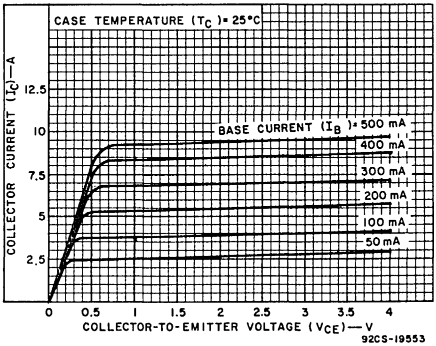


Fig. 20—Typical output characteristics for type 2N4348.

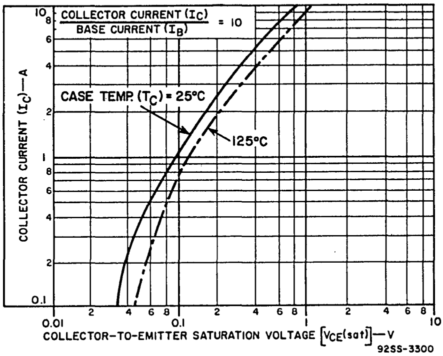


Fig. 21—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for type 2N4348.

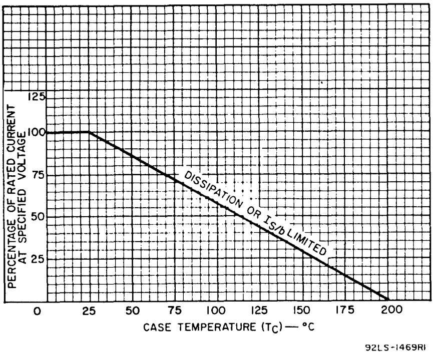


Fig.22—Dissipation derating curve for all types.

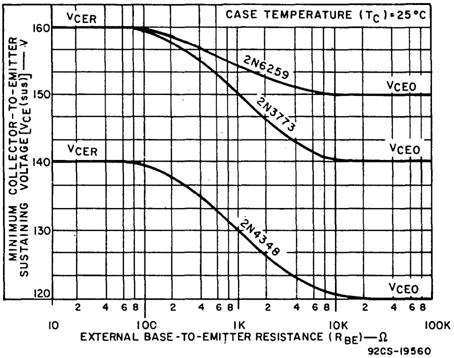


Fig.23—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

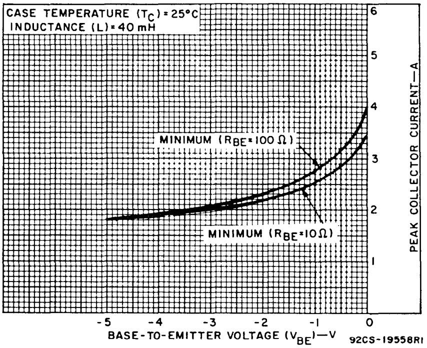


Fig.24—Reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3839

RCA-2N3839* is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. It is extremely useful in low-noise-amplifier, oscillator, and converter applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz in the common-emitter configuration, and up to 1200 MHz, in the common-base configuration.

The 2N3839 is mechanically and electrically like the 2N2857, but has a substantially lower noise figure.

The 2N3839 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring shielding of the device.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	2.5 max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	40 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
For operation with heat sink:		
At case temperatures** up to 25°C	300 max.	mW
At case temperatures** above 25°C	Derate at 1.72	mW/°C
For operation at ambient temperatures:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	200 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate at 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

---

* **Formerly Dev. No. TA-2363**

** Measured at center of seating surface.

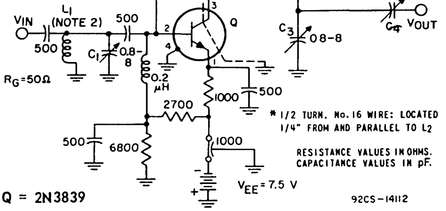
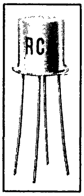


Fig.1 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure 450-MHz power gain and noise figure for type 2N3839.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR

For Low-Noise UHF Applications in Industrial and Military Equipment



JEDEC
TO-72

FEATURES

- very low device noise figure —
  NF = 3.4 dB max. as 450-MHz amplifier
- high gain-bandwidth product —
  f_T = 1000 MHz min.
- high converter (450-to-30 MHz) gain —
  G_c = 15 dB typ. for circuit bandwidth of approximately 2 MHz
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier —
  G_{pe} = 12.5 dB min. at 450 MHz for circuit bandwidth of 20 MHz
- high power output as UHF oscillator —
  P_o = 30 mW min., 40 mW typ. at 500 MHz
  = 20 mW typ. at 1 GHz
- low collector-to-base time constant —
  $r_b{}'C_c$ = 7 ps typ.
- low collector-to-base feedback capacitance —
  C_{cb} = 0.6 pF typ.

NOTE 1: (NEUTRALIZATION PROCEDURE): (A) CONNECT A 450-MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR (WITH R_g = 50 OHMS) TO THE INPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (B) CONNECT A 50-OHM RF VOLTMETER ACROSS THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (C) APPLY V_{EE}, AND WITH THE SIGNAL GENERATOR ADJUSTED FOR 5 mV OUTPUT FROM THE AMPLIFIER, TUNE C_1, C_3, AND C_4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (D) INTERCHANGE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RF VOLTMETER. (E) WITH SUFFICIENT SIGNAL APPLIED TO THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER, ADJUST C_2 FOR A MINIMUM INDICATION AT THE INPUT. (F) REPEAT STEPS (A), (B), AND (C) TO DETERMINE IF RETUNING IS NECESSARY.

NOTE 2: L_1 & L_2—SILVER-PLATED BRASS ROD, 1-1/2" LONG x 1/4" DIA. INSTALL AT LEAST 1/2" FROM NEAREST VERTICAL CHASSIS SURFACE.

NOTE 3: EXTERNAL INTERLEAD SHIELD TO ISOLATE THE COLLECTOR LEAD FROM THE EMITTER AND BASE LEADS.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS			UNITS
		FREQUENCY f	DC COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE V_{CB}	DC COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE V_{CE}	DC EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE V_{EB}	DC EMITTER CURRENT I_E	DC BASE CURRENT I_B	DC COLLECTOR CURRENT I_C	TYPE 2N3839			
		MHz	V	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current T_A = 25°C	I_{CBO}		15			0			-	-	10	nA
T_A = 150°C			15			0			-	-	1.0	µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}					0		0.001	30	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}						0	3	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}					0.01		0	2.5	-	-	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			1				3	30	-	150	
Small-Signal Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	0.001[c] 100[c]		6 6				2 5	50 10	- -	220 20	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1.0[b]	10			0			-	0.6	1.0	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1.0			0.5			0	-	1.4	-	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant	$r_b{}'C_c$	31.9[c]	6			-2			1	7	15	ps
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Neutralized Amplifier Circuit (See *Fig.1*)	G_{pe}	450[c]		6				1.5	12.5	-	19	dB
Power Output as Oscillator (See *Fig 2*)	P_o	≥500[a]	10			-12			30	-	-	mW
UHF Measured Noise Figure (See *Fig.1*)	NF	450[c,d]		6				1.5	-	-	3.9	dB
UHF Device Noise Figure	NF	450[c,d,f]		6				1.5	-	-	3.4	dB
VHF Measured Noise Figure	NF	60[c,e]		6				1	-	2	-	dB

[a] Lead No.4 (case) not connected.

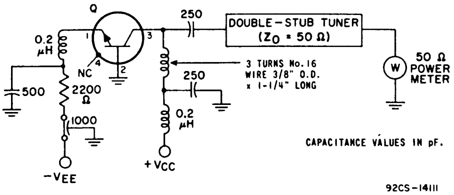
[b] 3-terminal measurement with emitter and case connected to guard terminal.

[c] Lead No.4 (case) grounded.

[d] Generator resistance, R_g = 50 ohms.

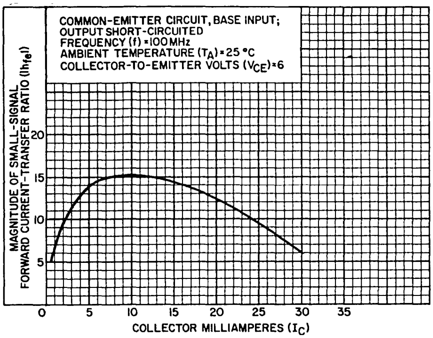
[e] Generator resistance, R_g = 400 ohms.

[f] Device noise figure is approximately 0.5 dB lower than the meas-sured noise figure. The difference is due to the insertion loss at the input of the test circuit (0.25 dB) and the contribution of the following stages in the test setup (0.25 dB).



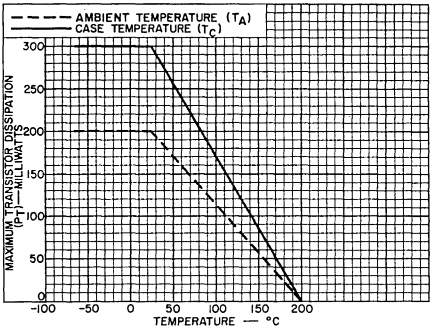
Q = 2N3839

Fig.2 - Oscillator circuit used to measure 500-MHz power output for type 2N3839.



92CS-14169

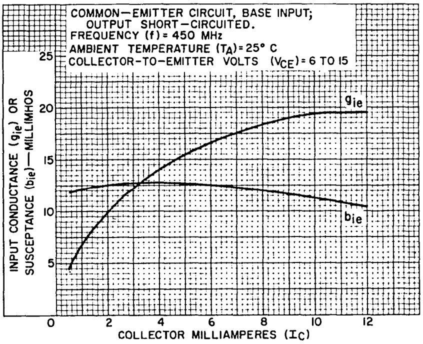
Fig.3 - Small-Signal Beta Characteristic for Type 2N3839.



92CS-12483RI

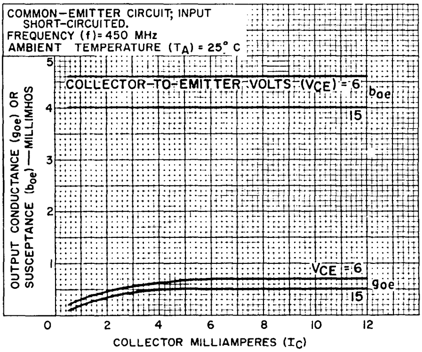
Fig.4 - Rating Chart for Type 2N3839.

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C)



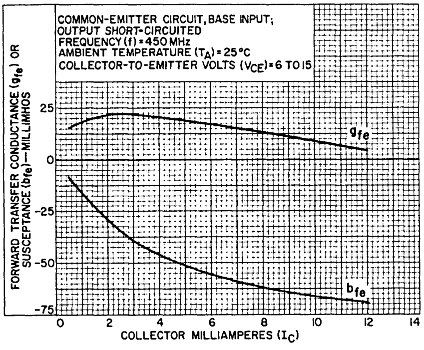
92CS-12150RI

Fig.5 - Input Admittance (y_{ie}).



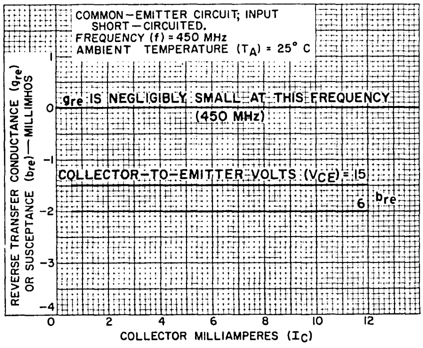
92CS-12148RI

Fig.6 - Output Admittance (y_{oe}).



92CS-12149RI

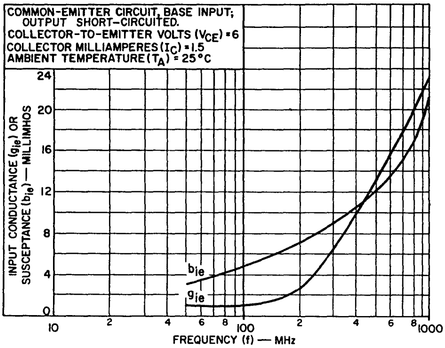
Fig.7 - Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe}).



92CS-12154R2

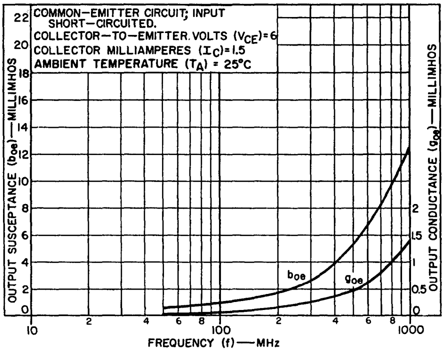
Fig.8 - Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re}).

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF FREQUENCY (f)



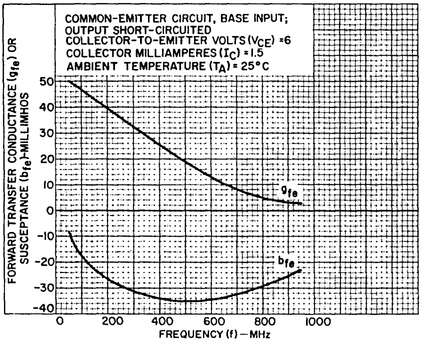
92CS-12157R1

Fig.9 - Input Admittance (y_{ie}).



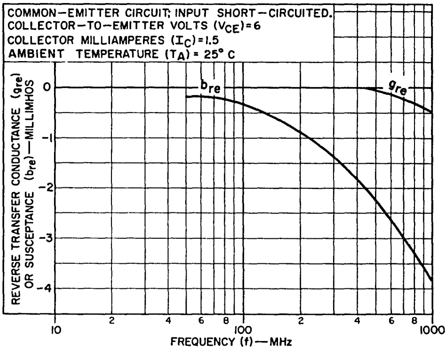
92CS-12156R2

Fig.10 - Output Admittance



92CS-12152R1

Fig.11 - Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe}).



92CS-12151R3

Fig.12 - Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re}).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 - EMITTER
LEAD 2 - BASE
LEAD 3 - COLLECTOR
LEAD 4 - CONNECTED TO CASE

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N3878 2N5202
2N3879 2N6500
40375

2N3878
2N3879
2N5202
2N6500

JEDEC TO-66 H-1340

40375

JEDEC TO-66 H-1470A
With Integral Heat Radiator

High-Speed, Epitaxial-Collector Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For High-Speed Switching and
Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features:

- Maximum-area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation
- Rated for safe operation in both forward- and reverse-bias conditions
- High sustaining voltage
- Total saturated transition time less than 1 μs for 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500

RCA-2N3878, 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500° are epitaxial silicon n-p-n transistors. The 2N3878 is an amplifier type intended for audio-, ultrasonic-, and radio-frequency circuits. Types 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500 are switching transistors intended for use in high-current, high-speed switching circuits.

Type 40375 is a 2N3878 with a factory-attached heat radiator; it is intended for printed circuit-board applications.

Typical applications for these transistors include: low-distortion power amplifiers, oscillators, switching regulators, series regulators, converters, and inverters.

° Formerly RCA Dev. Type Nos. TA2509, TA2509A, TA7285, and TA8932, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N3878 40375	2N3879	2N5202	2N6500	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	120	100	120	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:						
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω.	V_{CER}(sus)	65	90	75*	110*	V
With base open.	V_{CEO}(sus)	50*	75*	50	90*	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	6	7	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4	7	4	4	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	10	10	5	5	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT.	I_B	4	5	2	3	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T					
At case temperature (T_C) = 25°C		35 (2N3878)	35	35	35	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.2 W/°C				
At ambient temperature (T_A) = 25°C		5.8 (40375)	–	–	–	W
For other conditions		See Figs. 5, 6, 7, and 8				
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & operating (Junction)		-65 to 200				°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE:						
1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max. .		235	235	235	235	°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2 (2N3878); JS-6 RDF-1 (2N3879, 2N5202, 2N6500).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified:*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS								UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N3878 40375		2N3879		2N5202		2N6500		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	100	−1.5			—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	mA
		110	0			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	
		120	−1.5			—	25	—	25	—	—	—	—	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C		100	−1.5			—	4	—	4	—	10	—	—	
		110	0			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	
With base open	I_{CEO}	40			0	—	5*	—	5	—	—	—	—	mA
		70			0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6			—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	mA
			−7			—	10	—	10	—	—	—	25	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (see Figs.3 and 4): With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2	0	50*[a]	—	75*[a]	—	50[a]	—	90*[a]	—	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2	0	65[a]	—	90[a]	—	75[a]	—	110[a]		
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	1.2		4[b]		—	—	—	—	10*	100*	—	—	
		2		0.5[b]		40*	200*	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		2		3[b]		—	—	—	—	—	—	15*	60*	
		2		4[b]		8*	—	12*	100*	—	—	—	—	
		5		4[b]		20*	—	20	80	—	—	—	—	
		5		0.5[b]		50*	200*	40	—	—	—	—	—	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			3[b]	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.5	V
				4[b]	0.4	—	2	—	1.2	—	1.2	—	—	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	2		4[b]	—	—	2.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			3[b]	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.5	V
				4[b]	0.4	—	—	—	2	—	2	—	—	
Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance: (f = 1 MHz, V_{CB} = 10 V)	C_{ob}					—	175*	—	175	—	175	—	175	pF
Second Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and 1-s nonrepetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}$	40				750	—	500	—	400	—	400	—	mA
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reverse-biased and R_{BE} = 50 Ω, V_{BB} = −4 V At L = 50 µH	$E_{S/b}$[c]					—	—	—	—	0.4	—	—	—	mJ
At L = 125 µH						1	—	1	—	—	—	0.5	—	
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: (f = 10 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		0.5		4	—	4	—	6	—	6	—	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	30		0.1		40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$					2N3878 —	5	—	5	—	5	—	5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					40375 —	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2 (2N3878); JS-6 RDF-1 (2N3879, 2N5202, 2N6500).

[a] CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

[b] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ⩽ 2 %.

[c] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse-bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

TRANSITION AND STORAGE-TIME CHARACTERISTICS FOR SWITCHING TYPES, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C:*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTAGE V dc	TEST CONDITIONS CURRENT A dc		LIMITS 2N3879		LIMITS 2N5202		LIMITS 2N6500		UNITS
		V_{CC}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Saturated Switching Time (see Figs. 1, 2, 18, 20, and 22.) Delay time	t_d	30	3	0.3^a	–	–	–	–	–	40	ns
		30	4	0.4^a	–	40	–	–	–	–	
		30	4	0.8^a	–	–	–	40	–	–	
* Rise time	t_r	30	3	0.3^a	–	–	–	–	–	400	
		30	4	0.4^a	–	400	–	–	–	–	
		30	4	0.8^a	–	–	–	400	–	–	
* Storage time	t_s	30	3	0.3^a	–	–	–	–	–	1000	
		30	4	0.4^a	–	800	–	–	–	–	
		30	4	0.8^a	–	–	–	1200	–	–	
* Fall time	t_f	30	3	0.3^a	–	–	–	–	–	500	
		30	4	0.4^a	–	400	–	–	–	–	
		30	4	0.8^a	–	–	–	400	–	–	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-1)

[a] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$

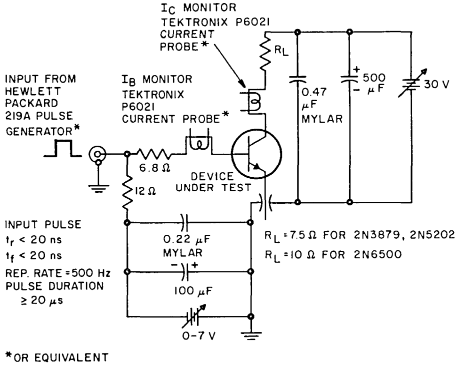


Fig. 1 – Circuit used to measure switching times for 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500.

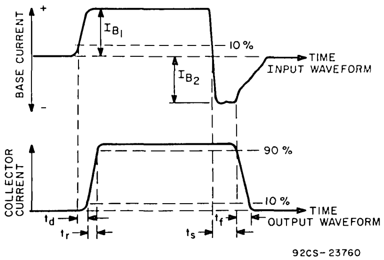


Fig.2 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times. (Circuit shown in Fig.1).

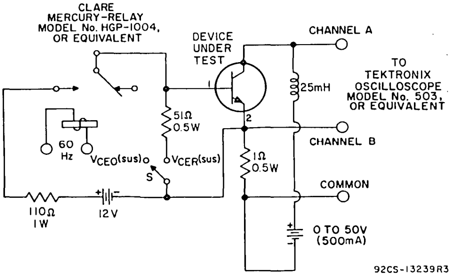
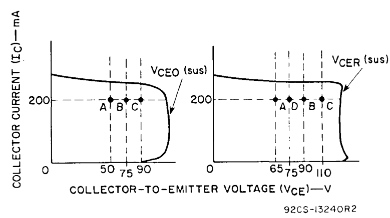
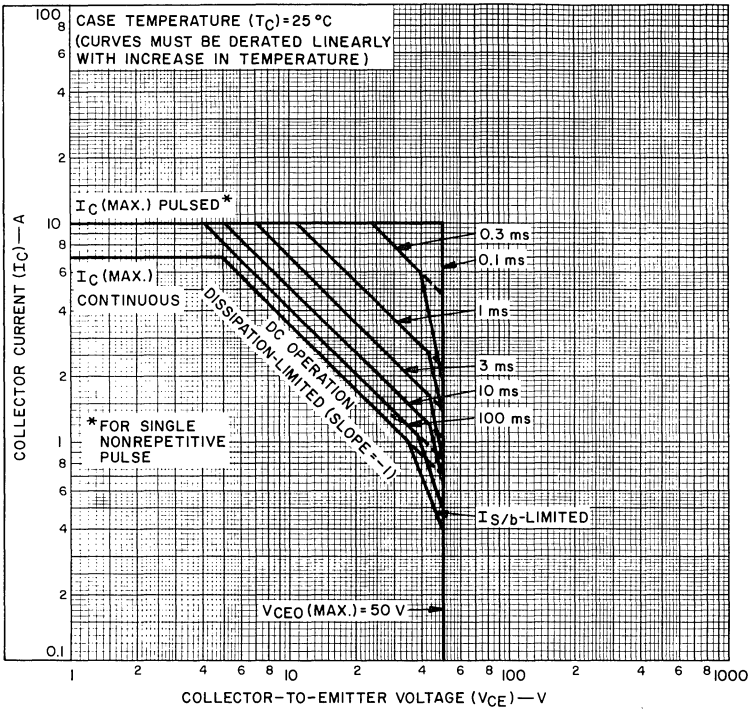


Fig.3 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages, V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) for all types.



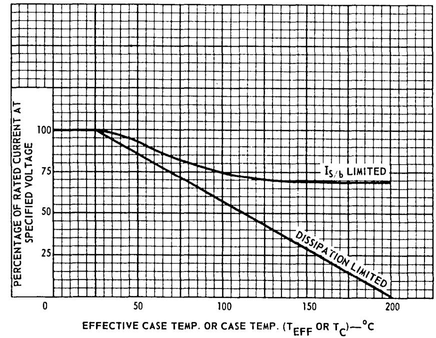
The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) are acceptable when the traces fall to the right and above point "A" for types 2N3878, 40375, and 2N5202; point "B" for type 2N3879; and point "C" for type 2N6500. The sustaining voltage V_{CER}(sus) is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "D" for type 2N5202.

Fig.4 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages. (Circuit shown in Fig.3.)



92CS-23755

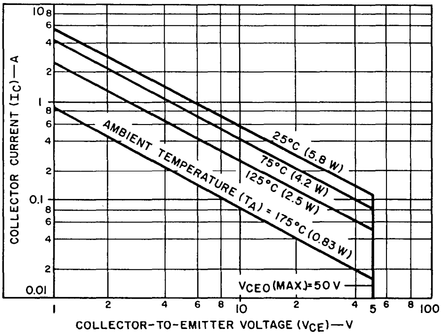
Fig.5 — Maximum operating areas for 2N3878.



92SS-3690

Note: Use ambient temperature for derating 40375.

Fig.6 — Dissipation derating for all types.



92SS-2777R2

Fig.7 — Maximum operating areas for 40375.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Heat Radiator – Collector (40375)
Case, Mounting Flange – Collector (2N3878, 2N3879, 2N5202, 2N6500)

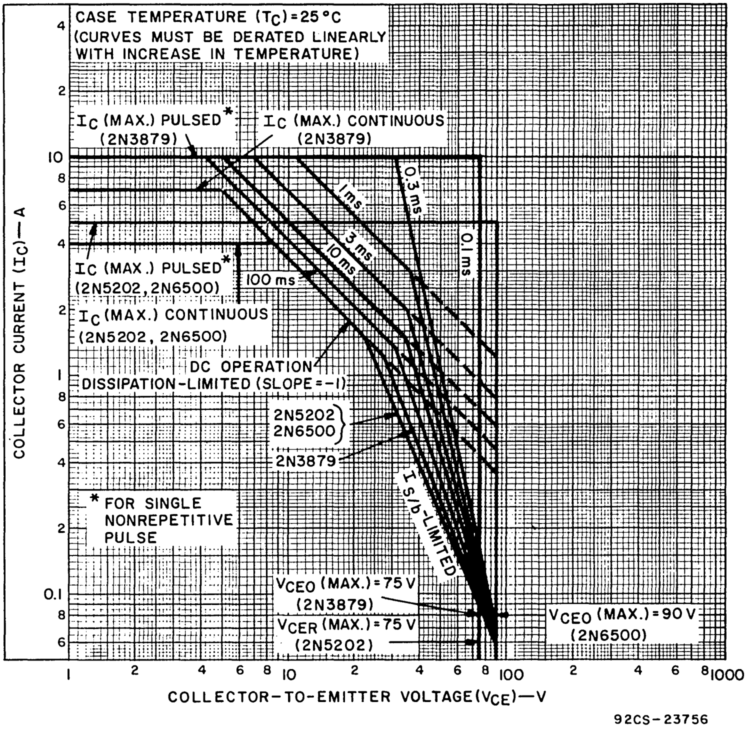


Fig.8 — Maximum operating areas for 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500.

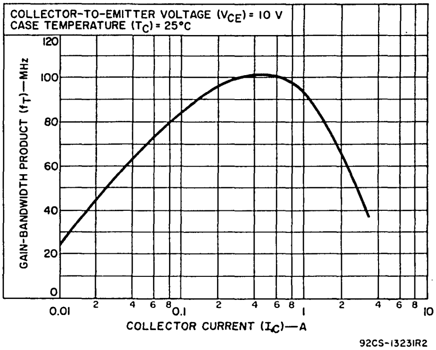


Fig.9 — Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

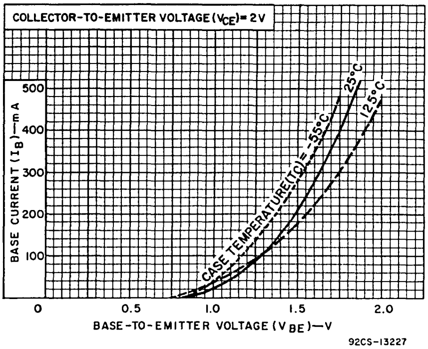


Fig.10 — Typical input characteristics for all types.

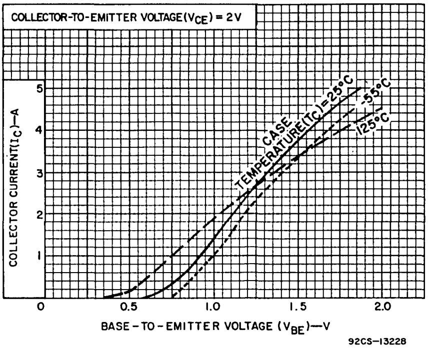


Fig. 11 — Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

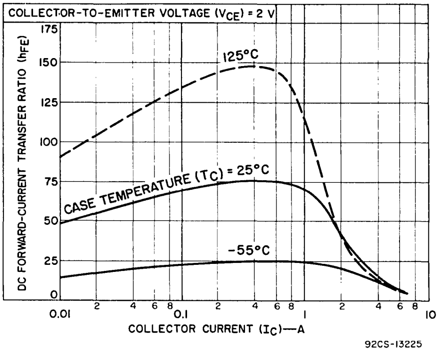


Fig. 12 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N3878, 2N3879, and 40375.

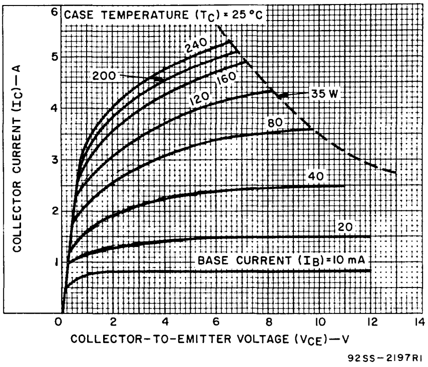


Fig. 13 — Typical output characteristics for 2N3878, 2N3879, 2N5202, and 40375.

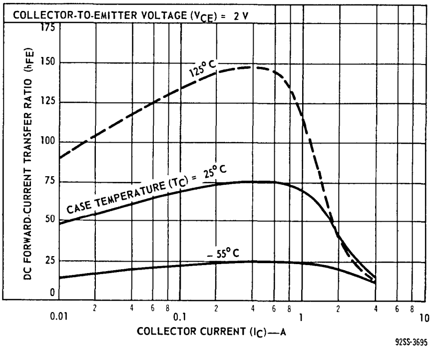


Fig. 14 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N5202.

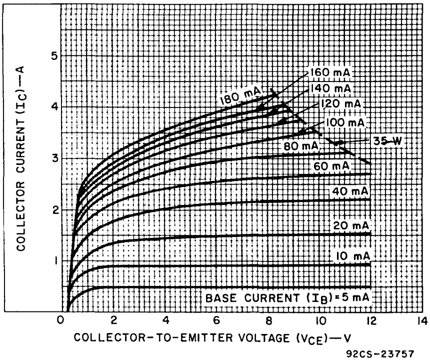


Fig. 15 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6500.

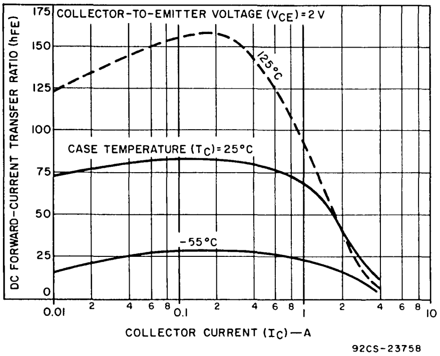


Fig. 16 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6500.

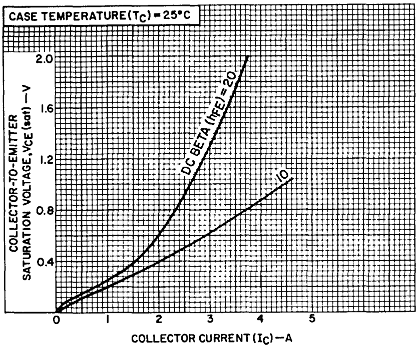


Fig.17 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for 2N3878, and 2N3879.

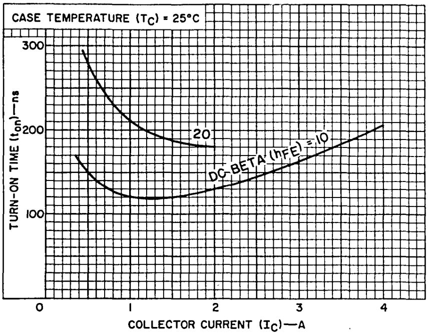


Fig.18 — Typical turn-on time for 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500.

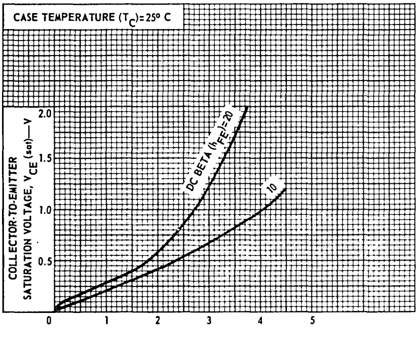


Fig.19 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for 2N5202.

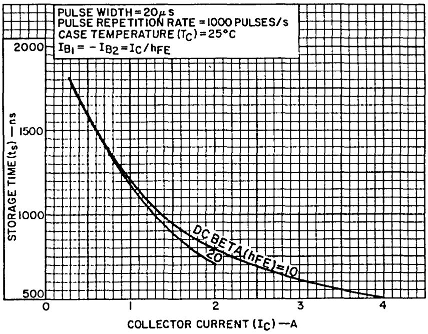


Fig.20 — Typical storage time for 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500.

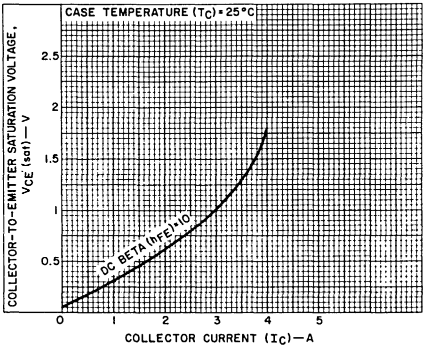


Fig.21 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for 2N6500.

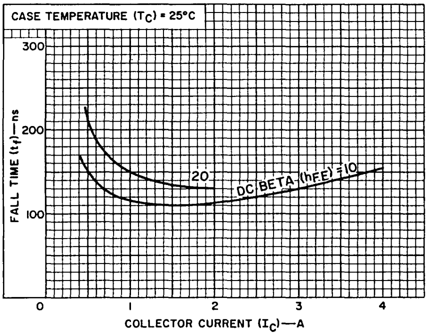
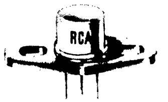


Fig.22 — Typical fall time for 2N3879, 2N5202, and 2N6500.

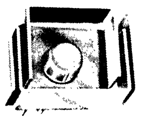
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N4036 2N4037 2N4314 40391 40394



40394
H-1375



40391
H-1468

2N4036
2N4037
2N4314

JEDEC
TO-39

H-1381

Medium-Power Silicon P-N-P Planar Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Industrial and Commercial Applications

Features:

- 2N4036, 2N4037 are p-n-p complements of 2N2102[▲▲], 2N3053
- Gain-bandwidth product (f_T) = 60 MHz min
- High breakdown voltages
- Maximum-area-of-operation curves
- Planar construction provides low noise and low leakage
- Low saturation voltages
- High pulsed beta at high collector current
- Fast switching (2N4036)

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

The 2N4036, 2N4037, 2N4314[▲], 40391, and 40394 are double-diffused, epitaxial-planar, silicon p-n-p transistors; they differ in breakdown-voltage ratings, leakage-current, and saturation characteristics. The 40391 is a 2N4037 with a factory-attached heat radiator, intended for printed-circuit-board applications. Type 40394 is a 2N4037 with a factory-attached diamond-shaped mounting flange.

These transistors are intended for a wide variety of small-signal medium-power applications. With a minimum gain-bandwidth product (f_T) of 60 MHz, these devices provide useful gain at high frequencies. In addition, the 2N4036 is useful in high-speed saturated switching applications.

[▲] Formerly Dev. Nos. TA2651, TA2670, and TA2670A, respectively.

[▲▲] 2N2102 is a linear-beta type; the 2N3053 is a general-purpose type. For technical bulletins for these types, write to RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N. J. 08876.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

		2N4036	2N4037 40391, 40394	2N4314	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−90	−60	−90	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	−85	−60	−85	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤200 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	−85	−60	−85	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−65	−40	−65	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−7	−7	−7	V
* COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−1.0	−1.0	−1.0	A
* BASE CURRENT	I_B	−0.5	−0.5	−0.5	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		7	7(2N4037)	7	W
		−	7(40394)	−	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		1	3.5(40391)	1	W
		−	1(2N4037, 40394)	−	W
At temperatures above 25°C		←	See Figs. 6 and 7	→	
For pulsed operation		←	See Fig. 1	→	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		←	−65 to 200	→	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distance ≥ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		←	230	→	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1 2N4036; JS-9 RDF-2 2N4037, 2N4314).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc	2N4036		2N4037 40391 40394		2N4314		
Collector Cutoff Current:		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
With emitter open	I_{CBO}	– 90 – 60				– –	– 0.1● – 0.02	– –	– – 0.25●	– –	– – 0.25●	mA μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		– 30			–	– 0.5●	–	– 5●	–	– 5●	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEX}		– 85	1.5		–	– 100●	–	–	–	–	mA
T_C = 150°C			– 30	1.5		–	– 0.1●	–	–	–	–	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			7 5	0 0	– –	– 0.1● – 0.02	– –	– – 1●	– –	– – 1●	mA μA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 0)	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				– 0.1	– 90	–	– 60●	–	– 90●	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = –0.1mA)	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0	– 7	–	– 7	–	– 7	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 2 and 3)* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			1.5	– 100	– 85[a]	–	– 60[a]	–	– 85[a]	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 200 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				– 100	– 85[a]	–	– 60[a]	–	– 85[a]	–	V
● With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				– 100	– 65[a]	–	– 40[a]	–	– 65[a]	–	V
● Collector-to-Emitter **Voltage (I_B = –15 mA)**	$V_{CE}(sat)$				– 150	–	– 0.65	–	– 1.4	–	– 1.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		– 10		– 150	–	– 1.1	–	– 1.5●	–	– 1.5●	V
● Base-to-Emitter **Voltage (I_B = –15 mA)**	$V_{BE}(sat)$				– 150	–	– 1.4	–	–	–	–	V
● DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		– 2 – 10 – 10 – 10 – 10		– 150 – 0.1 – 1.0 – 150[b] – 500[b]	20 20 – 40 20	200 – – 140 –	– – 15 50 –	– – – 250 –	– – 15 50 –	– – – 250 –	
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at f = 20 MHz)	h_{fe}		– 10		– 50	3.0	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	
● Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at f = 20 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		– 10		– 50	3.0	–	3.0	10	3.0	10	
Collector-Base Capacitance (at f = 1 MHz, I_E = 0)	C_{cb}	– 10				–	30	–	30●	–	30●	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}			0.5	0	–	90	–	90	–	90	pF
● Sat. Switching Time: [c] *(See Figs. 10 and 11)*												
Rise time	t_r		– 30		– 150	–	70	–	–	–	–	ns
Storage time	t_s		– 30		– 150	–	600	–	–	–	–	
Fall time	t_f		– 30		– 150	–	100	–	–	–	–	
Turn-on time	t_{on}		– 30		– 150	–	110	–	–	–	–	
Turn-off time	t_{off}		– 30		– 150	–	700	–	–	–	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					– –	25● –	25 (max.) 2N4037 & 40394		– –	25 –	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	165	165 (max.) 2N4037 & 40394		–	165	°C/W
						–	–	50 (max.) 40391		–	–	°C/W

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEV}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig 2.

[b] Pulsed; pulse duration 300 μs, duty factor < 2%.

● In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS 6 RDF 1 2N4036; JS-9 RDF 2 2N4037, 2N4314).

[c] $I_C I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 15 mA

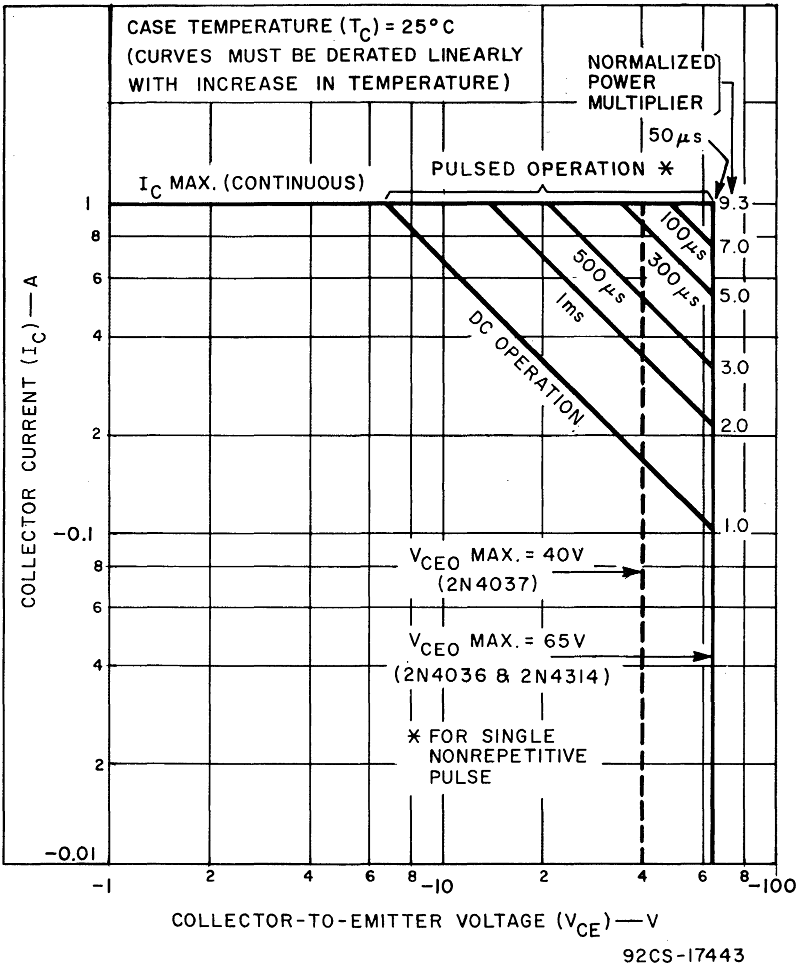


Fig.1 — Maximum operating areas for types 2N4036, 2N4037, and 2N4314.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40394

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Flange, Lead 3 — Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 2N4036, 2N4037, 2N4314

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Case, Lead 3 — Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40391

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Heat-Radiator, Lead 3 — Collector

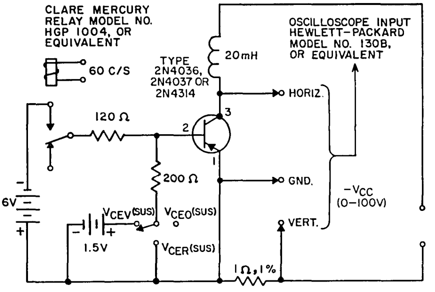
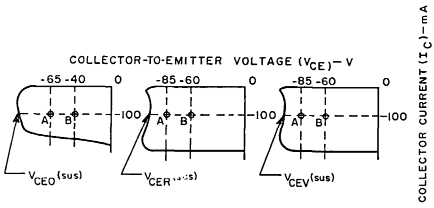


Fig.2 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEV}(sus)$ for all types.



NOTE: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEV}(sus)$ are acceptable when the traces fall to the left and below point "A" for type 2N4036 and 2N4314, and point "B" for type 2N4037.

Fig.3 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig.2).

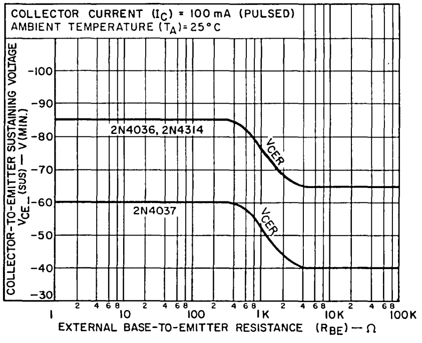


Fig.4 – Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

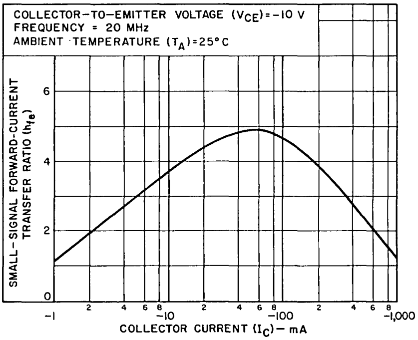


Fig.5 – Typical small-signal beta characteristic for all types.

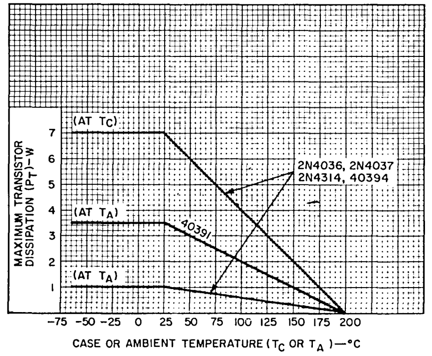


Fig.6 – Dissipation derating curve for all types.

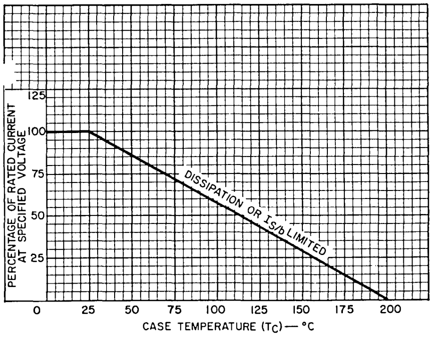


Fig.7 – Dissipation derating curve for types 2N4036, 2N4037, and 2N4314.

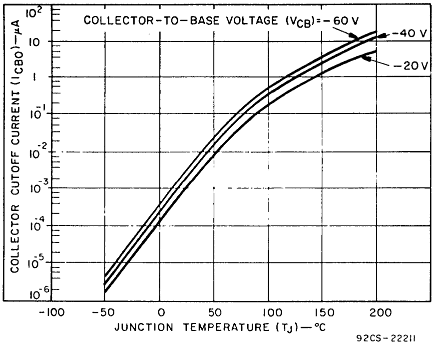


Fig.8 – Typical collector-cutoff current vs. junction temperature for type 2N4036.

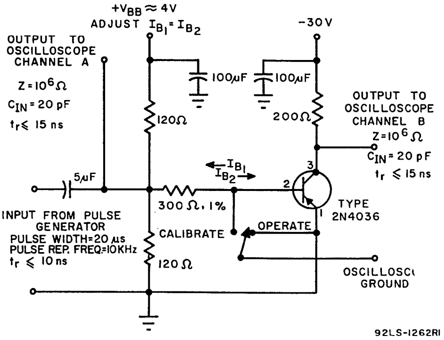


Fig.9 – Circuit used to measure switching times for type 2N4036.

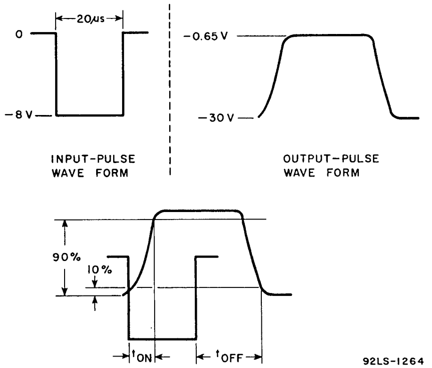


Fig.10 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times test circuit shown in Fig.9).

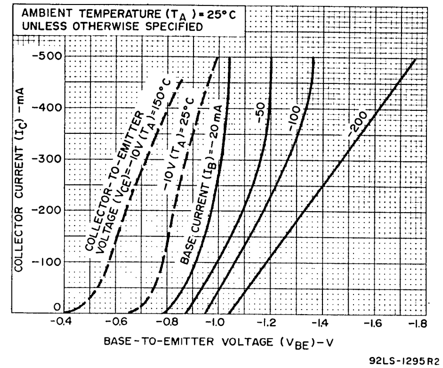


Fig.11 – Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N4037 and 2N4314.

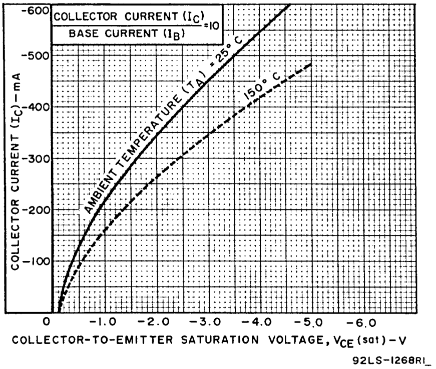


Fig.12 – Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for type 2N4036.

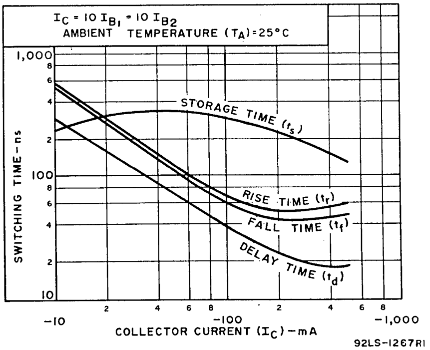


Fig.13 – Typical saturated switching times for type 2N4036.

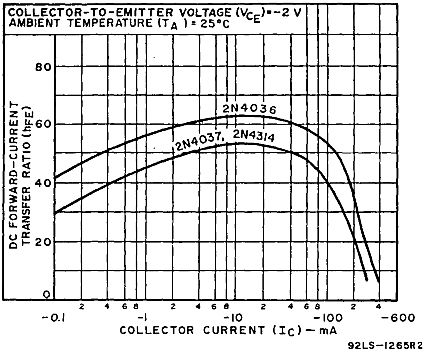


Fig.14 – Typical dc beta characteristics for all types.

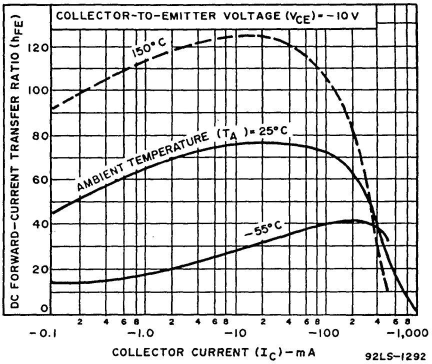


Fig.15 – Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N4037 and 2N4314.

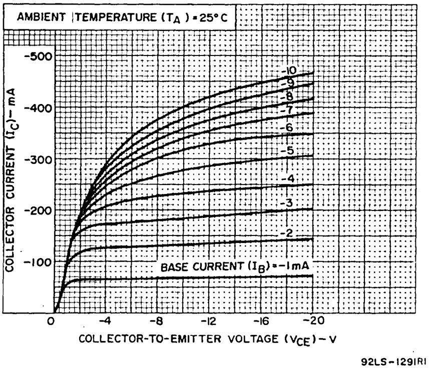


Fig.16 – Typical output characteristics for types 2N4037 and 2N4314.

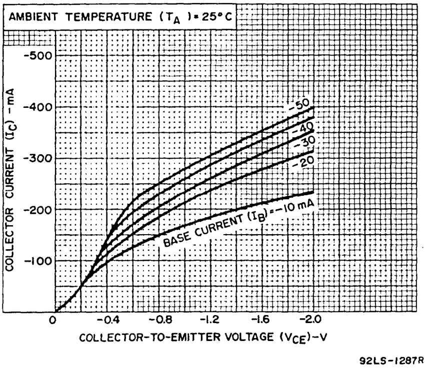


Fig.17 – Typical output characteristics for types 2N4037 and 2N4314.

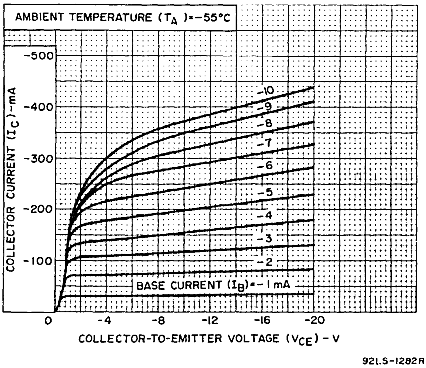


Fig.18 – Typical output characteristics for types 2N4037 and 2N4314.

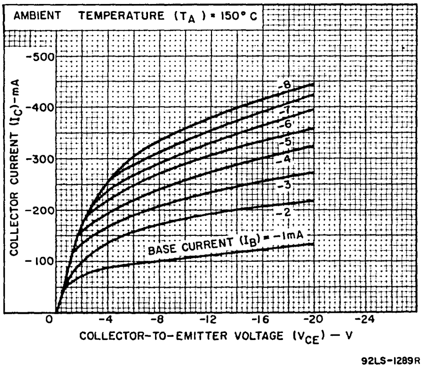


Fig.19 – Typical output characteristics for types 2N4037 and 2N4314.

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

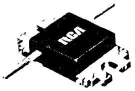
2N5034 2N5035
2N5036 2N5037
40514 40513

2N5034
2N5036
40514

H-1532

JEDEC TO-219AA

2N5035
2N5037
40513



H-1533

JEDEC TO-219AB

Molded Silicone-Plastic Hometaxial-Base Transistors

Silicon N-P-N Types for Industrial and Commercial Applications

Features:

- **Low thermal resistance: $\theta_{J\text{-}C}$ = 1.5°C/W max.**
- **Low saturation voltage**
- **High second breakdown ratings for both forward- and reverse-bias operation**
- **High peak collector current ratings**
- **Maximum-area-of-operation curves for DC and pulse operation**

RCA-2N5034, 2N5035, 2N5036, 2N5037*, 40513, and 40514 are hometaxial**-base silicon n-p-n power transistors employing two versions of a unique plastic package. This new plastic package is available with two different lead configurations: a "vertical-lead" version which will fit a TO-3 socket; a "horizontal-lead" type for mounting on a printed-circuit board.

Types 2N5034, 2N5036, and 40514 are the "TO-3" versions. The 2N5034, 2N5036, and 40514 differ in breakdown-voltage, collector-current ratings, and leakage-current limits. These devices may be plugged into a TO-3 socket and secured by means of an over-clamp whose mounting holes are identical to those in a TO-3 socket.

Types 2N5035, 2N5037, and 40513 are electrically identical to the 2N5034, 2N5036, and 40514, respectively, but employ the horizontal-lead package.

These plastic transistors are intended for a wide variety of high-power switching and amplifier applications such as series and shunt regulator driver and output stages and for high-fidelity amplifiers.

---

*Formerly Dev. Type Nos. TA7201, TA7202, TA7199, and TA7200 respectively.

**"Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogeneous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity silicon in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		40514 40513	2N5034 2N5035	2N5036 2N5037	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	–	55	70	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With −1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	–	55	70	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	45	45	60	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	–	40	50	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	6	6	8	A
* PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		12	12	12	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	6	6	6	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		83	83	83	W
At temperatures above 25°C			See Fig. 1		
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)			−65 to 150		°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)					
2N5034, 2N5036, & 40514: At distance ≥ 1/16 in. (1.58mm) from seating plane for 10s max.			235		°C
2N5035, 2N5037, & 40513: At distances ≥ 1/8 in. (3.18mm) from case for 10s max.			235		°C

---

* Types 2N5034-2N5037, inclusive, in accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS						Units
		DC Collector Voltage (V)	DC Emitter or Base Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)		Types 40514 40513		Types 2N5034 2N5035		Types 2N5036 2N5037		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	20					–	2.5	–	–	–	–	mA
		35					–	–	–	1.0	–	–	
		50					–	–	–	–	–	1.0	
	I_{CER} (T_C = 150°C)	20					–	5.0	–	–	–	–	
		35					–	–	–	5.0	–	–	
		50					–	–	–	–	–	5.0	
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	50		−1.5			–	–	–	1.0	–	–	mA
		65		−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	1.0	
	I_{CEV} (T_C = 150°C)	50		−1.5			–	–	–	5.0	–	–	
		65		−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	5.0	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	30				0	–	–	–	2	–	–	mA
		40				0	–	–	–	–	–	2	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5		0		–	5.0	–	5.0	–	5.0	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4			3^a		25	100	–	–	–	–	
		4			4^a		–	–	20	80	–	–	
		4			5^a		–	–	–	–	20	80	
		4			6^a		–	–	5	–	–	–	
		4			8^a		–	–	–	–	5	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				0.2^a	0	–	–	40	–	50	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			−1.5	0.1^a		–	–	55	–	70	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				0.2^a		45	–	45	–	60	–	V
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4			3^a		–	1.7	–	–	–	–	V
		4			4^a		–	–	–	1.7	–	–	
		4			5^a		–	–	–	–	–	1.7	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				3^a	0.3	–	1.0	–	–	–	–	V
					4^a	0.4	–	–	–	1.0	–	–	
					5^a	0.5	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4			0.5		15	–	15	–	15	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 100 kHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4			0.5		8	28	8	28	8	28	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	1.5	–	1.5	–	1.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

*Types 2N5034-2N5037, inclusive, in accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

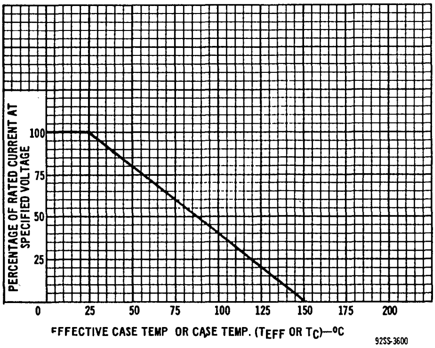


Fig.1—Dissipation derating curve for all types.

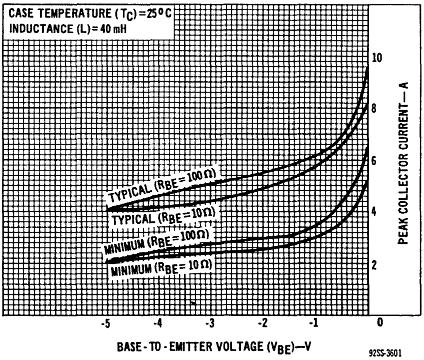


Fig.2—Reverse-bias, second breakdown characteristics for all types.

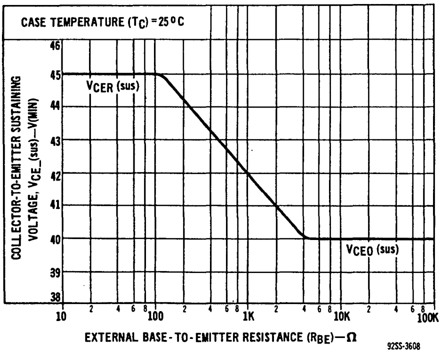


Fig.3—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 2N5034 & 2N5035.

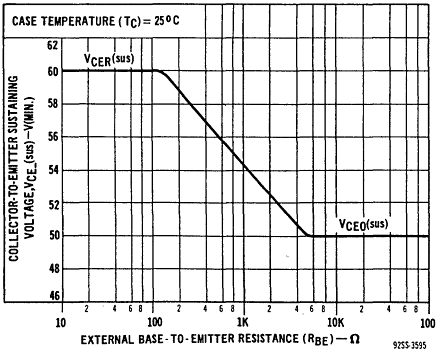


Fig.4—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 2N5036 & 2N5037.

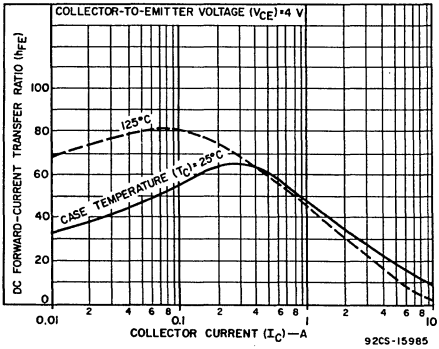


Fig.5—Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N5034, 2N5035, 40513, & 40514.

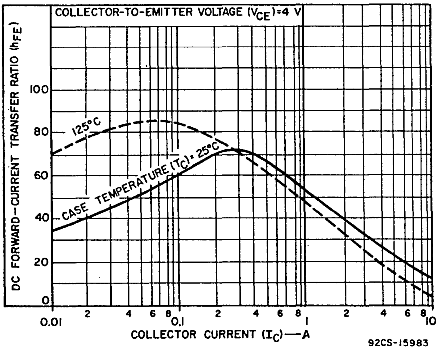


Fig.6—Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N5036 & 2N5037.

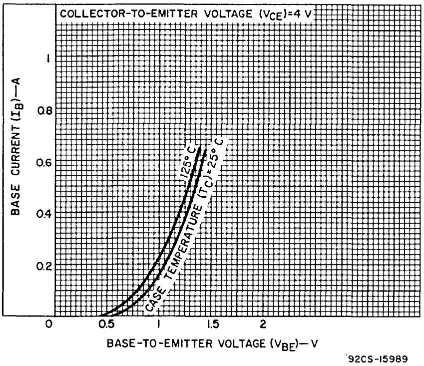


Fig.7—Typical input characteristics for types 2N5034, 2N5035, 40513, & 40514.

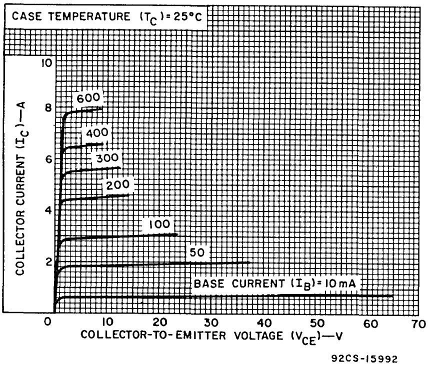


Fig.8—Typical output characteristics for types 2N5034, 2N5035, 40513, & 40514.

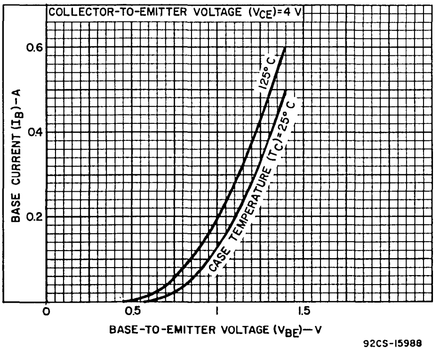


Fig.9—Typical input characteristics for types 2N5036 & 2N5037.

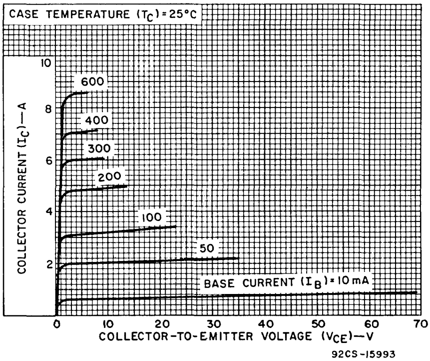


Fig.10—Typical output characteristics for types 2N5036 & 2N5037.

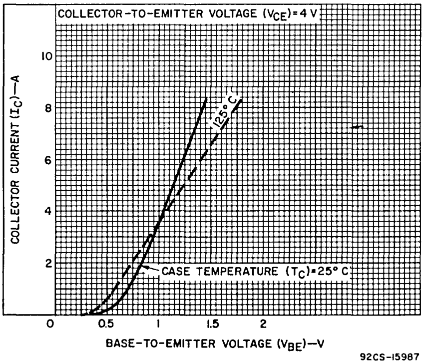


Fig.11—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

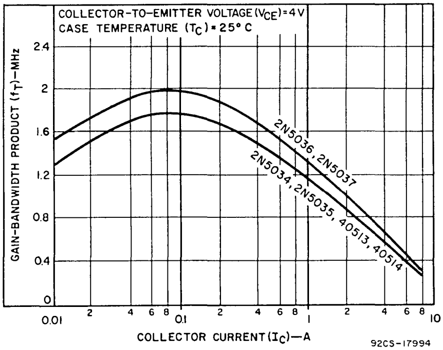


Fig.12—Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

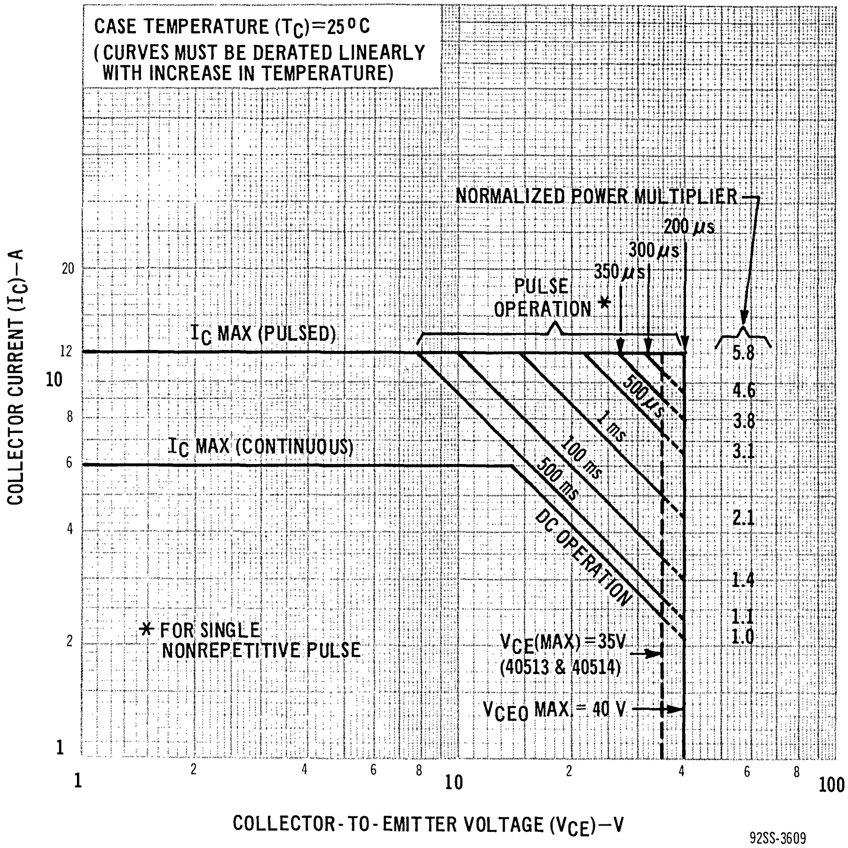


Fig. 13—Maximum operating areas for types 2N5034, 2N5035, 40513, & 40514.

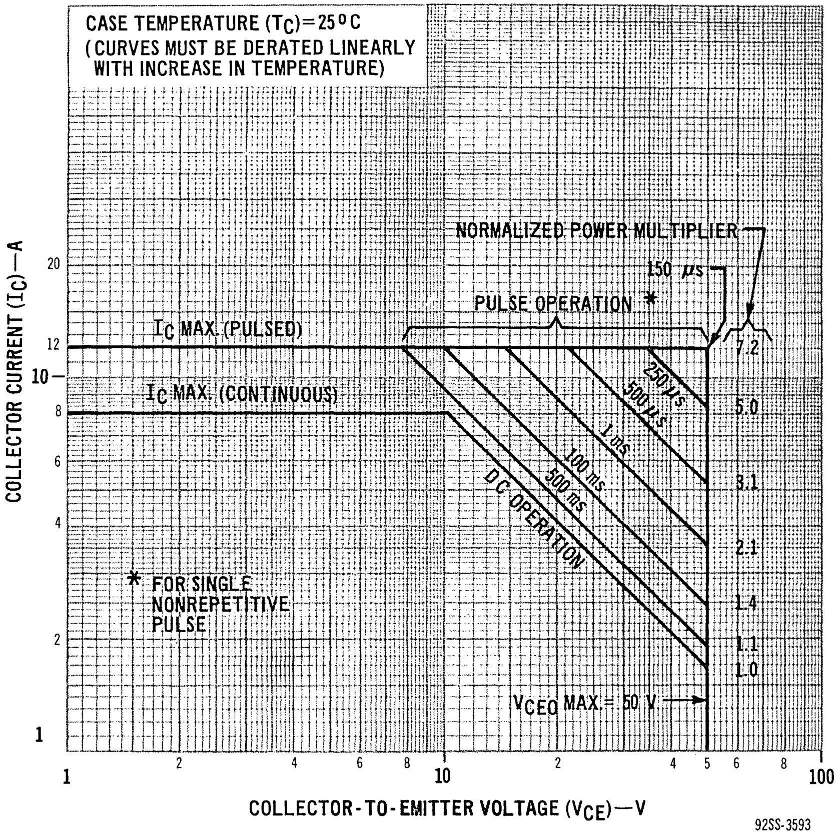


Fig. 14—Maximum operating areas for types 2N5036 & 2N5037.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR ALL TYPES

Lead No. 1 — Base
Lead No. 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange — Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N5038
2N5039
2N6496

JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

High-Current, High-Power, High-Speed Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

Devices for Switching and Amplifier Circuits in Industrial and Commercial Applications

Features:

- **Maximum operating area curves for dc and pulse operation**
- **$I_{S/b}$-limit line beginning at 28 V**
- **High collector current ratings**
- **High-dissipation capability**

RCA-2N5038, 2N5039, and 2N6496 are epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistors. They differ in breakdown-voltage ratings, leakage-current, and dc-beta values.

The high current-handling capability of these transistors in conjunction with fast switching speeds make these devices especially suited for switching-control amplifiers, power gates, switching regulators, converters, and inverters. Other recommended applications include dc-rf amplifiers and power oscillators. These transistors are supplied in the JEDEC TO-3 package.

■ **Switching Time:**	**Measured at:**
t_r = 0.5 μs max.	**12 A (2N5038)**
t_s = 1.5 μs max.	**10 A (2N5039)**
t_f = 0.5 μs max.	**8 A (2N6496)**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N5038	2N5039	2N6496	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	150	120	150	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With – 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CEX}(sus)	150	120	–	V
With $R_{BE} \leqslant 50\ \Omega$	V_{CER}(sus)	110	95	130	V
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	90	75	110	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	20	20	15	A
*PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		30	30	–	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	5	5	5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 28 V		140	140	140	W
At case temperature of 100°C and V_{CB} of 20 V		80	80	80	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 28 V		◄— See Fig. 1. —►			
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 28 V		◄— See Figs. 1 & 2. —►			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		◄— –65 to 200 —►			°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)					
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		◄— 230 —►			°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-1)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N5038		2N5039		2N6496		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	55 70			0 0	– –	– 20	– –	20 –	– –	– –	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	110 140 130	−1.5 −1.5 0			– – –	– 50 –	– – –	50 – –	– – –	– – 20	
* At T_C = 150°C		85 100 130	−1.5 −1.5 0			– – –	– 10 –	– – –	10 – –	– – –	– – 25	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5 −7	0 0		–	5 50	– –	15 50	– –	– 50	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (* rows 2–4)	h_{FE}	5 5 5 2		2^a 10^a 12^a 8^a		50 – 20 –	250 – 100 –	30 20 – –	250 100 – –	– – – 12	– – – 100	
* Magnitude of Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 5 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		2		12	–	12	–	12	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2	0	90^b	–	75^b	–	100^b	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		−1.5	0.2	0	150^b	–	120^b	–			
With $R_{BE} \leqslant 50\ \Omega$	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2	0	110^b	–	95^b	–	130^b	–	
Emitter-to-Base Voltage: I_E = 0.05 A	V_{EBO}			0		7	–	7	–	7	–	V
Base-to-Emitter	V_{BE}	5 5 2		10^a 12^a 8^a		– – –	– 1.8 –	– – –	1.8 – –	– – –	– – 1.6	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			10^a 12^a 20^a 8^a	1.0 1.2 5 0.8	– – – –	– 1.0 2.5 –	– – – –	1.0 – 2.5 –	– – – –	– – – 1.0	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			20^a 8^a	5 0.8	– –	3.3 –	– –	3.3 –	– –	– 2.0	V
Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V	C_{ob}					–	400	–	400	–	400	pF
Forward-Bias Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$	28 45				5.0 0.9	– –	5.0 0.9	– –	5.0 0.9	– –	A
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reverse biased, R_B = 20 Ω, L = 180 μH	$E_{S/b}$		−4 −4	12 8		13 –	– –	13 –	– –	– 5.7	– –	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$): Rise Time (See Figs.24, 26, and 27)	t_r			10 12 8	1.0 1.2 0.8	– – –	– 0.5 –	– – –	0.5 – –	– – –	– – 0.5	μs
* Storage Time (See Figs.25, 26, and 27)	t_s			10 12 8	1.0 1.2 0.8	– – –	– 1.5 –	– – –	1.5 – –	– – –	– – 1.5	
* Fall Time (See Figs. 24, 26, and 27)	t_f			10 12 8	1.0 1.2 0.8	– – –	– 0.5 –	– – –	0.5 – –	– – –	– – 0.5	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		10		–	1.25	–	1.25	–	1.25	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-1).

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration ⩽ 350 μs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 22.

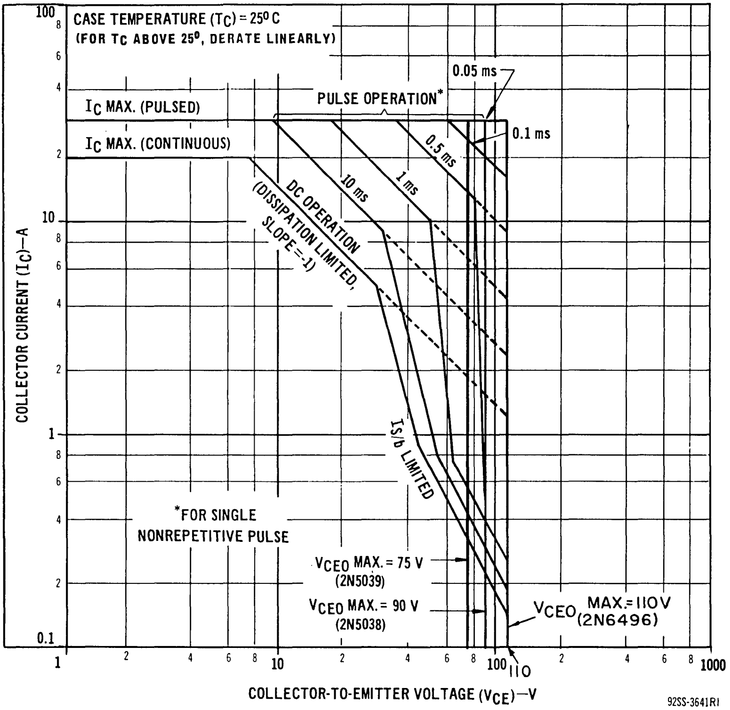


Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas for all types.

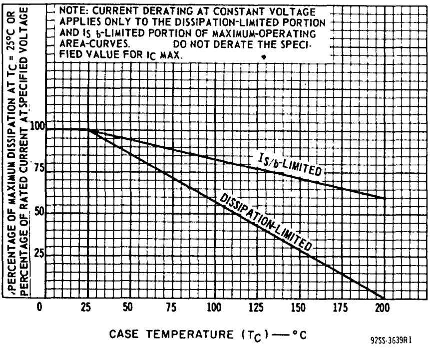


Fig. 2 — Dissipation derating curves for all types.

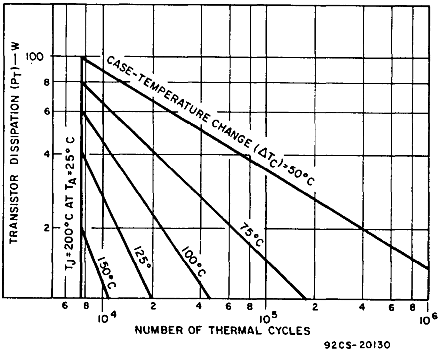


Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

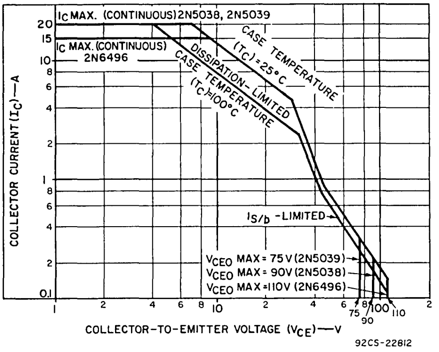


Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas for all types.

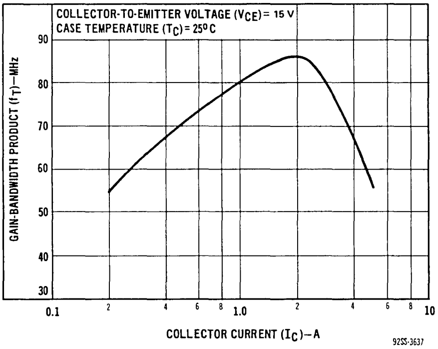


Fig. 5 — Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

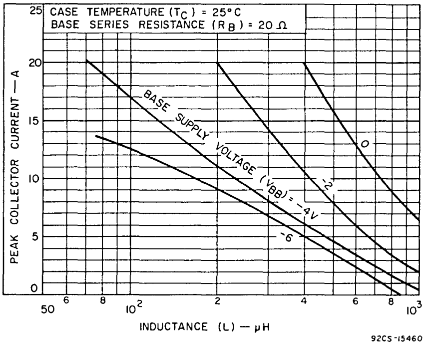


Fig. 6 — Maximum reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for 2N5038 and 2N5039.

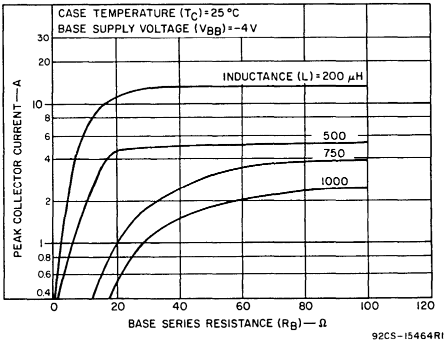


Fig. 7 — Maximum reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for 2N5038 and 2N5039.

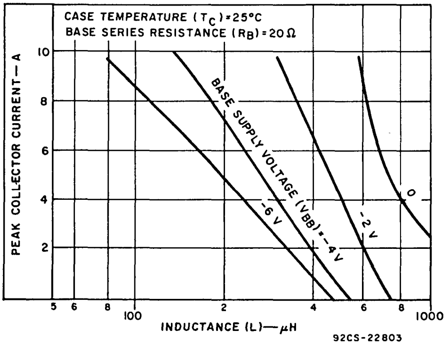


Fig. 8 — Maximum reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for 2N6496.

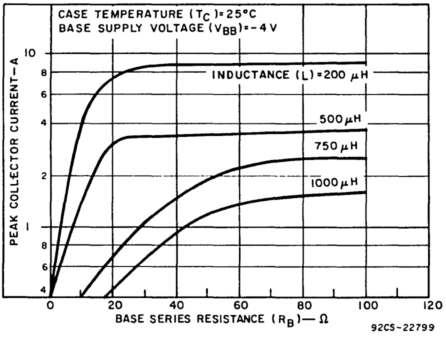


Fig. 9 — Maximum reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for 2N6496.

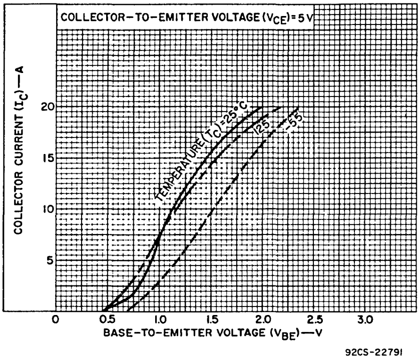


Fig. 10 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N5038.

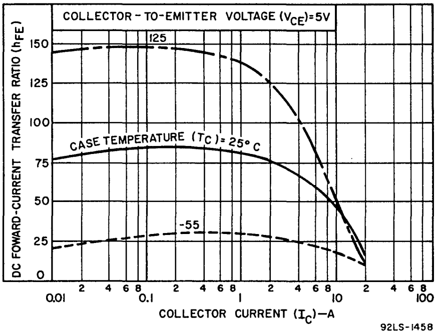


Fig. 11 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N5038.

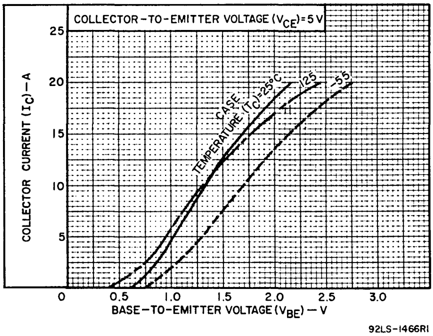


Fig. 12 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N5039.

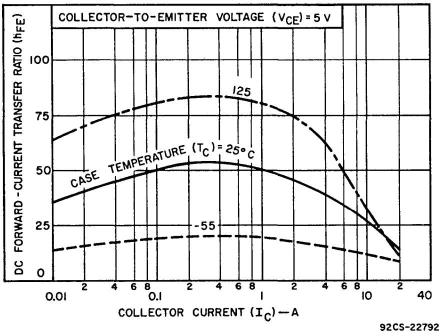


Fig. 13 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N5039.

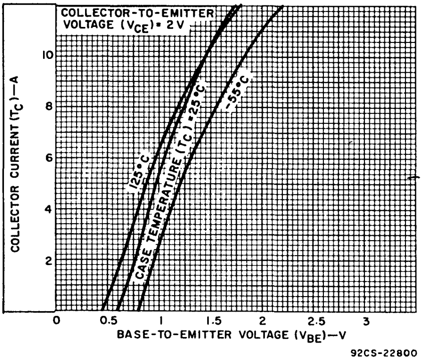


Fig. 14 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6496.

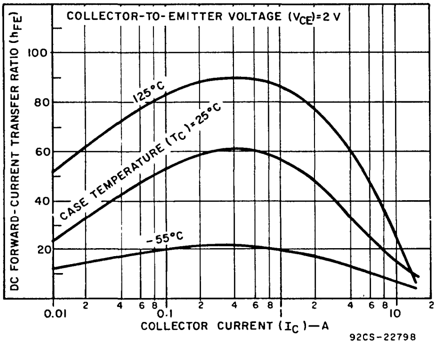


Fig. 15 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6496.

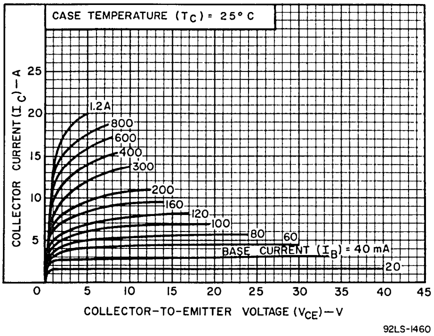


Fig. 16 — Typical output characteristics for 2N5038.

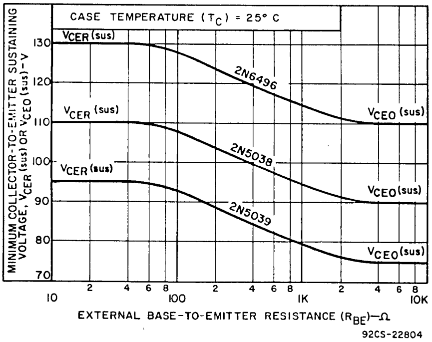


Fig. 17 — Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristic for all types.

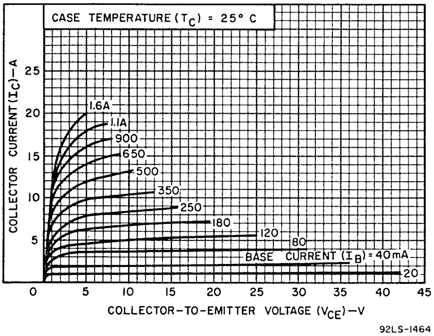


Fig. 18 — Typical output characteristics for 2N5039.

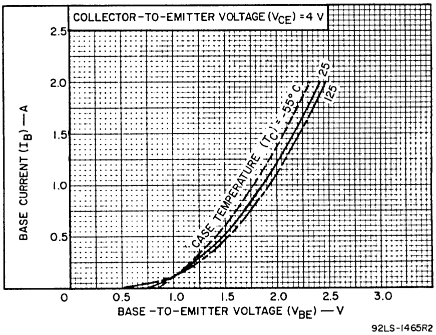


Fig. 19 — Typical input characteristics for 2N5038 and 2N5039.

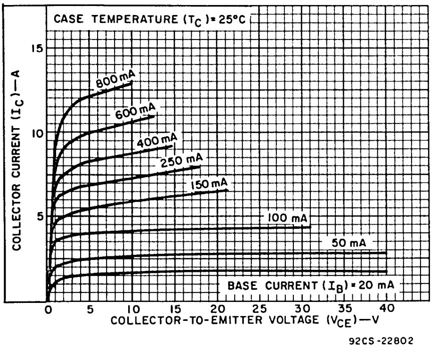


Fig. 20 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6496.

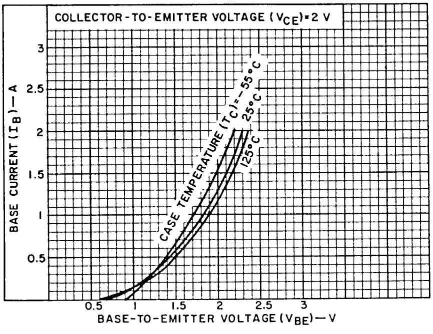
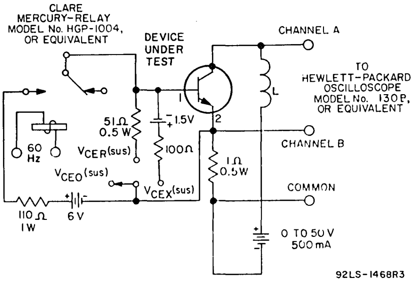
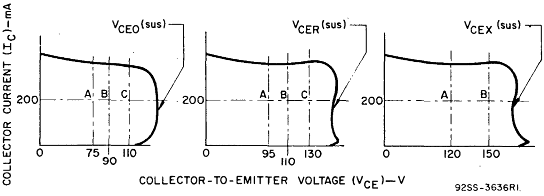


Fig. 21 — Typical input characteristics for 2N6496.



L = 15mH for V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) measurements
L = 2mH for V_{CEX}(sus) measurements

Fig. 22 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$.



The sustaining voltages (V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), and V_{CEX}(sus) are acceptable when the traces fall to the right of point "A" for type 2N5039, point "B" for type 2N5038 and point "C" for type 2N6496. (NOTE: 2N6496 is not tested for V_{CEX}(sus).)

Fig. 23 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (Test circuit shown in Fig. 22).

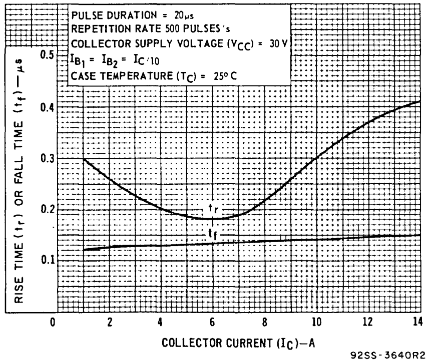


Fig. 24 – Typical rise-time and fall-time characteristics for all types.

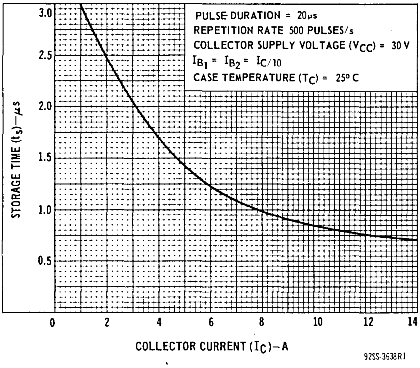


Fig. 25 – Typical storage time characteristic for all types.

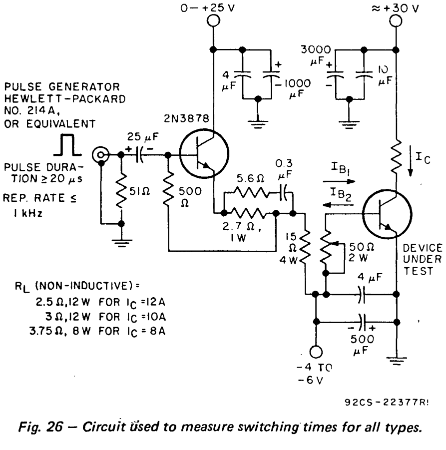


Fig. 26 – Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

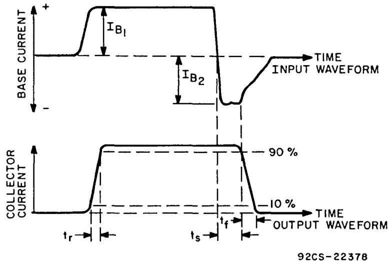


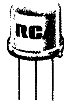
Fig. 27 – Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 26).

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5109



JEDEC TO-39

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

High Gain for Line Amplifiers in
CATV and MATV Equipment

Features:

- **High gain-bandwidth product**
- **Large dynamic range**
- **Low distortion**
- **Low noise**

RCA-2N5109* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is especially designed to provide large dynamic range, low distortion, and low noise as a wideband amplifier into the vhf range.

A high gain-bandwidth product over a wide range of collector current makes the 2N5109 ideally suited for such applications as CATV and MATV line amplifiers and low-noise linear amplifiers.

---

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2800.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
* With base open	V_{CEO}	20	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	40	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.4	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperature up to 75°C		2.5	W
At case temperature above 75°C		See Fig. 10	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from the seating plane for 10 s max		230	°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data

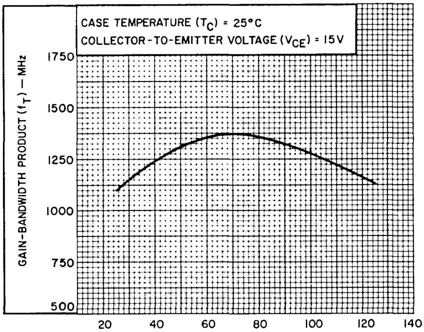


Fig. 1—Gain-bandwidth vs. collector current for type 2N5109.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		DC COLLECTOR OR BASE VOLTAGE – V			DC CURRENT (mA)				
		V_{CB}	V_{BE}	V_{CE}	I_E	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}			15			–	20	μA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		-1.5	35			–	5	mA
* T_C = 150°C			-1.5	15			–	5	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–3				–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0	0.1	40	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)^a$					5	40	–	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					5	20	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.1	0	3	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_B = 10 mA)	$V_{CE}(sat)$					100	–	0.5	V
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{cb}	15			0		–	3.5	pF
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			15 5		50 360	40 5	120 –	
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 200 MHz)	h_{fe}			15 15 15		25 50 100	4.8 6 4.8	– – –	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 200 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$			15		50	6	–	
* Available Amplifier Signal Input Power (See Fig. 9) (P_{out} = 1.26 mW, Source Impedance = 50 Ω, f = 200MHz)	P_i	15 (V_{CC})				50	–	0.1	mW
* Voltage Gain, Wideband, 50 to 216 MHz (See Fig. 8.)	G_{VE}			15		50	11		dB
Cross Modulation @ 54 dBmV[b] Output (See Fig. 14.)	CM			15		50	–57	(typ.)	dB
Power Gain, Narrowband (f = 200 MHz, P_{IN} = -10 dBm)	G_{PE}			15		10	11		dB
Noise Figure (f = 200 MHz) (See Fig. 9.)	NF			15		10	3	(typ.)	dB
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	50	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25 mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

[b] 0 dBmV = 1 millivolt

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data

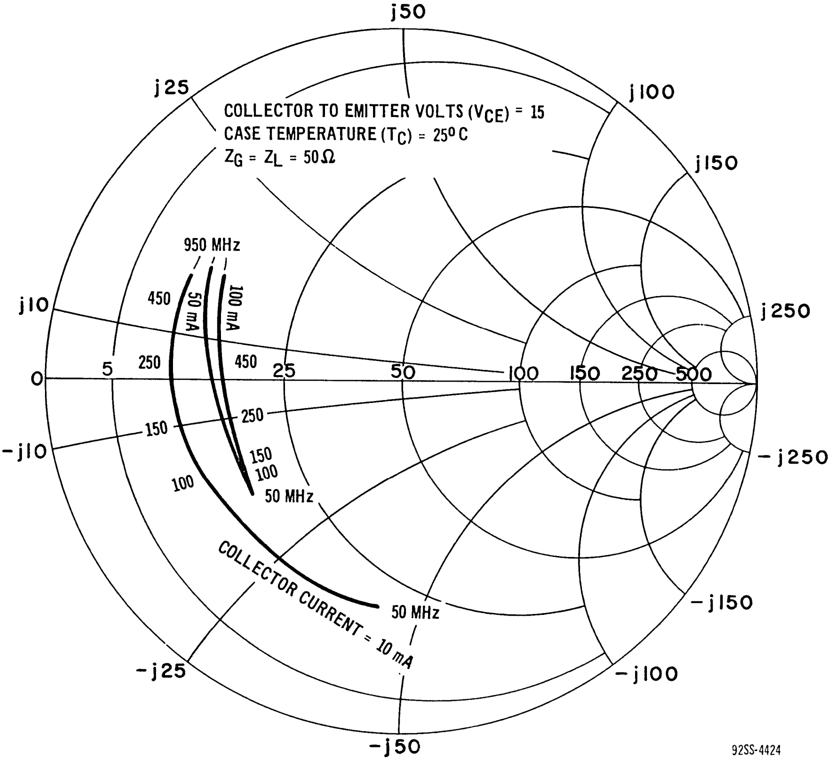


Fig.2—Input reflection coefficient (S_{11e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

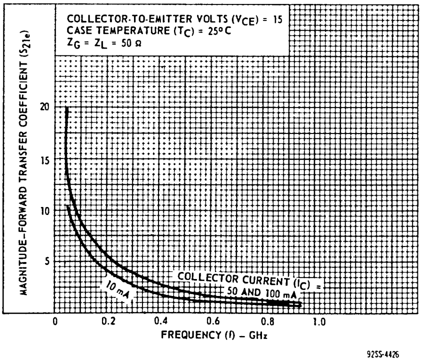


Fig.3—Magnitude of common-emitter forward transfer coefficient (S_{21e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

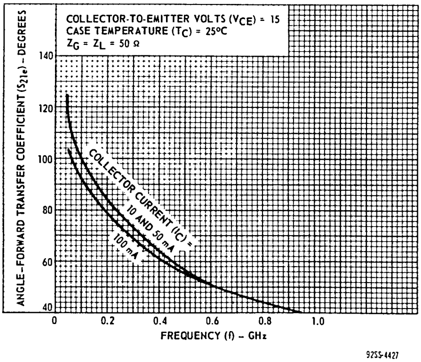


Fig.4—Angle of common-emitter forward transfer coefficient (S_{21e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

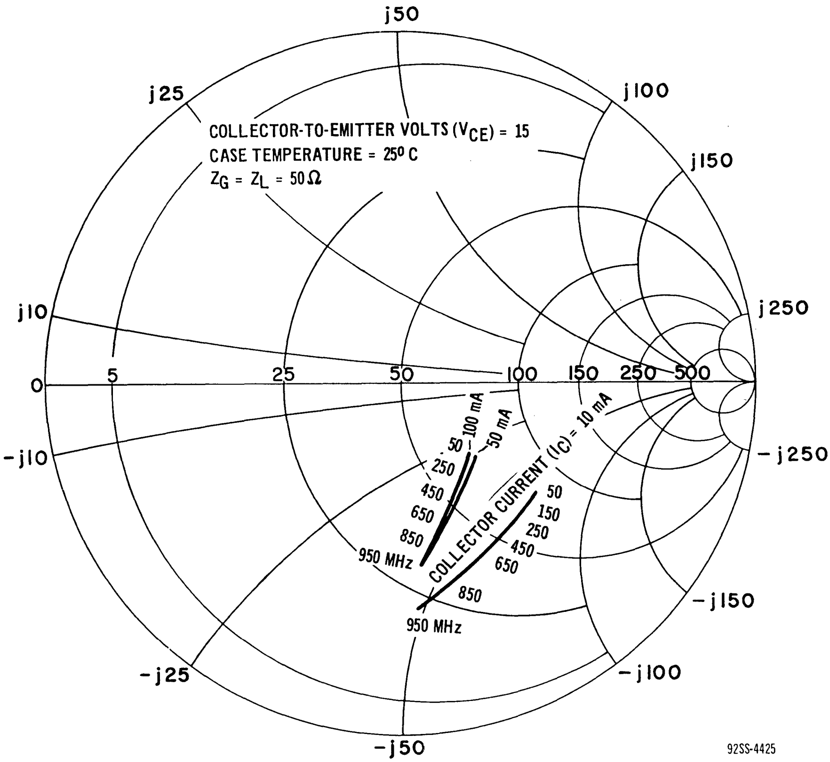


Fig.5—Output reflection coefficient (S_{22e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

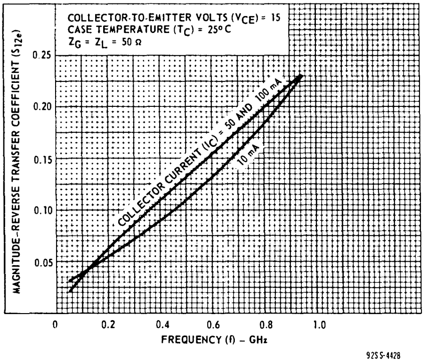


Fig.6—Magnitude of common-emitter, reverse transfer coefficient (S_{12e}) for type 2N5109.

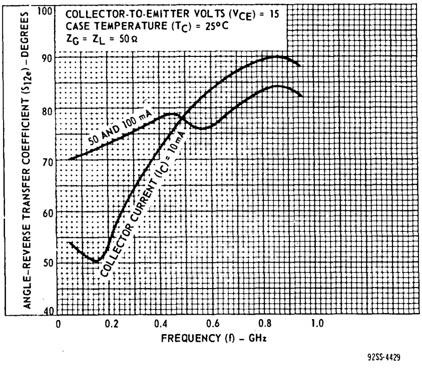
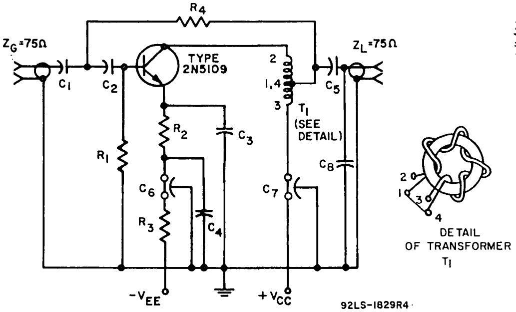
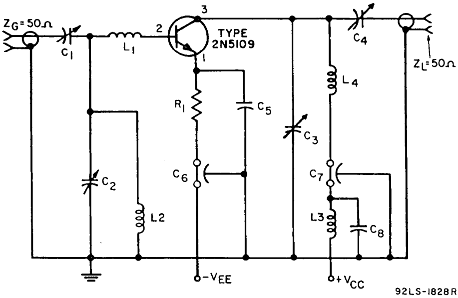


Fig.7—Angle of common-emitter reverse transfer coefficient (S_{12e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.



C_1, C_2, C_3, C_5: 0.002 μF
C_4: 0.03 μF
C_6, C_7: 1500 pF
C_8: 18 pF
R_1: 4.7 kΩ, ¼ W
R_2: 6.8 Ω, ½ W
R_3: 330 Ω, 1 W
R_4: 200 Ω, ¼ W
T_1: 4 turns No. 30 wire bifilar wound on "Indiana General" core No. CF-102-Q1, or equivalent.

Fig.8–RF amplifier for voltage-gain testing of type 2N5109.



C_1, C_2, C_3: 1.0–30 pF, mica trimmer, ARCO or equivalent
C_4: 1.0–20 pF disc ceramic
C_5: 10,000 pF disc ceramic
C_6, C_7: 1,000 pF disc ceramic
C_8: 0.01 μF disc ceramic
L_1: 4-1/2 turns, No. 22 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) I.D.
L_4: 3-1/2 turns, No. 22 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) I.D.
L_2, L_3: 0.82 μH RFC
R_1: 240 Ω, 2 W, carbon

Fig.9–200-MHz amplifier for power-gain and noise-figure testing of type 2N5109.

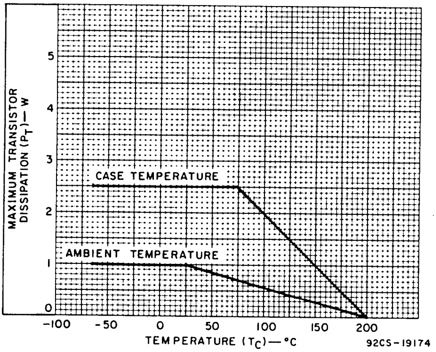


Fig.10–Dissipation derating curve for type 2N5109.

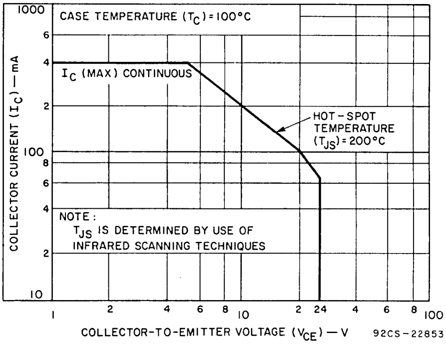


Fig. 11-Maximum operating area for type 2N5109.

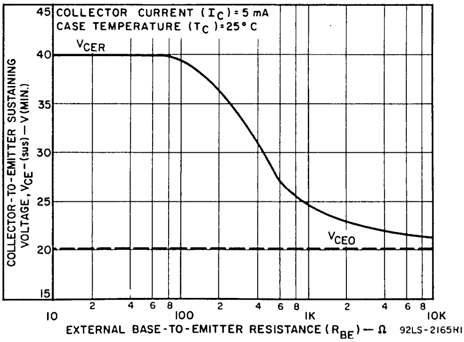


Fig. 12–Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for type 2N5109.

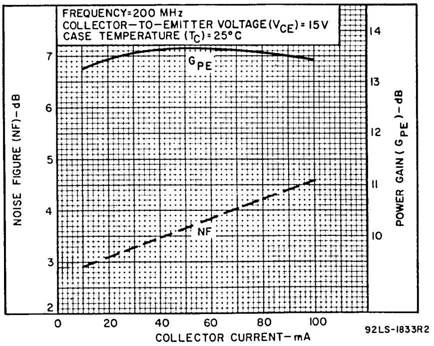
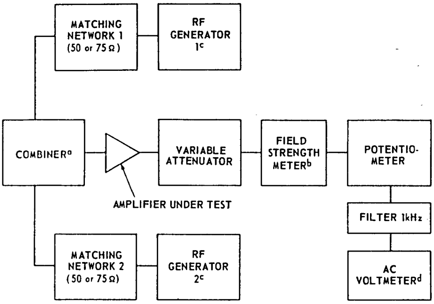


Fig. 13–Power gain and noise figure vs. collector current for type 2N5109.



[a] Provides 20 db isolation between generators
[b] 50—220 MHz with detector output
[c] Hewlett—Packard HP 608 D or equivalent
[d] Ballantine 861 or equivalent

Fig. 14—Test set-up for measuring cross modulation in type 2N5109.

CROSS-MODULATION TEST PROCEDURE:

1. Set up equipment as shown in Fig. 14.
2. Set generator 1 to 150 MHz modulated 30% by 1,000 Hertz, and tune field strength meter to 150 MHz.
3. Adjust output level of generator 1 to give rated output from the amplifier under test.
4. Adjust potentiometer and AC voltmeter for a convenient level. This level then corresponds to 100% cross modulation.
5. Remove modulation. Readjust output level of generator 1 if necessary, to obtain the AC voltmeter "100% level". Do not readjust generator 1 during the following steps.
6. Set generator 2 to 210 MHz modulated 30% by 1,000 Hertz and tune field strength meter to 210 MHz.
7. Adjust output level of generator 2 to give rated output of the amplifier; i.e., the AC voltmeter indicates the " 100% level".
8. Tune field strength meter to 150 MHz CW and read the AC voltmeter (a change of the AC voltmeter scale may be necessary).
9. Calculate percentage of cross modulation by comparing the reading of step 8 to the "100% level".

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No.1 — Emitter
Lead No.2 — Base
Lead No.3 — Collector
Case — Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5179

RCA-2N5179* is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. It is extremely useful in low-noise tuned-amplifier and converter applications at UHF frequencies, and as an oscillator up to 500 MHz.

The 2N5179 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

---

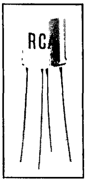
* Formerly Dev. No. TA7319.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}		20 max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}		12 max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}		2.5 max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C		50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:			
For operation with heat sink:			
At case temperatures**	up to 25°C	300 max.	mW
	above 25°C	Derate at 1.71mW/°C	
For operation at ambient temperatures:			
At ambient temperatures	up to 25°C	200 max.	mW
	above 25°C	Derate at 1.14mW/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32″ from seating surface for 10 seconds max.		265 max.	°C

** Measured at center of seating surface.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR



JEDEC TO-72

For UHF Applications in Military, Communications, and Industrial Equipment

- high gain-bandwidth product — 1000MHz min.
- hermetically sealed TO-72 four-lead metal package
- low leakage current
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier — G_{pe} = 15dB min. at 200MHz
- high power output as UHF oscillator — 20mW typ. at 500MHz
- low noise figure — NF = 4.5dB max. at 200MHz
- low collector-to-base time constant — $r_b'C_c$ = 14ps max.
- high reliability — production lots of RCA-2N5179 are subjected to and meet the minimum mechanical, environmental, and life-test requirements of the basic MILITARY specification MIL-S-19500. See page 5 for a description of the Group A and Group B Tests.

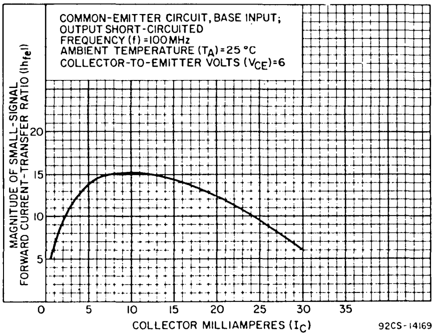


Fig. 1 – Small-Signal Beta Characteristic for Type 2N5179

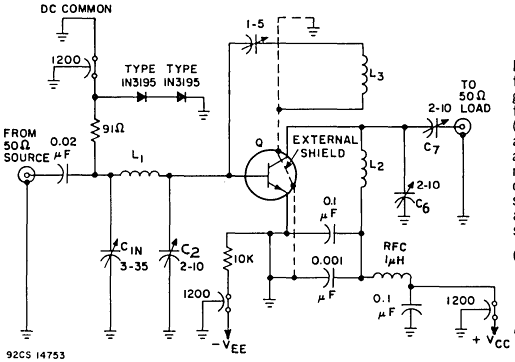
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS			Units
		Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Collector Current I_C	DC Base Current I_B	Type 2N5179			
		MHz	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}		15		0			-	-	0.02	µA
At T_A = 150°C			15		0			-	-	1	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0	0.001		20	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					3	0	12	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				−0.01	0		2.5	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					10	1	-	-	0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$					10	1	-	-	1	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			1		3		25	70	250	
Magnitude of Small-Signal Forward Current-Transfer Ratio[a]	$\|h_{fe}\|$	100 1 kHz		6 6		5 2		9 25	14 90	20 300	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance[b]	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1	10		0			-	0.7	1	pF
Common-Base Input Capacitance[c] (V_{EB}= 0.5V)	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1				0		-	-	2	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant[a]	$r_b'C_c$	31.9	6			2		3	7	14	ps
Small-Signal Power Gain in Neutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (See Fig. 2)	G_{pe}	200		12		5		15	21	-	dB
Power Output in Common-Emitter Oscillator Circuit[c] (See Fig. 3)	P_o	>500	10		-12			20	-	-	mW
Noise Figure[a]	NF	200		6		1.5		-	3	4.5	dB

[a] Lead No.4(case) grounded; R_g = 125Ω

[b] Three-terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the case and emitter leads connected to the guard terminal.

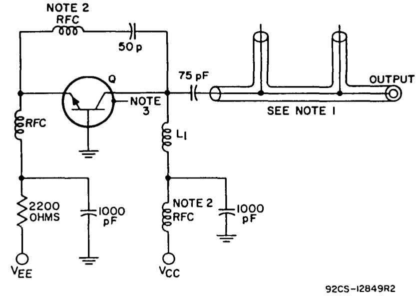
[c] Lead No. 4 (case) floating.



NOTE: (Neutralization Procedure): (a) Connect a 50-Ω rf voltmeter to the output of a 200-MHz signal generator ($R_g = 50\Omega$), and adjust the generator output to 5mV. (b) Connect the generator to the input and the rf voltmeter to the output of the amplifier, as shown above. (c) Apply V_{EE} and V_{CC}, and adjust the generator output to provide an amplifier output of 5mV. (d) Tune C_2, C_6, and C_7 for maximum amplifier output, readjusting the generator output, as required, to maintain an output of 5mV from the amplifier. (e) Interchange the connections to the signal generator and the rf voltmeter. (f) With sufficient signal applied to the output terminals of the amplifier, adjust C_N for a minimum indication at the amplifier input. (g) Repeat steps (a), (b), (c), and (d) to determine if retuning is necessary.

Q = Type 2N5179

Fig. 2 – Neutralized Amplifier Circuit Used to Measure Power Gain and Noise Figure at 200MHz for Type 2N5179



Note 1 — Coaxial-Line output network consisting of:

- 2 General Radio Type 874 TEE or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-D20 Adjustable Stub or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-LA Adjustable Line or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-WN3 Short-circuit termination or equivalen

Note 2 — RFC = 0.2µH Ohmite #2-460 or equivalent

Note 3 — Lead Number 4 (case) floating

L1 — 2 turns #16AWG wire, 3/8 inch OD, 1 1/4 inch long

Q = 2N5179

Fig. 3 – Circuit Used to Measure 500MHz Oscillator Power Output for Type 2N5179

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C) FOR RCA TYPE 2N5179

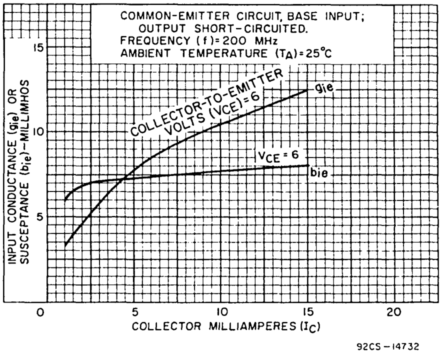


Fig. 4 – Input Admittance (y_{ie})

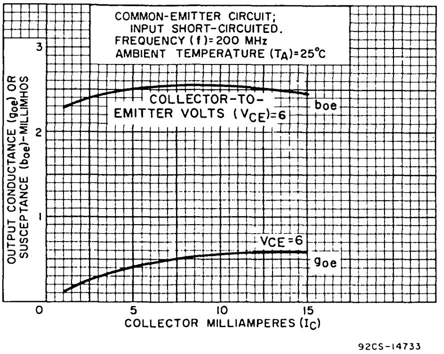
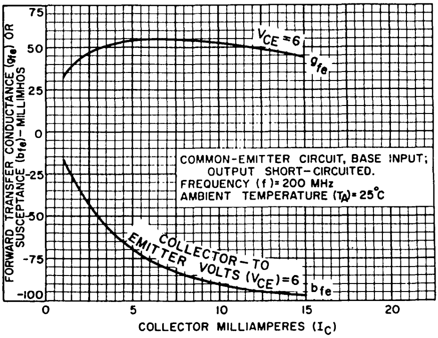


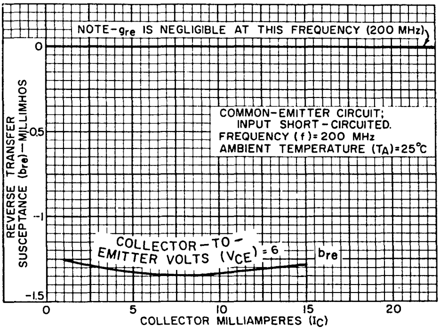
Fig. 5 – Output Admittance (y_{oe})

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C) FOR RCA TYPE 2N5179



92CS-14735

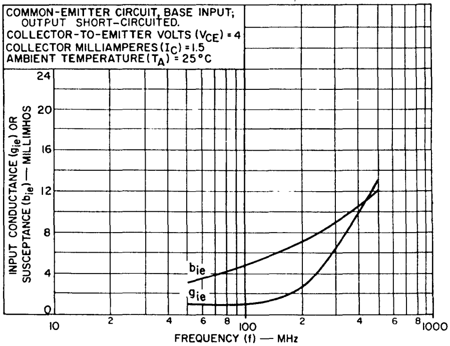
Fig. 6 – Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe})



92CS-14734

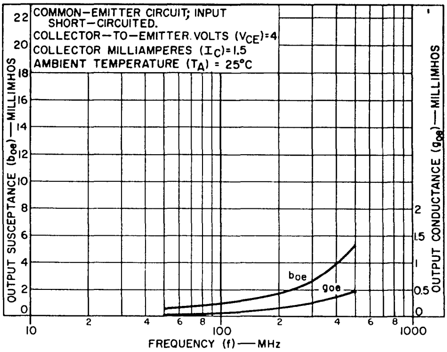
Fig. 7 – Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re})

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF FREQUENCY (f) FOR RCA TYPE 2N5179



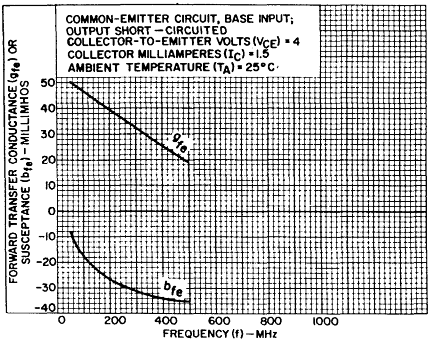
92CS-14731

Fig. 8 – Input Admittance (y_{ie})



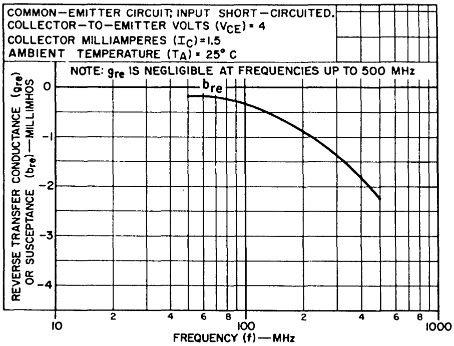
92CS-14730

Fig. 9 – Output Admittance (y_{oe})



92CS-14728

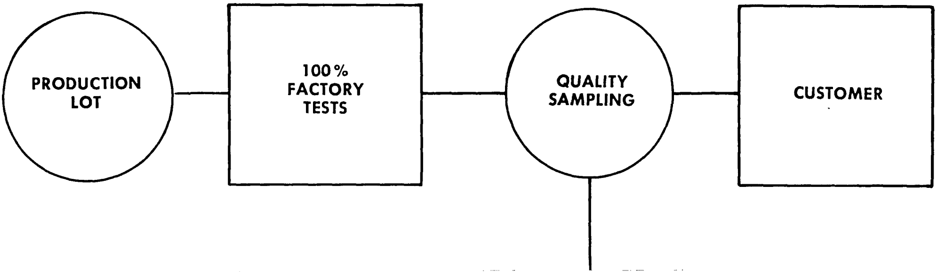
Fig. 10 – Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe})



92CS-14729

Fig. 11 – Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re})

GROUP A AND GROUP B QUALITY SAMPLING TESTS



ITEM	TEST DESCRIPTION	LTPD
GROUP A TESTS		
Subgroup 1.	Visual and Mechanical Examination	5%
Subgroup 2.	Electrical	10%
GROUP B TESTS		
Subgroup 1.	Physical Dimensions	20%
Subgroup 2.	Solderability, Temperature Cycling, Thermal Shock, Moisture Resistance	20%
Subgroup 3.	Shock, Vibration Fatigue, Vibration Variable Frequency, Constant Acceleration	20%
Subgroup 4.	Terminal Strength	20%
Subgroup 5.	Salt Atmosphere	20%
Subgroup 6.	High-Temperature Life, Non-Operating ($T_A = 200°C$)	$\lambda = 10\%$
Subgroup 7.	Steady-State-Operation Life ($P_D = 300mW$, $T_A = 25°C$)	$\lambda = 10\%$

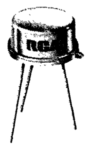
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR
LEAD 4 – CONNECTED TO CASE

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N5189



"MODIFIED TO-39"

H-1546

High-Voltage Silicon N-P-N Switching Transistor

For Core-Driver and Line-Driver Service in Data-Processing Equipment and Other Critical Industrial and Military Applications

Features:

- **Excellent power handling capability**
- **High switching speeds at high currents**
- **High breakdown-voltage capabilities**
- **High reliability**

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

RCA-2N5189● is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type featuring high breakdown voltages, low saturation voltages, and high switching speeds over a wide range of collector current.

It is especially useful in switching applications of high-performance computers and in other critical industrial applications where high-voltage and high-current-handling capabilities and short "turn-off" and "turn-on" times are important design features. These features also make the 2N5189 particularly useful in class C circuits for mobile and portable equipment.

The 2N5189 is hermetically sealed in a metal package like the JEDEC TO-39 but with a reduced height (0.180 in. max., 0.160 in. min.) and 0.5 in. min. leads.

●Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7322.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
* With base shorted to emitter	V_{CES}	55	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	35	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C, derate linearly		28.5	mW/°C
* At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		0.8	W
* At ambient temperatures above 25°C, derate linearly		4.57	mW/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		–65 to +200	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		265	°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-8/RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N5189		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	60				–	100	µA
With emitter-base junction shorted	I_{CES}		55			–	100	
* Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB}=5V)	I_{EBO}			0		–	10	µA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$			0.01		35	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			1^a	0.1	–	1	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)			1^a	0.1	–	1.5	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		1 1 1	0.1^a 0.5^a 1^b		30 35 15	– – –	
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 100 MHz)	h_{fe}		10	0.05		2.5	–	
Common-Base, Open-Circuit Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	10				–	15	pF
* Switching Time (I_{B1}=0.1 A):				I_C	I_{B2}			
Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}			1	–	–	40	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}			1	−0.1	–	70	

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-8/RDF-7.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs; duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] Pulsed: Pulse duration ≤ 400 µs; duty factor ≤ 0.03.

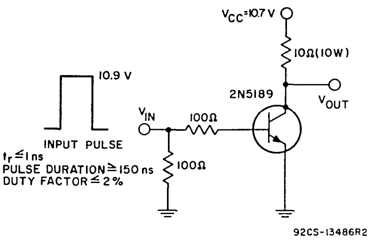


Fig. 1—Circuit used to measure turn-on time.

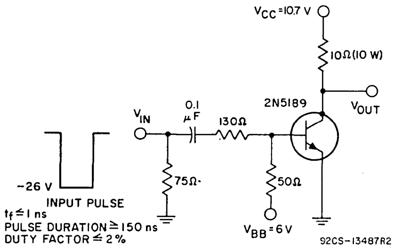


Fig. 2—Circuit used to measure turn-off time.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

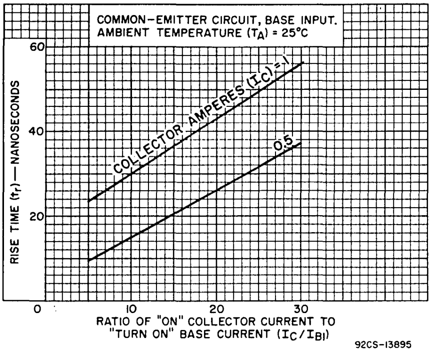


Fig. 3 — Rise Time vs I_C/I_{B1}

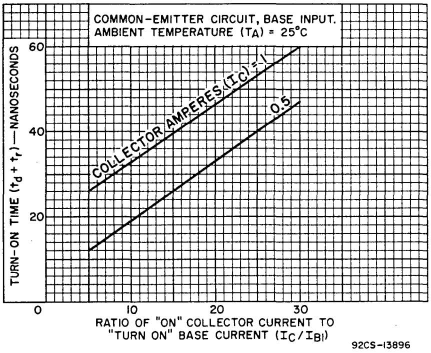


Fig. 4 — Turn-On Time vs I_C/I_{B1}

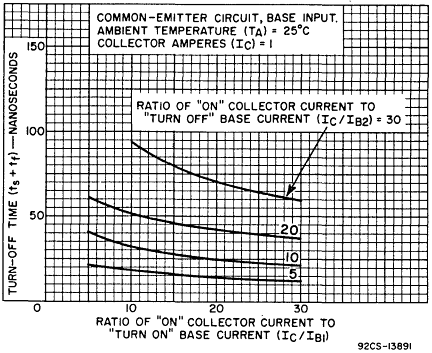


Fig. 5 — Turn-Off Time vs I_C/I_{B1}

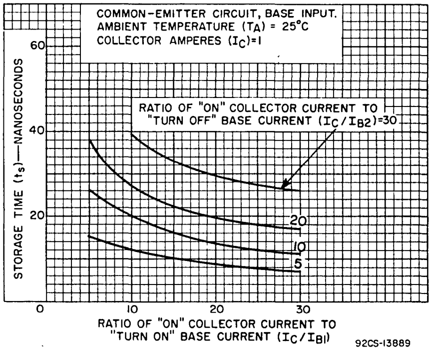


Fig. 6 — Storage Time vs I_C/I_{B1}

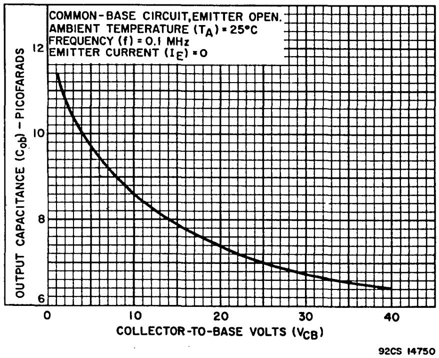


Fig. 7 — Output Capacitance vs Collector-to-Base Voltage

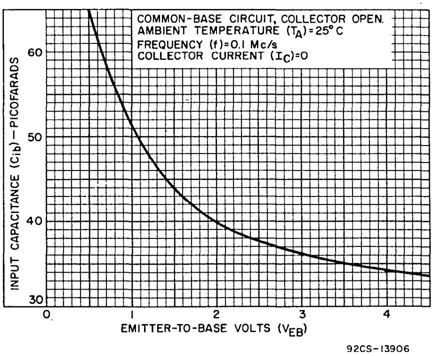


Fig. 8 — Input Capacitance vs Emitter-to-Base Voltage

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

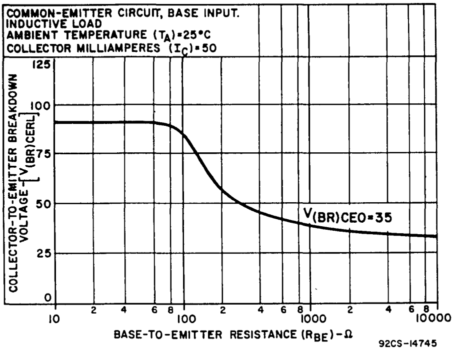


Fig. 9 – Collector-Cutoff Current vs Ambient Temperature

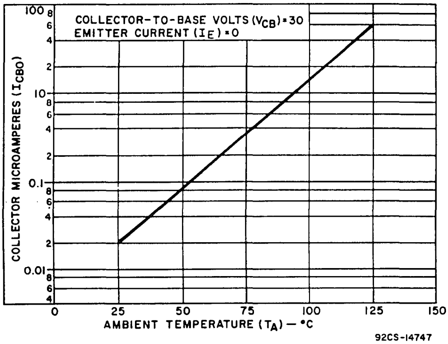


Fig. 10 – Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage vs Base-to-Emitter Resistance

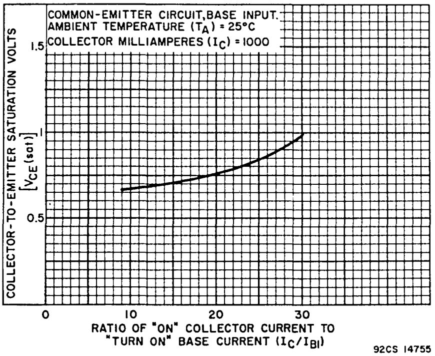


Fig. 11 – Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage vs I_C/I_{B1}

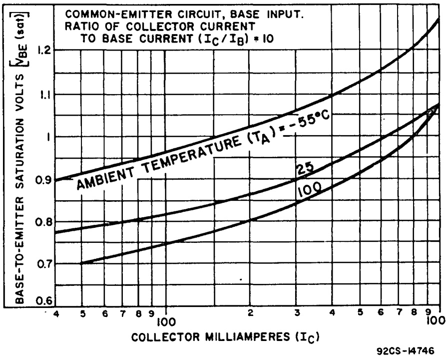


Fig. 12 – Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage vs I_C

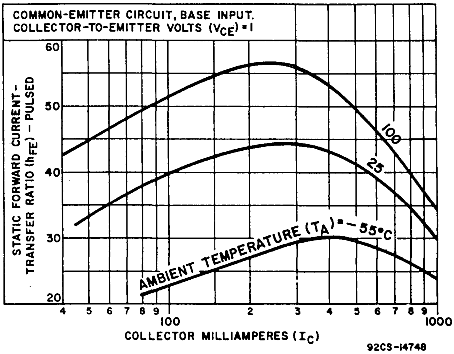


Fig. 13 – Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (Pulsed) vs I_C

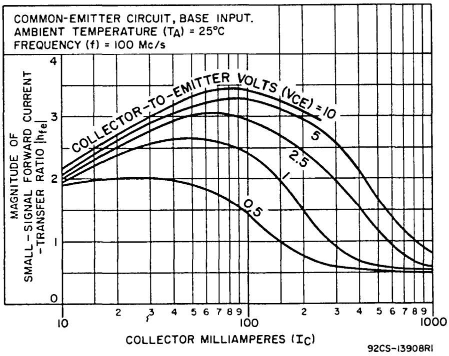
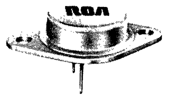


Fig. 14 – Small-Signal Forward Current-Transfer Ratio vs I_C

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N5239
2N5240



JEDEC TO-3

Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

High-Voltage, High-Power Types for
Applications in Industrial and Commercial Service

Features:

- **High voltage ratings: V_{CER}(sus) = 350 V, $R_{BE} \leq 50\ \Omega$ (2N5240)**
  = 250 V, $R_{BE} \leq 50\ \Omega$ (2N5239)
- **High power dissipation rating: P_T = 100 W at V_{CE} = 150 V, T_C = 25° C**
- **For switching applications where circuit values and operating conditions require a transistor with a high second breakdown rating ($I_{S/b}$) (limit line begins at 150 V)**
- **Maximum area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation**

RCA-2N5239 and 2N5240* are multiple epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistors employing a new overlay construction with several emitter sites. Both devices employ the popular JEDEC TO-3 package; they differ in breakdown-voltage and leakage-current values.

The high breakdown voltage ratings and exceptional second-breakdown capabilities of these transistors make them especially suitable for use in series regulators, power amplifiers, inverters, deflection circuits, switching regulators, and high-voltage bridge amplifiers.

*RCA Dev. Nos. TA2765 and TA2765A, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

	2N5239	2N5240	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	300	375	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
* With base open, V_{CEO}(sus)	225	300	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω, V_{CER}(sus)	250	350	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	6	6	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	5	5	A
*BASE CURRENT, I_B	−2	−2	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:			
At case temperatures up to 25° C and V_{CE} up to 150 V	100	100	W
At case temperatures up to 25° C and V_{CE} above 150 V	See Fig 2.		
At case temperatures above 25° C and V_{CE} above 150 V	See Figs. 1 & 2		
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)	−65 to +200		°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. from seating plane for 10 s max	230		°C

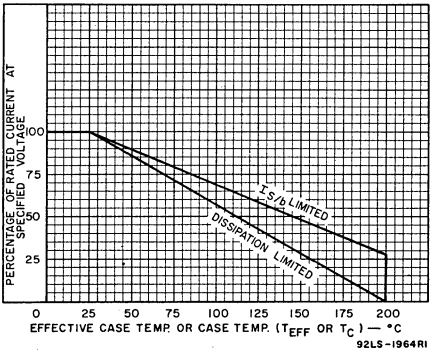


Fig. 1 - Dissipation derating curves for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6,RDF-2)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified*

	Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				Units
			DC Collector Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)		Type 2N5239		Type 2N5240		
			V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	200	–	–	0	–	5.0	–	2.0	mA
*		I_{CEV}	300	−1.5	–	–	–	4.0	–	–	mA
*		I_{CEV}	375	−1.5	–	–	–	–	–	2.0	mA
		I_{CEV} (T_C=150° C)	300	−1.5	–	–	–	5.0	–	3.0	mA
*	Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	–	−5.0	0	–	–	5.0	–	1.0	mA
*	Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 3 & 4)* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	–	–	0.2	0	225[b]	–	300[b]	–	V
	With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leq$ 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	–	–	0.2	0	250[b]	–	350[b]	–	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	–	–	–	0.02	6	–	6	–	V
*	Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	10	–	2.0[a]	–	–	3.0	–	3.0	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	–	–	2.0[a]	0.25	–	2.5	–	2.5	V
			–	–	4.5[a]	1.125	–	5	–	5	
	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	10	–	0.4[a]	–	20	80	20	80	
*			10	–	2.0[a]	–	20	80	20	80	
*			10	–	4.5[a]	–	5	–	5	–	
	Output Capacitance (At 1 MHz) (V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0)	C_{ob}	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	150	pF
*	Second-Breakdown[c] Collector Current[d] (With base forward biased)	$I_{S/b}$[c]	150	–	–	–	0.67	–	0.67	–	A
	Second-Breakdown Energy (With base reverse biased) R_{BE} = 50Ω, L = 0.2 mH	$E_{S/b}$[e]	–	−4.0	4.0	–	1.6	–	1.6	–	mJ
	Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	10	–	0.2	–	5.0	–	5.0	–	MHz
*	Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (at 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	–	0.2	–	5.0	–	5.0	–	
*	Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10	–	4.0	–	20	–	20	–	
	Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	θ_{J-C}	–	–	–	–	–	1.75	–	1.75	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$ 350 μs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in *Fig. 3*.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[d] Pulsed; 1-s, non-repetitive pulse.

[e] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2LI^2$, where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-2)

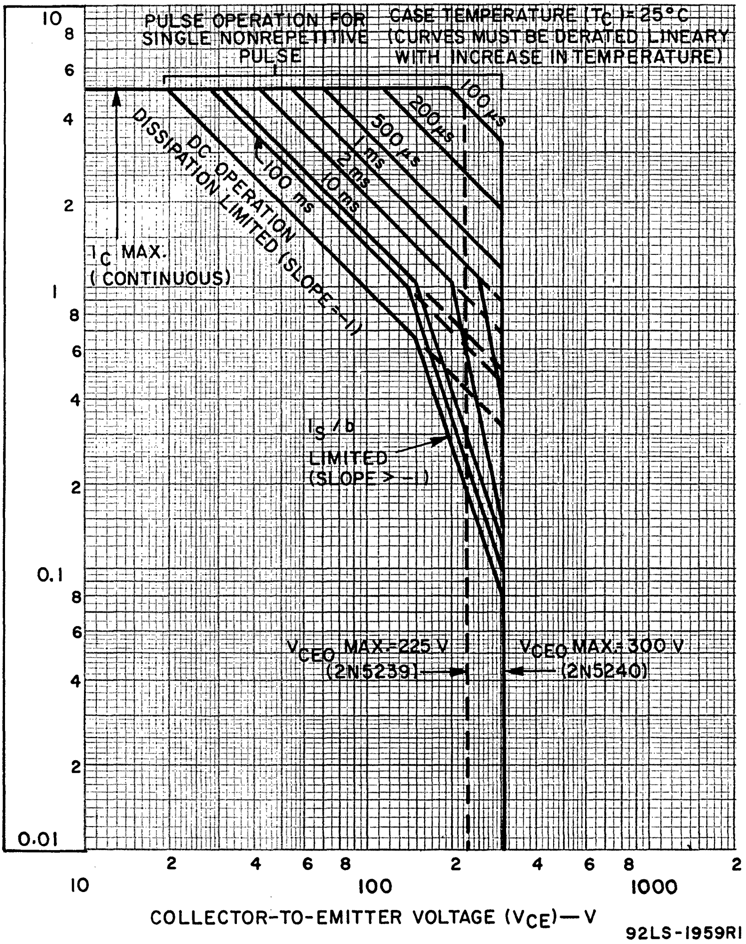


Fig. 2 - Maximum operating area for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

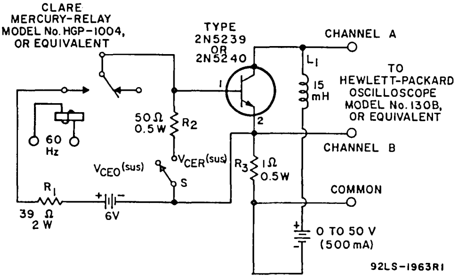
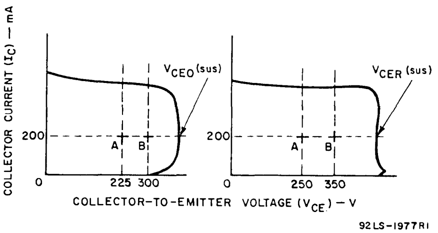


Fig. 3 - Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ for types 2N5239 & 2N5240



Note: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ are acceptable when the traces fall to the right and above points "A" and "B" for types 2N5239 and 2N5240

Fig. 4 - Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 3.)

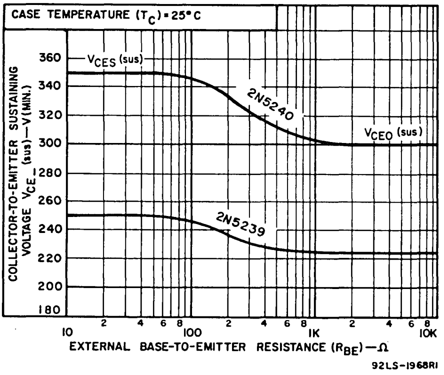


Fig. 5 - Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

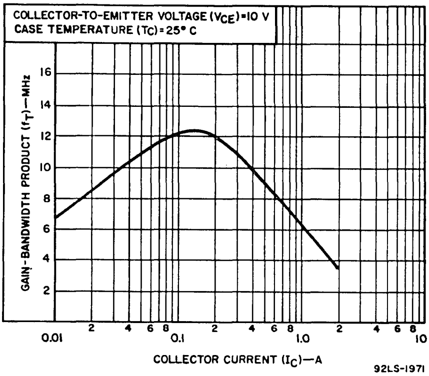


Fig. 6 - Typical gain-bandwidth product for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

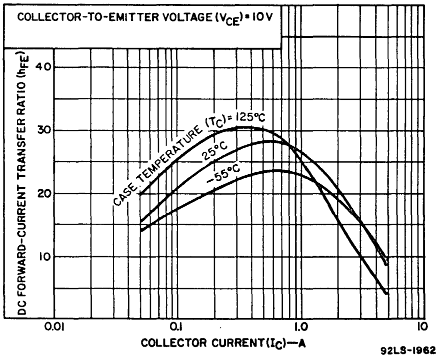


Fig. 7 - Typical DC beta for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

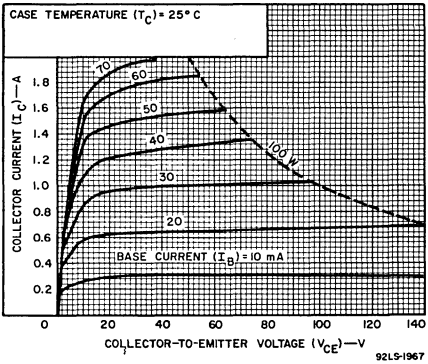


Fig. 8 - Typical output characteristics for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

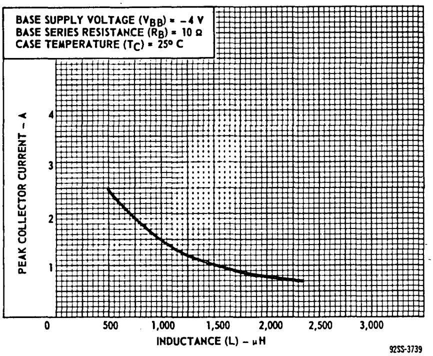


Fig. 9 - Typical reverse-bias, second breakdown characteristic for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

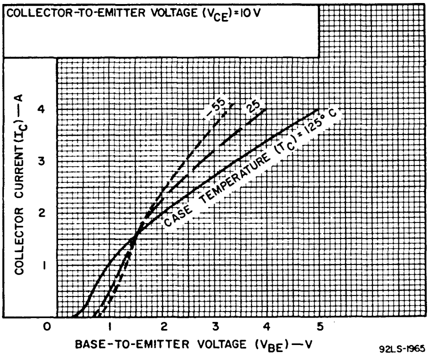


Fig. 12 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

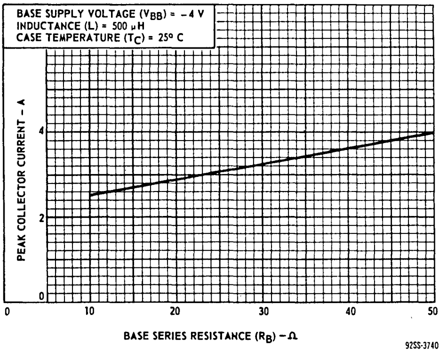


Fig. 10 - Typical reverse-bias, second breakdown characteristic for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

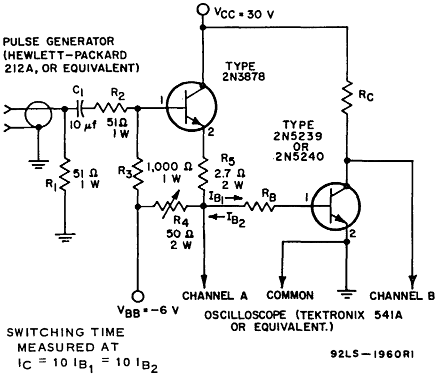


Fig. 13 - Circuit used to measure switching times for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

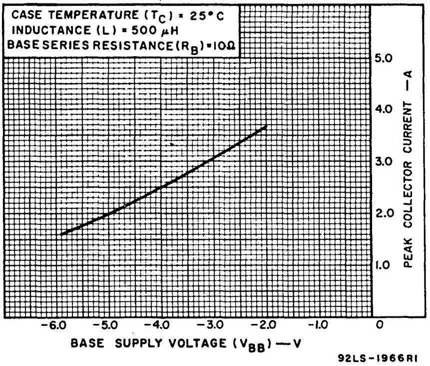


Fig. 11 - Typical reverse-bias, second breakdown characteristic for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

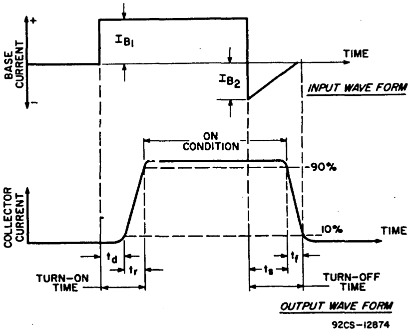


Fig. 14 - Oscilloscope display of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 13.)

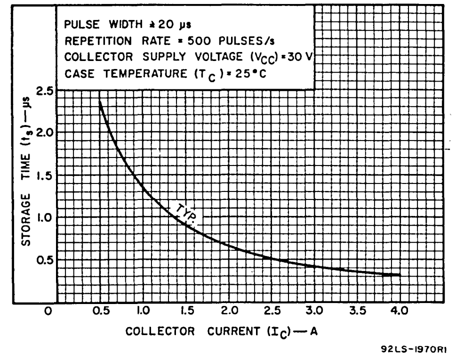


Fig. 15 - Saturated switching time (storage) vs. collector current for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

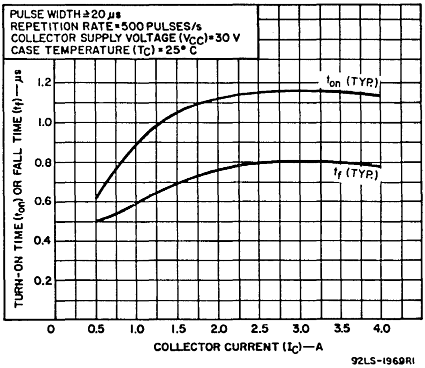


Fig. 16 - Saturated switching times (turn-on and fall) vs. collector current for types 2N5239 & 2N5240

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Case, Flange - Collector

RCA

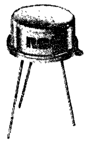
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N5262

Silicon N-P-N High-Speed Switching Transistor

For Memory-Driver Service in Data-Processing Equipment and Other Critical Industrial Applications



"Modified TO-39"

H-1546

Features:

- **Fast switching at 1A:**
  - **t_{on} = 30 ns max.**
  - **t_{off} = 60 ns max.**
- **High voltage ratings**
- **High-power-dissipation ratings**
- **High dc beta at 1A — 25 min.**
- **Low saturation voltage at 1 A: 0.5 V typ.**
- **Maximum-area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation**
- **Hermetic "low-profile TO-39" package**
- **Meets MIL-S-19500 specifications**

RCA-2N5262● is a silicon n-p-n, epitaxial planar transistor with characteristics which make it exceptionally desirable for high-speed, high-voltage, high-current switching applications. In addition, the 2N5262 features very short turn-on and turn-off times and low saturation voltages. It is also controlled for freedom from second breakdown under both forward-bias and reverse-bias conditions, when operated within specified maximum ratings.

The 2N5262 meets the requirements of the basic military specification MIL-S-19500, and is hermetically sealed in a metal "low-profile JEDEC TO-39" package.

RCA-2N5262 is primarily intended for use as a driver for "2-1/2D" coincident-current and word-organized magnetic-memory systems, and in the other critical industrial applications requiring switching of large currents through inductive loads.

● Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7238.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values*

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	75	V
* COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	50	V
With emitter-base shorted	V_{CES}	60	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:			
* Continuous		2	A
Instantaneous (See Fig.4)		3	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		4	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 22.8 mW/°C	
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		0.8	W
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 4.57 mW/°C	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		265	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-8/RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTAGE V dc V_{CE}	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTAGE V dc V_{CB}	TEST CONDITIONS CURRENT A dc I_C	TEST CONDITIONS CURRENT A dc I_E	TEST CONDITIONS CURRENT A dc I_B	LIMITS 2N5262 MIN.	LIMITS 2N5262 MAX.	UNITS
* Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter-to-base junction shorted	I_{CES}	60					–	10	μA
With emitter open	I_{CBO}		75				–	100	
* Emitter-to-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5V)	I_{EBO}						–	100	μA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$			0.01			50	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			1[a]		0.1	–	0.8	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)			1[a]		0.1	–	1.4	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	1 1 1		0.1[a] 0.5[a] 1[b]			35 40 25	– – –	
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 100 MHz)	h_{fe}	10		0.05			2.5	–	
Common-Base, Open-Circuit Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}		10		0		–	15	pF
* Switching Time:				I_C	I_{B1}	I_{B2}			
Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}			1	0.1	–	–	30	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}			1	0.1	–0.1	–	60	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-8/RDF-7.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor ≤2%.

[b] Pulsed: Pulse duration ≤ 400 μs, duty factor ≤ 0.03.

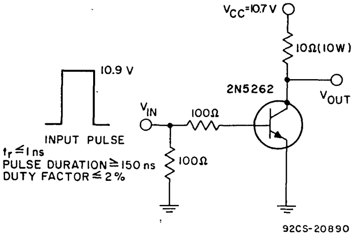


Fig.1—Circuit used to measure turn-on time.

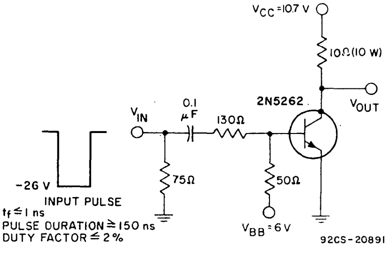


Fig.2—Circuit used to measure turn-off time.

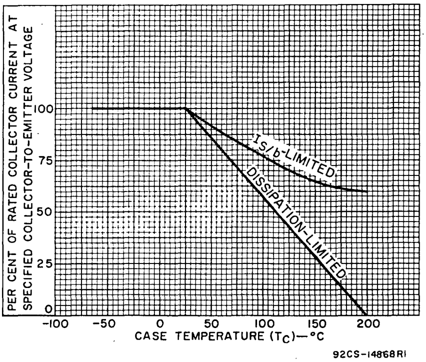


Fig.3—Derating curves.

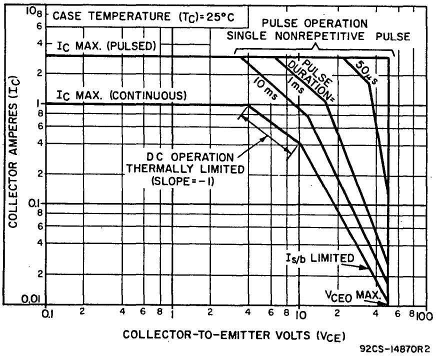


Fig.4—Safe area of operation.

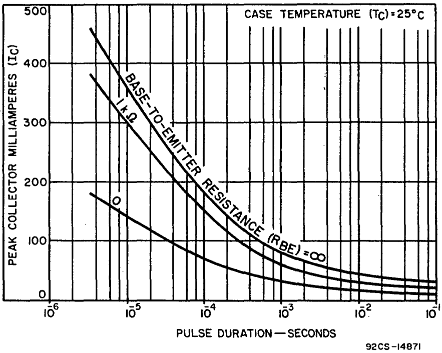


Fig.5—Typical second-breakdown characteristics.

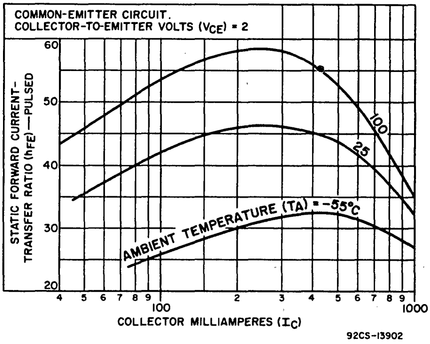


Fig.6—Typical dc beta characteristics.

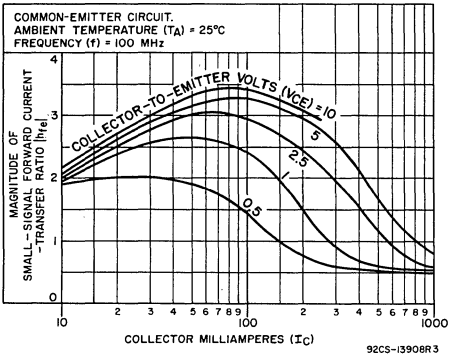


Fig.7—Typical small-signal beta characteristics.

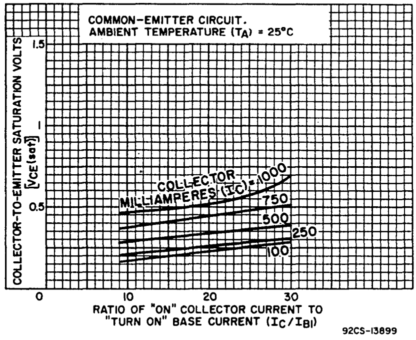
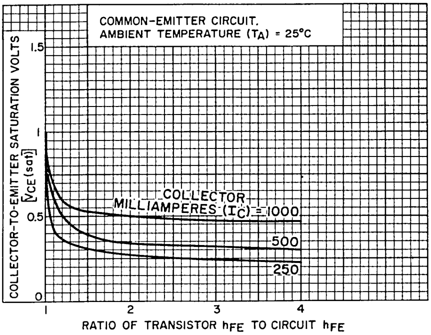
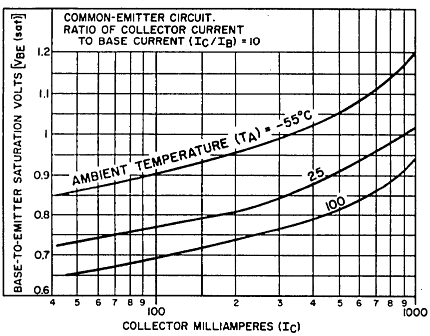


Fig.8—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics.



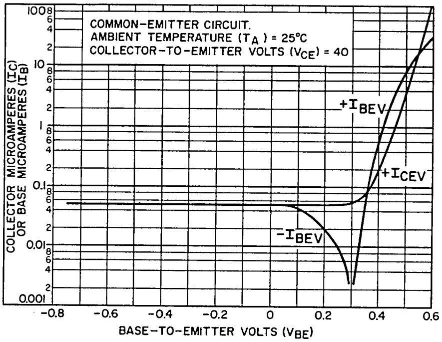
92CS-13900

Fig.9—Typical characteristics of saturation voltage vs. ratio of transistor beta to circuit beta.



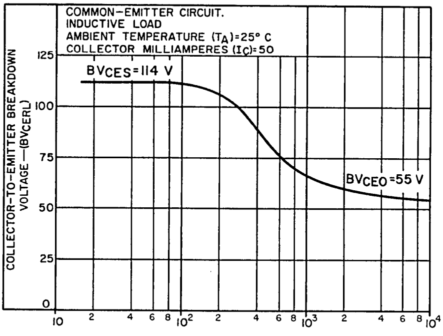
92CS-13901R1

Fig.10—Typical base-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current.



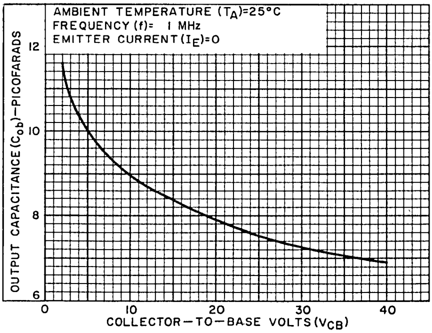
92CS-13898R1

Fig.11—Typical transfer characteristics.



92CS-14869R1

Fig.12—Typical collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage vs. resistance.

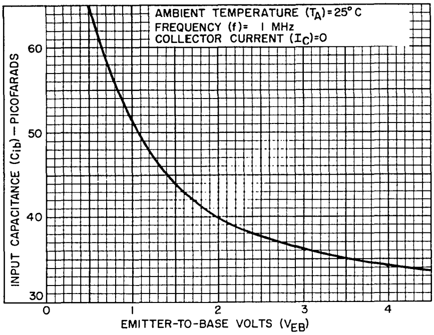


92CS-14867R1

Fig.13—Typical output capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

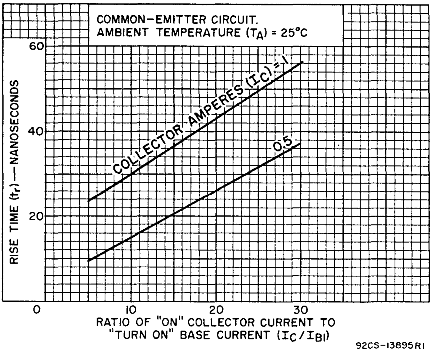
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1—EMITTER
LEAD 2—BASE
LEAD 3—COLLECTOR, CASE



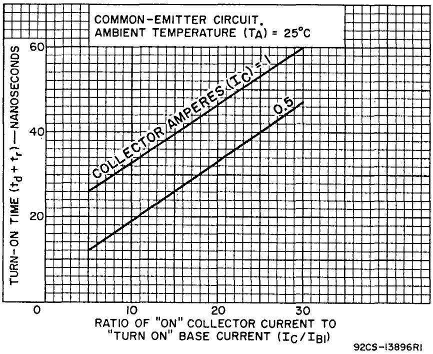
92CS-13906R1

Fig.14—Typical input capacitance vs. emitter-to-base voltage.



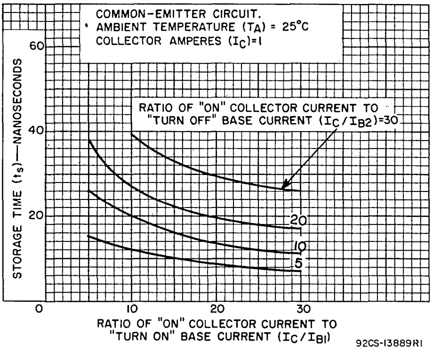
92CS-13895R1

Fig.15—Typical rise-time characteristics.



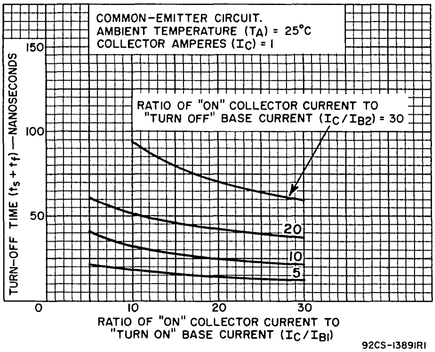
92CS-13896R1

Fig.16—Typical turn-on time characteristics.



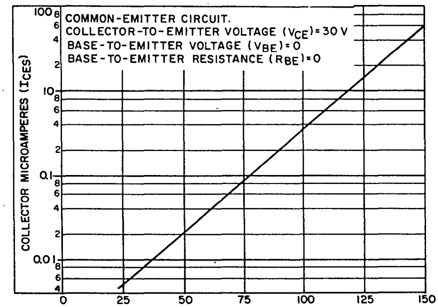
92CS-13889R1

Fig.17—Typical storage time characteristics.



92CS-13891R1

Fig.18—Typical turn-off time characteristics.



92CS-13903R1

Fig.19—Typical collector cutoff current as a function of temperature.

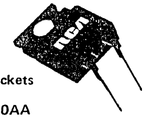
RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N5293 2N5294
2N5295 2N5296
2N5297 2N5298

2N5293
2N5295
2N5297

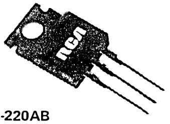


For TO-66 Sockets

JEDEC TO-220AA

H 1534R1

2N5294
2N5296
2N5298



JEDEC TO-220AB

H 1535R1

Hometaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Medium-Power Switching and Amplifier Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

FEATURES

- Low saturation voltage—
  $V_{CE}(sat)$ = 1 V max. at I_C = 0.5 A (2N5293, 2N5294)
  = 1 V max. at I_C = 1 A (2N5295, 2N5296)
  = 1 V max. at I_C = 1.5 A (2N5297, 2N5298)
- VERSAWATT package (molded-silicone plastic)
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves specified for DC and pulse service

RCA-2N5293, 2N5294, 2N5295, 2N5296, 2N5297 and 2N5298* are hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of medium-power switching and amplifier applications such as series and shunt regulators, and in driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers. Types 2N5293, 2N5295, and 2N5297 have formed emitter and base leads for easy insertion into TO-66 sockets. Types 2N5294, 2N5296, and 2N5298 are electrically identical to the 2N5293, 2N5295, and 2N5297, respectively, but have straight leads.

These new plastic power transistors differ in voltage ratings and in the currents at which the parameters are controlled.

---

* Formerly RCA Dev. Type Nos.TA7155, TA2911, TA7156, TA7137, TA7362, and TA7363, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N5293 2N5294	2N5295 2N5296	2N5297 2N5298	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	80	60	80	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With −1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	80	60	80	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	75	50	70	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	70	40	60	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4	4	4	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	2	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		36	36	36	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.288 W/°C or see Fig. 1 & 2.			
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.0144 W/°C			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distance ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235			°C

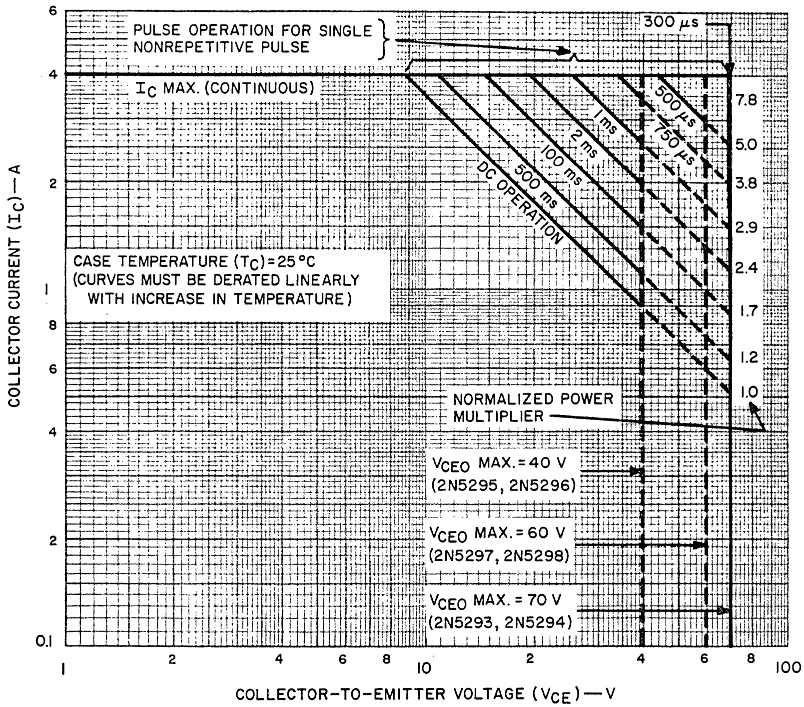
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified.*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						Units
		DC Voltage (V)	DC Current (A)			2N5293 2N5294		2N5295 2N5296		2N5297 2N5298		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	65 35	-1.5 -1.5			– –	0.5 –	– –	– 2	– –	0.5 –	mA
	I_{CEV} (T_C = 150°C)	65 35	-1.5 -1.5			– –	3 –	– –	– 5	– –	3 –	mA
Collector-Cutoff Current With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	50				–	0.5	–	–	–	0.5	mA
	I_{CER} (T_C = 150°C)	50				–	2	–	–	–	2	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		-7 -5			– –	1 –	– –	– 1	– –	– 1	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}[c]	4 4 4		0.5 1 1.5		30 – –	120 – –	– 30 –	– 120 –	– – 20	– – 80	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$[c]			0.1 0.1 0.1	0 0 0	70 – –	– – –	– 40 –	– – –	– – 60	– – –	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$[c]			0.1 0.1 0.1		75 – –	– – –	– 50 –	– – –	– – 70	– – –	V
With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$[c]		-1.5 -1.5 -1.5	0.1 0.1 0.1		80 – –	– – –	– 60 –	– – –	– – 80	– – –	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}[c]	4 4 4		0.5 1 1.5		– – –	1.1 – –	– – –	– 1.3 –	– – –	– – 1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$[c]			0.5 1 1.5	0.05 0.1 0.15	– – –	1 – –	– – –	– 1 –	– – –	– – 1	V
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4		0.2		0.8	–	0.8	–	0.8	–	MHz
Sat. Switching Time												
Turn-On (See Figs. 22 - 24)	t_{on}	V_{CC} = 30		0.5 1 1.5	0.05[a] 0.1[a] 0.15[a]	– – –	5 – –	– – –	– 5 –	– – –	– – 5	µs
Turn-Off (See Figs. 22 - 24)	t_{off}	V_{CC} = 30		0.5 1 1.5	-0.05[a] -0.1[b] -0.15[b]	– – –	15 – –	– – –	– 15 –	– – –	– – 15	µs
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$					–	3.5	–	3.5	–	3.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$\theta_{J\text{-}A}$					–	70	–	70	–	70	°C/W

[a] I_{B_1} value (turn-on base current).

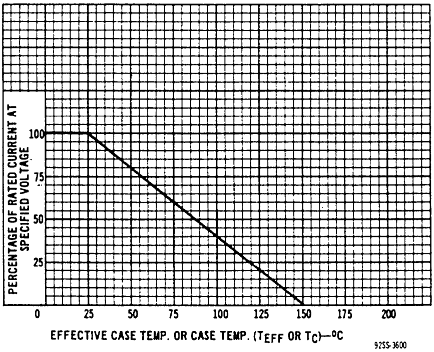
[b] I_{B_2} value (turn-off base current).

[c] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = .018.



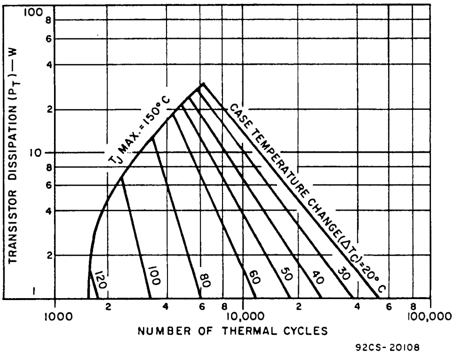
92CS-17160R1

Fig.1—Maximum operating areas for all types.



92SS-3600

Fig.2—Derating curve for all types.



92CS-20108

Fig.3—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

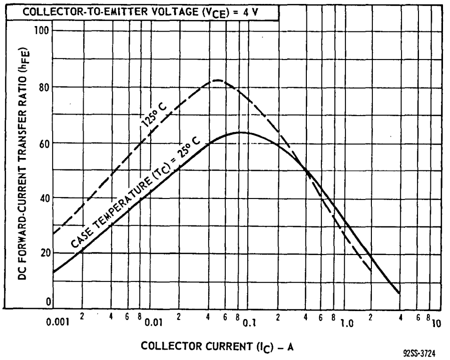


Fig.4 – Typical DC beta for types 2N5293 & 2N5294.

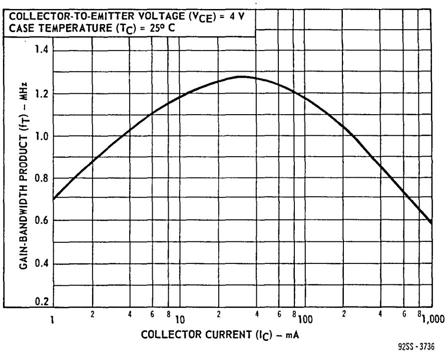


Fig.5–Typical gain-bandwidth product for types 2N5293 & 2N5294.

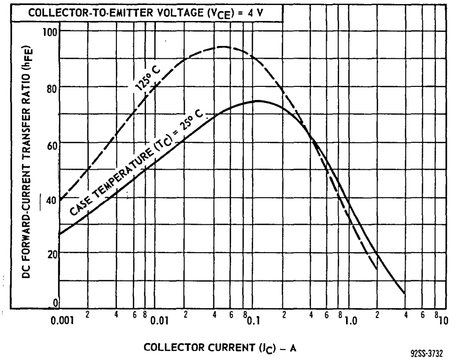


Fig.6–Typical DC beta for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

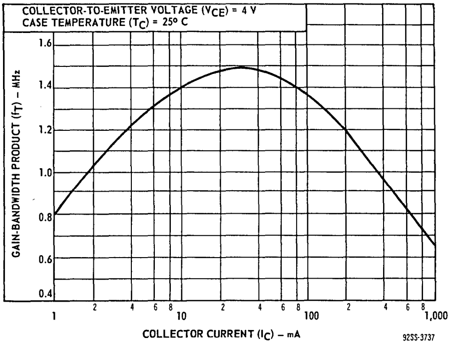


Fig.7–Typical gain-bandwidth product for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

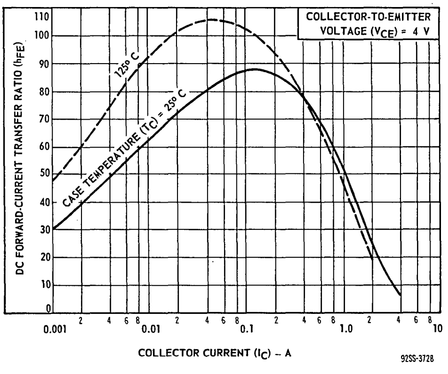


Fig.8–Typical DC beta for types 2N5297 & 2N5298.

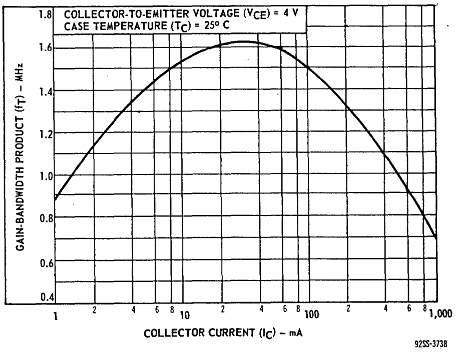


Fig.9–Typical gain-bandwidth product for types 2N5297 & 2N5298.

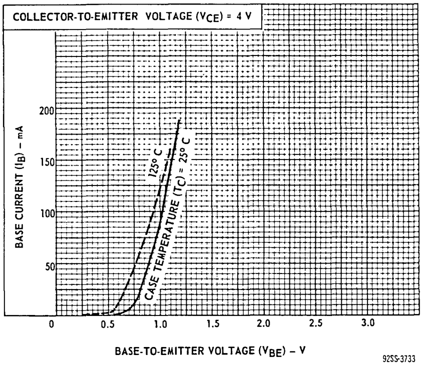


Fig. 10—Typical input characteristics for types 2N5293 & 2N5294.

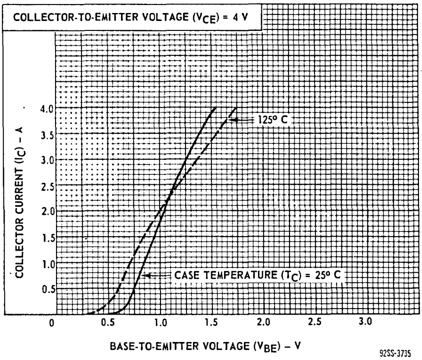


Fig. 11—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5293 & 2N5294.

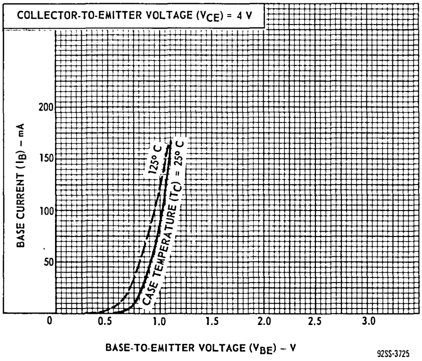


Fig. 12—Typical input characteristics for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

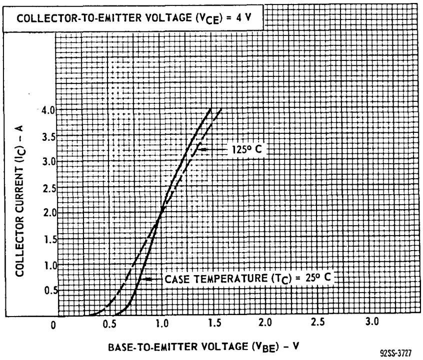


Fig. 13—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

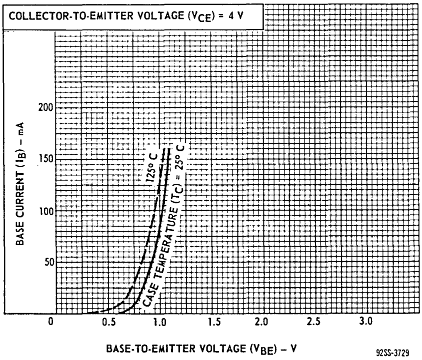


Fig. 14—Typical input characteristics for types 2N5297 & 2N5298.

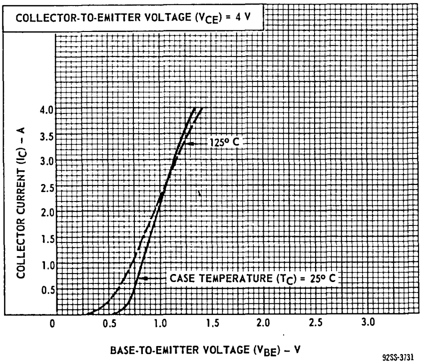


Fig. 15—Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5297 & 2N5298.

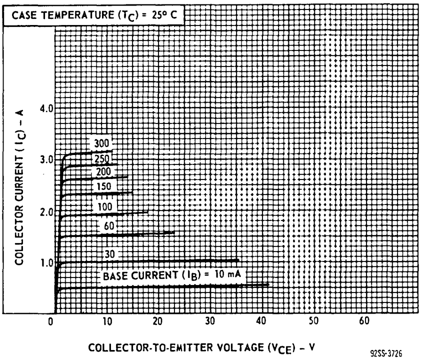


Fig.16–Typical output characteristics for types 2N5293 & 2N5294.

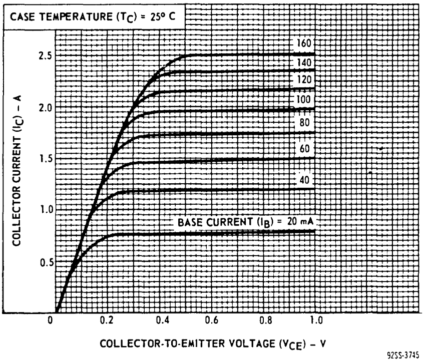


Fig.17–Typical output characteristics for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

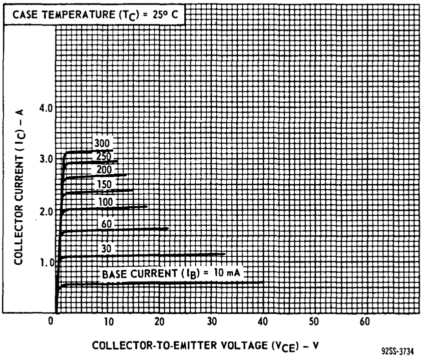


Fig.18–Typical output characteristics for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

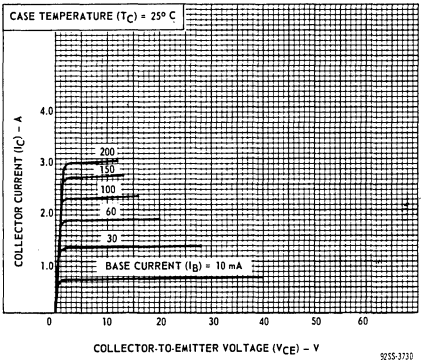


Fig.19–Typical output characteristics for types 2N5297 & 2N5298

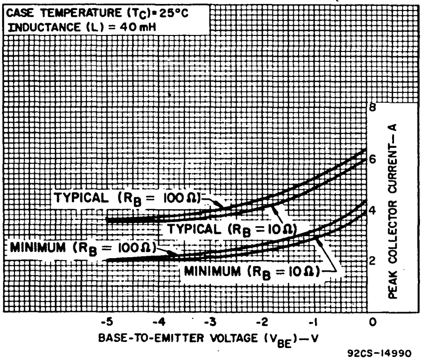


Fig.20–Reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for all types.

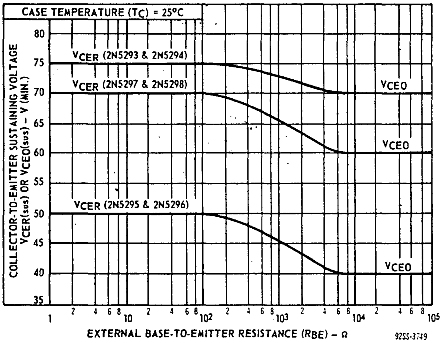


Fig.21–Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

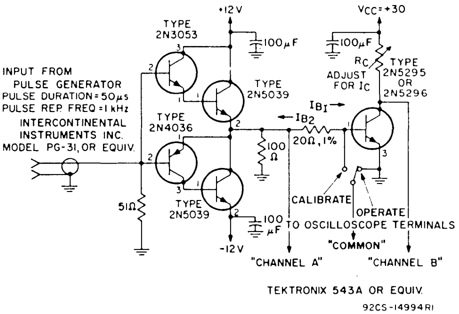


Fig.22—Circuit used to measure switching times for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

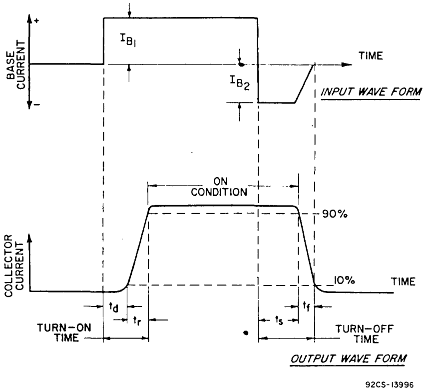


Fig.23—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig.22.)

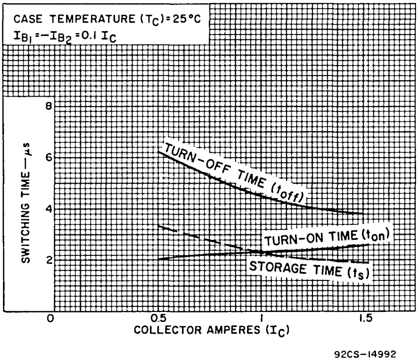


Fig.24—Typical saturated switching characteristics for types 2N5295 & 2N5296.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 2N5293, 2N5295, AND 2N5297

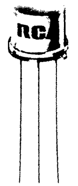
Lead No.1 - Base
Lead No.3 - Emitter
Mounting Flange - Collector
● - Do not use stub as tie point.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 2N5294, 2N5296, AND 2N5298

Lead No.1 - Base
Lead No.2 - Collector
Lead No.3 - Emitter
Mounting Flange - Collector

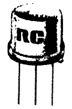
RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors
2N5320 2N5321 2N5322 2N5323



2N5320L
2N5321L
2N5322L
2N5323L
JEDEC TO-5

H-1380



2N5320S
2N5321S
2N5322S
2N5323S
JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Complementary N-P-N & P-N-P Silicon Power Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Small-Signal, Medium-Power Applications

Features:

- 2N5322, 2N5323 P–N–P Complements of: 2N5320, 2N5321
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Planar construction for low-noise and low-leakage characteristics
- Low saturation voltage
- High beta at high collector current

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N5320, 2N5321, 2N5322 and 2N5323 are double-diffused epitaxial-planar silicon power transistors intended for small-signal medium-power applications. The 2N5320 and 2N5321 n-p-n types are actually high-current, high-dissipation versions of the 2N2102 with all of the salinet features of that device. The 2N5322 and 2N5323, p-n-p complements of the 2N5320 and 2N5321, are actually high-current, high-power versions of the 2N4036 with all of its additional outstanding features. (Technical data on the 2N2102 and 2N4036 are shown in RCA Data Bulletin File Nos. 106 and 216, respectively).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector, Case

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N5321	2N5323	2N5320	2N5322	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	75	-75	100	-100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:						
With 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	V_{CEV}(sus)	75	-75	100	-100	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	65	-65	90	-90	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	50	-50	75	-75	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	-5	7	-7	V
* COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	2	-2	2	-2	A
* BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	-1	1	-1	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25° C		10	10	10	10	W
At case temperatures above 25° C		See Figs. 3 & 6 Derate linearly at 0.057 W/°C				
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and operating (Junction)		-65 to + 200				°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):						
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		230				°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C, unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTIC	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS								Units
		DC Voltage V			DC Current mA		Type 2N5320		Type 2N5321		Type 2N5322		Type 2N5323		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open (I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	80					-	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	µA
		60					-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	
		-80					-	-	-	-	-	-0.5	-	-	
		-60					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-5	
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEX}		100	-1.5			-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	mA
			75	-1.5			-	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	
			-100	1.5			-	-	-	-	-	-0.1	-	-	
			-75	1.5			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0.1	
T_C=150°C	I_{CEX}		70	-1.5			-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	mA
			45	-1.5			-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	
			-70	1.5			-	-	-	-	-	-5	-	-	
			-45	1.5			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-5	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			-7	0		-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	mA
				-5	0		-	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	
				7	0		-	-	-	-	-	-0.1	-	-	
				5	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0.1	
				-5	0		-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	µA
				-4	0		-	-	-	0.5	-	-	-	-	
				5	0		-	-	-	-	-	-0.1	-	-	
				4	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0.5	
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{(BR)CEV}$			-1.5	0.1		100	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	V
				1.5	-0.1		-	-	-	-	-100	-	-75	-	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER(sus)}$[a]				100		90	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	V
					-100		-	-	-	-	-90	-	-65	-	
* With base open	$V_{CEO(sus)}$[a]				100	0	75	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	V
					-100	0	-	-	-	-	-75	-	-50	-	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				500	50	-	0.5	-	0.8	-	-	-	-	V
					-500	-50	-	-	-	-	-	-0.7	-	-1.2	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		500		-	1.1	-	1.4	-	-	-	-	V
			-4		-500		-	-	-	-	-	-1.1	-	-1.4	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}[b] See NOTE		4		500		30	130	40	250	-	-	-	-	
			-4		-500		-	-	-	-	30	130	40	250	
			2		1000		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-2		-1000		-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	MHz
			-4		-50		-	-	-	-	50	-	50	-	
* Magnitude of common-emitter, small-signal, short circuit, forward current transfer ratio (f=10 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		4		50		5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	
			-4		-50		-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, (Cont'd)

CHARACTERISTIC	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS DC Voltage V			DC Current mA		LIMITS Type 2N5320		Type 2N5321		Type 2N5322		Type 2N5323		Units
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Second Breakdown Collector Current[c,e] (With base forward biased)	$I_{S/b}$[d]		50 -35				200 -	- -	200 -	- -	- -285	- -	- -285	- -	mA
* Sat. Switching Time: (See Fig.11.) Turn-on Time	t_{on}		30 -30		500 -500	50 -50	- -	80 -	- -	80 -	- -	- 100	- -	- 100	ns
Turn-off Time	t_{off}		30 -30		500 -500	50 -50	- -	800 –	- -	800 -	– -	– 1000	- -	- 1000	ns
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						-	17.5	-	17.5	-	17.5	-	17.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$\theta_{J\text{-}A}$						–	150	-	150	-	150	-	150	°C/W

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

[b] Pulsed; pulse duration ≤ 300 μs, duty factor ≤ 0.02.

[c] Safe operating regions for forward-bias operation are shown on pages 4 & 5.

[d] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[e] Pulsed; 0.4s non-repetitive pulse.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1)

NOTE: RCA 2N5320, 2N5321, 2N5322, and 2N5323 can be shipped with color dots on the device case to indicate the following ranges of beta values within the beta limits specified for each device.

Color Code	Beta Range	Color Code	Beta Range
Brown	25-38	Green	73-110
Red	33-50	Blue	95-145
Orange	43-65	Violet	125-190
Yellow	56-85	White	165-250

Specific beta distributions or beta matching are available as custom types only on special order. For further details, contact your local RCA Sales office.

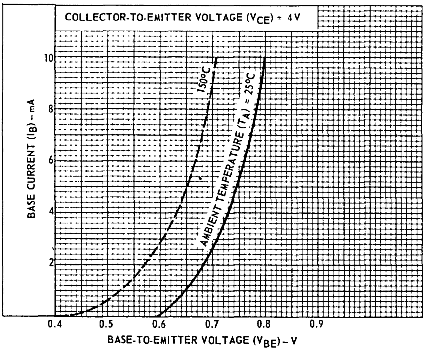


Fig. 1 - Typical input characteristics for types 2N5320 and 2N5321.

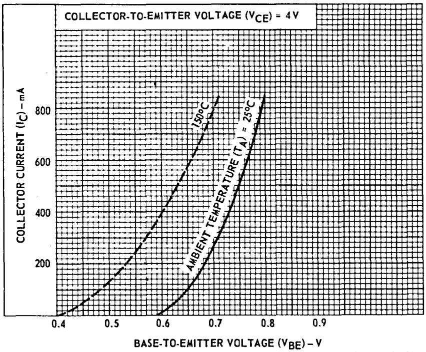
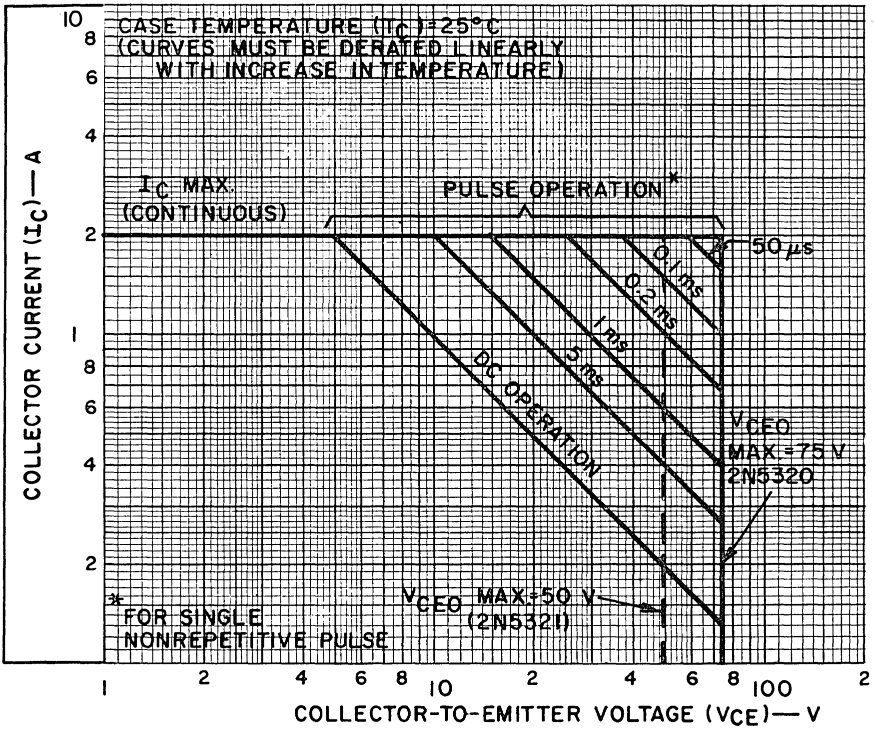
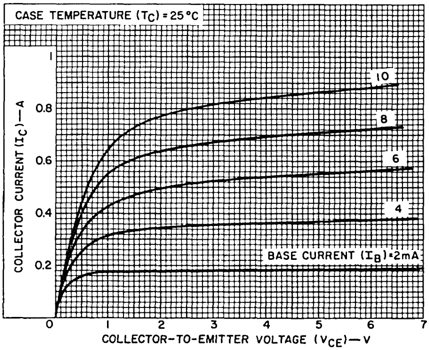


Fig. 2 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5320 and 2N5321.



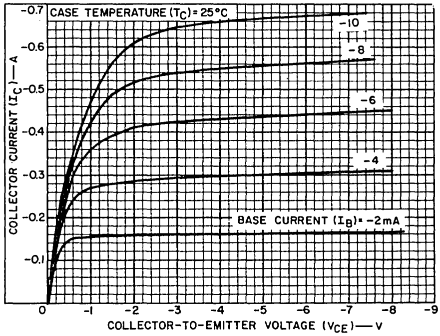
~~92CS-17548~~

Fig. 3 - Maximum operating areas for types 2N5320 and 2N5321.



92CS-15006R1

Fig. 4 - Typical output characteristics for types 2N5320 and 2N5321.



92CS-15007R1

Fig. 5 - Typical output characteristics for types 2N5322 and 2N5323.

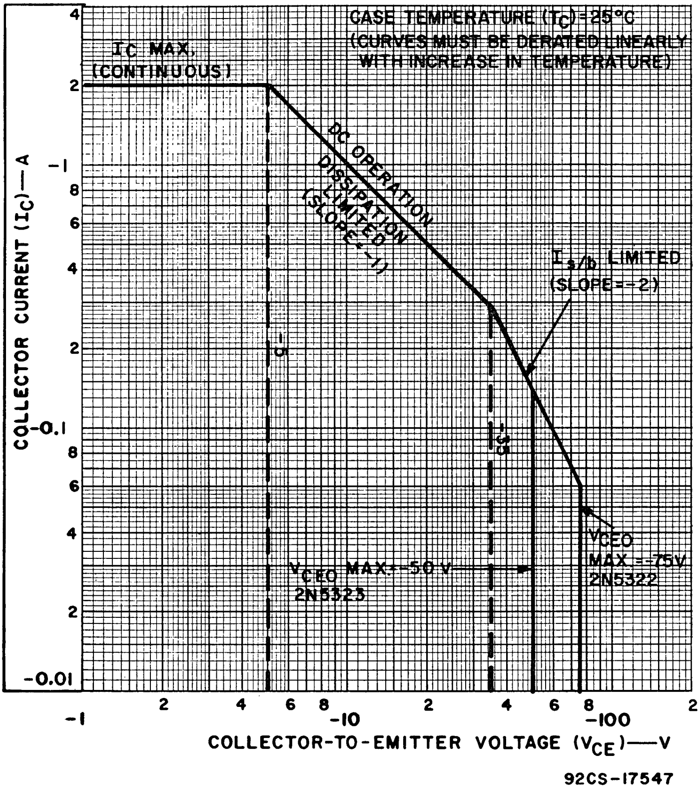


Fig. 6 - Maximum operating areas for types 2N5322 and 2N5323.

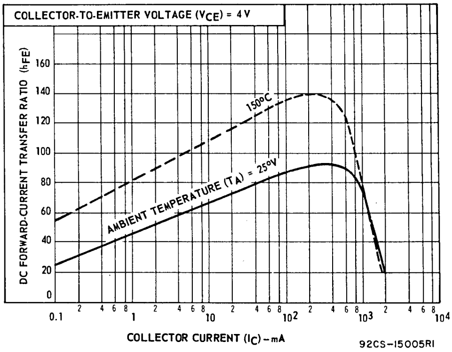


Fig. 7 - Typical static beta characteristics for types 2N5320 and 2N5321.

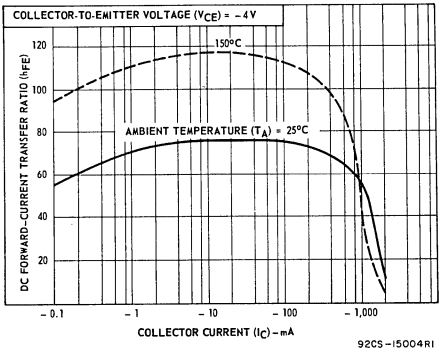


Fig. 8 - Typical static beta characteristics for types 2N5322 and 2N5323.

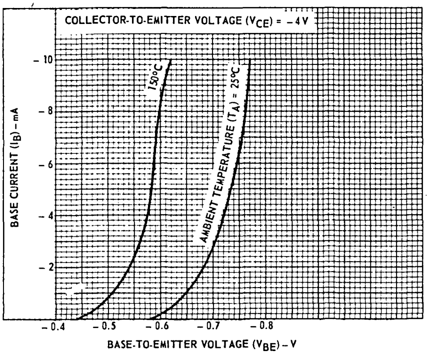


Fig. 9 - Typical input characteristics for types 2N5322 and 2N5323.

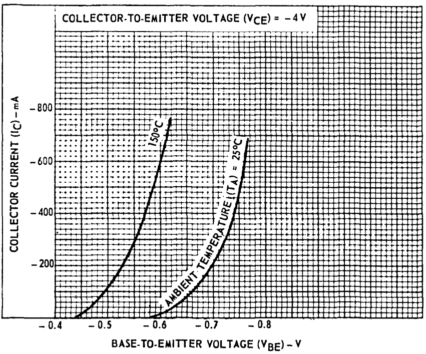
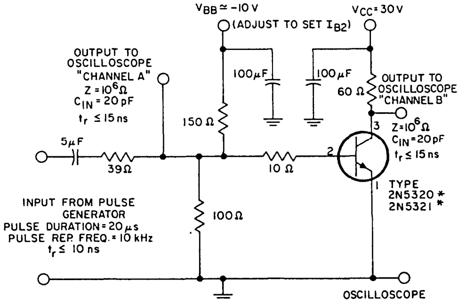


Fig. 10 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5322 and 2N5323.



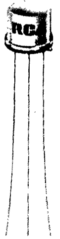
*For 2N5322 or 2N5323, reverse direction of I_{B1} and I_{B2} and reverse polarity of V_{BB} and V_{CC}.

Fig. 11 - Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N5415 2N5416



2N5415L
2N5416L
JEDEC TO-5
H-1380

2N5415S
2N5416S
JEDEC TO-39
H-1381

Silicon P-N-P High-Voltage Transistors

For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications in Military, Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- 2N5415: p-n-p complement of 2N3440[●]
  2N5416: p-n-p complement of 2N3439[●]
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- High voltage ratings:
  V_{CBO} = −350 V max. (2N5416)
  $V_{CEO}(sus)$ = −300 V max. (2N5416)
  −200 V max. (2N5415)

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N5415 and 2N5416[♦] are silicon p-n-p transistors with high breakdown voltages, high frequency response, and fast switching speeds.

These transistors differ primarily in their voltage ratings. Typical applications include high-voltage differential and operational amplifiers; high-voltage inverters; and high-voltage, low-current switching and series regulators.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

[♦] Formerly RCA Dev. Types TA2819 and TA2819A, respectively.

[●] Data on types 2N3439 and 2N3440 are given in RCA data bulletin File No. 64.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N5415	2N5416	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−200	−350	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	–	−350	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−200	−300	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−4	−6	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−1	−1	A
*BASE CURRENT	I_B	−0.5	−0.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		10	10	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 2		
At ambient temperatures up to 50°C		1	1	W
At ambient temperatures above 50°C	Derate linearly at	6.7	6.7	mW/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200		°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		255		°C

[*] In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-8)

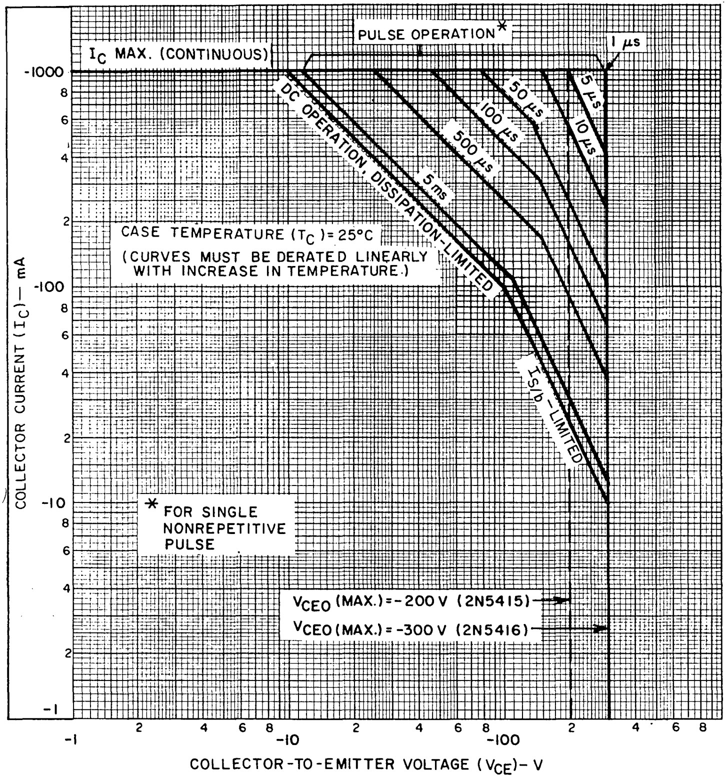
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		2N5415		2N5416		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}		−250 −150			0 0	– –	– −50	– –	−50 –	µA
* With emitter open	I_{CBO}	−280 −175					– –	– −50	– –	−50 –	µA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		−300 −200	1.5 1.5			– –	– −50	– –	−50 –	µA
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6 4	0 0		– –	– −20	– –	−20 –	µA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		−10 −10		−50 −50		– 30	– 150	30 –	120 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs. 4 and 5)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				−50	0	−200[a]	–	−300[a]	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance(R_{BE})=50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				−50		–	–	−350[a]	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}		−10		−50		–	−1.5	–	−1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				−50	−5	–	−2.5	–	−2	V
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at 1 kHz)	h_{fe}		−10		−5		25	–	25	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at 5 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		−10		−10		3	–	3	–	
* Real Part of Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Impedance (at 1 MHz)	$Re(h_{ie})$		−10		−5		–	300	–	300	Ω
* Common-Base, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance (at 1 MHz)	C_{ib}			5	0		–	75	–	75	pF
* Output Capacitance (at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	−10					–	15	–	15	pF
Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (0.4-s, non-repetitive pulse)	$I_{S/b}$[b]		−100				−100	–	−100	–	mA
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	17.5	–	17.5	°C/W

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 4.

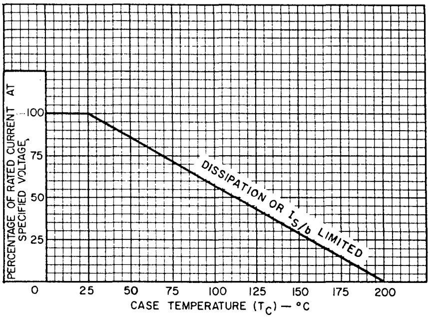
[b] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-8).



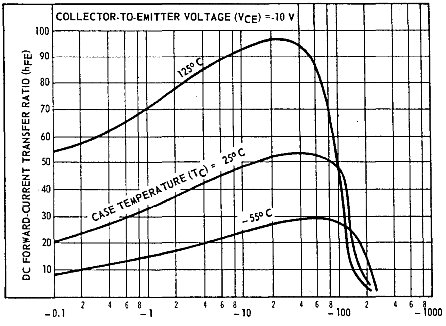
92CS-17668RI

Fig. 1 — Maximum safe operating areas.



92LS-1469RI

Fig. 2 — Dissipation derating curve.



92SS-3719RI

Fig. 3 — Typical dc beta characteristics for both types.

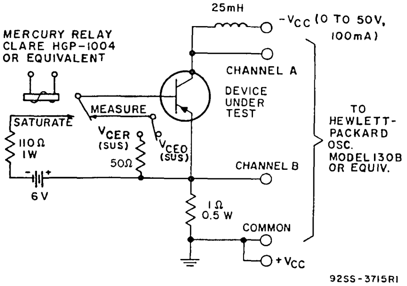
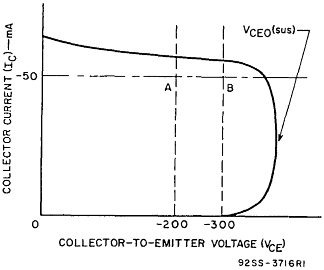


Fig. 4 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages, V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) for both types.



The sustaining voltage V_{CEO}(sus) is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A" for type 2N5415. The trace must fall to the right and above point "B" for type 2N5416.

Fig. 5 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 4).

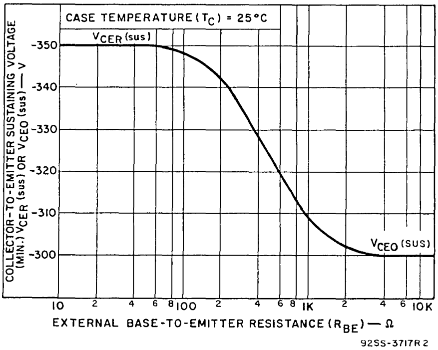


Fig. 6 — Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for type 2N5416.

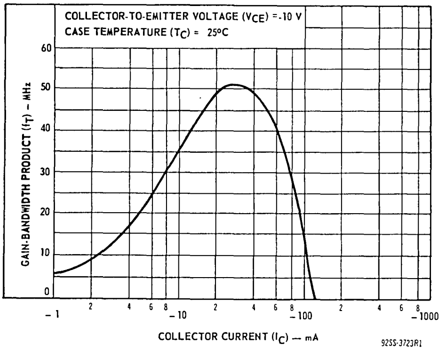


Fig. 7 — Typical gain-bandwidth product for both types.

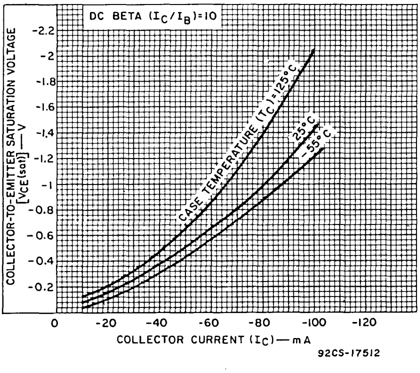


Fig. 8 — Typical collector-to-emitter saturation voltage for both types.

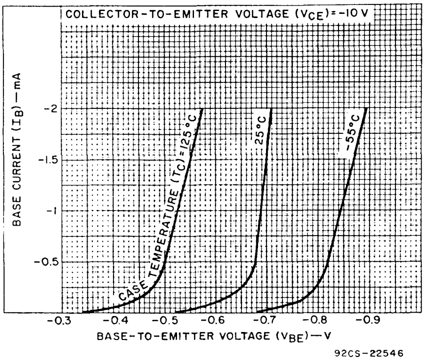


Fig. 9 — Typical input characteristics for both types.

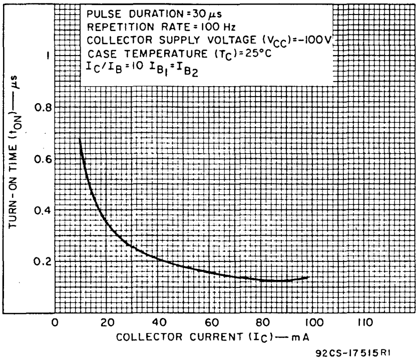


Fig. 10 — Typical turn-on time characteristic for both types.

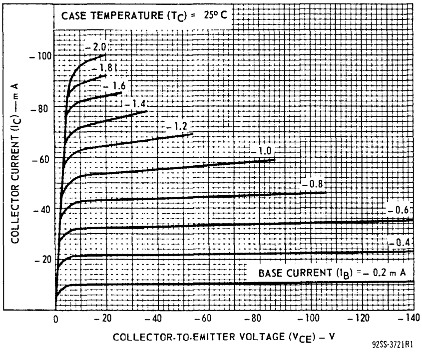


Fig. 11 — Typical output characteristics for both types.

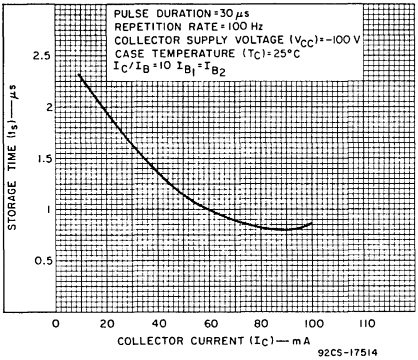


Fig. 12 — Typical storage-time characteristic for both types.

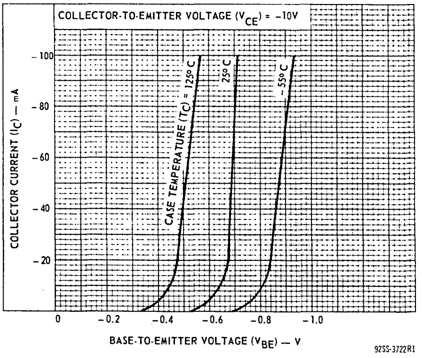


Fig. 13 — Typical transfer characteristics for both types.

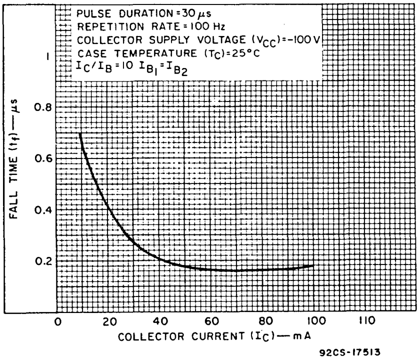
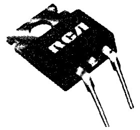


Fig. 14 — Typical fall-time characteristic for both types.

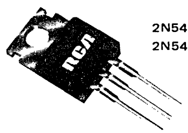
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N5490 2N5491
2N5492 2N5493
2N5494 2N5495
2N5496 2N5497


2N5491, 2N5493
2N5495, 2N5497
For TO-68 Sockets

JEDEC TO-220AA H1534R1


2N5490, 2N5492
2N5494, 2N5496

JEDEC TO-220AB H1535R1

Hometaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Medium-Power Switching and Amplifier Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

FEATURES

- **Low saturation voltage—**
  $V_{CE}(sat)$ = 1 V max. at I_C = 2 A (2N5490, 2N5491)
  = 1 V max. at I_C = 2.5 A (2N5492, 2N5493)
  = 1 V max. at I_C = 3 A (2N5494, 2N5495)
  = 1 V max. at I_C = 3.5 A (2N5496, 2N5497)
- **VERSAWATT package (molded silicone plastic)**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves specified for DC and pulse operation**

RCA-2N5490, 2N5491, 2N5492, 2N5493, 2N5494, 2N5495, 2N5496 and 2N5497* are hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of medium-power switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

Types 2N5491, 2N5493, 2N5495, and 2N5497 have formed emitter and base leads for insertion into TO-66 sockets. Types 2N5490, 2N5492, 2N5494, and 2N5496 are electrically identical to the 2N5491, 2N5493, 2N5495, and 2N5497 but have straight leads.

These new plastic power transistors differ in voltage ratings and in the currents at which the parameters are controlled.

---

* Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7317, TA7318, TA7315, TA7316, TA7313, TA7314, TA7311, TA7312, respectively.

OPTIONAL LEAD CONFIGURATION

An additional lead forming for printed-circuit-board mounting is also available.

Please submit requirements to your RCA Technical Sales Representative, or write to RCA Low-Frequency Power Marketing, Somerville, N. J. 08876.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N5490 2N5491 2N5494 2N5495	2N5492 2N5493	2N5496 2N5497	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	75	90	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With -1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	60	75	90	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	50	65	80	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	40	55	70	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	7	7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	3	3	3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		50	50	50	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.4 W/°C or see Figs. 2 & 3.			
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.0144 W/°C			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 150 →			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distance ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max		← 235 →			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS								Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)		Types 2N5496 2N5497		Types 2N5494 2N5495		Types 2N5492 2N5493		Types 2N5490 2N5491		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	85	-1.5			-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	mA
		55	-1.5			-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
		70	-1.5			-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
	I_{CEV} (T_C = 150°C)	85	-1.5			-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	mA
		55	-1.5			-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	
		70	-1.5			-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
Collector-Cutoff Current With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	70				-	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	mA
		40				-	-	-	0.5	-	-	-	2	
		55				-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	-	
	I_{CER} (T_C = 150°C)	70				-	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	mA
		40				-	-	-	3.5	-	-	-	5	
		55				-	-	-	-	-	3.5	-	-	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		-5			-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}[c]	4		3.5		20	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		4		3		-	-	20	100	-	-	-	-	
		4		2.5		-	-	-	-	20	100	-	-	
		4		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	100	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$[c]			0.1	0	70	-	40	-	55	-	40	-	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$[c]			0.1		80	-	50	-	65	-	50	-	V
With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$[c]		-1.5	0.1		90	-	60	-	75	-	60	-	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}[c]	4		3.5		-	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	V
		4		3		-	-	-	1.5	-	-	-	-	
		4		2.5		-	-	-	-	-	1.3	-	-	
		4		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$[c]			3.5	0.35	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	V
				3	0.3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
				2.5	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
				2	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4		0.5		0.8	-	0.8	-	0.8	-	0.8	-	MHz
Sat. Switching Time: Turn-On (See Figs.15 and 17)	t_{on}	V_{CC} = 30		3.5	0.35[a]	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	μs
				3	0.3[a]	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	
				2.5	0.25[a]	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
				2	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Turn-Off (See Figs.15 and 17)	t_{off}	V_{CC} = 30		3.5	0.35[b]	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	μs
				3	0.3[b]	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	
				2.5	0.25[b]	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
				2	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified (Cont'd.)*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS								Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)		Types 2N5496 2N5497		Types 2N5494 2N5495		Types 2N5492 2N5493		Types 2N5490 2N5491		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$					-	2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$\theta_{J\text{-}A}$					-	70	-	70	-	70	-	70	°C/W

[a] I_{B1} value (turn-on base current). [b] I_{B2} value (turn-off base current). [c] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = .018.

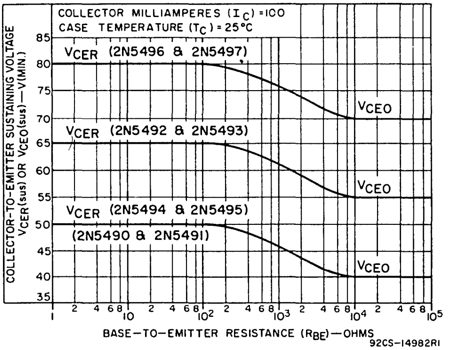


Fig.1 - Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for types 2N5490 through 2N5497 inclusive.

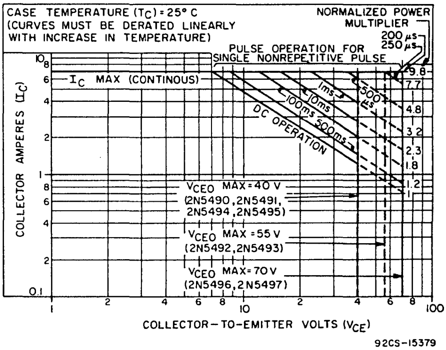


Fig.2 - Maximum operating areas for types 2N5490 through 2N5497 inclusive.

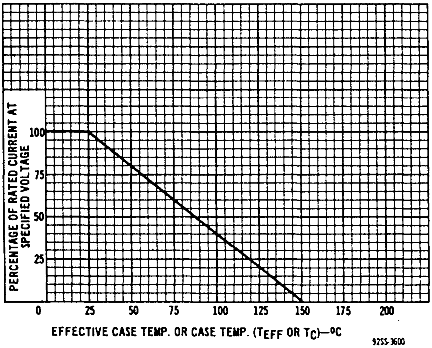


Fig.3 - Derating curve for types 2N5490 through 2N5497 inclusive.

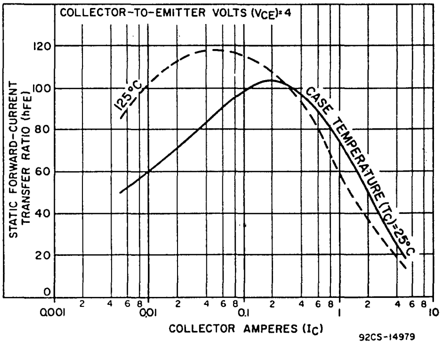


Fig.4 - Typical static beta characteristics for types 2N5496 and 2N5497.

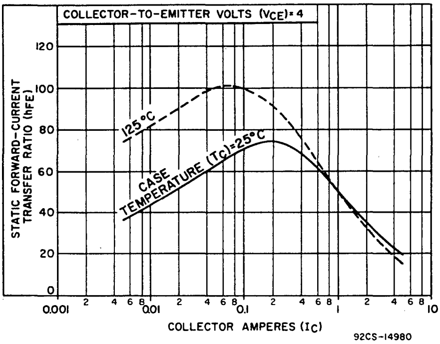


Fig.5 - Typical static beta characteristics for types 2N5494 and 2N5495.

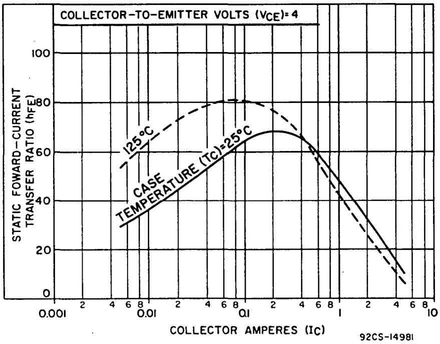


Fig.6 - Typical static beta characteristics for types 2N5490 through 2N5493 inclusive.

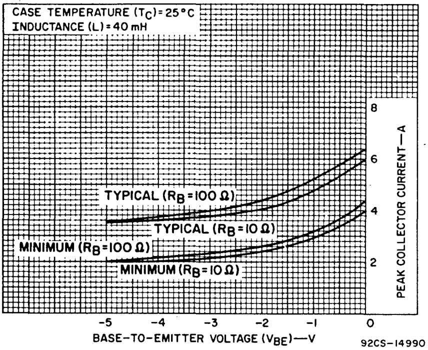


Fig.7 - Reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for types 2N5490 through 2N5497 inclusive.

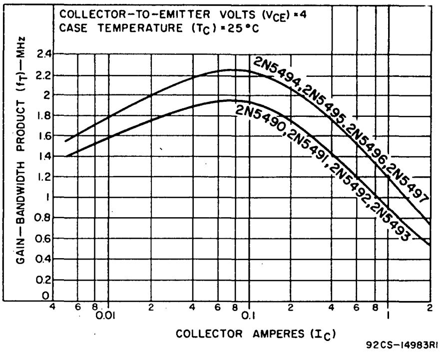


Fig.8 - Typical gain-bandwidth product for types 2N5490 through 2N5497 inclusive.

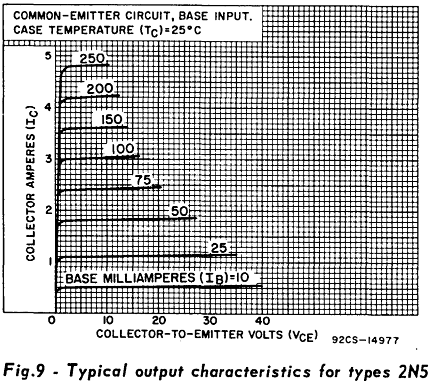


Fig.9 - Typical output characteristics for types 2N5494 through 2N5497 inclusive.

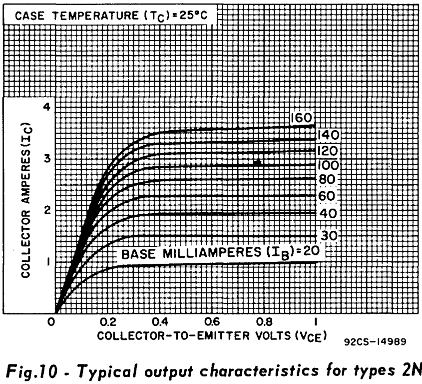


Fig.10 - Typical output characteristics for types 2N5494 and 2N5495.

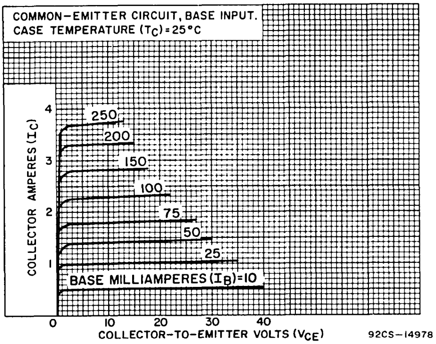


Fig.11 - Typical output characteristics for types 2N5490 through 2N5493 inclusive.

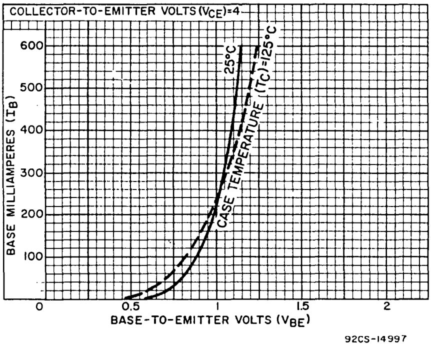


Fig.12 - Typical input characteristics for types 2N5494 through 2N5497 inclusive.

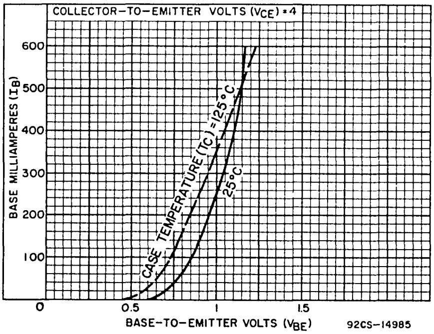


Fig.13 - Typical input characteristics for types 2N5490 through 2N5493 inclusive.

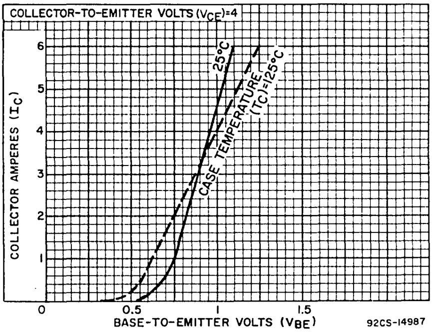


Fig.14 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5494 through 2N5497 inclusive.

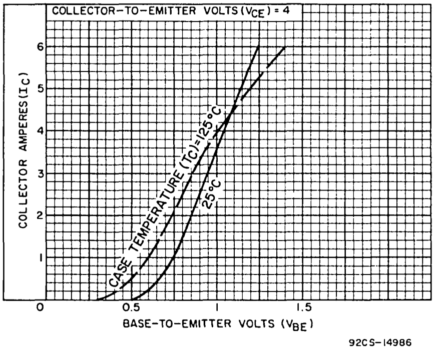


Fig.15 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5490 through 2N5493 inclusive.

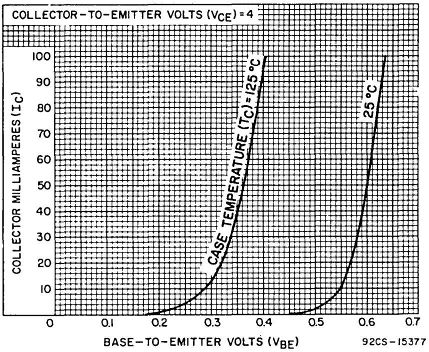


Fig.16 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5490 through 2N5497 inclusive.

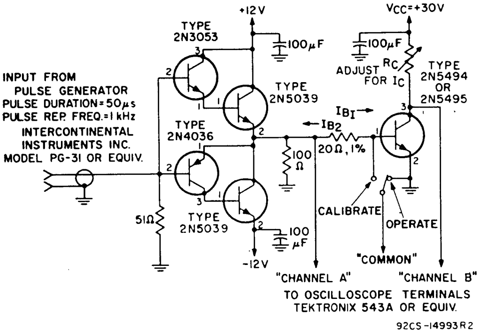


Fig.17 - Circuit used to measure switching times for types 2N5494 and 2N5495.

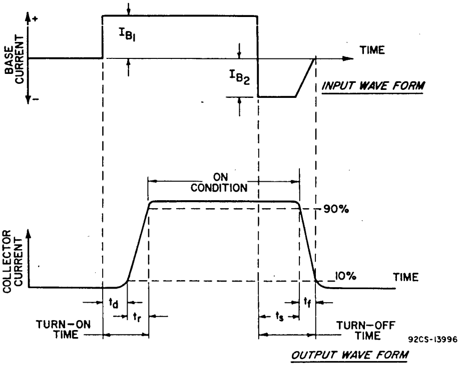


Fig.18 - Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig.17).

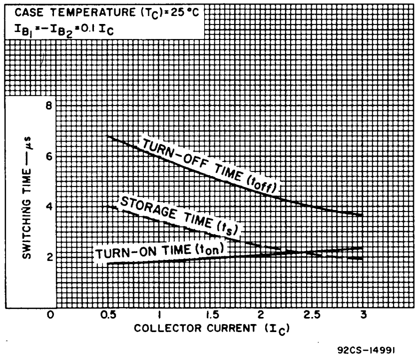


Fig.19 - Typical saturated switching characteristics for types 2N5494 and 2N5495.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 2N5490, 2N5492, 2N5494, & 2N5496

Terminal No. 1-Base
Terminal No. 3-Emitter
Terminal No. 4-Collector

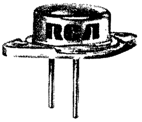
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 2N5491, 2N5493, 2N5495, & 2N5497

Terminal No. 1-Base
Terminal No. 2-Collector
Terminal No. 3-Emitter
Terminal No. 4-Collector

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N5575 2N5578



Modified JEDEC TO-3
(0.060-In.-Dia. Pins)

H-1811

High-Current, High-Power, Hometaxial-Base Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For Linear and Switching Applications in Military, Commercial, and Industrial Equipment

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of operation curves
- $I_{S/b}$-limit line beginning at 25 V
- High-current capability
- Low saturation voltage at high beta
- High-dissipation capability
- Low thermal resistance

RCA-2N5575 and 2N5578[•] are high-current, high-power, hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors. They differ in maximum voltage and current ratings.

These power transistors are intended for a wide variety of high-current, high-power linear and switching applications such as low- to medium-frequency amplifiers, switching and linear regulators, power-switching circuits, series- or shunt-regulator driver and output stages, dc-to-dc converters, inverters, control circuits, and solenoid (hammer)/relay drivers.

The high-current capability (100-A peak) makes these types particularly suitable for circuit designs that now require several low-current types connected in parallel.

[•] Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7016 and TA7017, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N5575	2N5578	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	70	90	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open, sustaining	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	50	70	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω & $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V	V_{CEX}	70	90	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	8	8	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)	I_C	80	60	A
*COLLECTOR CURRENT (Peak)		100	80	A
*BASE CURRENT (Continuous)	I_B	20	15	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 25 V		300	300	W
At case temperatures of 100°C and V_{CB} of 25 V		150	150	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 25 V		See Fig. 1		
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 25 V		See Figs. 1 & 2		
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating (Junction)		−65 to 175		°C
Storage		−65 to 200		°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230		°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		Voltage V dc		Current A dc		2N5575		2N5578		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	60	−1.5			–	10	–	–	mA
		80	−1.5			–	–	–	10	
With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE})=10 Ω	I_{CER}	50				–	10	–	–	mA
		70				–	–	–	10	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV} (T_C=150°C)	60	−1.5			–	20	–	–	mA
		80	−1.5			–	–	–	20	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−8			–	10	–	10	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$			0.2	0	50	–	70	–	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}[a]	3		40[a]		–	–	10	40	
		4		60[a]		10	40	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: (See Figs. 5 and 6) With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.2		50[b]	–	70[b]	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, R_{BE}=10 Ω	V_{CEX}(sus)		−1.5	0.2		70[b]	–	90[b]	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}[a]	4		40[a]		–	–	–	2.5	V
		4		60[a]		–	3	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)[a]			40[a]	4	–	–	–	1.5	V
				60[a]	6	–	2	–	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)[a]			40[a]	4	–	–	–	2.5	V
				60[a]	6	–	3	–	–	
Output Capacitance: (V_{CB} = 10 V)	C_{ob}					–	2000	–	2000	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}		−0.5	0		–	4000	–	4000	pF
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f=0.2 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4		10		2	–	2	–	
* Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V):				40	4	–	–	–	10	µs
Turn-on time	t_{ON}			60	6	–	15	–	–	
Turn-off time	t_{OFF}			40	4	–	–	–	10	
				60	6	–	15	–	–	
Forward-Bias Second-Breakdown Collector Current (t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	25				12	–	12	–	A

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$ 350 µs, duty factor=0.02.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CEX}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 5.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified (Cont'd.)*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		Voltage V dc		Current A dc		2N5575		2N5578		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Second Breakdown Energy (With base reverse-biased, R_{BE}=10 Ω, L=33 mH)	$E_{S/b}$		−1.5	7		0.8	–	0.8	–	J
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	0.5	–	0.5	°C/W

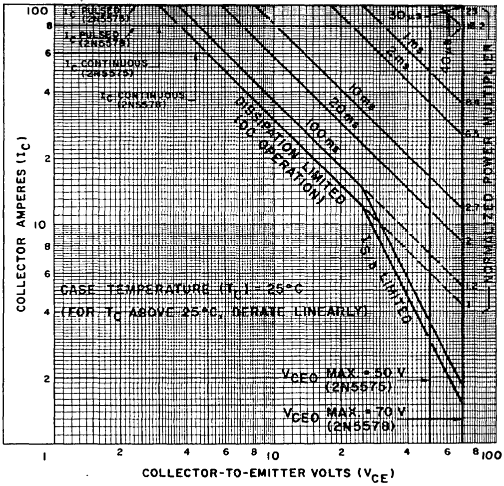


Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for both types.

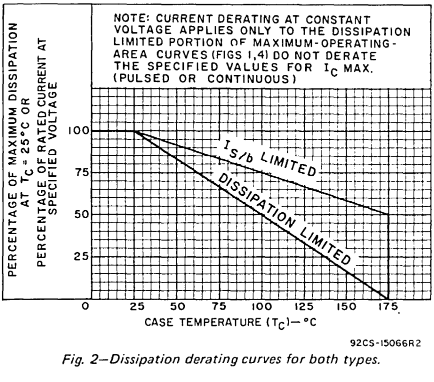


Fig. 2—Dissipation derating curves for both types.

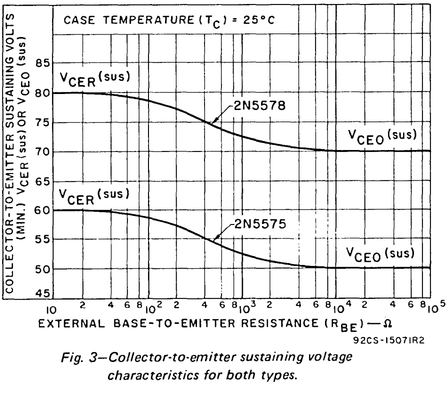


Fig. 3—Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for both types.

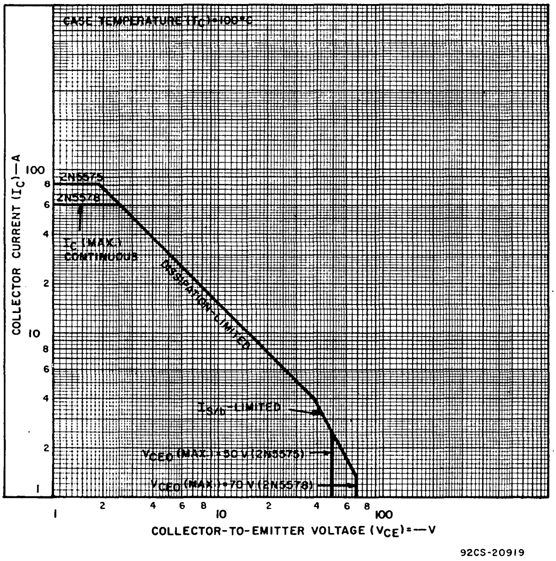


Fig. 4—Maximum operating areas for both types.

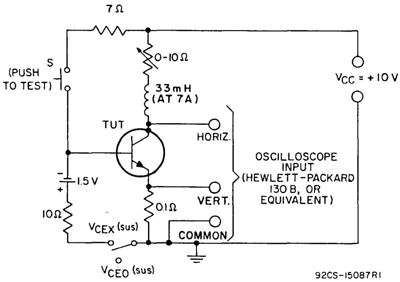
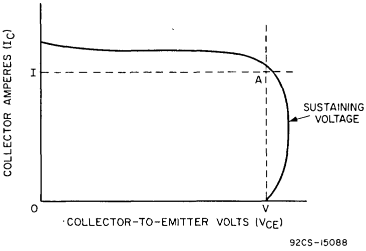


Fig. 5—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CEX}(sus) for both types.



NOTE:
The sustaining Voltage V_{CEO}(sus) or V_{CEX}(sus) is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A". (For values of current and voltage, see *Electrical Characteristics.*)

Fig. 6—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 5).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

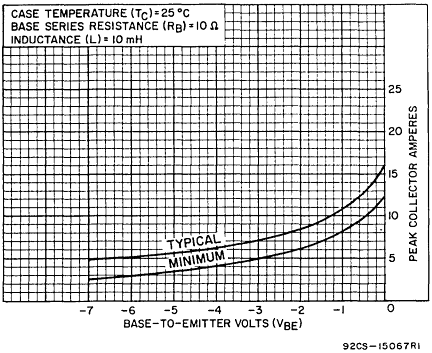


Fig. 7—Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for both types.

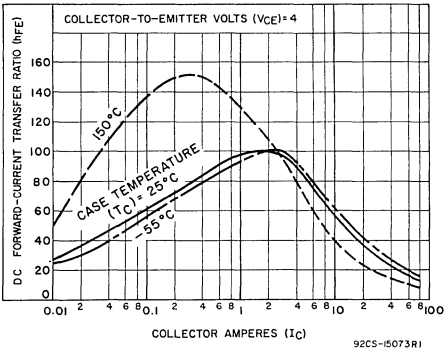


Fig. 8—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N5575.

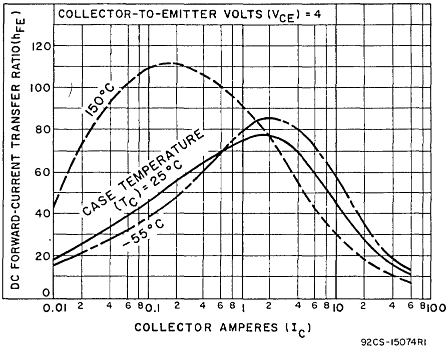


Fig. 9—Typical dc beta characteristics for type 2N5578.

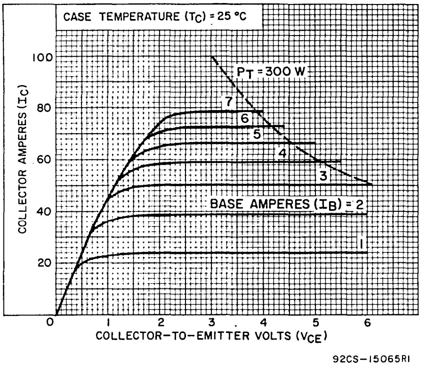


Fig. 10—Typical output characteristics for type 2N5575.

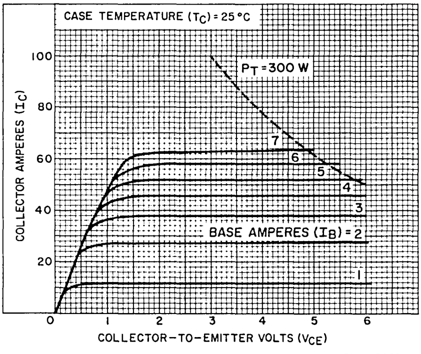


Fig. 11—Typical output characteristics for type 2N5578.

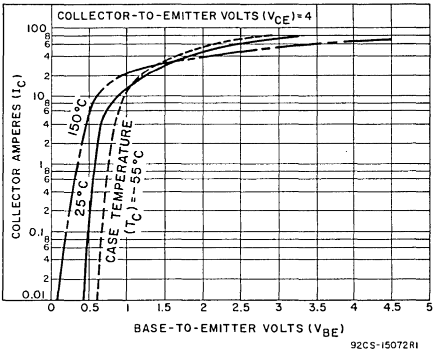


Fig. 12—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N5575.

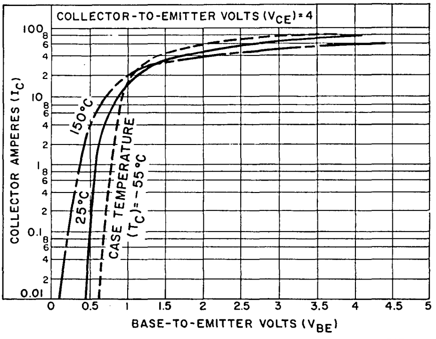


Fig. 13—Typical transfer characteristics for type 2N5578.

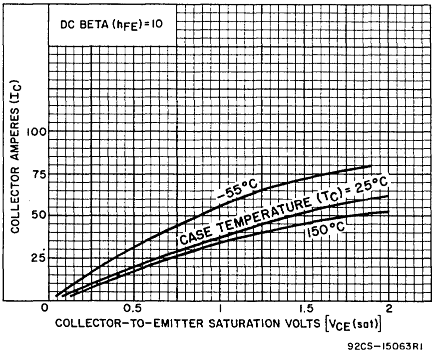


Fig. 14—Typical saturation voltage characteristics for type 2N5575.

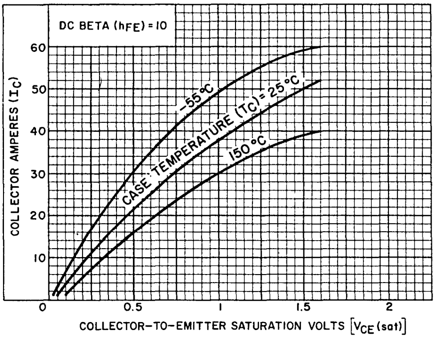


Fig. 15—Typical saturation voltage characteristics for type 2N5578.

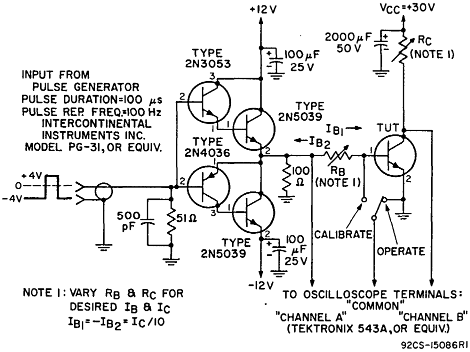


Fig. 16—Circuit used to measure switching times for both types.

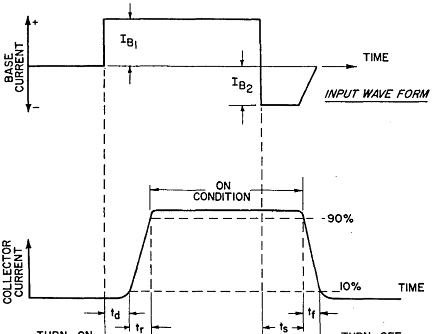


Fig. 17—Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 16).

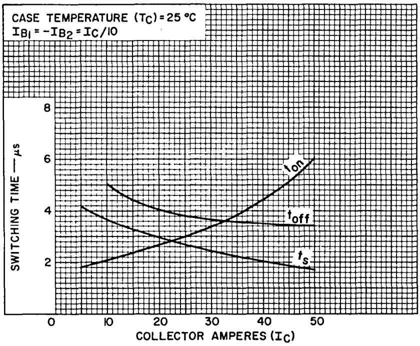


Fig. 18—Typical saturated switching characteristics for both types.

RCA

Solid State
Division

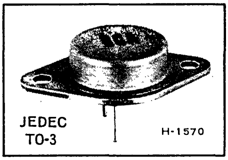
Power Transistors

2N5671
2N5672

SILICON N-P-N POWER TRANSISTORS

High-Current, High-Speed High-Power Types

For Switching and Amplifier Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment



RCA Types 2N5671 and 2N5672▲ are epitaxial silicon n-p-n transistors having high current and high power handling capability and fast switching speed. The 2N5672 is similar to the 2N5671 except that it has higher voltage ratings and lower leakage currents. These devices are especially suitable for switching-control amplifiers, power gates, switching regulators, power-switching circuits, converters, inverters, control circuits. Other recommended applications included DC-RF amplifiers and power oscillators.

▲Formerly Dev. Types TA7323 and TA7323A, respectively

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

	2N5671	2N5672	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	120	150	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With base open, V_{CEO}(sus)	90	120	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω, V_{CER}(sus)	110	140	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω & V_{BE} = -1.5, V_{CEX}(sus)	120	150	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	7	7	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	30	30	A
*BASE CURRENT, I_B	10	10	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:			
At case temperatures up to 25° C and V_{CE} up to 24 V	140	140	W
At case temperatures up to 25° C and V_{CE} above 24 V	See Fig. 2.		
At case temperatures above 25° C and V_{CE} above 24 V	See Figs.1&2.		
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200		°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. from seating plane for 10 s max	230		°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RFD-1)

Features

- Maximum Safe-Area-of-Operation Curves . . . $I_{S/b}$ limit line beginning at 24 V
- Fast Turn-On Time . . . t_{on} = 0.5μs max. at I_C = 15 A
- High-Current Capability . . . h_{FE}, V_{CE}(sat), V_{BE}(sat), & V_{BE} measured at I_C = 15 A
- Low V_{CE}(sat) = 0.75 V max.
- High P_T = 140 W max. at T_C = 25° C

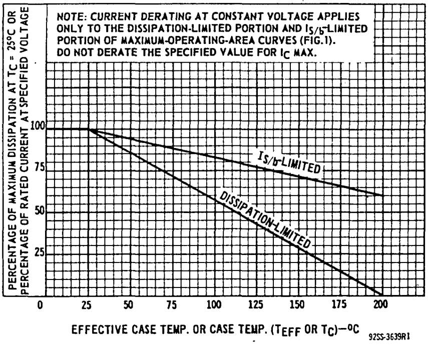


Fig. 1 - Dissipation derating curves for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
			DC Voltage (V)			DC Current (A)		Type 2N5671		Type 2N5672		
			V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	–	80	–	–	0	–	10	–	10	mA
*		I_{CEV}	–	110	−1.5	–	–	–	12	–	–	mA
*		I_{CEV}	–	135	−1.5	–	–	–	–	–	10	mA
		(T_C=150° C)	–	100	−1.5	–	–	–	15	–	10	mA
*	Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	–	–	−7	0	–	–	10	–	10	mA
	Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: (See Figs. 3,4, & 5) With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	–	–	–	0.2	0	90^a	–	120^a	–	V
	With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	–	–	–	0.2	0	110^a	–	140^a	–	V
	With base-emitter junction reverse biased & R_{BE} ≤ 50 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	–	–	−1.5	0.2	–	120^a	–	150^a	–	V
*	Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	–	–	–	15	1.2	–	1.5	–	1.5	V
	Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	–	5	–	15	–	–	1.6	–	1.6	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	–	–	–	15	1.2	–	0.75	–	0.75	V
*	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	–	2	–	15	–	20	100	20	100	
			–	5	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	
	Second-Breakdown Collector Current [c] With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}^b$	–	24	–	–	–	5.8^c	–	5.8^c	–	A
			–	45	–	–	–	0.9^c	–	0.9^c	–	A
	Second-Breakdown Energy With base reverse biased R_{BE} = 20 Ω, L = 180 μH	$E_{S/b}^d$	–	–	−4	15	–	20	–	20	–	mJ
	Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	–	10	–	2	–	50	–	50	–	MHz
	Output Capacitance (At 1 MHz, I_E = 0)	C_{ob}	10	–	–	–	–	–	900	–	900	pF
*	Saturated Switching Turn-On Time (Delay Time + Rise Time)	t_{on}	V_{CC}= 30 V	–	–	15	I_{B1}= I_{B2}= 1.2	–	0.5	–	0.5	μs
*	Saturated Switching Storage Time	t_s	V_{CC}= 30 V	–	–	15	I_{B1}= I_{B2}= 1.2	–	1.5	–	1.5	μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified (Cont'd.)*

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
			DC Voltage (V)			DC Current (A)		Type 2N5671		Type 2N5672		
			V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
*	Saturated Switching Fall Time	t_f	V_{CC}= 30 V	–	–	15	I_{B1}= I_{B2}= 1.2	–	0.5	–	0.5	μs
	Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$	–	40	–	0.5	–	–	1.25	–	1.25	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration ≤ 350 μs, duty factor=0.02.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CEX}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 5.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[d] Pulsed; 1-s, non-repetitive pulse.

[e] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse-bias conditions. $E_{S/b}=1/2LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

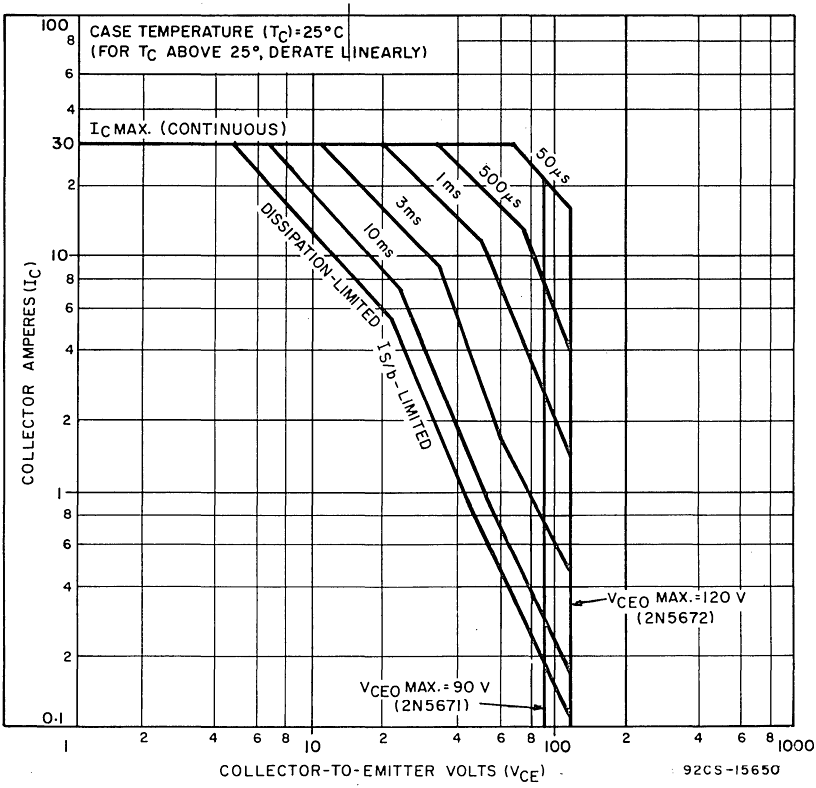
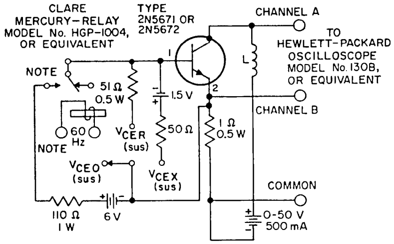


Fig.2 - Maximum operating areas for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

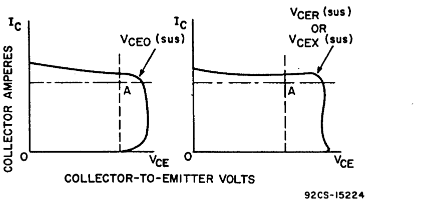


L = 15mH (V_{CEO}(sus) & V_{CER}(sus)

L = 2mH (V_{CEX}(sus)

NOTE: Relay vibrates 60 times per second.

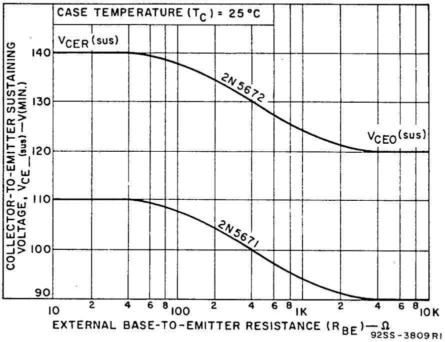
92CS-15227R1



NOTE: The sustaining Voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus) or, V_{CEX}(sus) are acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A". (For values of current and voltage, see Electrical Characteristics.)

Fig. 3 - Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), & V_{CEX}(sus) for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

Fig. 4 - Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages for types 2N5671 & 2N5672 (Test circuit shown in Fig. 3.)



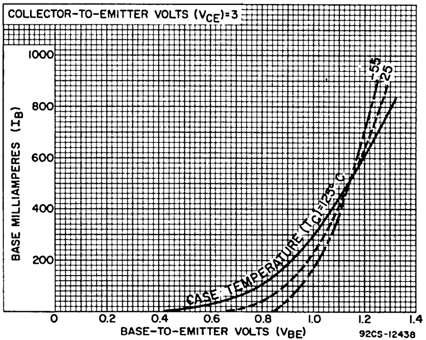
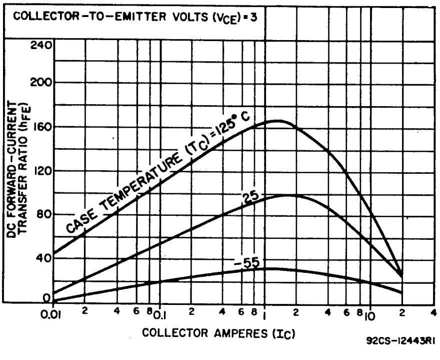


Fig. 5 - Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

Fig. 6 - Typical input characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672



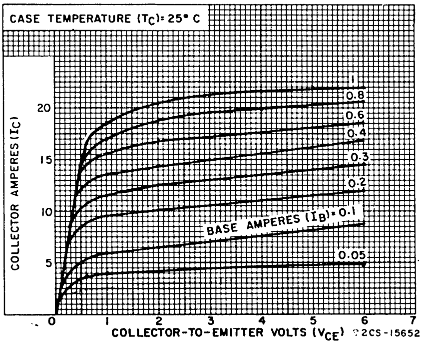


Fig. 7 - Typical DC beta characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

Fig. 8 - Typical output characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

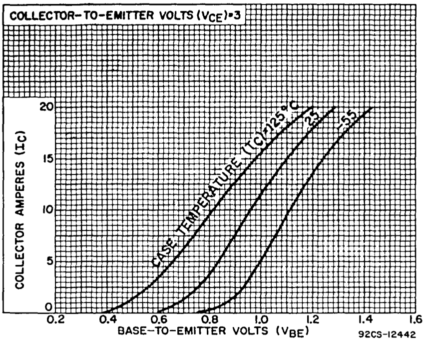


Fig. - 9 Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

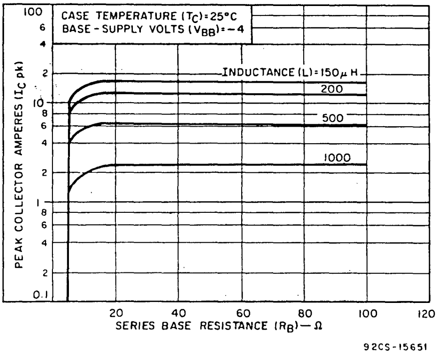


Fig. 10 - Maximum reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

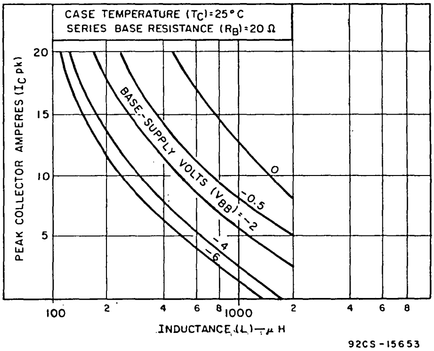


Fig. 11 - Maximum reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

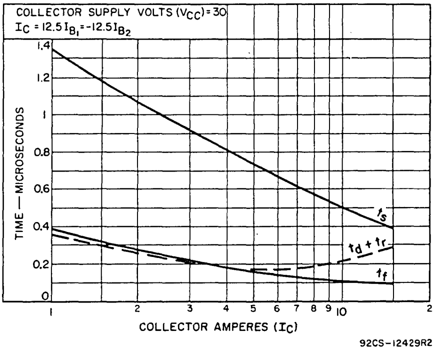


Fig. 12 - Typical saturated switching characteristics for types 2N5671 & 2N5672

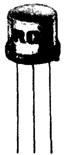
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

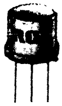
2N5781 2N5782 2N5783
2N5784 2N5785 2N5786



2N5781L
2N5782L
2N5783L
2N5784L
2N5785L
2N5786L

JEDEC TO-5

H-1380



2N5781S
2N5782S
2N5783S
2N5784S
2N5785S
2N5786S

JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Silicon N-P-N and P-N-P Epitaxial-Base Complementary-Symmetry Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features:

- Low saturation voltages
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Hermetically sealed package
- High gain at high current
- High breakdown voltages

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N5781, 2N5782, and 2N5783 are epitaxial-base silicon p-n-p transistors - - complements of the hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n types 2N5784, 2N5785, and 2N5786,● respectively.

The three types in each family differ primarily in voltage ratings and saturation characteristics.

These transistors are intended for medium-power switching and complementary-symmetry audio amplifier applications.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Types TA7270, TA7271, TA7272, TA7289, TA7290, and TA7291 respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		P-N-P	2N5781◆	2N5782◆	2N5783◆	
		N-P-N	2N5784	2N5785	2N5786	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}		80	65	45	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:						
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$		80	65	45	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$		65	50	40	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}		5	5	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C		3.5	3.5	3.5	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B		1	1	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C			10	10	10	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C			1	1	1	W
At case temperatures above 25°C ... Derate linearly			0.057 W/°C, or see Fig. 7.			
At ambient temperatures above 25°C ... Derate linearly			0.0057			W/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and operating (Junction)			−65 to +200			°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):						
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.			230			°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

◆For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS♦				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N5781 p-n-p		2N5784 n-p-n		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	65				–	–10	–	10	μA
At T_C = 150°C		65				–	–1	–	1	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CEX}	–75 75	1.5 –1.5			– –	–10 –	– –	– 10	μA
* At T_C = 150°C		–75 75	1.5 –1.5			– –	–1 –	– –	– 1	mA
* With base open	I_{CEO}	50			0	–	–100	–	100	μA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–5	0		–	–10	–	10	μA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2 2		1^a 3.2^a		20 4	100 –	20 4	100 –	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (see Figs, 2 and 3): With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1^a	0	-65^b	–	65^b	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1^a		-80^b	–	80^b	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	2		1^a		–	–1.5	–	1.5	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (measured 0.25 in (6.35 mm) from case)[c]	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1^a	0.1	–	–0.5	–	0.5	V
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio[d] f = 4 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe}\rvert$	–2		–0.1		2	15	–	–	
f = 200 kHz		2		0.1				5	20	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	2		0.1		25	–	25	–	
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}			–1 1	-0.1 0.1	– –	0.5 –	– –	– 5	μs
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}			–1 1	-0.1 0.1	– –	2.5 –	– –	– 15	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	17.5	–	17.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	175	–	175	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.*

♦ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

[c] Lead resistance is critical in this test.

[d] Measured at a frequency where $\lvert h_{fe}\rvert$ is decreasing at approximately 6 dB per octave.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS[♦]				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N5782 p-n-p		2N5785 n-p-n		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	50				–	–10	–	10	µA
At T_C = 150°C		50				–	–1	–	1	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CEX}	–60 60	1.5 –1.5			– –	–10 –	– –	– 10	µA
* At T_C = 150°C		–60 60	1.5 –1.5			– –	–1 –	– –	– 1	mA
* With base open	I_{CEO}	35			0	–	–100	–	100	µA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–5	0		–	–10	–	10	µA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2 2		1.2^a 3.2^a		20 4	100 –	20 4	100 –	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (see Figs. 2 and 3): With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1^a	0	-50^b	–	50^b	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1^a		-65^b	–	65^b	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	2		1.2^a		–	–1.5	–	1.5	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (measured 0.25 in (6.35 mm) from case)[c]	$V_{CE}(sat)$			-1.2^a 3.2^a	0.12 0.8	– –	–0.75 –2	– –	0.75 2	V
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio[d] f = 4 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	–2		–0.1		2	15	–	–	
f = 200 kHz		2		0.1		–	–	5	20	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	2		0.1		25	–	25	–	
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, I_{B1} = I_{B2}): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}			–1 1	–0.1 0.1	– –	0.5 –	– –	– 5	µs
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}			–1 1	–0.1 0.1	– –	2.5 –	– –	– 15	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						17.5	–	17.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	175	–	175	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.*

[♦] For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

[c] Lead resistance is critical in this test.

[d] Measured at a frequency where $\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ is decreasing at approximately 6 dB per octave.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS♦				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N5783 p-n-p		2N5786 n-p-n		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	40				–	–10	–	10	µA
At T_C = 150°C		40.				–	–1	–	1	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CEX}	–45 45	1.5 –1.5			– –	–10 –	– –	– 10	µA
* At T_C = 150°C		–45 45	1.5 –1.5			– –	–1 –	– –	– 1	mA
* With base open	I_{CEO}	25			0	–	–100	–	100	µA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–3.5	0		–	–10	–	10	µA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2 2		1.6^a 3.2^a		20 4	100 –	20 4	100 –	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (see Figs. 2 and 3): With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1^a	0	-40^b	–	40^b	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1^a		-45^b	–	45^b	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	2		1.6^a		–	–1.5	–	1.5	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (measured 0.25 in (6.35 mm) from case)[c]	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1.6^a 3.2^a	0.16 0.8	– –	–1 –2	– –	1 2	V
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio[d] f = 4 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	–2		–0.1		2	15	–	–	
f = 200 kHz		2		0.1		–	–	5	20	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	2		0.1		25	–	25	–	
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, I_{B1} = I_{B2}): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}			–1 1	–0.1 0.1	– –	0.5 –	– –	– 5	µs
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}			–1 1	–0.1 0.1	– –	2.5 –	– –	– 15	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						17.5	–	17.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	175	–	175	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$,* and $V_{CER}(sus)$ *MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.*

♦ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

[c] Lead resistance is critical in this test.

[d] Measured at a frequency where $|h_{fe}|$ is decreasing at approximately 6 dB per octave.

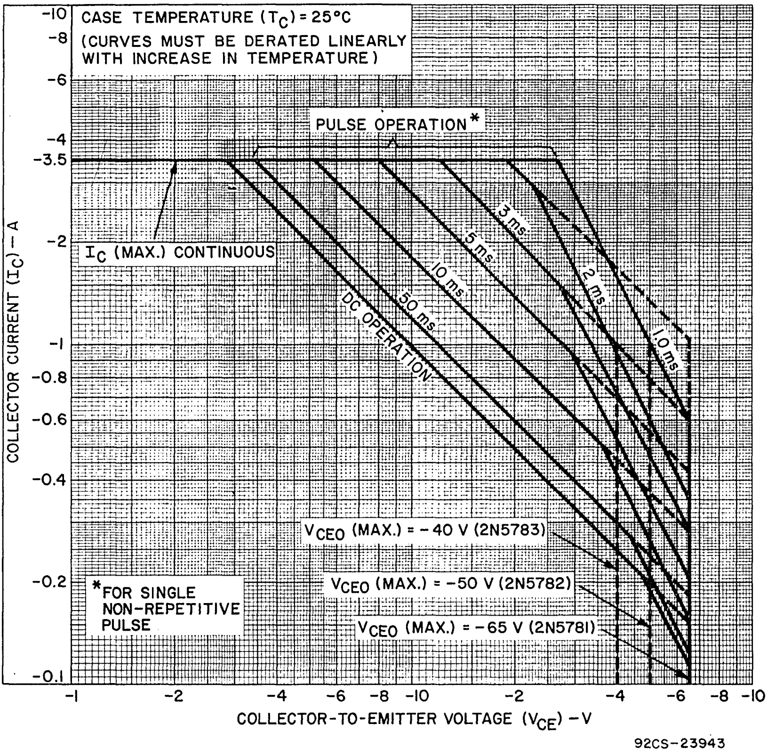
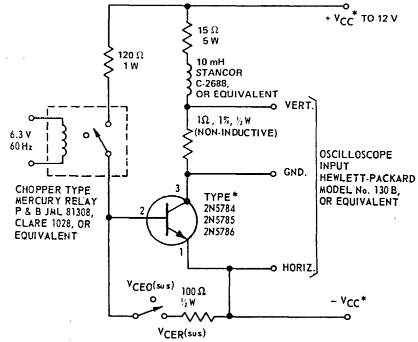
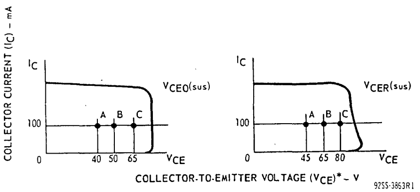


Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas for types 2N5781, 2N5782, and 2N5783.



* FOR P-N-P TYPES 2N5781, 2N5782, & 2N5783, REVERSE POLARITY OF V_{CC}.

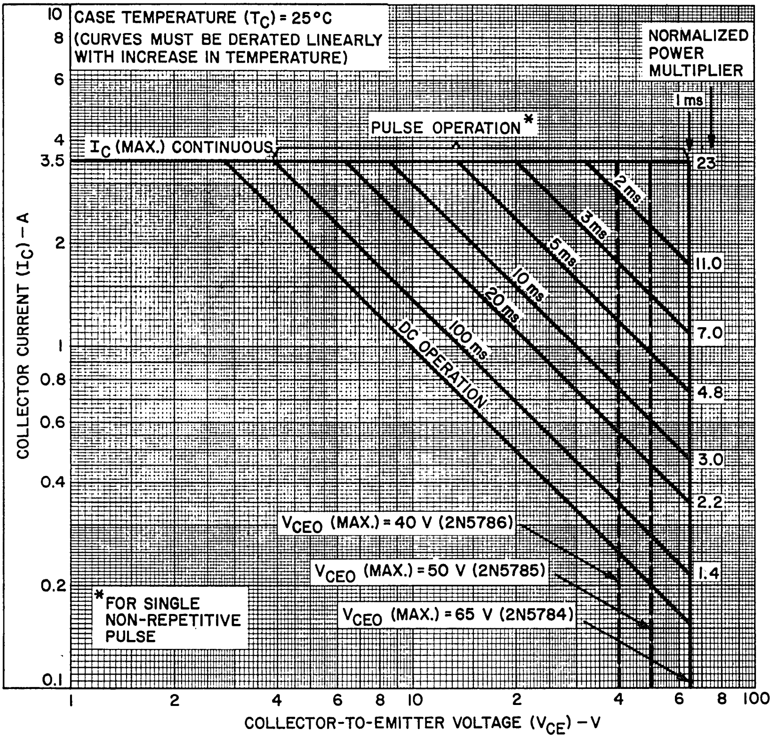
Fig. 2 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus).



*FOR TYPES 2N5781, 2N5782, AND 2N5783, THE VALUES FOR I_C AND V_{CE} ARE NEGATIVE.

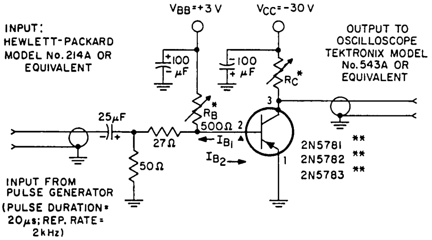
The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) are acceptable when the trace fails to the right and above point "A" (2N5783 & 2N5786), "B" (2N5782 & 2N5785), or "C" (2N5781 & 2N5784).

Fig. 3 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 2).



92CS-23944

Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas for types 2N5784, 2N5785, and 2N5786.



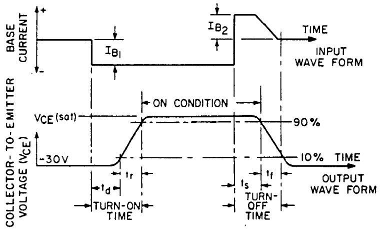
*ADJUST R_B FOR I_{B2} AND R_C FOR I_C

▲I_{B1} AND I_{B2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

**For N-P-N types 2N5784, 2N5785, & 2N5786, reverse direction of I_{B1} and I_{B2} and reverse polarity of V_{BB} and V_{CC}.

92CS-15618R1

Fig. 5 — Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.



92CS-15619

Fig. 6 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 5).

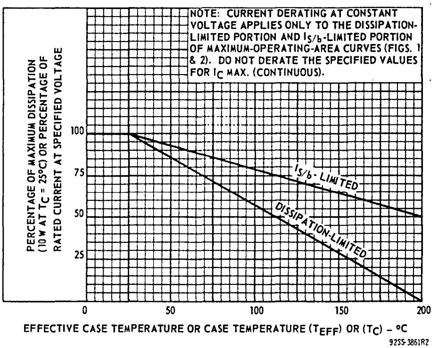


Fig. 7 — Dissipation derating curve for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Case – Collector

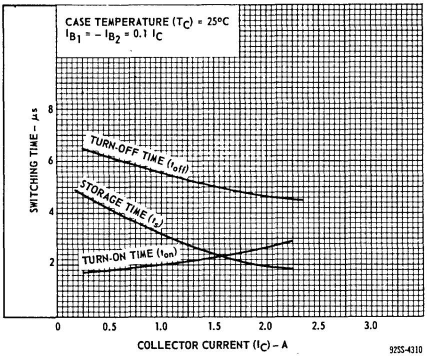


Fig. 8 - Typical saturated switching characteristics for types 2N5784, 2N5785, & 2N5786.

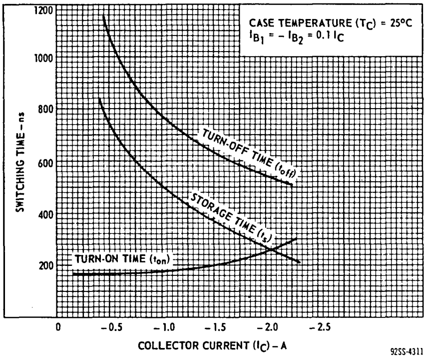


Fig. 9 - Typical saturated switching characteristics for types 2N5781, 2N5782, & 2N5783.

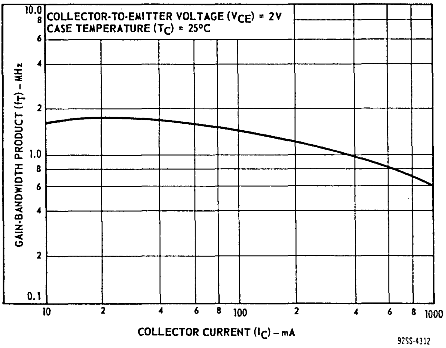


Fig. 10 - Typical gain-bandwidth product for types 2N5784, 2N5785, & 2N5786.

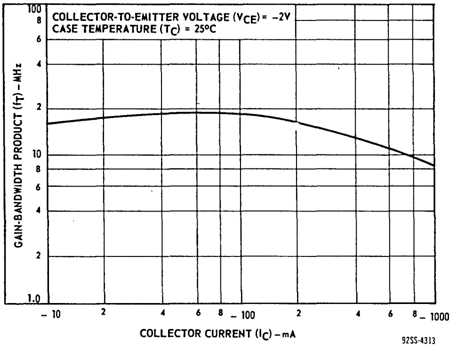


Fig. 11 - Typical gain-bandwidth product for types 2N5781, 2N5782, & 2N5783.

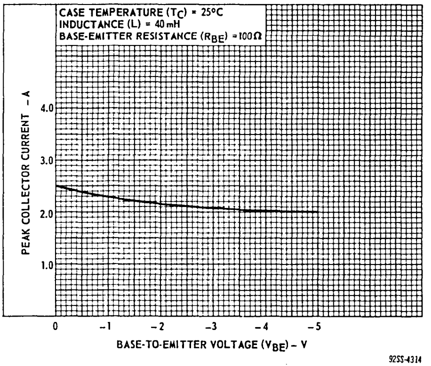


Fig. 12 - Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for types 2N5784, 2N5785, & 2N5786.

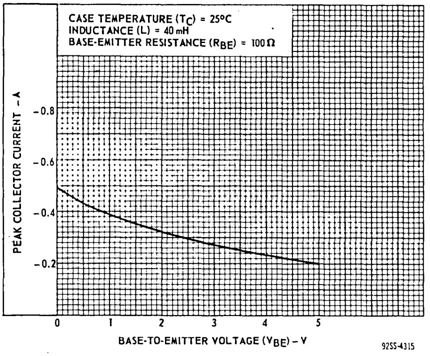


Fig. 13 - Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for types 2N5781, 2N5782, & 2N5783.

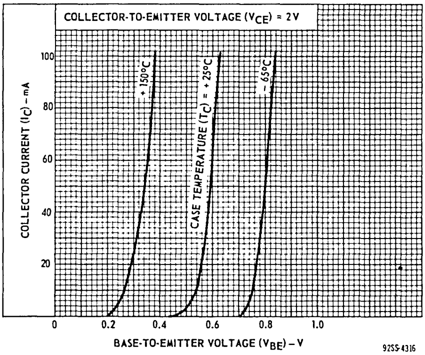


Fig. 14 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5784, 2N5785, & 2N5786.

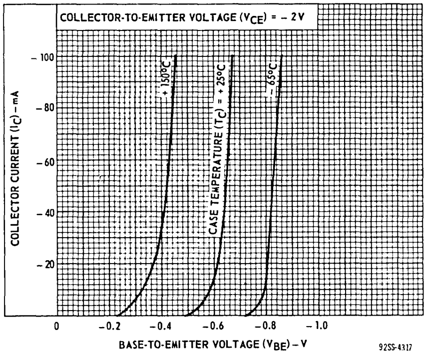


Fig. 15 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5781, 2N5782, & 2N5783.

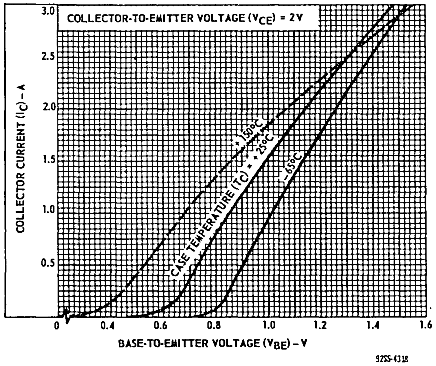


Fig. 16 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5784, 2N5785, & 2N5786.

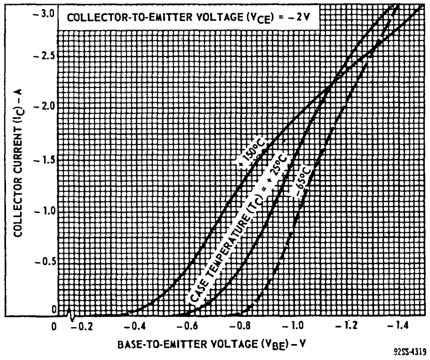


Fig. 17 - Typical transfer characteristics for types 2N5781, 2N5782, 2N5783.

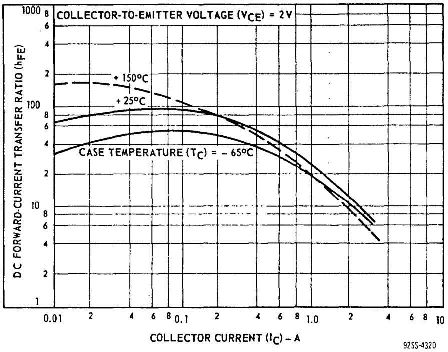


Fig. 18 - Typical DC-beta characteristics for type 2N5784.

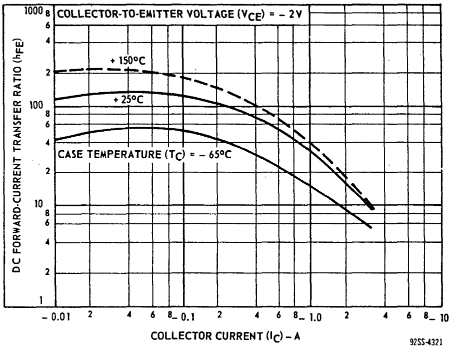


Fig. 19 - Typical DC-beta characteristics for type 2N5781.

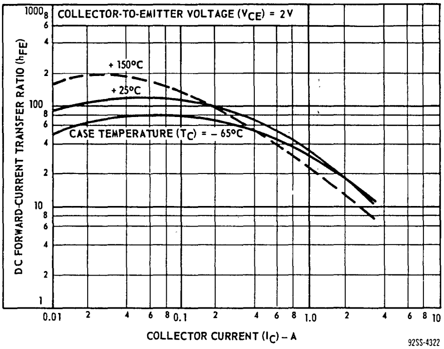


Fig. 20 - Typical DC-beta characteristics for type 2N5785.

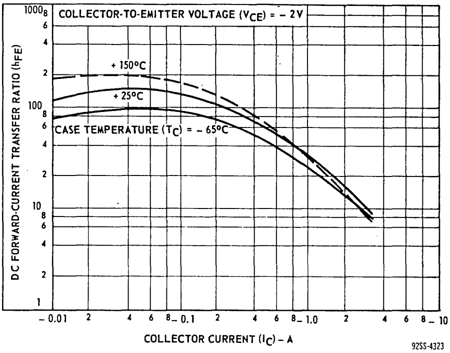


Fig. 21 - Typical DC-beta characteristics for type 2N5782.

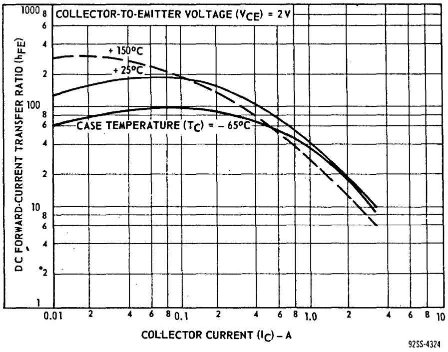


Fig. 22 - Typical DC-beta characteristics for type 2N5786.

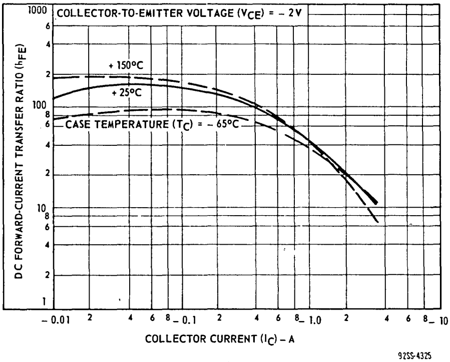


Fig. 23 - Typical DC-beta characteristics for type 2N5783.

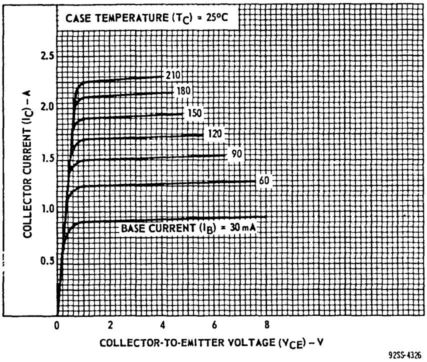


Fig. 24 - Typical output characteristics for type 2N5784.

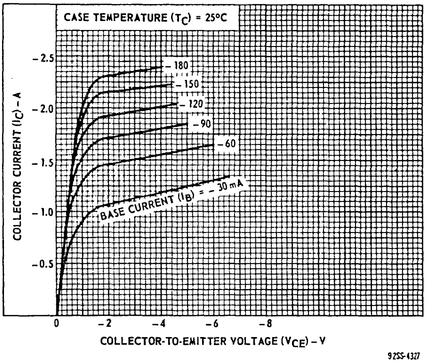


Fig. 25 - Typical output characteristics for type 2N5781.

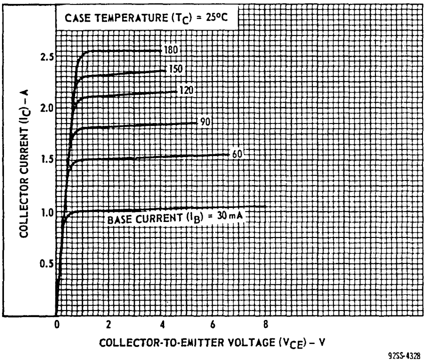


Fig. 26 - Typical output characteristics for type 2N5785.

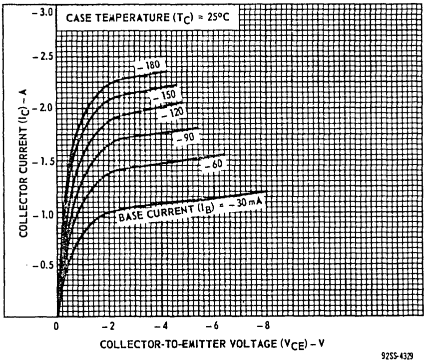


Fig. 27 - Typical output characteristics for type 2N5782.

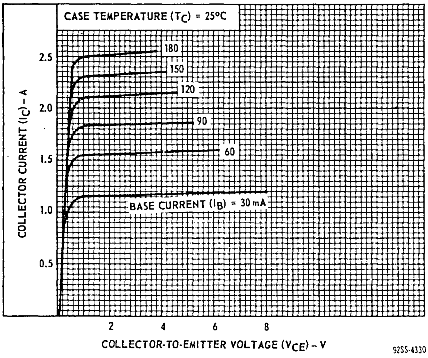


Fig. 28 - Typical output characteristics for type 2N5786.

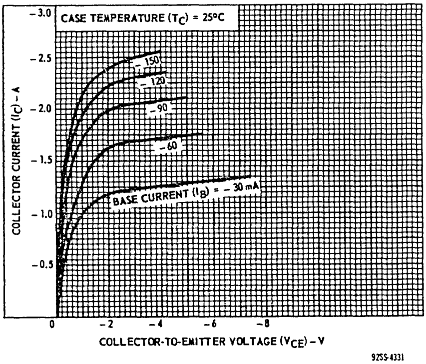


Fig. 29 - Typical output characteristics for type 2N5783.

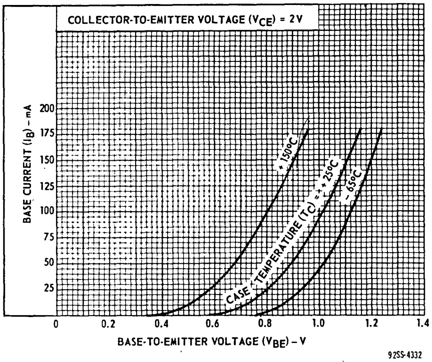


Fig. 30 - Typical input characteristics for type 2N5784.

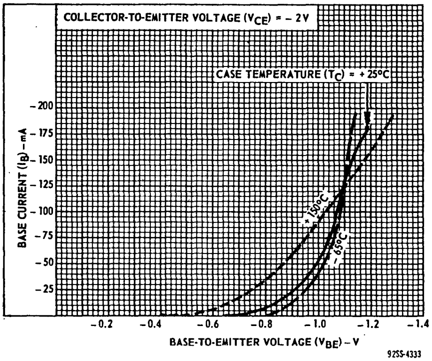


Fig. 31 - Typical input characteristics for type 2N5781.

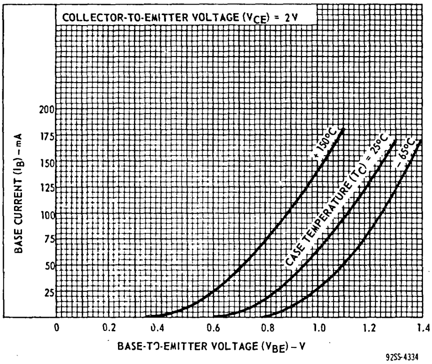


Fig. 32 - Typical input characteristics for type 2N5785.

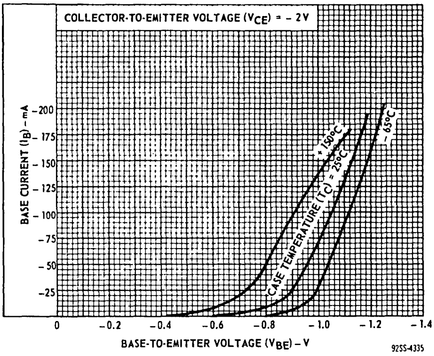


Fig. 33 - Typical input characteristics for type 2N5782.

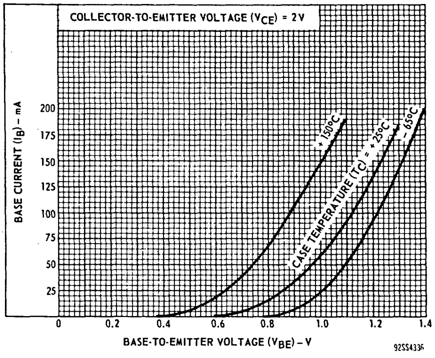


Fig. 34 - Typical input characteristics for type 2N5786.

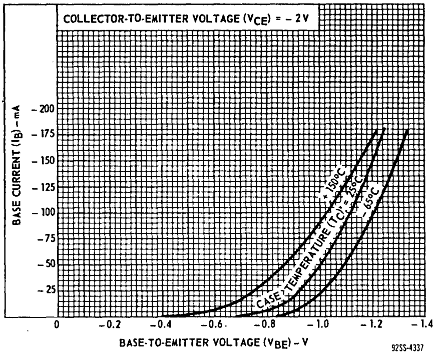


Fig. 35- Typical input characteristics for type 2N5783.

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N5804
2N5805

JEDEC TO-3

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

For Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features:

- **Power dissipation (P_T) = 110 W at 50 V**
- **High-voltage ratings:**
  V_{CEO}(sus) = 300 V max. (2N5805)
  = 225 V max. (2N5804)
- **Maximum-operating-area curves. . .for selection of maximum operating conditions for operation free from second breakdown.**

RCA types 2N5804 and 2N5805** are silicon n-p-n transistors with high breakdown-voltage ratings and fast switching speeds. Both devices employ the popular TO-3 package; they differ in breakdown-voltage ratings and leakage-current values.
These transistors are especially suitable for power-switching circuits, switching regulators, converters, inverters, and power amplifiers.

**Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7130 and TA7130A, respectively.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N5804	2N5805	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	300	375	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
* With 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias, and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50Ω	V_{CEX}(sus)	300	375	V
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	225	300	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	6	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	5	5	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	15	15	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	2	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25° C and V_{CE} up to 50 V		110	110	W
At case temperatures up to 25° C and V_{CE} above 50 V		See Fig. 1		
At case temperatures above 25° C and V_{CE} above 50 V		See Figs. 1 & 3		
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200		°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		+230		°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N5804		2N5805		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	150			0	–	15	–	5	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	270 340	−1.5 −1.5			– –	5 –	– –	– 5	mA
At T_C = 100°C		270 340	−1.5 −1.5			– –	15 –	– –	– 15	mA
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6 −5	0 0		– –	30 5	–	30 5	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	10 4		0.5^a 5^a		25 10	250 100	25 10	250 100	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: (See Fig. 5, 6, and 7) With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2	0	225^b	–	300^b	–	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		−1.5	0.2^c	0	300^b	–	375^b	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}				0.03	6	–	6	–	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			5^a	0.5	–	2	–	2	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			5^a	0.5	–	2	–	2	V
Output Capacitance V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}					–	450	–	450	pF
* Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$	50				2.2	–	2.2	–	A
Second-Breakdown Energy With base reverse biased R_B = 20 Ω, L = 50 μH	$E_{S/b}$		−4	5		0.62	–	0.62	–	mJ
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio f = 5 MHz	h_{fe}	10		1		3	–	3	–	
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 200 V): Turn-On (Delay Time + Rise Time)	t_{ON}			5	0.5	–	0.5	–	0.5	μs
Storage (See Figs. 12, 13 and 14)	t_s			5	0.5	–	3.5	–	3.5	μs
Fall (See Figs. 12, 13 and 16)	t_f			5	0.5	–	2.0	–	2.0	μs
** Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5		–	1.6	–	1.6	°C/W

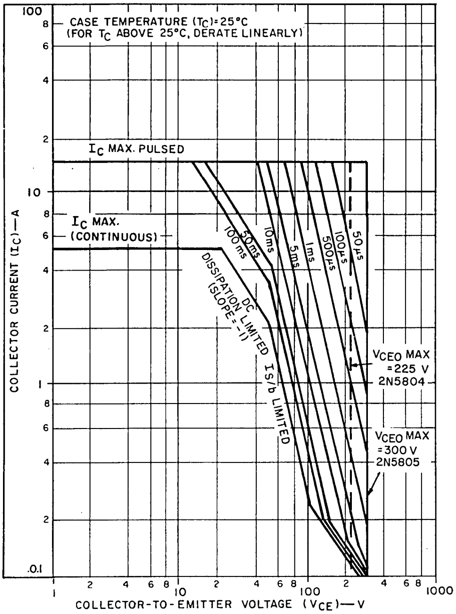
[a] Pulsed; pulse duration ≤ 350 μs, duty factor = 2%

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CEX}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 6.

[c] Pulsed: pulse duration = 8.33 ms; duty factor = 50%

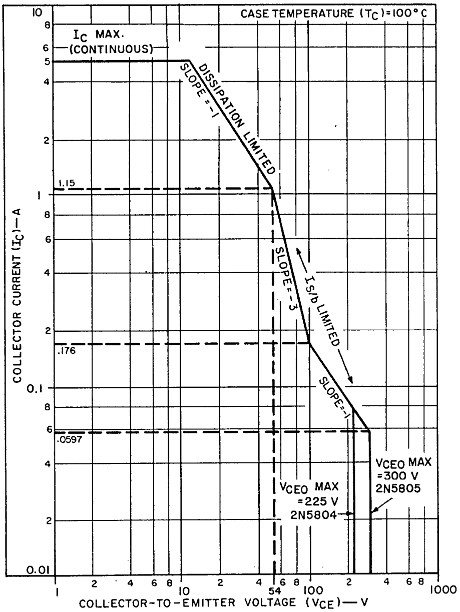
*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1).

**Specified in JEDEC registration data as a derating factor of 0.625 W/°C.



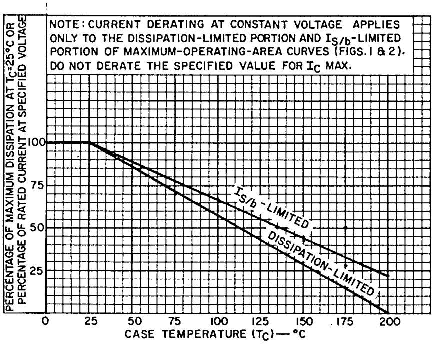
92CS-20718

Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for both types.



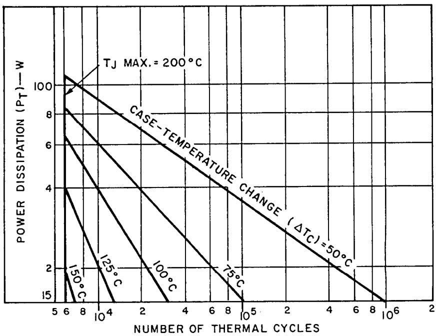
92CM-15898 R1

Fig. 2—Maximum operating areas for both types.



92CS-15897 R1

Fig. 3—Derating curves for both types.



92CS-19491

Fig. 4—Thermal-cycling rating chart.

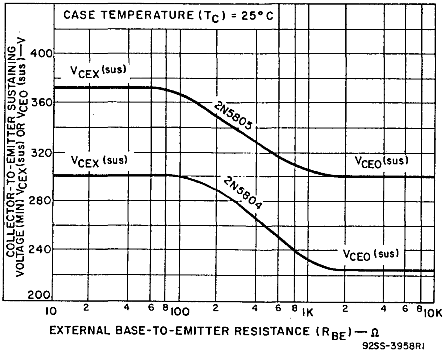


Fig. 5—Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics.

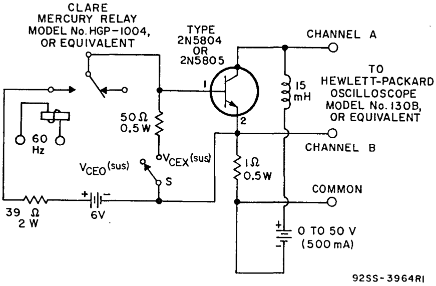
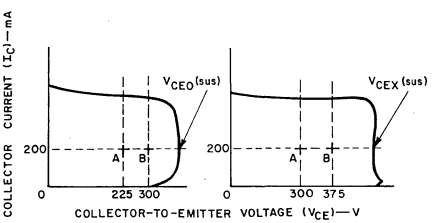


Fig. 6—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CEX}(sus).



NOTE: SUSTAINING VOLTAGES V_{CEO}(sus) AND V_{CEX}(sus) ARE ACCEPTABLE WHEN TRACES FALL TO THE RIGHT OF POINT "A" FOR TYPE 2N5804 AND POINT "B" FOR TYPE 2N5805, AT I_C = 200 mA.

92SS-3965R2

Fig. 7—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 6).

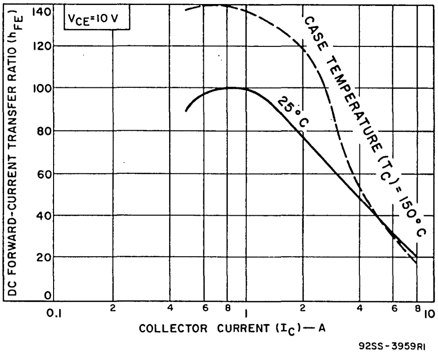


Fig. 8—Typical dc beta characteristics.

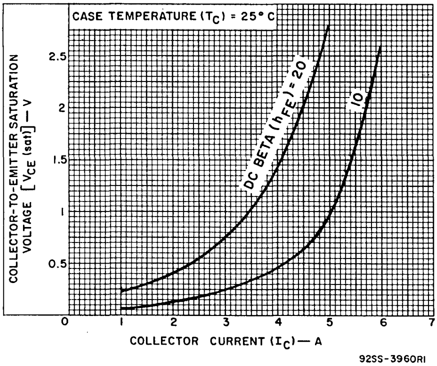


Fig. 9—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics.

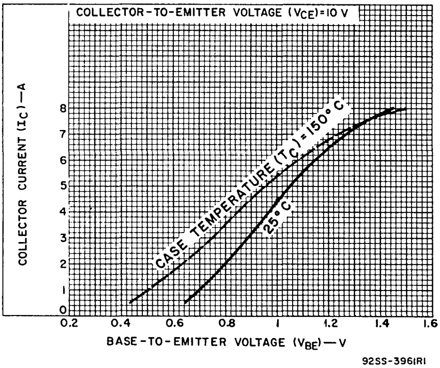
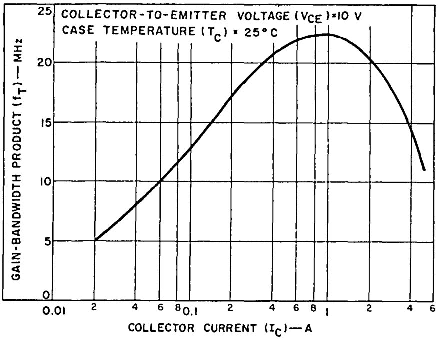
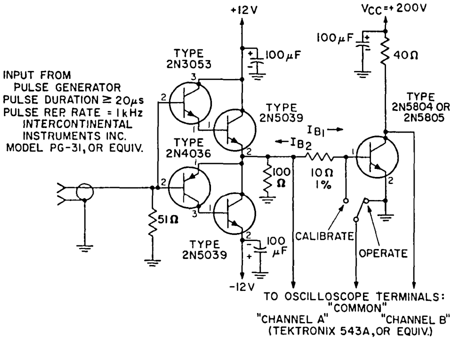


Fig. 10—Typical transfer characteristics.



92SS-3962R1

Fig. 11—Typical gain-bandwidth product.



92SS-3966R1

Fig. 12—Circuit used to measure switching times.

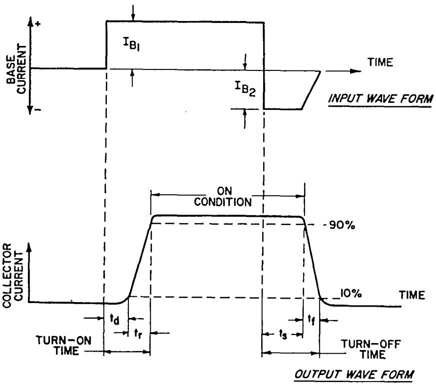
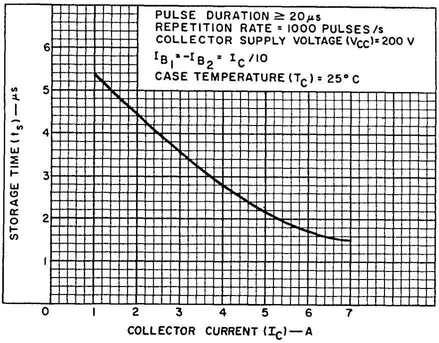


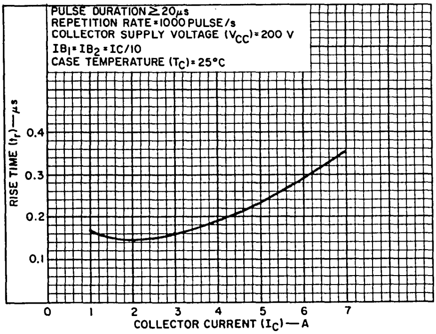
Fig. 13—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 12).

92CS-13996R1



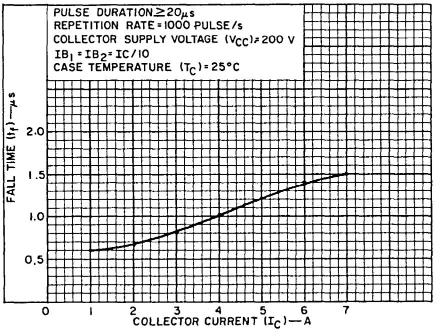
92SS-3963R1

Fig. 14—Typical storage-time characteristic.



92CS-15895

Fig. 15—Typical rise-time characteristic.



92CS-15896

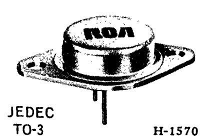
Fig. 16—Typical fall-time characteristic.

Solid State Division

Power Transistors
2N5838
2N5839
2N5840

SILICON N-P-N POWER TRANSISTORS

High-Voltage High-Power Types For Switching and Linear Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment



JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

RCA 2N5838, 2N5839 and 2N5840** are epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistors utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. These devices employ the popular JEDEC TO-3 package; they differ mainly in voltage, current-gain, and V_{CE}(sat) ratings.

Featuring high breakdown voltage ratings and low-saturation voltage values, the 2N5838, 2N5839 and 2N5840 are especially suitable for use in inverters, deflection circuits, switching regulators, high-voltage bridge amplifiers, ignition circuits, and other high-voltage switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	2N5838	2N5839	2N5840	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	275	300	375	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
* With base open, V_{CEO}(sus)	250	275	350	V
With reverse bias (V_{BE}) of -1.5 V, V_{CEV}(sus)▲	275	300	375	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leq 50\ \Omega$, V_{CER}(sus)	275	300	375	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	6	6	6	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C				
Continuous	3	3	3	A
Peak	5	5	5	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT, I_B	1.5	1.5	1.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:				
At case temperature up to 25° C and V_{CE} up to 40 V	100	100	100	W
At case temperatures up to 25° C and V_{CE} above 40 V	See Fig. 2.			
At case temperatures above 25° C and V_{CE} above 40 V	See Figs. 1 & 2.			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200			°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max	230			°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-1).

▲ Shown as V_{CEX}(sus) in JEDEC Registration Data.

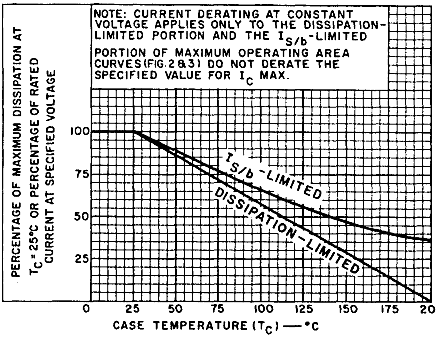
** Formerly RCA Dev. types TA7513, TA7530, and TA7420 respectively.

Features:

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Low saturation voltages**
- **High voltage ratings**

  V_{CER}(sus) = 375 V (2N5840)
  300 V (2N5839)
  275 V (2N5838)
- **High dissipation rating**

  P_T = 100 W



92SS-4072R1

Fig. 1 - Derating curves for all types.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature* $(T_C) = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N5838		2N5839		2N5840		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	200 250				- -	2	-	- 2	- -	- 2	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	265 290 360	-1.5 -1.5 -1.5			- - -	5 - -	- -	- 2 -	- - -	- - 2	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased, T_C=100°C	I_{CEV} T_C - 100 °C	265 290 360	-1.5 -1.5 -1.5			- - -	8 - -	- -	- 5 -	- -	- - 5	mA
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		-6			-	1	-	1	-	1	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 4, 5, & 6)* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)^a$			0.2^a		250^b	-	275^b	-	350^b	-	V
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEX}(sus)^a$		-1.5	0.1^a		275^b	-	300^b	-	375^b	-	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) - 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)^a$			0.2^a		275^b	-	300^b	-	375^b	-	V
* Emitter-to-Base Voltage $I_E = 0.02$ A	V_{EBO}					6	-	6	-	6	-	V
* * DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 3 2		0.5^a 2^a 3^a		20 - 8	- - 40	20 10 -	- 50 -	20 10 -	- 50 -	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			2^a 3^a	0.2 0.375	- -	- 2	- -	2 -	- -	2 -	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			2^a 3^a	0.2 0.375	- -	- 1	- -	1.5 -	- -	1.5 -	V
Output Capacitance: $V_{CB} = 10$ V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}					-	150	-	150	-	150	pF
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		0.2		5	-	5	-	5	-	
Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}^c$	40				2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5	-	A
Second Breakdown^c Energy (With base reverse biased) R_B = 50 Ω, L = 100 μH	$E_{S/b}^d$		-4			0.45	-	0.45	-	0.45	-	mJ
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5			1.75	-	1.75	-	1.75	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1)

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 350 μs, Duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: Ths sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CEX}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 4.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[d] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2\ LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance, and I is the peak collector current.

[e] $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = value shown.

SWITCHING-TIME CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc	CURRENT A dc		2N5838		2N5839		2N5840		
		V_{CC}	I_C	I_B●	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	
Switching Times: Delay *(See Figs. 11, 15, & 16)*	t_d	200	2	0.2	-	-	-	0.07	-	0.07	μs
			3	0.375	-	0.06	-		-	-	
* Rise *(See Figs. 12, 15, & 16)*	t_r	200	2	0.2	-	-	1.5	0.6	1.75	0.6	
			3	0.375	1.5	0.8	-	-	-	-	
* Storage *(See Figs. 13, 15, & 16)*	t_s	200	2	0.2	-	-	3.75	1.75	3.0	1.75	
			3	0.375	3.0	1.0	-		-	-	
* Fall *(See Figs. 14, 15, & 16)*	t_f	200	2	0.2	-	-	1.5	0.35	1.5	0.35	
			3	0.375	1.5	0.4	-	-	-	-	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1). ● $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = value shown.

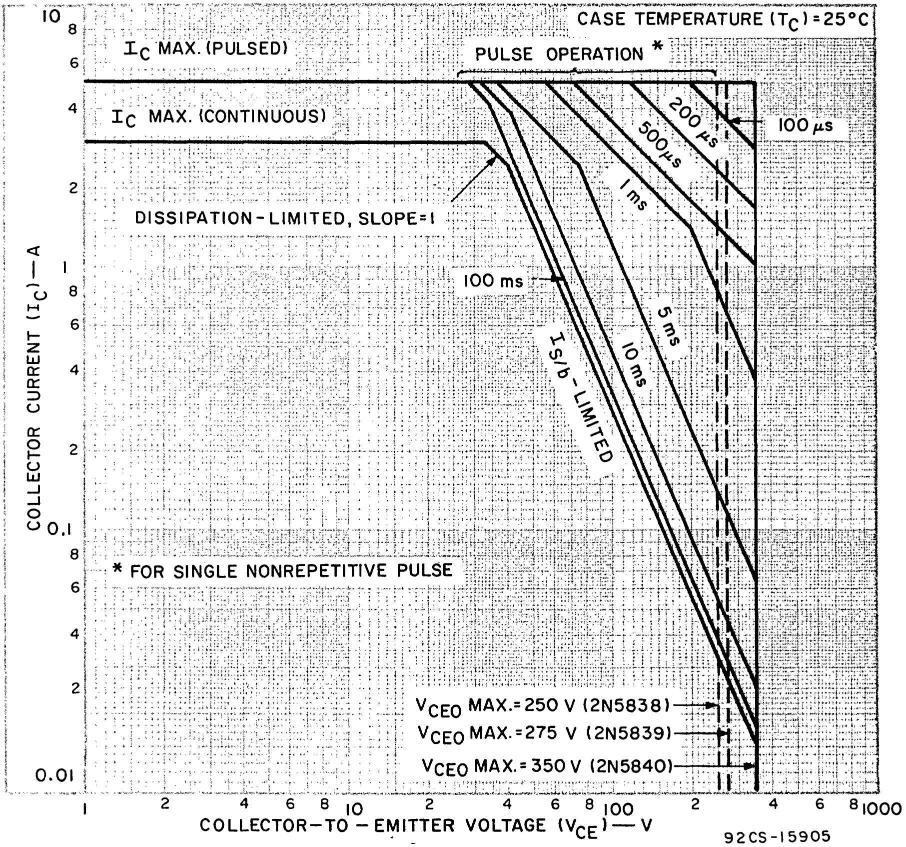


Fig. 2 - Maximum operating areas for all types.

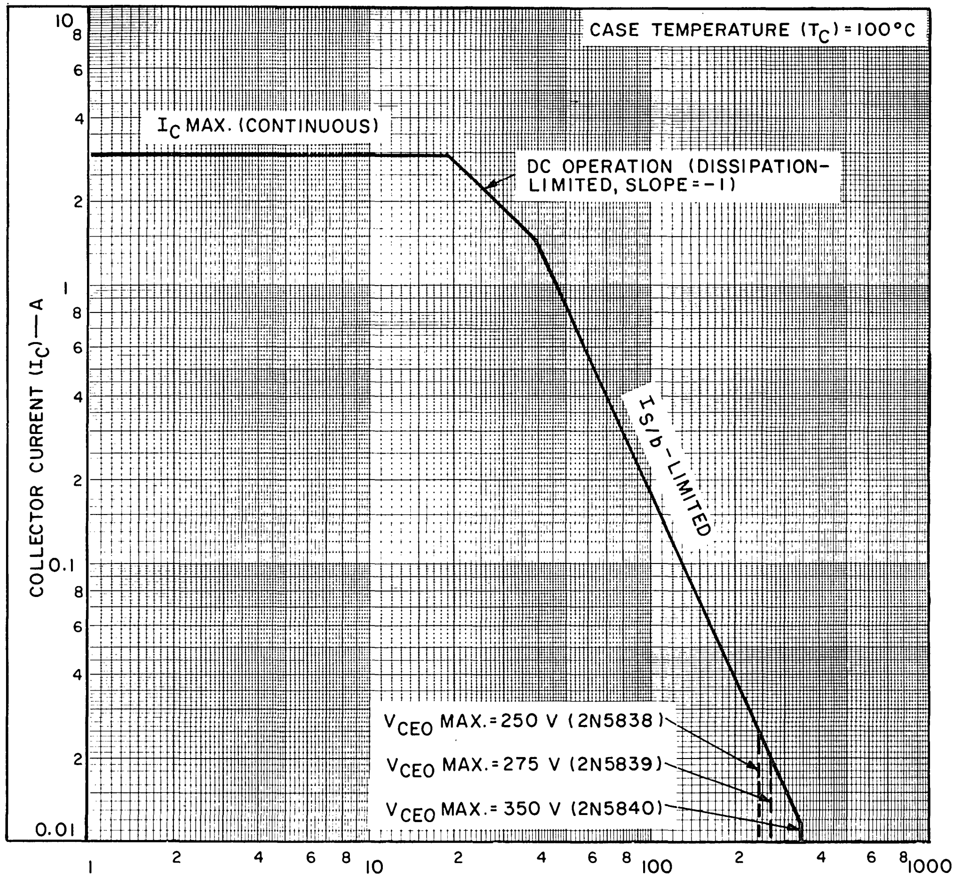
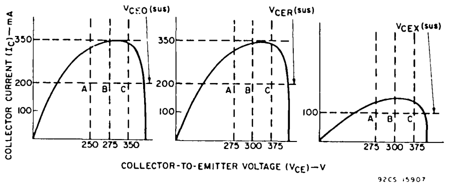


Fig. 3 - Maximum operating areas for all types.



The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), and V_{CEX}(sus) are acceptable when the traces fall to the right and above point "A" for type 2N5838, point "B" for type 2N5839, and point "C" for type 2N5840.

Fig. 4 - Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 5).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case - Collector

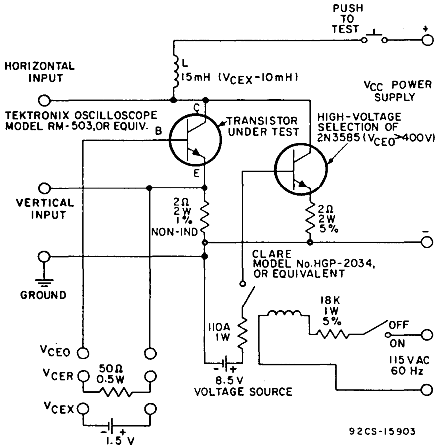


Fig. 5 - Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ for all types.

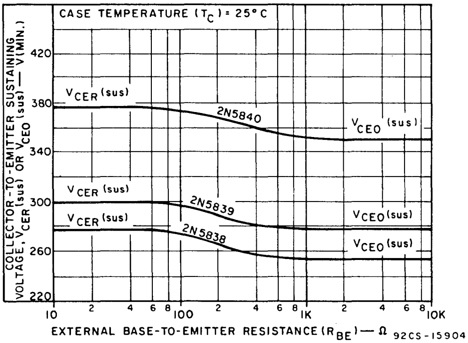


Fig. 6 - Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for all types.

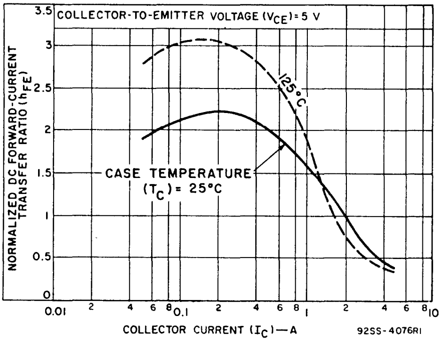


Fig. 7 - Typical normalized dc beta characteristics for all types.

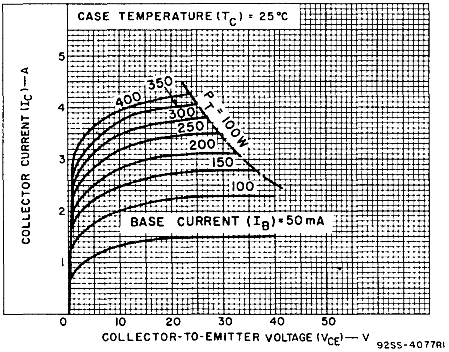


Fig. 8 - Typical output characteristics for all types.

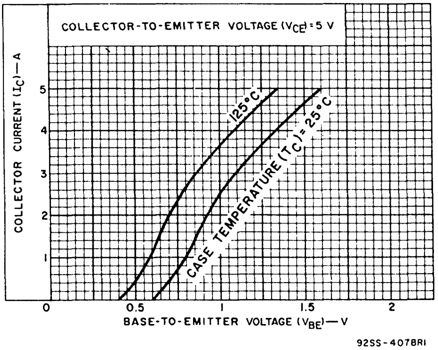


Fig. 9 - Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

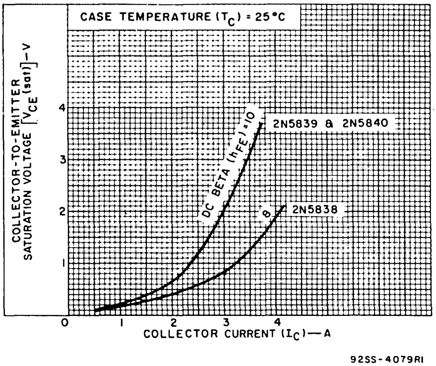


Fig. 10 - Typical saturation voltage characteristics for all types.

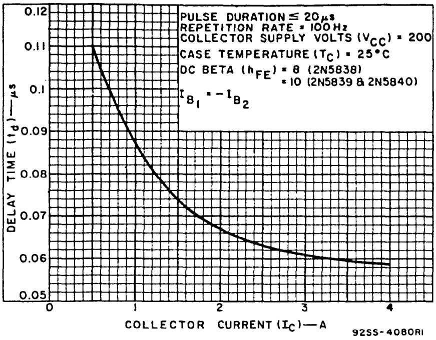


Fig. 11 - Typical delay-time characteristic for all types.

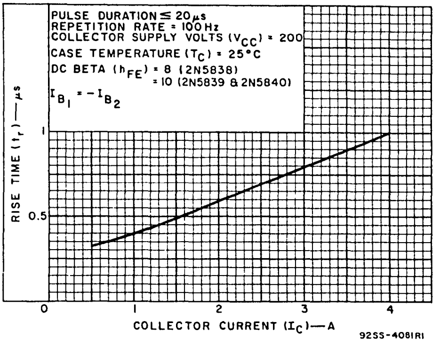


Fig. 12 - Typical rise-time characteristic for all types.

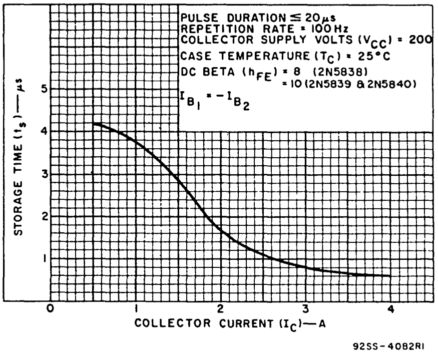


Fig. 13 - Typical storage-time characteristic for all types.

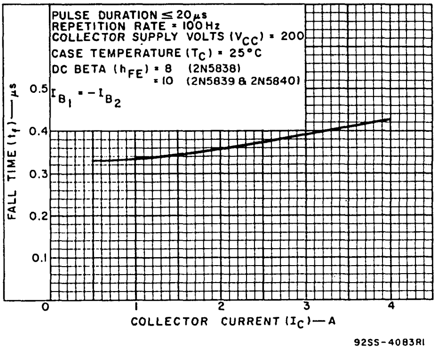
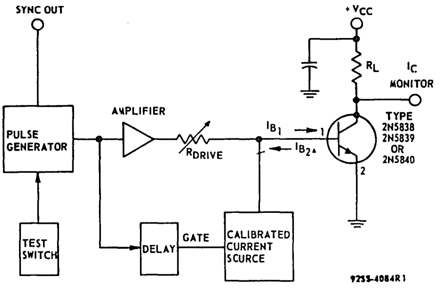


Fig. 14 - Typical fall-time characteristic for all types.



*IB1 AND IB2 MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 15 - Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

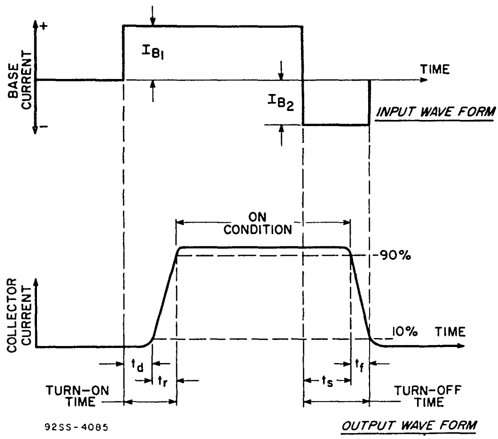


Fig. 16 - Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 15).

RCA
**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

**2N5954 2N6372 2N6467 40829
2N5955 2N6373 2N6468 40830
2N5956 2N6374 40831**

JEDEC TO-66 H-1340

JEDEC TO-66
With Integral Heat Radiator H-1470A

Silicon N-P-N and P-N-P Medium-Power Transistors

General-Purpose Types for
Switching Applications in Military,
Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features

- **2N5954, 2N5955, 2N5956 complements to 2N6372, 2N6373, 2N6374**
- **Low saturation voltages**
- **Maximum-safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Thermal-cycle ratings**
- **Hermetically-sealed JEDEC TO-66 package**
- **High gain at high current**

RCA-2N5954, 2N5955, 2N5956, 2N6467, and 2N6468▲ are multiple-epitaxial p-n-p transistors. RCA-2N6372, 2N6373, and 2N6374● are multiple-epitaxial n-p-n transistors. They are complements to 2N5954, 2N5955, and 2N5956. These devices differ in voltage ratings and in the currents at which the parameters are controlled. All are supplied in the JEDEC TO-66 package.

Types 2N5954, 2N5955, and 2N5956 are available with factory-attached heat radiators as RCA types 40829, 40830, and 40831, respectively. The other devices may be obtained with heat radiators on special order. Radiator versions are intended for printed-circuit-board applications, and differ electrically from their basic counterparts only in device dissipation (5.8 W up to 25°C ambient) and thermal resistance (30°C/W max. at T_A = 25°C).

▲ Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7264, TA7265, TA7266, TA8710, and TA8709, respectively.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8352, TA8353, and TA8354, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*	N-P-N	2N6374	2N6373	2N6372			
	P-N-P	2N5956◆ 40831◆	2N5955◆ 40830◆	2N5954◆ 40829◆	2N6467◆	2N6468◆	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	70	90	110	130	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:							
* With 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias, and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CEX}	50	70	90	110	130	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}	45	65	85	105	125	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	120	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	5	5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	6	6	6	4	4	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	2	2	2	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:							
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40 (2N6374) (2N5956)	40 (2N6373) (2N5955)	40 (2N6372) (2N5954)	40 (2N6467)	40 (2N6468)	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		5.8 (40831)	5.8 (40830)	5.8 (40829)	–	–	
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1, 2, and 3.					
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:							
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →					
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):							
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		← +235 →					

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6-RDF-2 (all types except 40829, 40830, and 40831)

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS♦				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6374 2N5956♦ 40831♦		2N6373 2N5955♦ 40830♦		2N6372 2N5954♦ 40829♦		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	35				–	100	–	–	–	–	µA
		55				–	–	–	100	–	–	
		75				–	–	–	–	–	100	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CEX}	45	–1.5			–	100	–	–	–	–	µA
		65	–1.5			–	–	–	100	–	–	
		85	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	100	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω, and T_C = 150°C		45	–1.5			–	2	–	–	–	–	mA
		65	–1.5			–	–	–	2	–	–	
		85	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	2	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	25				–	1	–	–	–	–	mA
		45				–	–	–	1	–	–	
		65				–	–	–	–	–	1	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–5			–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		3^a		20	100	–	–	–	–	
		4		2.5^a		–	–	20	100	–	–	
		4		2^a		–	–	–	–	20	100	
		4		6^a		5	–	5	–	5	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1^a		40^b	–	60^b	–	80^b	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1^a		45^b	–	65^b	–	85^b	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		–1.5	0.1^a		50^b	–	70^b	–	90^b	–	V
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage: All types	V_{BE}	4		3^a		–	2	–	–	–	–	V
All types		4		2.5^a		–	–	–	2	–	–	
All types		4		2^a		–	–	–	–	–	2	
2N6372-2N6374		4		6^a		–	3	–	3	–	3	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			3^a	0.3	–	1	–	–	–	–	V
				2.5^a	0.25	–	–	–	1	–	–	
				2^a	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	1	
* Magnitude of Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz): 2N6372-2N6374	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4		1		4	–	4	–	4	–	
2N5954-56, 40829-31		–4		–1		5	–	5	–	5	–	
* Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		0.5		25	–	25	–	25	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case, 2N5954-56, 2N6372-74	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	4.3	–	4.3	–	4.3	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient 40829-40831	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	30	–	30	–	30	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

♦ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. (See Figs. 19 & 20).*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTAGE V dc		TEST CONDITIONS CURRENT A dc		LIMITS 2N6467		LIMITS 2N6468		UNITS
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	−95				–	−100	–	–	μA
		−100				–	–	–	−100	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CEX}	−100	1.5			–	−100	–	–	μA
		−120	1.5			–	–	–	−100	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, R_{BE} = 100Ω, and T_C = 150°C		−100	1.5			–	−2	–	–	mA
		−120	1.5			–	–	–	−2	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	−50				–	−1	–	–	mA
		−60				–	–	–	−1	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5			–	−0.1	–	−0.1	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	−4		-1.5^a		15	150	15	150	
		−4		-4^a		5	–	5	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			-0.1^a		-100^b	–	-120^b	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			-0.1^a		-105^b	–	-125^b	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		1.5	-0.1^a		-110^b	–	-130^b	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	−4		-1.5^a		–	−2	–	−2	V
		−4		-4^a		–	−3.5	–	−3.5	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			-1.5^a	−0.15	–	−1.2	–	−1.2	V
				-4^a	−0.8	–	−4	–	−4	
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	−4		−1		5	–	5	–	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	−4		−0.5		25	–	25	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	4.3	–	4.3	°C/W

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), and V_{CEX}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. (See Figs. 19 and 20).*

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
ALL JEDEC DEVICES

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Case, Mounting Flange – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
40829, 40830, 40831

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Heat Radiator – Collector

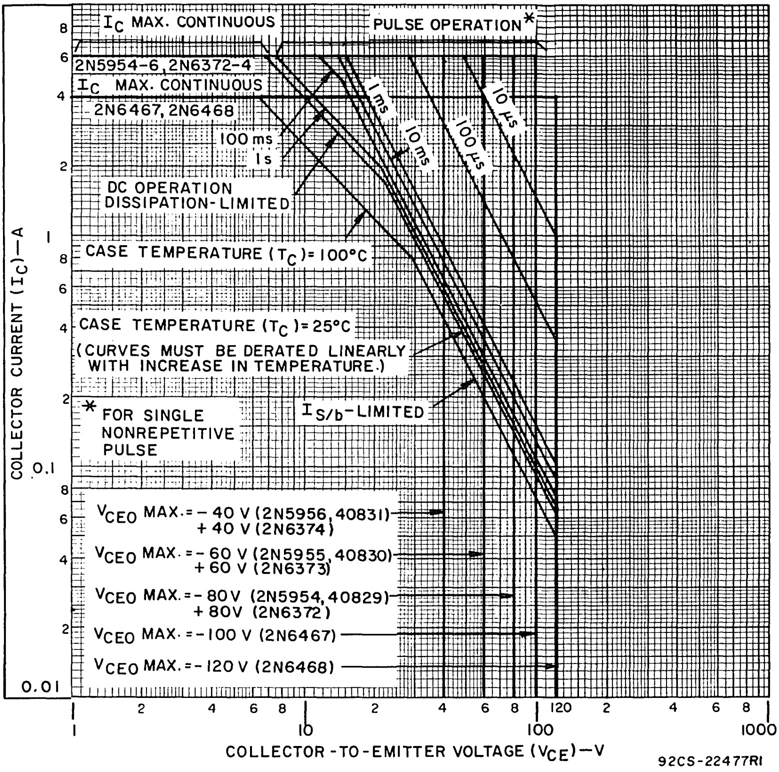


Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas for all types.

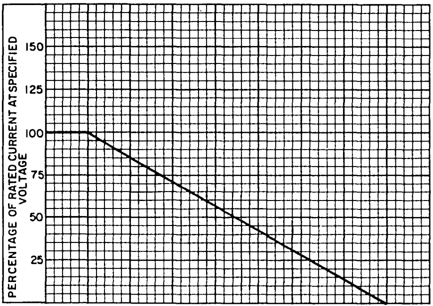


Fig. 2 — Current derating curve for all types.

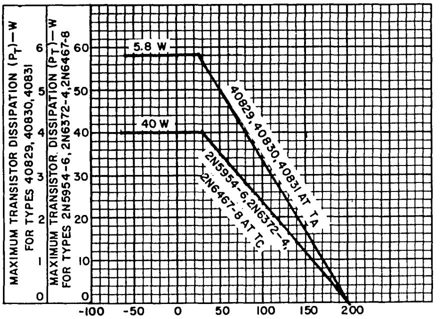


Fig. 3 — Dissipation derating curve for all types.

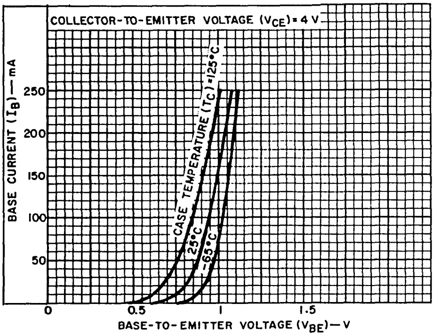


Fig. 4 — Typical input characteristics for all types.◆

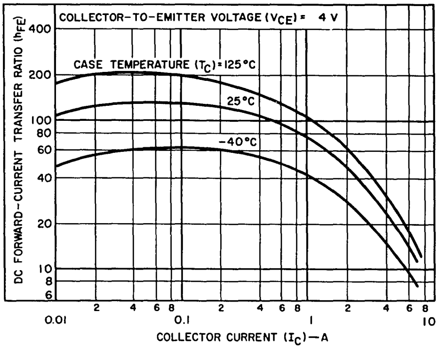


Fig. 5 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6372, 2N6373, and 2N6374.

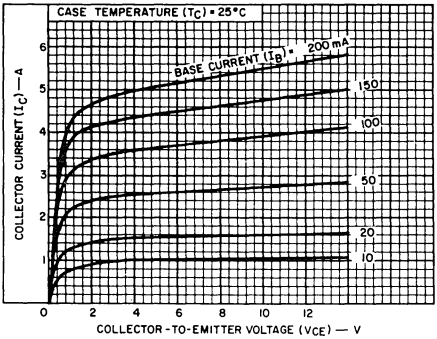


Fig. 6 — Typical output characteristics for all types.◆

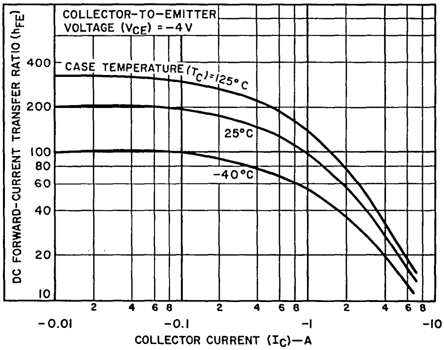


Fig. 7 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N5954 — 2N5956 and 40829 — 40831.

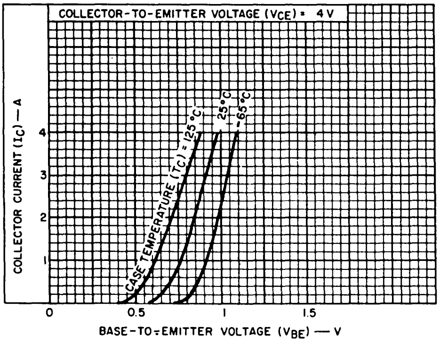


Fig. 8 — Typical transfer characteristics for all types.◆

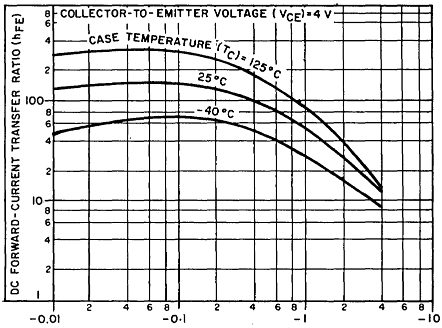


Fig. 9 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6467 and 2N6468.

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

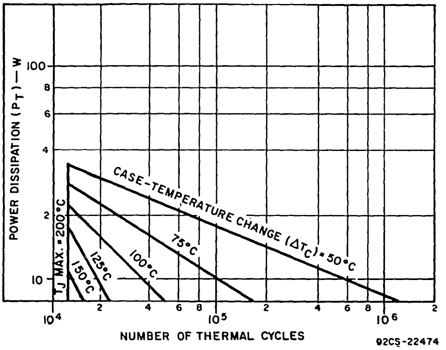


Fig. 10 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

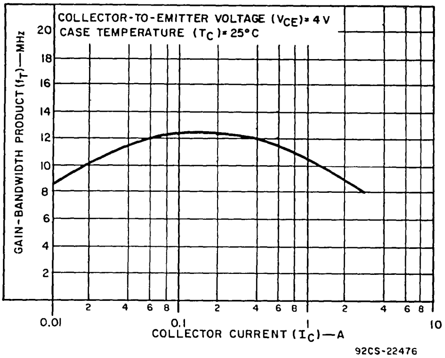


Fig. 11 — Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.◆

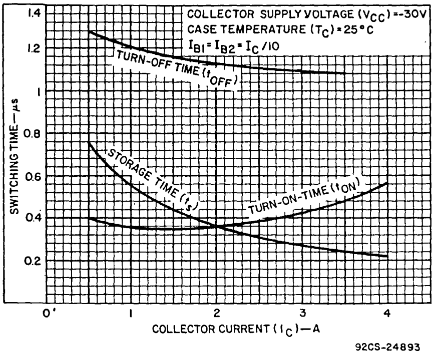


Fig. 12 — Typical saturated switching characteristics for 2N6372 — 2N6374.

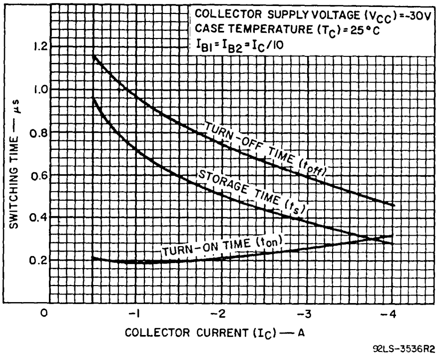


Fig. 13 — Typical saturated switching characteristics for 2N5954 — 2N5956, 2N6467 — 2N6468, and 40829 — 40831.

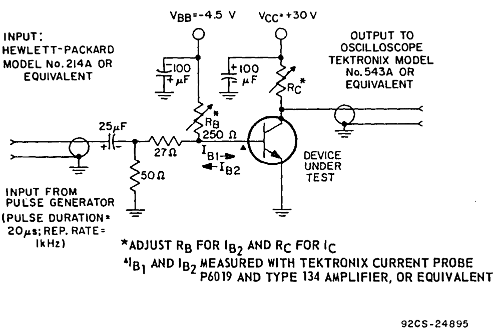


Fig. 14 — Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for n-p-n types.

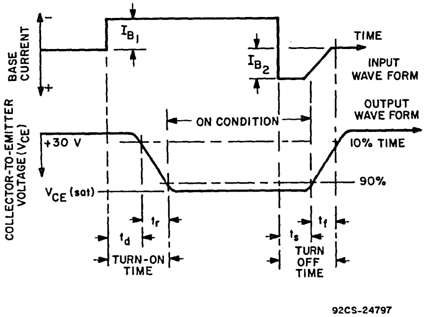


Fig. 15 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times for n-p-n types.

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

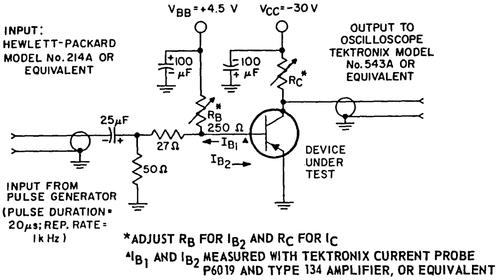


Fig. 16 — Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for p-n-p types.

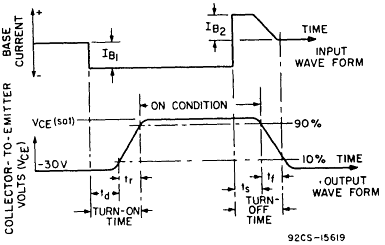


Fig. 17 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times for p-n-p types.

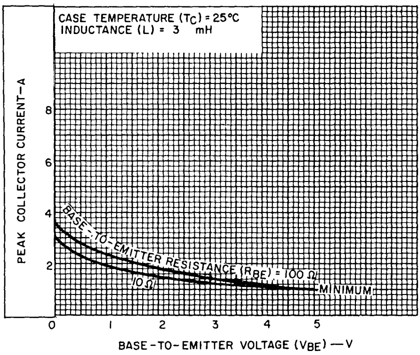
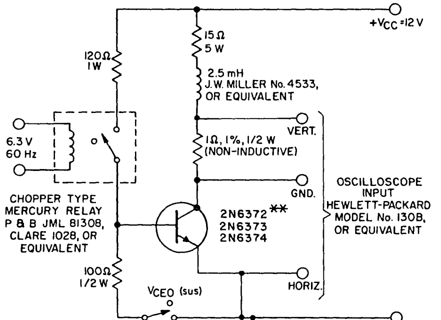
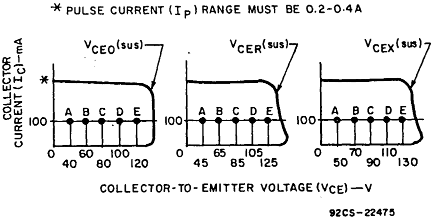


Fig. 18 — Minimum reverse-bias second-breakdwon characteristic for all types.◆



**FOR P-N-P TYPES 2N5954, 2N5955, 2N5956, 2N6467, AND 2N6468, 40829, 40830, AND 40831, REVERSE POLARITY OF V_{CC} AND BATTERY.

Fig. 19 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$.



The sustaining voltages, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$, are acceptable when the traces fall to the right of point "A" for types 2N5956, 40831, and 2N6374; point "B" for types 2N5955, 40830, and 2N6373; point "C" for types 2N5954, 40829, and 2N6372; point "D" for type 2N6467, and point "E" for type 2N6468.

Fig. 20 — Oscilloscope display for measurement for sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 19).◆

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

File No. 462

RCA
Solid State Division

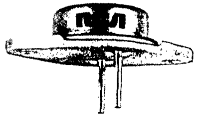
Power Transistors

2N6032
2N6033

High-Current, High-Speed, High-Power Transistors

Silicon N-P-N Types

For Switching and Amplifier Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment



Modified JEDEC TO-3
(0.060-In. – Dia. Pins)

H 1627

Features:

- **Low V_{CE}(sat) = 1.0 V max. at 40 A, 1.3 V max. at 50 A**
- **Maximum Safe-Area-of-Operation Curve. . . $I_{S/b}$ limit line beginning at 24 V**
- **Fast Storage Time . . . t_s = 1.5 μs max at I_C = 40 A (2N6033) 50A (2N6032)**
- **High-Current Capability . . . V_{CE}(sat) & V_{BE} measured at I_C = 40 A (2N6033) = 50 A (2N6032)**
- **High P_T (140 W max. at T_C = 25°C)**

RCA Types 2N6032 and 2N6033* are epitaxial silicon n-p-n transistors having high-current and high-power handling capability and fast switching speed. The 2N6033 is similar to the 2N6032; they differ in maximum values for continuous collector current and sustaining voltage.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

		2N6032	2N6033	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE . . .	V_{CBO}	120	150	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	90	120	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	110	140	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω & V_{BE} = -1.5 V	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	120	150	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	50	40	A
* BASE CURRENT	I_B	10	10	A
* EMITTER CURRENT	I_E	50	40	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 24 V		140	140	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 24 V		See Fig. 2.		
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 24 V		See Figs. 2 and 3		
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200		°C
* PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		230		°C

Applications:

- **Switching-control amplifiers**
- **Power gates**
- **Switching regulators**
- **Power-switching circuits**
- **Power oscillators**
- **DC-RF amplifiers**
- **Converters**
- **Inverters**
- **Control circuits**

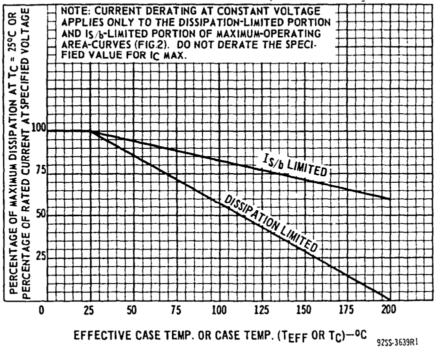


Fig. 1 — Derating curves for both types.

---

*Formerly RCA Dev. Types TA7337 and TA7337A, respectively.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6032		2N6033		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min	Max	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	80	–	–	0	–	10	–	10	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	110 135	-1.5 -1.5	– –	– –	– –	12	– –	– 10	mA
T_C = 150°C		100	-1.5	–	–	–	15	–	10	mA
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	–	–	0	–	–	10	–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 12 & 13)* * With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	–	–	0.2^b	0	90^a	–	120^a	–	V
With external base to emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	–	–	0.2^b	0	110^a	–	140^a	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse biased & R_{BE} ≤ 50 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	–	-1.5	0.2^b	0	120^a	–	150^a	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	– –	– –	50^b 40^b	5 4	– –	2 –	– –	– 2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	2 2	– –	50^b 40^b	– –	– –	2 –	– –	– 2	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	– –	– –	50^b 40^b	5 4	– –	1.3 –	– –	– 1	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2.6 2	– –	50^b 40^b	– –	10 –	50 –	– 10	– 50	
Second-Breakdown Collector Current With base forward biased, t = 1 s nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$	24 40	– –	– –	– –	5.8^c 0.9^c	– –	5.8^c 0.9^c	– –	A
Second-Breakdown Energy With base reverse biased (L = 310 μH, R_{BE} = 5 Ω)	$E_{S/b}$	–	-4	20	–	62	–	62	–	mJ
* Magnitude of common-emitter small-signal, short-circuit, forward-current transfer ratio f = 5 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10		2		10	–	10	–	
* Gain-Bandwidth Product f = 5 MHz	f_T	10	–	2	–	50	–	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	800	pF
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	–	2.5	–	–	1.25	–	1.25	°C/W

*In accordance with JEDEC registration format JS-6 RDF-1.

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 12.

[b] Pulsed: Pulse duration 300 μs; duty factor ≤ 2%.

SWITCHING TIME CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6032		2N6033		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Saturated Switching Time: (V_{CC}=30 V, I_{B1} = I_{B2}):										
* Rise Time	t_r	–	–	50	5	–	1	–	–	μs
		–	–	40	4	–	—	–	1	
* Storage Time	t_s	–	–	50	5	–	1.5	–	–	μs
		–	–	40	4	–	–	–	1.5	
* Fall Time	t_f	–	–	50	5	–	0.5	–	–	μs
		–	–	40	4	–	–	–	0.5	

*In accordance with JEDEC registration format JS-6 RDF-1.

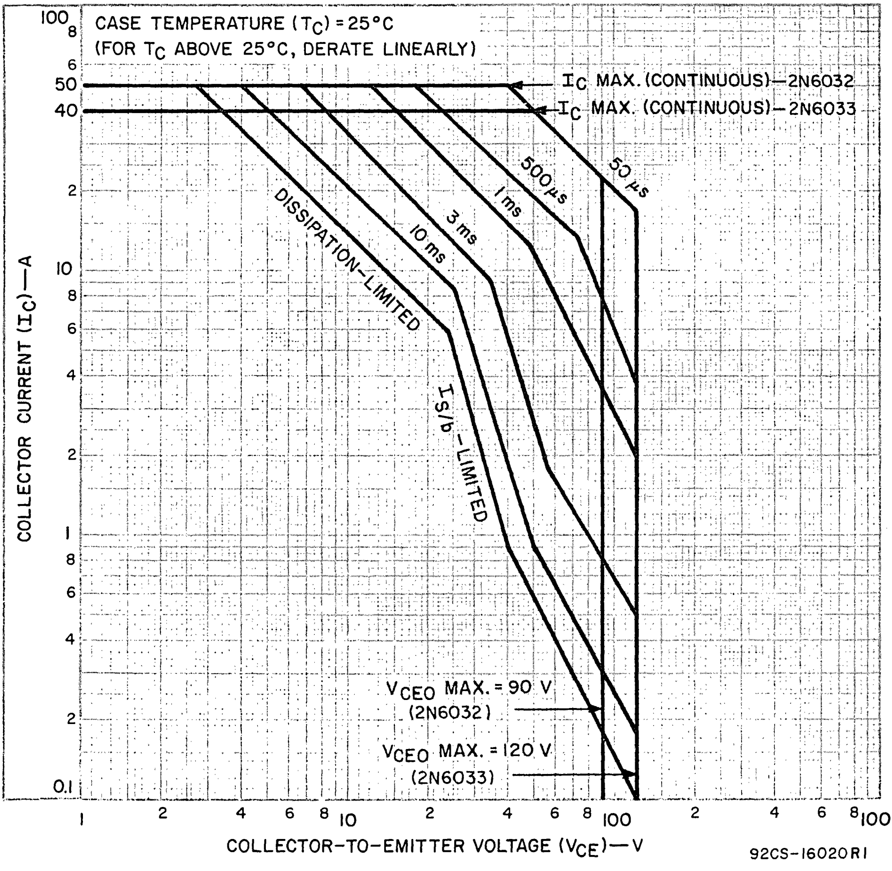


Fig. 2 — Maximum operating areas for both types.

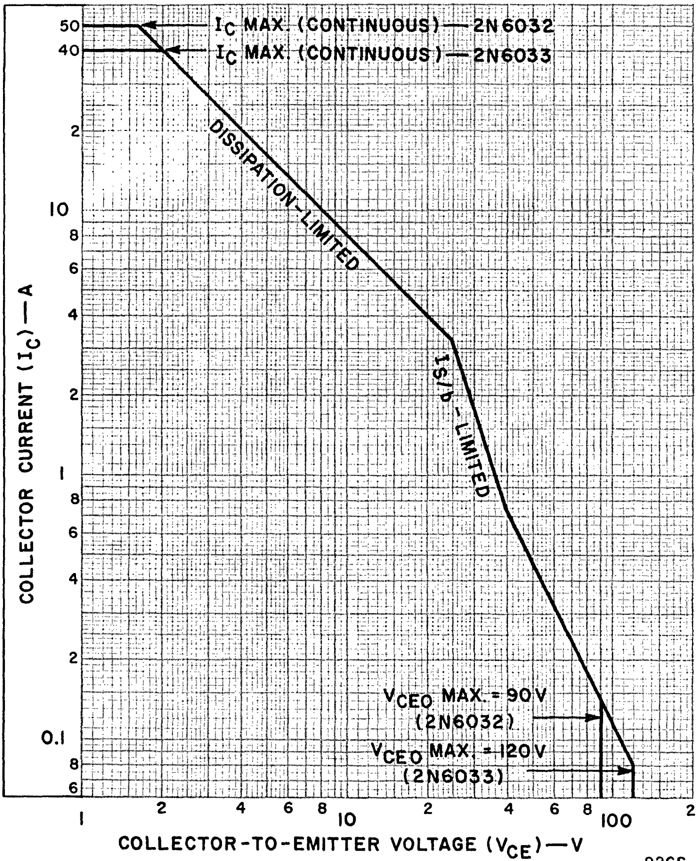


Fig. 3 – Maximum operating areas for both types at case temperature (T_C) = 100°C.

92CS-17445

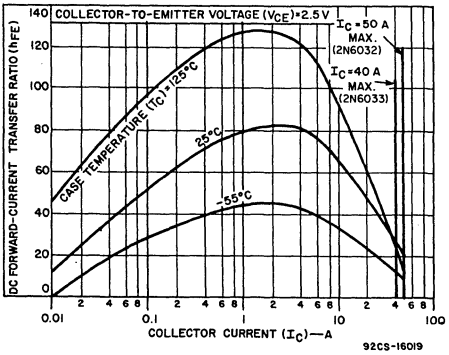


Fig. 4 – Typical dc-beta characteristic for both types.

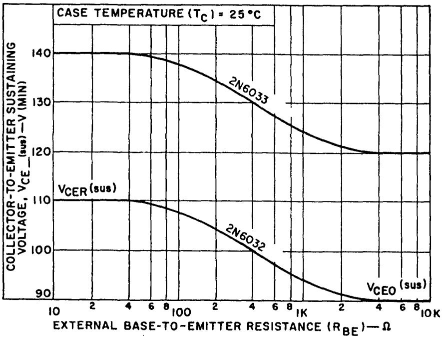


Fig. 5 - Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for both types.

92SS-3954R1

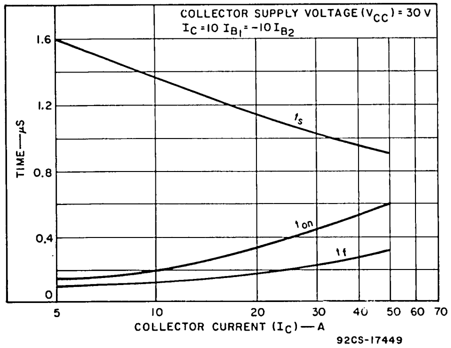


Fig. 6 — Typical saturated switching characteristics for both types.

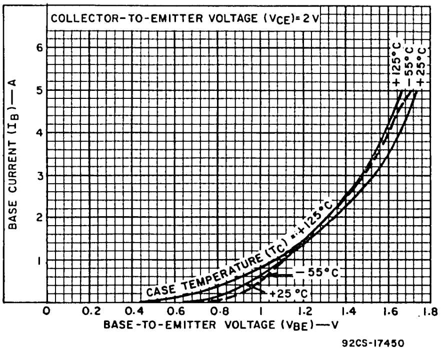


Fig. 7 — Typical input characteristics for both types.

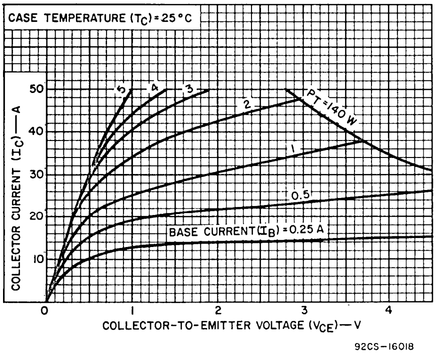


Fig. 8 — Typical collector characteristics for both types.

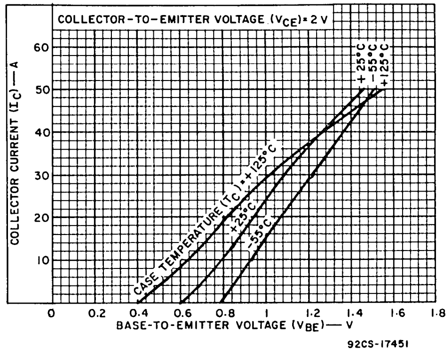


Fig. 9 — Typical transfer characteristics for both types.

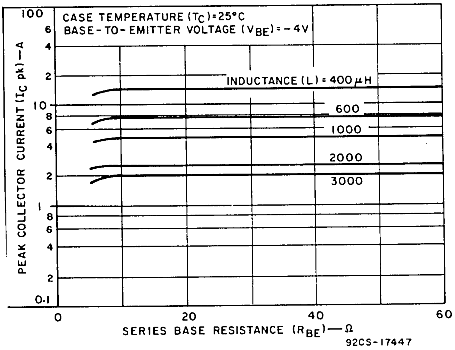


Fig. 10 — Maximum reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for both types.

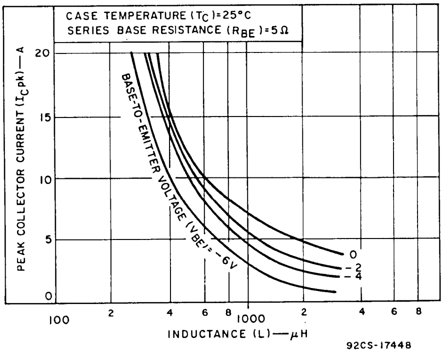
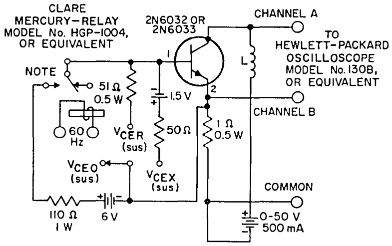


Fig. 11 — Maximum reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for both types.

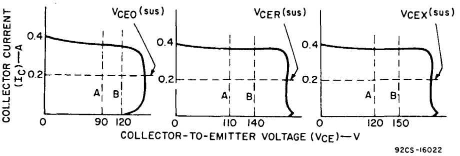


L = 15mH [V_{CEO}(sus) & V_{CER}(sus)]

L = 2mH [V_{CEX}(sus)]

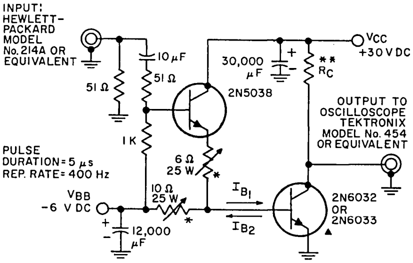
NOTE: Relay vibrates 60 times per second.

Fig. 12 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), & V_{CEX}(sus) for both types.



Note: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), or V_{CEX}(sus) are acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A" for type 2N6032 or point "B" for type 2N6033.

Fig. 13 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages for both types. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 5).



* ADJUST FOR I_{B1} AND I_{B2}

** R_C AT 40 A = 0.75 Ω
50 A = 0.6 Ω

▲ I_{B1} AND I_{B2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-17433

Fig. 14 — Switching-time test set.

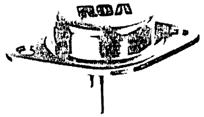
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N6055
2N6056



JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

8-Ampere Silicon N-P-N Darlington Power Transistors

60- and 80-Volt, 100-Watt Types With Gain of 750 at 4 Amperes

Features:

- Operation from IC without predriver
- Low leakage at high temperature
- High reverse-second-breakdown capability

Applications:

- Power switching
- Hammer drivers
- Audio amplifiers
- Series and shunt regulators

RCA-2N6055 and 2N6056 are monolithic n-p-n silicon Darlington transistors designed for low- and medium-frequency power applications. The double epitaxial construction of these devices provides good forward and reverse second-breakdown capability. Their high gain makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

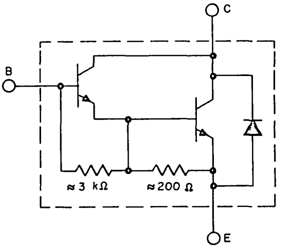


Fig. 1— Schematic diagram of 2N6055 and 2N6056 Darlington power transistors.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6055	2N6056	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	80	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base reverse-biased, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, sustaining	V_{CEV} (sus)	60	80	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω, sustaining	V_{CER} (sus)	60	80	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	60	80	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C			
* Continuous		8	8	A
Peak		16	16	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	120	120	mA
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		100	100	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 2 and 3		
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200		°C
* PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ⩾ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		235		°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)		DC CURRENT (A)		2N6055		2N6056		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector Cutoff Current:		30			0	–	0.5	–	–	mA
With base open	I_{CEO}	40			0	–	–	–	0.5	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	60	−1.5			–	0.5	–	–	
		80	−1.5			–	–	–	0.5	
At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	60	−1.5			–	5	–	–	
		80	−1.5			–	–	–	5	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0		–	2	–	2	mA
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3		8[a]		100	–	100	–	
		3		4[a]		750	18,000	750	18,000	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1[a]		60[a]	–	80[a]	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1[a]		60[a]	–	80[a]	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		−1.5	0.1[a]		60[a]	–	80[a]	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			4[a]	0.016	–	2	–	2	V
				8[a]	0.08	–	3	–	3	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3		4[a]		–	2.8	–	2.8	V
At saturation	$V_{BE}(sat)$			8[a]	0.08	–	4	–	4	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	3		3		4	–	4	–	
* Common-Base Output Capacitance: f = 0.1 MHz, V_{CB} = 10V	C_{obo}					–	200	–	200	pF
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	3		3		300	–	300	–	–
Second Breakdown Energy: With base reverse-biased and L = 12 mH, R_{BE} = 100Ω	$E_{S/b}$[b]		−1.5	5		150	–	150	–	mJ
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current (1-s non-repetitive pulse)	$I_{S/b}$	33.3				3	–	3	–	A
		40				–	–	2	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.75	–	1.75	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = \frac{1}{2}LI^2$, where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

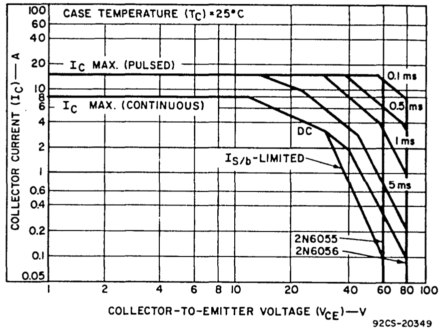


Fig. 2— Maximum operating areas for types 2N6055 and 2N6056.

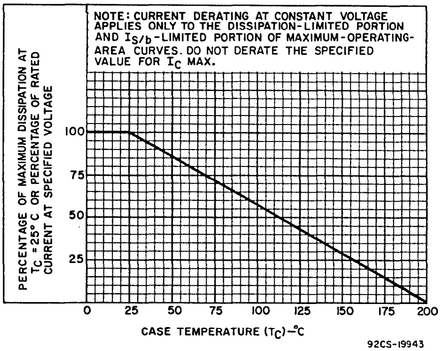


Fig. 3— Derating curve for both types.

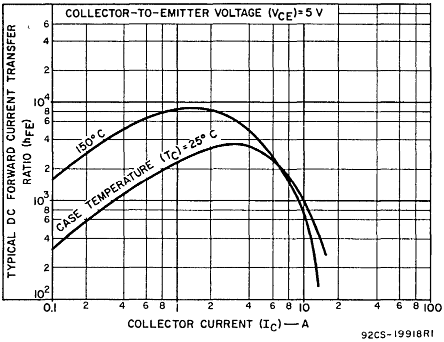


Fig. 4— Typical dc beta characteristics for both types.

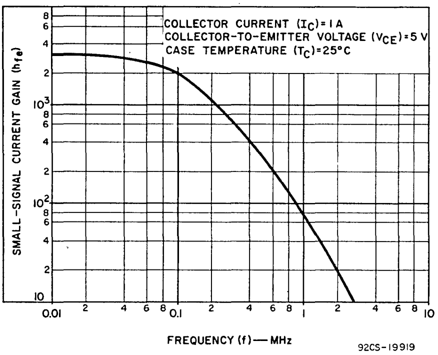


Fig. 5— Typical small-signal gain for both types.

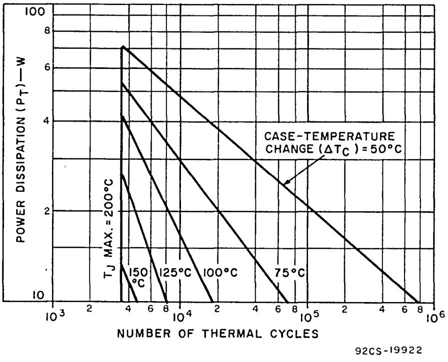


Fig. 6— Thermal-cycling rating chart for both types.

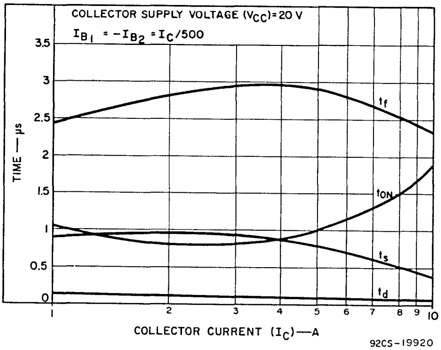


Fig. 7— Typical saturated switching-time characteristics for both types.

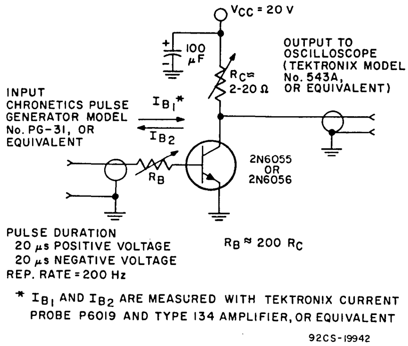


Fig. 8—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.

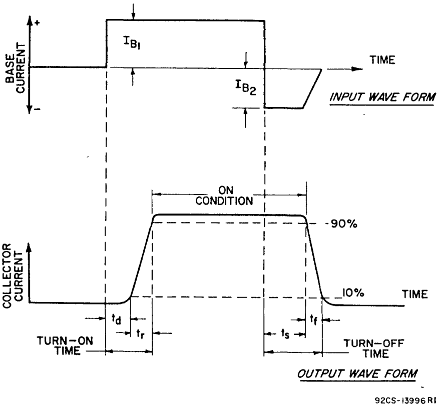


Fig. 9—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 8).

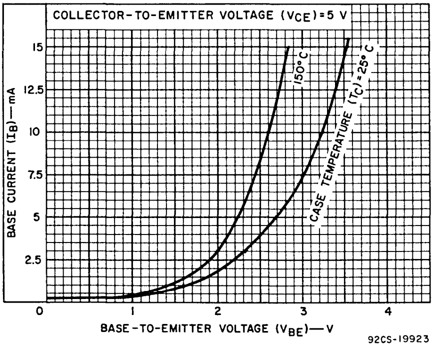


Fig. 10—Typical input characteristics for both types.

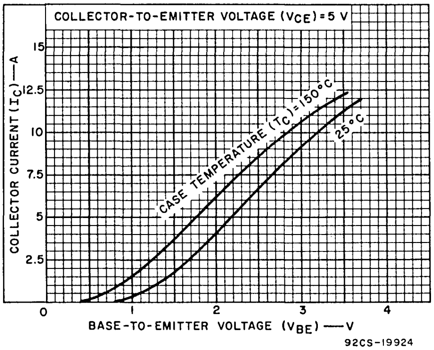


Fig. 11—Typical transfer characteristics for both types.

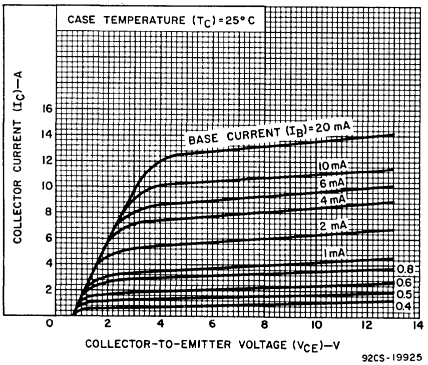


Fig. 12—Typical output characteristics for both types.

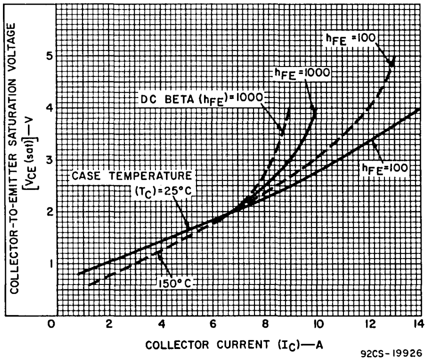


Fig. 13—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for both types.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
2N6077
2N6078
2N6079

JEDEC TO-66

H-1340

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For Switching and Linear Applications

Features

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Low saturation voltages**
- **High voltage ratings :**
  $V_{CER}(sus)$ = 300 V (2N6077)
  275 V (2N6078)
  375 V (2N6079)
- **High dissipation rating : P_T = 45 W**

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case-Collector

RCA-2N6077, 2N6078, and 2N6079 are multiple epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistors utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. Multiple-epitaxial construction maximizes the volt-ampere characteristic of the device and provides fast switching speeds. Multiple-emitter-site design ensures uniform current flow throughout the structure, which produces a high $I_{S/b}$ and a large safe-operation area.

These devices use the popular JEDEC TO-66 package; they differ mainly in voltage ratings, leakage-current limits, and V_{CE}(sat) ratings.

The 2N6077 is characterized for switching applications with load lines in the active region. These applications include sweep circuits and all circuits using the transistor as an active voltage clamp.

Type 2N6078 is characterized for switching applications with the load line extending into the reverse-bias region. Its voltage ratings make this device useful for switching regulators operating directly from a rectified 110-V or 220-V power line. The unit is rated to take surge currents up to 5 A and maintain saturation.

The 2N6079 is characterized for use in inverters operating directly from a rectified 110-V power line. The leakage current is specified at 450 volts; therefore the device can also be used in a series bridge configuration on a 220-V line. The V_{EBO} rating of 9 volts eases requirements on the drive transformer in inverter applications. Storage time, an important factor in the frequency stability of an inverter, is specified in Fig. 12 , which shows variation in storage time with variation in load current from zero to maximum (4 A).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N6077	2N6078	2N6079	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	300	275	375	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	275	250	350	V
* With reverse bias (V_{BE}) of −1.5 V	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	300	275	375	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leq 50\ \Omega$	$V_{CER}(sus)$	300	275	375	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	6	9	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C				
Continuous		7	7	7	A
Peak		10	10	10	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	4	4	4	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25 °C and V_{CE} up to 40 V		45	45	45	W
At case temperatures up to 25 °C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Fig. 1			
At case temperatures above 25 °C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Figs. 1, 2, and 4			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200			°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances $\geq$ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230			°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-1).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS									UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6077			2N6078			2N6079			
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	250			0	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	250	−1.5			–	–	5	–	–	0.05	–	–	–	mA
		450	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased, T_C = 125°C		250	−1.5			–	–	8	–	–	0.2	–	–	–	mA
		450	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6	0		–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	mA
			−9	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.2[a]		275[b]	–	–	250[b]	–	–	350[b]	–	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance: R_{BE} = 50 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			0.2[a]		300[b]	–	–	275[b]	–	–	375[b]	–	–	
* Emitter-to-Base Voltage: I_E = 1 mA	V_{EBO}			0		6	–	–	6	–	–	9	–	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	1		1.2[a]		12	28	70	12	28	70	12	28	50	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)			1.2[a]	0.2	–	1.0	1.6	–	1.0	1.6	–	1.0	1.6	V
				3[a]	0.6	–	1.2	1.9	–	–	–	–	–	–	
				4[a]	0.8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.3	2	
				5[a]	1	–	–	–	–	1.5	2	–	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			1.2[a]	0.2	–	0.15	0.5	–	0.15	0.5	–	0.15	0.5	V
				3[a]	0.6	–	0.25	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	
				4[a]	0.8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	3	
				5[a]	1	–	–	–	–	0.8	3	–	–	–	
Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}					–	–	150	–	–	150	–	–	150	pF
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		0.2		1	7	–	1	7	–	1	7	–	
Second Breakdown Collector Current (With base forward biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$	50				0.9	–	–	0.9	–	–	0.9	–	–	A
Second Breakdown Energy (With base reverse biased); R_B = 50 Ω, L = 100 µH	$E_{S/b}$		−4	3		0.45	–	–	0.45	–	–	0.45	–	–	mj
Switching Times[c] (V_{CC} = 250 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$):															
Delay Time	t_d			1.2	0.2	–	0.02	–	–	0.02	–	–	0.02	–	µs
* Rise Time	t_r			1.2	0.2	–	0.3	0.75	–	0.3	0.75	–	0.3	0.75	
* Storage Time	t_s			1.2	0.2	–	2.8	5	–	2.8	5	–	2.8	5	
* Fall Time	t_f			1.2	0.2	–	0.3	0.75	–	0.3	0.75	–	0.3	0.75	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20		2.25		–	–	3.9	–	–	3.9	–	–	3.9	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1).

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$350 µs, Duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), and V_{CER}(sus), MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 15.

[c] See Figs. 10-14, 17 and 18.

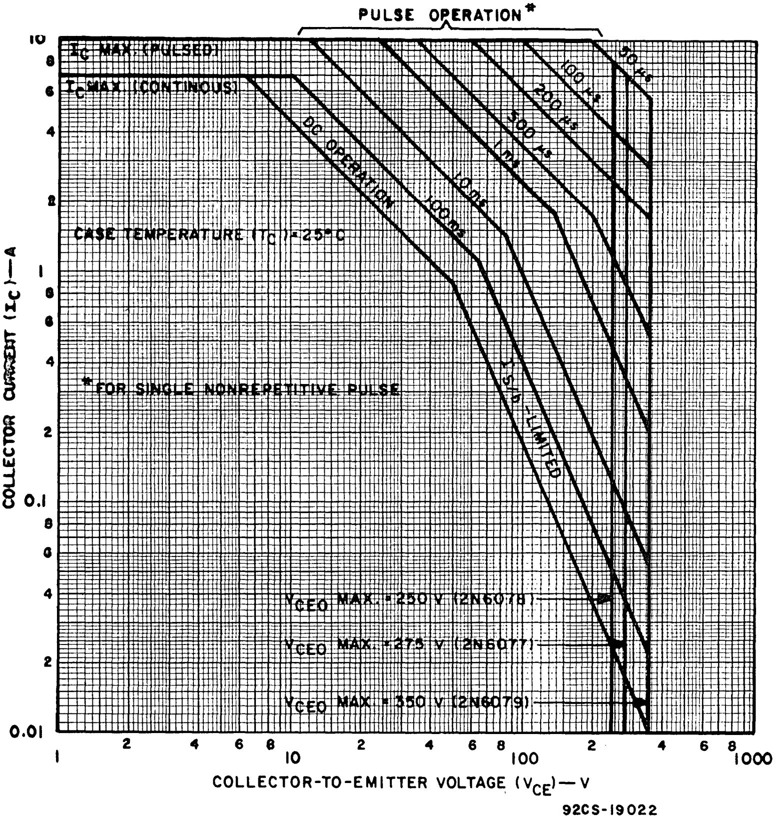


Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for all types.

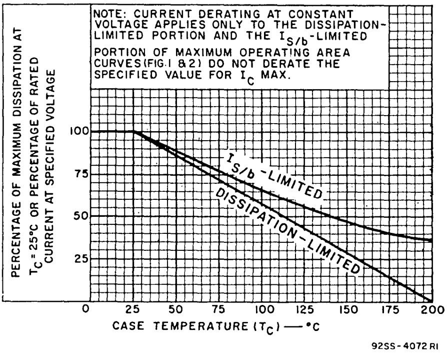


Fig. 2—Derating curve for all types.

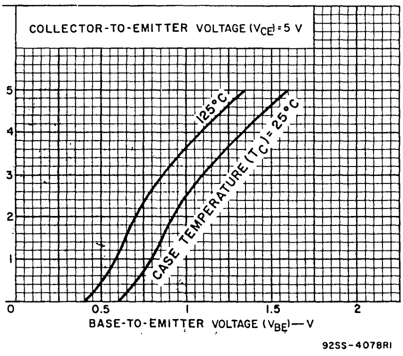
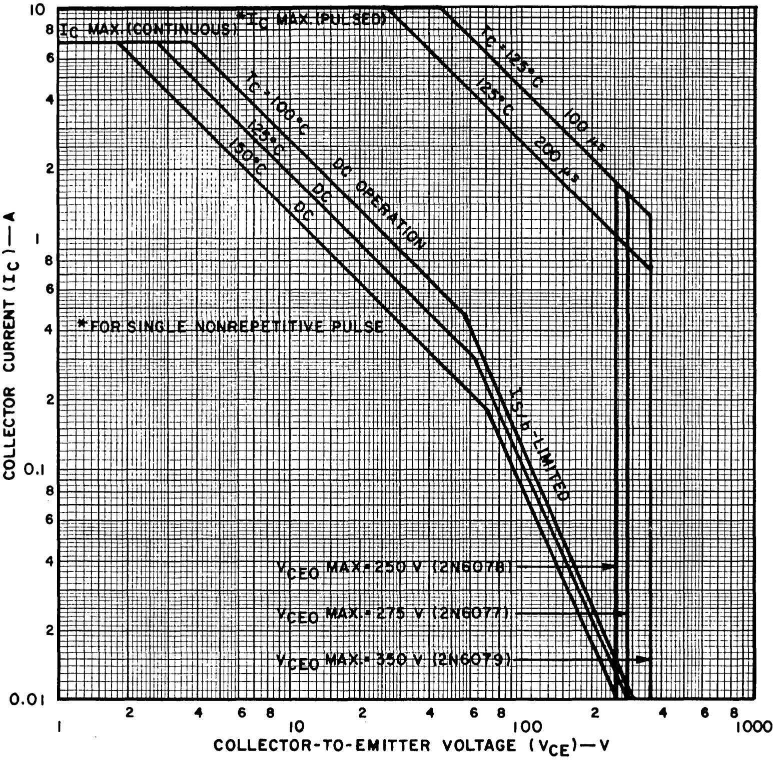
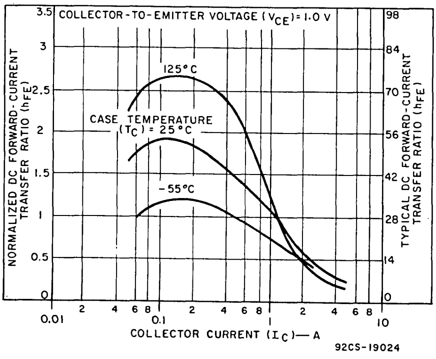


Fig. 3—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.



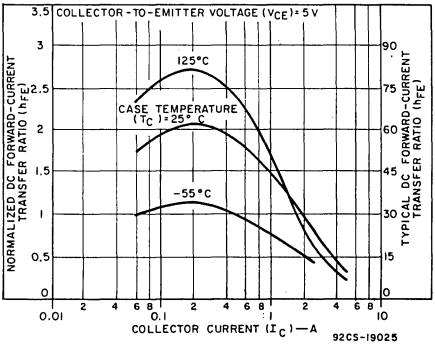
92CS-19023

Fig.4—Maximum operating areas for all types.



92CS-19024

Fig.5—Typical normalized dc beta characteristics for all types.



92CS-19025

Fig.6—Typical normalized dc beta characteristics for all types.

Note (Figs. 5 & 6): To estimate min., max. h_{FE} at any current and temperature, read normalized dc forward-current transfer ratio and multiply by min., max. specifications given in Electrical Characteristics Chart.

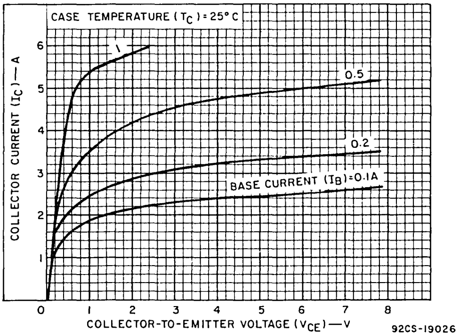


Fig.7—Typical output characteristics for all types.

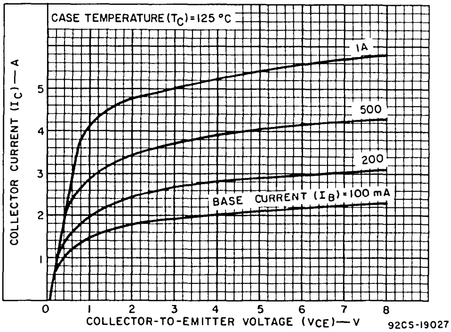


Fig.8—Typical output characteristics for all types.

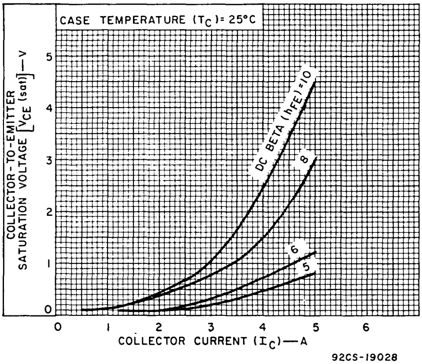


Fig.9—Typical saturation voltage characteristics for all types.

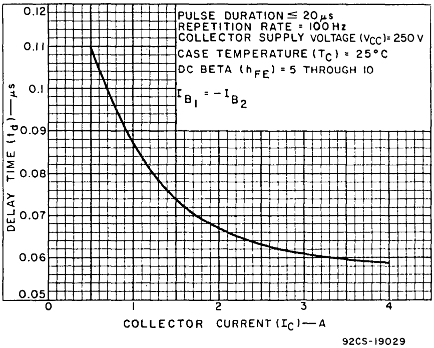


Fig.10—Typical delay-time characteristic for all types.

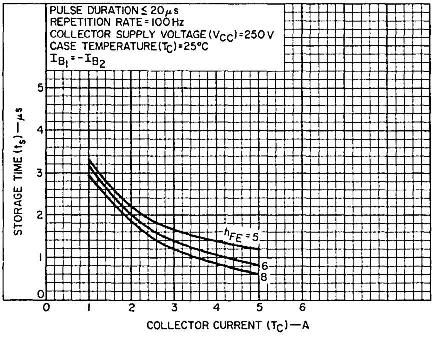


Fig.11—Typical storage-time characteristic for all types (with constant forced gain).

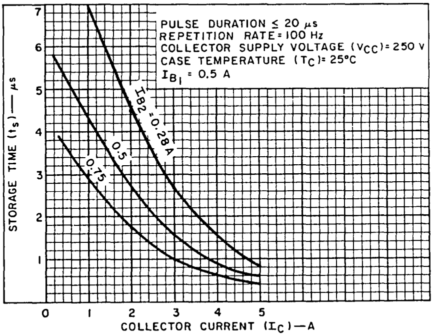
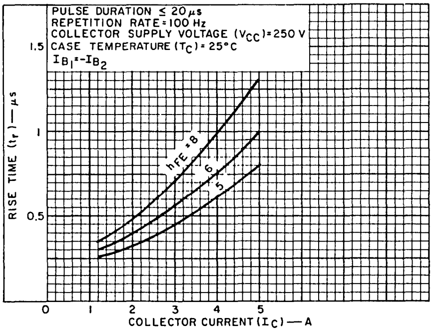
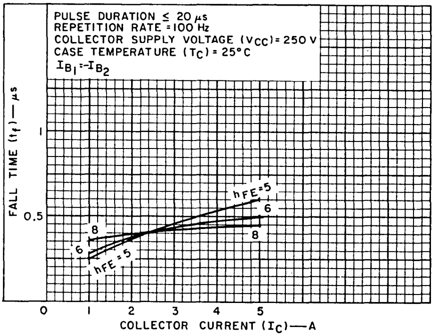


Fig.12—Typical storage-time characteristic for all types (with constant-base drives).



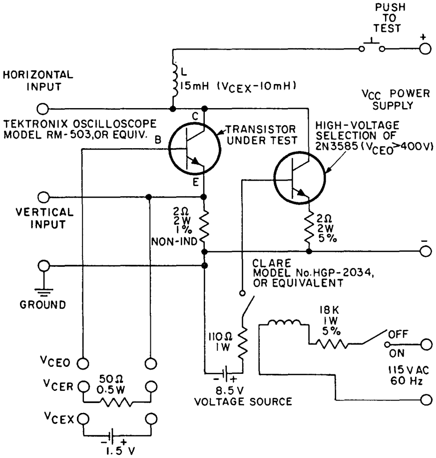
92CS-19032

Fig. 13—Typical rise-time characteristic for all types.



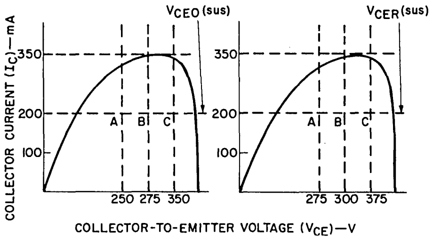
92CS-19033

Fig. 14—Typical fall-time characteristic for all types.



92CS-15903

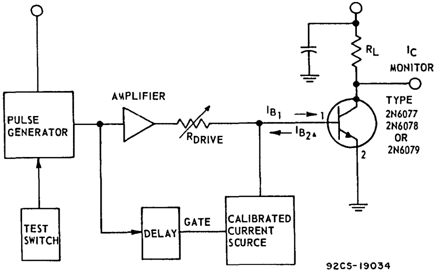
Fig. 15—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus) for all types.



92CS-19015

The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) are acceptable when the traces fall to the right and above point "A" for type 2N6078 point "B" for type 2N6077 and point "C" for type 2N6079.

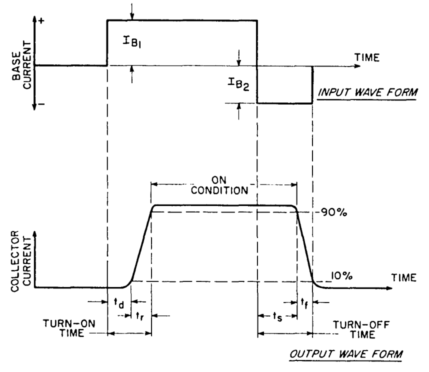
Fig. 16—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 15).



92CS-19034

*I_{B1} AND I_{B2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 17—Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.



92SS-4085

Fig. 18—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 17).

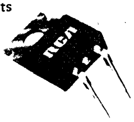
RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

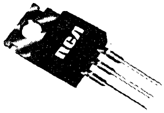
2N6098 2N6099
2N6100 2N6101
2N6102 2N6103

For TO-66 Sockets



2N6098
2N6100
2N6102

JEDEC TO-220AA



2N6099
2N6101
2N6103

JEDEC TO-220AB

High-Current, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

Designed for Medium-Power Linear and Switching Service in Consumer, Automotive, and Industrial Applications

Features:

- **Low saturation voltage —**
  V_{CE}(sat) = 1 V max. at I_C = 4 A (2N6098, 2N6099)
  = 1 V max. at I_C = 5 A (2N6100, 2N6101)
  = 1 V max. at I_C = 8 A (2N6102, 2N6103)
- **VERSAWATT package (molded-silicone plastic)**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Thermal-cycle rating curve**

These RCA types are hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors. Types 2N6098, 2N6100, and 2N6102 have formed emitter and base leads for easy insertion into TO-66 sockets. Types 2N6099, 2N6101, and 2N6103 are electrically identical to the 2N6098, 2N6100, and 2N6102, respectively.

These new VERSAWATT-package transistors differ in voltage ratings and in the currents at which the parameters are controlled. They are intended for a wide variety of medium-power switching and linear applications, such as series and shunt regulators, solenoid drivers, motor-speed controls, inverters, and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

---

*Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7381-86, inclusive.

OPTIONAL LEAD CONFIGURATION

An additional lead forming for printed-circuit board mounting is also available.
Please submit requirements to your RCA Technical Sales Representative, or write to RCA Linear Power Marketing, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6102 **2N6103**	**2N6098** **2N6099**	**2N6100** **2N6101**	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	45	70	80	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	45	65	75	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	40	60	70	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	8	8	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)	I_C	16	10	10	A
*BASE CURRENT	I_B	4	4	4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
* At case temperatures up to 25°C		75	75	75	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	W
* At case temperatures above 25°C, derate linearly			0.6		W/°C
At ambient temperatures above 25°C, derate linearly			0.0144		W/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)			-65 to 150		°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distance ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case of 10 s max			235		°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS DC Collector Voltage (V)	DC Emitter Voltage (V)	DC Current (A)		LIMITS 2N6102 2N6103		2N6098 2N6099		2N6100 2N6101		Units
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEX}	40	1.5			-	2	-	-	-	-	mA
		65	1.5			-	-	-	2	-	-	
		75	1.5			-	-	-	-	-	2	
	I_{CEX} (T_C=150°C)	40	1.5			-	10	-	-	-	-	
		65	1.5			-	-	-	10	-	-	
		75	1.5			-	-	-	-	-	10	
With base open	I_{CEO}	30			0	-	2	-	-	-	-	mA
		50			0	-	-	-	2	-	-	
		60			0	-	-	-	-	-	2	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5			-	1	-	-	-	-	mA
			8			-	-	-	1	-	1	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω[a]	V_{CER}(sus)			0.2		45	-	65	-	75	-	V
* With base open[a]	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.2	0	40	-	60	-	70	-	
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio[a]	h_{FE}	4		4		-	-	20	80	-	-	
		4		5		-	-	-	-	20	80	
		4		8		15	60	-	-	-	-	
		4		10		–	-	5	-	5	-	
		4		16		5	-	-	-	-	-	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage[a]	V_{BE}	4		4		-	-	-	1.7	-	-	V
		4		5		-	-	-	-	-	1.7	
		4		8		-	1.7	-	-	-	-	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage[a]	V_{CE}(sat)			10	2	-	-	-	2.5	-	2.5	V
				16	3.2	-	2.5	-	-	-	-	
* Common-Emitter, small-signal short-circuit, forward current transfer ratio	h_{fe}	4	f=1kHz	0.5		15	-	15	-	15	-	
* Magnitude of common-emitter, small-signal, short circuit, forward current transfer ratio	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4	f=0.1MHz	0.5		8	28	8	28	8	28	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$					-	1.67	-	1.67	-	1.67	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$\theta_{J\text{-}A}$					-	70	-	70	-	70	

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-2)

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 0.018

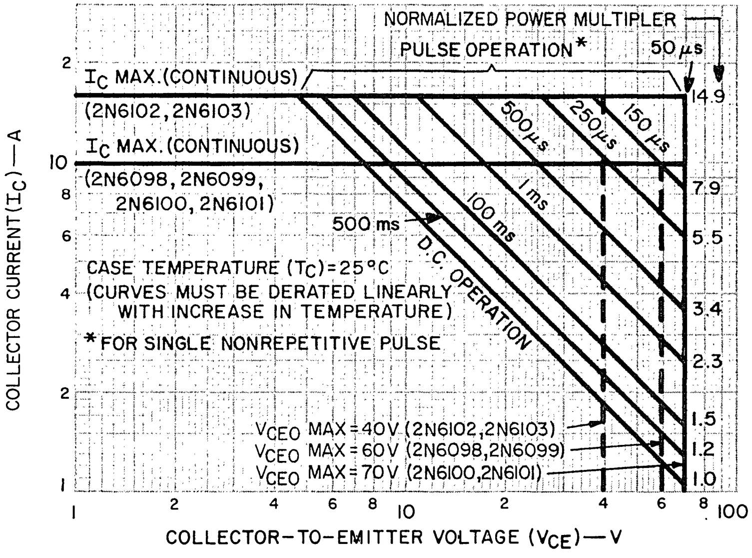


Fig. 1—Maximum safe operating areas for all types.

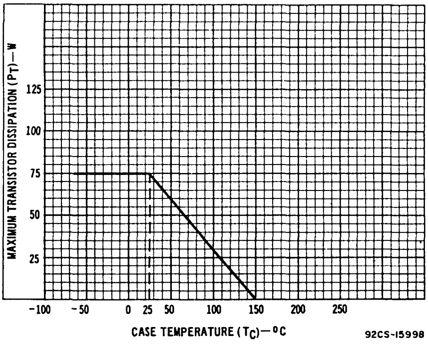


Fig. 2—Derating curve for all types.

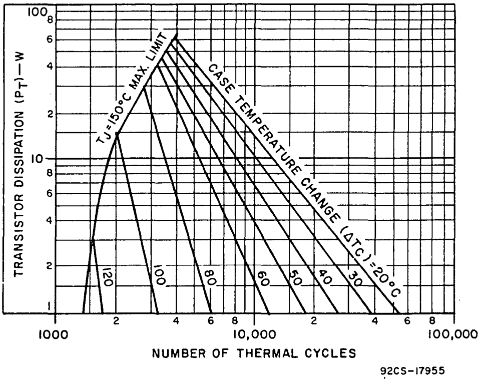


Fig. 3—Thermal-cycling rating for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 2N6098, 2N6100, 2N6102

Terminal No. 1-Base
Terminal No. 3-Emitter
Terminal No. 4-Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 2N6099, 2N6101, 2N6103

Terminal No. 1-Base
Terminal No. 2-Collector
Terminal No. 3-Emitter
Terminal No. 4-Collector

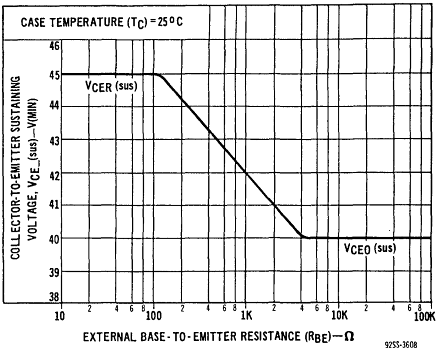


Fig.4—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 2N6102 and 2N6103.

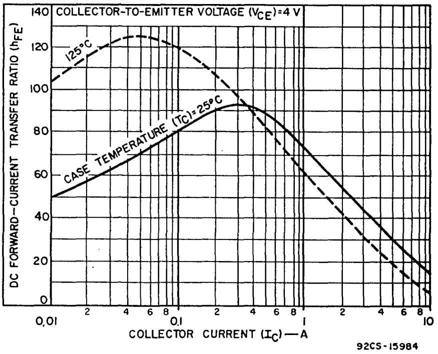


Fig.5—Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N6102 and 2N6103.

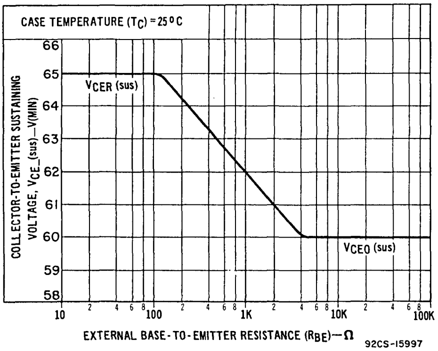


Fig.6—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 2N6098 and 2N6099.

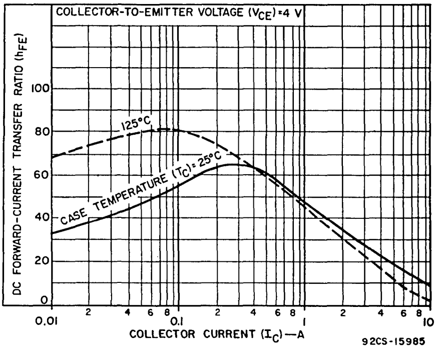


Fig.7—Typical dc-beta characteristics for types 2N6098 and 2N6099.

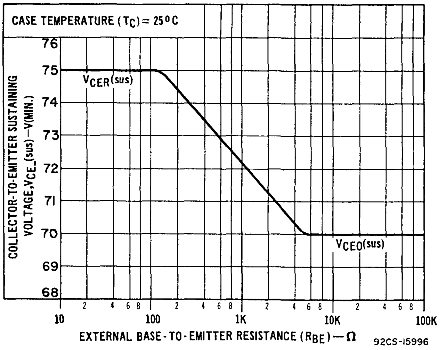


Fig.8—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 2N6100 and 2N6101.

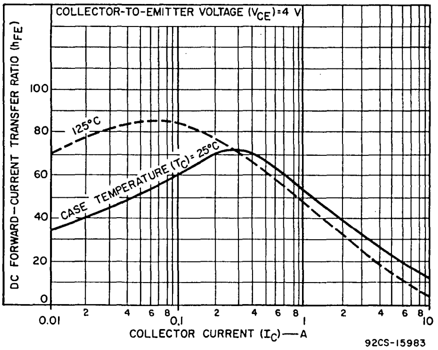


Fig.9—Typical dc beta characteristics for types 2N6100 and 6101.

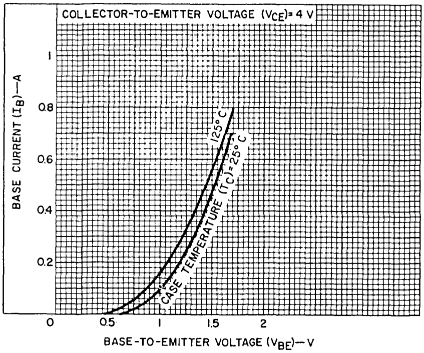


Fig. 10—Typical input characteristics for types 2N6102 and 2N6103.

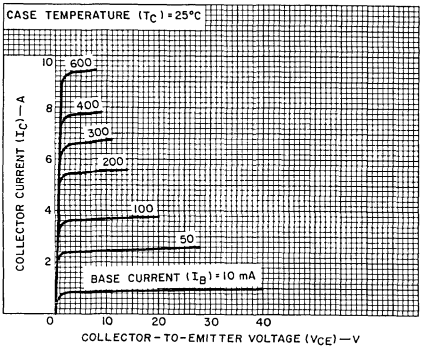


Fig. 11—Typical output characteristics for types 2N6102 and 2N6103.

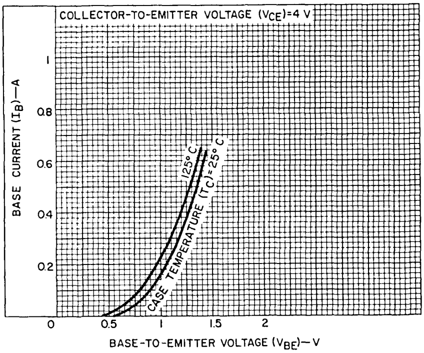


Fig. 12—Typical input characteristics for types 2N6098 and 2N6099.

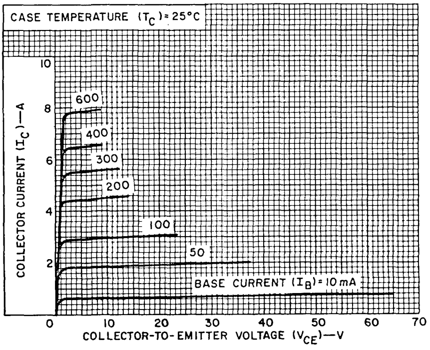


Fig. 13—Typical output characteristics for types 2N6098 and 2N6099.

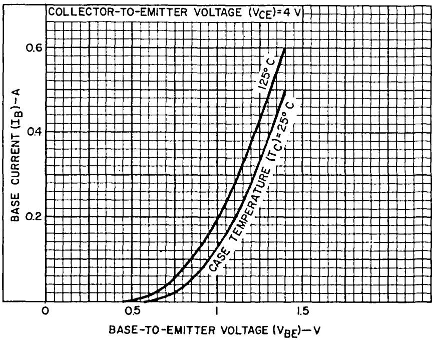


Fig. 14—Typical input characteristics for types 2N6100 and 2N6101.

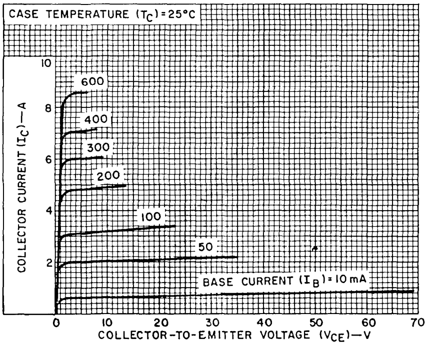


Fig. 15—Typical output characteristics for types 2N6100 and 2N6101.

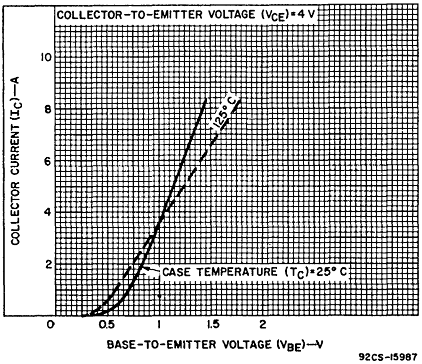


Fig. 16—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

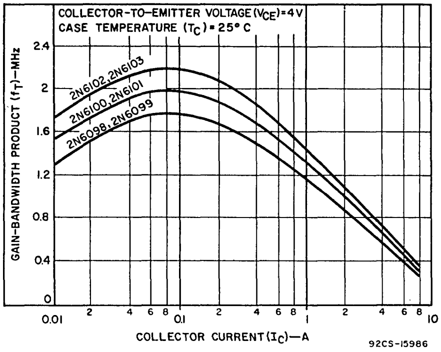


Fig. 17—Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

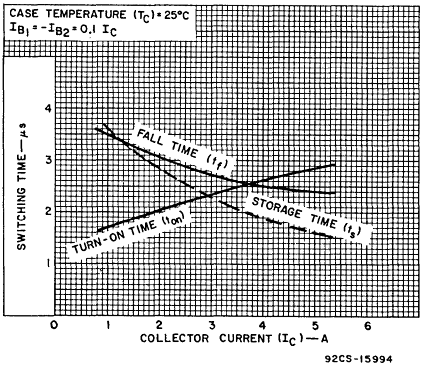


Fig. 18—Typical saturated switching characteristics for all types.

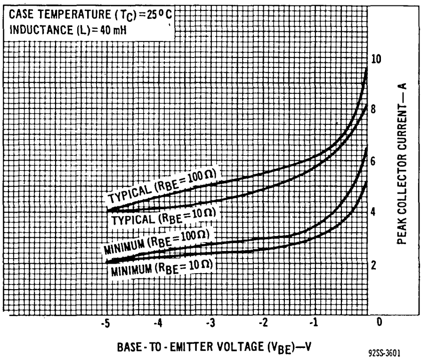
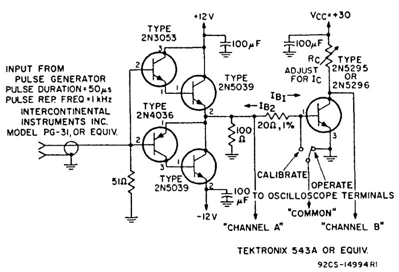


Fig. 19—Reverse-bias, second-breakdown characteristics for all types.



NOTE: Collector-terminal connection for transistor under test is mounting-flange (2N6098, 2N6100, 2N6102), lead No. 3 (2N6099, 2N6101, 2N6103).

Fig. 20—Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

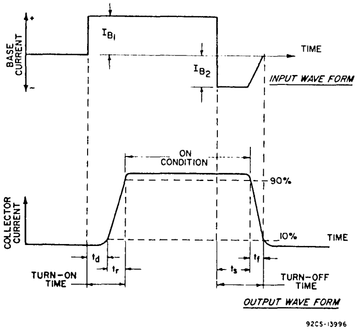
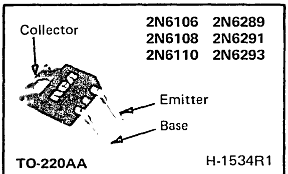


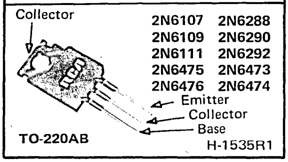
Fig. 21—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 20).

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors
2N6106-2N6111, 2N6288-2N6293, 2N6473-2N6476



TO-220AA



TO-220AB

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N and P-N-P VERSAWATT Transistors

General-Purpose Medium-Power Types for Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features

- **Low saturation voltages**
- **VERSAWATT package (molded silicone plastic)**
- **Complementary n-p-n and p-n-p types**
- **Thermal-cycling ratings**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves specified for dc operation**

RCA-2N6106–2N6111, 2N6288–2N6293, and 2N6473–2N6476 are epitaxial-base silicon transistors supplied in a VERSAWATT package. The 2N6288–2N6293, 2N6473, and 2N6474° are n-p-n complements of p-n-p types 2N6106–2N6111, 2N6475, and 2N6476□, respectively. All these transistors are intended for a wide variety of medium-power switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

The 2N6289, 2N6291, and 2N6293 n-p-n types and 2N6106, 2N6108, and 2N6110 p-n-p devices fit into TO-66 sockets. The remaining types are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the VERSAWATT package. All of these devices are also available on special order in a variety of lead-form configurations. Detailed information on these and other VERSAWATT outlines is contained in "RCA's Lineup of Power Transistors" (PSP-704).

° Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7784, TA8323, TA7783, TA8232, TA7782, TA8231, TA8444, and TA8723, respectively.

□ Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8210, TA7741, TA8211, TA7742, TA8212, TA7743, TA8445, and TA8722, respectively.

	N-P-N	2N6288 2N6289	2N6290 2N6291	2N6292 2N6293	2N6473	2N6474	
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*	P-N-P	2N6110◆ 2N6111◆	2N6108◆ 2N6109◆	2N6106◆ 2N6107◆	2N6475◆	2N6476◆	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	110	130	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:							
With external base-supply resistance (R_{BB}) = 100Ω, and base supply voltage (V_{BB}) = 0	V_{CEX}	40	60	80	110	130	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	50	70	100	120	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	5	5	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)							
At case temperature ≤ 106°C	I_C	7	7	7	4	4	A
*BASE CURRENT (Continuous)							
At case temperature ≤ 130°C	I_B	3	3	3	2	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T						
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	40	40	40	40	W
* At case temperatures up to 100°C		16	16	16	16	16	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.32 W/°C, or see Fig. 2.					
* At case temperatures above 100°C		Derate linearly at 0.32 W/°C					
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.0144 W/°C					
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:							
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← –65 to 150 →					°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):							
At distance ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 235 →					°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-2).

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS♦ VOLTAGE V dc V_{CE}	VOLTAGE V dc V_{BE}	CURRENT A dc I_C	CURRENT A dc I_B	LIMITS 2N6292, 2N6293, 2N6106♦, 2N6107♦ MIN.	LIMITS 2N6292, 2N6293, 2N6106♦, 2N6107♦ MAX.	LIMITS 2N6290, 2N6291, 2N6108♦, 2N6109♦ MIN.	LIMITS 2N6290, 2N6291, 2N6108♦, 2N6109♦ MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	75 55				– –	0.1 –	– 0.1	–	mA
With (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω and T_C = 150°C		70 50				– –	2 –	– –	– 2	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	75 56	−1.5 −1.5			– –	0.1 –	– –	– 0.1	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C		70 50	−1.5 −1.5			– –	2 –	– –	– 2	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	40 60			0 0	– –	– 1	– –	1 –	mA
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0		–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: * With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1[a]	0	70	–	50	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1		80	–	60	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4 4		2[a] 2.5[a] 7[a]		30 – 2.3	150 – –	– 30 2.3	– 150 –	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage: 2N6292, 2N6293 2N6290, 2N6291 All Types	V_{BE}	4 4 4		2[a] 2.5[a] 7[a]		– – –	1.5 – 3	– – –	– 1.5 3	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			2[a] 2.5[a] 7[a]	0.2 0.25 3[a]	– – –	1 – 3.5	– – –	– 1 3.5	V
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 50 kHz	h_{fe}	4		0.5		20	–	20	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product: 2N6290-2N6293 2N6106-2N6109	f_T	4 −4		0.5 −0.5		4 10	– –	4 10	– –	MHz
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz 2N6290-2N6293 2N6106-2N6109	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4 −4		0.5 −0.5		4 10	– –	4 10	– –	
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance: f = 1 MHz, V_{CB} = 10 V	C_{obo}			0		–	250	–	250	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	3.125	–	3.125	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	70	–	70	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 0.018.

♦For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS◆				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6288 2N6289		2N6110◆ 2N6111◆		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CEX}	35				–	0.1	–	–0.1	mA
With (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω and T_C = 150°C		30				–	2	–	–2	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	37.5	–1.5			–	0.1	–	–0.1	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C		30	–1.5			–	2	–	–2	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	20			0	–	1	–	–1	mA
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0		–	1	–	–1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: * With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.1^a	0	30	–	–30	–	V
With external base-to emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			0.1		40	–	–40	–	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		3^a		30	150	30	150	
		4		7^a		2.3	–	2.3	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage: 2N6288, 2N6289	V_{BE}	4		3^a		–	1.5	–	–	V
All Types		4		7^a		–	3	–	3	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			3^a	0.3	–	1	–	–1	V
				7^a	3	–	3.5	–	–3.5	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 50 kHz	h_{fe}	4		0.5		20	–	20	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product: 2N6288-2N6289	f_T	4		0.5		4	–	–	–	MHz
2N6110-2N6111		–4		–0.5		–	–	10	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz 2N6288-2N6289	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		0.5		4	–	–	–	
2N6110-2N6111		–4		–0.5		–	–	10	–	
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance: f = 1 MHz, V_{CB} = 10 V	C_{obo}			0		–	250	–	250	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	3.125	–	3.125	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	70	–	70	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 0.018.

◆For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

CAUTION: The sustaining voltage V_{CER}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS◆				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6474 2N6476◆		2N6473 2N6475◆		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	120				–	0.1	–	–	mA
		100				–	–	–	0.1	
With (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω and T_C = 100°C		120				–	2	–	–	
		100				–	–	–	2	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	120	−1.5			–	0.1	–	–	mA
		100	−1.5			–	–	–	0.1	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and T_C = 100°C		120	−1.5			–	2	–	–	
		100	−1.5			–	–	–	2	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	60			0	–	1	–	–	mA
		50			0	–	–	–	1	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0		–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: * With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1^a	0	120	–	100	–	V
With external base-to emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1		130	–	110	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		1.5^a		15	150	15	150	
		2.5		4^a		2	–	2	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		1.5^a		–	2	–	2	V
		2.5		4^a		–	3.5	–	3.5	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1.5^a	0.15	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
				4^a	2	–	2.5	–	2.5	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 50 kHz	h_{fe}	4		0.5		20	–	20	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product: 2N6473, 2N6474	f_T	4		0.5		4	–	4	–	MHz
2N6475, 2N6476		−4		−0.5		10	–	10		
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz 2N6473, 2N6474	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		0.5		4	–	4	–	
2N6475, 2N6476		−4		−0.5		10	–	10	–	
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance: f = 1 MHz, V_{CB} = 10 V	C_{obo}			0		–	250	–	250	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	3.125	–	3.125	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	70	–	70	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 0.018.

◆For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

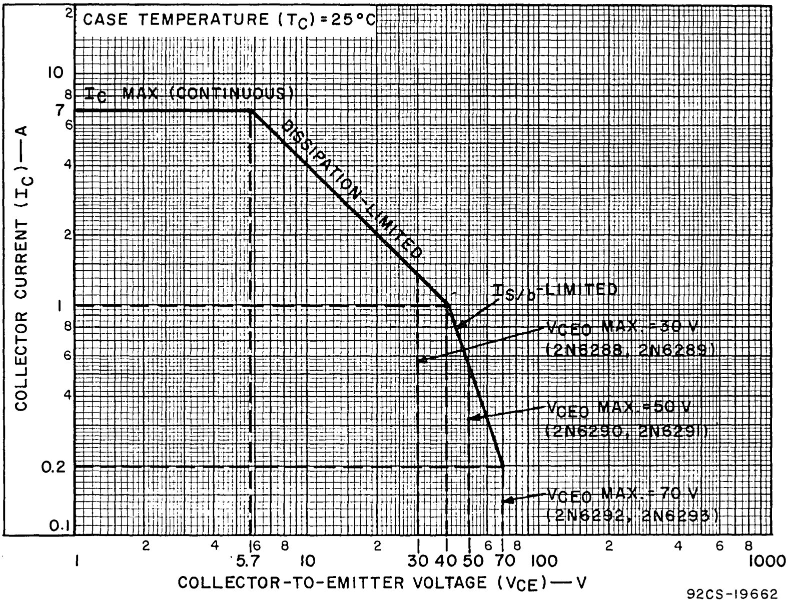


Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6288 — 2N6293.

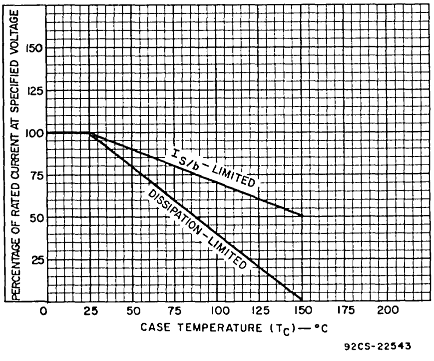


Fig. 2 — Current derating curves for all types.

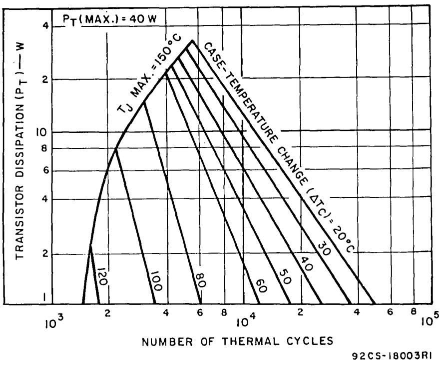


Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling ratings for all types.

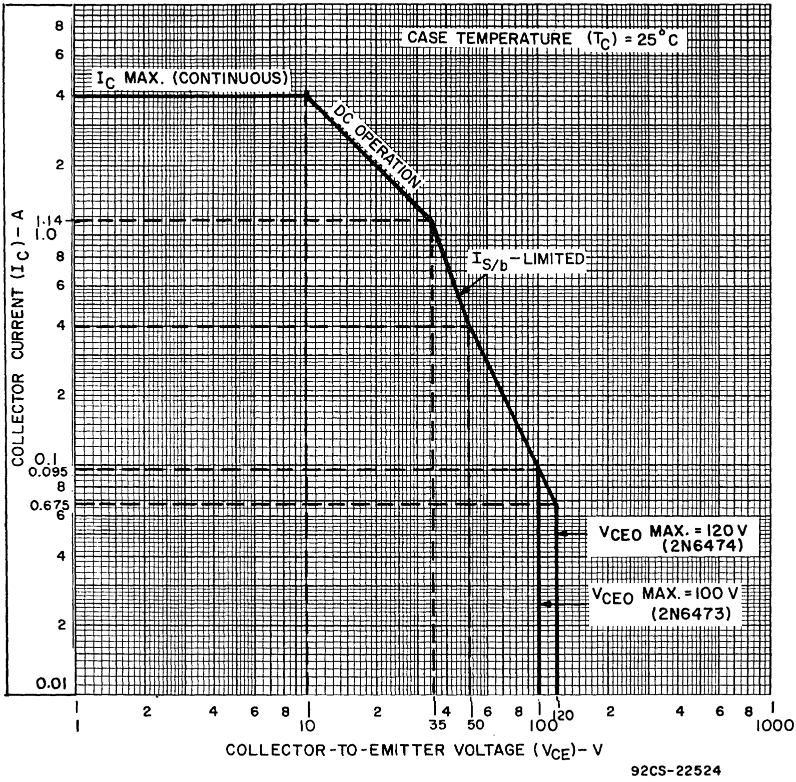


Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6473 and 2N6474.

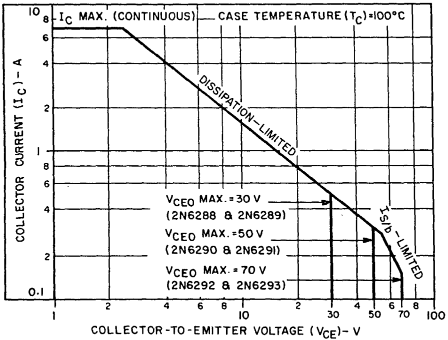


Fig. 5 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6288 — 2N6293.

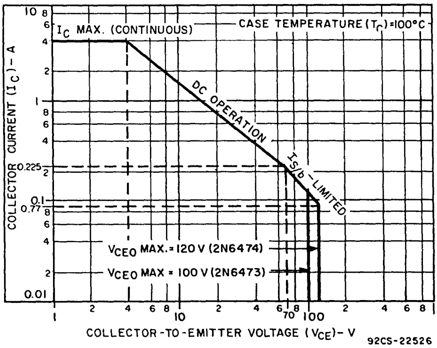


Fig. 6 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6473 — 2N6474.

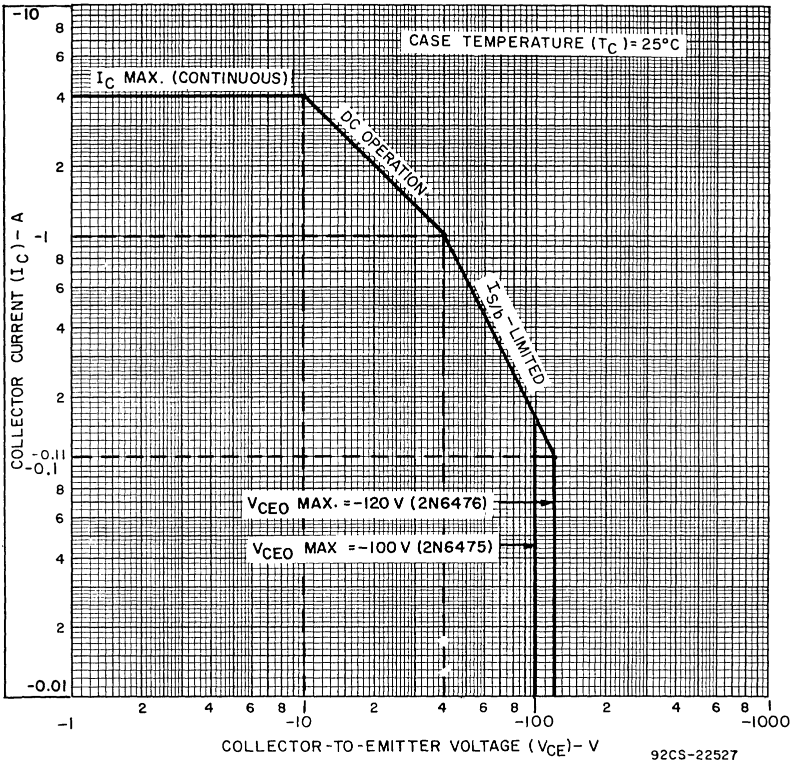


Fig. 7 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6475 — 2N6476.

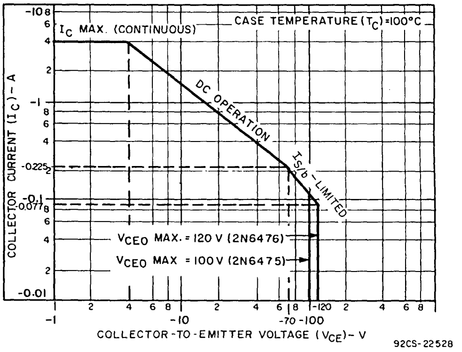


Fig. 8 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6475 and 2N6476.

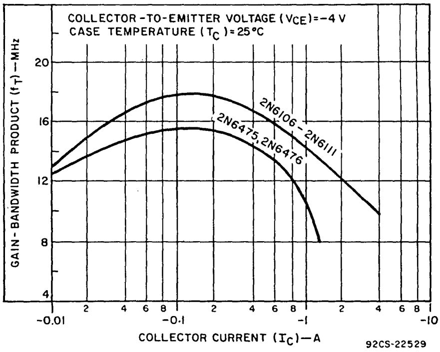


Fig. 9 — Typical gain-bandwidth product for 2N6106 — 2N6111, 2N6475, and 2N6476.

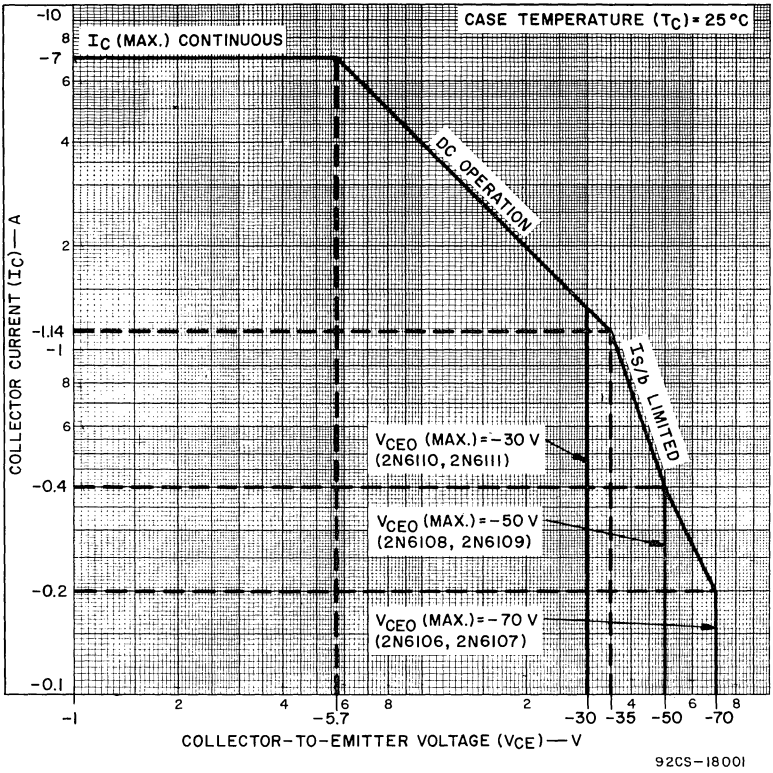


Fig. 10 – Maximum operating areas for 2N6106 – 2N6111.

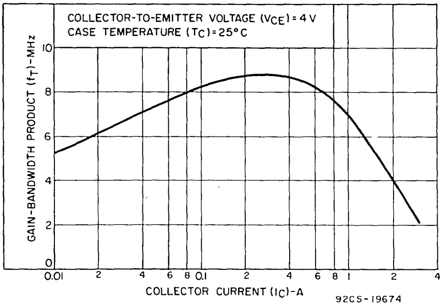


Fig. 11 – Typical gain-bandwidth product for 2N6288 – 2N6293.

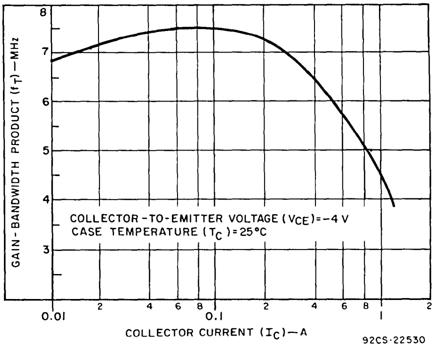


Fig. 12 – Typical gain-bandwidth product for 2N6473 and 2N6474.

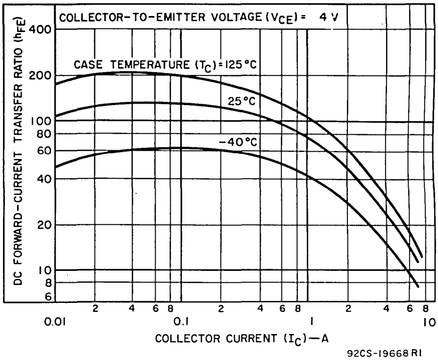


Fig. 13 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6288 — 2N6293.

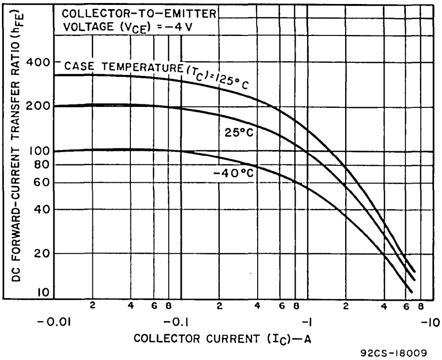


Fig. 14 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6106 — 2N6111.

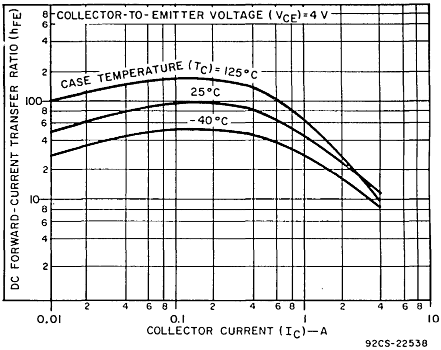


Fig. 15 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6473 and 2N6474.

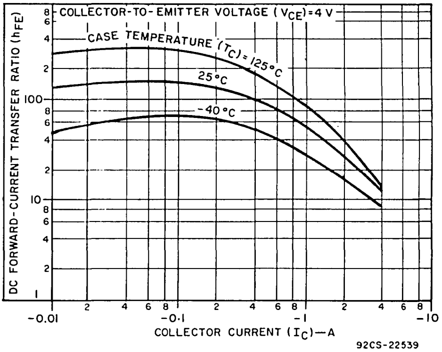


Fig. 16 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6475 and 2N6476.

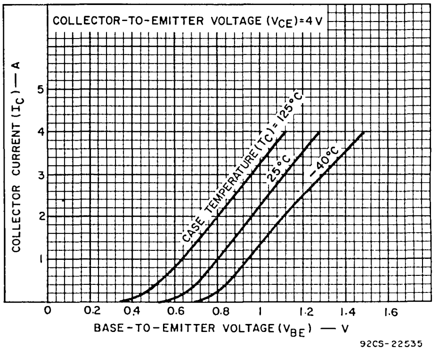


Fig. 17 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6288 — 2N6293.

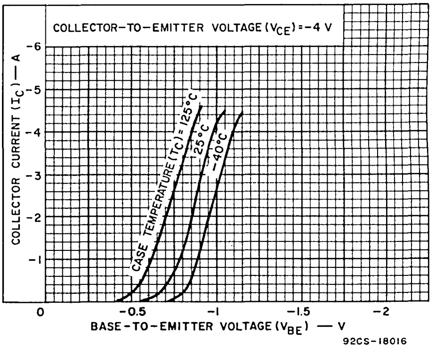


Fig. 18 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6106 — 2N6111.

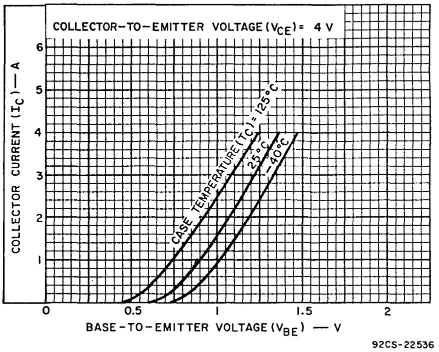


Fig. 19 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6473 and 2N6474.

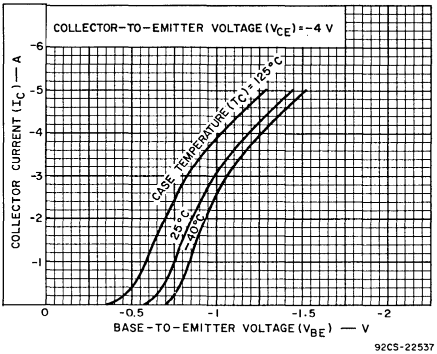


Fig. 20 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6475 and 2N6476.

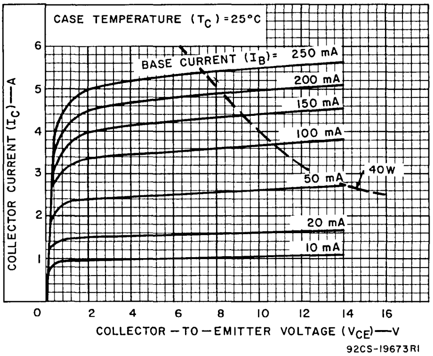


Fig. 21 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6288 — 2N6293.

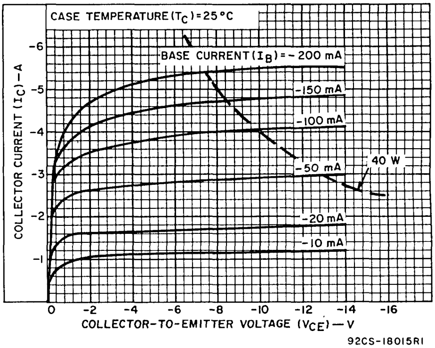


Fig. 22 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6106 — 2N6111.

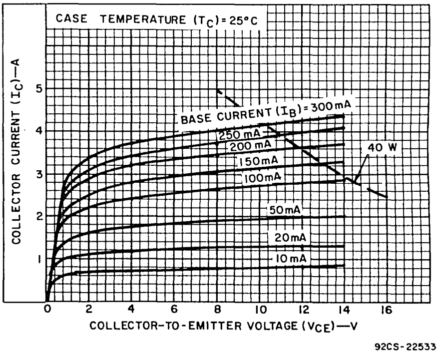


Fig. 23 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6473 and 2N6474.

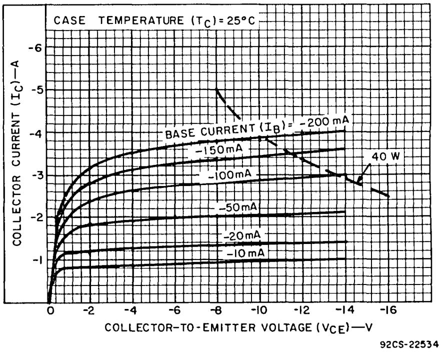


Fig. 24 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6475 and 2N6476.

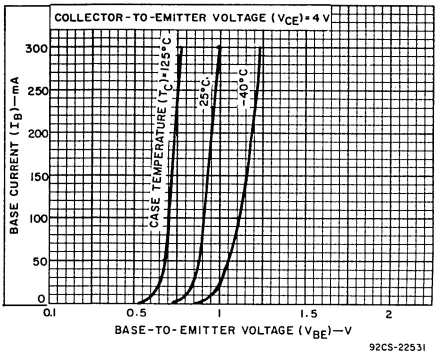


Fig. 25 — Typical input characteristics for 2N6288 – 2N6293.

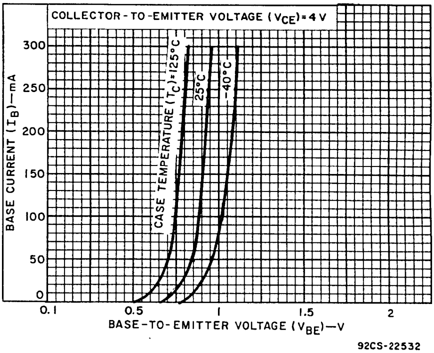


Fig. 26 — Typical input characteristics for 2N6473 and 2N6474.

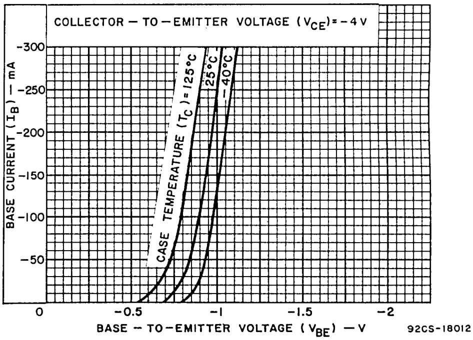


Fig. 27 — Typical input characteristics for 2N6106 – 2N6111, 2N6475, and 2N6476.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
JEDEC TO-220AA

Lead No.1 – Base
Stub – Do not use stub as tie point.
Lead No.3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
JEDEC TO-220AB

Lead No.1 – Base
Lead No.2 – Collector
Lead No.3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange – Collector

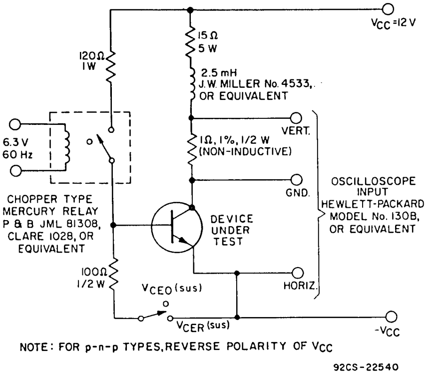
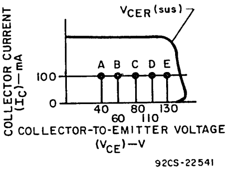


Fig. 28 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage V_{CER}(sus) for all types.



Note: Curve will be inverted and polarity reversed for p-n-p types. The sustaining voltage, V_{CER}(sus), is acceptable when the traces fall to the right and above the designated points:

Point A: 2N6110, 2N6111, 2N6288, 2N6289
Point B: 2N6108, 2N6109, 2N6290, 2N6291
Point C: 2N6106, 2N6107, 2N6292, 2N6293
Point D: 2N6475, 2N6473
Point E: 2N6476, 2N6474

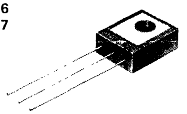
Fig. 29 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig. 28).

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

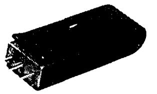
2N6175 40885
2N6176 40886
2N6177 40887

2N6175
2N6176
2N6177



"Plastic TO-5" H-1642

40885
40886
40887



With Heat Chip H-1756

High-Voltage, Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features

- Thermal fatigue ratings
- High frequency response: $f_T = 20$ MHz
- Maximum area-of-operation curves for DC and pulse operation
- Designed to assure freedom from second breakdown in class A, B, and C operation at maximum ratings

RCA types 2N6175, 2N6176, and 2N6177* are silicon n-p-n transistors with high breakdown voltages, high frequency response, and fast switching speeds. Types 40885, 40886, and 40887 are electrically identical to the 2N6175—2N6177, respectively, but are supplied with factory-attached heat clips.

Typical applications for these devices include TV video output, RGB output, chroma output, TV blanking, solenoid drivers, off-line inverters, regulators, audio output, and electrostatic deflection in display circuits.

- High voltage ratings:
  V_{CEO}(sus) = 350 V max. (2N6177, 40887)
  = 300 V max. (2N6176, 40886)
  = 250 V max. (2N6175, 40885)
- Low saturation voltage:
  V_{CE}(sat) = 0.5 V max.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector

---

*Formerly Dev. Nos. TA7739, TA7740 and TA7134, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values:		2N6175 40885	2N6176 40886	2N6177 40887	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	300	350	450	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}(sus)	250	300	350	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	6	6	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.0	1.0	1.0	A
*BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	0.5	0.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		20	20	20	W
		(2N6175, 2N6176, 2N6177)			
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 14			
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		0.8	0.8	0.8	W
		(2N6175, 2N6176, 2N6177)			
		1.4	1.4	1.4	W
		(40885, 40886, 40887)			
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 15			
For pulse operation		See Figs. 1, 4, and 7			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 135 →			°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distance ≥ 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 230 →			°C

---

*Types 2N6175, 2N6176, and 2N6177 in accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-9 RDF-8.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature* $(T_C) = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CUR-RENT mA dc		2N6175 40885		2N6176 40886		2N6177 40887		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}		300 200		0 0	– –	– 50	– –	– 50	– –	20 –	μA
* With emitter open	I_{CBO}	360 280 240				– – –	– – 50	– – –	– 50 –	– – –	20 – –	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V	I_{CEV}		450 300			– –	– 500	– –	– 500	– –	500 –	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current. $V_{BE} = -6$ V	I_{EBO}			0		–	20	–	20	–	20	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10 10 10	50^a 20^a 5^a 1^a		– 30* – 15	– 190 – –	– 30* 15 –	– 150 – –	30* – 15 –	150 – – –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			50^a	0	250^b	–	300^b	–	350^b	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			50^a	4	–	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			50^a	4	–	0.5	–	0.5	–	0.5	V
* Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			1^a		300		350		450		V
* Low-Frequency, Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}		10	5		25	–	25	–	25	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio f = 3 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		20	20		7	–	7	–	7	–	
* Real Part of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Impedance: f = 1 MHz	$Re(h_{ie})$		20 10	20 5		– –	300 –	– –	– 300	– –	– 300	Ω
* Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{cb}	20				–	8	–	8	–	8	pF
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased, t = 0.4 s nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}{}^b$		150			133	–	133	–	133	–	mA
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					– (2N6175)	5.5	– (2N6176)	5.5	– (2N6177)	5.5	
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					– (2N6175) – (40885)	138 78.6	– (2N6176) – (40886)	138 78.6	– (2N6177) – (40887)	138 78.6	$^oC/W$

* Types 2N6175, 2N6176, and 2N6177 in accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-9 RDF-8.

[a] Pulsed Pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor ≦ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining votlage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 10

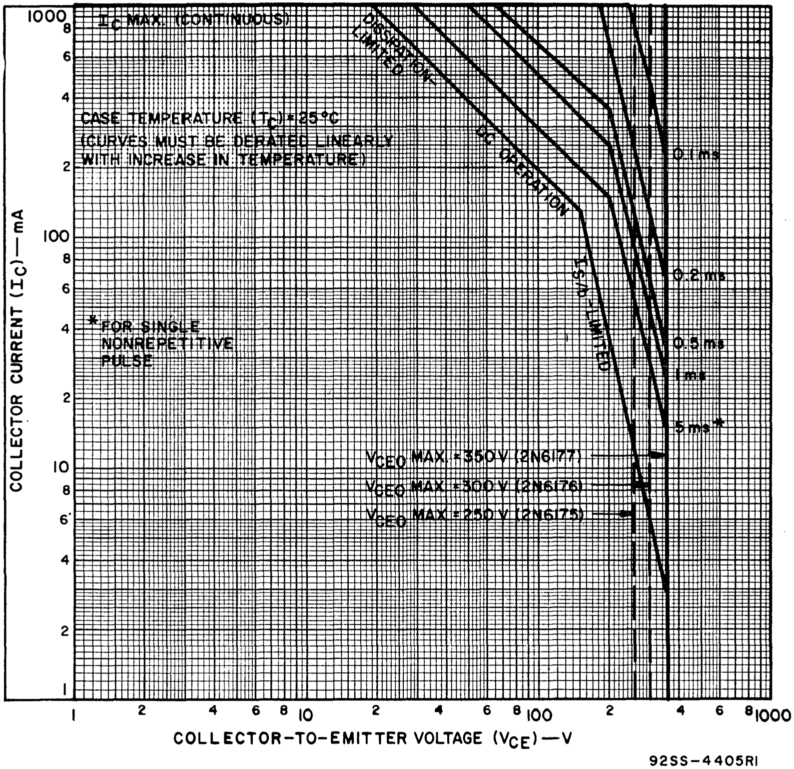


Fig. 1—Maximum safe-operation-areas for types 2N6175, 2N6176, and 2N6177.

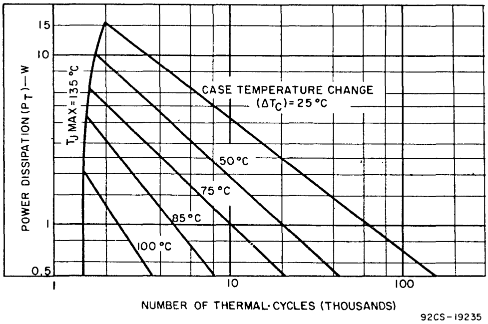


Fig.2—Thermal-cycling rating chart.

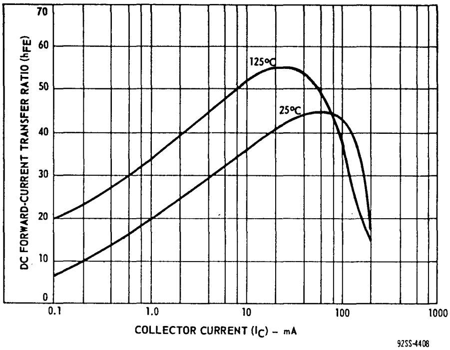
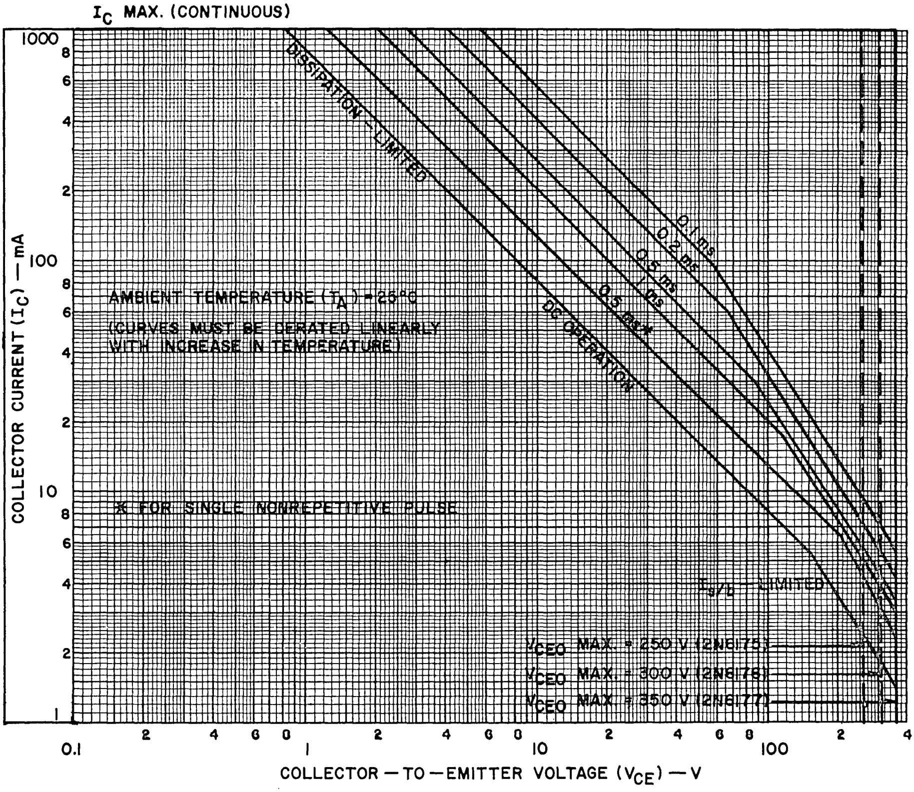


Fig.3—Typical DC-beta characteristics for all types.



92CL-19239

Fig. 4—Maximum safe area-of-operation at ambient temperature for types 2N6175, 2N6176, and 2N6177.

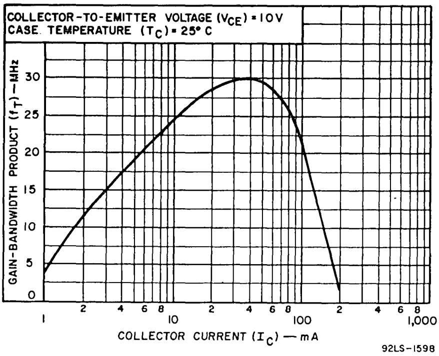
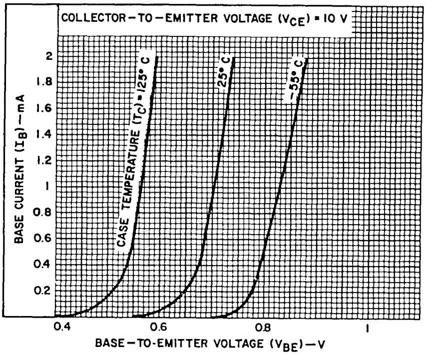


Fig.5—Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.



92CS-19237

Fig.6—Typical input characteristics for all types.

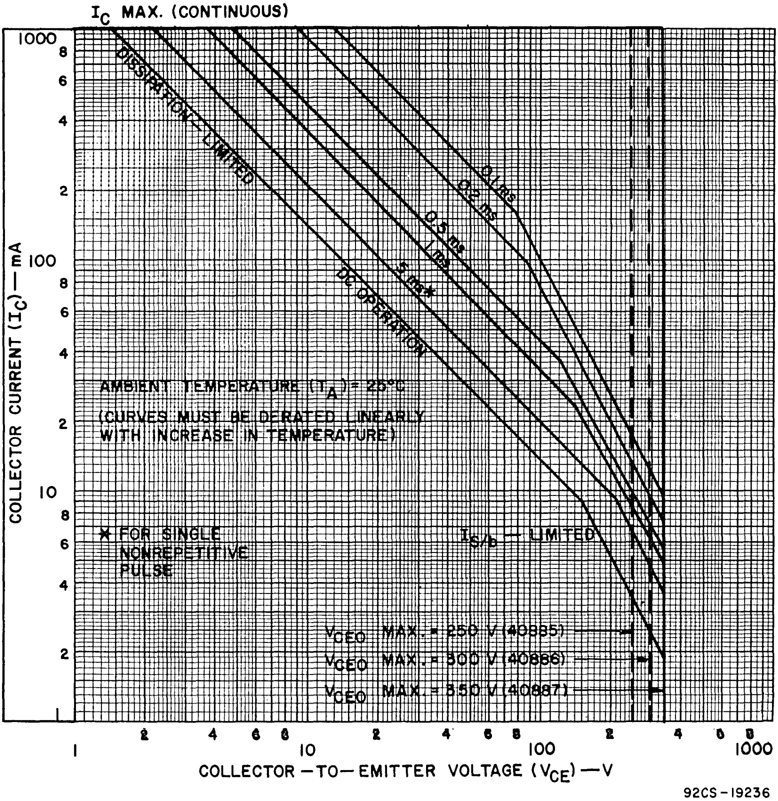


Fig.7–Maximum safe area-of-operation for types 40885, 40886, and 40887.

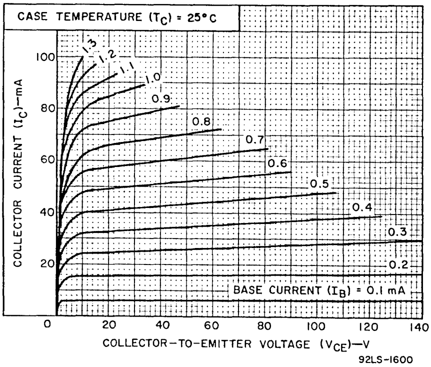


Fig. 8–Typical output characteristics for all types.

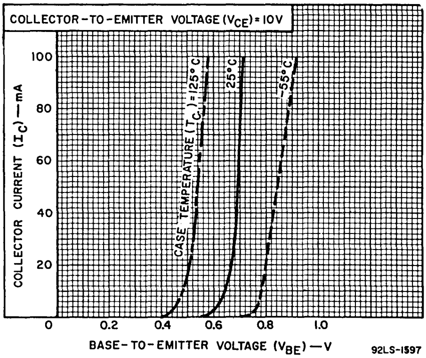


Fig.9–Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

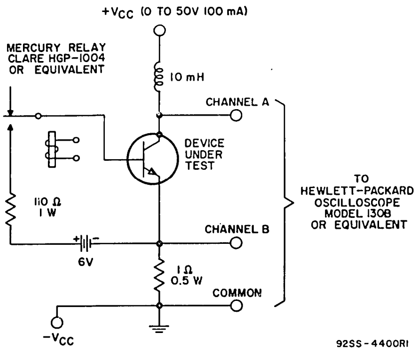
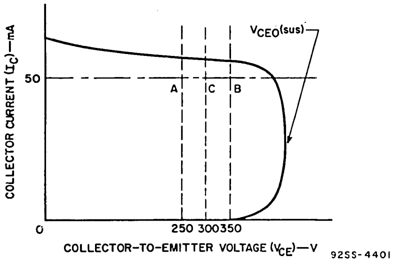


Fig.10–Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, V_{CEO}(sus).



The sustaining voltage V_{CEO}(sus) is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A" for type 2N6175 or 40885. The trace must fall to the right and above point "B" for type 2N6177 or 40887 and above and to the right of point "C" for type 2N6176 or 40886.

Fig.11–Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 9).

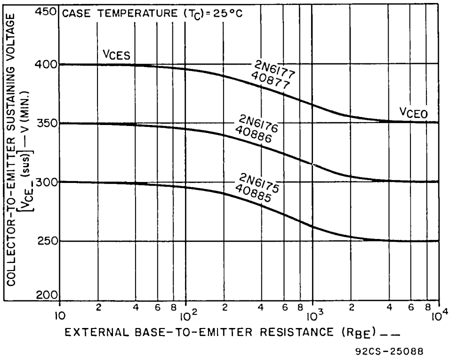


Fig. 12–Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for all types.

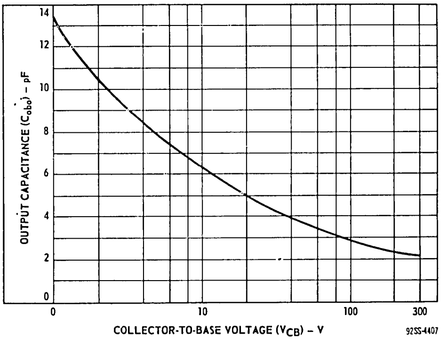


Fig.13–Typical output capacitance vs collector-to-base voltage for all types.

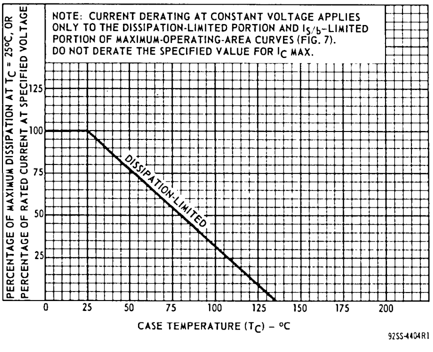


Fig.14–Dissipation derating curve for all types.

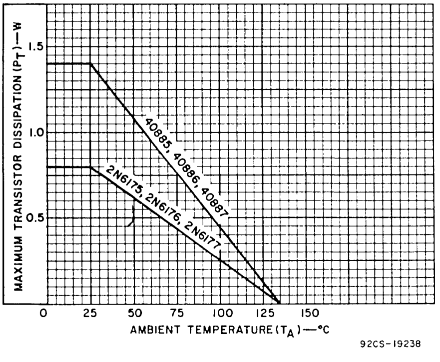
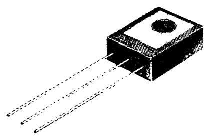


Fig.15–Dissipation derating curves for all types.

RCA
**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

2N6178 2N6180
2N6179 2N6181



"Plastic TO-5"

H-1642

Silicon N-P-N & P-N-P Power Transistors

"Plastic TO-5" General-Purpose Types for Large-Signal, Medium-Power Applications

Features:

- Maximum area-of-operation curves
- Planar construction for low-noise and low-leakage characteristics
- Low saturation voltage (2N6178, 2N6180)
- High beta (2N6179, 2N6181)
- Fast switching (2N6178, 2N6179)
- "Plastic TO-5" package with insulated mounting hole

RCA types 2N6178, 2N6179, 2N6180, and 2N6181[•] are silicon power transistors intended for large-signal, medium-power applications in industrial and commercial equipment.

The 2N6178 and 2N6179 are triple-diffused silicon n-p-n planar types. These types have features similar to the popular 2N2102 plus higher collector-current ratings and dissipation capability.

Types 2N6180 and 2N6181 (p-n-p complements of the 2N6178 and 2N6179, respectively) are double-diffused, epitaxial-planar devices. These types have features similar to the 2N4036 plus higher collector-current ratings and dissipation capability.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Rectangular Metal Slug-Collector

In addition, these types utilize the new RCA-developed "Plastic TO-5" package. This plastic package has an insulated mounting hole for ease of mounting and heat sinking for optimum thermal contact.

[•] Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7554–TA7557, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6179	2N6181	2N6178	2N6180	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	75	-75	100	-100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
* With 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	V_{CEX}	75	-75	100	-100	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω, sustaining	V_{CER}(sus)	65	-65	90	-90	V
With base open, sustaining	V_{CEO}(sus	50	-50	75	-75	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	-5	7	-7	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	2	-2	2	-2	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	-1	1	-1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		25	25	25	25	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1, 2, & 3				
At case temperatures up to 100°C		10	10	10	10	W
At case temperatures above 100°C		See Figs. 3, 4, & 5				
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and operating (Junction)		← -65 to 150 →				°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering): At distance ≥1/32 in (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		← 230 →				°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6/RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at case temperature (T_C) = 25°C, unless otherwise specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS DC Voltage (V) V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	DC Current (mA) I_C	I_B	LIMITS Type 2N6178 Min.	Max.	Type 2N6179 Min.	Max.	Type 2N6180 Min.	Max.	Type 2N6181 Min.	Max.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current With emitter open	I_{CBO}	80					–	0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	µA
		60					–	–	–	0.5	–	–	–	–	
		–80					–	–	–	–	–	–0.5	–	–	
		–60					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–0.5	
With base open	I_{CEO}		60			0	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
			45			0	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	
			–60			0	–	–	–	–	–	–1	–	–	
			–45			0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–1	
• With base reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		100	–1.5			–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
			75	–1.5			–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	
			–100	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–0.1	–	–	
			–75	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–0.1	
• With base reverse-biased and T_C = 100°C			70	–1.5			–	0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			45	–1.5			–	–	–	0.5	–	–	–	–	
			–70	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–0.5	–	–	
			–45	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–0.5	
• Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			–7	0		–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
				–5	0		–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	
				7	0		–	–	–	–	–	–0.1	–	–	
				5	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–0.1	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 0.1 mA)	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0		7	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	V
					0		–	–	–	–	–7	–	–5	–	
• Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{(BR)CEV}$			–1.5	0.1		100	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	V
				1.5	–0.1		–	–	–	–	–100	–	–75	–	
• With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				100	0	75	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	V
					–100	0	–	–	–	–	–75	–	–50	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER(sus)}$[a]				100		90	–	65	–	–	–	–	–	V
					–100		–	–	–	–	–90	–	–65	–	
With base open	$V_{CEO(sus)}$[a]				100	0	75	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	V
					–100	0	–	–	–	–	–75	–	–50	–	
• Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				500	50	–	0.5	–	0.8	–	–	–	–	V
					–500	–50	–	–	–	–	–	–0.7	–	–1.2	
• Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				500	50	–	1.2	–	1.5	–	–	–	–	V
					–500	–50	–	–	–	–	–	–1.2	–	–1.5	
Output Capacitance (At 1 MHz)	C_{obo}	10					12	20	12	20	–	–	–	–	pF
		–10					–	–	–	–	25	40	25	40	
• DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		50		–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	
			–4		–50		–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	
			2		500[b]		30	130	40	250	–	–	–	–	
			–2		–500[b]		–	–	–	–	30	130	40	250	
			2		1000[b]		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–2		–1000[b]		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	
Second-Breakdown Collector Current [c, d] (With base forward-biased)	$I_{S/b}$		V_{CC}= 50				200	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	mA
			–50				–	–	–	–	–150	–	–150	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	MHz
			–4		–50		–	–	–	–	50	–	50	–	
• Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 10 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		4		50		5	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	
			–4		–50		–	–	–	–	5	–	5	–	

Chart continued on page 3.

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS								UNITS
		DC Voltage (V)			DC Current (mA)		Type 2N6178		Type 2N6179		Type 2N6180		Type 2N6181		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Saturated Switching Time: (See Fig. 30 & 31) Turn-on Time	t_{on}		V_{CC}= 30 −30		500 −500	50 −50	– –	80 –	– –	80 –	– –	– 100	– –	– 100	ns
Turn-off Time	t_{off}		V_{CC}= 30 −30		500 −500	50 −50	– –	800 –	– –	800 –	– –	– 1000	– –	– 1000	ns
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	5	–	5	–	5	–	5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	156	–	156	–	156	–	156	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6/RDF-1.

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

[b] Pulsed; pulse duration ≤300 μs, duty factor ≤0.02.

[c] Safe operating regions for forward-bias operation are shown on Figs. 1, 2, 4, and 5.

[d] Pulsed: 0.4s, non-repetitive pulse.

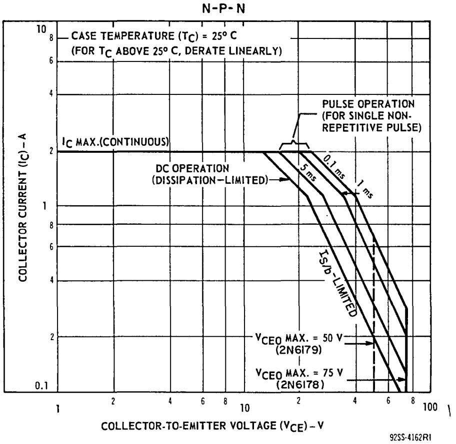


Fig.1—Maximum operating areas for 2N6178 and 2N6179 at T_C=25°C.

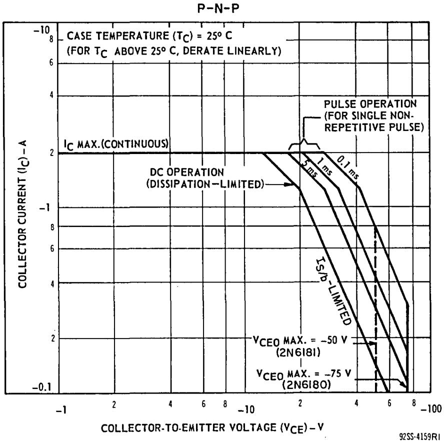


Fig.2—Maximum operating areas for 2N6180 and 2N6181 at T_C=25°C.

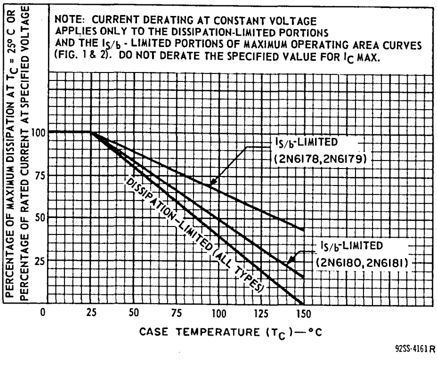


Fig.3—Derating curves for all types.

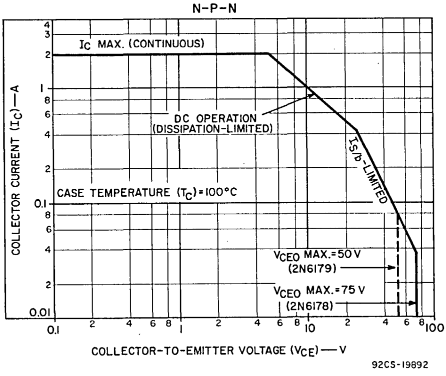


Fig.4—Maximum operating areas for 2N6178 and 2N6179 at T_C=100°C.

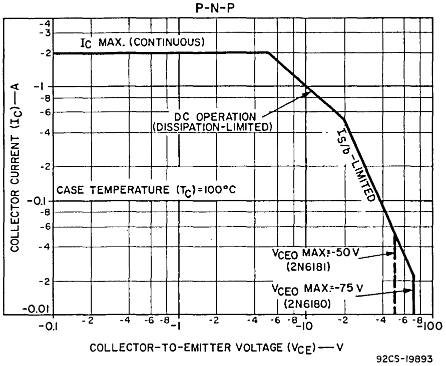


Fig.5—Maximum operating areas for 2N6180 and 2N6181 at T_C=100°C.

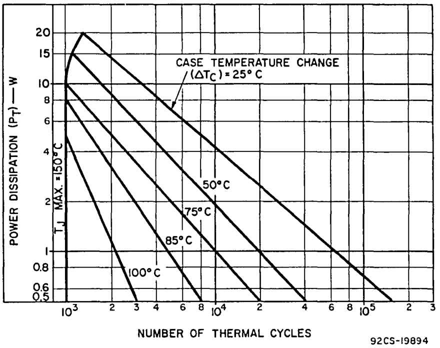


Fig.6—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

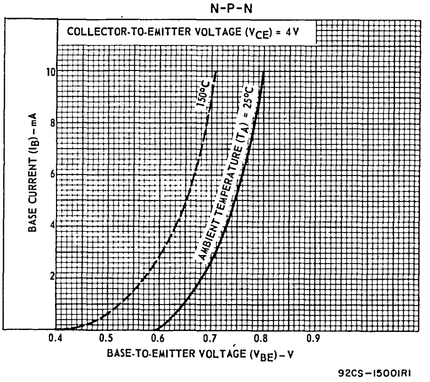


Fig.7—Typical input characteristics for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

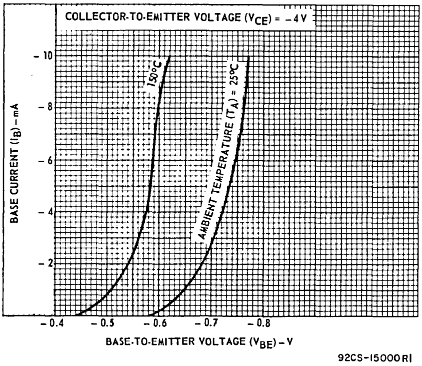


Fig.8—Typical input characteristics for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

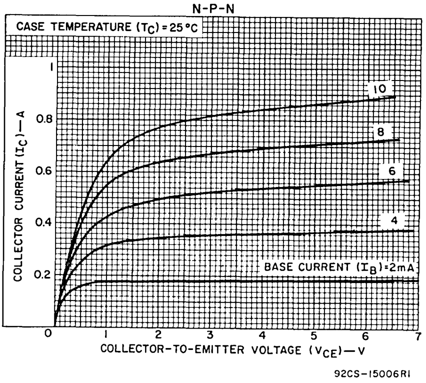


Fig.9—Typical output characteristics for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

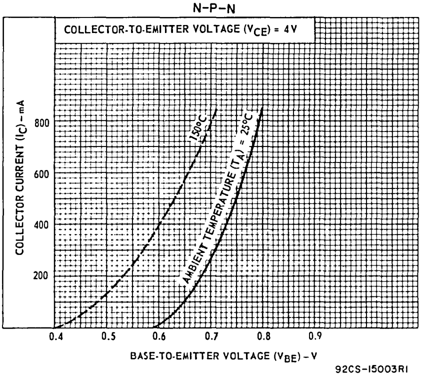


Fig.10—Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

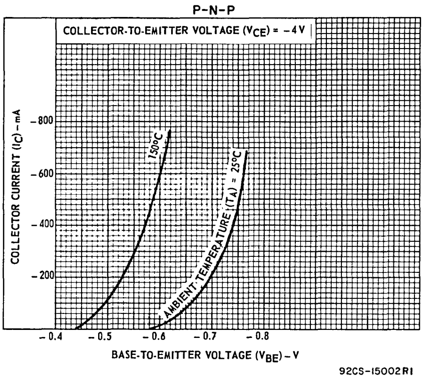


Fig.11—Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

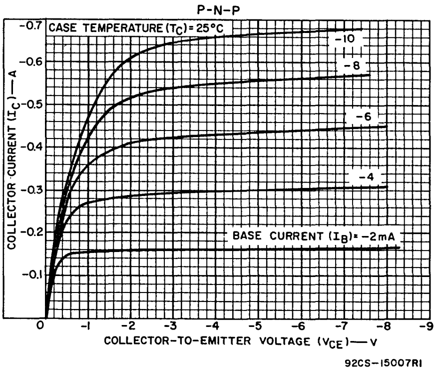


Fig.12—Typical output characteristics for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

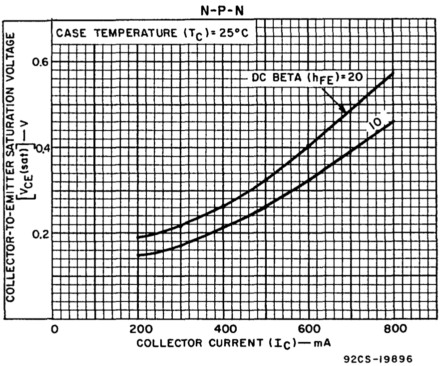


Fig.13—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

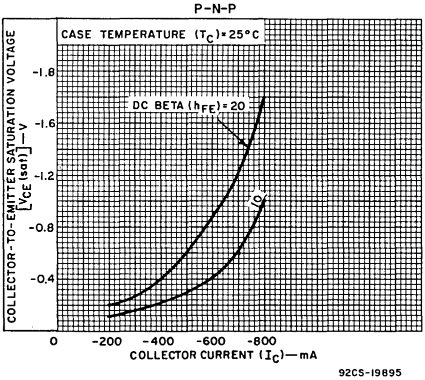
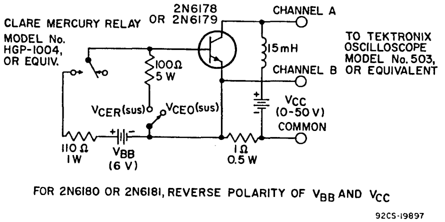


Fig.14—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for 2N6180 and 2N6181.



FOR 2N6180 OR 2N6181, REVERSE POLARITY OF V_{BB} AND V_{CC}

Fig.15—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus).

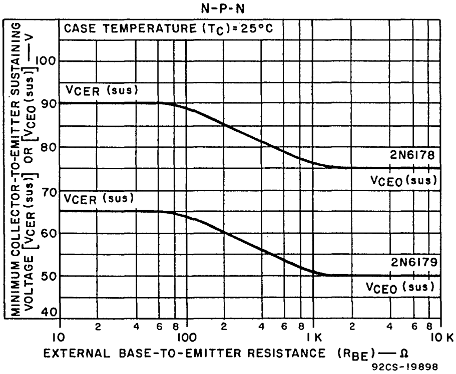


Fig.16—Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

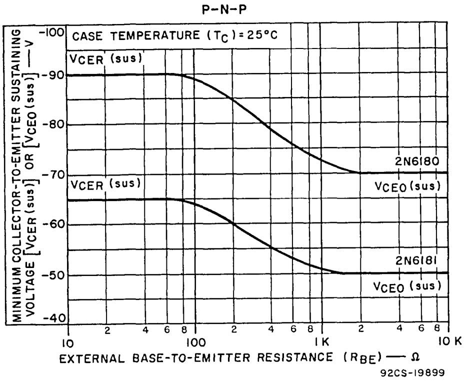
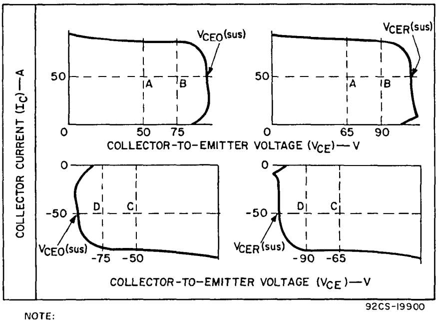


Fig. 17—Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for 2N6180 and 2N6181.



NOTE:
SUSTAINING VOLTAGES V$_{CEO}$(sus) AND V$_{CER}$(sus) ARE ACCEPTABLE WHEN TRACES FALL TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINTS "A" FOR TYPE 2N6179 POINTS "B" FOR TYPE 2N6178, TO THE LEFT AND BELOW POINTS "C" FOR TYPE 2N6181, AND POINTS "D" FOR TYPE 2N6180.

Fig. 18—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 15).

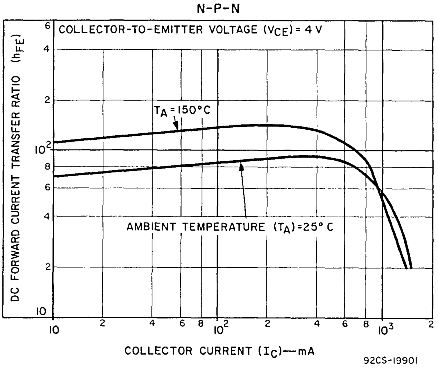


Fig. 19—Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

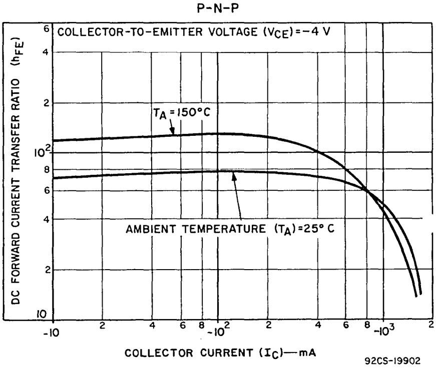


Fig. 20—Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

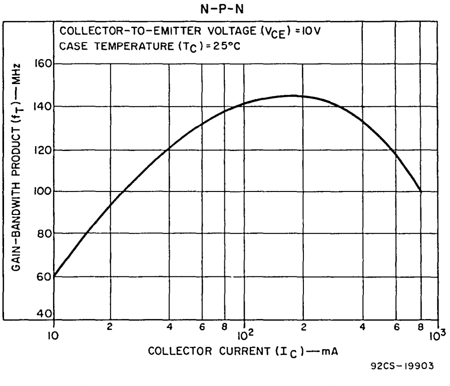


Fig. 21—Typical gain-bandwidth product for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

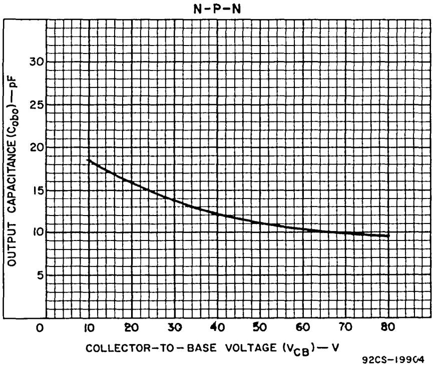


Fig. 22—Typical output capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

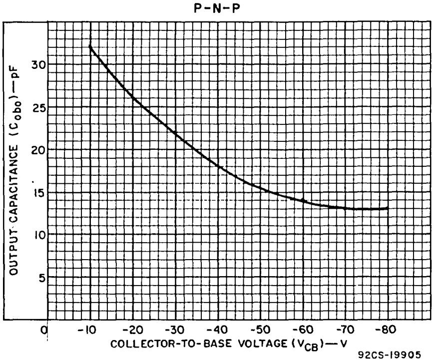


Fig.23—Typical output capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

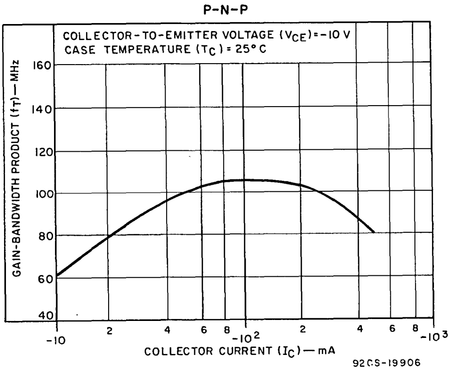


Fig.24—Typical gain-bandwidth product for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

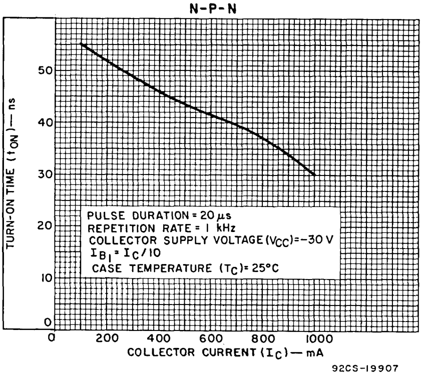


Fig.25—Typical turn-on time for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

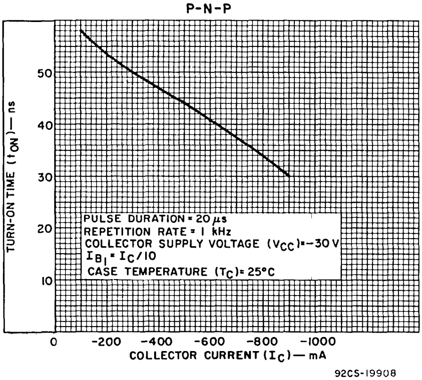


Fig.26—Typical turn-on time for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

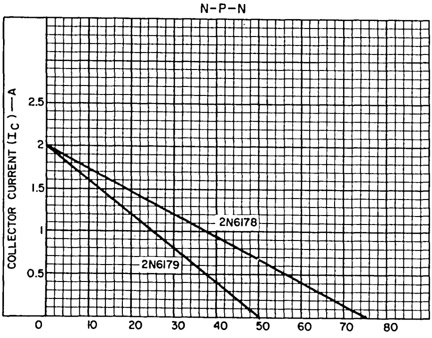


Fig.27—Maximum operating conditions, resistive-load switching between saturation and cutoff for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

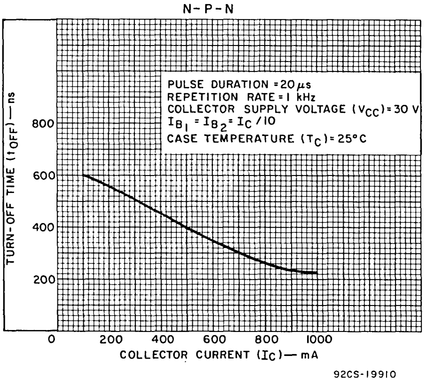


Fig.28—Typical turn-off time for 2N6178 and 2N6179.

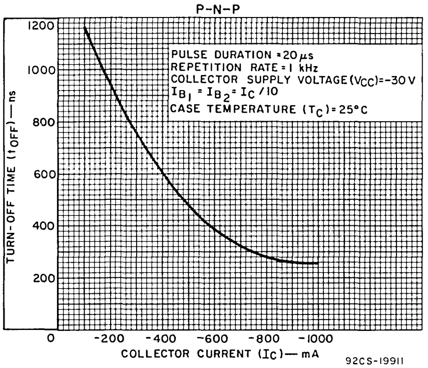


Fig.29—Typical turn-off time for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

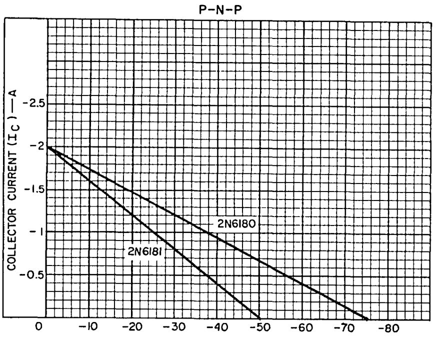
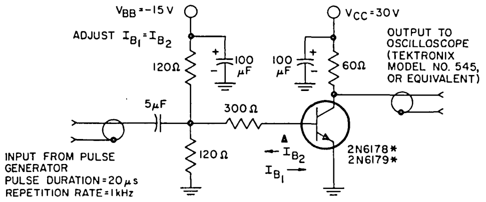


Fig.30—Maximum operating conditions, resistive-load switching between saturation and cutoff for 2N6180 and 2N6181.

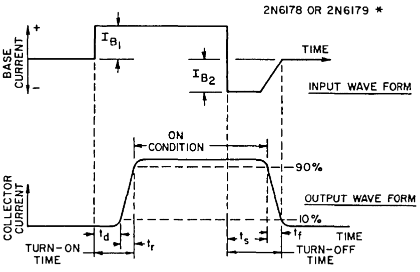


*FOR 2N6180 OR 2N6181, REVERSE DIRECTION OF I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} AND REVERSE POLARITY OF V_{BB} AND V_{CC} AND CAPACITORS

▲ I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CIRCUIT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-19913

Fig.31—Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.



* FOR 2N6180 OR 2N6181 REVERSE DIRECTION OF BASE CURRENT AND COLLECTOR CURRENT WAVE FORMS.

92CS-19914

Fig.32—Phase relationship between input current and output voltage showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig.31).

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N6211, 2N6212
2N6213, 2N6214

JEDEC TO-66

H-1340

High-Voltage Medium-Power Silicon P-N-P Transistors

For Switching and Amplifier Applications In Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High voltage ratings:**
  $V_{CEO}(sus)$ = –400 V max. (2N6214)
  = –350 V max. (2N6213)
  = –300 V max. (2N6212)
  = –225 V max. (2N6211)
- **Large safe-operating area**
- **Complements to 2N3585 transistor family**
- **Thermal-cycling rating**

RCA types 2N6211, 2N6212, 2N6213, and 2N6214[●] are epitaxial silicon p-n-p transistors with high breakdown-voltage ratings and fast switching speeds. They are supplied in the popular JEDEC TO-66 package; they differ in breakdown-voltage ratings and leakage-current values.

[●] Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7719, TA7410, TA8330, and TA8331, respectively.

Applications:

- **Power-Switching Circuits**
- **Switching Regulators**
- **Converters**
- **Inverters**
- **High-Fidelity Amplifiers**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6211	2N6212	2N6213	2N6214	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	–275	–350	–400	–450	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:						
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	–225	–300	–350	–400	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	–250	–325	–375	–425	V
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE} = 1.5 V)	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	–275	–350	–400	–450	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	–6	–6	–6	–6	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)	I_C	–2	–2	–2	–2	A
*BASE CURRENT (Continuous)	I_B	–1	–1	–1	–1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
* At case temperatures up to 100°C and V_{CE} up to 50 V		20	20	20	20	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 40 V		35	35	35	35	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Fig. 1				
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Figs. 1 & 6.				
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← –65 to 200 →				°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10s max.		← 230 →				°C

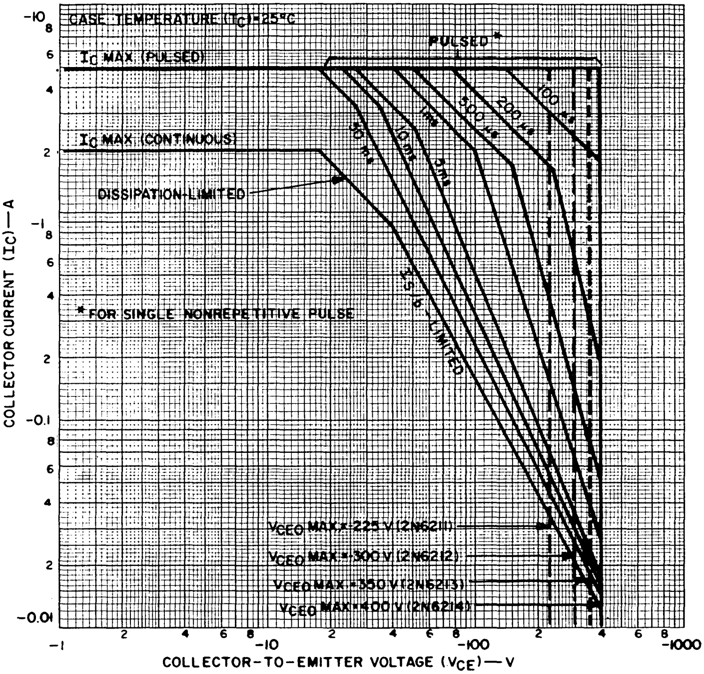
*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS								UNITS
		Voltage V dc		Current A dc		2N6211		2N6212		2N6213		2N6214		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	−150			0	–	−5	–	−5	–	−5	–	−5	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	−250	1.5			–	−0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		−315	1.5			–	–	–	−0.5	–	–	–	–	
		−360	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	−0.5	–	–	
		−410	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	−1	
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased and T_C = 100°C		−250	1.5			–	−5	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		−315	1.5			–	–	–	−5	–	–	–	–	
		−360	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	−5	–	–	
		−410	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	−10	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		6	0		–	−1	–	−0.5	–	−0.5	–	−0.5	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	−2.8		-1^a		10	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		−3.2		-1^a		–	–	10	100	–	–	–	–	
		−4		-1^a		–	–	–	–	10	100	–	–	
		−5		-1^a		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	100	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			-0.2^a	0	−225	–	−300	–	−350	–	−400	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			-0.2^a		−250	–	−325	–	−375	–	−425	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		1.5	-0.2^a		−275	–	−350	–	−400	–	−450	–	
* Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}				0.5 mA	–	–	−6	–	−6	–	−6	–	V
					1 mA	−6				–	–	–	–	
* Emitter-to-Base Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			-1^a	−0.125	–	−1.4	–	−1.4	–	−1.4	–	−1.4	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			-1^a	−0.125	–	−1.4	–	−1.6	–	−2	–	−2.5	V
Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{obo}	−10 (V_{CB})				–	220	–	220	–	220	–	220	pF
Second-Breakdown Collector Current (Base forward-biased)	$I_{S/b}$	−40				−0.875	–	−0.875	–	−0.875	–	−0.875	–	A
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 5 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	−10		−0.2		4	–	4	–	4	–	4	–	
* Saturated Switching Times: Rise time	t_r	V_{CC} = −200 V		−1	I_{B1} & I_{B2} −0.125	–	0.6	–	0.6	–	0.6	–	0.6	μs
Storage time	t_s	V_{CC} = −200 V		−1	I_{B1} & I_{B2} −0.125	–	2.5	–	2.5	–	2.5	–	2.5	
Fall time	t_f	V_{CC} = −200 V		−1	I_{B1} & I_{B2} −0.125	–	0.6	–	0.6	–	0.6	–	0.6	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	−10		−1		–	5	–	5	–	5	–	5	°C/W

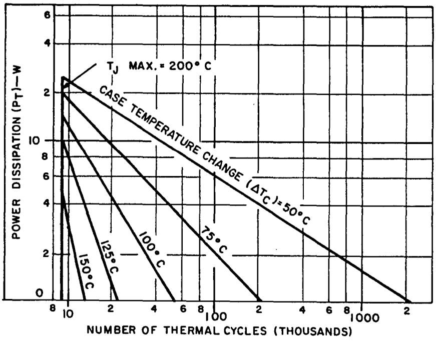
* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor ≤ 2%.



92CS-19220RI

Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for all types.

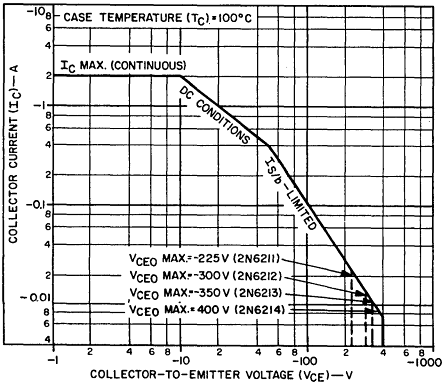


92CS-19216

Fig. 2—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector



92CS-19218RI

Fig. 3—Maximum operating areas for all types.

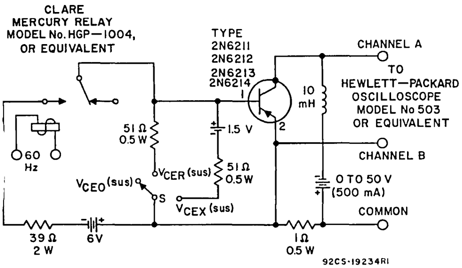
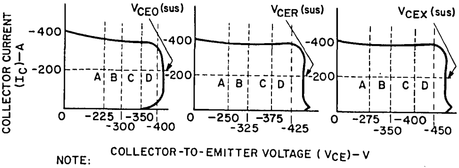


Fig. 4—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$ and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ for all types.



NOTE:
SUSTAINING VOLTAGES $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, AND $V_{CEX}(sus)$ ARE ACCEPTABLE WHEN TRACES FALL TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINTS "A" FOR TYPE 2N6211, POINTS "B" FOR TYPE 2N6212, POINTS "C" FOR TYPE 2N6213, AND POINTS "D" FOR TYPE 2N6214

92CS-19235R1

Fig. 5—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig 4).

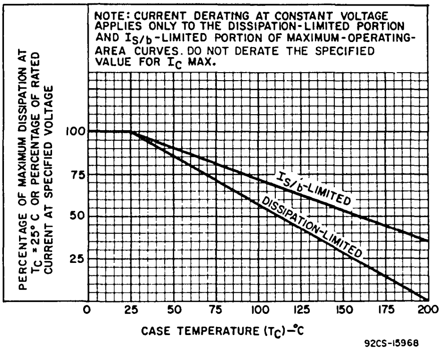


Fig. 6—Derating curves for all types.

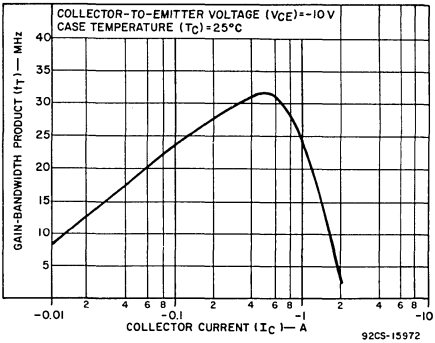


Fig. 7—Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

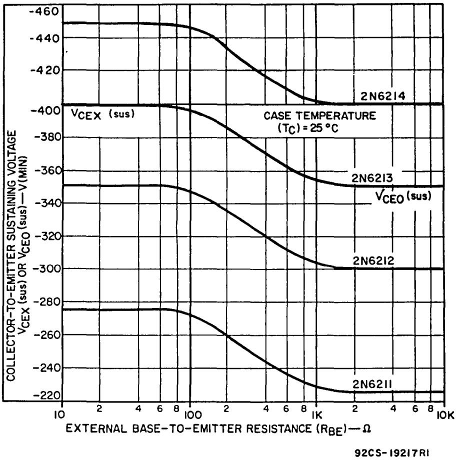


Fig. 8—Collector-to-emitter sustaining-voltage characteristics for all types.

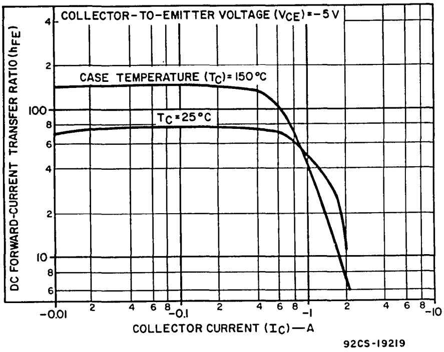


Fig. 9—Typical dc beta characteristic for all types.

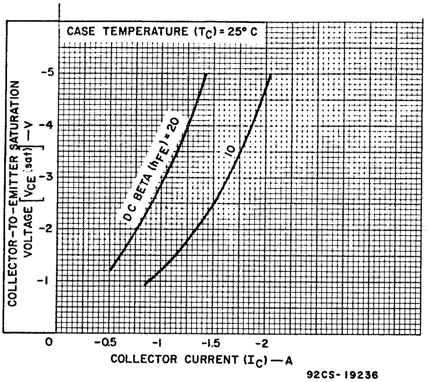


Fig. 10—Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for all types.

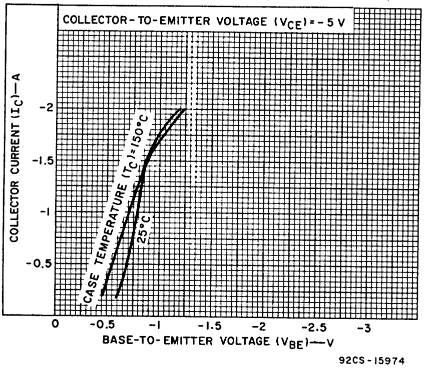


Fig. 11—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

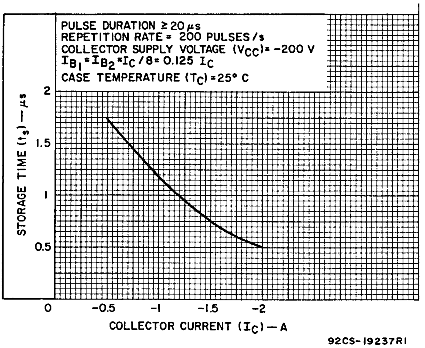


Fig. 12—Typical storage-time characteristic for all types.

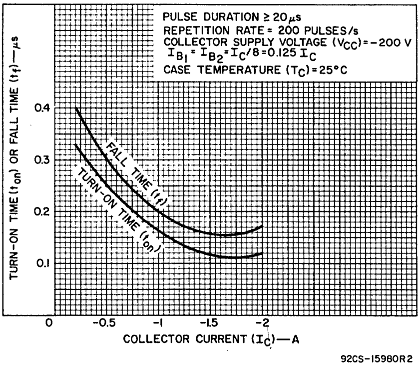
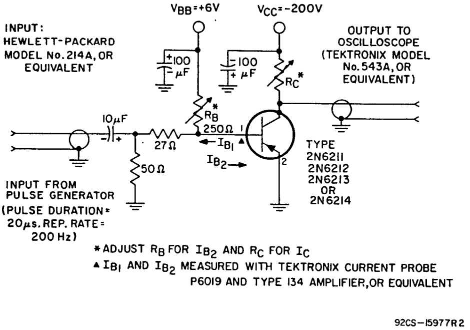


Fig. 13—Typical turn-on time and fall-time characteristics for all types.



*ADJUST R_B FOR I_{B2} AND R_C FOR I_C

▲I_{B1} AND I_{B2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 14—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for all types.

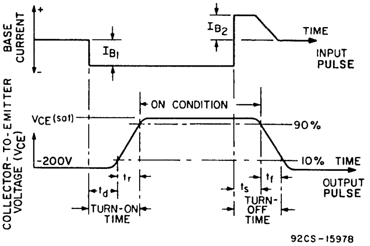


Fig. 15—Phase relationship between input current and output voltage showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 14).

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N6246 2N6247 2N6248
2N6469 2N6470 2N6471 2N6472

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

Silicon N-P-N and P-N-P Epitaxial-Base High-Power Transistors

General-Purpose Types for Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features:

- **High dissipation capability: 125 W at 25°C**
- **Low saturation voltages**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Hermetically sealed JEDEC TO-3 package**
- **High gain at high current**
- **Thermal-cycling rating curve**

RCA-2N6246, 2N6247, 2N6248, and 2N6469▲ are epitaxial-base silicon p-n-p transistors featuring high gain at high current. RCA-2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472● are epitaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors. They may be used as complements to the 2N6469, 2N6246, and 2N6247, respectively. All of these devices have a dissipation capability of 125 watts at case temperatures up to 25°C. They differ in voltage ratings and in the currents at which the parameters are controlled. All are supplied in the JEDEC TO-3 package.

▲ Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7281, TA7280, TA7279, and TA8724, respectively.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8726, TA8443, and TA8442, respectively.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		N-P-N	2N6470	2N6471	2N6472		
		P-N-P	2N6469◆	2N6246◆	2N6247◆	2N6248◆	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}		50	70	90	110	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:							
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}		50	70	90	110	V
With base open	V_{CEO}		40	60	80	100	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}		5	5	5	5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C		15	15	15	10	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B		5	5	5	5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T						
At case temperatures up to 25°C			125	125	125	125	W
At case temperatures above 25°C			← See Fig. 3 →				
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:							
Storage & Operating (Junction)			← −65 to +200 →				°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):							
At distances ≥ 1/32" (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.			← +235 →				°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR P-N-P TYPES, *At case temperature (T_C) = 25° C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS								UNITS
		V dc	A dc		2N6469		2N6246		2N6247		2N6248		
		V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	I_{CER}	-35			–	-200	–	–	–	–	–	–	µA
		-55			–	–	–	-200	–	–	–	–	
		-75			–	–	–	–	–	-200	–	–	
		-95			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-200	
* V_{BE} = 1.5 V	I_{CEX}	-45			–	-200	–	–	–	–	–	–	µA
		-65			–	–	–	-200	–	–	–	–	
		-85			–	–	–	–	–	-200	–	–	
		-100			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-200	
* At T_C = 150°C V_{BE} = 1.5 V		-45			–	-5	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
		-55			–	–	–	-5	–	–	–	–	
		-70			–	–	–	–	–	-5	–	–	
		-90			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-5	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	-20		0	–	-1	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
		-30		0	–	–	–	-1	–	–	–	–	
		-40		0	–	–	–	–	–	-1	–	–	
		-50		0	–		–	–	–	–	–	-1	
* **Emitter-Cutoff Current, V_{BE} = 5 V**	I_{EBO}			0	–	-5	–	-5	–	-1	–	-1	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	-4	-5[a]		20	150	–	–	–	–	20	100	
		-4	-7[a]		–	–	20	100	–	–	–	–	
		-4	-6[a]		–	–	–	–	20	100	–	–	
		-4	-10[a]		-	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	
		-4	-15[a]		5	–	5	–	5	–	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)		-0.2	0	-40[b]	–	-60[b]	–	-80[b]	–	-100[b]	–	V
With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}(sus)		-0.2		-45[b]	–	-65[b]	–	-85[b]	–	-105[b]	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	-4	15[a]		–	-3.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
		-4	-7[a]		–	–	–	-2	–	–	–	–	
		-4	-6[a]		–	–	–	–	–	-1.8	–	–	
		-4	-5[a]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-1.8	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)		-5[a]	-0.5	–	-1.3	–	–	–	–	–	-1.3	V
			-7[a]	-0.7	–	–	–	-1.3	–	–	–	–	
			-6[a]	-0.6	–	–	–	–	–	-1.3	–	–	
			-15[a]	-5	–	-3.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			-15[a]	-3	–	–	–	-2.5	–	–	–	–	
			-15[a]	-4	–	–	–	–	–	-3.5	–	–	
			-10[a]	-2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-3.5	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 2 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	-4	-1		5	–	5	–	5	–	5	–	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	-4	-1		25	–	25	–	25	–	25	–	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-case)	$R_{\theta JC}$				–	1.4	–	1.4	–	1.4	–	1.4	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), and V_{CEX}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. (See Fig. 22.)*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR N-P-N TYPES, *At case temperature (T_C) = 25° C unless otherwise specified*

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS						UNITS
			V dc	A dc		2N6470		2N6471		2N6472		
			V_{CE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
	Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	I_{CER}	35			–	500	–	–	–	–	μA
			55			–		–	500	–	–	
			75			–		–	–	–	500	
*	V_{BE} = −1.5 V	I_{CEX}	45			–	500	–	–	–	–	μA
			65			–	–	–	500	–	–	
			85			–	–	–	–	–	500	
*	At T_C = 150°C V_{BE} = −1.5 V		40			–	5	–	–	–	–	mA
			60			–	–	–	5	–	–	
			80			–	–	–	–	–	5	
*	With base open	I_{CEO}	20		0	–	1	–	–	–	–	mA
			30		0	–	–	–	1	–	–	
			40		0	–	–	–	–	–	1	
*	**Emitter-Cutoff Current; V_{BE} = −5 V**	I_{EBO}		0		–	1	–	1	–	1	mA
*	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4	5[a]		20	150	20	150	20	150	
			4	15[a]		5	–	5	–	5	–	
*	Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$		0.2	0	40[b]		60[b]	–	80[b]	–	V
	With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$		0.2		45[b]		65[b]	–	85[b]	–	
*	Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4	5[a]		–	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	V
			4	15[a]		–	3.5	–	3.5	–	3.5	
*	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$		5[a]	0.5		1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	V
				15[a]	5	–	3.5	–	3.5	–	3.5	
*	Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: (f = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4	1		5		5	-	5	–	
*	Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4	1		25		25	–	25	–	
	Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-case)	$R_{\theta JC}$				–	1.4	–	1.4	–	1.4	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor 1.8%.

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. (See Fig. 22.)*

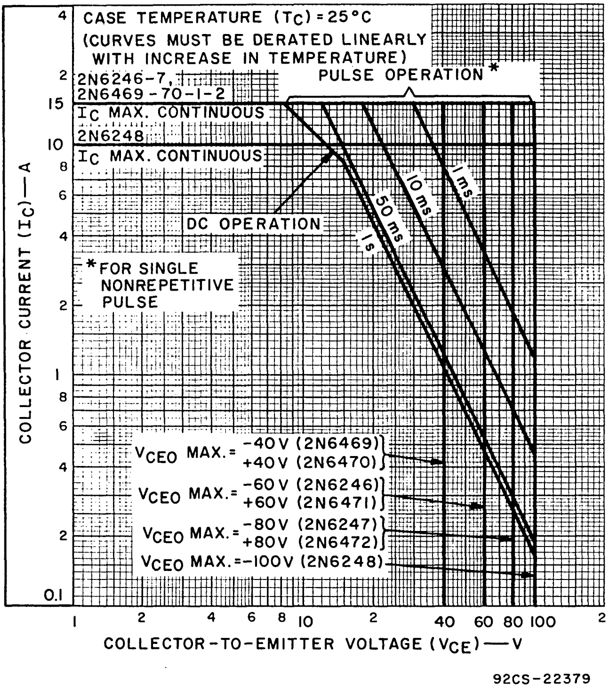


Fig.1 — Maximum operating areas for all types.

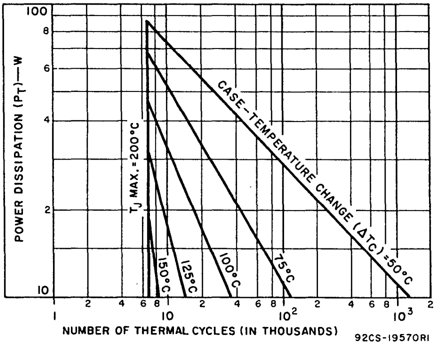


Fig.2 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

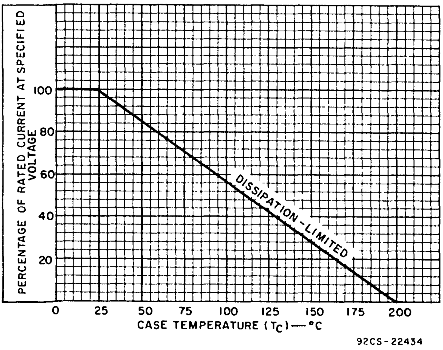


Fig.3 — Current derating for all types.

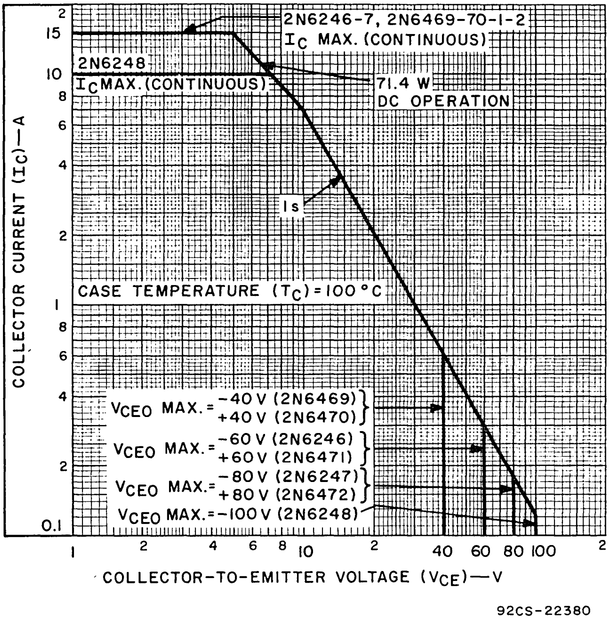


Fig.4 – Maximum operating areas for all types.

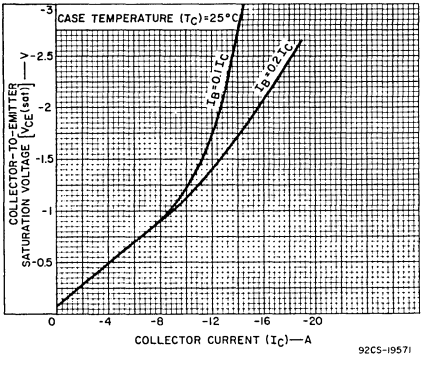


Fig.5 – Typical collector-to-emitter saturation-voltage characteristics for 2N6246, 2N6247, 2N6248, and 2N6469.

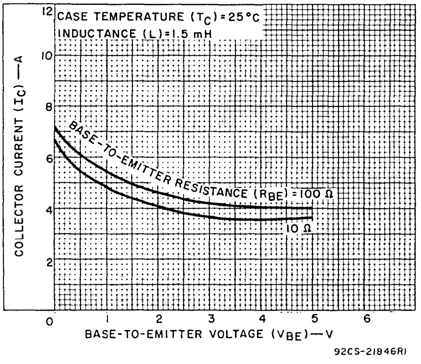


Fig.6 – Minimum reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for all types. (Values for p-n-p types are negative).

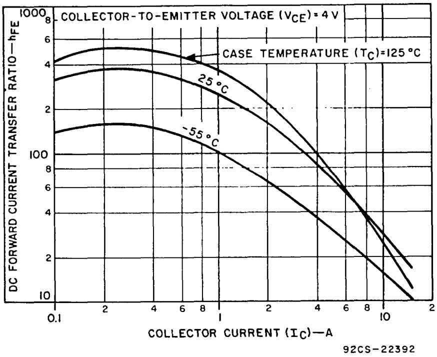


Fig.7 – Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472.

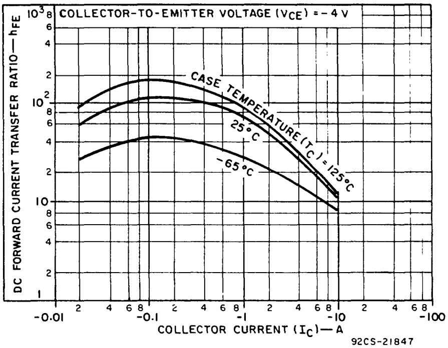


Fig.8 – Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6248.

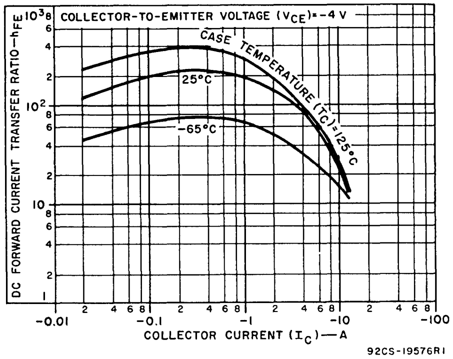


Fig.9 – Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6246, 2N6247, and 2N6469.

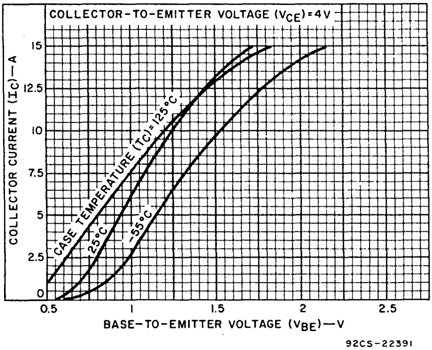


Fig.10 – Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472.

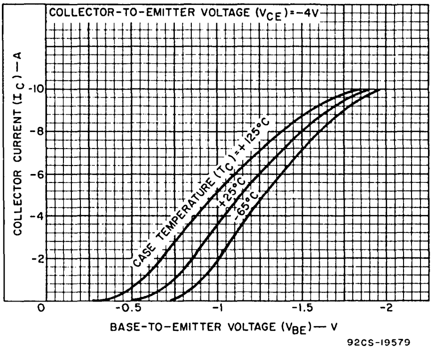


Fig.11 – Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6246, 2N6247, 2N6248, and 2N6469.

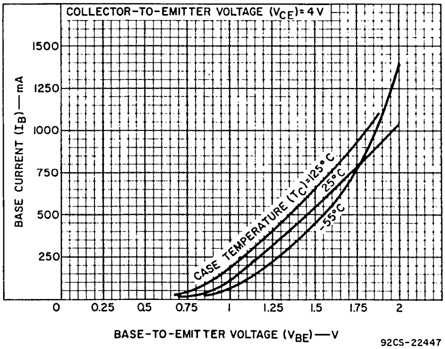


Fig.12 – Typical input characteristics for 2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472.

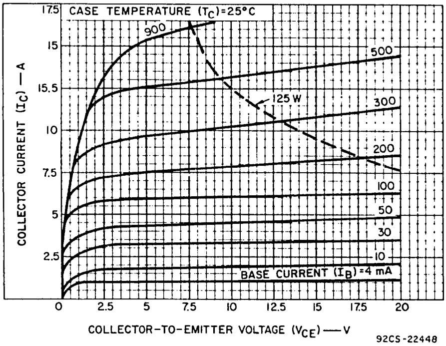


Fig.13 – Typical output characteristics for 2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472.

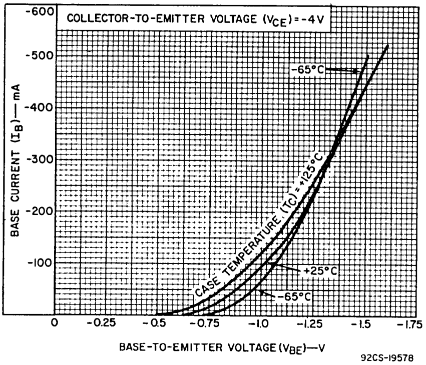


Fig.14 – Typical input characteristics for 2N6248.

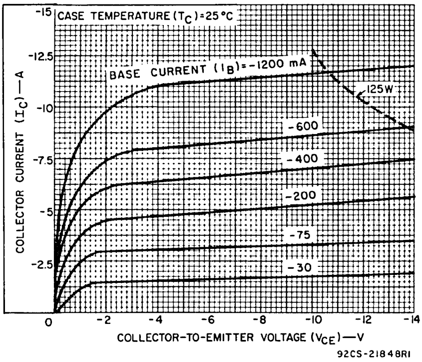


Fig.15 – Typical output characteristics for 2N6248.

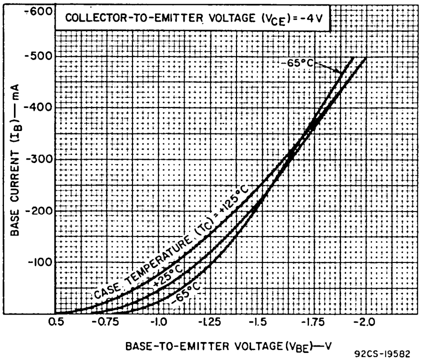


Fig.16 – Typical input characteristics for 2N6246, 2N6247, and 2N6469.

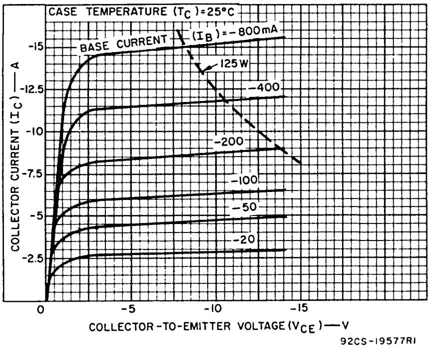


Fig.17 – Typical output characteristics for 2N6246, 2N6247, and 2N6469.

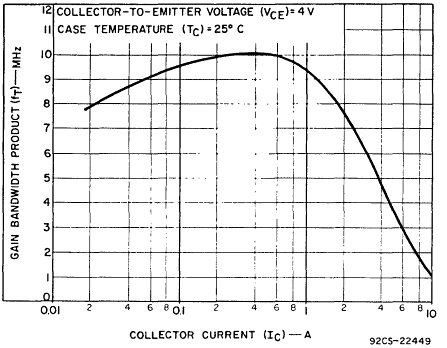


Fig.18 – Typical gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current for 2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472.

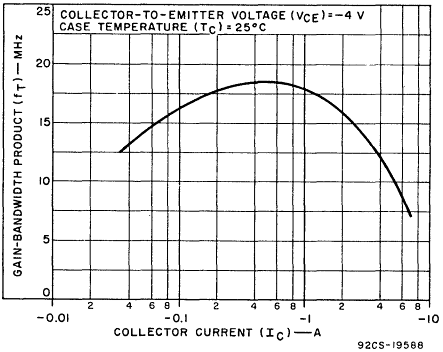


Fig.19 – Typical gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current for 2N6246, 2N6247, 2N6248, and 2N6469.

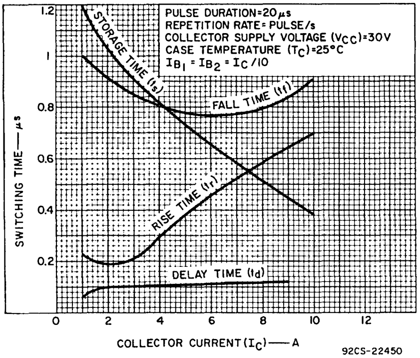


Fig.20 – Typical saturated switching characteristics for 2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472.

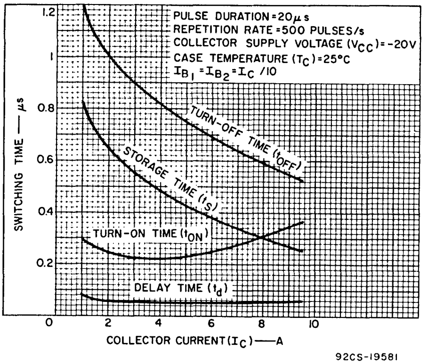
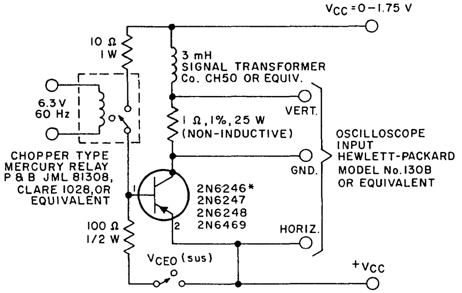


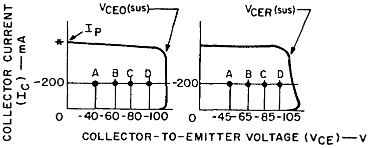
Fig.21 – Typical saturated switching characteristics for 2N6246, 2N6247, 2N6248, and 2N6469.



*FOR N-P-N TYPES 2N6470, 2N6471, AND 2N6472, REVERSE POLARITY OF V_{CC}.

92CS-24700

Fig.22 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ for all types.



*PULSE CURRENT (I_P) RANGE = 0.6−0.8 A

THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGES $V_{CEO}(sus)$, AND $V_{CER}(sus)$, ARE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACES FALL TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A" FOR TYPES 2N6469 AND 2N6470; POINT "B" FOR 2N6246 and 2N6471; POINT "C" FOR 2N6247 AND 2N6472; AND POINT "D" FOR 2N6248. VALUES FOR N-P-N TYPES ARE POSITIVE.

92CS-24702

Fig.23 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig.22.)

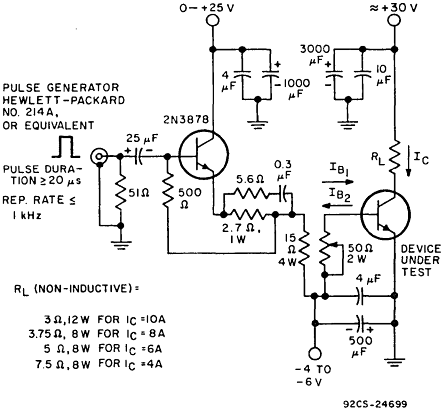


Fig.24 — Circuit used to measure switching times for 2N6470, 2N6471, and 2N6472.

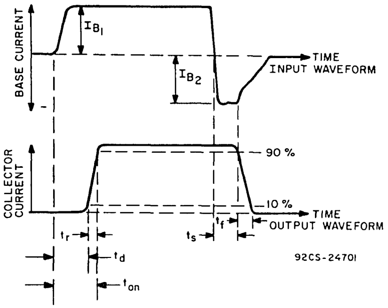


Fig.25 — Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig.24.)

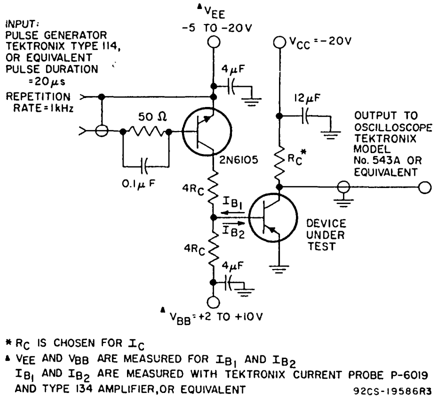


Fig.26 — Circuit used to measure switching times for 2N6246, 2N6247, 2N6248, and 2N6469.

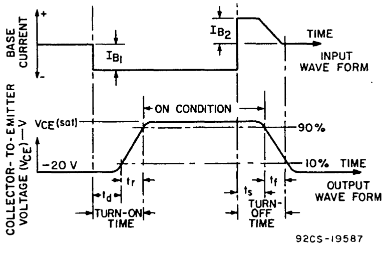


Fig.27 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors
2N6249
2N6250
2N6251

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

450-V, 30-A, 175-W Silicon N-P-N Switching Transistors

For Switching Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High voltage ratings:**
  V_{CBO} = 450 V (2N6251)
  375 V (2N6250)
  300 V (2N6249)
- **High dissipation rating: P_T = 175 W**
- **Low saturation voltages**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**

RCA-2N6249, 2N6250, and 2N6251● are multiple epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistors utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. Multiple-epitaxial construction maximizes the volt-ampere characteristic of the device and provides fast switching speeds. Multiple-emitter-site design assures uniform current flow throughout the structure, which produces a high $I_{S/b}$ and a large safe- operation area.

These devices use the popular JEDEC TO-3 package; they differ mainly in voltage ratings, leakage-current limits, and V_{CE}(sat) ratings.

The exceptional second-breakdown capabilities and high voltage-breakdown ratings make these transistors especially suitable for off-line inverters, switching regulators, motor controls, and deflection circuit applications.

The high gain and high $E_{S/b}$ energy-handling capability of the 2N6249 make it an excellent choice for motor-control applications in which large winding inductances are encountered and high surge currents are required to start the motor.

The high breakdown voltages, low saturation voltages, and fast-switching capability of the 2N6250 and 2N6251 make them especially suitable for inverter circuits operating directly off the rectified 115-V power line or in a bridge configuration operating from the rectified 220-V line.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7005, TA7006, and TA7007.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N6249	2N6250	2N6251	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	300	375	450	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	200	275	350	V
* With reverse bias (V_{BE}) = 0 V (with base-emitter shorted)	V_{CEX}(sus)	225	300	375	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leq 50\ \Omega$	V_{CER}(sus)	225	300	375	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	6	6	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C				
* Continuous		10	10	10	A
Peak		30	30	30	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	10	10	10	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 30 V		175	175	175	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 30 V		← See Fig. 1 →			
* At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 30 V		← See Figs. 1, 2, & 4 →			
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →			°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 230 →			°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6, RDF-1).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS									UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)		DC CURRENT (A)		TYPE 2N6249			TYPE 2N6250			TYPE 2N6251			
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	150			0	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
		225			0	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	
		300			0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	225	−1.5			–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		300	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	
		375	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV} T_C = 125°C	225	−1.5			–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		300	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	
		375	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6			–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter *Sustaining Voltage (see Figs. 15 & 16)* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2		200^b	–	–	275^b	–	–	350^b	–	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2		225^b	–	–	300^b	–	–	375^b	–	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Voltage (I_E = 1 mA)	V_{EBO}					6	–	–	6	–	–	6	–	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3		10^a		10	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		3		10^a		–	–	–	8	–	50	–	–	–	
		3		10^a		–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	50	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			10^a	1	–	–	2.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
				10^a	1.25	–	–	–	–	–	2.25	–	–	–	
				10^a	1.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.25	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			10^a	1	–	–	1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
				10^a	1.25	–	–	–	–	–	1.5	–	–	–	
				10^a	1.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.5	
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	h_{fe}	10		1		2.5	8	–	2.5	8	–	2.5	8	–	
Second Breakdown Collector Current (With base forward-biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$	30				5.8	–	–	5.8	–	–	5.8	–	–	A
* Second Breakdown Energy (With base reverse-biased) R_B = 50 Ω, L = 50 µH	$E_{S/b}$		−4	10		2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	mJ
* Switching Times (V_{CC} = 200 V, I_{B1} = I_{B2}): Rise *(See Figs. 13, 17, & 18)*	t_r			10	1	–	0.8	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	µs
				10	1.25	–	–	–	–	0.8	2	–	–	–	
				10	1.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.8	2	
Storage *(See Figs. 11, 12, 17, & 18)*	t_s			10	1	–	1.8	3.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	
				10	1.25	–	–	–	–	1.8	3.5	–	–	–	
				10	1.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.8	3.5	
Fall *(See Figs. 14, 17, & 18)*	t_f			10	1	–	0.5	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	
				10	1.25	–	–	–	–	0.5	1	–	–	–	
				10	1.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	1	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5		–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-1).

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration ≤350 µs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 15.

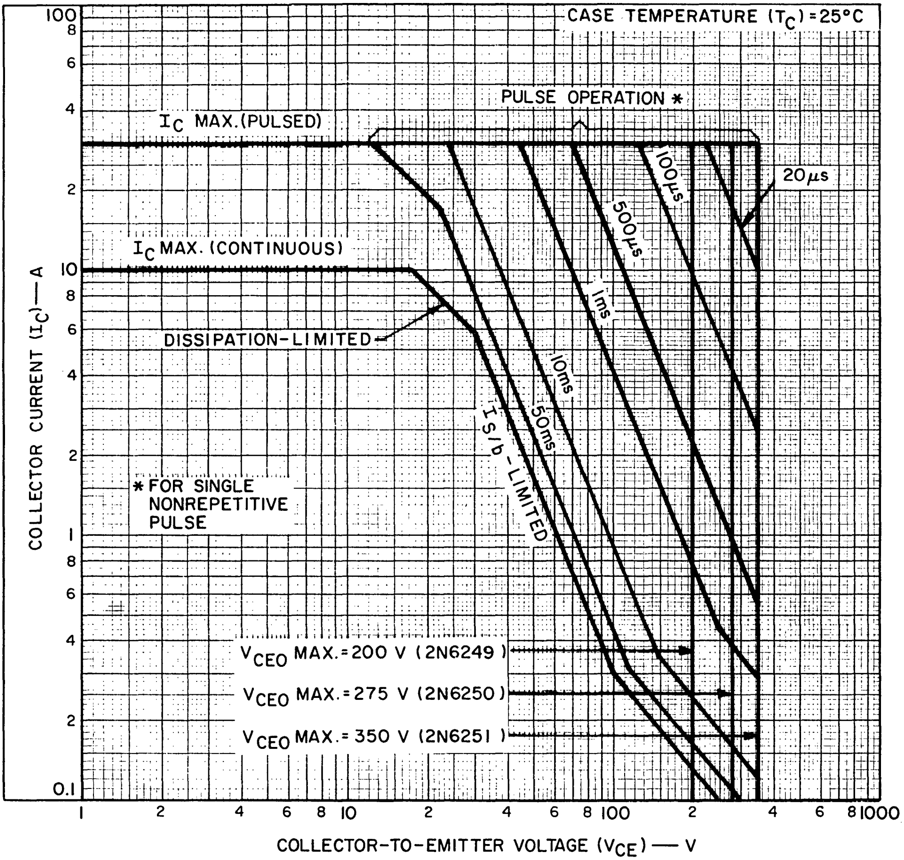


Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for all types.

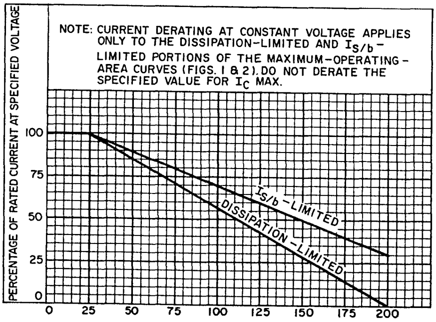


Fig. 2—Dissipation derating and $I_{S/b}$ derating for all types.

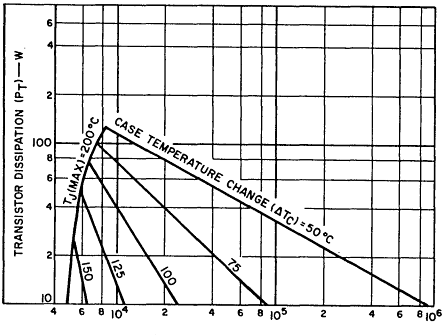


Fig. 3—Thermal-cycle rating chart for all types.

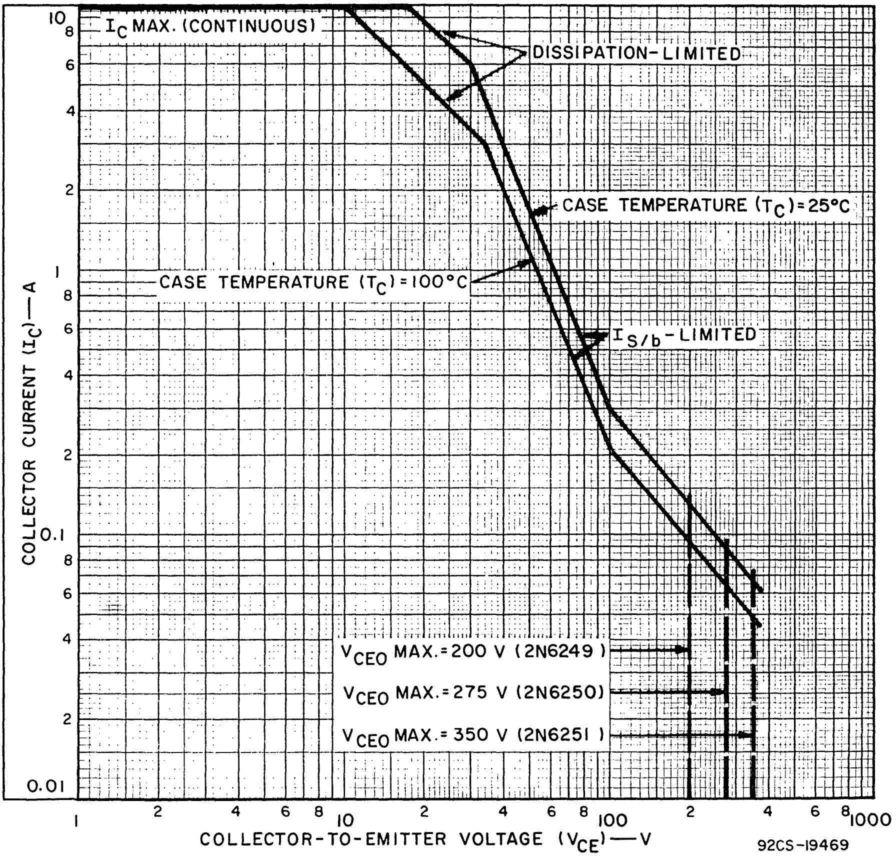


Fig.4 —Maximum operating areas for all types.

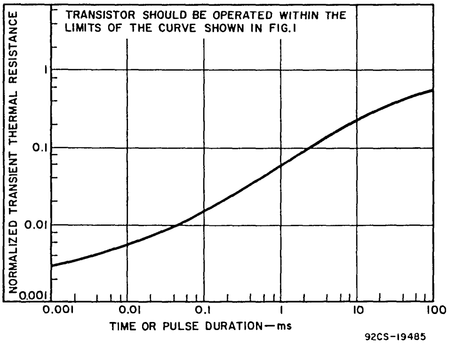


Fig.5—Typical thermal response characteristic for all types.

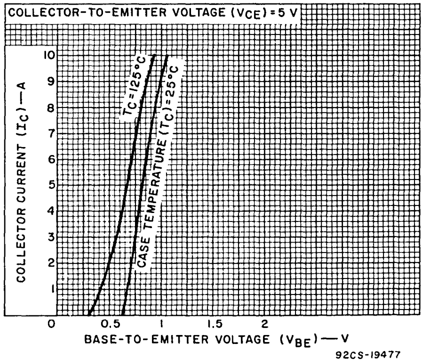


Fig.6—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

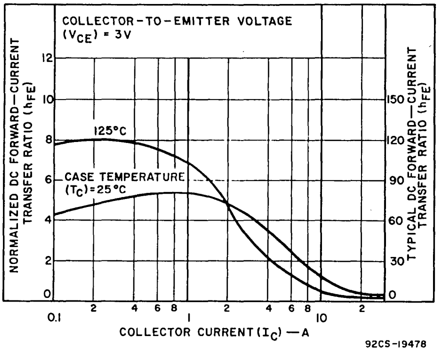


Fig.7—Typical normalized dc beta characteristics for all types.

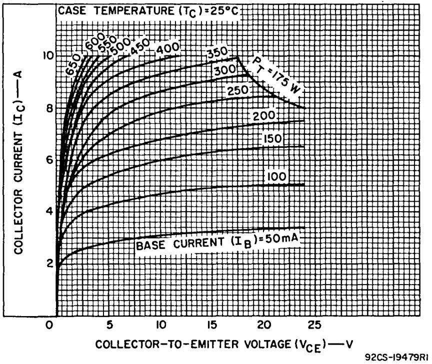


Fig.8—Typical output characteristics for all types.

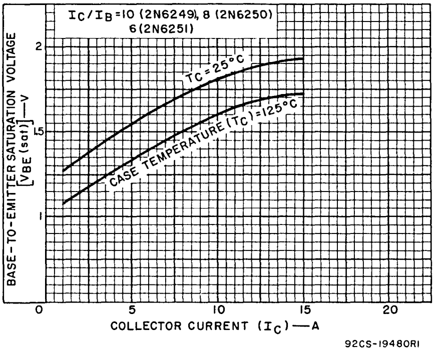


Fig.9—Typical base-to-emitter saturation voltage characteristics for all types.

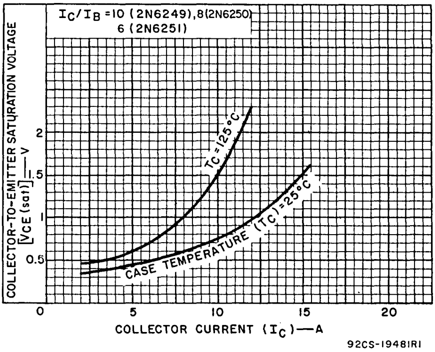


Fig.10—Typical collector-to-emitter saturation voltage characteristics for all types.

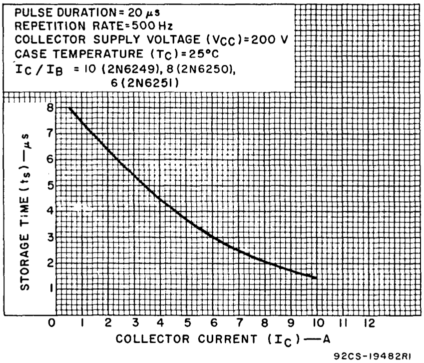


Fig.11—Typical storage-time characteristics for all types (with constant forced gain).

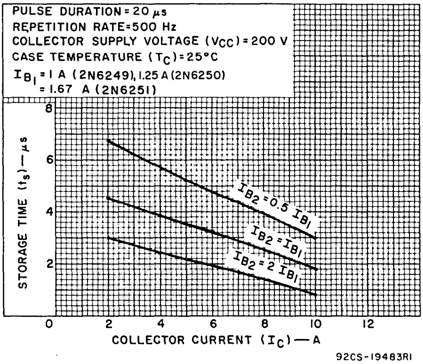


Fig.12—Typical storage-time characteristics for all types (with constant base drive).

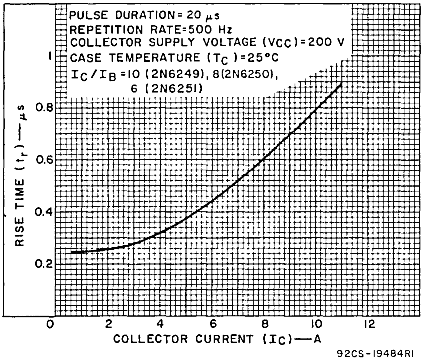


Fig. 13—Typical rise-time characteristic for all types.

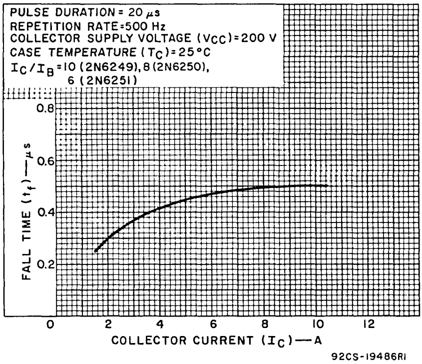


Fig. 14—Typical fall-time characteristic for all types.

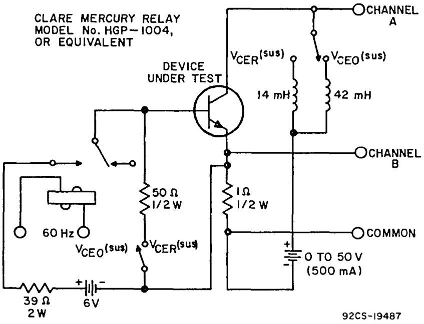
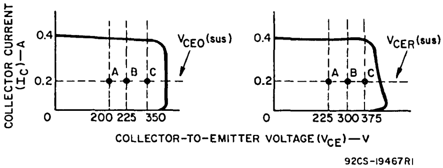


Fig. 15—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ for all types.



The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ are acceptable when the traces fall to the right of point "A" for type 2N6249, point "B" for type 2N6250, and point "C" for type 2N6251 (I_C = 0.2 A).

Fig. 16—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 15).

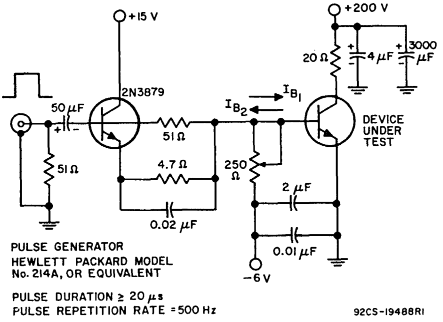


Fig. 17—Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

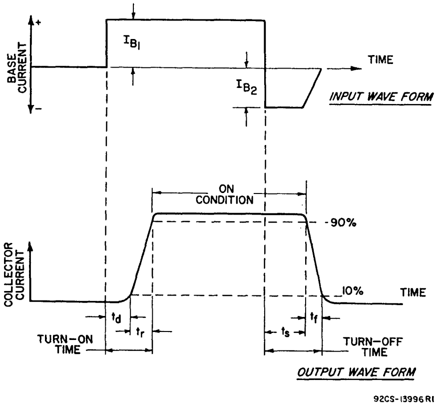
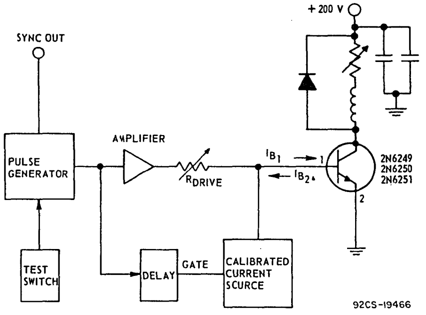


Fig. 18—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times (Test circuit shown in Fig. 17).



*I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 19—Circuit used to measure inductive-load switching times for all types.

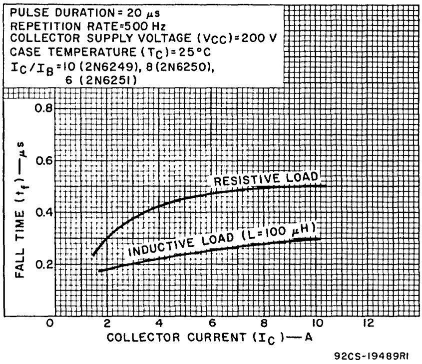


Fig. 20—Typical inductive- and resistive-load fall-time characteristics for all types.

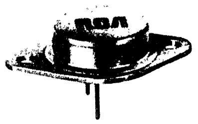
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N6354



JEDEC TO-3

120-V, 10-A, 140-W Silicon N-P-N Transistor

For Switching Applications in Military and Industrial Equipment

Features:

- **High $V_{CEO}(sus)$: 120 V**
- **Maximum safe-area-of operation curves**
- **Low saturation voltage: $V_{CE}(sat) \leq 0.5$ V**
- **Fast switching speeds at $I_C = 5$ A:**
  - $t_r \leq 0.3\ \mu s$
  - $t_s \leq 1\ \mu s$
  - $t_f \leq 0.2\ \mu s$
- **High dissipation rating: $P_T = 80$ W at 100°C**
  = 140 W at 25°C

RCA type 2N6354● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor with a multiple-emitter-site structure. The device is supplied in the JEDEC TO-3 package.

Typical high-speed switching applications for the 2N6354 include switching-control amplifiers operated from a 48-V (nominal) power supply, power gates, switching regulators, dc-dc converters, and power oscillators.

● Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7534.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	150	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open, sustaining	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	120	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 500Ω	V_{CEX}	130	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6.5	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)	I_C	10	A
COLLECTOR CURRENT (Peak)		12	A
*BASE CURRENT (Continuous)	I_B	5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 25 V		140	W
At case temperature of 100°C and V_{CB} of 20 V		80	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 25 V		See Figs. 1 & 2	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 25 V		See Figs. 1, 2, & 4	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS		UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)				DC CURRENT (A)		2N6354		
		V_{CE}	V_{CB}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Currentt * With emitter open	I_{CBO}		150					–	5	mA
With base open	I_{CEO}	100					0	–	20	
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	140			0			–	10	
* At T_C = 125°C	I_{CEV}	140			0			–	20	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6.5		0		–	5	mA
* Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}						0.005	6.5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: * At breakdown, with base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$					0.2	0	120[b]	–	V
With external base-to emitter resistance (R_{BE}) ≤ 100 Ω	$V_{CER(sus)}$[f]					0.2	0	130[b]	–	
* Saturation Voltage: Collector-to-Emitter	$V_{CE}(sat)$					5[a] 10[a]	0.5 1.0	– –	0.5 1	V
Base-to-Emitter	$V_{BE}(sat)$					5[a] 10[a]	0.5 1.0	– –	1.3 2	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2 2				5[a] 10[a]		20 10	150 100	
Forward-Bias Second-Breakdown Collector Current[d]	$I_{S/b}$[c]	25 45						5.5 0.5	– –	A
Second-Breakdown Energy (With base reverse biased, R_{BE}=51 Ω, L = 25 μH)	$E_{S/b}$[g]			1		5		0.3	–	mJ
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 10 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10				1		8	–	
* Saturated Switching Time: (See Figs. 11 & 12) Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 30				5 10	0.5[e] 1[e]	– –	0.3 1	μs
Storage Time	t_{s1}					5 10	0.5[e] 1[e]	– –	1 0.6	
Storage Time (No Load)	t_{s2}					0.5	0.5[e]	–	2	
Fall Time	t_f					5 10	0.5[e] 1[e]	– –	0.2 0.2	
Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{obo}		10					–	300	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20				1		–	1.25	°C/W

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

[a] Pulsed: pulse duration ≤350 μs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The collector-to-emitter voltages, $V_{(BR)CEO}$ and $V_{CER(sus)}$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig.5.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[d] Pulsed; 1-s non-repetitive pulse.

[e] $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = value shown.

[f] L = 15 mH

[g] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = \frac{1}{2}LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

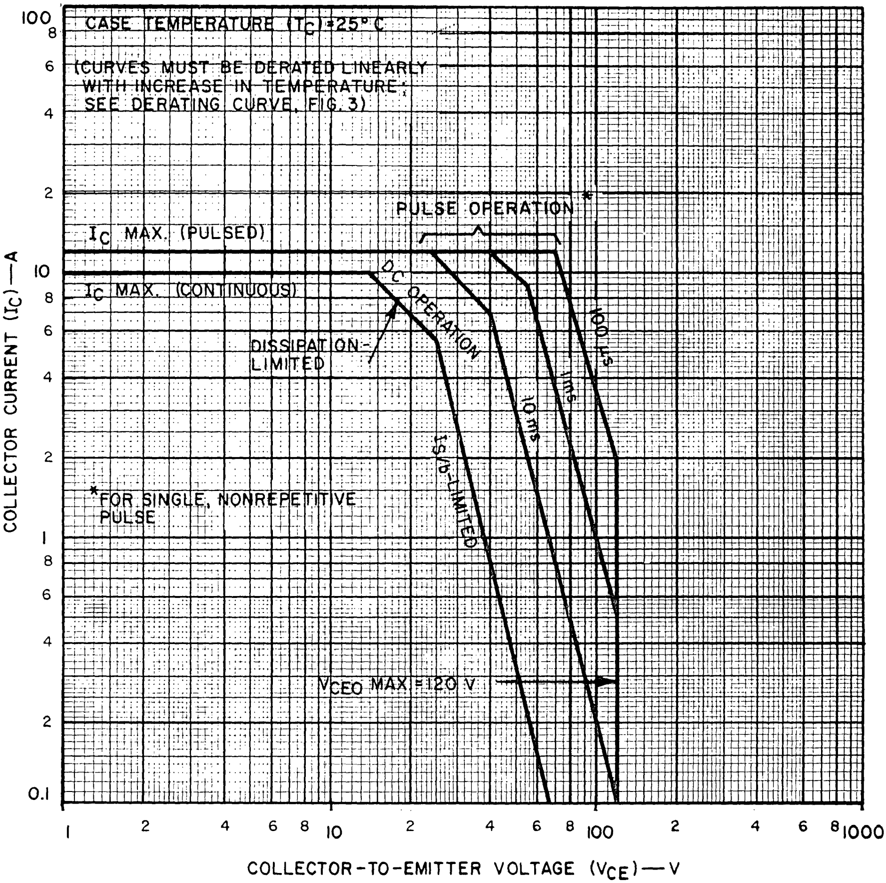
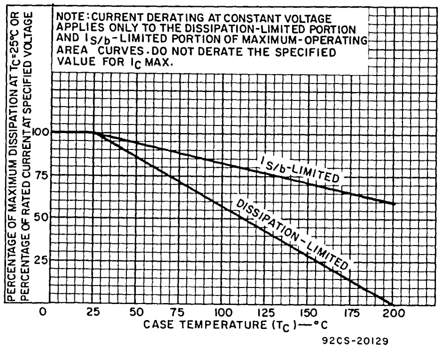


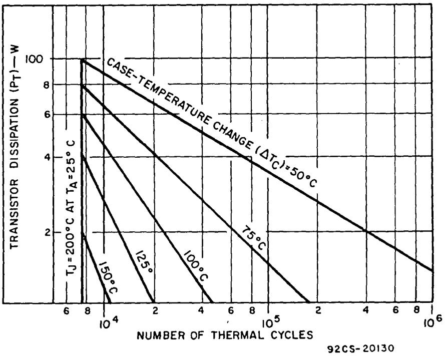
Fig.1—Maximum operating areas.

92CS-20133



92CS-20129

Fig.2 —Derating curves.



92CS-20130

Fig.3—Thermal-cycling rating chart.

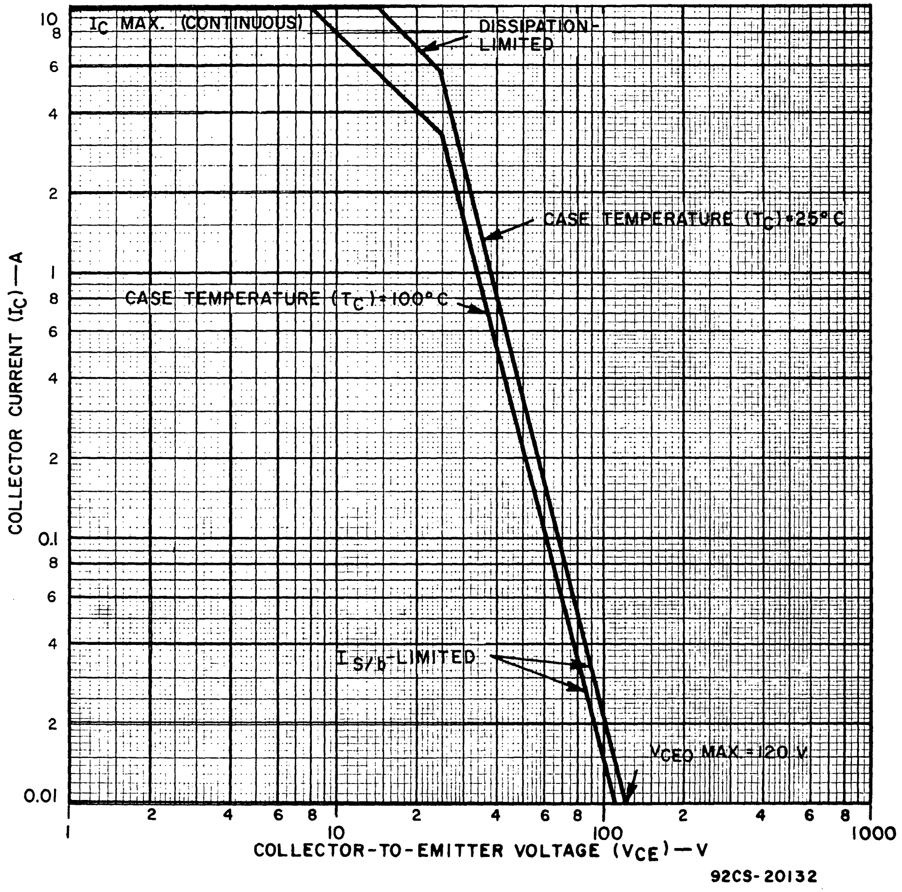


Fig.4 –Maximum operating areas.

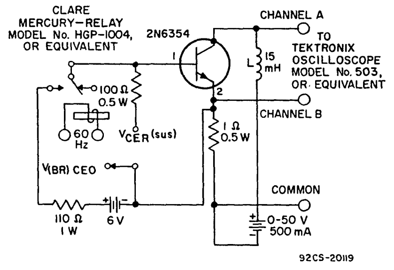
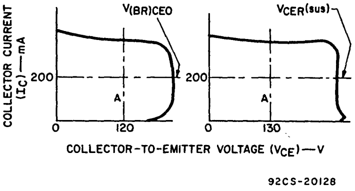


Fig.5–Circuit used to measure voltages $V_{(BR)CEO}$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$.



NOTE: The voltages, $V_{(BR)CEO}$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ are acceptable when the trace falls to the right of and above point "A"

Fig.6–Oscilloscope display for $V_{(BR)CEO}$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ measurement (test circuit shown in Fig.5).

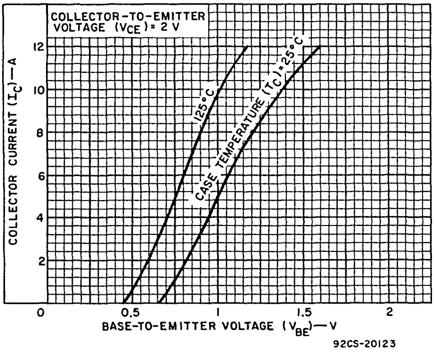


Fig.7—Typical transfer characteristics.

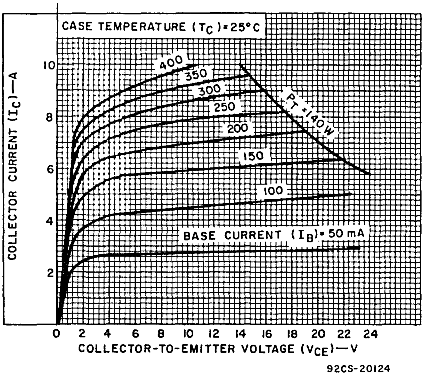


Fig.8—Typical output characteristics.

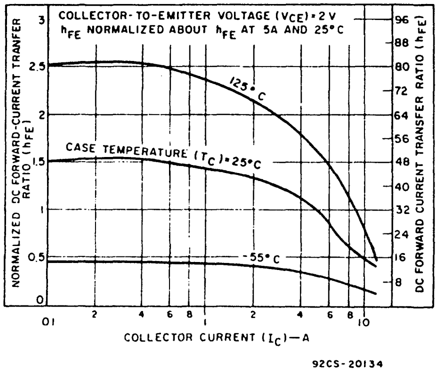


Fig.9—Typical normalized dc beta characteristics.

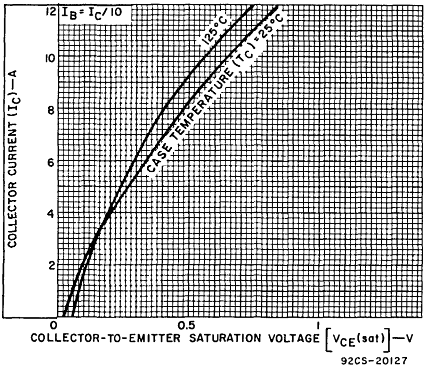


Fig.10—Typical saturation voltage characteristics.

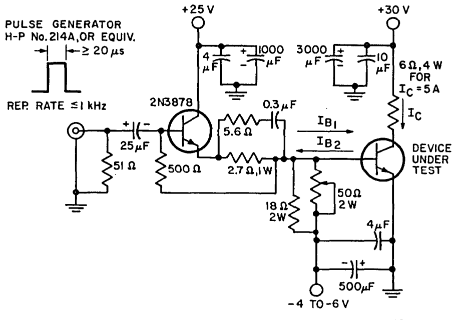


Fig.11—Circuit used to measure switching times.

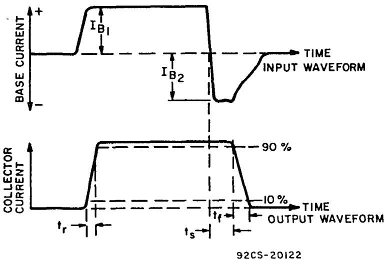


Fig.12—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig.11).

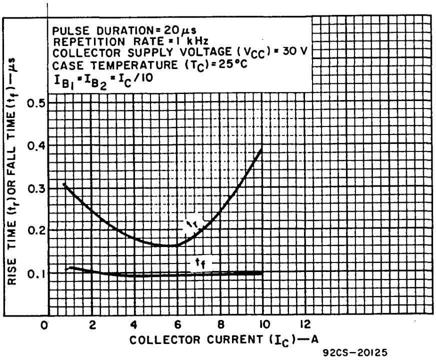


Fig. 13—Typical rise- and fall-time characteristics.

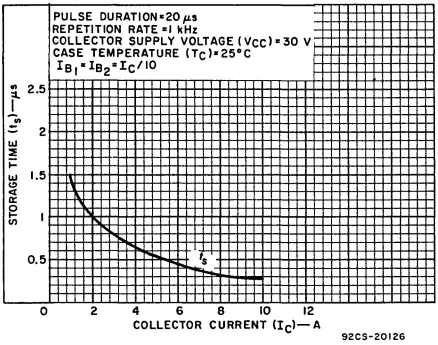


Fig. 14—Typical storage-time characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case — Collector

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N6371

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

Hometaxial II* High-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistors

Rugged General-Purpose Device
For Industrial and Commercial Uses

Features:

- Maximum-safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltage
- High dissipation rating
- Thermal-cycle rating curve

Applications:

- Series and shunt regulators
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Power-switching circuits
- Solenoid drivers
- 12-V audio and inverter circuits

The RCA-2N6371[▲] is a hometaxial-base[●] diffused-junction silicon n-p-n transistor intended for a wide variety of intermediate-power and high-power applications. It is especially suited for use in audio and inverter circuits at 12 volts.

[▲] RCA-2N6371 is the direct replacement for RCA-40251.

[●] "Hometaxial" was coined by RCA from "homogeneous" and "axial" to describe a single-diffused transistor with a base region of homogeneous-resistivity silicon in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector). "Hometaxial II" is a term used to describe RCA's expanded line of transistors produced by the hometaxial process.

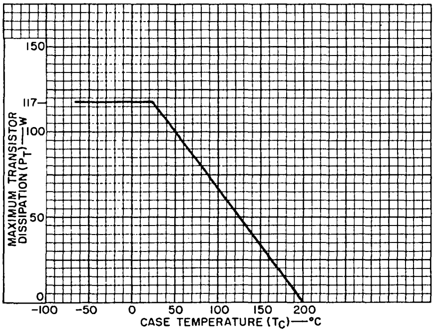


Fig. 1—Dissipation derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
* With external base-to-emitter resistance R_{BE} = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	45	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	40	V
With base reverse bias V_{BE} = −1.5 V	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	50	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	16	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	7	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		117	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc				
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	25			0	–	1.5	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	45	−1.5			–	2	
At T_C = 150°C		40	−1.5			–	10	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0		–	10	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2	0	40	–	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2		45	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		−1.5	0.1		50	–	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		8^a		15	60	
		4		16^a		4	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		16^a		–	4	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			16^a	4	–	4	V
				8^a	0.8	–	1.5	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		1		10	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: (f = 0.4 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		1		2	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T			1		800	–	kHz
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current	$I_{S/b}$	40				2.9	–	A
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 2%.

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

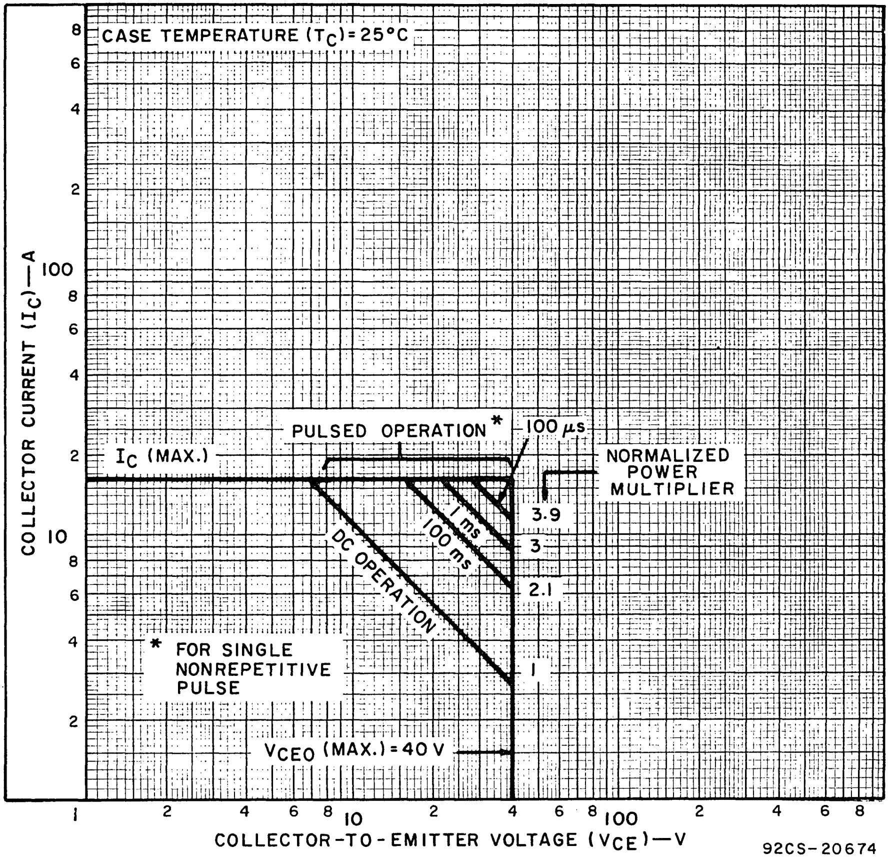


Fig. 2—Maximum safe area of operation at case temperature of 25°C.

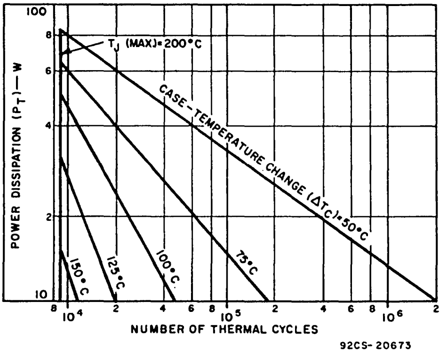


Fig. 3—Thermal-cycle rating chart.

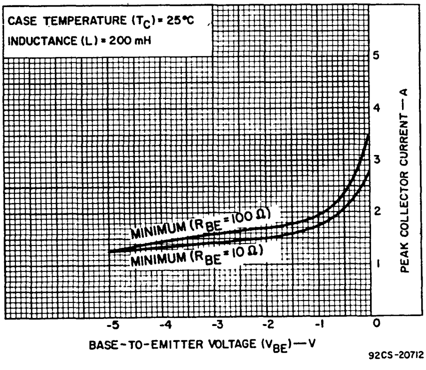


Fig. 4—Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics.

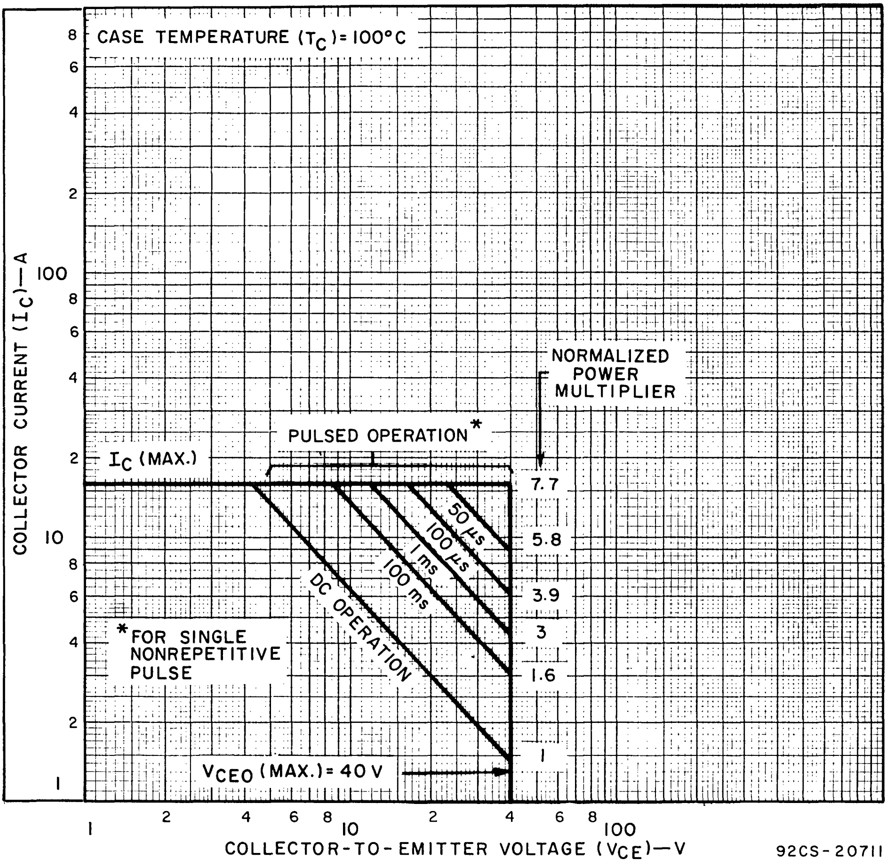


Fig. 5—Maximum safe area of operation at case temperature of 100°C.

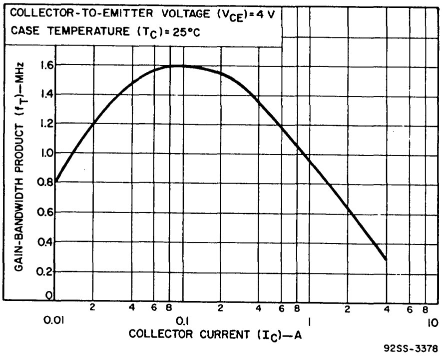


Fig. 6—Typical gain-bandwidth product.

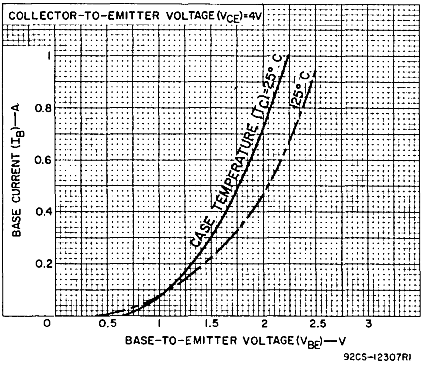


Fig. 7—Typical input characteristics.

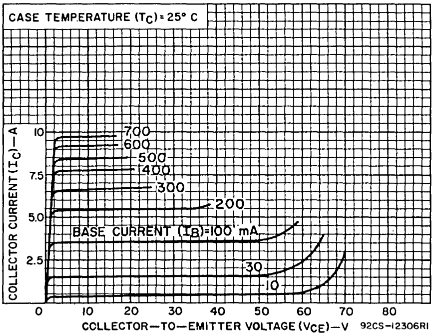


Fig. 8—Typical output characteristics.

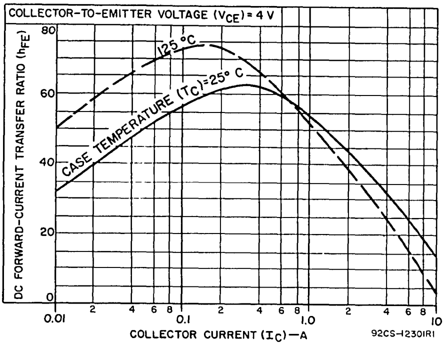


Fig. 9—Typical dc beta characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Case – Collector
Mounting Flange – Collector

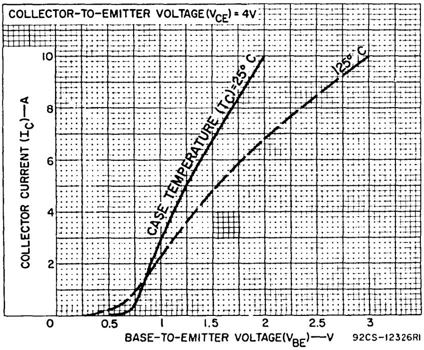


Fig. 10—Typical transfer characteristics.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N6383 2N6384 2N6385

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

10-Ampere, N-P-N Darlington Power Transistors

40-60-80 Volts, 100 Watts
Gain of 1000 at 5 A

Features:

- Operates from IC without predriver
- Low leakage at high temperature
- High reverse second-breakdown capability

Applications:

- Power switching
- Audio amplifiers
- Hammer drivers
- Series and shunt regulators

The 2N6383, 2N6384, and 2N6385● are monolithic n-p-n silicon Darlington transistors designed for low- and medium-frequency power applications. The double epitaxial construction of these devices provides good forward and reverse second-breakdown capability; their high gain makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits.

●Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8349, TA8486, and TA8348.

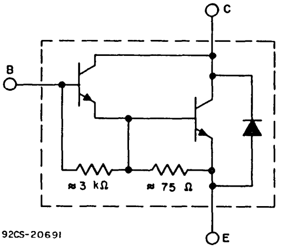


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram for all types.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6385	2N6384	2N6383	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	80	60	40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω, sustaining	$V_{CER}(sus)$	80	60	40	V
With base open, sustaining	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	80	60	40	V
* With base reverse-biased V_{BE} = −1.5 V, R_{BB} = 100Ω	V_{CEX}	80	60	40	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C				
* Continuous		10	10	10	A
Peak		15	15	15	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.25	0.25	0.25	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		100	100	100	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← See Fig. 3 →			
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →			°C
* PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. 0.8 mm from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 235 →			°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6385		2N6384		2N6383		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	80			0	–	1	–	–	–	–	mA
		60			0	–	–	–	1	–	–	
		40			0	–	–	–	–	–	1	
With base open and T_C = 150°C		80			0	–	10	–	–	–	–	
		60			0	–	–	–	10	–	–	
		40			0	–	–	–	–	–	10	
* With base reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	80	−1.5			–	0.3	–	–	–	–	
		60	−1.5			–	–	–	0.3	–	–	
		40	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	0.3	
* With base reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C		80	−1.5			–	3	–	–	–	–	
		60	−1.5			–	–	–	3	–	–	
		40	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	3	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0		–	5	–	5	–	5	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2^a	0	80	–	60	–	40	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2^a		80	–	60	–	40	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$		−1.5	0.2^a		80	–	60	–	40	–	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3		5^a		1000	20,000	1000	20,000	1000	20,000	
		3		10^a		100	–	100	–	100	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3		5^a		–	2.8	–	2.8	–	2.8	V
		3		10^a		–	4.5	–	4.5	–	4.5	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			5^a	0.01^a	–	2	–	2	–	2	V
				10^a	0.1^a	–	3	–	3	–	3	
Parallel Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_F			−10		–	4	–	4	–	4	V
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	5		1		1000	–	1000	–	1000	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	5		1		20	–	20	–	20	–	
* Common Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}					–	200	–	200	–	200	pF
Second Breakdown Energy With base reverse-biased and L = 12 mH, R_{BE} = 100Ω	$E_{S/b}^b$		−1.5	4.5		120	–	120	–	120	–	mJ
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current (1-s non-repetitive pulse)	$I_{S/b}$	75				0.22	–	–	–	–	–	A
		55				–	–	0.62	–	–	–	
		35				–	–	–	–	2.85	–	
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.75	–	1.75	–	1.75	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = \frac{1}{2}LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance, and I is the peak collector current.

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

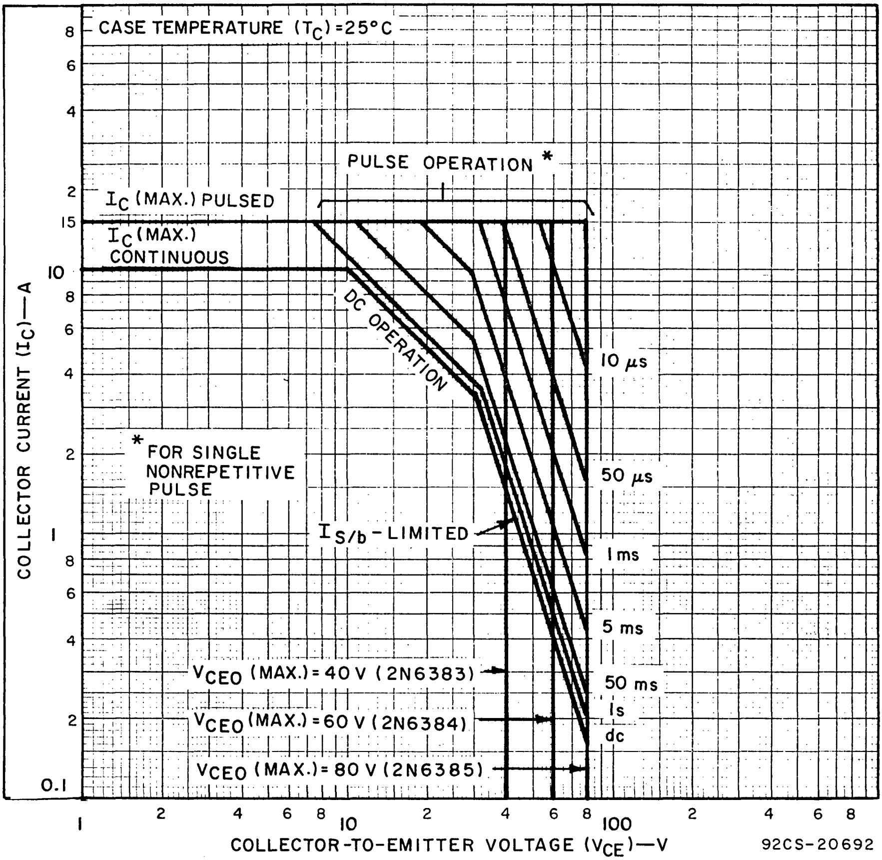


Fig. 2—Maximum operating area for all types.

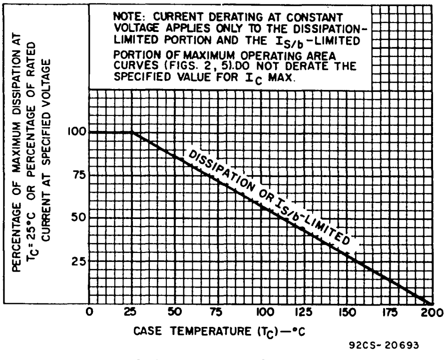

NOTE: CURRENT DERATING AT CONSTANT VOLTAGE APPLIES ONLY TO THE DISSIPATION-LIMITED PORTION AND THE $I_{S/b}$-LIMITED PORTION OF MAXIMUM OPERATING AREA CURVES (FIGS. 2, 5). DO NOT DERATE THE SPECIFIED VALUE FOR I_C MAX.

Fig. 3—Derating curves for all types.

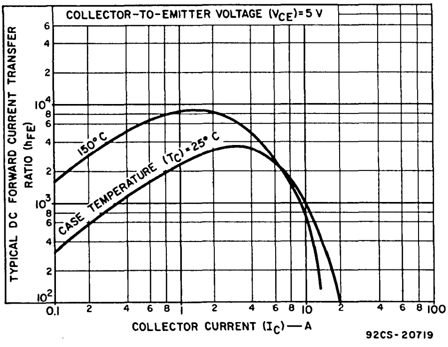


Fig. 4—Typical dc-beta characteristics for all types.

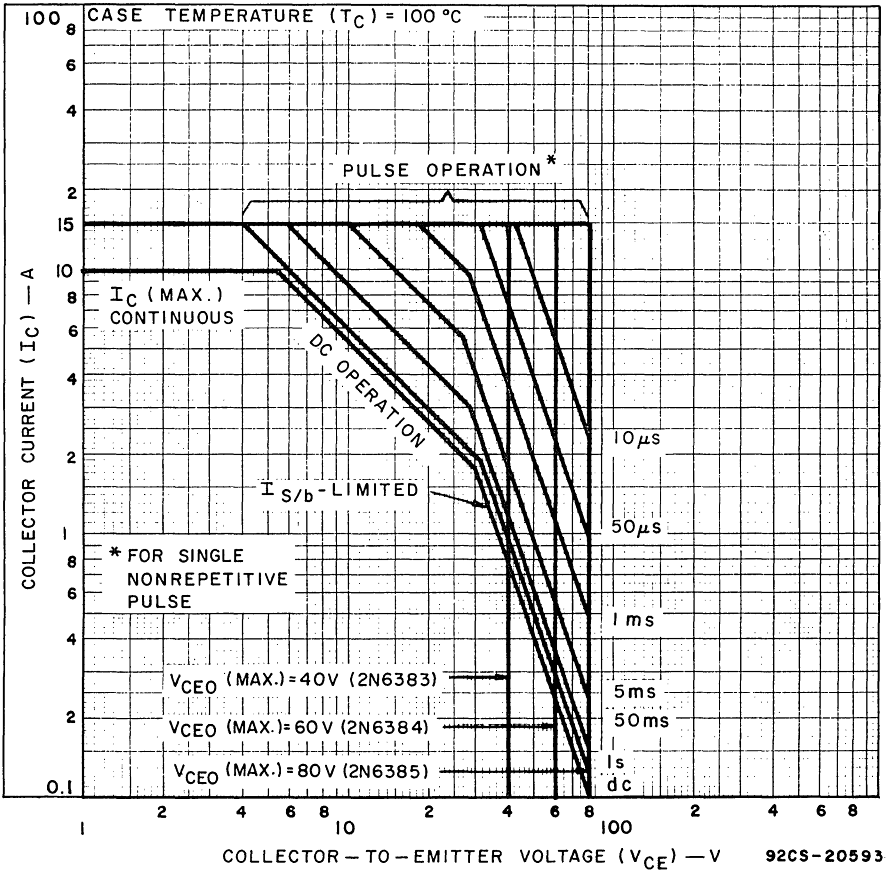


Fig. 5—Maximum operating area for all types

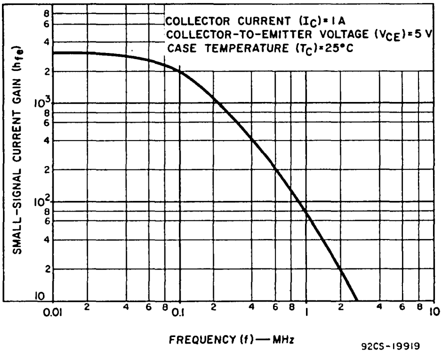


Fig. 6—Typical small-signal gain for all types.

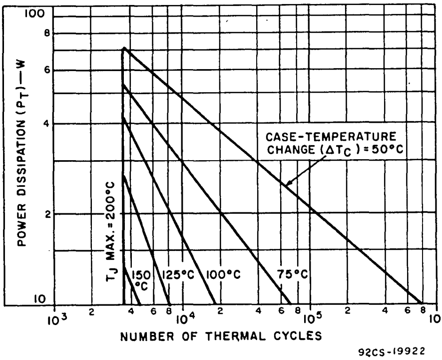


Fig. 7—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

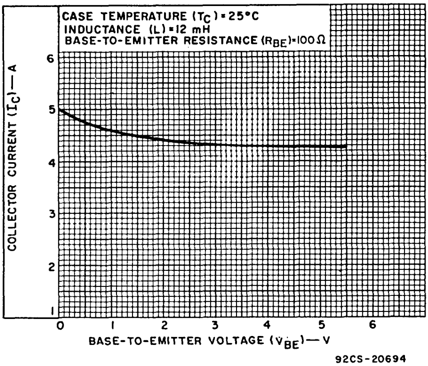


Fig. 8—Minimum values of reverse-bias second breakdown characteristic ($E_{S/b}$) for all types.

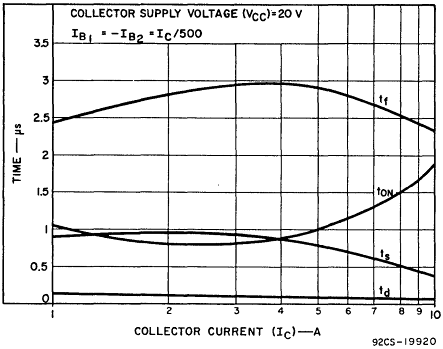


Fig. 9—Typical saturated switching-time characteristics for all types.

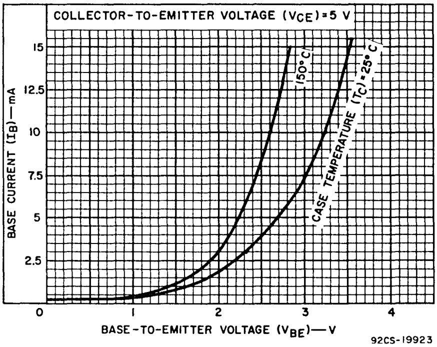


Fig. 10—Typical input characteristics for all types.

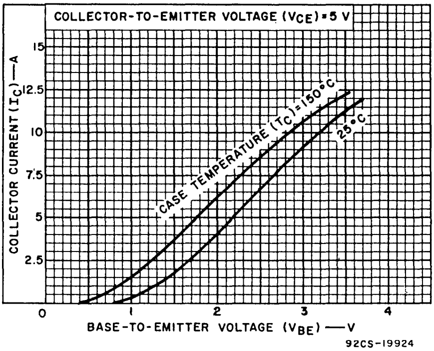


Fig. 11—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

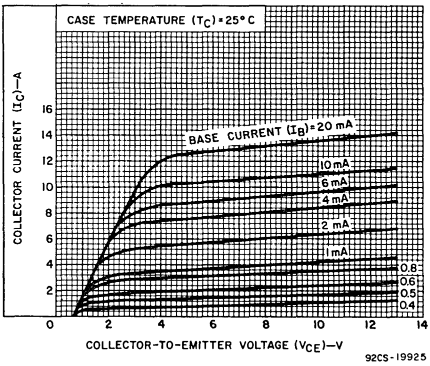


Fig. 12—Typical output characteristics for all types.

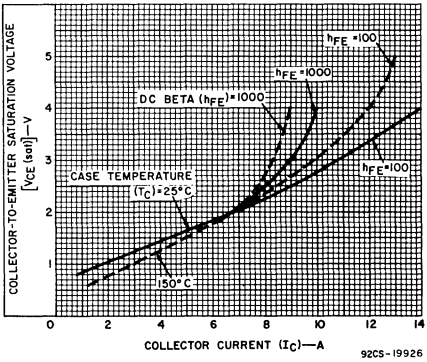
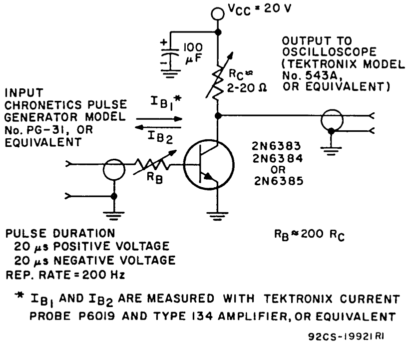


Fig. 13—Typical saturation characteristics for all types.



PULSE DURATION
20 µs POSITIVE VOLTAGE
20 µs NEGATIVE VOLTAGE
REP. RATE = 200 Hz

$R_B \approx 200\ R_C$

* I_{B1} AND I_{B2} ARE MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 14—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.

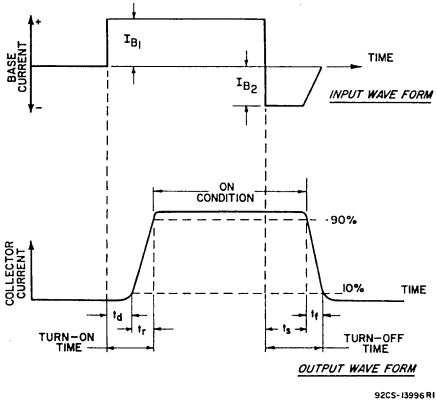


Fig. 15—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 14).

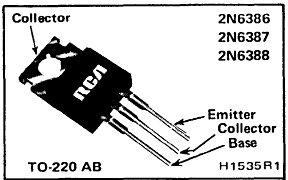
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

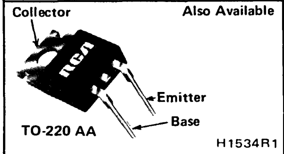
Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Case - Collector
Mounting Flange - Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N6386 2N6387 2N6388





10-Ampere, N-P-N Darlington Power Transistors

40-60-80 Volts, 40 Watts
Gain of 1000 at 5 A (2N6387, 2N6388)
Gain of 1000 at 3 A (2N6386)

Features:

- Operates from IC without predriver
- Low leakage at high temperature
- High reverse second-breakdown capability

Applications:

- Power switching
- Audio amplifiers
- Hammer drivers
- Series and shunt regulators

The 2N6386, 2N6387, and 2N6388● are monolithic n-p-n silicon Darlington transistors designed for low- and medium-frequency power applications. The double epitaxial construction of these devices provides good forward and reverse second-breakdown capability; their high gain makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8202, TA8485, and TA8201, respectively.

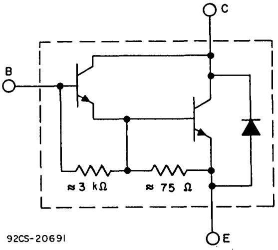


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram for all types.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6388	2N6387	2N6386	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	80	60	40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω, sustaining	$V_{CER}(sus)$	80	60	40	V
With base open, sustaining	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	80	60	40	V
* With base reverse-biased V_{BE} = −1.5 V	V_{CEX}	80	60	40	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C				
* Continuous		10	10	8	A
Peak		15	15	15	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.25	0.25	0.25	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	40	40	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← See Fig. 3 →			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +150 →			°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥ 1/8 in.(3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 235 →			°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6388		2N6387		2N6386		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	80			0	–	1	–	–	–	–	mA
		60			0	–	–	–	1	–	–	
		40			0	–	–	–	–	–	1	
With base open and T_C = 150°C		80			0	–	10	–	–	–	–	
		60			0	–	–	–	10	–	–	
		40			0	–	–	–	–	–	10	
* With base reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	80	–1.5			–	0.3	–	–	–	–	
		60	–1.5			–	–	–	0.3	–	–	
		40	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	0.3	
* With base reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C		80	–1.5			–	3	–	–	–	–	
		60	–1.5			–	–	–	3	–	–	
		40	–1.5			–	–	–	–	–	3	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–5	0		-	5	–	5	–	5	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			0 2^a	0	80	-	60	–	40	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER(sus)}$			0 2^a		80		60	-	40	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV(sus)}$		1 5	0.2^a		80		60	–	40	–	
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3		3^a		–	–	–	–	1000	20,000	
		3		5^a		1000	20,000	1000	20,000	–	–	
		3		8^a		–	–	–	–	100	–	
		3		10^a		100	–	100	–	–	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3		3^a		–	–	–	–	–	2.8	V
		3		5^a		–	2.8	–	2.8	–	–	
		3		8^a		–	–	–	–	–	4.5	
		3		10^a		–	4.5	–	4.5	–	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			3^a	0.006^a	–	–	–	–	–	2	V
				5^a	0.01^a	–	2	–	2	–	–	
				8^a	0.08^a	–	–	–	–	–	3	
				10^a	0.1^a	–	3	–	3	–	–	
Parallel Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_F			–8		–	–	–	–	–	4	V
				–10		–	4	–	4	–	–	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	5		1		1000		1000	-	1000	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	5		1		20		20		20	–	
* Common Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}					–	200	–	200	–	200	pF
Second Breakdown Energy With base reverse-biased and L = 12 mH, R_{BE} = 100Ω	$E_{S/b}$^{b}		–1.5	4.5		120		120	-	120	–	mJ
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current (0.5-s non-repetitive pulse)	$I_{S/b}$	35				1.2	–	1.2	–	1.2	–	A
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	3.12	–	3.12	–	3.12	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = \frac{1}{2}LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance, and I is the peak collector current.

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

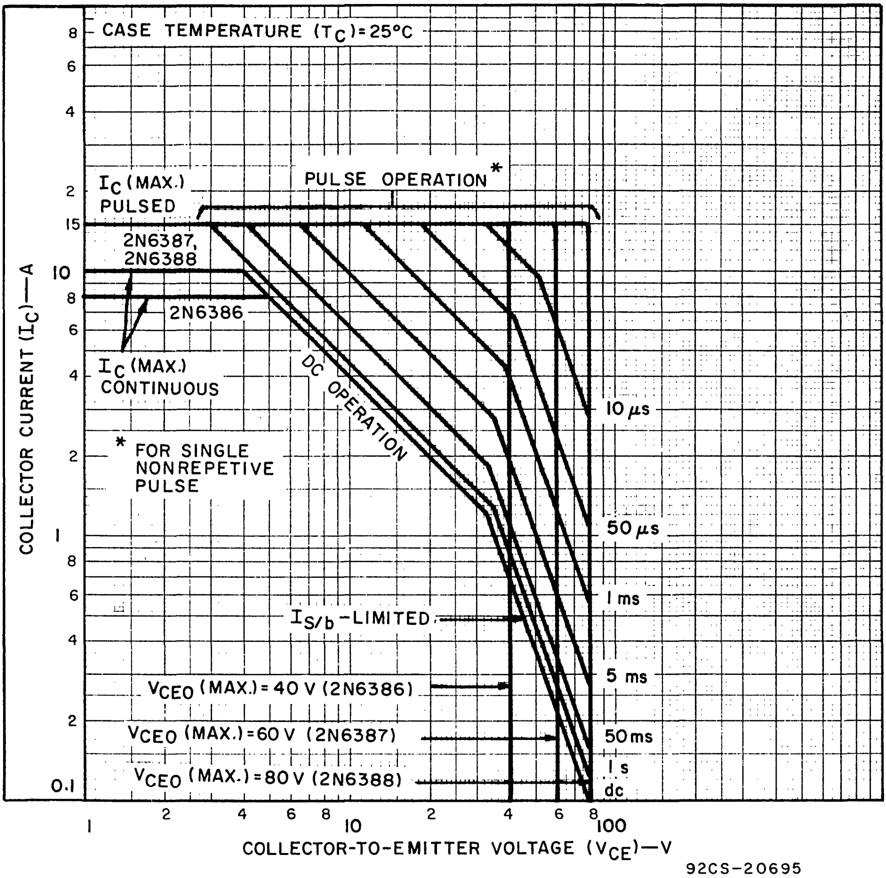


Fig. 2—Maximum operating area for all types.

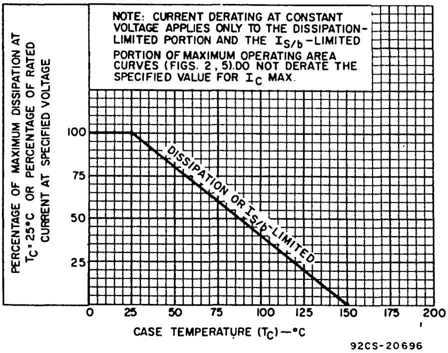


Fig. 3—Derating curves for all types.

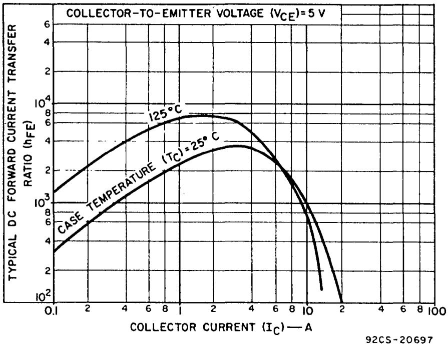
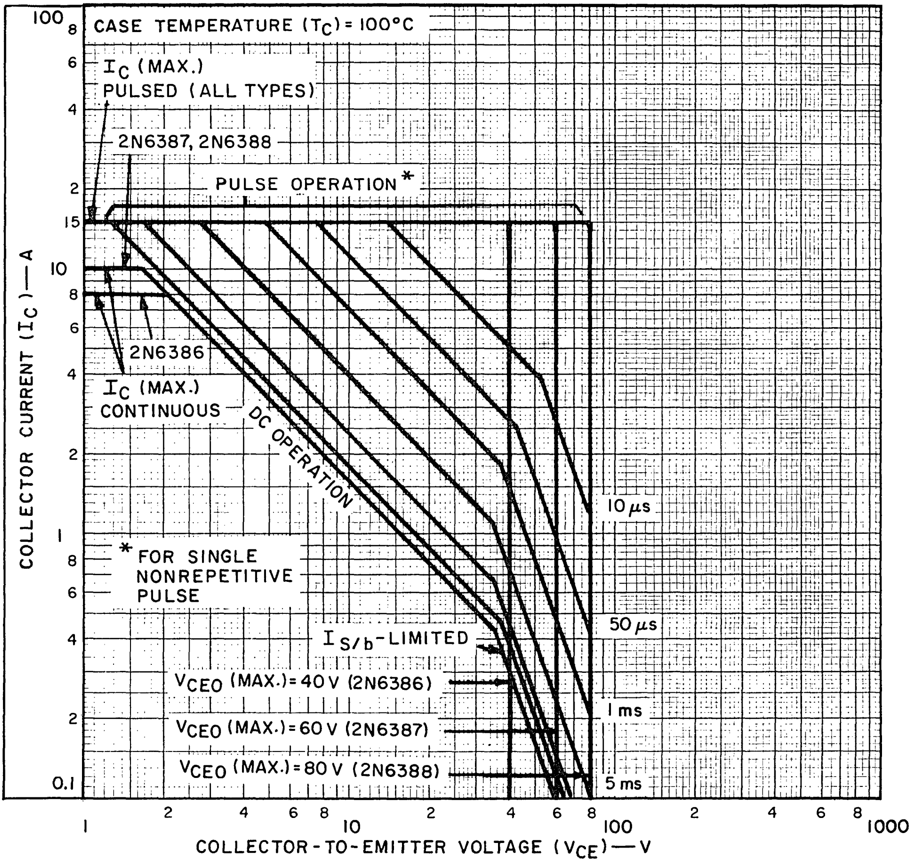


Fig. 4—Typical dc-beta characteristics for all types.



92CS-20634

Fig. 5—Maximum operating area for all types.

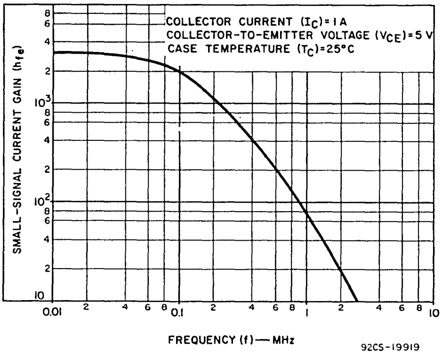


Fig. 6—Typical small-signal gain for all types.

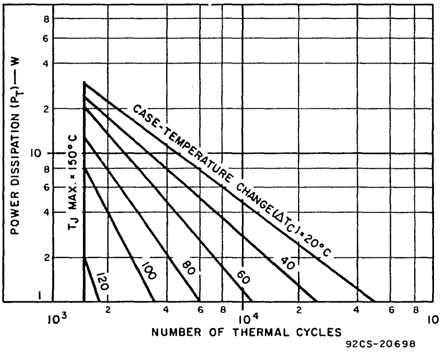


Fig. 7—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

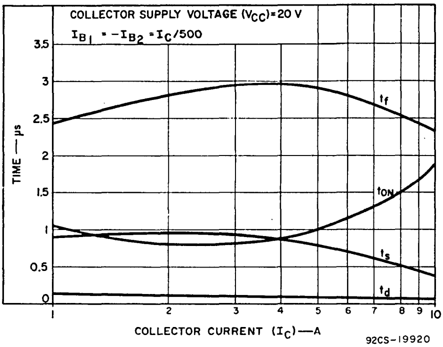


Fig. 8—Typical saturated switching-time characteristics for all types.

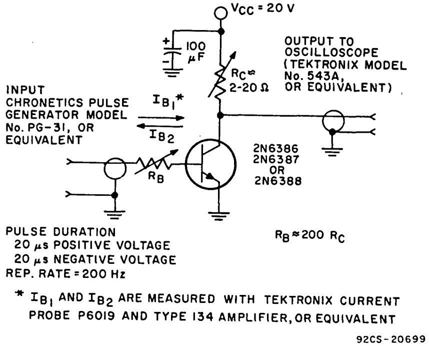


Fig. 9—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.

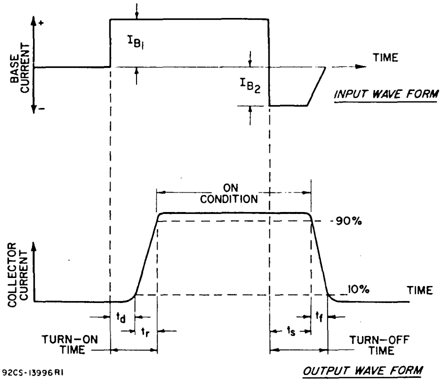


Fig. 10—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 9).

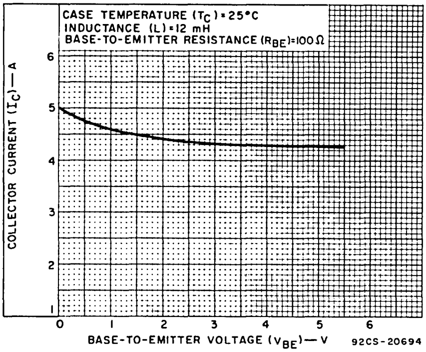


Fig. 11—Minimum values of reverse-bias second breakdown characteristic ($E_{S/b}$) for all types.

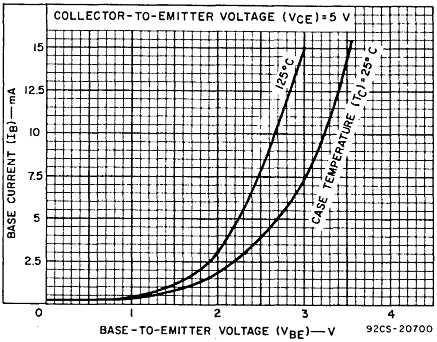


Fig. 12—Typical input characteristics for all types.

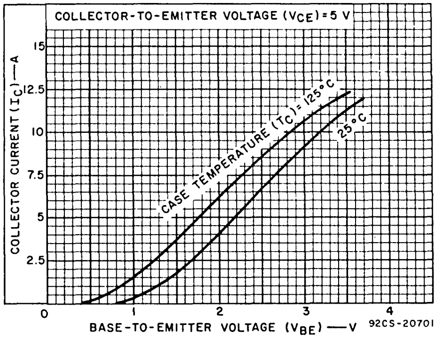


Fig. 13—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

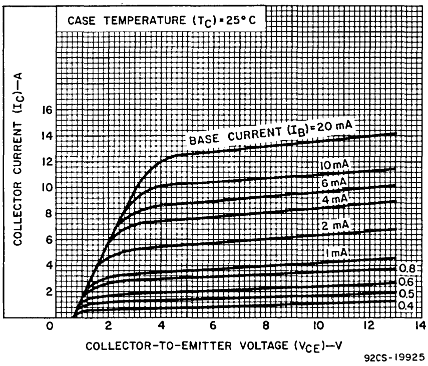


Fig. 14—Typical output characteristics for all types.

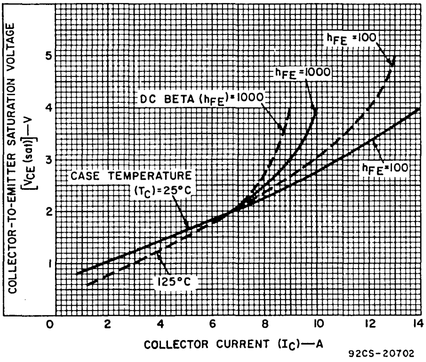


Fig. 15—Typical saturation characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 – Base
Stub – Do not use stub as tie point.
Lead No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

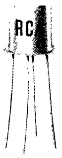
Lead No. 1 – Base
Lead No. 2 – Collector
Lead No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange – Collector

File No. 617

RCA
Solid State Division

RF Transistors

2N6389



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

UHF/MATV Low-Noise Silicon N-P-N Transistor

For High-Gain Small-Signal Applications in UHF TV RF Amplifiers and UHF MATV Amplifiers

Features:

- **Low noise figure:**
  NF = 3 dB (typ.) at 450 MHz, 1.5 mA
  = 4 dB (typ.) at 890 MHz, 1.5 mA
  = 6 dB (typ.) at 890 MHz, 10 mA
- **High gain (tuned, unneutralized):**
  G_{PE} = 15 dB (min.) at 890 MHz
- **High gain-bandwidth product**
- **Large dynamic range**
- **Low distortion**
- **Low collector-base capacitance**

RCA 2N6389[●] is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for low-power, small-signal applications where both low noise and high gain are desirable. It utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All of the elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead.

[●] Formerly RCA No. 40989.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	20	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	12	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2.5	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)	I_C	40	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		200	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 1.14 mW/°C	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200° C	
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) from seating plane for 60 s max.		300° C	

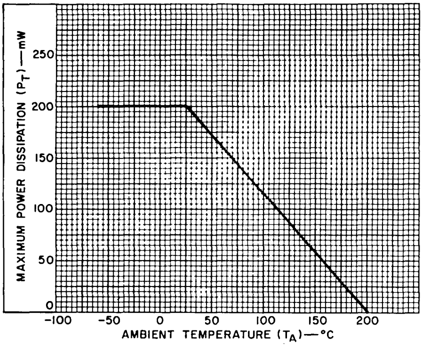
---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-9 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C*

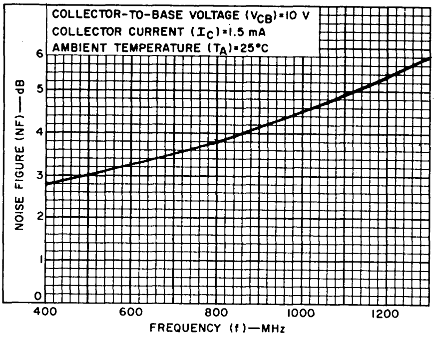
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
STATIC									
* Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	15		0			–	20	nA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	(V_{EB}) 1				0	–	1	µA
* Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.001	20	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	3	12	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.01		0	2.5	–	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		1			3	25	250	
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	880	°C/W
DYNAMIC									
Device Noise Figure: f = 890 MHz = 890 MHz = 450 MHz	NF	 10 10 10				 1.5 10 1.5	 – – –	 4(typ.) 6(typ.) 3(typ.)	dB
Small-Signal Common-Base Power Gain (f = 890 MHz)	G_{PB}	10				10	15	–	dB
* Small-Signal, Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}		1			3	25	250	
* Magnitude of Small-Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 200 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		10			1.5	5	15	
* Collector-to-Base Time Constant (f = 31.9 MHz)	$r_b'C_c$	10		1.5			1	15	ps
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{cb}	10		0			0.4	0.55	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-9 RDF-1.



92CS-21115

Fig. 1 — Power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.



92CS-21116

Fig. 2 — Typical common-base noise figure vs. frequency.

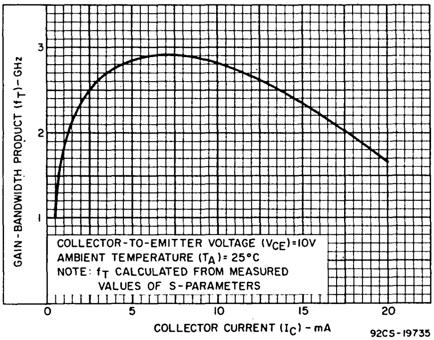
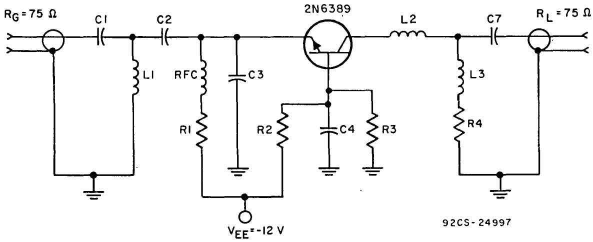


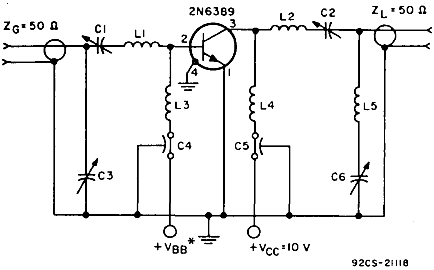
Fig. 3 — Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.



C_1,C_7: 3.3 pF disc ceramic
C_2: 2.7 pF disc ceramic
C_3: 1 pF disc ceramic
C_4: 25 pF, ATC-100 or equivalent

L_1,L_2: 2 turns, No. 18 wire, 0.125 in. (3.175 mm) ID
RFC: 8 turns No. 28 wire, 0.062 in. (1.57 mm) ID
R_1: 270 Ω
R_2: 2.2 kΩ
R_3: 4.7 kΩ
R_4: 4.7 kΩ

Fig. 4—890-MHz common-base test circuit for gain and noise figure.



C_1: 1.0–30 pF
C_2,C_3: 1.0–20 pF
C_4,C_5: 0.04 μF
C_6: 1–10 pF

L_1: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.10 in. (2.54 mm) long
L_2: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.15 in. (3.81 mm) long
L_3,L_4: 0.22-μH rf choke
L_5: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.15 in. (3.81 mm) long

R_1: 200Ω, 1/4 W

---

* $V_{(BB)}$ adjusted for I_C = 1.5 mA

Fig. 5—Circuit diagram of 450-MHz amplifier used for measurement of noise figure.

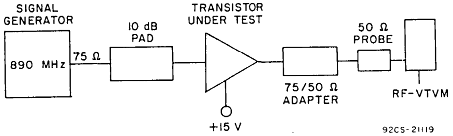


Fig. 6—Block diagram of test setup for measurement of gain.

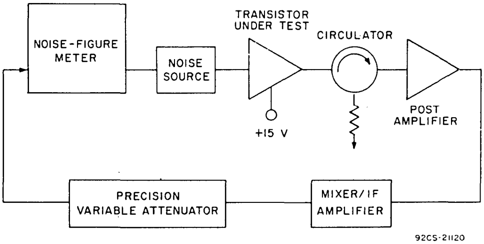


Fig. 7—Block diagram of noise-figure test set.

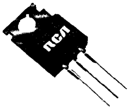
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Lead 4 – Connected to case

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N6477
2N6478



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Hometaxial-Base, Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistors

Rugged Devices for Intermediate Power Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation
- High voltage ratings
- Low saturation voltages
- Thermal-cycling rating curves

Applications:

- Series and shunt regulators
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Power switching circuits
- Solenoid drivers
- Vertical output stages in color and B/W TV

RCA 2N6477 and 2N6478[▲] are hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of medium-to-high power, high-voltage applications. These devices, which are voltage extensions of the 2N5298 family, are especially useful in vertical output stages in color and black-and-white TV. The units differ in voltage ratings and in the currents at which parameters are controlled.

The 2N6477 and 2N6478 are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the package. They are also available on special order in a variety of lead-form configurations. Two popular variations have leads formed to fit TO-66 sockets (specify formed lead No. 6201) or printed-circuit boards (specify formed lead No. 6207). Detailed information on these and other VERSAWATT outlines is contained in "RCA's Line-up of Power Transistors" (PSP-704).

[▲] Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8405 and TA8343.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N6477	2N6478	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	140	160	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	120	140	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	130	150	V
* With base reverse-biased (V_{BE} = −1.5 V)	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	140	160	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	2.5	2.5	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		4	4	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
* At case temperature up to 25°C		50	50	W
* At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 2		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	W
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.0144		W/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to 150		°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235		°C

---

[*] In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTAGE V dc		TEST CONDITIONS CURRENT A dc		LIMITS 2N6477		LIMITS 2N6478		UNITS
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	80			0	–	2	–	–	mA
		100			0	–	–	–	2	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	130	−1.5			–	2	–	–	
		150	−1.5			–	–	–	2	
At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEV}	120	−1.5			–	10	–	–	
		140	−1.5			–	–	–	10	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0		–	2	–	2	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.1[a]	0	120	–	140	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			0.1[a]		130	–	150	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	V_{CEV}(sus)		−1.5	0.1[a]		140	–	160	–	
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		1[a]		25	150	25	150	
		4		2.5[a]		5	–	5	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			1[a]	0.1	–	1	–	1	V
				2.5[a]	0.5	–	2	–	2	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		1[a]		–	1.8	–	1.8	V
		4		2.5[a]		–	3	–	3	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 40 kHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		0.5		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4		0.5		200	–	200	–	kHz
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	4		0.1		25	–	25	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	2.5	–	2.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	70	–	70	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

CAUTION: The sustaining voltage V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), and V_{CEV}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 10.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

JEDEC TO-220AB

Terminal No.1 — Base
Terminal No. 2 — Collector
Terminal No. 3 — Emitter
Terminal No. 4 — Collector

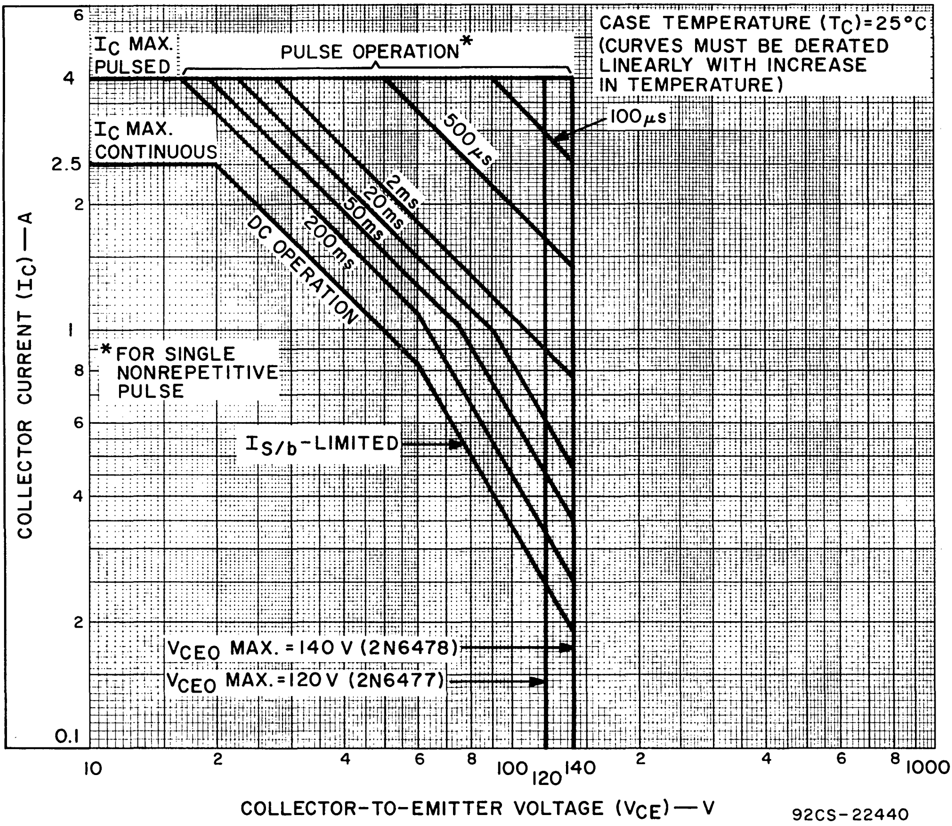


Fig.1 — Maximum operating areas for both types.

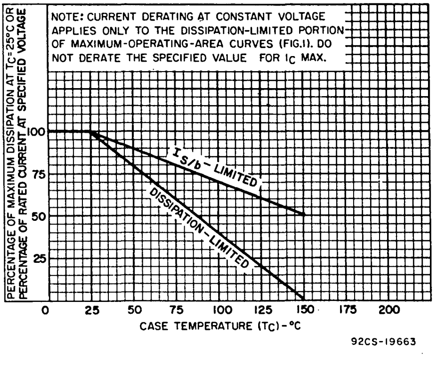


Fig.2 — Current derating curve for both types.

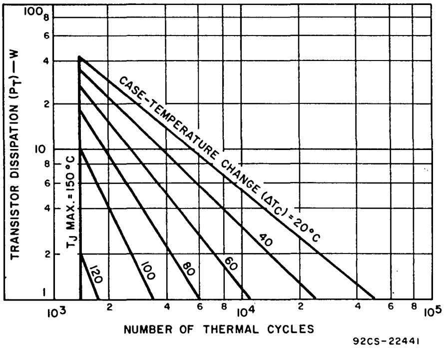


Fig.3 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for both types.

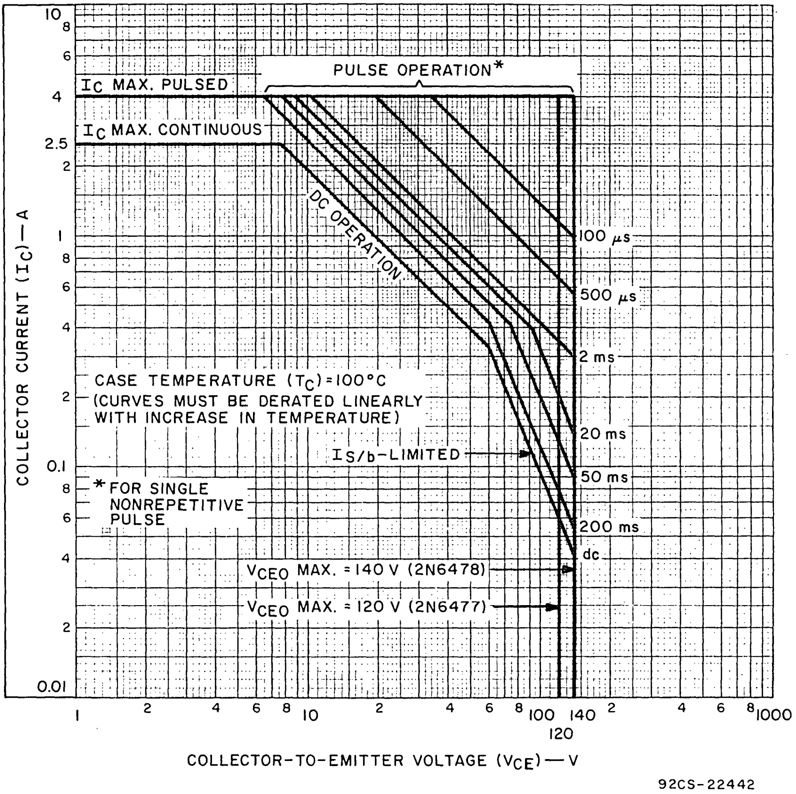


Fig.4 – Maximum operating areas for both types.

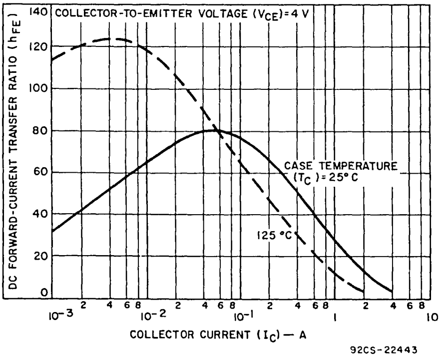


Fig.5 – Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6477.

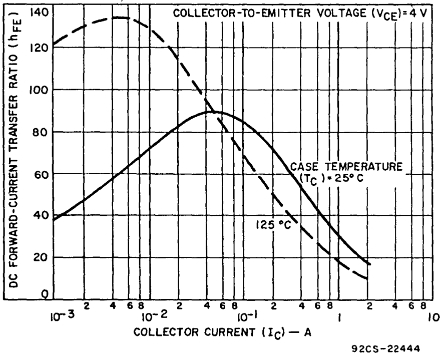


Fig.6 – Typical dc beta characteritics for 2N6478.

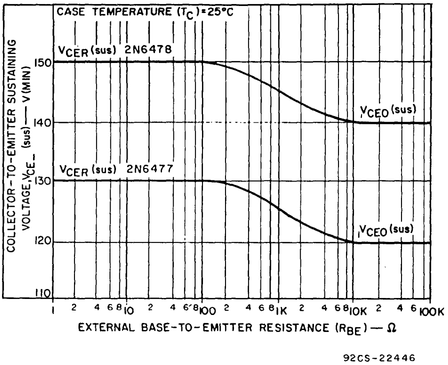


Fig.7 — Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for both types.

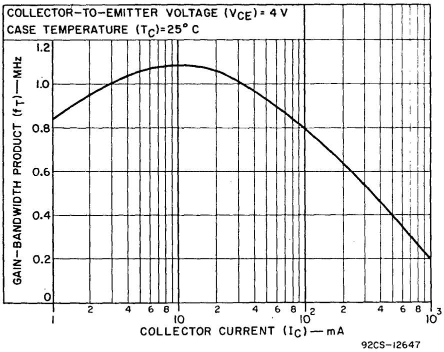


Fig.8 — Typical gain-bandwidth product for both types.

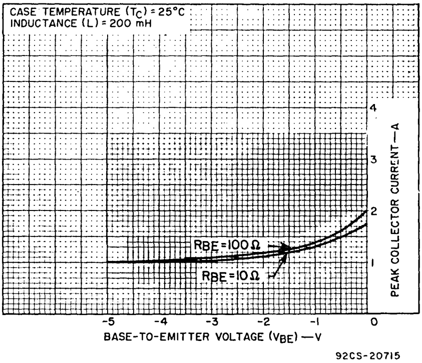


Fig.9 — Minimum reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for both types.

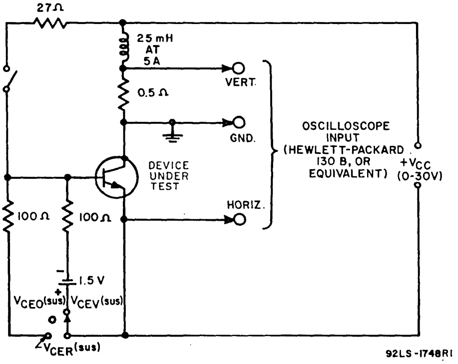
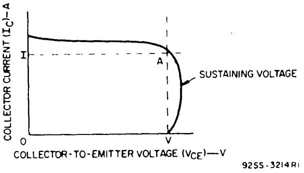


Fig.10 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEV}(sus)$ for both types.



Note:
The sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, or $V_{CEV}(sus)$ is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A" for all types. (For values of current and voltage, see *Electrical Characteristics*)

Fig.11 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 10).

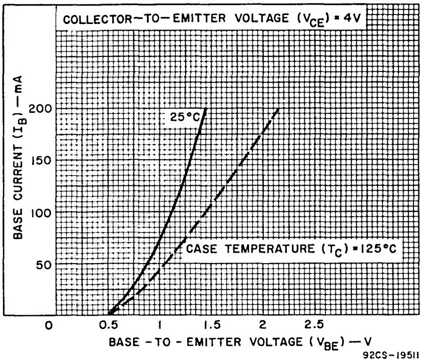


Fig. 12 — Typical input characteristics for 2N6477.

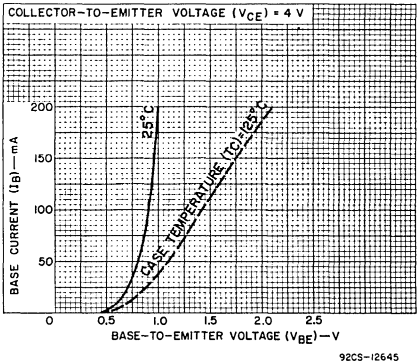


Fig. 13 — Typical input characteristics for 2N6478.

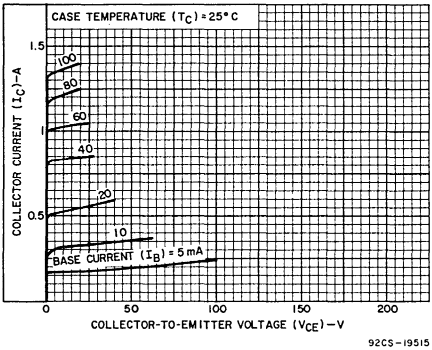


Fig. 14 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6477.

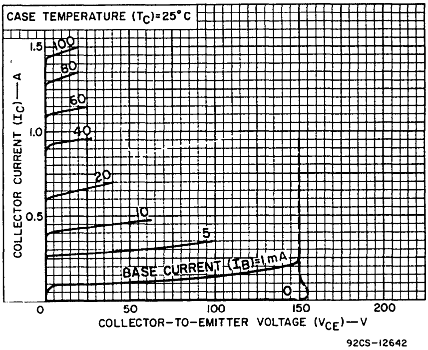


Fig. 15 — Typical output characteristics for 2N6478.

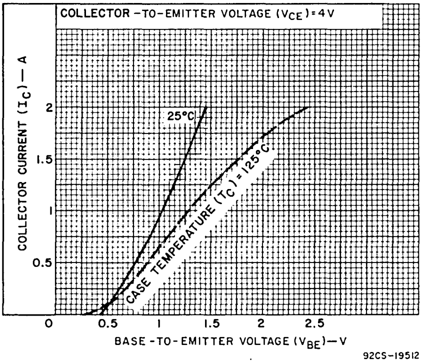


Fig. 16 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6477.

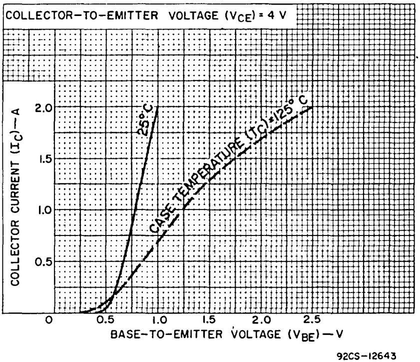
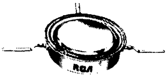


Fig. 17 — Typical transfer characteristics for 2N6478.

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N6479 2N6481
2N6480 2N6482



(RADIAL)

H-1354

Radiation-Hardened Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

Epitaxial-Planar Types for
Aerospace and Military Applications

Rated for Operation in Radiation Environments with Cumulative Neutron Fluence Levels to 1 x 10^{14} Neutrons/cm^2 and Gamma Intensity to 1 x 10^8 Rad(Si)/s

RCA types 2N6479, 2N6480, 2N6481, and 2N6482● are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar power-switching transistors. They are designed for aerospace applications in which they might be subjected to extreme neutron and gamma-ray exposure.

The 2N6479, 2N6480, 2N6481, and 2N6482 are intended for use in 5-to-10 ampere high-frequency power inverter service. Types 2N6479 and 2N6481 differ from types 2N6480 and 2N6482, respectively, in voltage and power ratings. In types 2N6479 and 2N6480, the collector is isolated from the case.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8007, TA8007B, TA8100, and TA8100B, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6479	2N6480	2N6481	2N6482	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	100	100	100	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:						
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leq$ 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	80	100	80	100	V
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	60	80	60	80	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	6	6	6	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	12	12	12	12	A
* PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		25	25	25	25	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	5	5	5	5	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		87	87	117	117	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1,2, and 4				
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200				°C
* TERMINAL TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230				°C

---

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*
PRE-RADIATION

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6479 2N6481		2N6480 2N6482		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open, V_{CB} = 100 V	I_{CBO}						1	–	1	mA
With base shorted	I_{CES}	60				–	200	–	200	μA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	100	0			–	1	–	1	mA
* At T_C = 100°C		60	0			–	1	–	1	
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		6			–	2	–	2	mA
Emitter-to-Base Voltage: I_E = 2 mA	V_{EBO}					6	–	6	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				0.2^a	60^b	–	80^b	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				0.2	80^b	–	100^b	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1.2	12^a		0.75	–	0.75	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			1.2	12^a		1.5	–	1.5	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2			12^a	20	300	20	300	
Second Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased, t = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$	12				7.3	–	7.3	–	A
Second Breakdown Energy: With base reverse-biased, R_{BE} = 100 Ω, L = 100 μH	$E_{S/b}$**				5	1.25	–	1.25	–	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, I_{B1} = I_{B2}): Rise	t_r			1.2	12	–	400	–	400	ns
Storage	t_s			1.2	12	–	800	–	800	
Fall	t_f			1.2	12	–	200	–	200	
* Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	5			1	10	-	10	–	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{ob}					–	400	–	400	pF
						2N6479 2N6480		2N6481 2N6482		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	10			5	–	2	–	1.5	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration ≤ 350 μs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig.13.

POST-NEUTRON-RADIATION ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
AFTER EXPOSURE TO 5 x 10^{13} NEUTRONS/cm^2 (1 MeV equiv.), *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		For all Types		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	100	0			–	1.2	mA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5			–	2.2	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2 0.2	0.05 0.05	80[b] 60[c]	– –	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			7[a]	1.4	–	1.5	V
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			7[a]	1.4	–	1.5	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5		7[a]		12	–	
Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio: Ratio (f = 10 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	5		1		10	–	
* Damage Constant	K▲					–	9×10^{-16}	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-1.

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$ 350 μs, duty factor $\leq$ 2%.

[b] For types 2N6480, 2N6482.

[c] For types 2N6479, 2N6481.

▲Damage constant $K = \dfrac{\dfrac{1}{h_{FE_2}} - \dfrac{1}{h_{FE_1}}}{\phi}$

Where h_{FE_1} = Beta prior to exposure
h_{FE_2} = Beta after exposure
ϕ = Neutron fluence (1 MeV equiv.)

Knowing K, h_{FE_2} may be calculated for other fluences using the relationship:

$$h_{FE_2} = \frac{1}{K\phi + \dfrac{1}{h_{FE_1}}}$$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC DURING GAMMA EXPOSURE FOR DOSE RATES OF LESS THAN 1 x 10^8 RAD(Si)/sec

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS	UNITS
		VOLTAGE – V dc		For all Types	
		V_{CB}	V_{BE}	TYPICAL	
Collector-to-Base Charge Generation Constant	(C)	20	0	5×10^{-8}	$\frac{\text{Coulomb}}{\text{Rad}}$

The charge generated in the depletion region of a transistor is proportional to the volume of the depletion region, the total dose, and the energy of the gamma radiation.

The primary base-collector photo current $[I_{pp(base)}] = (C)\dot{\gamma}$, where $\dot{\gamma}$ is the gamma dose rate in Rad(Si)/s.

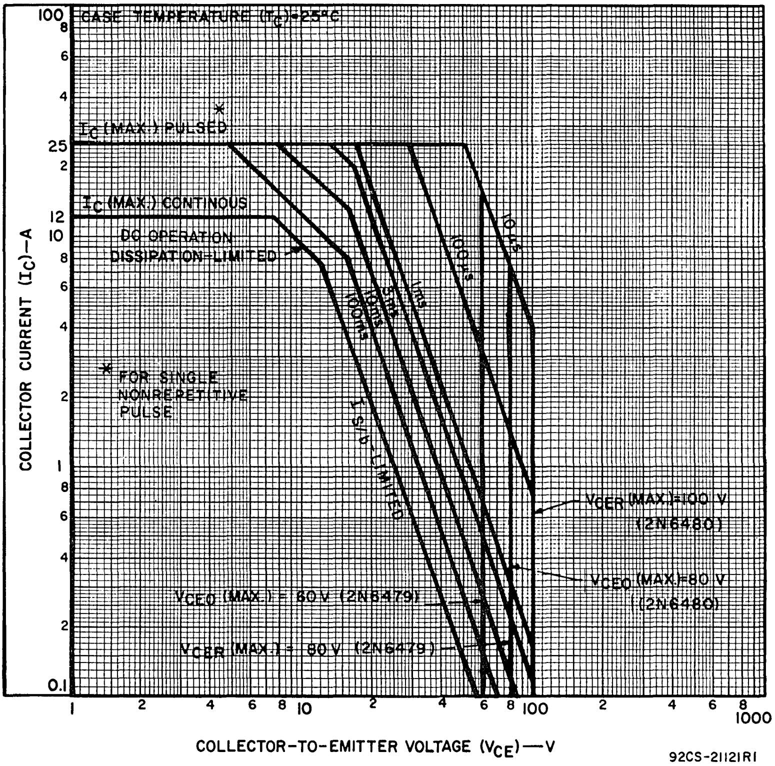


Fig.1 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6479 and 2N6480.

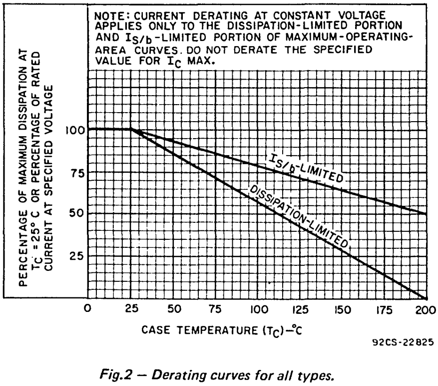


Fig.2 — Derating curves for all types.

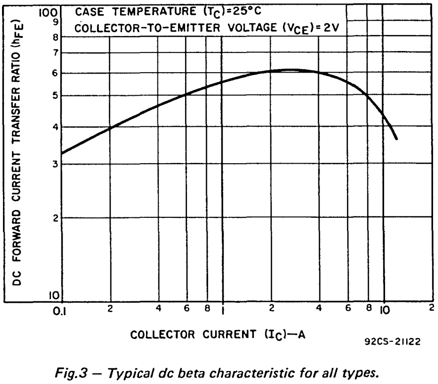


Fig.3 — Typical dc beta characteristic for all types.

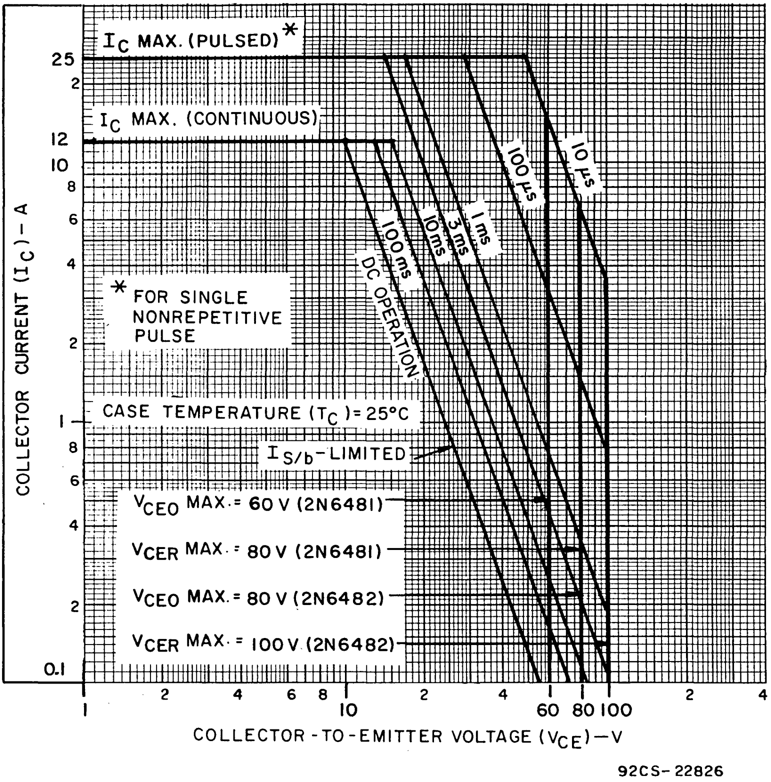


Fig.4 — Maximum operating areas for 2N6481 and 2N6482.

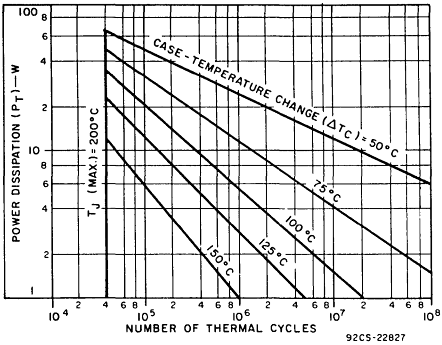


Fig.5 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for 2N6479 and 2N6480.

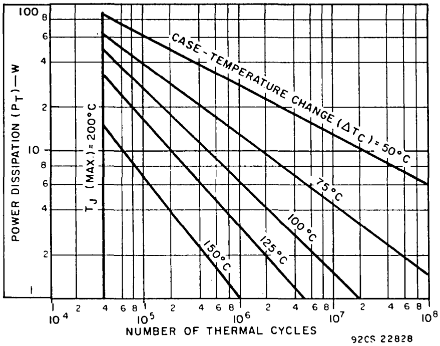
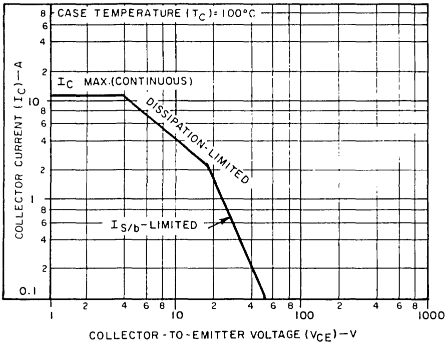
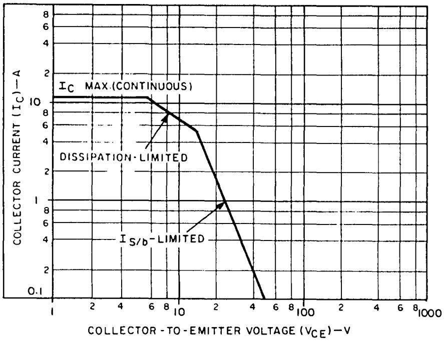


Fig.6 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for 2N6481 and 2N6482.



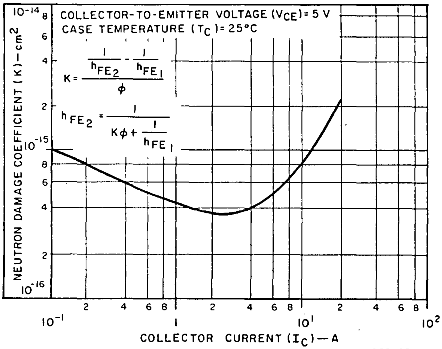
92CS-22829

Fig.7 — Maximum operating area for 2N6479 and 2N6480 at 100°C case temperature.



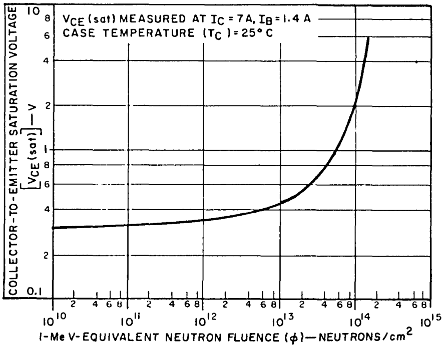
92CS-22830R1

Fig.8 — Maximum operating area for 2N6481 and 2N6482 at 100°C case temperature.



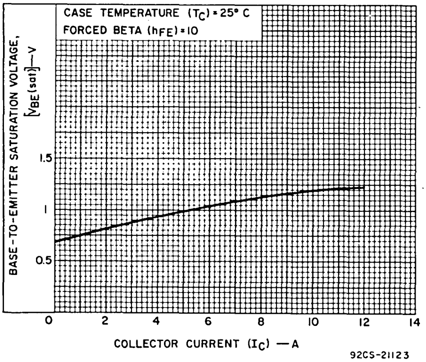
92CS-22831

Fig.9 — Typical 1-MeV-equivalent neutron damage coefficient as a function of collector current for all types.



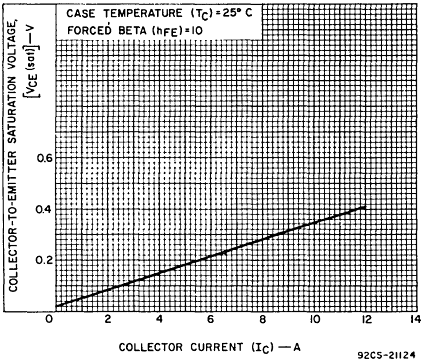
92CS-22832

Fig.10 — Typical collector-to-emitter saturation voltage as a function of 1-MeV-equivalent neutron fluence for all types.



92CS-21123

Fig.11 — Typical base-to-emitter saturation voltage characteristic for all types.



92CS-21124

Fig.12 — Typical collector-to-emitter saturation voltage characteristic for all types.

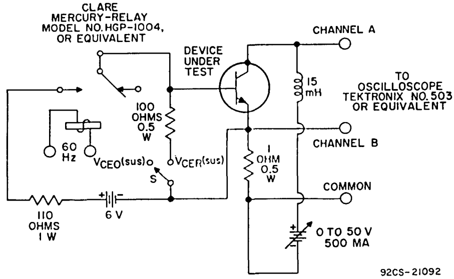
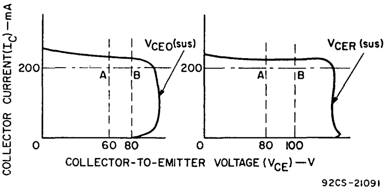


Fig. 13 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus).



The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) are acceptable when the traces fall to the right of point "A" for types 2N6479 and 2N6481. The traces must fall to the right of point "B" for 2N6480 and 2N6482.

Fig. 14 – Oscilloscope display for V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) measurement. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 13).

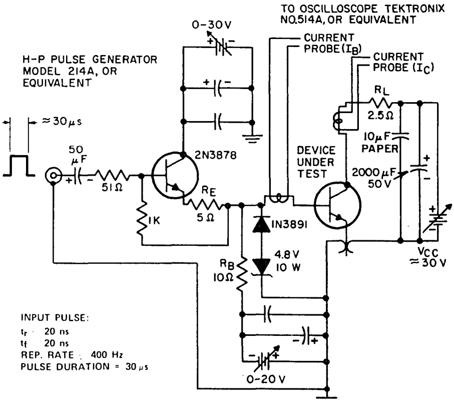


Fig. 15 – Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.

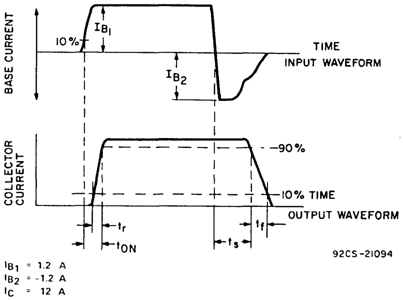


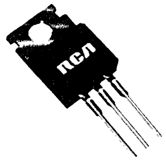
Fig. 16 – Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 15).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

	2N6479 2N6480	2N6481 2N6482
Terminal No. 1	Base	Base
Terminal No. 2	Collector	Collector, Case
Terminal No. 3	Emitter	Emitter

Solid State Division

Power Transistors
2N6486 2N6489
2N6487 2N6490
2N6488 2N6491



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535

15-A, 75-W, Silicon N-P-N and P-N-P Epitaxial-Base VERSAWATT Transistors

Complementary Pairs for General-Purpose Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features:

- **Thermal-cycling ratings**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Color-coded packages of molded-silicone plastic:**
  - **Green – p-n-p (2N6489, 2N6490, 2N6491)**
  - **Gray – n-p-n (2N6486, 2N6487, 2N6488)**

RCA-2N6486–2N6491●, inclusive, are epitaxial-base silicon transistors. The 2N6486, 2N6487, and 2N6488 are n-p-n complements of p-n-p types 2N6489, 2N6490, and 2N6491, respectively. All these devices are intended for a wide variety of medium-power switching and amplifier applications, and are particularly useful in high-fidelity amplifiers utilizing complementary-symmetry circuits.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8325, TA8324, TA8323, TA8328, TA8327, and TA8326, respectively.

These devices are supplied in the RCA VERSAWATT package in color-coded molded-silicone plastic; the 2N6489–2N6491 (p-n-p) devices are green, and the 2N6486–2N6488 (n-p-n) devices are gray. All are regularly supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the package. They are also available on special order in a variety of lead-form configurations.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		N-P-N	2N6486	2N6487	2N6488	
		P-N-P	2N6489◆	2N6490◆	2N6491◆	
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}		50	70	90	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
* With 1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias, and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CEX}		50	70	90	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}		45	65	85	V
With base open	V_{CEO}		40	60	80	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}		5	5	5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C		15	15	15	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B		5	5	5	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C			75	75	75	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C			1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C				Derate linearly 0.6		W/°C
At ambient temperatures above 25°C				Derate linearly 0.0144		W/°C
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and operating (Junction)				–65 to +150		°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):						
At distance ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.				235		°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-2.

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At case temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURR. A dc	2N6486 2N6489◆		2N6487 2N6490◆		2N6488 2N6491◆		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	I_{CER}	35			–	500	–	–	–	–	μA
		55			–	–	–	500	–	–	
		75			–	–	–	–	–	500	
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	I_{CEX}	45	−1.5		–	500	–	–	–	–	μA
		65	−1.5		–	–	–	500	–	–	
		85	−1.5		–	–	–	–	–	500	
* At T_C = 150°C		40	−1.5		–	5	–	–	–	–	mA
		60	−1.5		–	–	–	5	–	–	
		80	−1.5		–	–	–	–	–	5	
* With base open	I_{CEO}	20			–	1	–	–	–	–	mA
		30			–	–	–	1	–	–	
		40			–	–	–	–	–	1	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		− 5	0	–	1	–	1	–	1	mA
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		5^a	20	150	20	150	20	150	
		4		15^a	5	–	5	–	5	–	
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2	40^b	–	60^b	–	80^b	–	V
With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2	45^b	–	65^b	–	85^b	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		−1.5	0.2	50^b	–	70^b	–	90^b	–	
* Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		5^a	–	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	V
		4		15^a	–	3.5	–	3.5	–	3.5	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage I_B = 0.5 A	$V_{CE}(sat)$			5^a	–	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	V
I_B = 5 A				15^a	–	3.5	–	3.5	–	3.5	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		1	5	–	5	–	5	–	
* Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		1	25	–	25	–	25	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$				–	1.67	–	1.67	–	1.67	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$				–		–	70	–	70	

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-2).

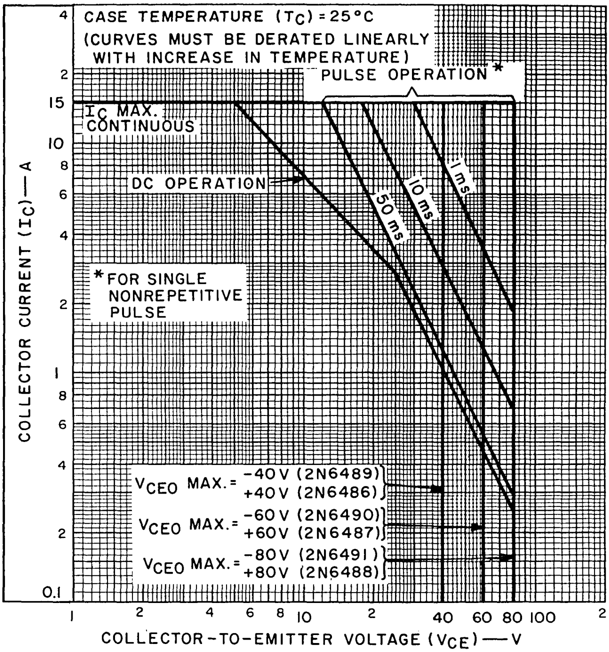
[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. (See Fig. 19)*

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

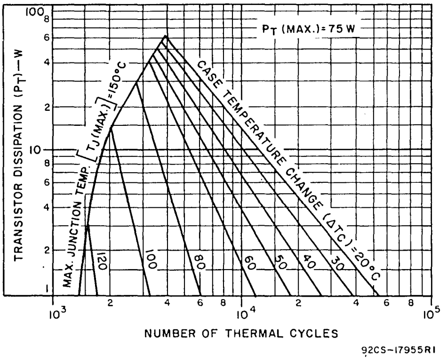
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 – Base
Terminal No. 2 – Collector
Terminal No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange Terminal No. 4 – Collector

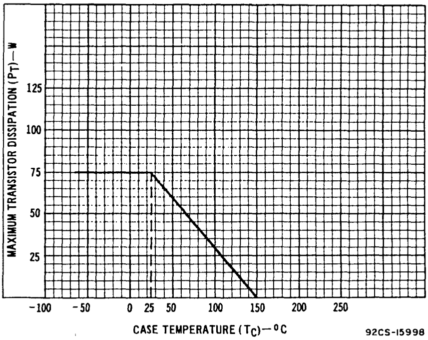


92CS-22805

Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas for all types◆.



92CS-17955R1



92CS-15998

Fig. 2 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

Fig. 3 — Derating chart for all types.

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

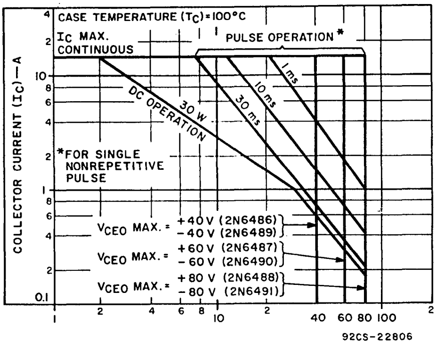


Fig.4 — Maximum operating areas for all types◆.

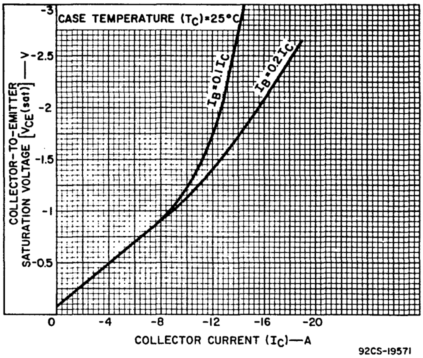


Fig.5 — Typical collector-to-emitter saturation-voltage characteristics for all types.

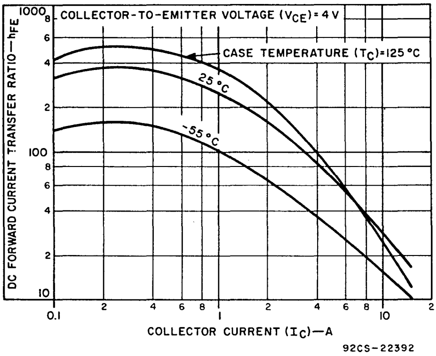


Fig. 6 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6486, 2N6487, and 2N6488.

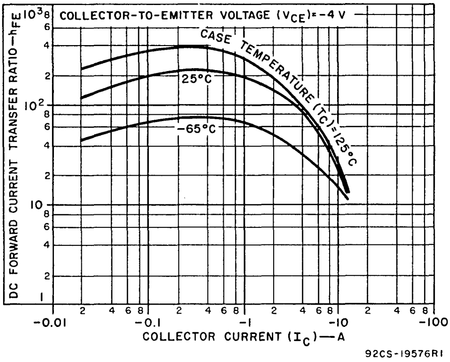


Fig. 7 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 2N6489, 2N6490, and 2N6491.

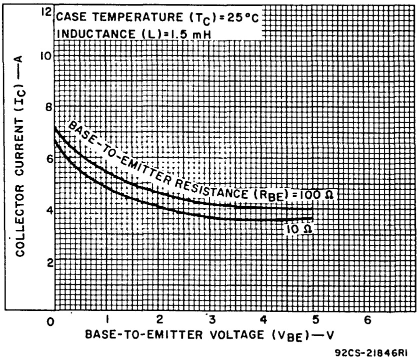


Fig. 8 — Minimum reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for all types◆.

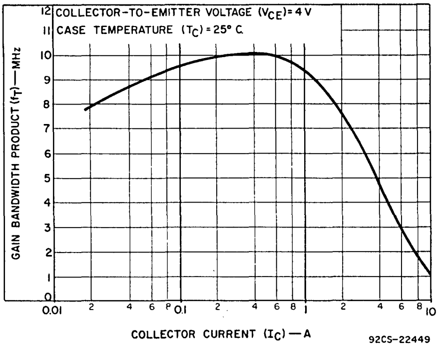


Fig. 9 — Typical gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current for all types◆.

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.

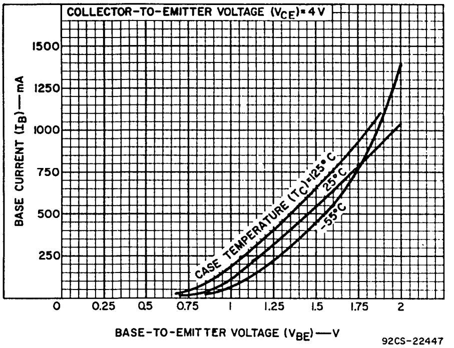


Fig. 10 — Typical input characteristics for all types◆.

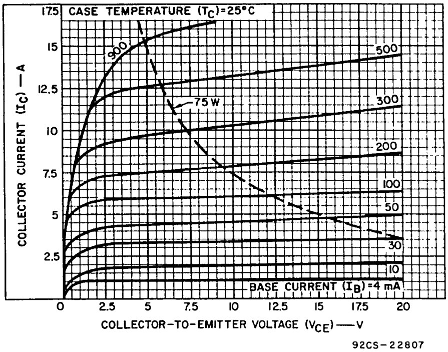


Fig. 11 — Typical output characteristics for all types◆.

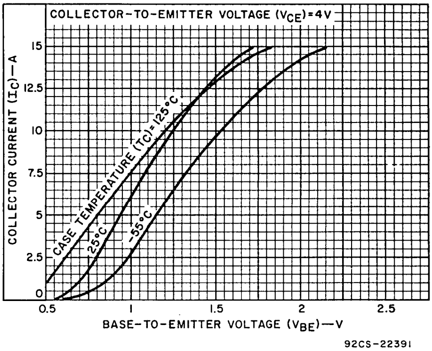


Fig. 12 — Typical transfer characreristics for all types◆

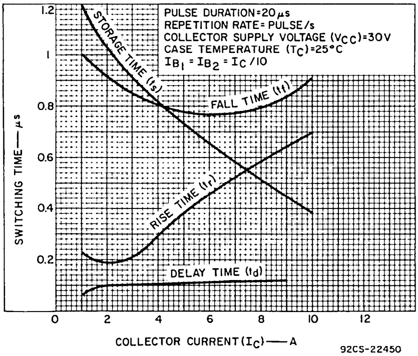


Fig. 13 — Typical saturated switching characteristics for 2N6486, 2N6487, and 2N6488.

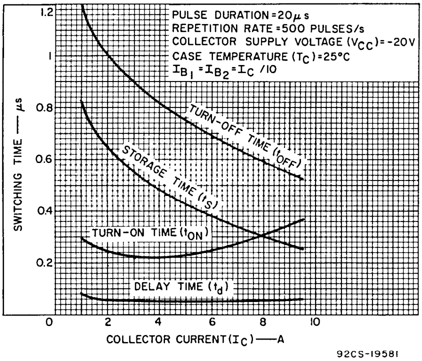
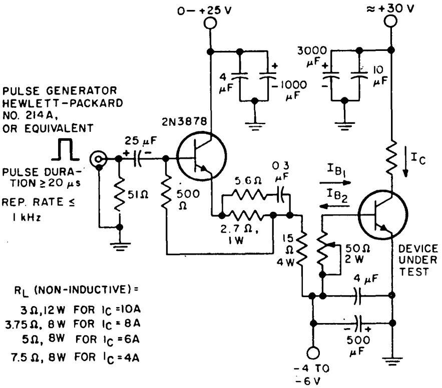


Fig. 14 — Typical saturated switching characteristics for 2N6489, 2N6490, and 2N6491.

◆ For p-n-p devices, voltage and current values are negative.



92CS-24801

Fig. 15 – Circuit used to measure switching times for 2N6486, 2N6487, and 2N6488.

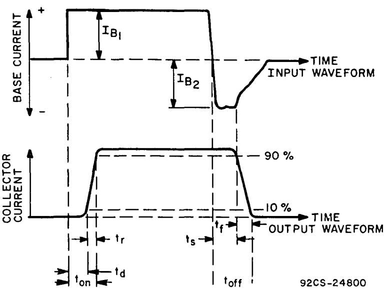
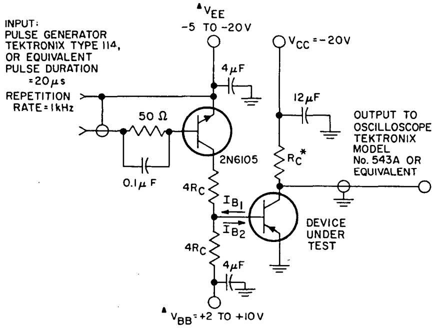


Fig. 16 – Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 15).

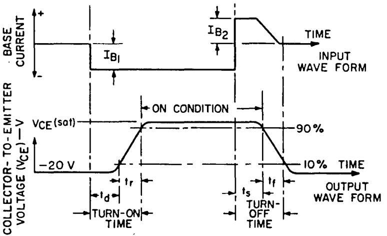


* R_C IS CHOSEN FOR I_C

▲ V_{EE} AND V_{BB} ARE MEASURED FOR I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2}
I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} ARE MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P-6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

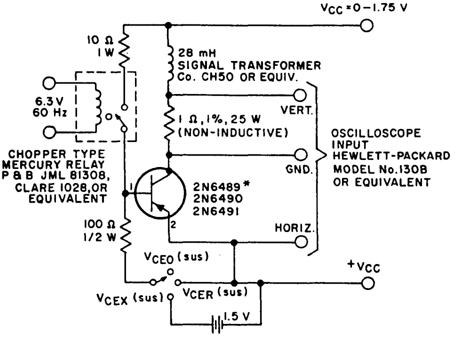
92CS-19586R3

Fig. 17 – Circuit used to measure switching times for 2N6489, 2N6490, and 2N6491.



92CS-19587

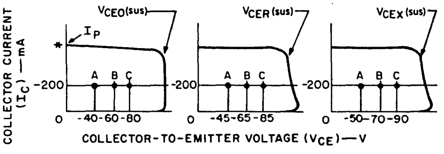
Fig. 18 – Oscilloscope display for measurement for switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 17).



*FOR N-P-N TYPES 2N6486, 2N6487, AND 2N6488, REVERSE POLARITY OF BATTERY AND V_{CC}.

92CS-22810

Fig. 19 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), and V_{CEX}(sus) for all types.



* PULSE CURRENT (I_P) RANGE = 0.6–0.8 A

THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGES V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), AND V_{CEX}(sus) ARE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACES FALL TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A" FOR TYPES 2N6486 AND 2N6489; POINT "B" FOR 2N6487 AND 2N6490; AND POINT "C" FOR 2N6488 AND 2N6491.

92CS-22811

Fig. 20 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 19).

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

2N6510-2N6514

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

High-Voltage, High-Current Silicon N-P-N Power-Switching Transistors

For Switching Applications in Industrial Commercial and Military Equipment

Features:

- **Fast switching speed**
- **Epitaxial pi-nu construction**
- **Hermetic steel package—JEDEC TO-3**
- **Maximum-safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Thermal-cycling rating chart**

The RCA-2N6510, -2N6511, -2N6512, -2N6513, and -2N6514° are epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistors with pi-nu construction. They are especially designed for use in electronic ignition circuits and other applications requiring high-voltage, high-energy, and fast-switching-speed capability.

These devices are hermetically sealed in a steel JEDEC TO-3 package. They differ from each other in breakdown-voltage ratings, leakage, and beta characteristics.

°Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8847D, TA8847A, TA8847B, TA8847C, and TA8847E, respectively.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N6510	2N6511	2N6512	2N6513	2N6514	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	400	350	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:							
With external base-to-emitter resistance R_{BE} = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	250	300	350	400	350	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	200	250	300	350	300	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	6	6	6	6	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	7	7	7	7	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	3	3	3	3	3	A
*EMITTER CURRENT	I_E	10	10	10	10	10	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T						
At case temperatures up to 25°C		120	120	120	120	120	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 2.					
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:							
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200					°C
*PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):							
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230					°C

---

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JC-25 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6510			2N6511			
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	150				–	–	5	–	–	–	mA
		200				–	–	–	–	–	5	
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	250	−1.5			–	–	5	–	–	–	mA
		300	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	5	
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased, T_C = 100°C		250	−1.5			–	–	10	–	–	–	
		300	−1.5			–	–	–	–	–	10	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6			–	–	3	–	–	3	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: * With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.2		200[b]	–	–	250[b]	–	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance: R_{BE} = 50 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			0.2		250[b]	–	–	300[b]	–	–	
* Emitter-to-Base Voltage: I_E = 3 mA	V_{EBO}					6	–	–	6	–	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3		3[a]		10	–	50	–	–	–	
		3		4[a]		–	–	–	10	–	50	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)			3[a]	0.6	–	–	1.7	–	–	–	V
				4[a]	0.8	–	–	–	–	–	1.7	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			3[a]	0.6	–	–	1.5	–	–	–	V
				4[a]	0.8	–	–	–	–	–	1.5	
				7[a]	3	–	1.5	2.5	–	1.5	2.5	
* Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}					100	–	200	100	–	200	pF
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10		1		3	–	9	3	–	9	MHz
* Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$	38				3.16	–	–	3.16	–	–	A
		200				0.1	–	–	0.1	–	–	
* Switching Time:[c] (V_{CC} = 200 V, I_{B1} = I_{B2}): Delay Time	t_d			3	0.6	–	0.1	0.2	–	–	–	μs
				4	0.8	–	–	–	–	0.1	0.2	
Rise Time	t_r			3	0.6	–	0.7	1.5	–	–	–	
				4	0.8	–	–	–	–	0.7	1.5	
Storage Time	t_s			3	0.6	–	3	5	–	–	–	
				4	0.8	–	–	–	–	3	5	
Fall Time	t_f			3	0.6	–	0.5	1.5	–	–	–	
				4	0.8	–	–	–	–	0.5	1.5	
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20		5		–	–	1.46	–	–	1.46	°C/W

* Minimum and maximum values and test conditions in accordance with JEDEC registration data format JC-25 RDF-1.

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 11.

[c] See Figs. 8-10.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6512 2N6514			2N6513			
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	250 300				– –	– –	5 –	– –	– –	– 5	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}	350 400	−1.5 −1.5			– –	– –	5 –	– –	– –	– 5	mA
* With base-emitter junction reverse biased, T_C = 100°C		350 400	−1.5 −1.5			– –	– –	10 –	– –	– –	– 10	
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6			–	–	3	–	–	3	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: * With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.2		300[b]	–	–	350[b]	–	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance: R_{BE} = 50 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			0.2		350[b]	–	–	400[b]	–	–	
* Emitter-to-Base Voltage: I_E = 3 mA	V_{EBO}					6	–	–	6	–	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: 2N6512, 2N6513 2N6514	h_{FE}	3 3		4[a] 5[a]		10 10	– –	50 50	10 –	– –	50 –	
* Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage: 2N6512, 2N6513 2N6514	V_{BE}(sat)			4[a] 5[a]	0.8 1	– –	– –	1.7 1.7	– –	– –	1.7 –	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage: 2N6512, 2N6513 2N6514 All types	V_{CE}(sat)			4[a] 5 7	0.8 1 3	– – –	– – 1.5	1.5 1.5 2.5	– – –	– – 1.5	1.5 – 2.5	V
* Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}					100	–	200	100	–	200	pF
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10		1		3	–	9	3	–	9	MHz
* Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$	38 200				3.16 0.1	– –	– –	3.16 0.1	– –	– –	A

* Minimum and maximum values and test conditions in accordance with JEDEC registration data format JC-25 RDF-1.

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 11.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified (Cont'd)*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		2N6512 2N6514			2N6513			
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
* Switching Time:[c] (V_{CC} = 200 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$):												μs
Delay Time:												
2N6512, 2N6513	t_d			4	0.8	–	0.1	0.2	–	0.1	0.2	
2N6514				5	1	–	0.1	0.2	–	–	–	
Rise Time:												
2N6512, 2N6513	t_r			4	0.8	–	0.7	1.5	–	0.7	1.5	
2N6514				5	1	–	0.7	1.5	–	–	–	
Storage Time:												
2N6512, 2N6513	t_s			4	0.8	–	3	5	–	3	5	
2N6514				5	1	–	3	5	–	–	–	
Fall Time:												
2N6512, 2N6513	t_f			4	0.8	–	0.5	1.5	–	0.5	1.5	
2N6514				5	1	–	0.5	1.5	–	–	–	
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20		5		–	–	1.46	–	–	1.46	°C/W

* Minimum and maximum values and test conditions in accordance with JEDEC registration data format JC-25 RDF-1.

c See Figs. 8-10.

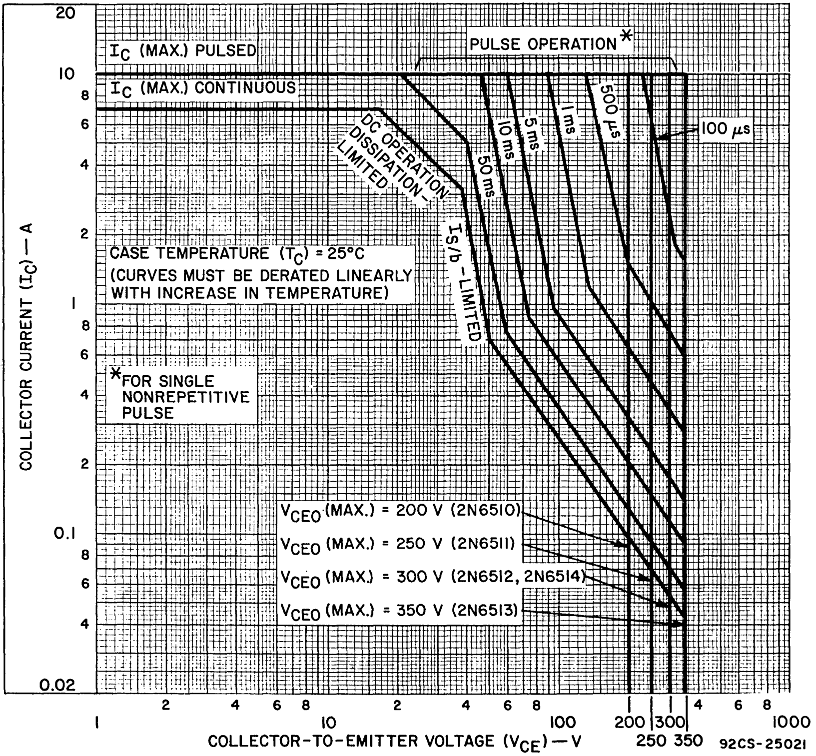


Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for all types.

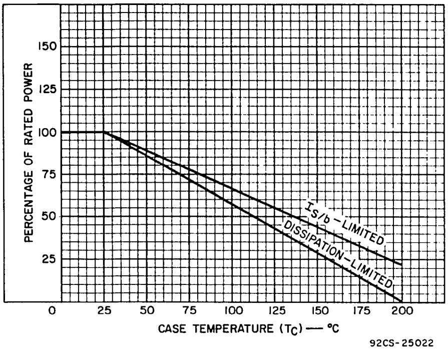


Fig. 2—Derating curve for all types.

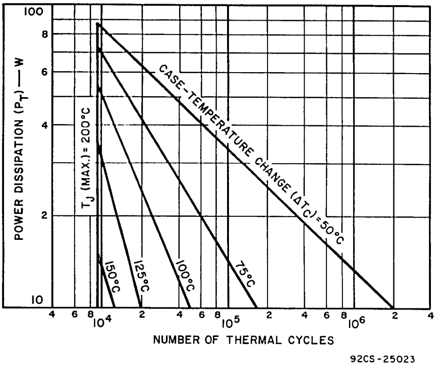


Fig. 3—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

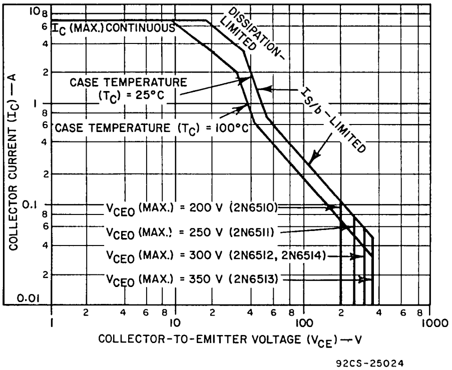


Fig. 4—Maximum operating areas for all types at 25°C and 100°C.

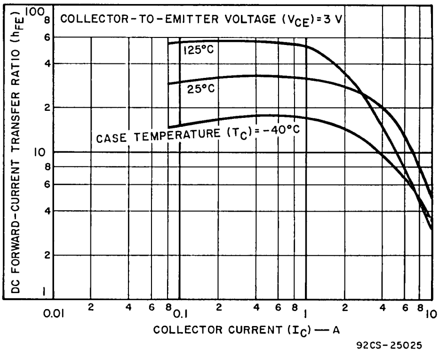


Fig. 5—Typical dc beta characteristic for all types.

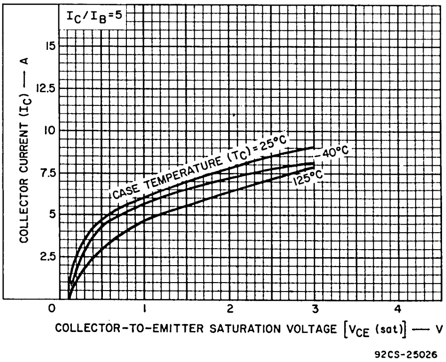


Fig. 6—Typical collector-to-emitter saturation-voltage characteristics for all types.

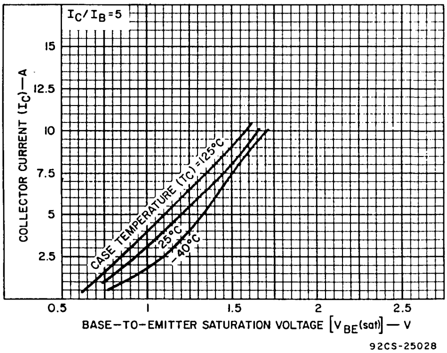


Fig. 7—Typical base-to-emitter saturation-voltage characteristics for all types.

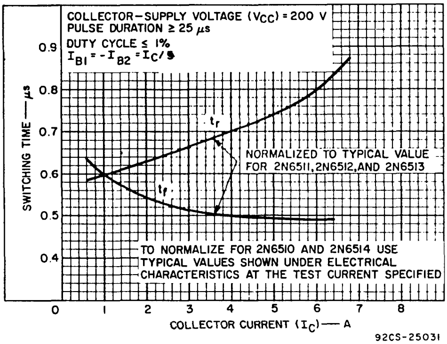


Fig. 8– Typical rise- and fall-time characteristics for all types.

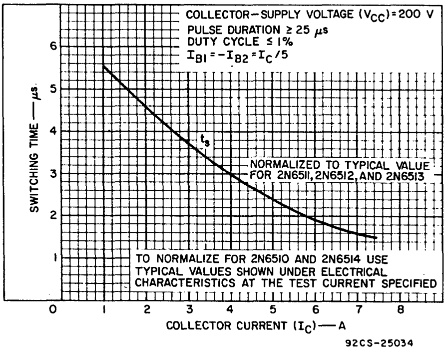
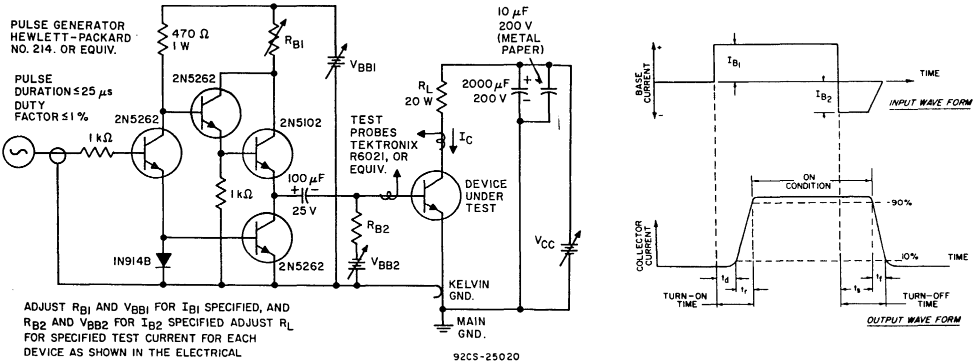


Fig. 9– Typical storage-time characteristic for all types.



ADJUST R_{B1} AND V_{BB1} FOR I_{B1} SPECIFIED, AND R_{B2} AND V_{BB2} FOR I_{B2} SPECIFIED ADJUST R_L FOR SPECIFIED TEST CURRENT FOR EACH DEVICE AS SHOWN IN THE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS CHARTS.

Fig. 10–Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

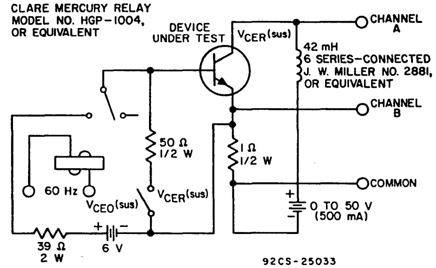
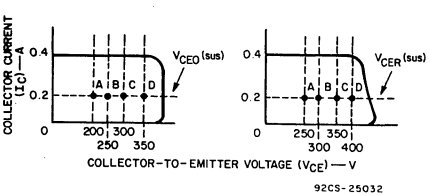


Fig. 11–Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) for all types.



The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) are acceptable when the traces fall to the right of point "A" for 2N6510; point "B" for 2N6511; point "C" for 2N6512 and 2N6514; and point "D" for 2N6513.

Fig. 12–Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages. (Test circuit shown in Fig.11.)

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

40250, 40250V1*, 40251

SILICON N-P-N POWER TRANSISTORS

General-Purpose Types for Industrial and Commercial Applications

RCA-40250, 40250V1, and 40251 are "HOMETAXIAL"-BASE diffused-junction, silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of intermediate- and high-power applications. These transistors are especially suitable for use in audio and inverter circuits in 12-volt mobile radio and portable communications equipment.

Type 40250V1, with an attached heat radiator, is intended for those applications which require a rugged transistor for mounting on a printed-circuit board. Tabs are provided on the underside of the radiator for mounting purposes and for making electrical connection to the collector (which is connected internally to the mounting flange of the TO-66 Package).

- **Designed to assure freedom from second breakdown in class-A operation at maximum ratings**

40250

- **JEDEC TO-66 package for mounting convenience and positive heat-sink contact**
- **V_{CEV} = 50 V min.**
- **f_T = 1.0 Mc/s typ.**
- **R(sat) = 1 Ω max.**

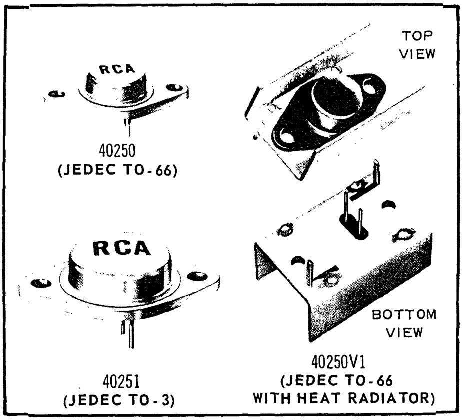
40250V1

- **Heat–radiator package with mounting tabs for printed-circuit-board application**
- **5.8-W dissipation capability (at 25°C free-air temperature)**
- **V_{CEV} = 50 V min.**
- **f_T = 1.0 Mc/s typ.**
- **R(sat) = 1 Ω max.**

40251

- **High-dissipation capability — 117 W max.**
- **V_{CEV} = 50 V min.**
- **R(sat) = 0.1875 Ω max.**
- **f_T = 0.5 Mc/s typ.**

* The "V1" suffix in the type number "40250V1" designates the first variant of the basic type 40250. The V1-version is a type 40250 transistor with an attached heat radiator for free-air operation.



40250 (JEDEC TO-66)

40251 (JEDEC TO-3)

40250V1 (JEDEC TO-66 WITH HEAT RADIATOR)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

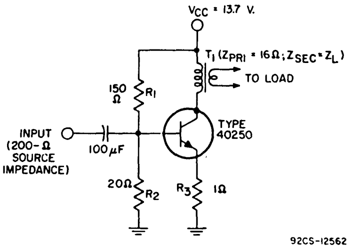
Absolute-Maximum Values:	*40250*	*40250V1*	*40251*	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	50	50	50	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With 1.5 volts of reverse bias, V_{CEV}	50	50	50	V
With base open, V_{CEO}	40	40	40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	5	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	4	4	15	A
BASE CURRENT, I_B	2	2	7	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:				
At case temperatures up to 25°C	29	–	117	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C	–	5.8	–	W
At temperatures above 25°C	See Fig.3	See Fig.4	See Fig.5	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)	← -65 to 200 →			°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. from seating plane for 10 s max	← 235 →			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case Temperature (T_C) of 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS				Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Emitter or Base Volts		DC Current (Amperes)			Types 40250 40250V1		Type 40251		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	30					0		-	1	-	-	mA
	I_{CEV}		40		-1.5				-	-	-	2	mA
At T_C = 150° C	I_{CBO}	30					0		-	5	-	-	mA
	I_{CEV}		40		-1.5				-	-	-	10	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5		0			-	5	-	10	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4 4			1.5 8			25 -	100 -	- 15	- 60	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}					0.05 0.1			50 -	- -	- 50	- -	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEV}				-1.5 -1.5	0.05 0.1			50 -	- -	- 50	- -	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0.1 0.2			40 -	- -	- 40	- -	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}					0 0	0.005 0.01		5 -	- -	- 5	- -	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4 4			1.5 8			- -	2.2 -	- -	- 2.2	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					1.5 8		0.15 0.8	- -	1.5 -	- -	- 1.5	V
Power Rating Test	PRT		39			3			-	-	-	1	s
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	θ_{J-C}								6.0 (max.) 40250		-	1.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Free-Air	θ_{J-FA}								30 (max.) 40250V1		-	-	°C/W

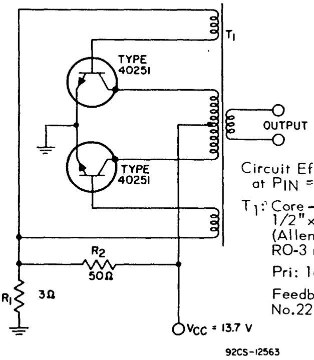
TYPICAL AUDIO-AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR TYPE 40250



Distortion = 6.5% at P_{OUT} = 4 W
= 2% at P_{OUT} = 400 mW, f = 1 kc/s

Fig.1

TYPICAL INVERTER CIRCUIT EMPLOYING A PAIR OF TYPE 40251's



Circuit Efficiency = 82% at P_{IN} = 110 W, f = 3.5 kc/s

T_1: Core - toroid, 3" o.d., 1/2" x 1" cross-section (Allen-Bradley T3000H 106B), RO-3 material or equivalent.

Pri: 16 turns, No.20 wire, c.t.

Feedback Winding: 8 turns, No.22 wire, c.t.

Fig.2

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE FOR TYPE 40250

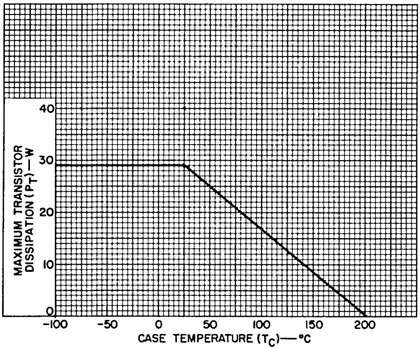


Fig.3 92CS-13005RI

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE FOR TYPE 40250V1

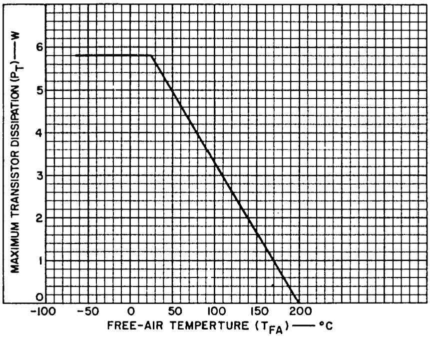


Fig.4 92CS-13373

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE FOR TYPE 40251

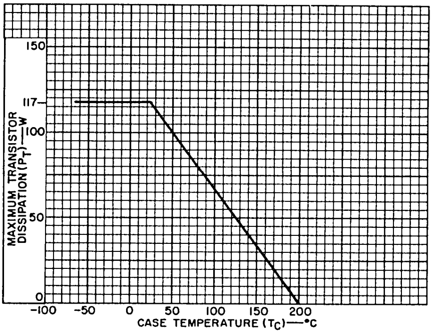


Fig.5 92CS-1303IRI

TYPICAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 40250 & 40250V1

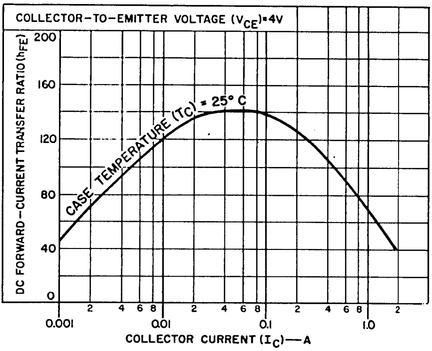


Fig.6 92CS-12564RI

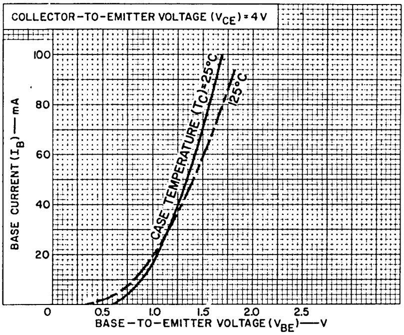


Fig.7 92CS-12305RI

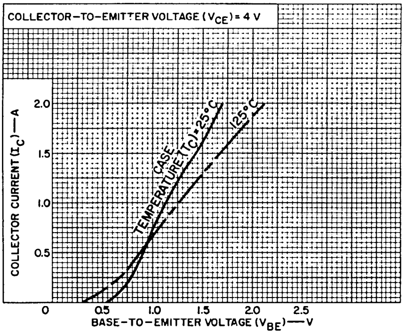
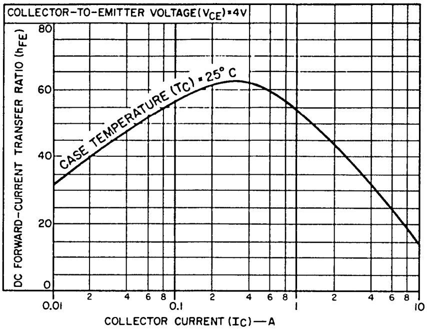


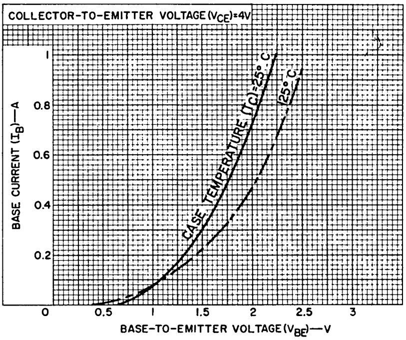
Fig.8 92CS-12325RI

TYPICAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS
FOR TYPE 40251



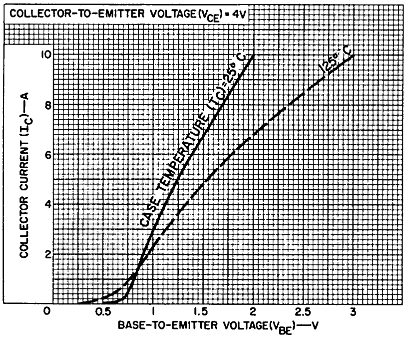
92CS-12565RI

Fig.9



92CS-12307RI

Fig.10



92CS-12326RI

Fig.11

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
FOR TYPES 40250, 40250V1, & 40251

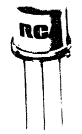
Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Flange, Case - Collector (For 40250 & 40251)
Heat Radiator - Collector (For 40250V1)

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

40309–40328
40360–40364

B



JEDEC TO-39
See Note at right

H-1381

C

JEDEC TO-66

H-1340

A

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

N-P-N and P-N-P Silicon Power Transistors

For Audio-Frequency Amplifier Applications

Features:

- Hermetically-sealed packages
- Operation at case temperatures up to 257°F
- Pellet bonded to header — for greater power-handling capability for greater shock resistance
- Freedom from second breakdown

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA transistors 40309–40328 and 40360–40364 are diffused-junction silicon n-p-n and p-n-p transistors intended for specific applications in audio amplifiers, giving high-quality performance economically. These types cover applications from low-level input stages to high-power output stages of 5 to 50 watts. Supply voltages range from the nominal 12-volt vehicular type to 117-volt ac-dc type.

The use of all-silicon devices permits more flexibility in the mechanical and electrical design of amplifiers since the output heat sinks can be held to a minimum.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Absolute-Maximum Values)

CHARACTERISTIC	40309	40323	40311	40315	40314	40317	40319	40320	40326	40321	40327	40360	40361	40362	UNITS
V_{CEO}(sus)	18	18	30	35	40	40	-40	40	40	–	–	70	–	–	V
V_{CER}(sus)*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	–	70	-70	V
V_{CEV}**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
V_{EBO}	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	-2.5	2.5	2.5	5	5	4	4	-4	V
V_{CBO}	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
I_C	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	-0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1	0.7	0.7	-0.7	A
I_B	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	-0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	-0.2	A
P_T***															
T_C up to 25°C	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	W
T_{FA} up to 25°C	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	W
T_C of 175°C	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	W
TEMP. RANGE: Oper. Junction	← -65 to 200°C →														°C

*R_{BE} = 500 Ω
R_{BE} = 1,000 Ω for 40327
R_{BE} = 200 Ω for 40361, 40362, & 40363
R_{BE} = 150 Ω for 40364

**V_{BE} = -1.5V

*** At other temperatures see derating curves

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Absolute-Maximum Values) (Cont'd.)

CHARACTERISTIC	40325	40363	40310	40324	40316	40312	40313	40318	40322	40328	40364	UNITS
V_{CEO}(sus)	35	–	35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
V_{CER}(sus)*	–	70	–	–	40	60	300	300	300	300	60	V
V_{CEV}**	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
V_{EBO}	5	4	2.5	2.5	5	2.5	2.5	6	6	6	4	V
V_{CBO}	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
I_C	15	15	4	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	7	A
I_B	7	7	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	5	A
P_T*** T_C up to 25°C	117	115	29	29	29	29	35	35	35	35	35	W
T_{FA} up to 25°C	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	W
T_C of 175°C	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	5	–	W
TEMP. RANGE: Oper. Junction	← -65 to 200°C →											°C

*R_{BE} = 500 Ω
R_{BE} = 1,000 Ω for 40327
R_{BE} = 200 Ω for 40361, 40362, & 40363
R_{BE} = 150 Ω for 40364

**V_{BE} = -1.5V

*** At other temperatures see derating curves

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *for Types in TO-3 Package*

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	T_C	40525	40363	
	Volts			mA	°C			
I_{CBO}(Max.)	30				25	5		mA
	30				150	10		
I_{CER}▲ (Max.)		60			25		1	mA
		60			150		10	
I_{EBO}(Max.)			5			10		mA
			4				5	
BV_{CEO}(sus)(Min.)				200		35		V
V_{CER}(sus)▲(Min.)				200			70	V
BV_{CBO}(Min.)				100		35		V
V_{BE}(Max.)		4		8A		2		V
		4		4A			1.8	
V_{CE}(sat)(Max.)				8A*		1.5		V
				4A**			1.1	
h_{FE}		4		8A		12-60		
		4		4A			20-70	
$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$(Max.)						1.5	1.5	°C/W
f_T(Typ.)		4		3A			700	kHz

*I_B = 800 mA **I_B = 400 mA ▲R_{BE} = 200 Ω

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *for Types in TO-5 or TO-39 Package*

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS							UNITS
	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	T_C	40309	40311	40314	40315	40317	40319	40320	
	Volts			mA	°C								
I_{CBO}(Max.)	15				25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25		0.25	μA
	−15				25						−0.25		
	15				150	1	1	1	1	1		1	mA
	−15				150						−1		
I_{EBO}(Max.)			2.5			1	1	1	1	1		1	mA
			−2.5								−1		
V_{CEO}(sus) (Min.)				100*		18°	30	40	35°	40		40	V
				−100*							−40◆		
V_{BE}(Max.)		4		50		1	1	1	1				V
		4		10						1		1	
		−4		−50							−1.0		
V_{CE}(sat) (Max.)				150◆				1.4			−1.4		V
h_{FE}		4		50		70-350	70-350	70-350	70-350				
		−4		−50							35-200		
		4		10						40-200		40-200	
$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$(Max.)						35	35	35	35	35	35	35	°C/W
$\theta_{J\text{-}FA}$(Max.)						175	175	175	175	175	175		°C/W
f_T(Typ.)		10		50		100	100		100				mHz
		−4		−50							100		
		4		50				100					

*Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μsec, duty factor < 2%.

° BV_{CEO} value.

† Negative value for 40362

◆ I_B = 15 mA

□ R_{BE} = 1,000 ohms

R_{BE} = 200 Ω for 40361 & 40362

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector, case

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case-Collector

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *for Types in TO-5 or TO-39 Package (Cont'd.)*

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS							UNITS
	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	T_C	40321	40323	40326	40327	40360	40361	40362	
	Volts			mA	°C								
I_{CEO}(Max.)		60			25					1			µA
		60			150					250			
I_{CBO}(Max.)	15				25		0.25	0.25					µA
	15				150		1	1					mA
	150				150	100			100				µA
I_{CER}■(Max.)		150				5			5				µA
		$60^{\dagger}$			25						1	−1	
		$60^{\dagger}$			150						100	−100	
I_{EBO}(Max.)			2.5				1	1					mA
			5			100			100				µA
			$4^{\dagger}$							1	1	−1	mA
V_{CEO}(sus)(Min.)				100*			18●	40		70			V
V_{BE}(Max.)		4		50			1				1		V
		4		10				1		1			
		10		50		2			2				
V_{CE}(sat)(Max.)				150◆						1.4	1.4	−1.4	V
V_{CER}(sus)■				50		300			300				V
				100							70	70	
h_{FE}		4		50			70-350				70-350		
		−4		−50								35-200	
		4		10				40-200		40-200			
		10		20		25-200			40-250				
$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$(Max.)						30	35	30	30	35	35	35	°C/W
$\theta_{J\text{-}FA}$(Max.)							175			175	175	175	°C/W
f_T(Typ.)		10		50			100						mHz
		−4		−50								100	
		4		50						100	100		

*Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 µsec, duty factor < 2%.

◆ I_B = 15 mA

■ R_{BE} = 1,000 ohms

●BV_{CEO} value.

R_{BE} = 200 Ω for 40361 & 40362

† Negative value for 40362

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *for Types in TO-66 Package At $T_C = 25^oC$ Unless Otherwise Specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	CONDITIONS					LIMITS									UNITS
	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	T_C	40310	40312	40313	40316	40318	40322	40324	40328	40364	
	Volts			A	°C										
I_{CEO}(Max.)		150						5		5			5		mA
I_{CEV}(Max.)		150	$1.5^{\oplus}$		25					5			10		mA
		300	$1.5^{\oplus}$					10							
		150	$1.5^{\oplus}$		150					10			10		
		300	$1.5^{\oplus}$					10		5			10		
I_{CER}▲(Max.)		50			25									0.5	mA
		50			150									2	
I_{CBO}(Max.)	15				25	10	10		10			10			µA
	15				150	5	5		5			5			
I_{EBO}(Max.)			2.5			5	5	5				5			mA
			5						5						
			6							5	5		5		
			4											5	
V_{CEO}(sus)(Min.)				0.1*	35●							35●			V
V_{BE}(Max.)		2		1		1.4	1.4		1.4			1.4			V
		10		0.1				1.5							
		10		0.5						1.5					
		10		1									1.5		
		5		2.5										1.8	
V_{CE}(sat)(Max.)				2.5										2□	V
V_{CER}(sus)(Min.)				0.1*			60		40						V
				0.2				300♦		300♦	300♦		300♦	70^b	
h_{FE}(Min. or range)		2		1		20-120	20-120		20-120			10-120			
		5		0.5										35-175	
		5		2.5										20	
		10		0.1				40-250							
		10		0.5				40		50	75				
		10		0.02						40	40		40		
		10		1									20		

JEDEC TO-3 PACKAGE

40325
40363

JEDEC TO-5 OR TO-39 PACKAGE

40309
40311
40314
40315
40317
40319
40320
40321
40323
40326
40327
40360
40361
40362

JEDEC TO-66 PACKAGE

40310
40312
40313
40316
40318
40322
40324
40328
40364

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *for Types in TO-66 Package At $T_C = 25^oC$ Unless Otherwise Specified (Cont'd.)*

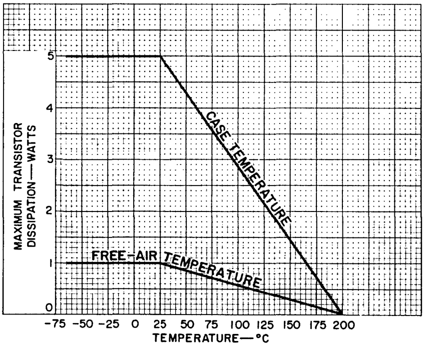
CHARACTERISTIC	CONDITIONS					LIMITS									UNITS
	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	T_C	40310	40312	40313	40316	40318	40322	40324	40328	40364	
	Volts			A	°C										
f_T(Typ.)		4		0.5		750	750		750			750			kHz
		10		2.5										15	mHz
$I_{S/b}$# (Min.)		150						150		100	100		100		mA
		40												750	mA
$E_{S/b}$■(Min.)			4							50	50				µJ
$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$(Max.)						6	6	5	6	5	5	6	5	5	°C/W

* Pulsed; Pulse duration = 300 µsec, duty factor < 2%. ⊕R_{BE} value ◆ R_{BE} = 200 Ω, L = 5 mH

\# $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward biased

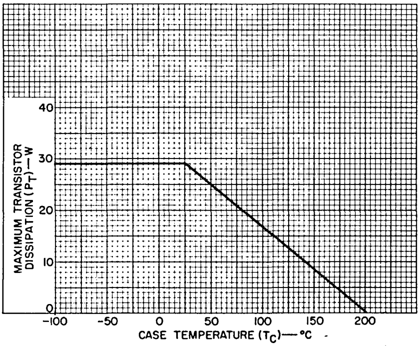
■ $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = \frac{1}{2}LI^2$, where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current. R_{BE} = 20 ohms & L = 100 µh.

▲ R_{BE} = 150 Ω □ I_B = 0.25 A ● BV_{CEO} value.



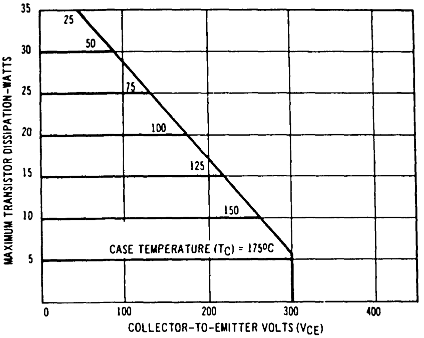
92CS-11172R1

Fig.1 — Dissipation rating curves for types 40309, 40311, 40314, 40315, 40317, 40319, 40320, 40323, 40326, 40360, 40361, and 40362.



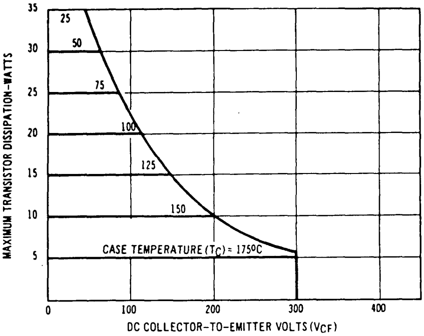
92CS-13005R1

Fig.2 — Dissipation derating curve for types 40310, 40312, 40316, and 40324.



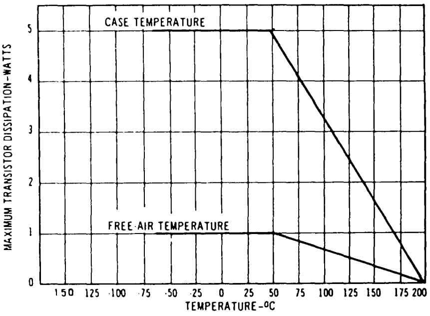
92CS-22431

Fig.3 – Dissipation derating curve for type 40313.



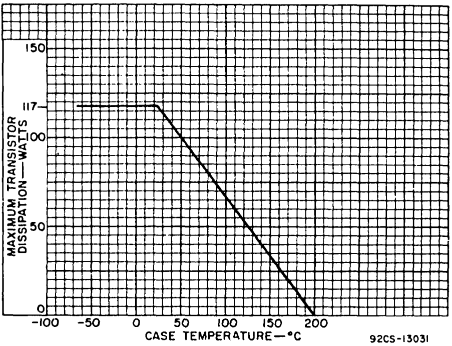
92CS-22432

Fig.4 – Dissipation derating curve for types 40318, 40322, and 40328.



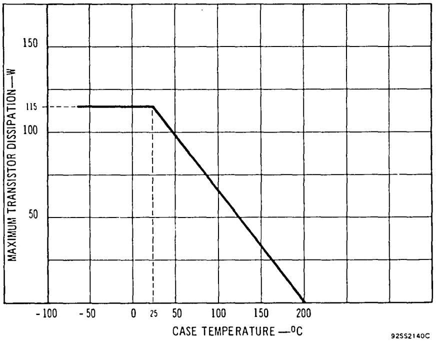
92CS-22433

Fig.5 – Dissipation derating curves for types 40321 and 40327.



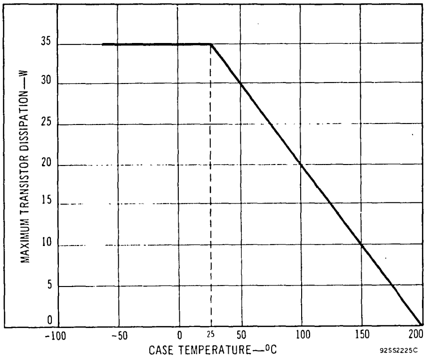
92CS-13031

Fig.6 – Dissipation derating curve for type 40325.



92SS2140C

Fig.7 – Dissipation derating curve for type 40363.



92SS2225C

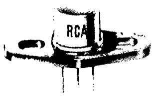
Fig.8 – Dissipation derating curve for type 40364.

RCA

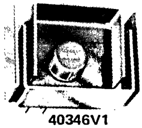
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

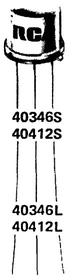
40346 40346V1 40346V2
40412 40412V1 40412V2



40346V2
40412V2
H-1375



40346V1
40412V1
H-1468



40346S
40412S

40346L
40412L

H-1380

Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

For High-Voltage Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features:

- For operation at junction temperature up to 200°C
- Planar construction for low noise and low leakage

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-40346, -40346V1, -40346V2, -40412, -40412V1, and -40412V2 are silicon n-p-n transistors having high breakdown voltages, high frequency-response capability, and fast switching speeds.

These transistors are intended for a wide variety of low- and medium-power, high-voltage applications. Types 40346, 40346V1, and 40346V2 are especially useful in such devices as neon indicator and NIXIE* driver circuits and in differential and operational amplifiers. Types 40412, 40412V1, and 40412V2 are especially suited for class-A ac/dc audio-amplifier service.

Types 40346 and 40412 are supplied in a JEDEC TO-39 (S) or TO-5 (L) package; types 40346V1 and 40412V1, with a factory-attached heat radiator for greater free-air dissipation, capability; and types 40346V2 and 40412V2 are supplied with an attached flange for increased power dissipation and mounting convenience.

---

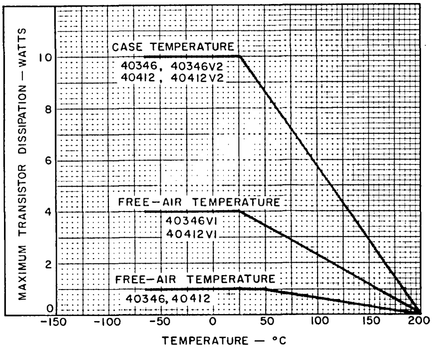
* Nixie is a Registered Trademark of Burroughs Corporation, Electronic Components Division, Plainfield, N. J.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		40346	40346V1	40346V2	40412	40412V1	40412V2	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:	$V_{CER}(sus)$							
With R_{BE} = 1,000 Ω		175	175	175	–	–	–	V
With R_{BE} = 10,000 Ω		–	–	–	250	250	250	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	1	1	1	1	1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T							
At case temperatures up to 25°C		10	–	10	10	–	10	W
At free-air temperatures up to 50°C		1	–	–	1	–	–	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		–	4	–	–	4	–	W
At other temperatures		← See Fig. 1 →						
TEMPERATURE RANGE:								
Storage and Operating		← –65 to +200 →						°C

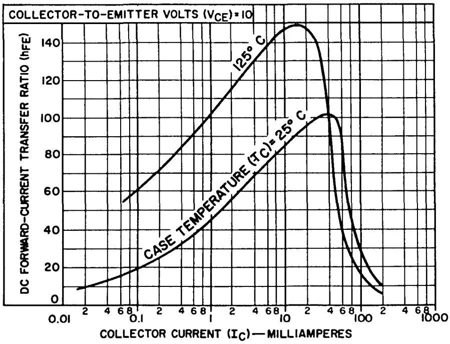
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc	LIMITS								UNITS
					40346 40346V2		40346V1		40412 40412V2		40412V1		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:													
With base open	I_{CEO}	100	–	–	–	5	–	5	–	–	–	–	µA
With R = 10,000 ohms	I_{CER}	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	mA
With base reverse-biased:													
T_C=25° C	I_{CEV}	200	1.5	–	–	10	–	10	–	–	–	–	µA
T_C=150° C	I_{CEV}	200	1.5	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	mA
T_C=150° C	I_{CEV}	150	1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	–	4	–	–	5	–	5	–	–	–	–	µA
	I_{EBO}	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	100	µA
Collector-To-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance													
R_{BE}=1,000 ohms	$V_{CER(sus)}$	–	–	50	175	–	175	–	–	–	–	–	V
R_{BE}=10,000 ohms	$V_{CER(sus)}$	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	250	–	250	–	V
Collector-To-Emitter Saturation Voltage: I_B = 1 mA	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	10	–	0.5	–	0.5	–	–	–	–	V
Base-To-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	10	–	10	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	-	V
Second-Breakdown Current	$I_{S/b}$	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	50	–	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	10	–	10	25	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	
	h_{FE}	20	–	30	–	–	–	–	40	–	40	–	
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f =5 MHz	h_{fe}	10	–	10	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	
Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{ob}	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	10	pF
Thermal Resistance:													
Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta}JC$	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	15	–	–	°C/W
Junction-to-free air	$R_{\theta}JFA$	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–	–	45	°C/W



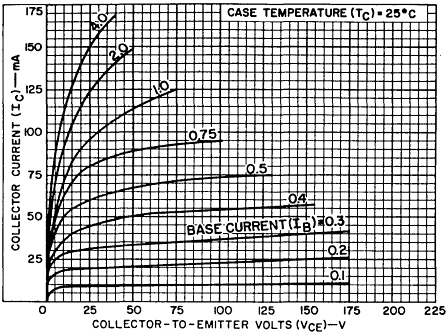
92LS-1554

Fig.1 — Dissipation derating curves.



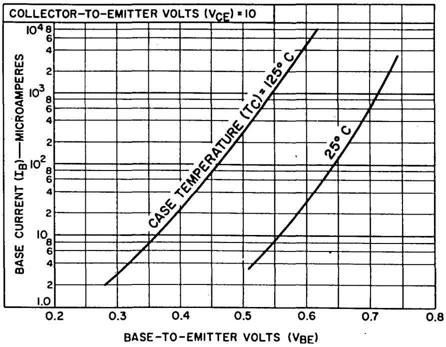
92CS-12615

Fig.2 — Typical dc-beta characteristics for all types.



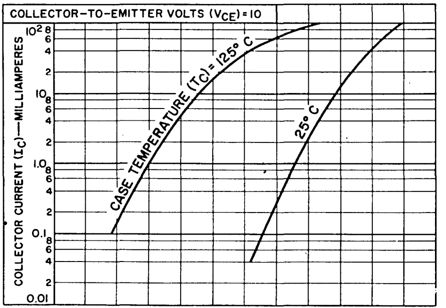
92CS-13210

Fig.3 — Typical output characteristics for all types.



92CS-12618

Fig.4 — Typical input characteristics for all types.



92CS-12619

Fig.5 — Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40346 AND 40412

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Case, Lead 3 – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40346V1 AND 40412V1

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Heat Radiator, , Lead 3 – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40346V2 AND 40412V2

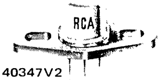
Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Flange, Lead 3 – Collector

RCA

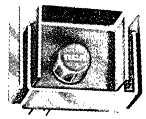
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

40347 40347V1 40347V2
40348 40348V1 40348V2
40349 40349V1 40349V2



40347V2
40348V2
40349V2 H-1375



40347V1
40348V1
40349V1 H-1468

40347S
40348S
40349S

40347L
40348L
40349L

H-1380

Hometaxial-Base Silicon N-P-N Medium- and High-Voltage Transistors

General-Purpose Transistors for Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- High second-breakdown resistance
- V_{CE}(sat) typically less than 1 V at 1A for 40347 and 40348
- V_{CEV}(sus) for 40349 = 160 volts min.
- Hermetically-sealed packages

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-40347, 40348, and 40349 are hometaxial-base, silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of low- and medium-power applications requiring medium- and high-voltage power transistors. These devices differ primarily in their breakdown-voltage ratings.

Types 40347V1, 40348V1, and 40349V1 are 40347, 40348, and 40349, respectively, with factory-attached heat radiators; they are intended for printed circuit-board applications.

Types 40347V2, 40348V2, and 40349V2, are 40347, 40348, and 40349, respectively, with factory-attached diamond-shaped mounting flanges.

Typical applications for these transistors include switching regulators, converters, inverters, relay controls, oscillators, pulse amplifiers, and audio amplifiers (in low-power driver and output stages). These transistors are especially suitable for use in low-cost ac/dc af amplifier circuits.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		40347 40347V1 40347V2	40348 40348V1 40348V2	40349 40349V1 40349V2	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	90	160	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With −1.5 V (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	V_{CEV}	60	90	160	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	65	140	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.5	1.5	1.5	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	3.0	3.0	3.0	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	0.5	0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T				
At case temperature up to 25°C		11.7 (40347V2) 8.75 (40347)	11.7 (40348V2) 8.75 (40348)	11.7 (40349V2) 8.75 (40349)	W W
At case temperature above 25°C		← See Figs. 1 & 2 →			
At ambient temperature up to 25°C		1.0 (40347) 4.4 (40347V1)	1.0 (40348) 4.4 (40348V1)	1.0 (40349) 4.4 (40349V1)	W W
At ambient temperature above 25°C		← See Fig. 3 →			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← −65 to 200 →			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 230 →			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						Units
		Voltage V dc		Current A dc		40347		40348		40349		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 1 kΩ	I_{CER}	30				–	1	–	–	–	–	µA
		60				–	–	–	1	–	–	
		90				–	–	–	–	–	2	
With R_{BE} = 1 kΩ and T_C = 150°C	I_{CER}	30				–	1	–	–	–	–	mA
		60				–	–	–	1	–	–	
		90				–	–	–	–	–	1	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−7			–	10	–	10	–	10	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		0.15		–	–	–	–	30	125	
		4		0.30		–	–	30	125	–	–	
		4		0.45		25	100	–	–	10	–	
		4		1.00		–	–	10	–	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 4, 6, and 8)* With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$		−1.5	0.050		60	–	90	–	160[a]	–	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.050		40	–	65	–	140[a]	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		0.15		–	–	–	–	–	1.1	V
		4		0.30		–	–	–	1.3	–	–	
		4		0.45		–	1.5	–	–	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			0.15	15 mA	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	V
				0.30	30 mA	–	–	–	0.75	–	–	
				0.45	45 mA	–	1	–	–	–	–	
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current (1-s non-repetitive pulse)	$I_{S/b}$	38				345	–	–	–	–	–	mA
		63				–	–	208	–	–	–	
		138				–	–	–	–	95	–	
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					20(max.) 40347 15(max.) 40347V2		20(max.) 40348 15(max.) 40348V2		20(max.) 40349 15(max.) 40349V2		°C/W
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					40(max.) 40347V1		40(max.) 40348V1		40(max.) 40349V1		°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 40347, 40348, & 40349

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base
Case, Lead 3 - Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 40347V1, 40348V1, & 4049V1

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base
Heat Radiator, Lead 3 - Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES 40347V2, 40348V2, & 40349V2

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base
Flange, Lead 3 - Collector

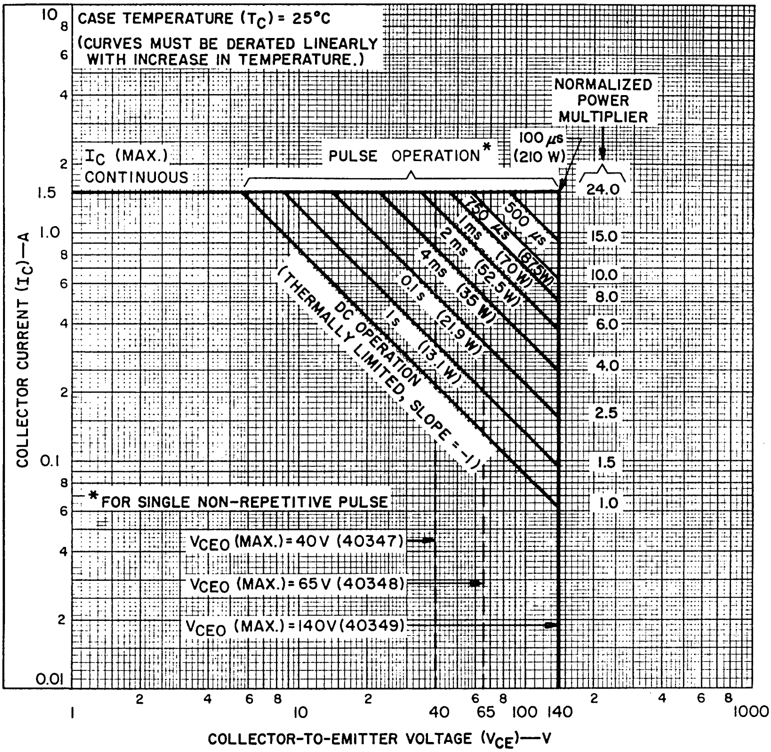


Fig. 1 – Maximum operating areas for types 40347, 40348 and 40349.

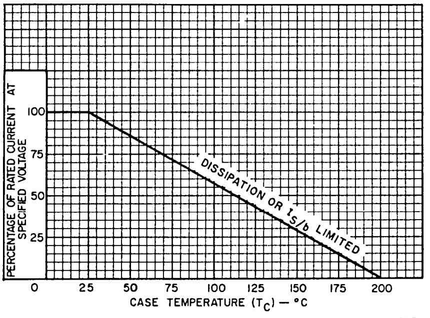


Fig. 2 – Dissipation derating curve for types 40347, 40348, and 40349.

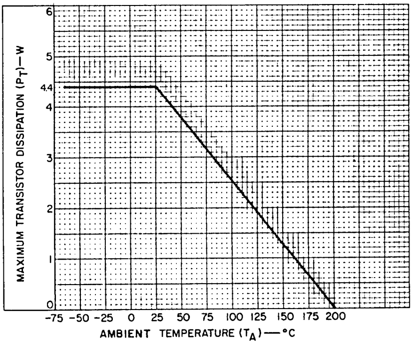


Fig. 3 – Dissipation derating curve for types 40347V1, 40348V1, and 40349V1.

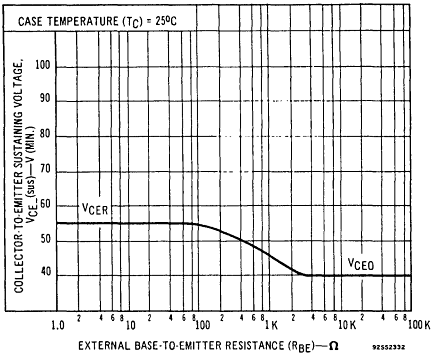


Fig. 4 – Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 40347, 40347V1 and 40347V2.

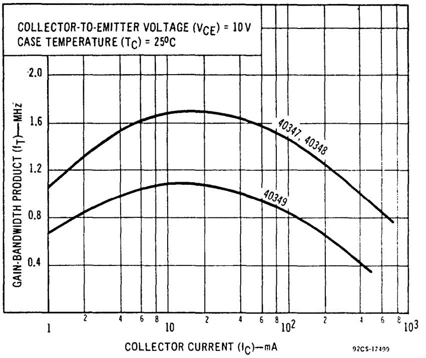


Fig. 5 – Typical gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current for types 40347, 40348 and 40349.

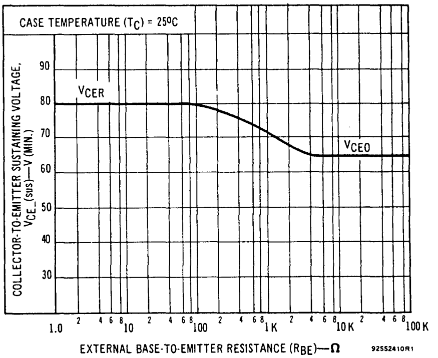


Fig. 6 – Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 40348, 40348V1 and 40348V2.

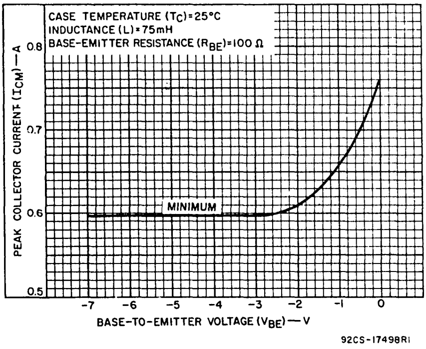


Fig. 7 – Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for types 40347, 40348 and 40349.

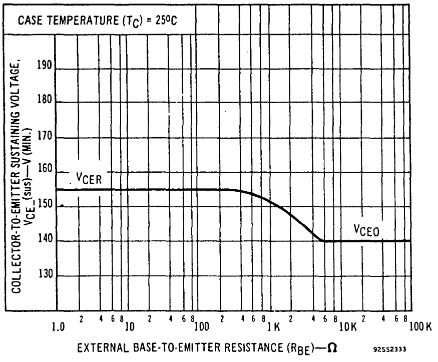


Fig. 8 – Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for types 40349, 40349V1 and 40349V2.

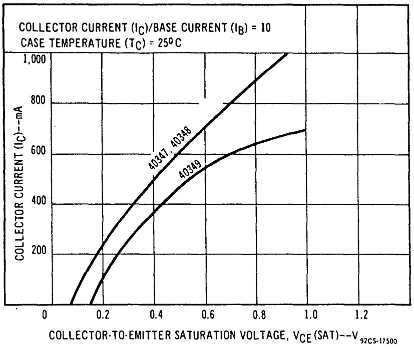


Fig. 9 – Typical saturation characteristic for types 40347, 40348 and 40349.

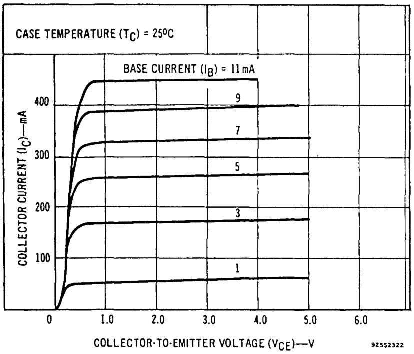


Fig. 10 – Typical output characteristics for type 40347.

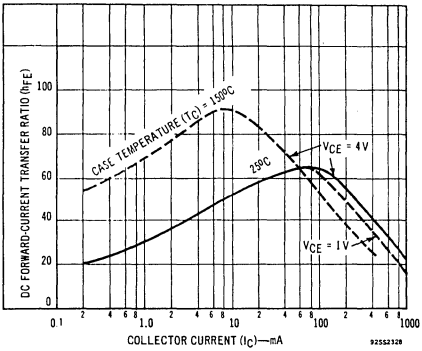


Fig. 11 – Typical dc beta characteristics for type 40347.

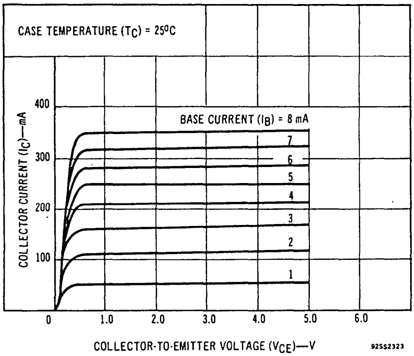


Fig. 12 – Typical output characteristics for type 40348.

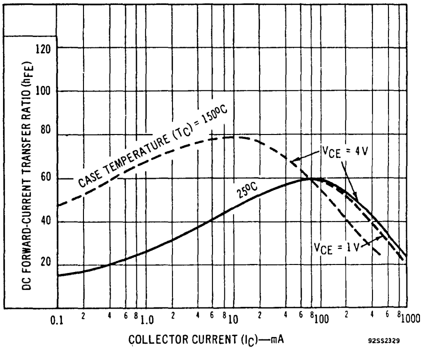


Fig. 13 – Typical dc beta characteristics for type 40348.

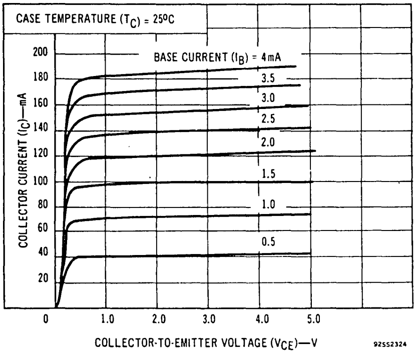


Fig. 14 – Typical output characteristics for type 40349.

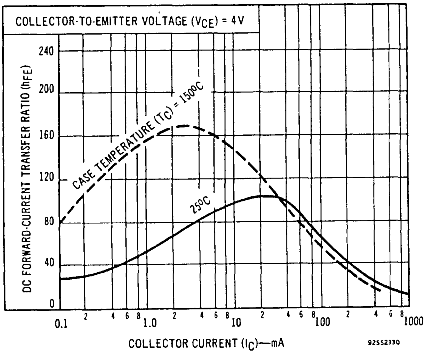


Fig. 15 – Typical dc beta characteristics for type 40349.

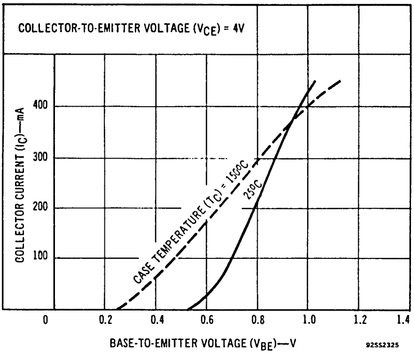


Fig. 16 – Typical transfer characteristics for type 40347.

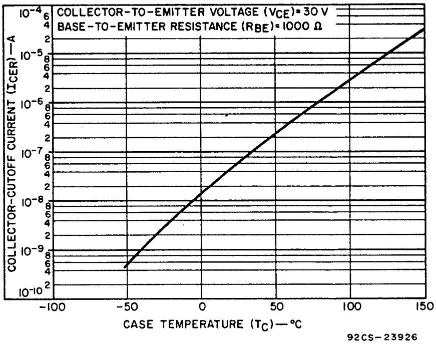


Fig. 17 – Collector-cutoff-current characteristic for type 40347.

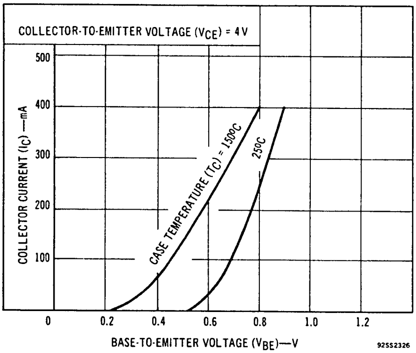


Fig. 18 – Typical transfer characteristics for type 40348.

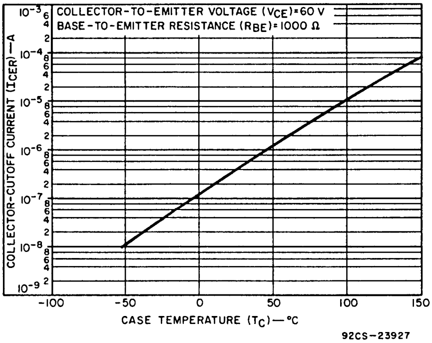


Fig. 19 – Collector-cutoff-current characteristic for type 40348.

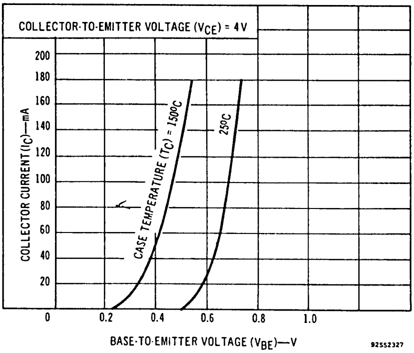


Fig. 20 – Typical transfer characteristics for type 40349.

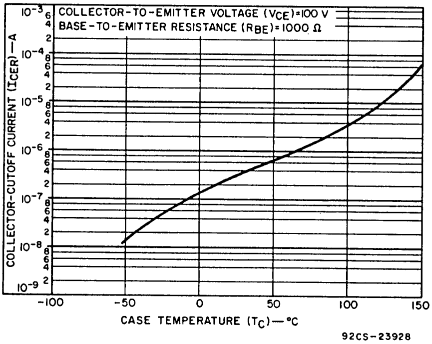
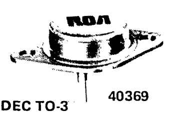


Fig. 21 – Collector-cutoff-current characteristic for type 40349.

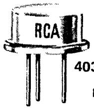
RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

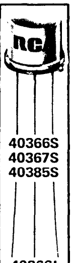
40366-40369
40385



JEDEC TO-3 40369
H-1570



40368
H-1015
JEDEC TO-8



40366S
40367S
40385S

40366L
40367L
40385L

H-1380

High-Reliability Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

For Power Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features

- High reliability assured by five preconditioning steps
- Group A test data included*
- Transistors utilize JEDEC hermetic packages;
  - 40369 – TO-3
  - 40368 – TO-8
  - 40366, 40367, 40385 } See Note at right
- High voltage ratings:
  - V_{CER} = 80 V max. (40366)
  - V_{CEV} = 100 V max. (40367, 40368 & 40369)
  - V_{CEO} = 350 V max. (40385)
- High power-dissipation capability:
  - P_T = 5 W max. (40366, 40367 & 40385)
  - = 25 W max. (40368)
  - = 75 W max. (40369)

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-40366–40369 and 40385 are silicon n-p-n power transistors derived from JEDEC types 2N2102, 2N1482, 2N1486, 2N1490, and 2N3439. They are specially preconditioned for use in power-switching and amplifier applications in those instances where high reliability is a requisite.

---

* Group A test data shown on pages 2 & 3.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		40366	40367	40368	40369	40385	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	100	100	100	450	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:							
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leq 10\,\Omega$	V_{CER}	80	–	–	–	–	V
With −1.5 V (V_{BE}) of reverse bias	V_{CEV}	–	100	100	100	–	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	65	55	55	55	350	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	12	12	10	7	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	1.5	3	6	1	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	–	1	1.5	3	–	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T						
At case temperature up to 25°C		5	5	25	75	10	W
At free-air temperature up to 25°C		1	1	–	–	1	W
At temperatures above 25°C		◄— Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200°C —►					
TEMPERATURE RANGE:							
Storage & Operating (Junction)		◄— −65 to 200 —►					°C
PIN or LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):							
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		255	255	235	235	255	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS										Units
		Voltage V dc			Current mA dc		40366		40367		40368		40369		40385		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	30					–	–	–	4.0	–	9.0	–	10	–	–	µA
		60					–	2.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	nA
	I_{CEO}		300			0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	µA
	I_{CEV}		450	1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	µA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5	0		–	5.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	nA
				6	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	µA
				10	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6.0	–	–	µA
				12	0		–	–	–	2.0	–	5.0	–	–	–	–	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		200		–	–	35	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			4		750		–	–	–	–	35	100	–	–	–	–	
			4		1500		–	–	–	–	–	–	25	75	–	–	
			10		0.01		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			10		0.1		20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			10		2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	
			10		20		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	160	
			10		150●		40	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			10		500●		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			10		1000●		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBV}			1.5	0.1		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEV}			1.5	0.25		–	–	100	–	100	–	100	–	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 0.1 mA)	BV_{EBO}						7.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				100●		80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				50	0	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	350	–	V
					100●	0	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
					100	0	–	–	–	–	55	–	55	–	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				50	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	V
					150●	15	–	0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
					200	10	–	–	–	1.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	
					750	40	–	–	–	–	–	0.75	–	–	–	–	
					1300	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	–	–	
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				150●	15	–	1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
					50	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.3	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		200	–	–	–	–	3.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
			4		750	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.5	–	–	–	–	
			4		1500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.5	–	–	

● Pulsed; pulse duration = 300µ s, duty factor = 1.8%.

GROUP-A TESTS (IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-S-19500)

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	LTPD*	LIMITS										UNITS
				40366		40367		40368		40369		40385		
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
2071	**Subgroup 1** Visual and Mechanical Examination	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3036D	**Subgroup 2** I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 30V, I_E = 0	5	–	–	–	4.0	–	9.0	–	10	–	–	μA
		V_{CB} = 60V, I_E = 0	–	–	2.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	nA
3041A	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450V, V_{BE} = -1.5V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	μA
3041D	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 300V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	μA
3061D	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5V, I_C = 0	–	–	5.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	nA
		V_{EB} = 6V, I_C = 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	μA
		V_{EB} = 10V, I_C = 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6.0	–	–	μA
		V_{EB} = 12V, I_C = 0	–	–	–	–	2.0	–	5.0	–	–	–	–	μA
3001A	BV_{CBV}	I_C = 100μA, V_{EB} = 1.5V	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
3026D	BV_{EBO}	I_E = 100μA, I_C = 0	–	7.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
3011A	BV_{CEV}	I_C = 0.25mA, V_{EB} = 1.5V	–	–	–	100	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	V
		I_C = 0.5mA, V_{EB} = 1.5V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	V
3011D	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 0	–	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	350	–	V
		I_C = 100mA●, I_B = 0	–	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
		I_C = 100mA, I_B = 0	–	–	–	–	–	55	–	55	–	–	–	V
3011B	$V_{CER}(sus)$	I_C = 100mA●, R_{BE} = 10 Ω	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
		I_C = 50mA, I_B = 4mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	V
3071	**Subgroup 3** $V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 150mA●, I_B = 15mA	5	–	0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
		I_C = 200mA, I_B = 10mA	–	–	–	–	1.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
		I_C = 750mA, I_B = 40mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.75	–	–	–	–	V
		I_C = 1.5A, I_B = 100mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	–	–	V
3066A	$V_{BE}(sat)$	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 4mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.3	V
		I_C = 150mA●, I_B = 15mA	–	–	1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
3066A	V_{BE}	I_C = 200mA, V_{CE} = 4V	–	–	–	–	3.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
		I_C = 750mA, V_{CE} = 4V	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.5	–	–	–	–	V

GROUP-A TESTS (CONT.)

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	LTPD*	LIMITS 40366 Min.	40366 Max.	40367 Min.	40367 Max.	40368 Min.	40368 Max.	40369 Min.	40369 Max.	40385 Min.	40385 Max.	UNITS
3076	h_{FE}	I_C = 0.01 mA, V_{CE} = 10V	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		I_C = 0.1 mA, V_{CE} = 10V	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		I_C = 2 mA, V_{CE} = 10V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	
		I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 10V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	60	
		I_C = 150 mA●, V_{CE} = 10V	–	40	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		I_C = 200 mA, V_{CE} = 4V	–	–	–	35	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		I_C = 500 mA●, V_{CE} = 10V	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		I_C = 750 mA, V_{CE} = 4V	–	–	–	–	–	35	100	–	–	–	–	
		I_C = 1 A●, V_{CE} = 10V	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		I_C = 1.5 A, V_{CE} = 4V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	75	–	–	

●Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 1.8%.

*Lot tolerance per cent defective.

The RCA-40366, 40367, 40368, 40369, and 40385 are high-reliability versions of the RCA-2N2102, 2N1482, 2N1486, 2N1490 and 2N3439*, respectively. These transistors are intended for medium- and high-power switching and amplifier applications in military and industrial equipment.

The 40366 and 40385 are silicon n-p-n types with a power-dissipation capability of 5 watts each. The 40367 is a silicon n-p-n hometaxial type with a power-dissipation capability of 5 watts. These devices are available with either 1-½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package).

The 40368 is a silicon n-p-n hometaxial type in a JEDEC TO-8 package with a power-dissipation capability of 25 watts.

The 40369 is a silicon n-p-n hometaxial type in the popular JEDEC TO-3 package and has a dissipation capability of 75 watts.

The 40366, the high-reliability version of the 2N2102, features linear beta characteristics which are controlled over a wide range of collector currents (0.01 mA to 1 A).

The 40367, 40368, and 40369, the high-reliability versions of the 2N1482, 2N1486, and 2N1490, respectively, feature rugged construction, low saturation voltage, and high beta at high currents, and are designed to assure freedom from forward-bias second breakdown when operated with specified limits.

Typical applications for these transistors include: power-switching circuits such as dc-to-dc converters, inverters, choppers, solenoid- and relay-controls; oscillator, regulator, and pulse-amplifier circuits; Class A and Class B push-pull audio- and servo-amplifiers.

---

* Complete data for types 2N1482, 2N1486, 2N1490, 2N2102 and 2N3439 are given in separate technical bulletins (Files 135, 137, 139, 106, and 64, respectively). Bulletins are available upon request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

RELIABILITY TESTING

Each RCA-40366, 40367, 40368, 40369 and 40385 is subjected to the following preconditioning steps:

1. Temperature Cycling-Method 102A of MIL-STD-202, 5 cycles, −65° C to 200° C
2. Bake, 72 hours min., 200° C
3. Helium Leak, 1 x 10^{-8} cc/s max.
4. (a) Methanol Bomb, 70 psig, 16 hours min. (For 40366)
   (b) Bubble Test (Per MIL-STD-202, COND. A), 125° C min., 1 minute, ethylene glycol (For 40367, 40368, 40369 & 40385)
5. Serialization
6. (a) Record I_{CBO} and h_{FE} (150 mA) (For 40366)
   (b) Record I_{CBO} and h_{FE} (For 40367, 40368, & 40369)
   (c) Record I_{CEV} and h_{FE} (20 mA) (For 40385)
7. (a) Power Age, T_{FA} = 25° C, V_{CB} = 60 V, t= 168 hours, P_T = 1 W, free-air (For 40366 & 40367)
   (b) Power Age, T_C = 125° C, V_{CB} = 24 V, t= 168 hours,
   P_T = 10.5 W, with heat-sink (For 40368)
   P_T = 32 W, with heat-sink (For 40369)
   (c) Power Age, T_{FA}= 25° C, V_{CB}= 200 V, t= 168 hours, P_T= 800 mW, free air (For 40385)
8. (a) For 40366, †record I_{CBO}, h_{FE}(150 mA), BV_{CBV}, V_{CEO}(sus), BV_{EBO}, V_{CE}(sat). Data furnished with transistor.
   (b) For 40367, 40368, & 40369, †record I_{CBO}, h_{FE}, BV_{CEV}, V_{CEO}(sus), I_{EBO}, V_{CE}(sat). Data furnished with transistors.
   (c) For 40385, †record I_{CEO}, I_{EBO}, V_{CEO}(sus), I_{CEV}, V_{CE}(sat), and h_{FE}(20 mA). Data furnished with transistor.

† Delta criteria after 168 hours Power Age:
$\Delta h_{FE} \pm 25\%$ (For all types) $\Delta I_{CBO} + 1\ \mu A$ (For 40367, 40368, & 40369)

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40366, 40367, AND 40385

Pin 1 – Emitter
Pin 2 – Base
Case, Pin 3 – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40368

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Case, Lead 3 – Collector

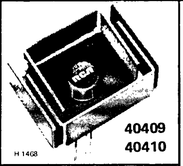
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40369

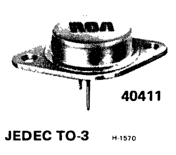
Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Case – Collector
Mounting Flange – Collector

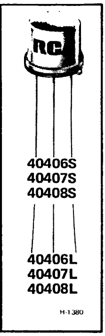
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

40406 40408 40410
40407 40409 40411







Silicon N-P-N and P-N-P Power Transistors

For Audio-Amplifier Applications

Features:

40406 & 40407

- V_{CEO}(sus) = –50 V max. (40406)
- V_{CEO}(sus) = 50 V max. (40407)
- 40406 is p-n-p complement of 40407
- 1 W dissipation rating

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-40406–40411, inclusive, are diffused-junction silicon n-p-n and p-n-p transistors intended for use in audio amplifiers. Giving high-quality performance economically, these six devices have power dissipation ratings of 1 to 150 W.

40408

- V_{CEO}(sus) = 90 V max.
- 1 W dissipation rating

40409 & 40410

- V_{CER}(sus) = 90 V max. (40409)
- V_{CER}(sus) = –90 V max. (40410)
- 40410 is p-n-p complement of 40409
- 3 W free-air dissipation rating

40411

- V_{CER}(sus) = 90 max.
- Hometaxial-base construction
- 150 W dissipation rating

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40406–40410

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Case or Heat Radiator, Lead 3 — Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40411

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values*

		40406	40407	40408	40409	40410	40411	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage:								
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	–50	50	90	–	–	–	V
With R_{BE} = 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	–	–	–	90	–90	90	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage:								
With collector open	V_{EBO}	–4	4	4	4	–4	4	V
Collector Current	I_C	–0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	–0.7	30	A
Base Current	I_B	–0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	–0.2	15	A
Transistor Power Dissipation:	P_T							
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		1	1	1	–	–	–	W
At free-air temperatures up to 50° C		–	–	–	3	3	–	W
At case temperatures up to 25° C		–	–	–	–	–	150	W
At other temperatures			See Fig. 1		See Fig. 2		See Fig. 3	
Operating Junction Temperature Range		←			–65 to +200		→	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS					
	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	T_C	40406		40407		40408	
	Volts			mA		°C	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
I_{CEO}		40[a]				25		-1 µA		1 µA		
		80				25						1 µA
		40[a]				150		-10 µA		100 µA		
		80				150						250 µA
I_{CBO}	10									0.25 µA		
I_{EBO}			4[a]					-1 mA		1 mA		1 mA
V_{CEO}(sus)				100[a]			-50 V		50 V		90 V	
V_{CE}(sat)				150[a]	15							1.4 V
V_{BE}		-10		-0.1				-0.8 V				
		10		1						0.8 V		
		4		10								1V
h_{FE}		-10		-0.1			30	200				
		10		1					40	200		
		4		10							40	200
h_{fe}[c]		10		50					6			
f_T		4[a]		50[a]			← 100 MHz (Typ.) →					
$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$								35° C/W		35° C/W		35° C/W
$\theta_{J\text{-}FA}$								175° C/W		175° C/W		175° C/W
C_{ob}[d]	10								15 pF			

[a] Negative for types 40406 & 40410

[c] F = 20 MHz

[d] F = 1 MHz, I_E = O

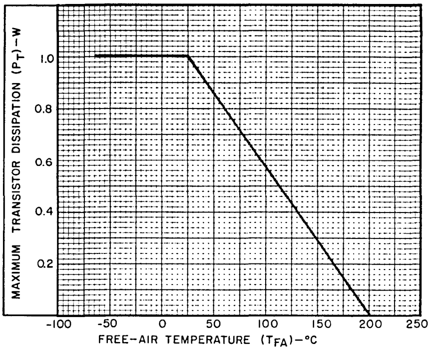
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS					
	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	T_C	40409		40410		40411	
	Volts			mA		°C	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
$I_{CER}{}^b$		80^a				25		1 µA		-1 µA		500 µA
		80^a				150		100 µA		-100 µA		2 mA
I_{EBO}			4^a					1 mA		-1 mA		5 mA
$V_{CER}(sus)^b$				100^a			90 V		-90 V			
				200							90 V	
$V_{CE}(sat)$				150^a	15			1.4 V		-1.4 V		
				4A	400							0.8 V
V_{BE}		4^a		150^a				1 V		-1 V		
		4		4 A								1.2 V
h_{FE}		4		150			50	250				
		-4		-150					50	250		
		4		4 A							35	100
f_T		4^a		50^a			← 100 MHz (Typ.) →					
		4		4 A							800 kHz (Typ.)	
$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$												1.17° C/W
$\theta_{J\text{-}FA}$								50° C/W		50° C/W		
PRT^e		40		5 A							1 sec	

[a] Negative for types 40406 & 40410

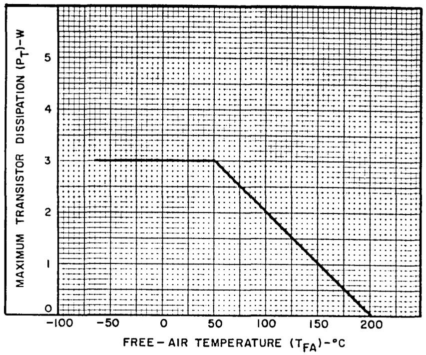
[b] $R_{BE} = 100\ \Omega$

[e] Power rating test at 200 watts



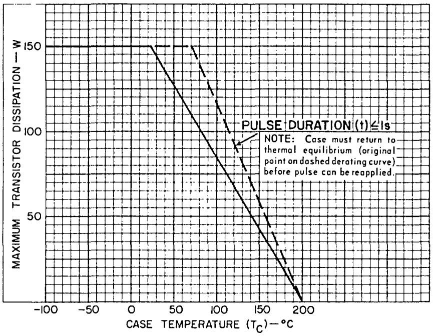
92LS-1593

Fig. 1 — Dissipation derating curver for 40406, 40407, and 40408.



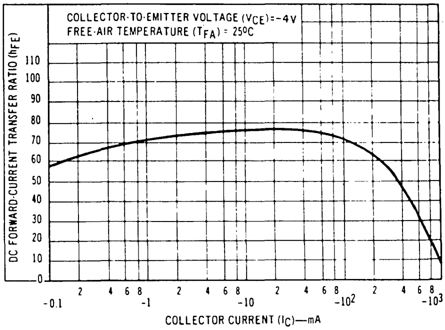
92LS-1594

Fig. 2 — Dissipation derating curve for 40409 and 40410.



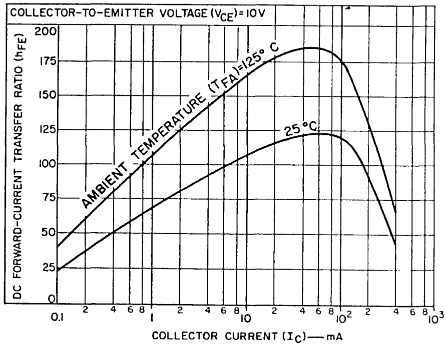
92CS-13181

Fig. 3 — Dissipation derating curve for 40411.



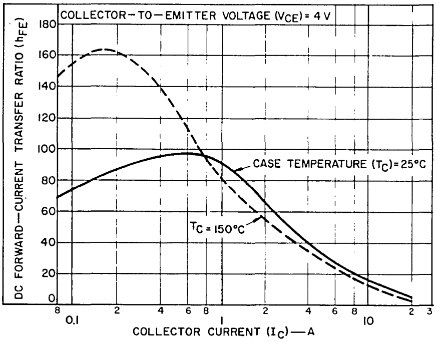
92CS-22427

Fig. 4 — Typical dc beta characteristic for 40406 and 40410.



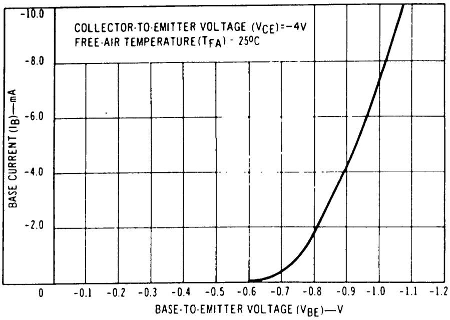
92CS-12331R2

Fig. 5 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 40407, 40408, 40409.



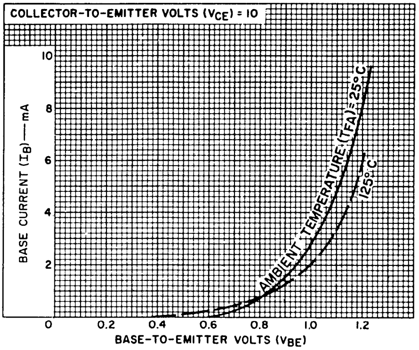
92SS-3079C

Fig. 6 — Typical dc beta characteristics for 40411.



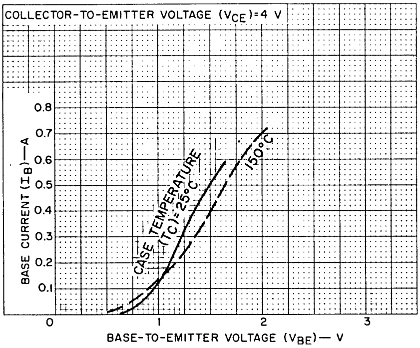
92CS-22428

Fig. 7 — Typical input characteristic for 40406 and 40410.



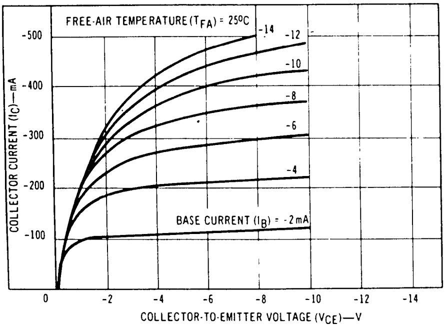
92CS-12329R2

Fig. 8 — Typical input characteristics for 40407, 40408, and 40409.



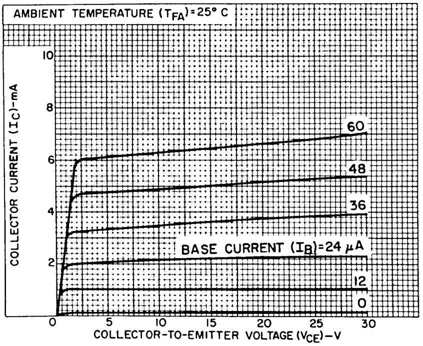
92CS-13187

Fig. 9 — Typical input characteristics for 40411.



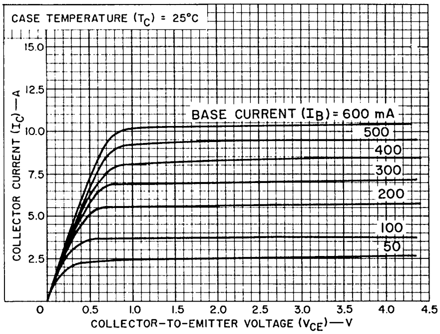
92CS-22429

Fig. 10 — Typical output characteristics for 40406 and 40410.



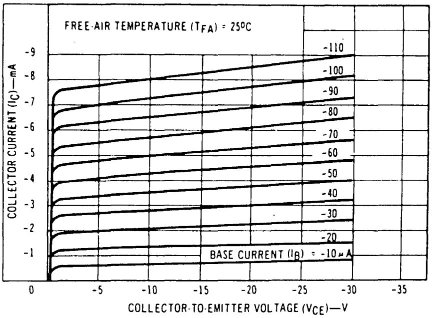
92CS-13003R2

Fig. 11 — Typical output characteristics for 40407, 40408, and 40409.



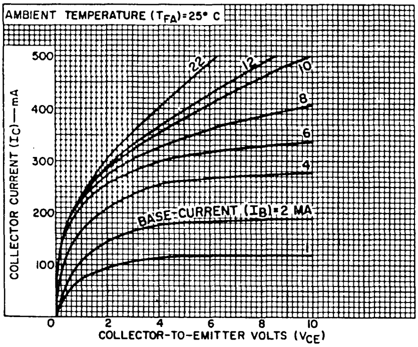
92CS-13184

Fig. 12 — Typical output characteristics for 40411.



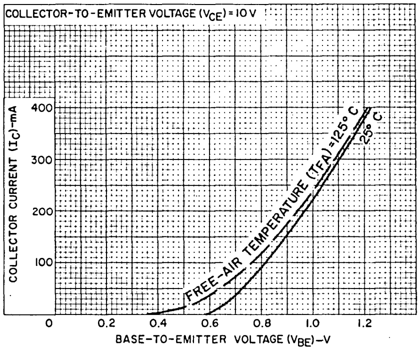
92CS-22430

Fig. 13 — Typical output characteristics for 40406 and 40410.



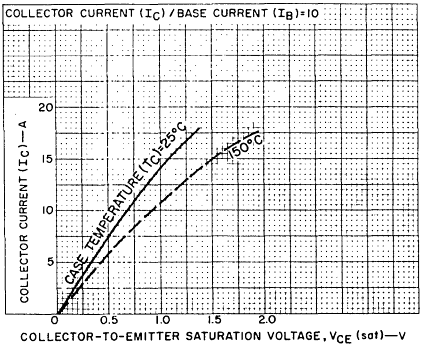
92CS-12327R2

Fig. 14 — Typical output characteristics for 40407, 40408, and 40409.



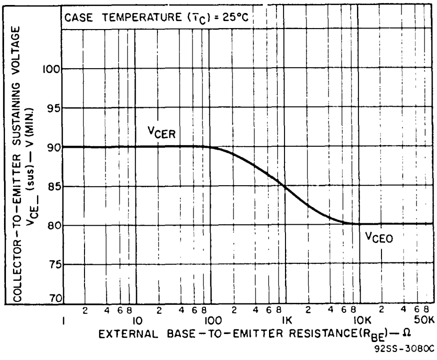
92CS-12328R1

Fig. 15 — Typical transfer characteristics for 40407, 40408, and 40409.



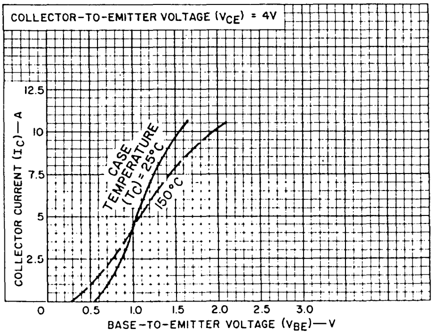
92CS-13186

Fig. 16 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for 40411.



92SS-3080C

Fig. 17 — Sustaining voltage vs. external base-to-emitter resistance for 40411.



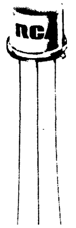
92CS-13188

Fig. 18 — Typical transfer characteristics for 40411.

Solid State
Division

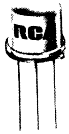
Power Transistors

40537
40538



40537L
40538L
JEDEC TO-5

H-1380



40537S
40538S
JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Silicon P-N-P Transistors

For Driver and Output Stages in Audio-Amplifier Circuits

Features:

- **Planar construction provides low-noise and low-leakage characteristics**
- **Gain bandwidth product (f_T) = 50 MHz min.**
- **40538 is p-n-p complement of 40539***
- **Low saturation voltage:**
  $V_{CE}(sat)$ = -1.1 V max. (40537)
  = -2.0 V max. (40538)
- **High pulse beta at high collector current:**
  h_{FE} = 50 min. at I_C = –50 mA (40537)
  = 15 min. at I_C = –500 mA (40538)

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-40537 and 40538 are double-diffused, epitaxial-planar, silicon p-n-p transistors. They differ in the current at which the parameters are controlled.

The 40537 is designed specifically for use as a driver in audio-amplifier circuits. The 40538 is intended as a complement to n-p-n type 40539 in complementary-symmetry output stages*.

---

* Data for type 40539 appear in File No. 303.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		40537 40538	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 500 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	-55	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	-5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	-0.7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	-0.2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25° C		5	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		1	W
At temperatures above 25° C		Derate linearly to 0 W at 200° C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		-65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)		DC CURRENT (mA)		TYPE 40537		TYPE 40538		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 500 Ω	I_{CER}	-45				–	-10	–	-10	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		-5	0		–	-1	–	-1	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	-4 -4		-50 -500[a]		50 –	300 –	– 15	– 90	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 500 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			-100		-55	–	-55	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	-4 -4		-50 -500		– –	-1.8 –	– –	— -2.7	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			-50 -500	-5 -50	– –	-1.1 –	– –	– -2.0	V
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	-4		-50		100 (Typ.)		100 (Typ.)		MHz
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Free Air)	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	175	–	175	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor < 2%.

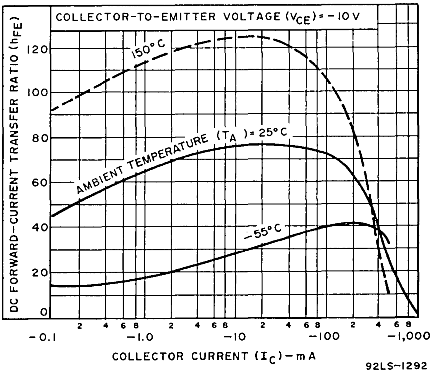


Fig.1 — Typical dc beta characteristics for both types.

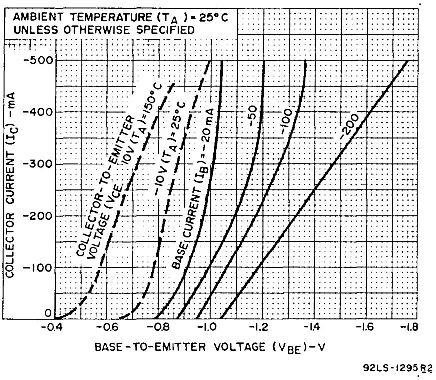


Fig.2 — Typical transfer characteristics for both types.

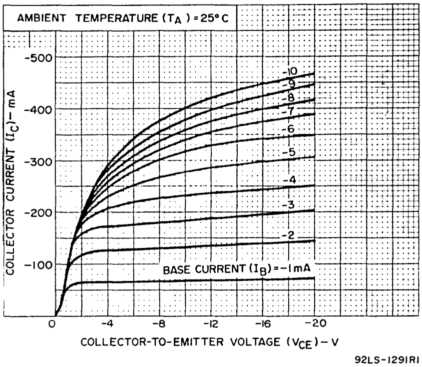


Fig.3 – Typical output characteristics for both types.

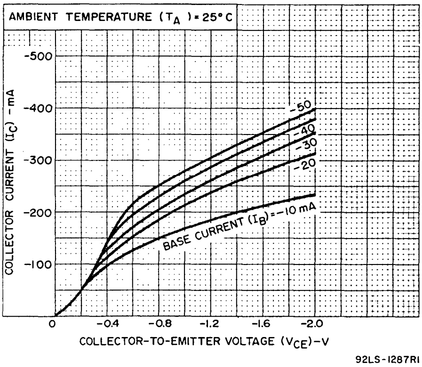


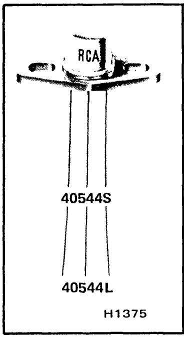
Fig.4 – Typical output characteristics for both types.

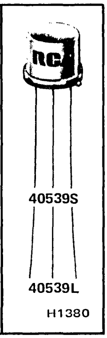
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Case, Lead 3 – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
40539
40544





Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

For Driver and Output Stages in Audio-Amplifier Circuits

Features:

- **Low leakage current**
- **Low saturation voltage:**
  $V_{CE}(sat)$ = 1.0 V Max. (40544)
  = 2.0 V Max. (40539)
- **40539 is n-p-n complement of 40538***

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-40539 and 40544 are silicon n-p-n planar transistors. Type 40539 employs the JEDEC TO-39 (40539S) or TO-5 (40539L) package; type 40544 is supplied with a factory-attached, diamond-shaped mounting flange.

The 40539 is intended as a complement to p-n-p type 40538 in complementary-symmetry output stages. The 40544 was designed specifically as a driver in audio-amplifier circuits.

---

* Data for type 40538 appears in File No. 302.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		40539	40544	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance				
$(R_{BE}) = 100\ \Omega$	$V_{CER}(sus)$	–	50	V
$(R_{BE}) = 500\ \Omega$	$V_{CER}(sus)$	55	–	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.7	0.7	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25° C		5	7	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		1	–	W
At temperatures above 25° C		Derate linearly to 0 W at 200°C		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and operating (Junction)		← -65 to + 200 →		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 255 →		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (mA)		Type 40539		Type 40544		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω = 500 Ω	I_{CER}	40 45				– –	– 10	– –	10 –	µA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0		–	1.0	–	1.0	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4 4	500 50		15 –	90 –	– 35	– 200	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω = 500 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			100 100		-- 55	– --	50	– –	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4 4		500 50		-- –	2.7 –	– –	– 1.7	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			500 150	50 15	– –	2.0 –	-- –	– 1.0	V
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4		50		100 (Typ.)		100 (Typ.)		MHz
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$					–	35	–	25	°C/W

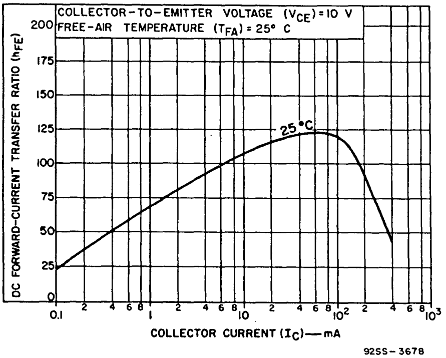


Fig.1 — Typical dc-beta characteristics for both types.

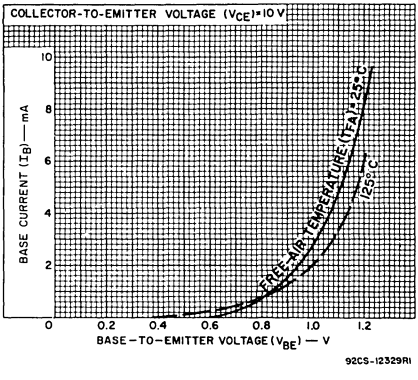


Fig.2 — Typical input characteristics for both types.

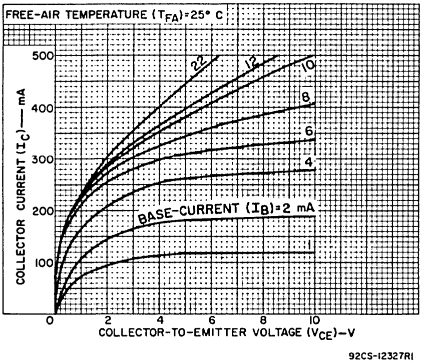


Fig.3 — Typical output characteristics for all types.

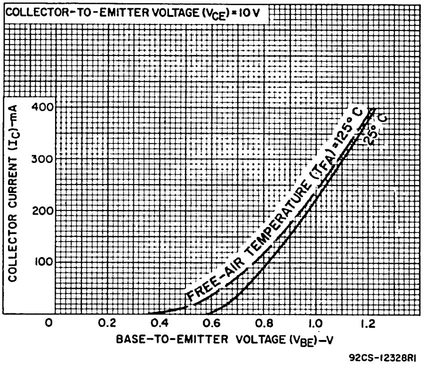


Fig.4 — Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
FOR 40539

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Case, Lead 3 — Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
FOR 40544

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Flange, Lead 3 — Collector

Solid State Division

Power Transistors
40542
40543

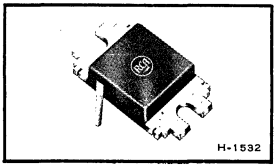
SILICON N-P-N, MOLDED SILICONE-PLASTIC HOMETAXIAL-BASE TRANSISTORS

RCA-40542 and -40543 are hometaxial**-base silicon n-p-n power transistors employing a new plastic package with formed leads which can be inserted into a TO-3 socket.

These types differ in voltage ratings and in the current at which the parameters are controlled. The 40542 is intended as a complement to p-n-p type 40051 in complementry-symmetry output stages of audio-amplifier circuits. The 40543 was designed specifically for amplifier applications.

FOR OUTPUT STAGES IN AUDIO-AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

40542 -- N-P-N Complement of 40051*



40542 & 40543
For TO-3 Sockets

- **Molded silicone-plastic package**
- **Low saturation voltage:**
  $V_{CE}(sat)$ = 1.0 V max. at I_C = 2.5 A (40542)
  = 1.0 V max. at I_C = 3.0 A (40543)
- **Low thermal resistance:**
  $\theta_{J\text{-}C}$ = 1.5 °C/W max.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Absolute-Maximum Values:		40542	40543	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	50	60	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	6	8	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25° C		83	83	W
At temperatures above 25° C		Derate linearly to 0 W at 150° C.		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 150		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/16 in. from seating plane for 10 s max.		235		°C

---

*Data for type 40051 appears in File No. 67.

**"HOMETAXIAL" was coined by RCA from two words, "homogeneous" and "axial," to provide a name for a transistor structure in which the base region comprises homogeneous resistivity silicon material in the axial direction (emitter-to-collector). Hometaxial types provide greater power-handling capability, lower saturation resistance, and freedom from second breakdown.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)		Type 40542		Type 40543		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	40 50				– –	1.0 –	– –	– 1.0	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0		–	5.0	–	5.0	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4		2.5[a] 3.0[a]		20 –	70 –	– 20	– 70	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.2[a]		50	–	60	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4 4		2.5[a] 3.0[a]		– –	1.7 –	– –	– 1.7	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			2.5[a] 3.0[a]	0.25 0.3	– –	1.0 –	– –	– 1.0	V
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4		0.5		0.8	2.8	0.8	2.8	MHz
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	θ_{J-C}					–	1.5	–	1.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES
40542 & 40543

Lead No. 1 — Base
Lead No. 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange — Collector

TYPICAL DC BETA FOR TYPE 40542

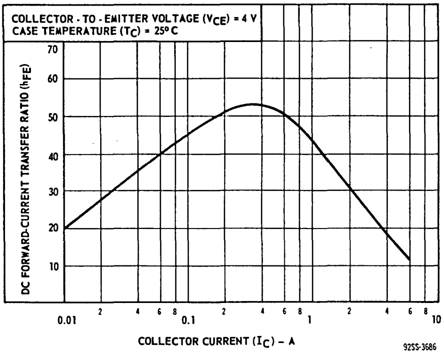


Fig. 1

TYPICAL INPUT CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE 40542

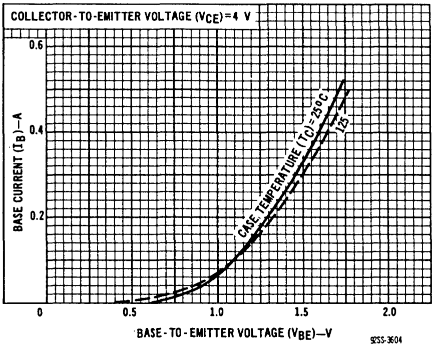


Fig. 2

TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE 40542

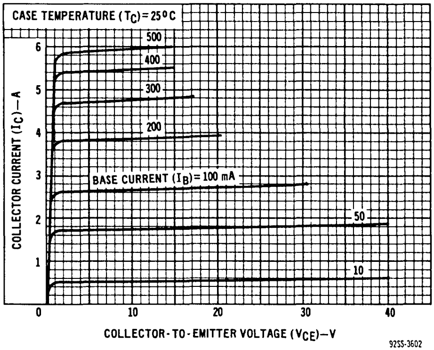


Fig. 3

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE 40542

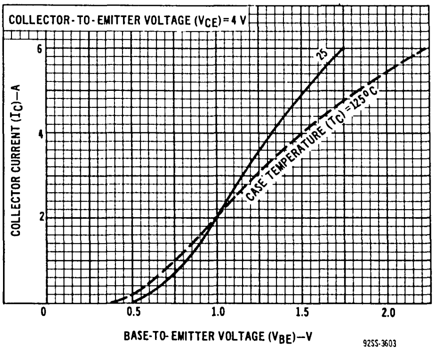


Fig. 4

TYPICAL GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT FOR TYPE 40542

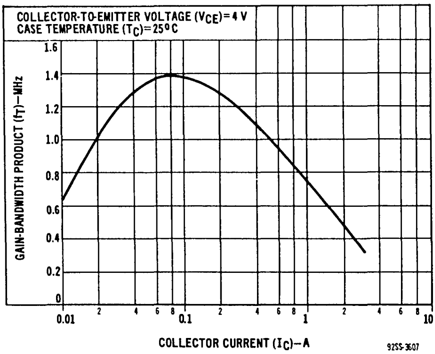


Fig. 5

TYPICAL DC BETA
FOR TYPE 40543

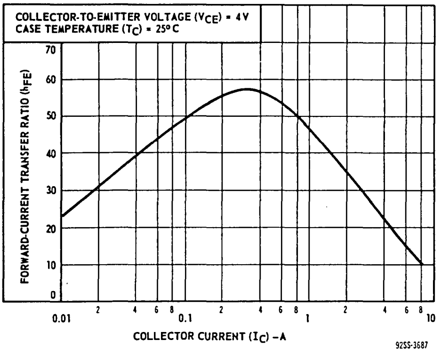


Fig. 6

TYPICAL INPUT CHARACTERISTICS
FOR TYPE 40543

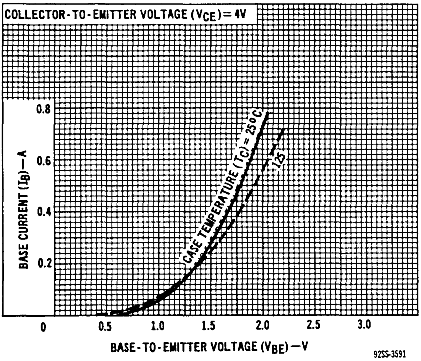


Fig. 7

TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS
FOR TYPE 40543

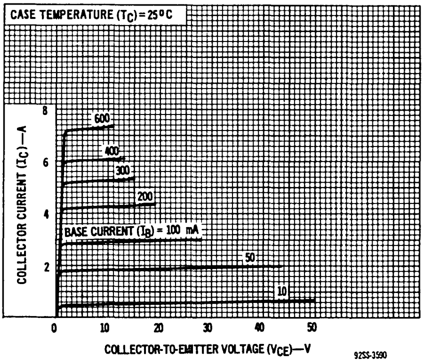


Fig. 8

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS
FOR TYPE 40543

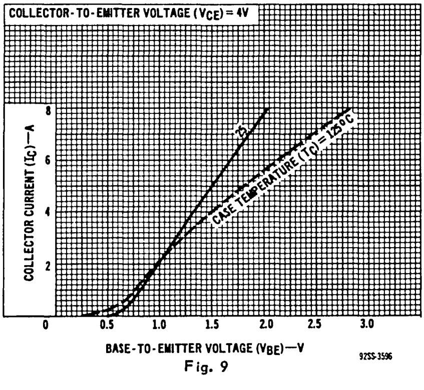


Fig. 9

TYPICAL GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT
FOR TYPE 40543

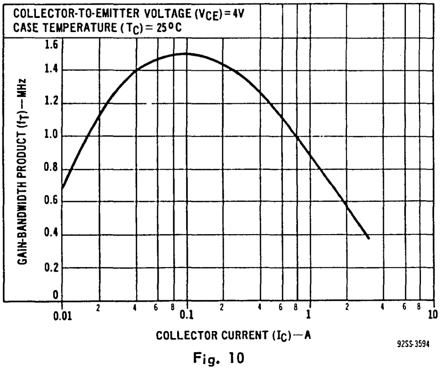


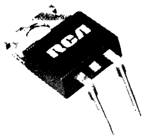
Fig. 10

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

40594 40595 40611 40613
40616 40618 40621 40622
40624 40625 40627–40632
40634–40636

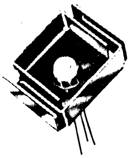
Silicon Transistors for Audio-Frequency Linear-Amplifier Applications



H-1534R1

40613 40627
40618 40629
40621 40630
40622 40631
40624 40632

JEDEC TO-220AA
(For TO-66 Sockets)



H-1468

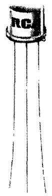
40625L or S
40628L or S

With Heat-Radiator

See NOTE at
right above

H-1570

40636
JEDEC TO-3



40594L
40595L
40611L
40616L
40635L

JEDEC TO-5

H-1380

40594S
40595S
40611S
40616S
40634S
40635S

JEDEC
TO-39

See NOTE
at right

H-1381

RCA-40594, 40595, 40611, 40613, 40616, 40618, 40621, 40622, 40624, 40627–40632, and 40634–40636, inclusive are silicon n-p-n and p-n-p transistors intended for driver and output stages in high-fidelity amplifier circuits.

These devices have been specifically designed for use in complementary-and-quasi-complementary-symmetry audio-amplifier circuits.

Transistors for Driver Applications:

N-P-N Types

40594 40616 40628
40611 40625 40635

P-N-P Types

40595 40634

NOTE:

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

Transistors for Output Applications:

N-P-N Types

40613 40624 40631
40618 40627 40632
40621 40629 40636
40622 40630

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES IN TO-220AA PACKAGE

Lead No.1 – Base
Stub – Do not use stub as tie point.
Lead No.3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40636

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Case – Collector
Mounting Flange – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES IN TO-5 OR TO-39 PACKAGE

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Case, Lead 3 – Collector

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR 40625 AND 40628

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Heat-Radiator, Lead 3 – Collector

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

RCA Type	V_{CEO}(sus)	V_{CER}(sus)*	V_{EBO}	I_C	I_B	P_T – W●		Temp. Range (Storage & Operating)		
						T_C = 25°C	T_A = 25°C	°C		
	V	V	V	A	A			−		+
40594	–	95	4	2	1	10	1.2	65	to	200
40595	–	−95	−4	−2	−1	10	1.2	65	to	200
40611	25	–	2.5	0.7	0.2	5	1	65	to	200
40613	25	–	5	4	2	36	1.8	65	to	150
40616	32	–	2.5	0.7	0.2	5	1	65	to	200
40618	30	–	5	4	2	36	1.8	65	to	150
40621	32	–	5	4	2	36	1.8	65	to	150
40622	40	–	5	4	2	36	1.8	65	to	150
40624	45	–	5	6	3	50	1.8	65	to	150
40625	45	–	7	1	–	–	3.5	65	to	200
40627	55	–	5	6	3	50	1.8	65	to	150
40628	55	–	7	1	–	–	3.5	65	to	200
40629	–	35	5	4	2	36	1.8	65	to	150
40630	–	40	5	4	2	36	1.8	65	to	150
40631	–	45	5	4	2	36	1.8	65	to	150
40632	–	60	5	6	3	50	1.8	65	to	150
40634	–	−75	−7	−0.7	−0.2	5	1	65	to	200
40635	–	75	7	0.7	0.2	5	1	65	to	200
40636	–	95	7	15	7	115	–	65	to	200

* R_{BE} = 68 Ω (40612, 40623, & 40626)
= 100 Ω (40594, 40595, 40629, 40630, 40631, 40632, 40633, 40634, 40635, & 40636)

● P_T at temperatures above 25° C, derate linearly to 0 watts at maximum temperature (e.g. + 100, + 150, or + 200 °C).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature = 25°C*

RCA Type	I_{CBO} Max.		I_{CER} Max.				I_{EBO} Max.			V_{CEO}(sus) Min.	
		V_{CB}			V_{CE}	R_{BE}			V_{EB}		I_C
	µA	V	µA	mA	V	Ω	µA	mA	V	V	mA
40611	0.5	15	–	–	–	–	–	1	2.5	25	100
40613	2	25	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	25	100
40616	0.5	15	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	32	100
40618	2	30	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	30	100
40621	0.5	30	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	32	100
40622	–	–	500	–	40	100	–	1	5	40	100
40624	–	–	500	–	45	100	–	1	5	45	100
40625	0.25	60	–	–	–	–	1	–	5	45	100
40627	–	–	500	–	55	100	–	1	5	55	100
40628	0.25	60	–	–	–	–	1	–	5	55	100
40629	–	–	–	0.5	30	100	–	1	5	–	–

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature = 25°C (Cont'd)*

RCA Type	I_{CBO} Max.		I_{CER} Max.				I_{EBO} Max.			V_{CEO}(sus) Min.	
		V_{CB}			V_{CE}	R_{BE}			V_{EB}		I_C
	µA	V	µA	mA	V	Ω	µA	mA	V	V	mA
40630	–	–	–	0.5	35	100	–	1	5	–	–
40631	–	–	–	0.5	40	100	–	1	5	–	–
40632	–	–	–	0.5	50	100	–	1	5	–	–
40634	–	–	– 10	–	– 65	100	–	– 0.1	– 4	–	–
40635	–	–	10	–	65	100	–	0.1	4	–	–
40636	–	–	–	0.5	85	100	–	1	4	–	–
40594	–	–	10	–	85	100	–	0.1	4	–	–
40595	–	–	– 10	–	– 85	100	–	– 0.1	– 4	–	–

V_{CER}(sus) Min.			V_{CE}(sat) Max.			V_{BE} Max.			h_{FE}				RCA Type
	I_C	R_{BE}		I_C	I_B		V_{CE}	I_C			I_C	V_{CE}	
V	mA	Ω	V	mA	mA	V	V	mA	Min.	Max.	mA	V	
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	500	50	4	40611
–	–	–	–	–	–	1.3	4	1000	30	120	1000	4	40613
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	500	50	4	40616
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	120	1000	4	40618
–	–	–	1	1500	150	1.5	4	1500	25	100	1500	4	40621
–	–	–	1	1500	150	1.5	4	1500	25	100	1500	4	40622
–	–	–	1	2500	250	1.7	4	2500	20	100	2500	4	40624
–	–	–	0.5	150	15	1	4	150	100	300	150	10	40625
–	–	–	1	2500	250	1.7	4	2500	20	100	2500	4	40627
–	–	–	0.5	150	15	1	4	150	100	300	150	10	40628
35	100	100	1	1000	100	1.3	4	1000	20	70	1000	4	40629
40	100	100	1	1500	150	1.4	4	1500	20	70	1500	4	40630
45	100	100	1	2000	200	1.5	4	2000	20	70	2000	4	40631
60	100	100	1	3000	300	1.4	4	3000	20	70	3000	4	40632
– 75	– 100	100	– 0.8	– 150	– 15	– 1.4	– 4	– 150	50	250	– 150	– 4	40634
75	100	100	0.8	150	15	1.4	4	150	50	250	150	4	40635
95	200	100	1	4000	400	1.4	4	4000	20	70	4000	4	40636
95	100	100	0.8	300	30	1.4	4	300	70	350	300	4	40594
– 95	– 100	100	– 0.8	– 300	– 30	– 1.4	– 4	– 300	70	350	– 300	– 4	40595

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

40608

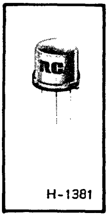
RCA-40608 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor. It is especially designed for operation as a Class A, wide-band power amplifier in VHF circuits.

The features of high gain-bandwidth product and low cross-modulation make the 40608 especially suited for use in CATV and MATV systems.

*Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA2761

SILICON N-P-N "overlay" TRANSISTOR

For Class A Wide-Band CATV and MATV Applicatiations



H-1381

JEDEC TO-39

Features:

- High Gain-Bandwidth Product
- Low Cross-Modulation

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE: With external base-to-emitter resistance, (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		3.5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See *Fig. 1.*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

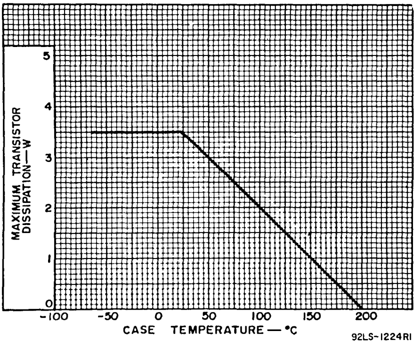
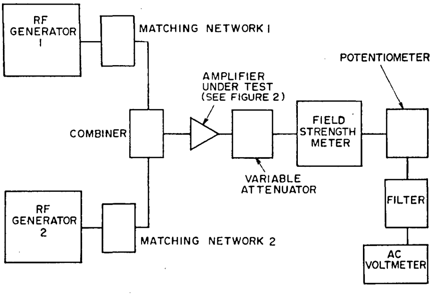


Fig. 1 - Dissipation Derating Curve

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature = 25° C*

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits		Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Current (mA)					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		20		0			100	μA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.1	40		V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (Sustaining)	$V_{CER}(sus)$					50[a]	40		V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	2		V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				10	50		1.0	V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (Measured at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	30		0				3.0	pF
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		15			50	700		MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		15			50	35	120	
Voltage Gain (See Fig. 2.)	VG		15			50	11		dB
Cross Modulation @46 dBmV (See Fig. 3.)	CM		15			50	−57 (Typ.)		dB

[a] Pulsed through an inductor (20 mH); duty factor = 50%; R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

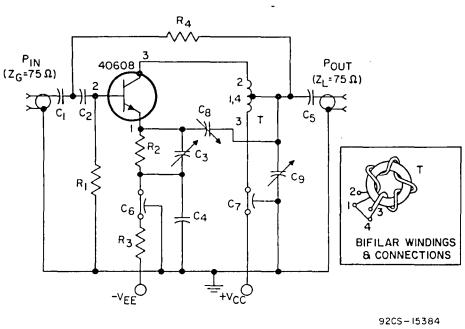


Generator No. 1 & No. 2	Hewlett-Packard, HP608D, or equivalent
Matching Network No. 1 & No. 2:	50 to 75 Ω
Combiner:	20 dB isolation between generators
Variable Attenuator:	As required
Field Strength Meter, with Detector Output:	50-220 MHz
Potentiometer:	100 kΩ
Filter:	1000 Hz
AC Voltmeter:	Ballantine 861, or equivalent

Fig. 2 - Block Diagram for Cross-Modulation Test Set-Up

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR CROSS-MODULATION TEST

1. Set up equipment as shown in Fig. 2.
2. Set generator No. 1 to 150 MHz modulated 30% by 1000 Hz, and tune field strength meter to 150 MHz.
3. Adjust output of generator No. 1 to give rated output of the amplifier.
4. Adjust potentiometer to calibrate voltmeter for a convenient level. This level then corresponds to 100% cross modulation.
5. Remove modulation.
6. Set generator No. 2 to 210 MHz modulated 30% by 1000 Hz and tune field strength meter to 210 MHz.
7. Adjust output of generator No. 2 to give rated output of the amplifier. (If the amplifier has a flat response then the output of the two signal generators will be equal.)
8. Tune field strength meter to 150 MHz CW and read voltmeter.
9. Turn voltmeter to proper scale for reading. Calculate percentage of cross modulation based upon 100% level set in step 4.



C_1, C_2, C_5: 0.002 μF
C_3: 7-100 pF, ARCO 423, or equivalent
C_4: .03 μF
C_6, C_7: 1,500 pF
C_8, C_9: 8-60 pF, ARCO 404, or equivalent
R_1: 390 Ω, ½ W
R_2: 6.8 Ω, ½ W
R_3: 330 Ω, 1 W
R_4: 270 Ω, ½ W
T: 4 turns No. 30 wire, bifilar wound; toroidal core: 3/8 in. OD, 3/16 in. ID, 1/8 in. thick, IGC* type Q-1, or equivalent.

*Indiana General Corp., Electronics/Ferrites Div., Keasbey, N.J.

Fig. 3 - RF Amplifier Circuit for Voltage Gain Test

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

(Common-Emitter Circuit)

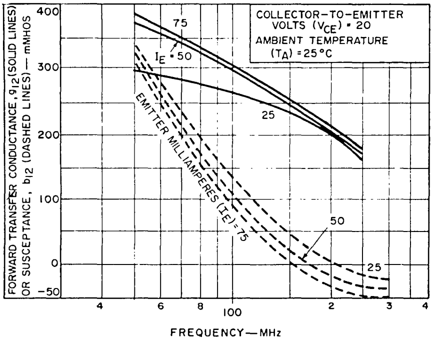


Fig. 4 - Forward Transfer Admittance

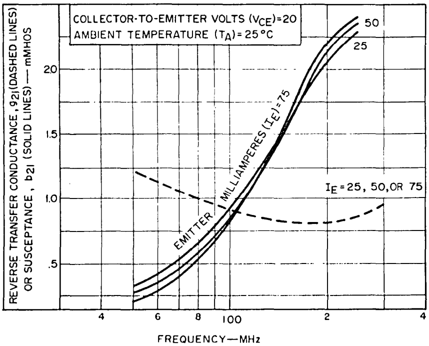
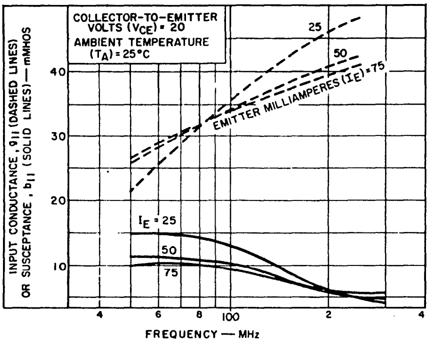


Fig. 5 - Reverse Transfer Admittance

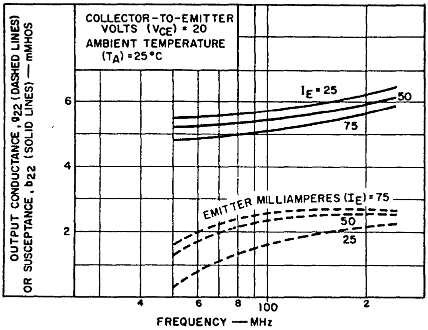
TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

(Common-Emitter Circuit)



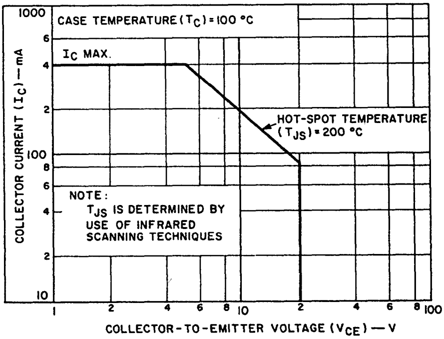
92LS-1236R2

Fig. 6 - Input Admittance



92LS-1237R2

Fig. 7 - Output Admittance



92CS-22857

Fig. 8 - Safe Area for DC Operation

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

File No. 498

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

40850 40851
40852 40853
40854

40850
40851

JEDEC TO-66

40852
40853
40854

JEDEC TO-3

450-V Silicon N-P-N Types

For Off-Line Switching-Regulator Type Power-Supply Applications

Features:

- **High-voltage ratings for operation from power lines without a step-down transformer**
- **Popular JEDEC TO-3 and TO-66 hermetic packages**

Applications:

- **For use in switching-regulator supplies which feature:**
  - **— A substantial reduction in size and weight due to elimination of the 60-Hz power transformer.**
  - **— Operation with a substantial reduction of heat**
- **5-V, off-line supplies with current ratings of 25, 50, 100, or 200 A**
- **30-V, off-line supplies with current ratings of 5, 10, 20, or 40 A**

RCA 40850–40854, inclusive, are silicon n-p-n power transistors, selected from RCA's line of silicon power transistors, for power-supply applications. Their high-voltage ratings (450 V) permit operation directly off the power line thereby eliminating the heavy and bulky 60-Hz power transformer.

Their fast switching speeds (t_r plus t_f equal to less than 2.0 µs) permit operation above the audio-frequency range (20 to 30 kHz) for quiet performance, and permit the use of small ferrite-core transformers for changing the voltage level.

These types have sufficient voltage capability to be used as push-pull inverters or pulse-width-modulated inverters operating directly off the 120-V power line.

Types 40850–40854 have sufficient voltage capability to operate as switching regulators off a 240-V line; for 120-V lines, the prototypes can be used.

A brief description of these types, together with prototype identification, is given in the tables on pages 2, 3, and 4.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	40850	40851	40852■	40853	40854	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	450	450	450	450	450	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:						
With base open, $V_{CEO}(sus)$	300	350	350	300	300	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance $(R_{BE}) \leq 50\ \Omega$, $V_{CER}(sus)$	400	375	375	375	325	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	6	9	9	6	6	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C						
Continuous and Average	2	7	7	10	15	A
Peak (10 ms max.)	5	10	10	15	30	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT, I_B	1	4	4	5	10	A

■ Formerly RCA-40832.

Continued on following page.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (cont'd):

	40850	40851	40852■	40853	40854	
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T: (Power Dissipation-Limited Region*) At case temperaures up to 25°C	35	45	100	100	175	W
At case temperaures above 25°C and in the $I_{S/b}$-Limited Region*	See derating curves in prototype bulletins.					
TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage & Operating (Junction)	← -65 to +200 °C →					
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.	← 230°C →					

---

* Safe-operating-area curves for prototype devices should be extended to the maximum values of collector current given for these devices.

■ Formerly RCA-40832

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS (All Types)

Pin 1 - Base
Pin 2 - Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case - Collector

Type 40850 (For 5-V, 25-A & 30-V, 5-A Power Supplies)

Package: JEDEC TO-66

Application Information: See "RCA Power Circuits" manual SP-52 and RCA Application Note AN3065

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V	–	0.2	mA
With base reverse biased	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V, T_C = 125°C	–	2	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, I_B = 0	300	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 50 Ω	400	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	I_E = 5 mA, I_C = 0	6	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 0.75 A, V_{CE} = 10 V	25	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 2 A, I_B = 0.4 A	–	2.0	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)	I_C = 2 A, I_B = 0.4 A	–	2.0	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$[a]	V_{CE} = 100 V	0.35	–	A
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reversed biased	$E_{S/b}$[a]	L = 100 μH, I_C(PEAK) = 2 A, R = 20 Ω V_{BE} = -4 V	0.2	–	mJ

[a] For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N3585 (File 138).

Type 40851 (For 5-V, 50-A & 30-V, 10-A Power Supplies)
Package: JEDEC TO-66
Applications Information: See "RCA Power Circuits" manual SP-52 and RCA Application Note AN4509

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V	–	0.5	mA
With base reverse biased	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V, T_C = 125°C	–	5	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, I_B = 0	350	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 50 Ω	375	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	I_E = 1 mA, I_C = 0	9	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 1.2 A, V_{CE} = 1.0 V	12	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.8 A	–	3	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.8 A	–	2	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$[a]	V_{CE} = 50 V	0.9	–	A
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reversed biased	$E_{S/b}$[a]	L = 100 μH, I_C(PEAK) = 3 A, R = 50 Ω V_{BE} = -4 V	0.45	–	mJ

[a] For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6079 (File 492).

Type 40852 (For 5-V, 50-A & 30-V, 10-A Power Supplies)
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Applications Information: See "RCA Power Circuits" manual SP-52 and RCA Application Note AN4509

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V	–	0.5	mA
With base reverse biased	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V, T_C = 125°C	–	5	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, I_B = 0	350	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 50 Ω	375	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	I_E = 1 mA, I_C = 0	9	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 1.2 A, V_{CE} = 1.0 V	12	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE} (sat)	I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.8 A	–	3.0	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.8 A	–	2.0	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$[a]	V_{CE} = 40 V	2.5	–	A
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reversed biased	$E_{S/b}$[a]	L = 100 μH, I_C(PEAK) = 3 A, R = 50 Ω V_{BE} = -4 V	0.45	–	mJ

[a] For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5840 (File 410).

Type 40853 (For 5-V, 100-A & 30-V, 20-A Power Supplies)
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Applications Information: See "RCA Power Circuits" manual SP-52

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V	–	1.0	mA
With base reverse biased	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V, T_C = 125°C	–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, I_B = 0	300	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 50 Ω	375	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	I_E = 5 mA, I_C = 0	6	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	10	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 8 A, I_B = 1.6 A	–	3.0	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)	I_C = 8 A, I_B = 1.6A	–	2.0	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$[a]	V_{CE} = 50 V	2.2	–	A
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reversed biased	$E_{S/b}$[a]	L = 50 μH, I_C(PEAK) = 5 A, R = 20 Ω V_{BE} = -4 V	0.62	–	mJ

[a] For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5805 (File 407).

Type 40854 (For 5-V, 200-A & 30-V, 40-A Power Supplies)
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Applications Information: See "RCA Power Circuits" manual SP-52

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V	–	1.0	mA
With base reverse biased	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 450 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V, T_C = 125°C	–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, I_B = 0	300	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}[a]	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 50 Ω	325	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	I_E = 5 mA, I_C = 0	6	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	8	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 16 A, I_B = 3.2 A	–	3.0	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)	I_C = 16 A, I_B = 3.2 A	–	3.0	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$[a]	V_{CE} = 30 V	5.8	–	A
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reversed biased	$E_{S/b}$[a]	L = 50 μH, I_C(PEAK) = 10 A, R = 50 Ω V_{BE} = -4 V	2.5	–	mJ

[a] For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6251 (File 523).

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

40894 40896
40895 40897

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

High - Frequency Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For TV-Tuner, FM and AM/FM "Front-End", and IF Amplifier, Oscillator, and Converter Service

Features:

- High gain-bandwidth products:
  f_T = 1200 MHz typ. for tuner types
  = 800 MHz typ. for if-amplifier types
- Very low collector-to-base feedback capacitance:
  C_{cb} = 0.7 pF typ. for 40894, 40895
- Low noise figure:
  3 dB typ. at 200 MHz for rf amplifier type

RCA-40894, 40895, 40896, and 40897 are high-frequency n-p-n silicon devices characterized especially for rf, mixer, oscillator, and if stages of vhf, SSB, and FM receivers.

These devices utilize a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

- High power gain as neutralized amplifier:
  G_{PE} = 15 dB min. at 200 MHz (40894)
- High power output as uhf oscillator:
  P_{OE} = 20 mW typ. at 500 MHz (40896)
- Low noise figure:
  NF = 4.5 dB max. at 200 MHz (40894)
- Low collector-to-base time constant:
  $r_b'C_c$ = 14 ps max.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	12	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	20	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
With heat sink, at case temperatures up to 25°C		300	mW
With heat sink, at case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.71	mW/°C
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		200	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating surface for 10 seconds max.		265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS						UNITS
		FREQUENCY MHz	DC COLLECTOR OR EMITTER VOLTAGE V			DC CURRENT mA			TYPE 40894 RF AMPLIFIER			TYPE 40895 MIXER			
			V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_E	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}		15			0			–	–	0.02	–	–	0.02	μA
T_A = 150°C			15			0			–	–	1	–	–	1	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$					0	0.001		20	–	–	20	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO}(sus)$						3	0	15	–	–	15	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$					0.01	0		2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$						10	1	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$						10	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			6			1		50	80	250	40	70	250	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio[a]	$\|h_{fe}\|$	100 1 kHz		6 6			5 2		9 25	14 90	20 300	9 25	14 90	20 300	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance[b]	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1	10			0			–	0.7	1	–	0.7	1	pF
Common-Base Input Capacitance[c]	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1			0.5		0		–	–	2	–	–	2	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant[a]	$r_b'C_c$	31.9	6				2		3	7	14	3	7	14	ps
Small-Signal Power Gain in Neutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (see Fig. 6)	G_{PE}	10.7 200		12 12			5 5		– 15	– 21	– –	– 15	– 21	– –	dB
Noise Figure[a]	NF	200		6			1.5		–	3	4.5	–	–	–	dB

[a] Lead No. 4 (case) grounded; R_g = 125Ω

[b] Three-terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the case and emitter leads connected to the guard terminal.

[c] Lead No. 4 (case) floating.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS						UNITS
		FREQUENCY MHz	DC COLLECTOR OR EMITTER VOLTAGE V			DC CURRENT mA			TYPE 40896 OSCILLATOR			TYPE 40897 IF AMPLIFIER			
			V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_E	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}		15			0			-	-	0.02	-	-	0.02	μA
T_A = 150°C			15			0			-	-	1	-	-	1	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$					0	0.001		20	-	-	20	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO}(sus)$						3	0	15	-	-	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$					0.01	0		2.5	-	-	2.5	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$						10	1	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$						10	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			6			1		27	50	250	70	120	250	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio[a]	$\|h_{fe}\|$	100 1 kHz		6 6			5 2		9 25	14 90	20 300	9 25	14 90	20 300	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance[b]	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1	10			0			-	0.7	1	-	0.7	1	pF
Common-Base Input Capacitance[c]	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1			0.5		0		-	-	2	-	-	2	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant[a]	$r_b'C_c$	31.9	6				2		3	7	14	3	7	14	ps
Small-Signal Power Gain in Neutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (see Fig. 6)	G_{PE}	10.7 200		12 12			5 5		– 15	– 21	– –	18 –	25 –	– –	dB
Noise Figure[a]	NF	200		6			1.5		-	-	-	-	–	-	dB

[a] Lead No. 4 (case) grounded; R_g = 125Ω

[b] Three-terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the case and emitter leads connected to the guard terminal.

[c] Lead No. 4 (case) floating.

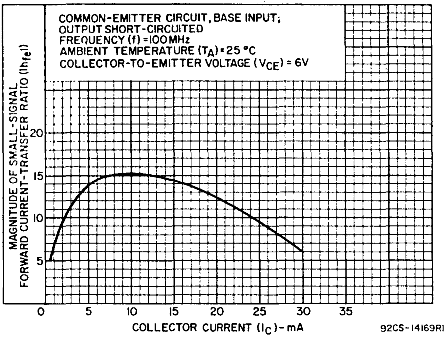


Fig. 1—Small-signal beta characteristic for all types

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF FREQUENCY (f) FOR ALL TYPES

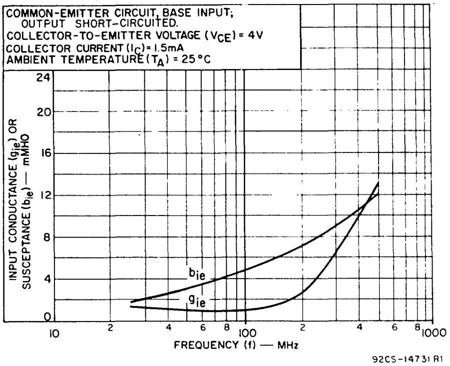


Fig. 2—Input admittance (y_{ie})

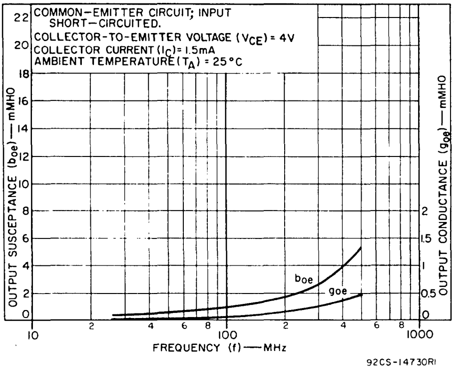


Fig. 3—Output admittance (y_{oe})

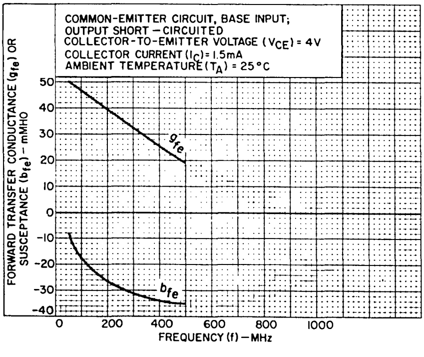


Fig. 4—Forward transadmittance (y_{fe})

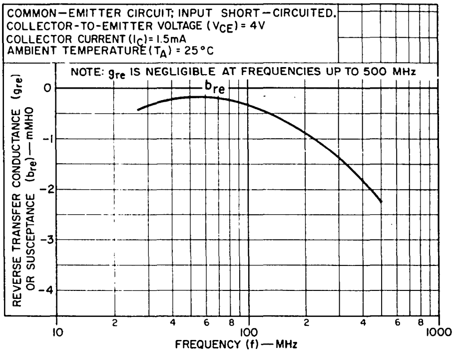
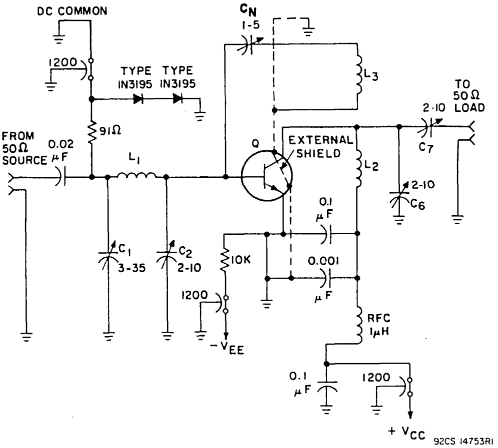


Fig. 5—Reverse transadmittance (y_{re})



NOTE: (Neutralization Procedure): (a) Connect a 50-Ω rf voltmeter to the output of a 200-MHz signal generator (R_g = 50Ω), and adjust the generator output to 5 mV. (b) Connect the generator to the input and the rf voltmeter to the output of the amplifier, as shown above. (c) Apply V_{EE} and V_{CC}, and adjust the generator output to provide an amplifier output of 5 mV. (d) Tune C2, C6, and C7 for maximum amplifier output, readjusting the generator output as required to maintain an output of 5 mV from the amplifier. (e) Interchange the connections to the signal generator and the rf voltmeter. (f) With sufficient signal applied to the output terminals of the amplifier, adjust C_N for a minimum indication at the amplifier input. (g) Repeat steps (a), (b), (c), and (d) to determine if retuning is necessary.

Q = Type 40894, 40895, 40896, or 40897

L_1: 1-3/4 turns No. 18 wire 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) long, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) ID

L_2: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) long, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) ID

L_3: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 0.25 in. (6.35 mm) long, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) ID. Position approximately 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) from L_2.

All capacitances in pF unless otherwise specified.

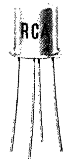
Fig. 6—Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure power gain and noise figure at 200 MHz for all types

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector
Lead 4 — Connected to case

RCA
Solid State Division

40915



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

0.2-to-1.4-GHz Low-Noise Silicon N-P-N Transistor

For High-Gain Small-Signal Applications

Features:

- Low noise figure:
  - NF = 2.5 dB (max.) with 11 dB gain at 450 MHz
  - = 3.0 dB (typ.) at 890 MHz
  - = 4.5 dB (typ.) at 1.3 GHz
- High gain (tuned, unneutralized):
  - G_{PE} = 14 dB (min.) at 450 MHz
  - = 6.5 dB (typ.) at 1.3 GHz
- High gain-bandwidth product
- Large dynamic range
- Low distortion

RCA-40915* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for low-power, small-signal applications where both low noise and high gain are desirable. It utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All of the elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead.

---

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA8104.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Collector-to-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	35	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	15	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
Collector Current (Continuous)	I_C	40	mA
Transistor Dissipation:	P_T		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		200	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 1.14 mW/°C	
Temperature Range:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200 °C	

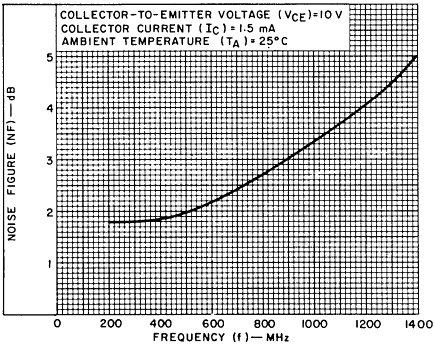


Fig. 1—Typical noise figure vs. frequency.

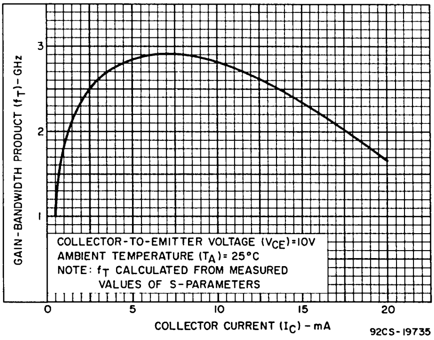


Fig.2—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		DC COLLECTOR VOLTAGE (V)		DC CURRENT (mA)					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
STATIC									
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	10		0			–	20	nA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.01	35	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	0.1	15	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.01		0	3.5	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10			3	20	–	–
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Ambient)	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	880	°C/W
DYNAMIC									
Device Noise Figure (f = 450 MHz)	NF		10			1.5	–	2.5	dB
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain (f = 450 MHz) Unneutralized Amplifier	G_{PE}		10			1.5	14	–	dB
At minimum noise figure	G_{PE}		10			1.5	11.0	–	dB
Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{obo}	10		0			–	1.0	pF

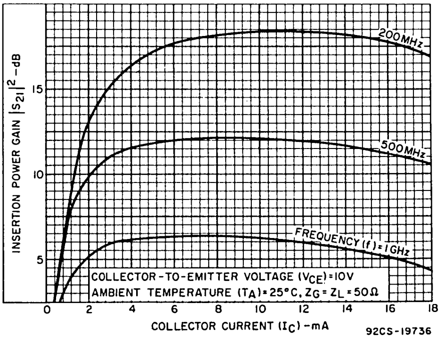


Fig.3—Typical insertion power gain vs. collector current.

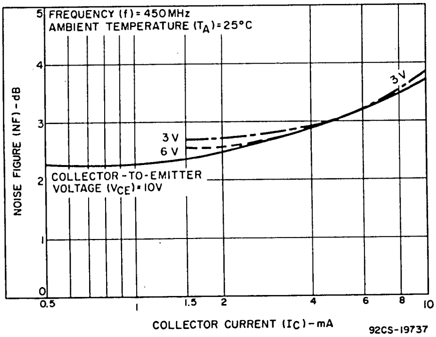


Fig.4—Typical noise figure vs. collector current.

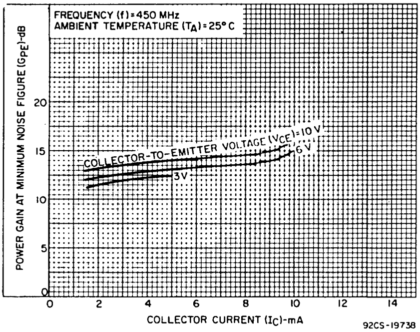


Fig.5—Typical power gain (at minimum noise figure) vs. collector current.

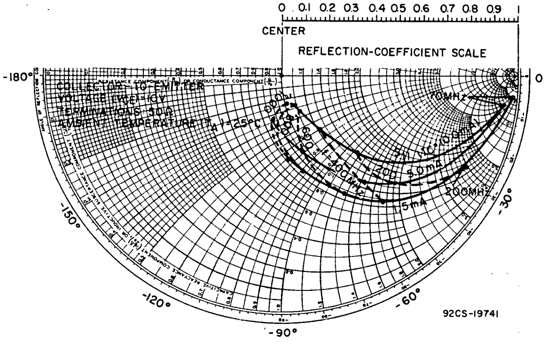


Fig.8—Typical input reflection coefficient.

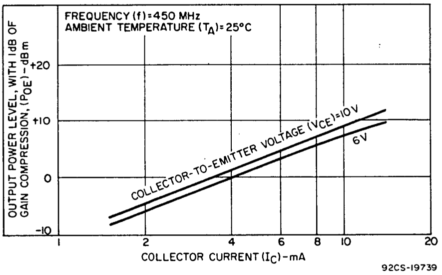


Fig.6—Typical output power level (with 1 dB of gain compression) vs. collector current.

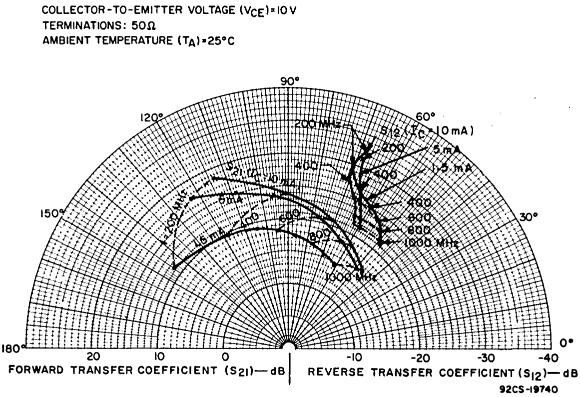
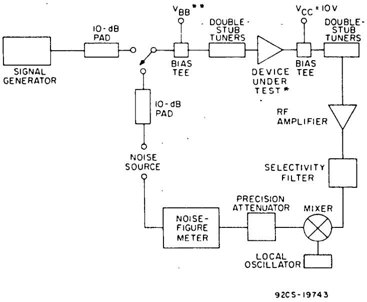


Fig.7—Typical forward and reverse transfer coefficients.



* In General Radio type 1607-P44 transistor mount, or equivalent.

** V_{BB} adjusted for I_C = 1.5 mA.

Fig.9—Block diagram of test setup for measurement of power gain and noise figure.

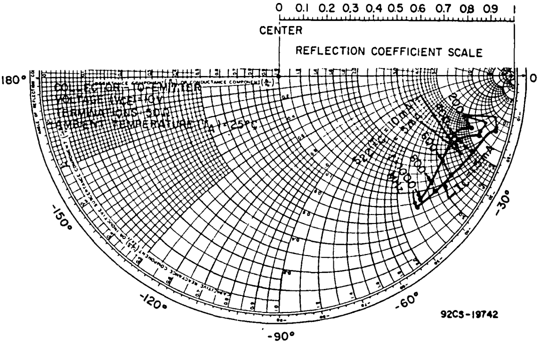
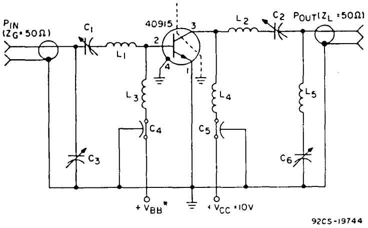


Fig. 10—Typical output reflection coefficient.



C_1: 1.0- 30 pF
C_2,C_3: 1.0-20 pF
C_4,C_5: 0.04 μF
C_6: 1-10 pF

L_1: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.10 in. (2.54 mm) long
L_2: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.15 in. (3.81 mm) long
L_3,L_4: 0.22-μH rf choke
L_5: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.15 in. (3.81 mm) long

* V_{BB} adjusted for I_C = 1.5 mA

Fig. 11—Circuit diagram of 450-MHz amplifier (unneutralized) used for measurement of power gain and noise figure.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector
Lead 4 — Case

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

41500

JEDEC TO-220AB

H-1535R1

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistor

General-Purpose Medium-Power Type for Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features

- **Low saturation voltages**
- **VERSAWATT package (molded silicone plastic)**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves specified for dc operation**

RCA-41500 is an epitaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistor supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB version of the VERSAWATT package. This transistor is intended for a variety of medium-power switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers. The 41500 may also be used as the n-p-n complement of p-n-p type 41501. (Data for the 41501 are supplied in bulletin File No. 770.)

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

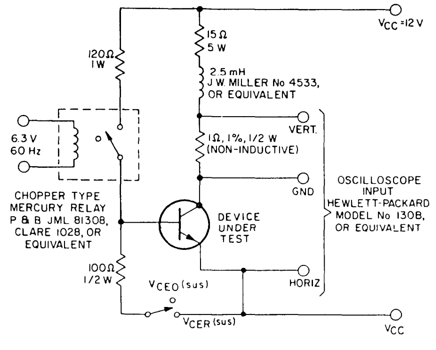
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	35	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-supply resistance (R_{BB}) = 100 Ω, and base supply voltage (V_{BB}) = 0	V_{CEX}	35	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	25	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)			
At case temperature ⩽ 106°C	I_C	7	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous)			
At case temperature ⩽ 130°C	I_B	3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	W
At case temperatures up to 100°C		16	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.32 W/°C, or see Fig. 4,	
At case temperatures above 100°C		Derate linearly at 0.32 W/°C	
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 0.0144 W/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to 150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distance ⩾ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		41500		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	30				–	0.25	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−3	0		–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.1[a]	0	25	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			0.1		35	–	
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		1[a]		25	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		1[a]		–	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			1[a]	0.1	–	1	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 50 kHz)	h_{fe}	4		0.5		20	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4		0.5		4	–	MHz
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4		0.5		4	–	
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz, V_{CB} = 10 V)	C_{obo}			0		–	250	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	3.125	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	70	

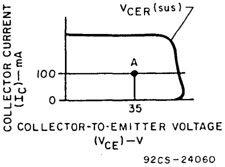
[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs; rep. rate = 60 Hz; duty factor ⩽ 2%.

CAUTION: The sustaining voltage V_{CER}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.



92CS-24059

Fig. 1 — Circuit used to measured sustaining voltage V_{CER}(sus).



92CS-24060

The sustaining voltage, V_{CER}(sus), is acceptable when the traces fall to the right and above point "A".

Fig. 2 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig. 1).

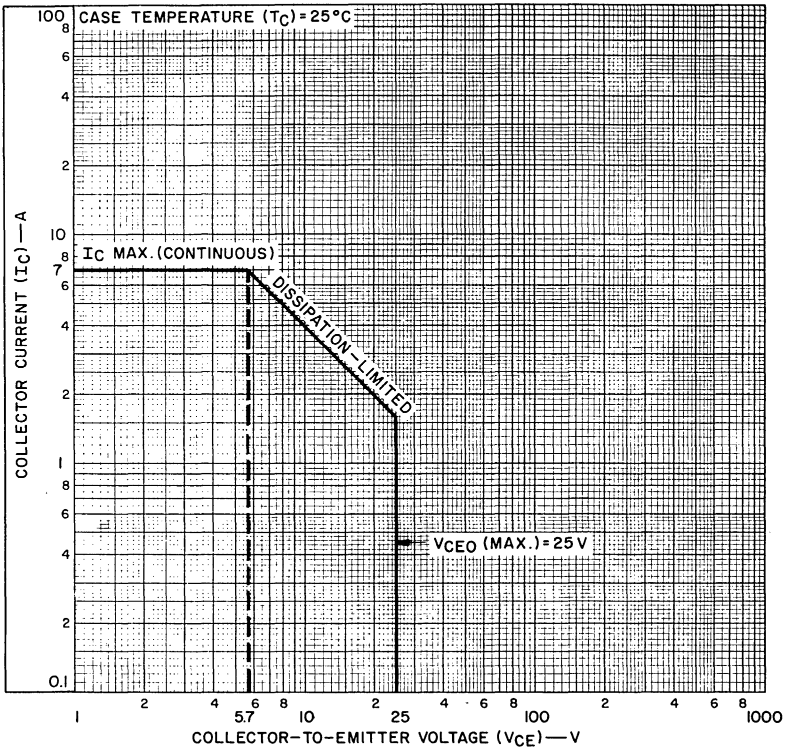


Fig. 3 — Maximum operating area.

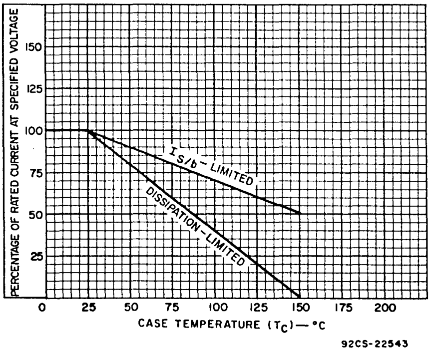


Fig. 4 — Current derating curves.

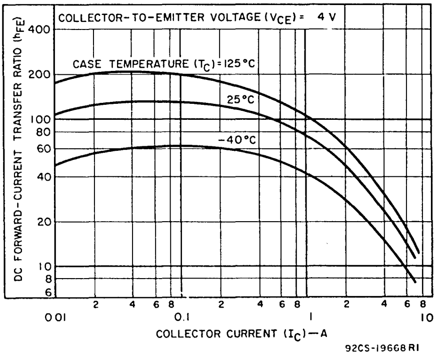
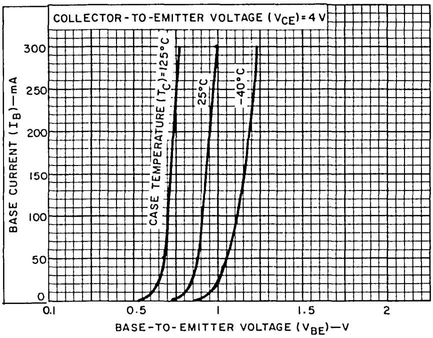
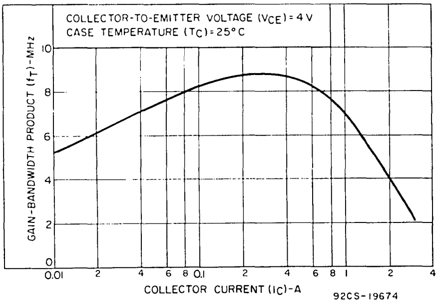


Fig. 5 — Typical dc beta characteristics.



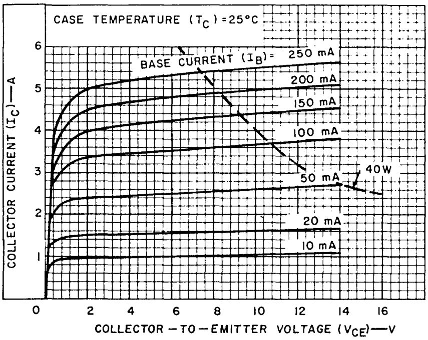
92CS-22531

Fig. 6 — Typical input characteristics.



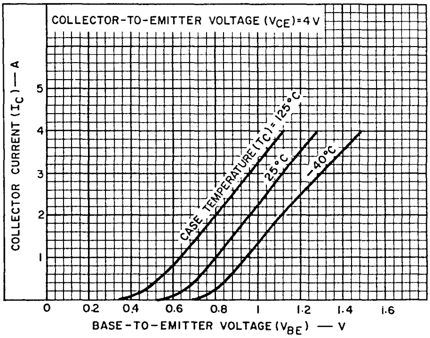
92CS-19674

Fig. 7 — Typical gain-bandwidth product.



92CS-19673R1

Fig. 8 — Typical output characterstics.



92CS-22535

Fig. 9 — Typical transfer characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

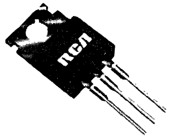
Terminal No. 1 — Base
Terminal No. 2 — Collector
Terminal No. 3 — Emitter
Terminal No. 4 — Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

41501



JEDEC TO-220AB

H-1535R1

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon P-N-P VERSAWATT Transistor

General-Purpose Medium-Power Type for Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features

- **Low saturation voltages**
- **VERSAWATT package (green molded silicone plastic)**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curve specified for dc operation**

RCA-41501 is an epitaxial-base silicon p-n-p transistor supplied in a VERSAWATT package. It is intended for a wide variety of medium-power switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 — Base
Terminal No. 2 — Collector
Terminal No. 3 — Emitter
Terminal No. 4 — Collector

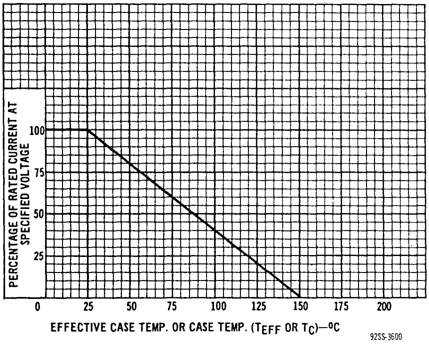


Fig. 1— Derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−35	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	−35	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−25	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−3	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	−3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C	Derate linearly	0.32 W/°C, or see Fig. 1.	
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate linearly	0.0144	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ⩾ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc				
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	−30				–	−0.25	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		3	0		–	−1	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	−4		-1^a		25	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			-0.1^a	0	-25^b	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			-0.1^a		-35^b	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	−4		-1^a		–	−1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			-1^a	−0.1	–	−1	V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz, V_{CB} = −10 V)	C_{ob}			0		–	250	pF
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case Junction-to-Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$					 – –	 3.125 70	°C/W

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%

[b] *CAUTION: Sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.*

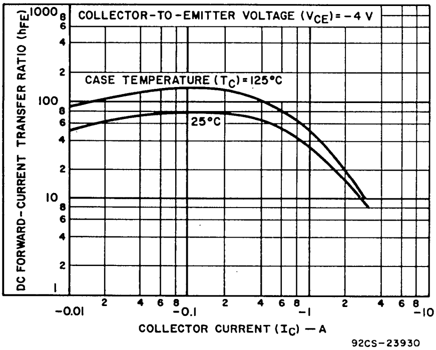


Fig. 2 — Typical dc beta characteristics.

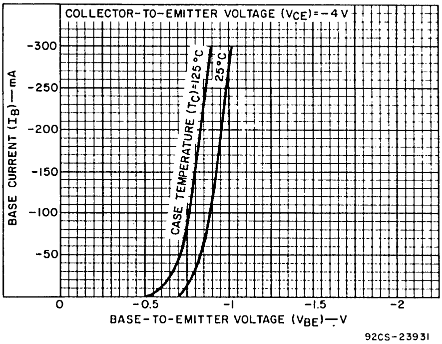
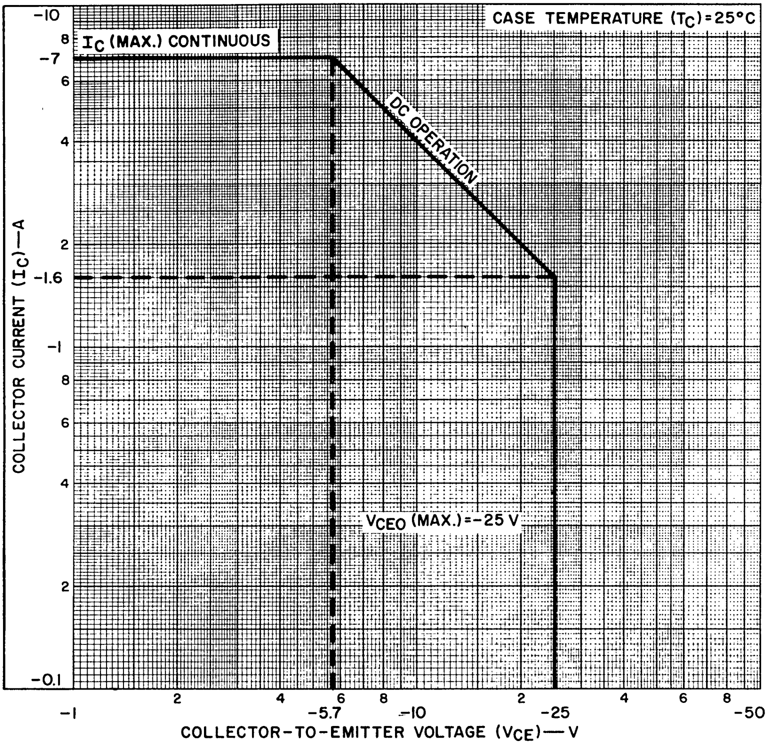
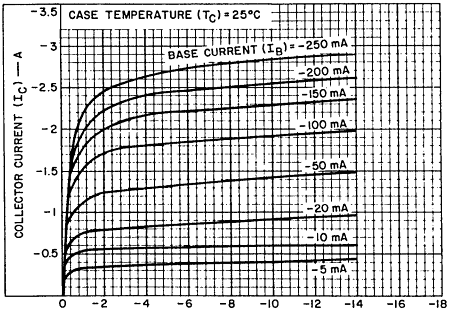


Fig. 3 — Typical input characteristics.



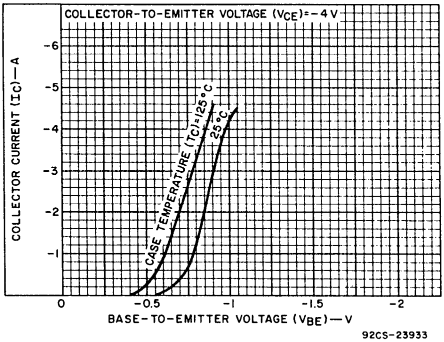
92CS-23929

Fig. 4 – Maximum operating areas.



92CS-23932

Fig. 5 – Typical output characteristics

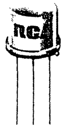


92CS-23933

Fig. 6 – Typical transfer characteristics.

Solid State
Division

41502



JEDEC TO-39 H-1381

Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistor

For Small-Signal Applications
In Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **For operation at junction temperature up to 200°C**
- **Planar construction for low noise and low leakage**
- **Low output capacitance**

RCA-41502 is a silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for a wide variety of small-signal and medium-power applications in commercial and industrial equipment. The device features exceptionally low noise, low leakage, high switching speed, and high pulsed beta.

It is suitable for low-power, low-cost industrial and audio uses, and may be employed as the n-p-n complement to RCA p-n-p type 41503. (Data for the 41503 are supplied in bulletin File No. 774.)

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		3	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		0.8	W
At temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ≥ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		300	°C

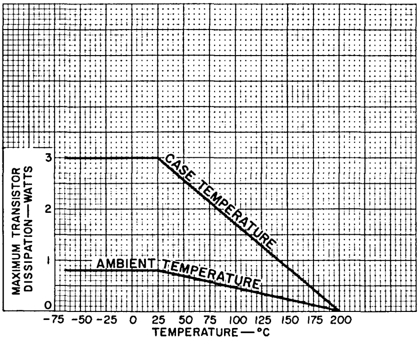
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc			41502		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	15			0			–	2	µA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.1		0	4	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	30[a]	30	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					15	150[a]	–	1.5	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		10				150[a]	–	2.5	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio:	h_{FE}		10				150[a]	20	–	
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	10			0			–	25	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}			0.5			0	–	80	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	58.3	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$							–	219	

[a] Pulsed. Pulse duration = 300 µsec; duty factor ⩽ 2%.

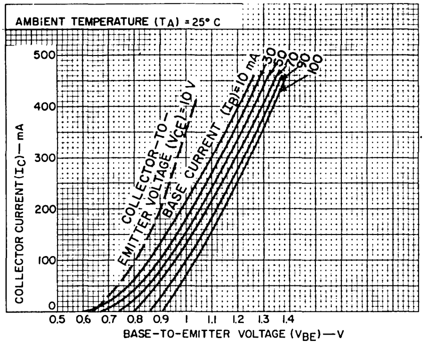
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case



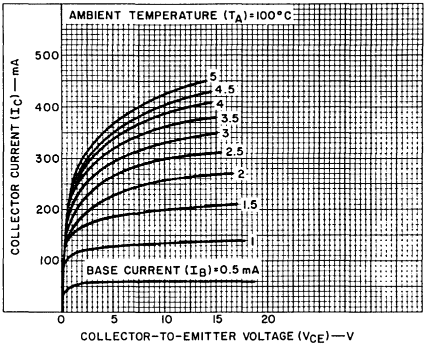
92CS-11173R2

Fig. 1 – Rating chart.



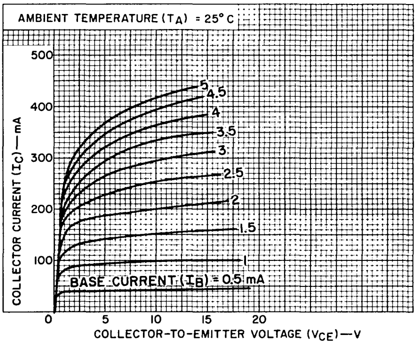
92CS-11185R2

Fig. 2 — Typical transfer characteristics.



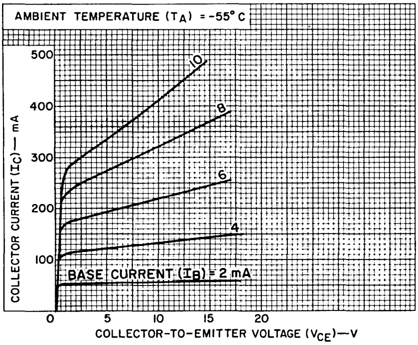
92CS-12665R1

Fig. 3 — Typical output characteristics.



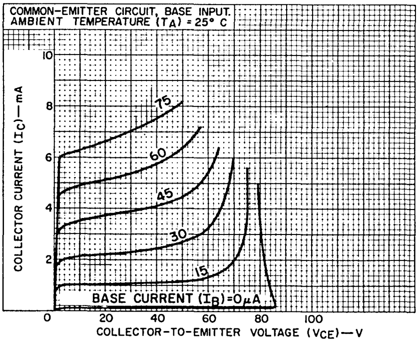
92CS-12667R1

Fig. 4 — Typical output characteristics.



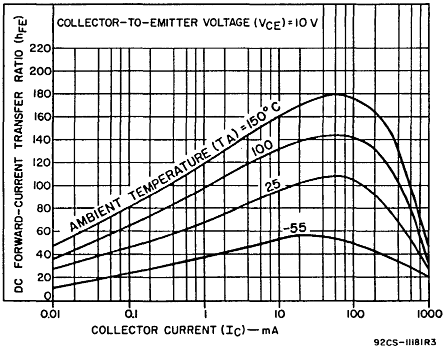
92CS-12668R1

Fig. 5 — Typical output characteristics.



92CS-11175R2

Fig. 6 — Typical output characteristics.



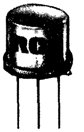
92CS-11181R3

Fig. 7 — Typical dc beta characteristics.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

41503



JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

Medium-Power Silicon P-N-P Planar Transistor

General-Purpose Medium-Power Type for Industrial and Commercial Applications

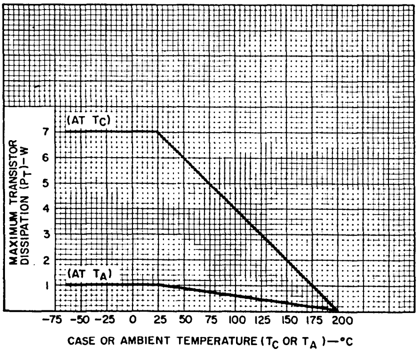
Features:

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves specified for dc operation**
- **Planar construction for low noise and low leakage**

RCA-41503 is an epitaxial-planar silicon p-n-p transistor intended for a wide variety of small-signal, medium-power applications. It is suitable for low-power, low-cost industrial and audio uses, and may be employed as the p-n-p complement to RCA n-p-n type 41502. (Data for the 41502 are supplied in bulletin File No. 773).

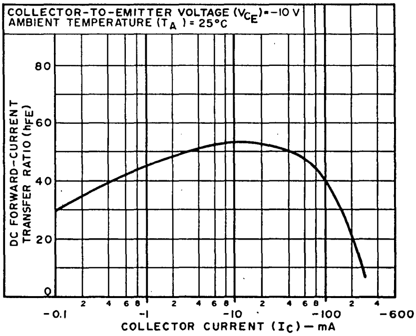
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	−0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		7	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1	W
At temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 5	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ⩾ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10s max.		230	°C



92CS-24057

Fig. 1 – Dissipation derating curve.



92CS-24058

Fig. 2 – Typical dc beta characteristics.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTAGE V dc V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	CURRENT mA dc I_C	I_E	I_B	LIMITS 41503 Min.	Max.	UNITS
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	−15						–	−2	µA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0	−0.1		−4	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 3 and 4)* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				−30[a]		0	−30	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				−150		−15	–	−1.5	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		−10		−150[b]			–	−2.5	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		−10		−150[b]			20	–	
Collector-Base Capacitance (at f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	−10				0		–	30	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}			−0.5	0			–	90	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	25	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$							–	165	

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. This sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

[b] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

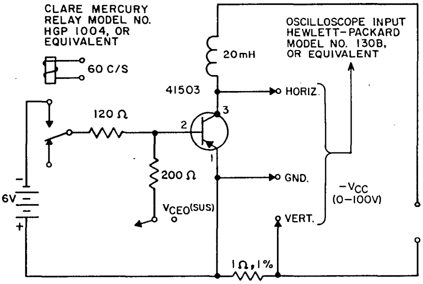
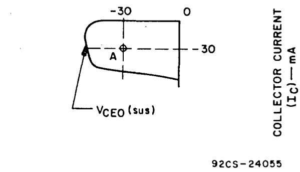
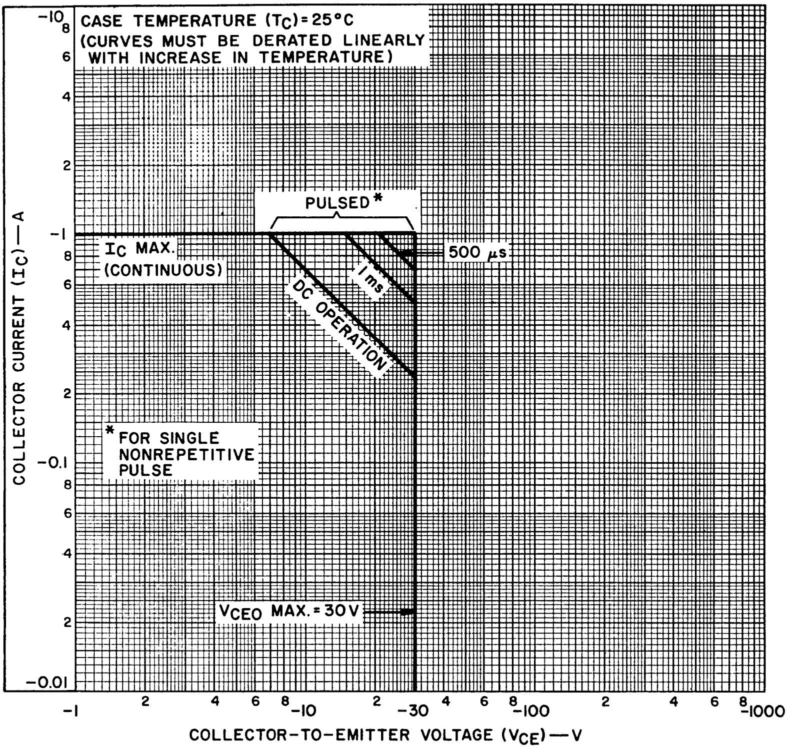


Fig. 3 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$.



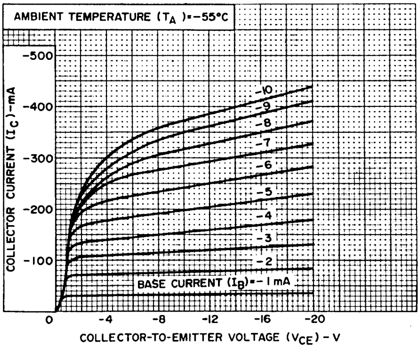
NOTE: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ is acceptable when the traces fall to the left and below point "A".

Fig. 4 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig. 1).



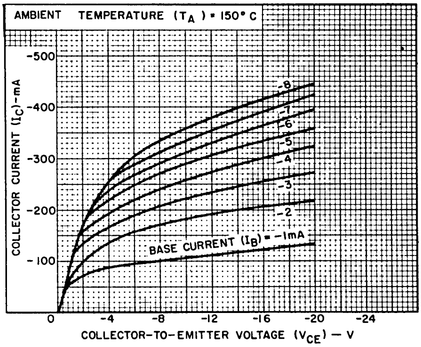
92CS-24056

Fig. 5 — Maximum operating areas.



92LS-1282R1

Fig. 6 — Typical output characteristics.



92LS-1289R1

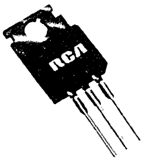
Fig. 7 — Typical output characteristics.

RCA
Solid State Division

41504

Hometaxial-Base Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistor

Designed for Medium-Power
Linear and Switching Applications



JEDEC TO-220AB

H-1535R1

Features:

- **Low saturation voltages**
- **High dissipation ratings**

RCA-41504 is a silicon n-p-n transistor intended for a wide variety of medium-power applications. The hometaxial-base construction of this device renders it highly resistant to second breakdown over a wide range of operating conditions. The 41504 is supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the VERSAWATT package.

Applications:

- **Series and shunt regulators**
- **High-fidelity amplifiers**
- **Power-switching circuits**
- **Solenoid drivers**

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS JEDEC TO-220AB

Terminal No. 1 — Base
Terminal No. 2 — Collector
Terminal No. 3 — Emitter
Terminal No. 4 — Collector

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	35	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		36	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc				
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}	20				–	5	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		4	0		–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1[a]		35	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		1[a]		25	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1[a]	0.05	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		1[a]		–	1.5	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 0.4 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4		0.2		2	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	3.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	70	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

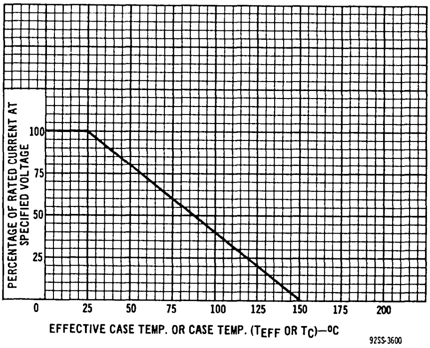


Fig. 1 — Current derating curve.

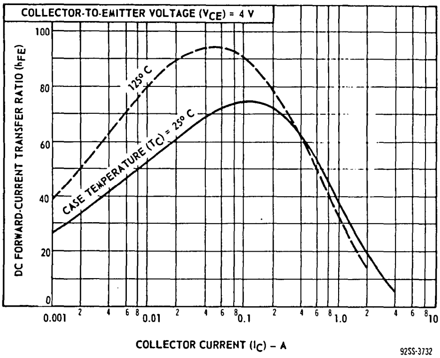


Fig. 2 — Typical dc beta characteristics.

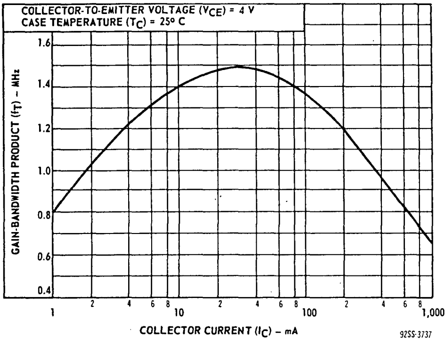


Fig. 3 — Typical gain-bandwidth product.

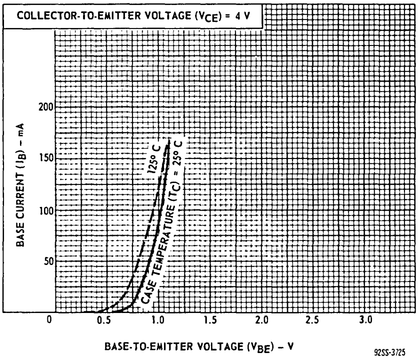


Fig. 4 — Typical input characteristics.

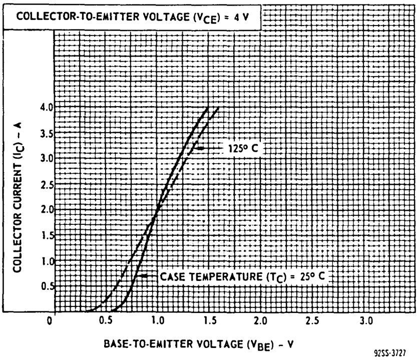


Fig. 5 — Typical transfer characteristics.

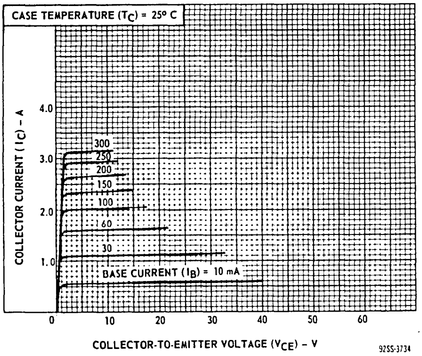
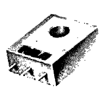


Fig. 6 — Typical output characteristics.

41505



"Plastic TO-5"

H-1642

High-Voltage, Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistor

For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features

- **Thermal fatigue ratings**
- **High frequency response: f_T = 20 MHz**
- **Maximum area-of-operation curves for dc and pulse operation**
- **Designed to assure freedom from second breakdown in class A, B, and C operation at maximum ratings**

RCA-41505 is an epitaxial-collector, diffused-base silicon n-p-n transistor with high breakdown voltage, high frequency response, and high switching speed.

Typical applications for this device include TV video output, RGB output, chroma output, TV blanking, solenoid drivers, off-line inverters, regulators, audio output, and electrostatic deflection in display circuits.

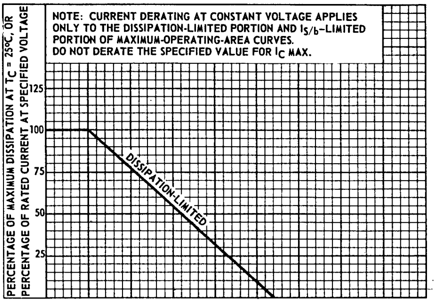


Fig. 1 — Dissipation derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER-SUSTAINING VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}(sus)	200	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.0	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		20	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 4	
For pulse operation		See Fig. 4	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		–65 to 135	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ⩾ 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C:*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc				CURRENT mA dc			41505		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	I_{CER}		150						–	50	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10			50 5			20 10	– –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					10		0	200[a]	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					50		5	–	2	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$					0	1		7	–	V
Output Capacitance (at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	20					0		–	8	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$								–	5.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$								–	138	

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Rectangular Metal Slug – Collector

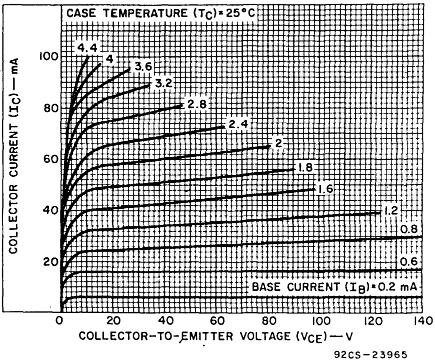


Fig.2 – Typical output characteristics.

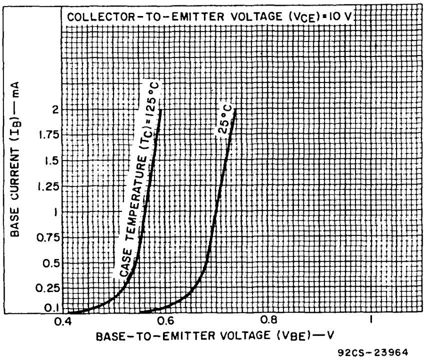


Fig.3 Typical input characteristics.

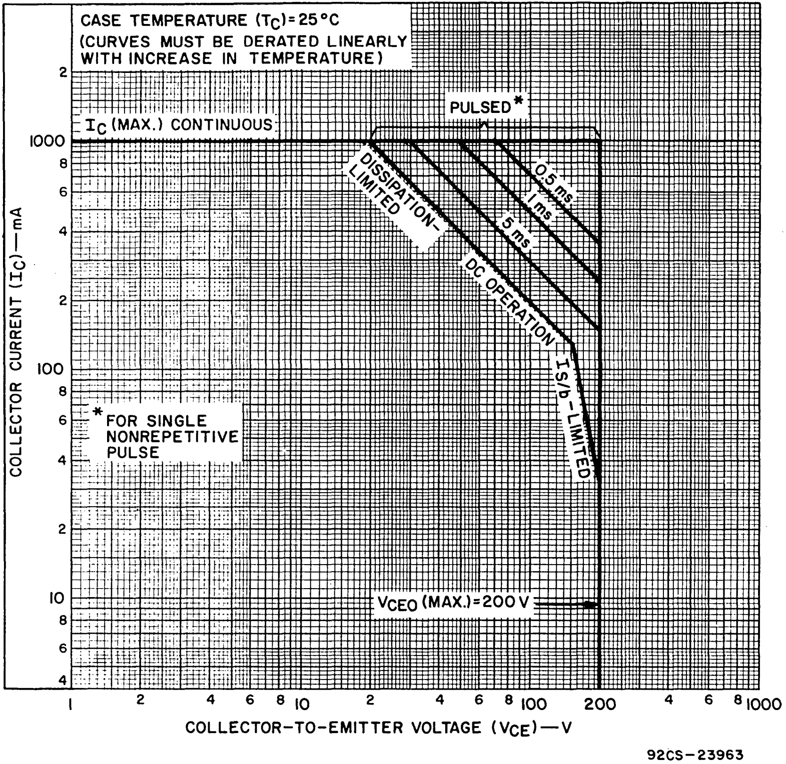


Fig.4 – Maximum operating areas.

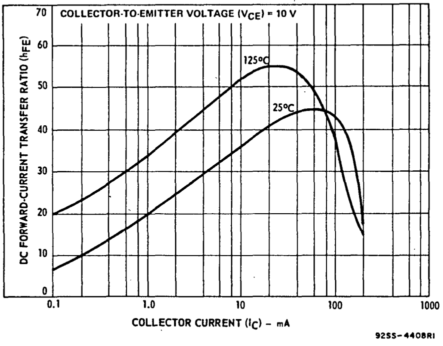


Fig.5 – Typical dc beta characteristics.

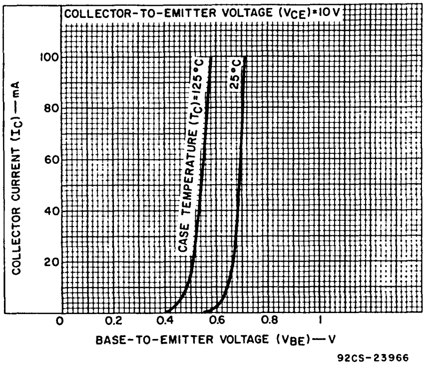


Fig.6 – Typical transfer characteristics.

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

41506

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistor

For Switching and Linear Applications

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltage: $V_{CE}(sat) = 1.5$ V (max.)
- High voltage rating: $V_{CEO}(sus) = 200$ V
- High dissipation rating: $P_T = 100$ W

The RCA-41506 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor utilizing a multiple-emitter- site structure. This device employs the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

The 41506 features high breakdown-voltage ratings and low saturation-voltage values and is especially suitable for use in inverters, switching regulators, high-voltage bridge amplifiers, and other high-voltage switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	200	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	200	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	5	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 40 V		100	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Fig.4	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Figs. 3 and 4	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances $\geqslant$ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

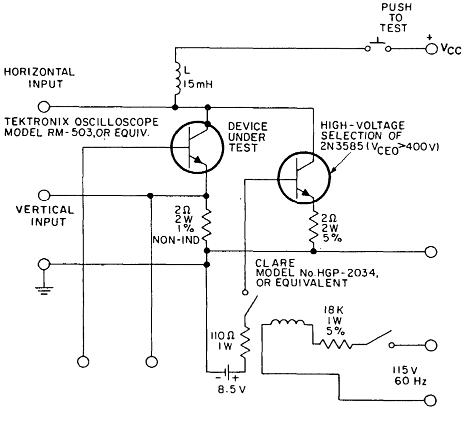
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE V		DC CURRENT (A)				
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	200					5	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		4				10	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3		2[a]		8	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs. 1 and 2)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2		200[b]	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			2[a]	0.35	–	2	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			2[a]	0.35	–	1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (With base forward-biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$[c]	40				2.5	–	A
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5			1.75	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leqslant$ 350 µs, duty factor = 2%.

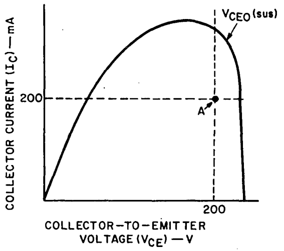
[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig.1.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.



92CS-19286R1

Fig.1 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$.



THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGE V_{CEO} (sus) IS ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACE FALLS TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A".

92CS-24201

Fig.2 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig.1).

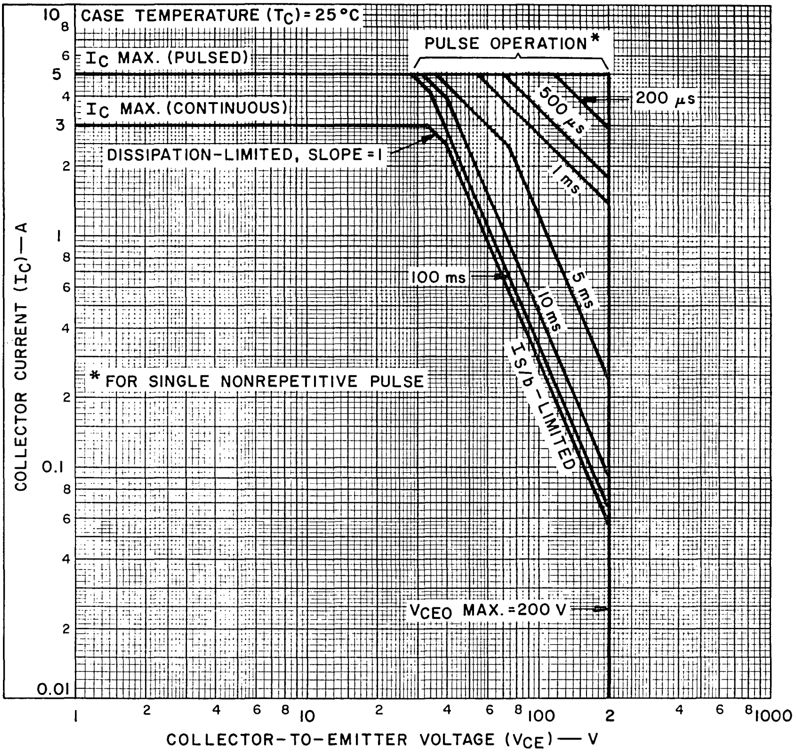


Fig.3 — Maximum operating areas.

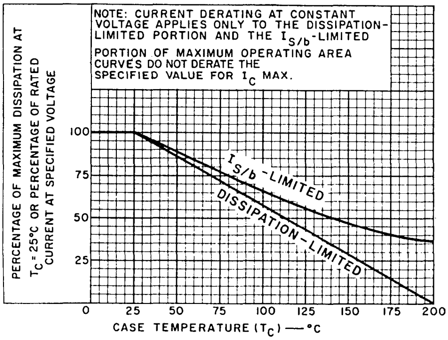


Fig.4 — Dissipation and current derating curves.

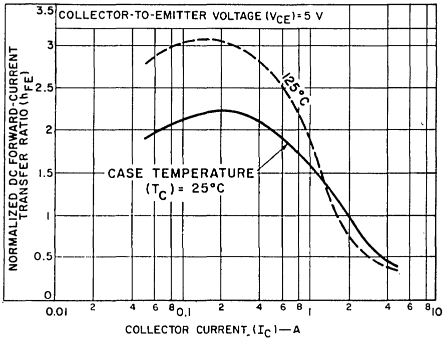


Fig.5 — Typical normalized dc beta characteristics.

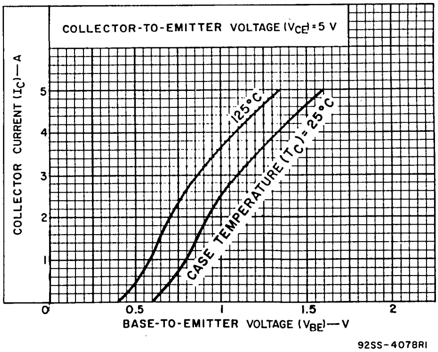


Fig.6 — Typical transfer characteristics.

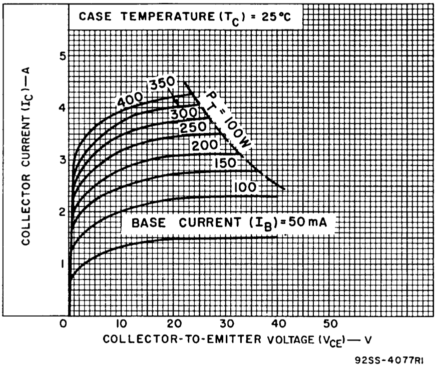


Fig.7 — Typical output characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case — Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

43104

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

Hometaxial-Base High-Current Silicon N-P-N Transistor

Rugged High-Voltage Device for Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High dissipation capability — 150 W**
- **8-A specification for h_{FE}, V_{BE}, and V_{CE}(sat)**
- **V_{CEX} — 160 V min.**
- **Low saturation voltage with high beta**

RCA-43104* is a hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistor intended for a wide variety of high-voltage high-current applications. Typical applications include power-switching circuits, audio amplifiers, series- and shunt-regulator driver and output stages, dc-to-dc converters, inverters, and solenoid (hammer)/relay driver service. The 43104 employs the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

---

* Formerly type RCA508.

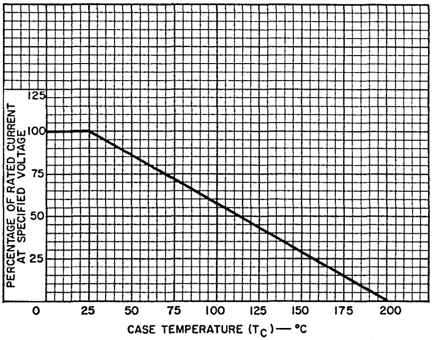


Fig. 1 — Current derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	160	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	140	V
With reverse bias (V_{BE}) of −1.5 V	V_{CEX}	160	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C		
Continuous		16	A
Peak		30	A
BASE CURRENT:	I_B		
Continuous		4	A
Peak		15	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		150	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		*See Fig. 1*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc				CURRENT A dc			43104		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	140					0		–	2	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}		140		−1.5				–	2	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}		140		−1.5				–	10	mA
With base open	I_{CEO}		120					0	–	10	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			7		0			–	5	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4 4			8^a 16^a			15 5	60 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	$V_{CEX}(sus)$				−1.5	0.1			160	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$					0.2^a			150	–	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0.2^a		0	140	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4			8^a			–	2.2	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					8^a 16^a		0.8 3.2	– –	1.4 4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and 1-s nonrepetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}{}^b$		60						2.5	–	A
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reverse-biased and L = 40 mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	$E_{S/b}{}^c$				−1.5	2.5			0.125	–	J
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 50 kHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		4			1			4	–	
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}		4			1			40	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$								–	1.17	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 μs, rep. rate = 60 Hz, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[c] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse-bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance and I is the peak collector current.

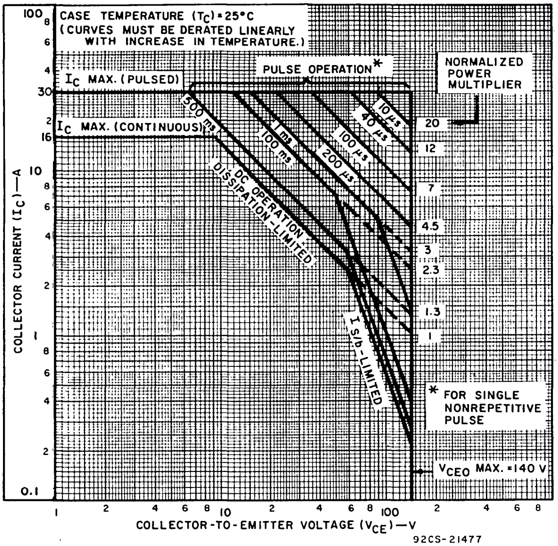


Fig. 2 — Maximum operating areas.

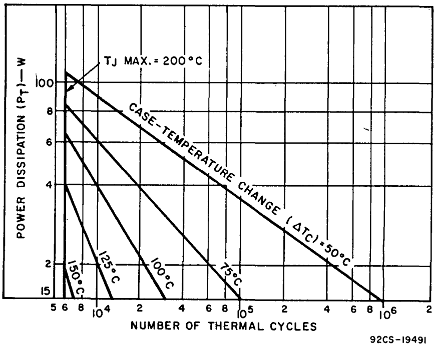


Fig. 3—Thermal-cycling rating chart.

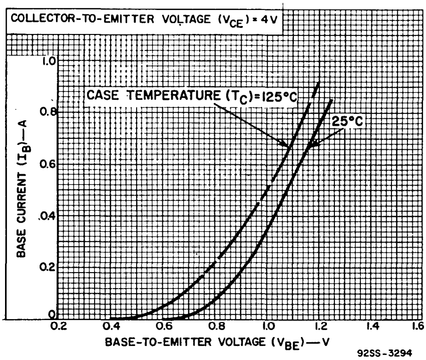


Fig. 4 — Typical input characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

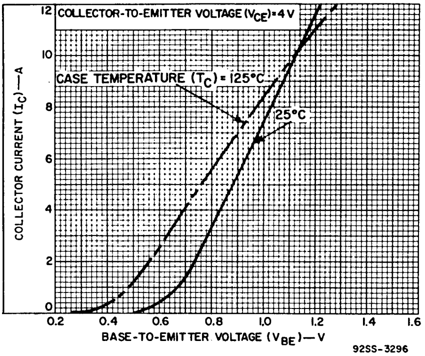


Fig. 5 — Typical transfer characteristics.

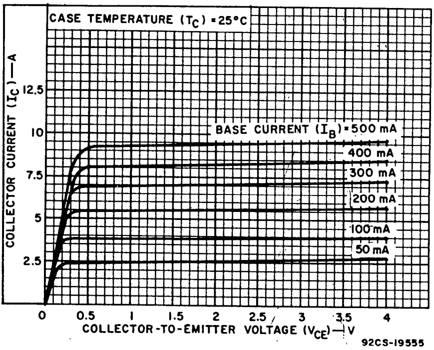


Fig. 6 — Typical output characteristics.

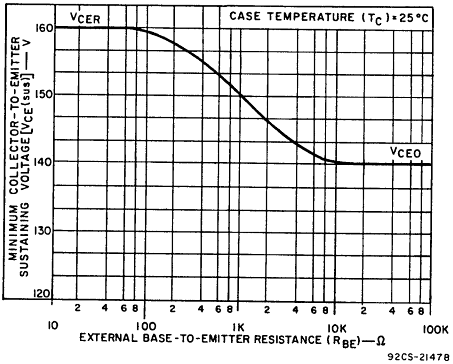


Fig. 7 — Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance.

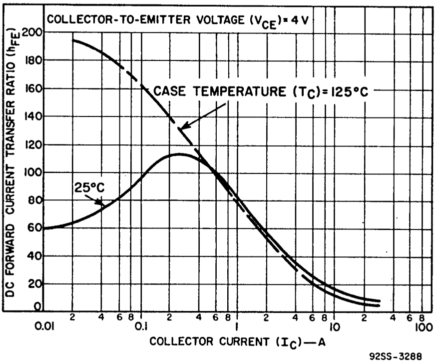


Fig. 8 — Typical dc beta characteristics.

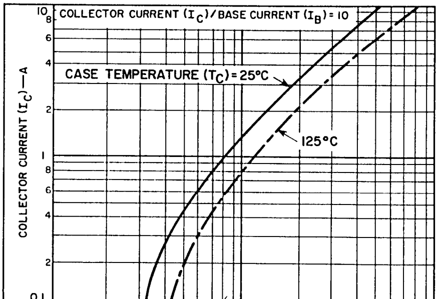


Fig. 9 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics.

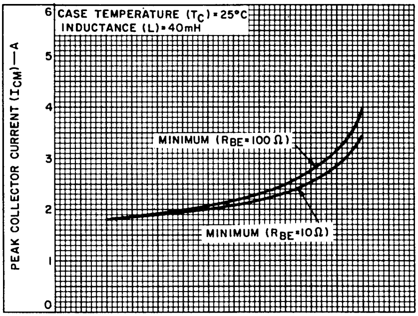
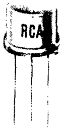


Fig. 10 — Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics.

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA1A01–RCA1A11
RCA1A15–RCA1A19



JEDEC TO-39 H-1381

Silicon Transistors for Audio-Frequency Linear-Amplifier Applications

N-P-N TYPES

- RCA1A01
- RCA1A03
- RCA1A06
- RCA1A07
- RCA1A09
- RCA1A11
- RCA1A15
- RCA1A17
- RCA1A18

P-N-P TYPES

- RCA1A02
- RCA1A04
- RCA1A05
- RCA1A08
- RCA1A10
- RCA1A16
- RCA1A19

"RCA1A-Series" n-p-n and p-n-p silicon transistors are especially characterized for audio-amplifier applications. They are particularly useful as input devices, V_{BE} multipliers for biasing, current sources, load-line-limiting (protection) circuits, predrivers, and in some instances as complementary drivers. Other applications for these devices include audio power amplifiers, linear modulators, servo amplifiers, and operational amplifiers. The units are supplied in the JEDEC TO-39 package.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

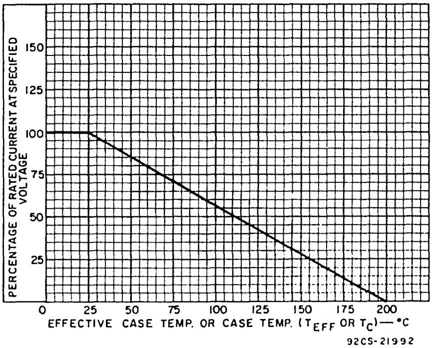


Fig. 1– Derating curve for all types.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		**RCA1A01**	**RCA1A02**	**RCA1A03**	**RCA1A04**	**RCA1A05**	**RCA1A06**	**RCA1A07**	**RCA1A08**	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	–	–	95	–95	–75	75	50	–50	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:										
With base open	V_{CEO}	70	–50	–	–	–	–	40	–40	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}	–	–	95	–95	–75	75	50•	–50▲	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	–4	4	–4	–4	4	3	–5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	–1	2	–2	–1	1	1	–1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	–0.5	1	–1	–0.5	0.5	0.05	–0.05	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T									
At case temperatures up to 25°C		5	7	10	10	5	5	5	7	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1								
TEMPERATURE RANGE:										
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200								°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):										
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230								°C

•R_{BE} = 10 Ω

▲R_{BE} = 300 Ω

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		**RCA1A09**	**RCA1A10**	**RCA1A11**	**RCA1A15**	**RCA1A16**	**RCA1A17**	**RCA1A18**	**RCA1A19**	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:										
With base open	V_{CEO}	175	–175	175	100	–100	90	10	–10	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	–6	6	5	–5	4	4	–4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	–1	1	1	–1	1	1	–1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	–0.5	0.5	0.5	–0.1	0.5	0.5	–0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T									
At case temperatures up to 25°C		10	10	10	10	10	5	7	7	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1								
TEMPERATURE RANGE:										
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200								°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):										
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230								°C

Type RCA1A01
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 60\ V, I_B = 0$	–	1	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	$V_{EB} = 4\ V, I_C = 0$	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	$I_C = 100\ mA$	70	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	$V_{CE} = 4\ V, I_C = 50\ mA$	120	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$I_C = 10\ mA, V_{CE} = 4\ V$	40	200	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	$I_C = 150\ mA, I_B = 15\ mA$	–	1.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = 10\ mA, V_{CE} = 4\ V$	–	1	V

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N2102 (File 106).

Type RCA1A02
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = -40\ V, I_B = 0$	–	–1	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	$V_{EB} = -4\ V, I_C = 0$	–	–1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	$I_C = -0.1\ A$	–50	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	$V_{CE} = -4\ V, I_C = -50\ mA$	60	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$I_C = -0.1\ mA, V_{CE} = -10\ V$	30	200	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = -0.1\ mA, V_{CE} = -10\ V$	–	–0.8	V

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N4036 (File 216).

Type RCA1A03

Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 85 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	10	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 4 V, I_C = 0	–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	95	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.1 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	50	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 4 V	70	300	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 300 mA, I_B = 30 mA	–	0.8	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1.4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 50 V, t = 0.4 s	0.2	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5320 (File 325).

Type RCA1A04

Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial-planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = –85 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	–10	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 4 V, I_C = 0	–	–0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = –0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–95	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = –0.1 A, V_{CE} = –4 V	50	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = –300 mA, V_{CE} = –4 V	70	300	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = –300 mA, I_B = –30 mA	–	–0.8	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = –300 mA, V_{CE} = –4 V	–	–1.4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = –35 V, t = 0.4 s	–0.285	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5322 (File 325).

Type RCA1A05

Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon p-n-p epitaxial planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	$V_{CE} = -65$ V, $R_{BE} = 100\Omega$	–	–10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	$V_{EB} = -4$ V, $I_C = 0$	–	–0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	$I_C = -0.1$ A, $R_{BE} = 100\Omega$	–75	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	$I_C = -50$ mA, $V_{CE} = -4$ V	60		MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$I_C = -150$ mA, $V_{CE} = -4$ V	50	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	$I_C = -150$ mA, $I_B = -15$ mA	–	–0.8	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = -150$ mA, $V_{CE} = -4$ V	–	–1.4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	$V_{CE} = -65$ V, t = 0.4 s	–0.1	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N4036 (File 216).

Type RCA1A06

Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	$V_{CE} = 65$V, $R_{BE} = 100\Omega$	–	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	$V_{EB} = 4$V, $I_C = 0$	–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	$I_C = 100$ mA, $R_{BE} = 100\Omega$	75	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	$I_C = 50$ mA, $V_{CE} = 4$ V	120	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$I_C = 150$ mA, $V_{CE} = 4$V	50	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	$I_C = 150$ mA, $I_B = 15$ mA	–	0.8	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = 150$ mA, $V_{CE} = 4$V	–	1.4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	$V_{CE} = 65$V, t = 0.4 s	0.077	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N2102 (File 106).

Type RCA1A07
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 40 V	–	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 100 mA	40	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 100 mA, R_{BE} = 10Ω	50	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_C = 50 mA	120	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 3 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	50	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 20 mA, I_B = 1 mA	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	I_C = 20 mA, I_B = 1 mA	–	1.3	V

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N2102 (File 106).

Type RCA1A08
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter-resistance	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = –40 V, R_{BE} = 330Ω	–	–10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = –5 V	–	–0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = –100 mA, I_B = 0	–40	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = –100 mA, R_{BE} = 330Ω	–50	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = –10 V, I_C = –50 mA	60	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = –50 mA, V_{CE} = –1.5 V	70	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = –100 mA, I_B = –5 mA	–	–1.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	I_C = –100 mA, I_B = –5 mA	–	–1.4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = –35 V, t = 0.05 s	–0.12	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N4036 (File 216).

Type RCA1A09
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 90 V, I_B = 0	–	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 6 V, I_C = 0	–	100	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0	175	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	15	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	20	100	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 4 mA	–	0.5	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	–	0.9	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 150 V, t = 1 s	0.065	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N3439 (File 64).

Type RCA1A10
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon p-n-p

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −120 V, I_B = 0	–	−10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = −6 V, I_C = 0	–	−100	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = −10 mA, I_B = 0	−175	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = −10 mA, V_{CE} = −10 V	15	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −10 mA, V_{CE} = −10 V	40	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = −10 mA, I_B = −1 mA	–	−2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −10 mA, V_{CE} = −10 V	–	−0.8	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = −150 V, t = 1 s	−0.04	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5415 (File 336).

Type RCA1A11
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 90 V, I_B = 0	–	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 6 V, I_C = 0	–	100	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0	175	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	15	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	40	250	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	0.5	0.7	V

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N3439 (File 64).

Type RCA1A15
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 90 V	–	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0	100	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_C = 10 mA	15	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	20	100	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 1 mA	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V	–	1	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 50 V, t = 0.4 s	0.2	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N3440 (File 64).

Type RCA1A16
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −90 V	–	−10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = −5 V, I_C = 0	–	−1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = −10 mA, I_B = 0	−100	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = −10 V, I_C = −10 mA	15	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −10 mA, V_{CE} = −10 V	40	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = −10 mA, I_B = −1 mA	–	−1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −10 mA, V_{CE} = −10 V	–	−1	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = −50 V, t = 0.4 s	−0.2	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5416 (File 336).

Type RCA1A17
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 80 V, I_B = 0	–	1	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 4 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0	90	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 50 mA	120	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 4V	40	200	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 150 mA, I_B = 15 mA	–	1.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1	V

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N2102 (File 106).

Type RCA1A18
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_B = 0	–	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 4 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0	10	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 50 mA, V_{CE} = 4 V	120	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 4 V	40	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0.5 mA	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	0.78	V

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N2102 (File 106).

Type RCA1A19
Package: JEDEC TO-39
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial planar

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = –5 V, I_B = 0	–	–10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = –4 V, I_C = 0	–	–1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = –10 mA, I_B = 0	–10	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = –50 mA, V_{CE} = –4 V	60	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = –10 mA, V_{CE} = –4 V	40	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = –10 mA, I_B = –0.5 mA	–	–1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = –10 mA, V_{CE} = –4 V	–	–0.78	V

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N4036 (File 216).

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA1B01

JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

Silicon Transistor for 70-Watt Quasi-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers with Hometaxial-Base Output Transistors

RCA1B01 is an n-p-n hometaxial-base silicon transistor in a JEDEC TO-3 package. This device is particularly suitable for audio-output use, and can be driven by either the RCA1A03 n-p-n or RCA1A04 p-n-p transistor.

The 70-watt amplifier shown in Figs. 1 and 5 uses the RCA1B01 in conjunction with seven TO-39 transistors, eleven diodes, and an 84-volt split power supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. This amplifier is most useful for instrumentation applications where ruggedness and raw power are essential.

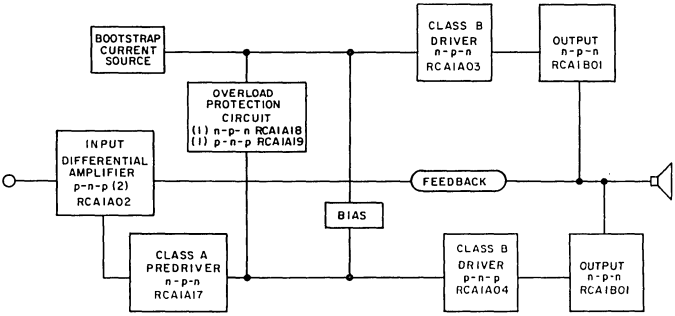


Fig. 1—Block diagram and transistor complement for 70-watt quasi-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier with hometaxial-base output transistors.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1B01	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	95	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	95	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	15	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	7	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		115	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		*See Fig. 2*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to 200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max		230	°C

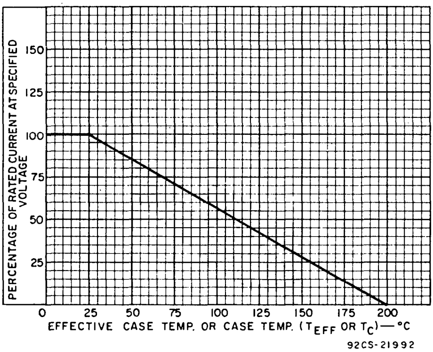


Fig.2—Derating curves for all types.

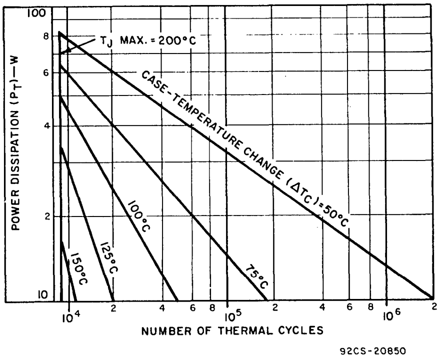


Fig.3—Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1B01.

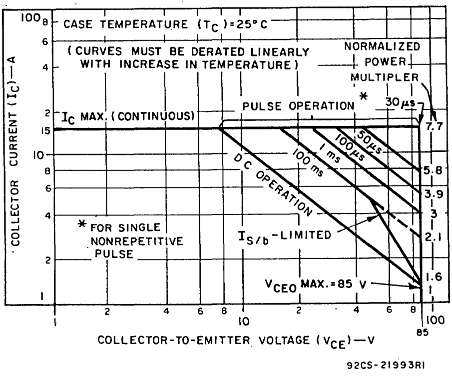
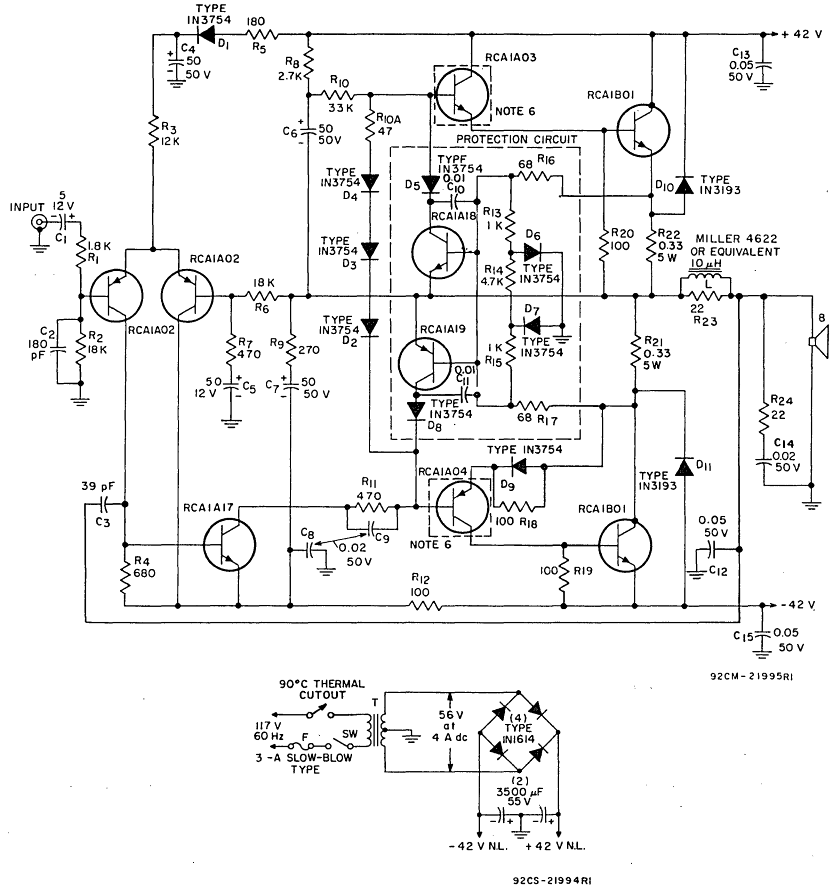


Fig.4—Maximum operating areas for RCA1B01.



NOTES:

1. T: Signal 56-4 (Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212), or equivalent.
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in µF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.
5. Provide approx. 1°C/W heat sinking per output device based on mounging with mica washer and ZnO thermal compound (Dow Corning No. 340, or equivalent) with T_A = 45°C max.
6. Mount on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. (Alternatively, this type may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.)

Fig. 5—70-Watt amplifier circuit featuring quasi-complementary-symmetry output employing hometaxial-base output transistors.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 70-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, T_A = 25°C, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	70 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	100 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	40 W
Music power (8-Ω load, at 5% THD with regulated supply)	100 W
Dynamic power (8-Ω load, at 1% THD with regulated supply)	88 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	1.0%

IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	0.1%
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	700 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	85 dB
Input open	80 dB
Input Resistance	20 kΩ

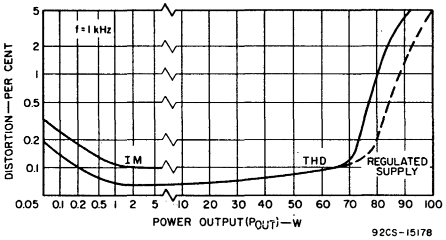


Fig.6—Distortion vs. power output.

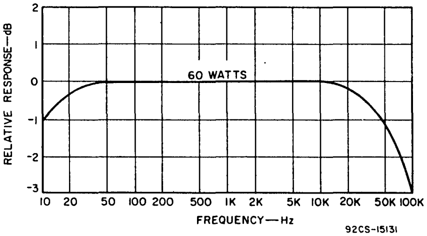


Fig.7—Response curve.

Type RCA1B01
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, hometaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 85 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	0.5	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 4 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.2A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	95	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 1 A	0.8	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 4 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	20	70	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.4 A	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 4 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1.4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 60 V, t = 1 s	1.95	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N3055 (File 524).

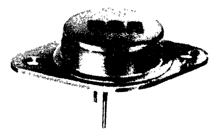
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPE RCA1B01

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Case – Collector
Mounting Flange – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA1B04


JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

Silicon Transistor for 120-Watt Quasi-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers with Parallel Output Transistors

RCA1B04 is an n-p-n silicon pi-nu transistor in a JEDEC TO-3 package. This device is especially characterized for audio applications, and can be driven by RCA1C12 and RCA1C13 transistors.

The 120-watt amplifier circuit in Figs. 1 and 5 uses the RCA1B04 in conjunction with eleven other discrete transistors, twelve diodes, and a 130-volt split power supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. This RCA 120-watt audio amplifier is especially designed for top-of-the-line quadrasonic use in applications requiring ½ kW of quadrasonic sound with excellent tonal quality.

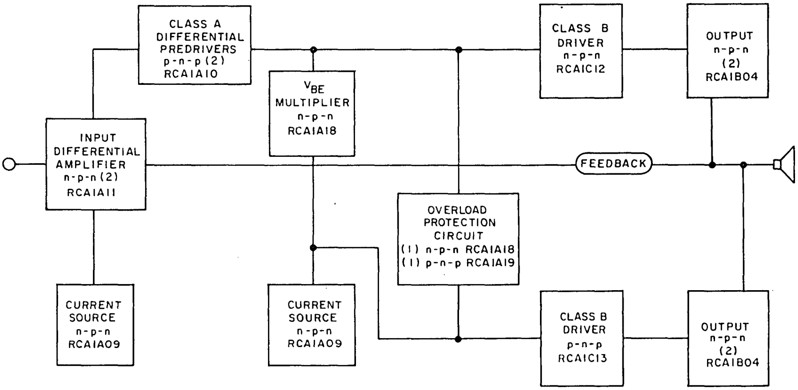


Fig. 1— Block diagram and transistor complement for 120-watt quasi-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier with parallel output transistors.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		**RCA1B04**	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	225	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	200	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}	225	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		150	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 2	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C

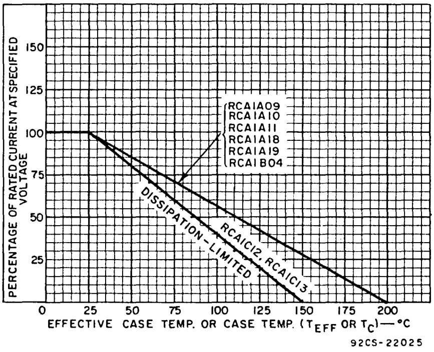


Fig. 2– Derating curves for all types.

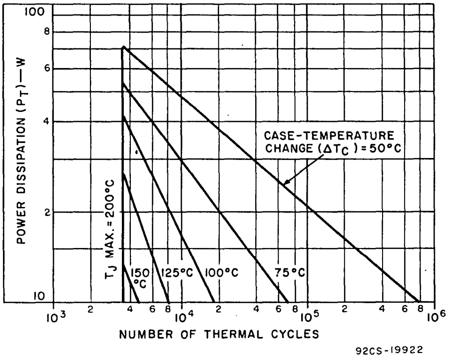


Fig. 3– Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1B04.

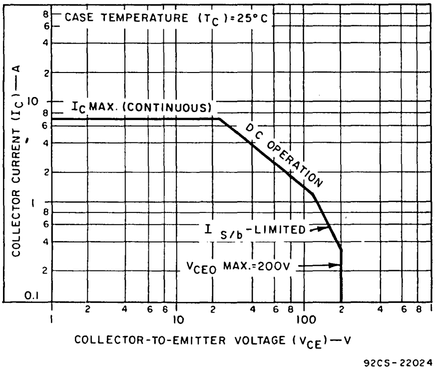
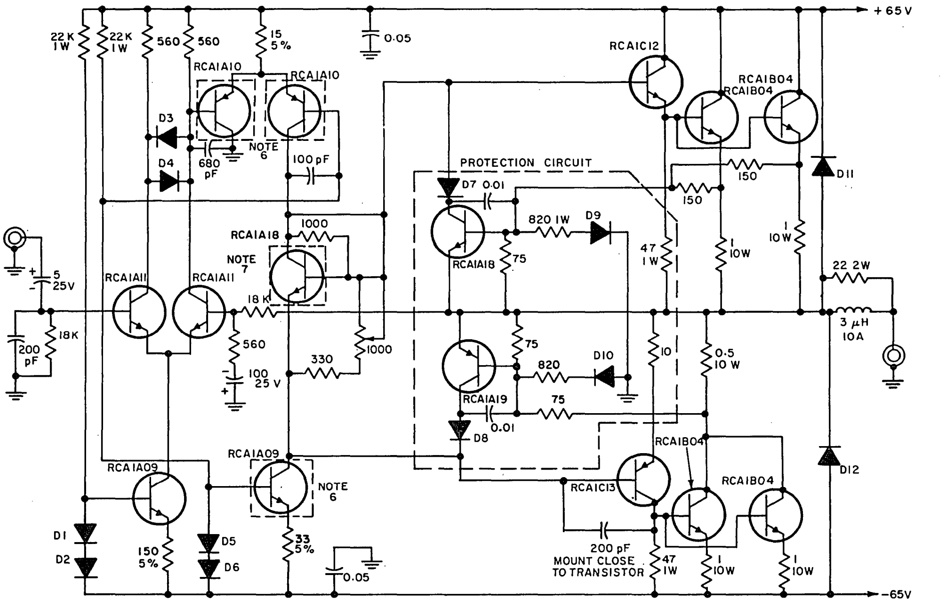


Fig. 4– Maximum operating areas for RCA1B04.

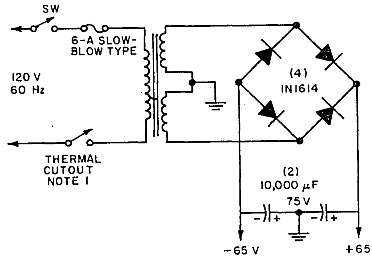


92CM-22026R1

Fig. 5—120-watt amplifier circuit featuring quasi-complementary-symmetry with parallel output transistors.

NOTES FOR FIG. 5:

1. D1–D8 - 1N5391; D9–D10 - 1N914; D11–D12 - 1N5393.
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt, ± 10% unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.
5. Provide approx. 1°C/W heat sinking per output device based on mounting with mica washer and ZnO thermal compound (Dow Corning No. 340, or equivalent) with T_A = 45°C max.
6. Mount on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. (Alternatively, this type may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.)
7. Attach heat sink cap (Wakefield No. 260-6SH5E, or equivalent.) on device and mount on same heat sink with output transistor.



92CS-22027R1

NOTES FOR FIG. 6:

1. 90°C thermal cutout attached to heat sink for output transistors.
2. Power transformer: Signal 88-6 (Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212), or equivalent.

Fig. 6—Power supply for 120-watt audio amplifier.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

For 120-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, $T_A = 25^oC$, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	120 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	180 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	80 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	0.5%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	0.2%
IHF Power Bandwidth:	
3 dB below rated continuous power at rated distortion	5 Hz to 50 kHz
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power output rating	900 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	104 dB
Input open	88 dB
With 2 kΩ resistance on 20-ft. cable on input	104 dB
Input Resistance	18 kΩ

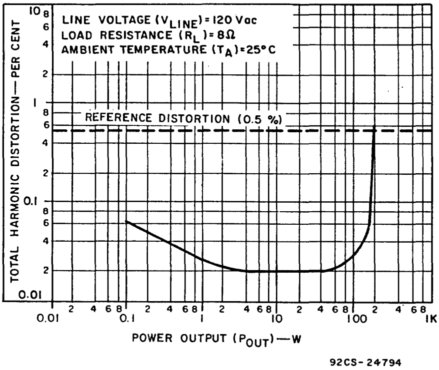


Fig. 7— Typical total harmonic distortion vs. power output for single channel (8 Ω), and both channels driven at 1 kHz.

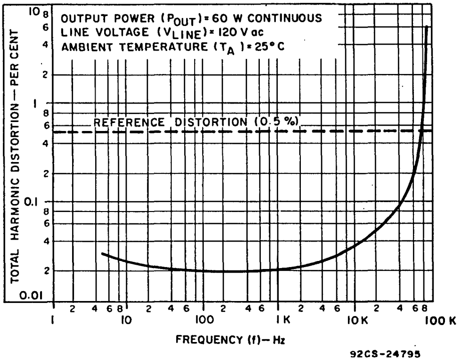


Fig. 8— Typical total harmonic distortion vs. frequency for 60-watt output.

Type RCA1B04
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, multiple-epitaxial, pi-nu

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 120 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	–	1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_B = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 0.2 A, I_B = 0	200	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	225	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.2 A, V_{CE} = 10 V	5	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 5 V	15	75	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 2 A, I_B = 0.255 A	–	2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 5 V	1	2	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 120 V, t = 1 s	1.25	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5239 (File 321).

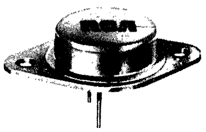
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPE RCA1B04

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Case – Collector
Mounting Flange – Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA1B05



JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

Silicon Transistor for 200-Watt Quasi-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers with Parallel Output Transistors

RCA1B05 is a silicon n-p-n pi-nu transistor in a JEDEC TO-3 package. This device is especially suitable for applications in audio-amplifier circuits, in which it may be used as either driver or output unit.

The 200-watt amplifier shown in Figs. 1 and 5 uses eight RCA1B05 transistors, two as drivers and six as parallel units in the amplifier output stages. These devices are employed in conjunction with eleven other discrete transistors, twelve diodes, and a 160-volt split power supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. This 200-watt audio amplifier is especially designed to feature ruggedness in combination with high power output and excellent high-fidelity performance.

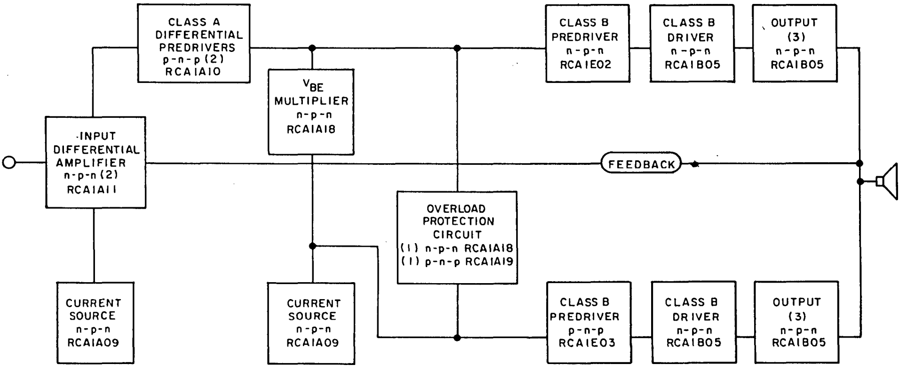


Fig. 1— Block diagram and transistor complement for 200-watt quasi-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier with parallel output transistors.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1B05	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	275	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	250	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}	275	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		150	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 2	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C

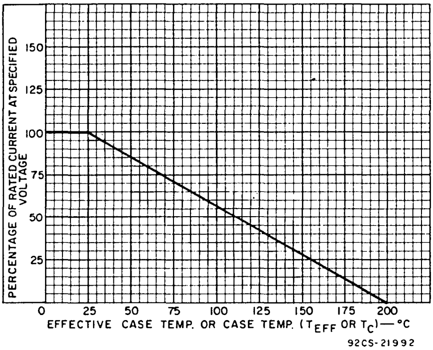


Fig. 2— Derating curves for all types.

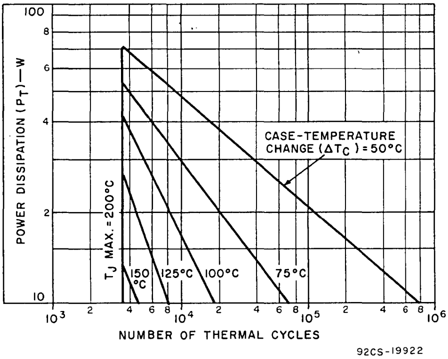


Fig. 3— Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1B05.

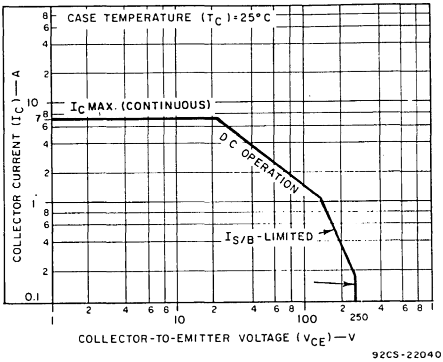


Fig. 4— Maximum operating areas for RCA1B05.

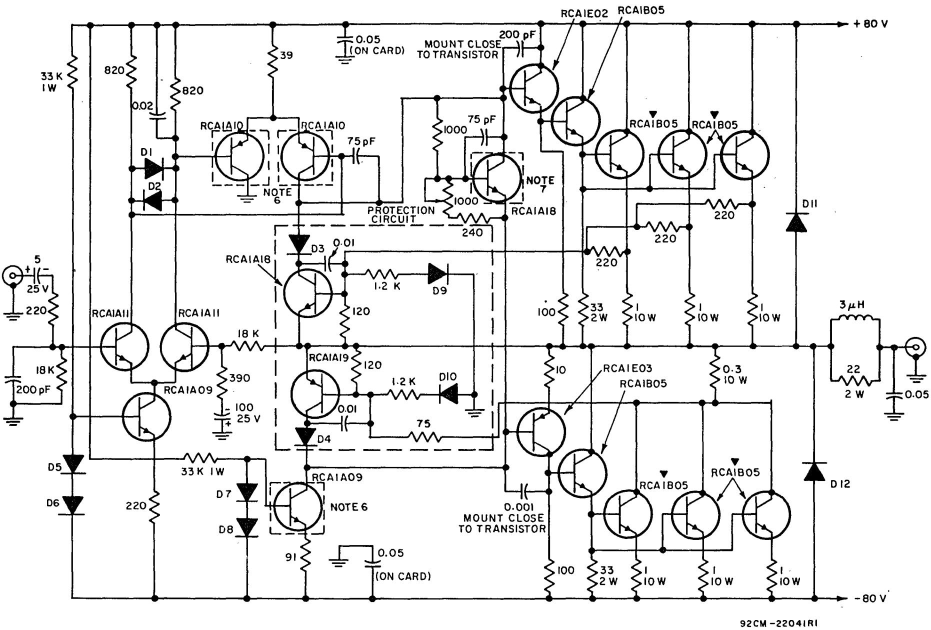
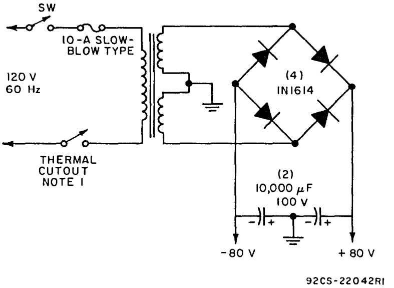


Fig. 5— 120-watt amplifier circuit featuring quasi-complementary-symmetry with parallel output transistors.

NOTES FOR FIG. 5:

1. D1–D8 - 1N5391; D9–D12 - 1N5393.
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt, ± 10% unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in µF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.
5. ▼ Provide approx. 1°C/W heat sinking per output device based on mounting with mica washer and ZnO thermal compound (Dow Corning No. 340, or equivalent) with $T_A = 45°C$ max.
6. Mount on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. (Alternatively, this type may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.)
7. Attach heat sink cap (Wakefield No. 260-6SH5E, or equivalent) on device and mount on same heat sink with output transistor.



NOTES:

1. 90°C thermal cutout attached to heat sink for output transistors.
2. Power transformer: Signal 120-6(Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212), or equivalent. Use 125-volt primary tap.

Fig. 6— Power supply for 120-watt audio amplifier.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

For 200-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, $T_A = 25^oC$, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	200 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	300 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	130 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	0.5%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	0.2%

IHF Power Bandwidth:	
3 dB below rated continuous power at rated distortion	5 Hz to 35 kHz
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power output rating	900 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	96 dB
Input open	84 dB
With 2 kΩ resistance on 20-ft. cable on input	94 dB
Input Resistance	18 kΩ

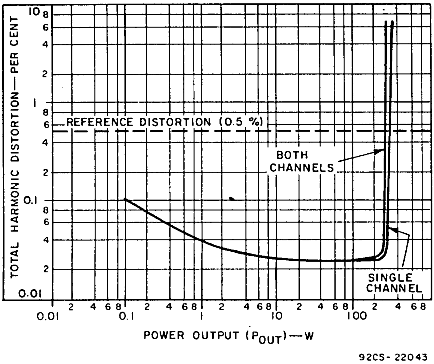


Fig. 7— Typical total harmonic distortion vs. power output for single channel and both channels driven at 1 kHz.

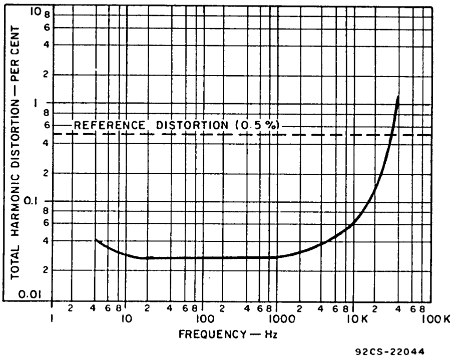


Fig. 8— Typical total harmonic distortion vs. frequency for 100-watt output.

Type RCA1B05
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, multiple-epitaxial, pi-nu

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 200 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	–	1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 50 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 0.2 A, I_B = 0	250	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	275	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.2 A, V_{CE} = 10 V	5	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 5 V	15	75	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 2 A, I_B = 0.255 A	–	2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 5 V	1	2	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 140 V, t = 1 s	1.07	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5240 (File 321).

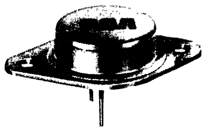
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS RCA1B05

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA1B06



JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

Silicon Transistor for 70-Watt Quasi-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers with Pi-Nu Output Transistors

RCA1B06 is an n-p-n pi-nu silicon transistor in a JEDEC TO-3 package. This device is especially characterized for audio-amplifier applications, and can be driven by either RCA1C03 or RCA1C04, n-p-n and p-n-p types, respectively.

The 70-watt amplifier shown in Figs. 1 and 5 uses the RCA1B06 output device in conjunction with eleven other discrete transistors, thirteen diodes, and a 90-volt split power supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. The high-frequency RCA1B06 output transistors used in the amplifier circuit produce excellent transient response at a high power level.

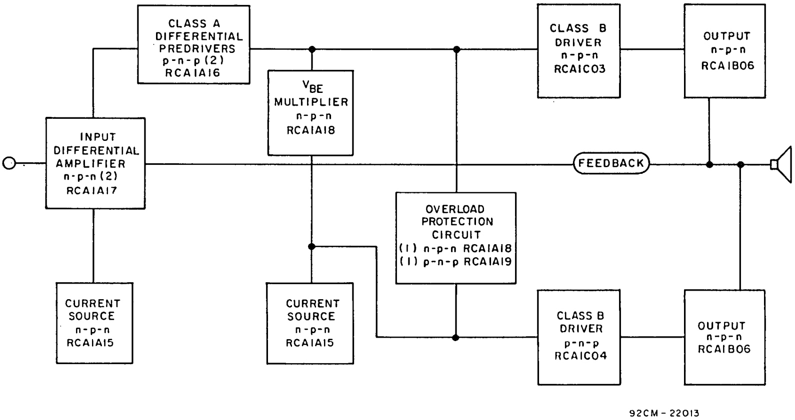


Fig. 1—Block diagram and transistor complement for 70-watt quasi-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier with pi-nu output transistors.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1B06	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	100	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	120	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		150	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		*See Fig. 2*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C

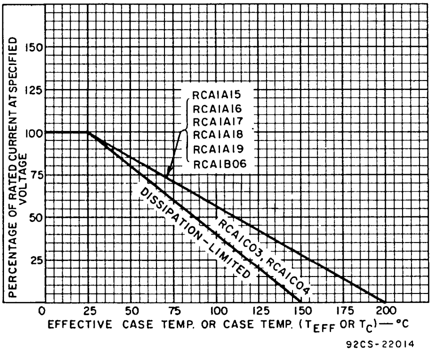


Fig.2—Derating curves for all types.

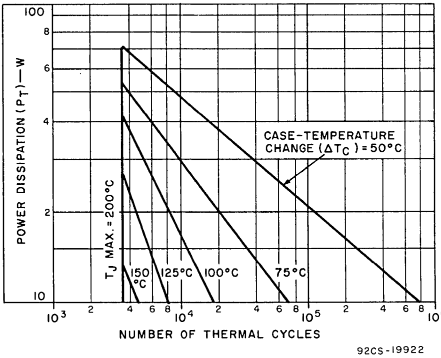


Fig.3—Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1B06

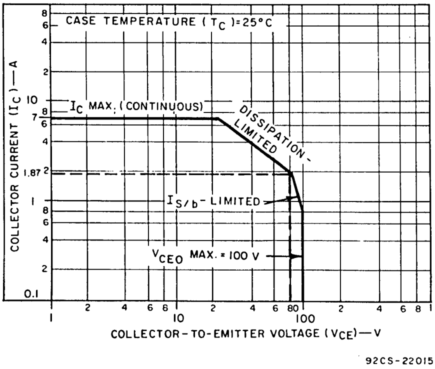
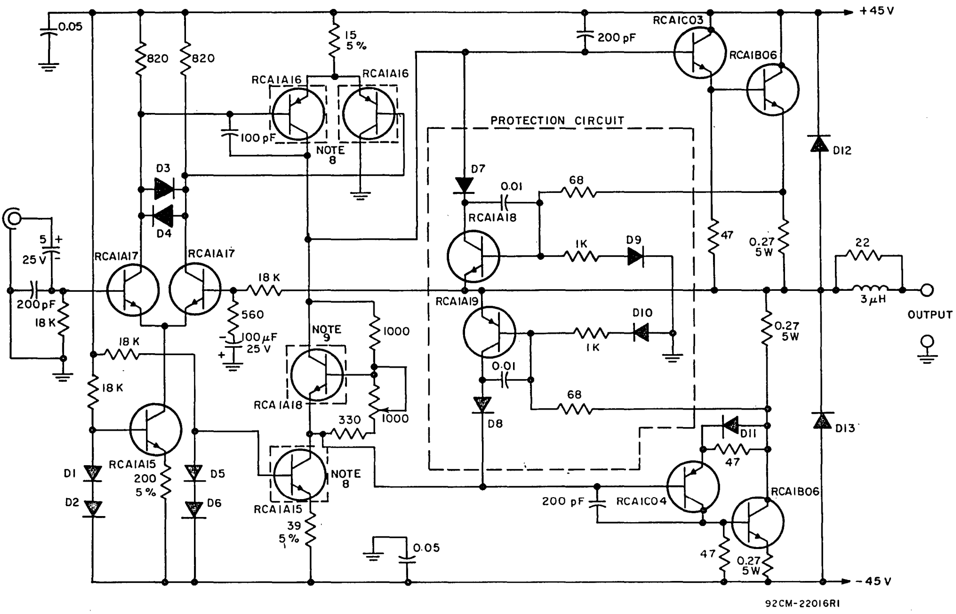


Fig.4—Maximum operating areas for RCA1B06.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector



NOTES:

1. 90°C thermal cutout attached to heat sink for output transistors.
2. Power transformer: Signal 120-2 (parallel secondary), Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212, or equivalent.
3. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
4. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
5. Non-inductive resistors.
6. D1-D8, D11-1N5391
   D9, D10, D12, D13-1N5393.
7. Provide approx. 1°C/W heat sinking per output device based on mounting with mica washer and ZnO thermal compound (Dow Corning No. 340°) with T_A = 45°C max.
8. Mount on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. (Alternatively, this type may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.)
9. Attach heat sink cap (Wakefield No. 260-6SH5E, or equivalent) on device and mount on same heat sink with output transistor.

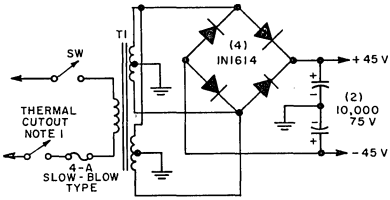


Fig.5—70-Watt amplifier circuit featuring quasi-complementary-symmetry output employing pi-nu construction output transistors.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 70-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, T_A = 25°C, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	70 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	100 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	50 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	0.5%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	<0.2%

IHF Power Bandwidth:	
3 dB below rated continuous power at rated distortion	5 Hz to 50 kHz
Bandwidth at 1 W	5 Hz to 100 kHz
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	600 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	100 dB
Input open	85 dB
With 2 kΩ resistance on 20-ft. cable on input	97 dB
Input Resistance	18 kΩ

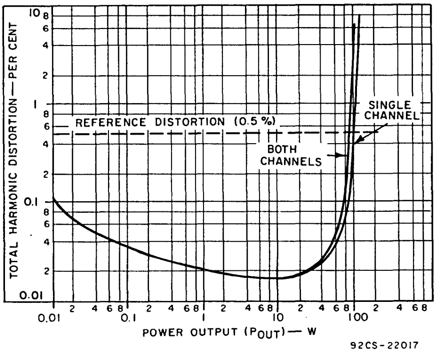


Fig.6—Typical total harmonic distortion vs. power output at 1 kHz.

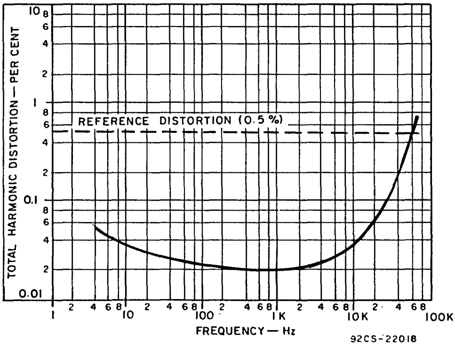


Fig.7—Typical total harmonic distortion vs. frequency at 35 W.

File No. 791

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA1B07
RCA1B08

JEDEC TO-3 H-1570

Silicon Transistors for 40-Watt Full-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers with Darlington Output Transistors

RCA1B07 and RCA1B08 are n-p-n and p-n-p Darlington silicon transistors respectively. They are especially characterized for use as output devices in audio applications, and are provided in the JEDEC TO-3 package.

The 40-watt audio amplifiers shown in Figs. 5 and 6 use RCA1B07 and RCA1B08 transistors as output devices in conjunction with nine TO-39 discrete transistors, and ten diodes. The amplifier shown in Fig. 5 uses a 64-volt split power supply with the output directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. Fig. 6 shows an amplifier with a 58-volt split supply with the output directly coupled to a 4-ohm speaker. These 40-watt Darlington full-complementary-symmetry amplifiers combine excellent performance with economy.

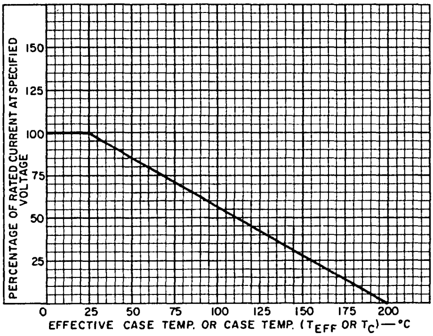


Fig. 1—Derating curves for all types. 92CS-21992

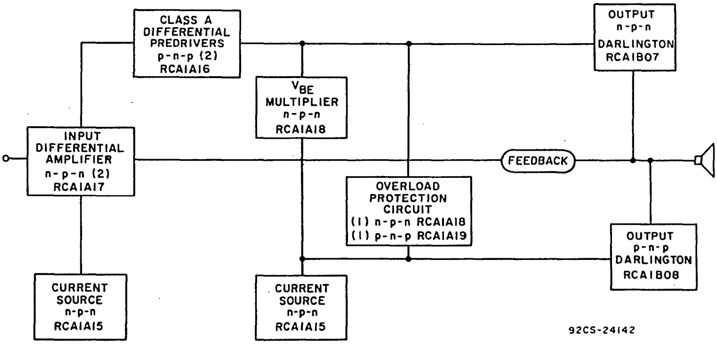


Fig. 2—Block diagram and transistor complement for 40-watt full-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier with Darlington output transistors.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1B07	RCA1B08	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	80	−80	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	80	−80	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}	80	−80	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	−5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	10	−10	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.25	−0.25	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		100	100	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		*See Fig.* 1		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200		°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230		°C

Type RCA1B07
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, Darlington

Type RCA1B08*
Package: JEDEC TO-3
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, Darlington

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS*	LIMITS		UNITS
			Min.	Max.	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0	80	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 3 V	1000	15000	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 80 V, I_B = 0 T_C = 150°C	–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 5 A, I_B = 10 mA	–	2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 3 V	–	2.8	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 70 V, t = 1 s	0.25	–	A

*For RCA1B08, voltage and current values are negative.

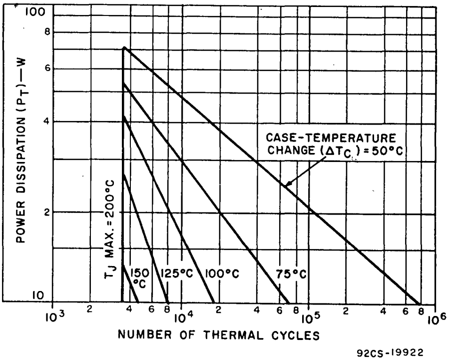
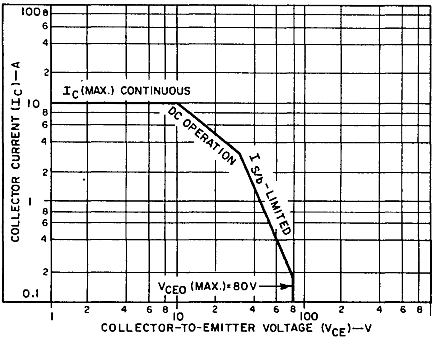


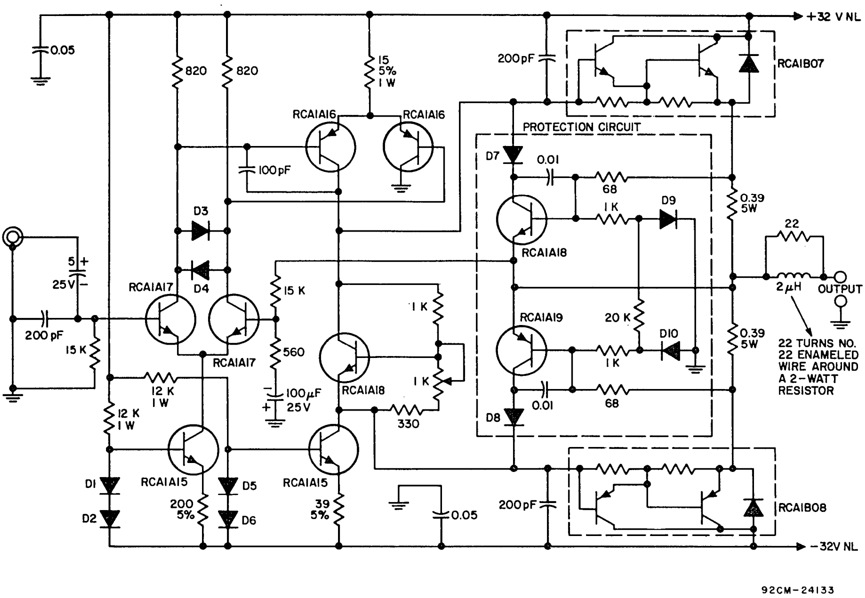
Fig. 3—Thermal-cycling rating chart for RCA1B07 and RCA1B08.

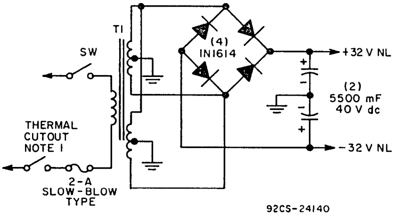


NOTE: FOR RCA1B08, VOLTAGE AND CURRENT VALUES ARE NEGATIVE.

92CS-24143

Fig. 4—Maximum operating areas for RCA1B07 and RCA1B08.





NOTES:

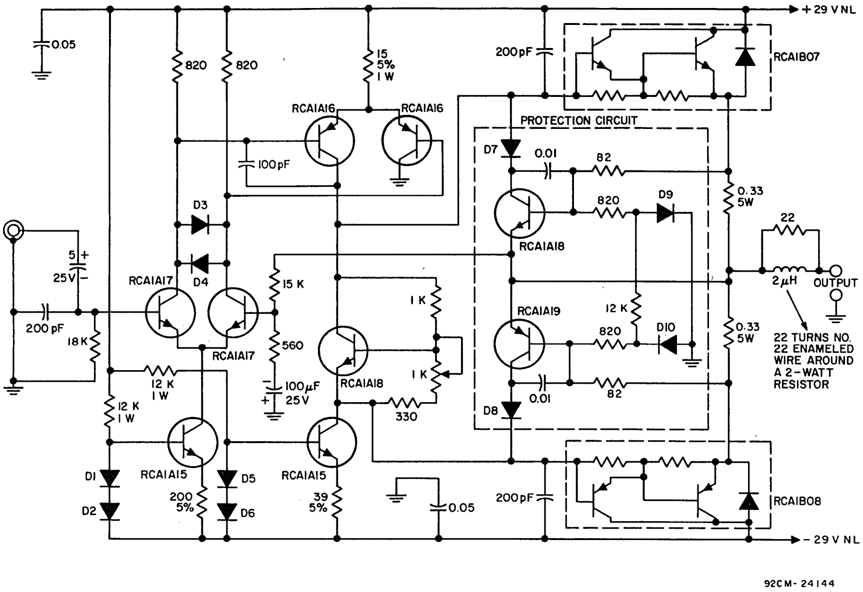
1. Provide approximately 1.3°C/W heat sinking per output device, based on mounting with a mica washer and ZnO thermal compound (Dow-Corning No. 340, or equivalent) with T_A = 45°C max.
2. 90°C thermal cutout attached to heat sink for output transistors.
3. Power transformer: Signal 88-2 (parallel secondary), Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212, or equivalent.
4. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
5. Capacitances are in µF unless otherwise specified.
6. Non-inductive resistors.
7. D1–D10: 1N5391.

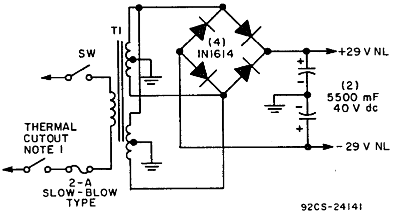
Fig. 5—40-watt amplifier circuit featuring full-complementary-symmetry output employing Darlington output transistors.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 40-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, T_A = 25°C, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	40 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	0.5%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	<0.2%
IHF Power Bandwidth:	
3 dB below rated continuous power at rated distortion	5 Hz to 50 kHz
Bandwidth at 1 W	5 Hz to 100 kHz
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	700 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	100 dB
Input open	85 dB
With 2 kΩ resistance on 20-ft. cable on input	97 dB
Input Resistance	18 kΩ





NOTES:

1. Provide approximately 1.3°C/W heat sinking per output device, based on mounting with a mica washer and ZnO thermal compound (Dow-Corning No. 340, or equivalent) with T_A = 45°C max.
2. 90°C thermal cutout attached to heat sink for output transistors.
3. Power transformer: Signal 80-4 (parallel secondary). Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212, or equivalent.
4. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
5. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
6. Non-inductive resistors.
7. D1–D10: 1N5391.

Fig. 6—40-watt amplifier circuit featuring full-complementary-symmetry output employing Darlington output transistors.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 40-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, T_A = 25°C, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (4-Ω load, at rated distortion)	40 W
Typical power (8-Ω load)	30 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	0.5%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	<0.2%
IHF Power Bandwidth:	
3 dB below rated continuous power at rated distortion	5 Hz to 50 kHz
Bandwidth at 1 W	5 Hz to 100 kHz
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	500 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	100 dB
Input open	85 dB
With 2 kΩ resistance on 20-ft. cable on input	97 dB
Input Resistance	18 kΩ

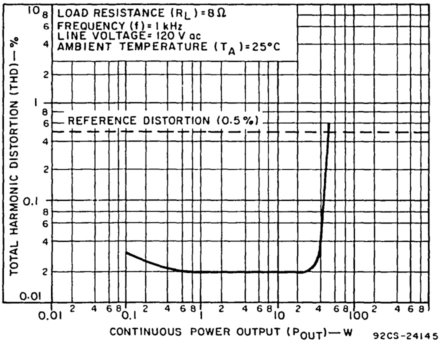


Fig. 7—Typical distortion vs. power output for 40-watt amplifier with 64-volt supply.

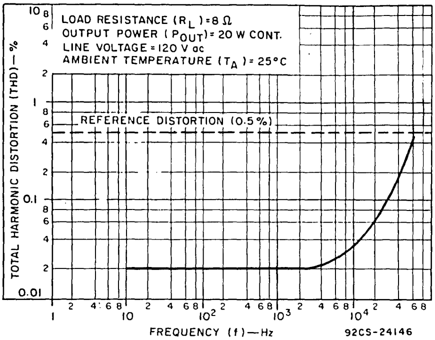


Fig. 8—Typical distortion vs. frequency for 40-watt amplifier with 64-volt supply.

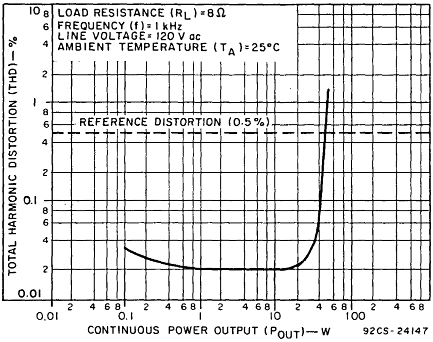


Fig. 9—Typical distortion vs. power output for 40-watt amplifier with 58-volt supply.

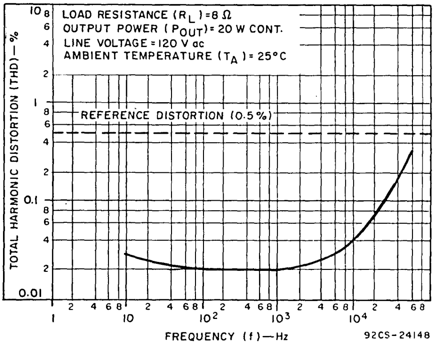


Fig. 10—Typical distortion vs. frequency for 40-watt amplifier with 58-volt supply.

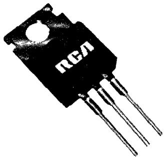
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

RCA
**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

RCA1C03 RCA1C12
RCA1C04 RCA1C13



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Silicon Transistors for Audio-Frequency Linear-Amplifier Applications

N-P-N and	P-N-P Complementary Types
RCA1C03	RCA1C04
RCA1C12	RCA1C13

RCA1C03, RCA1C04, RCA1C12, and RCA1C13 are complementary silicon n-p-n and p-n-p transistors especially characterized for audio-amplifier applications. These devices, singly or in pairs in complementary- or quasi-complementary-symmetry circuits, are particularly useful as drivers or pre-drivers. They may also be used in audio power amplifiers, linear modulators, servo amplifiers, and operational amplifiers. The units are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB version of the plastic VERSAWATT package.

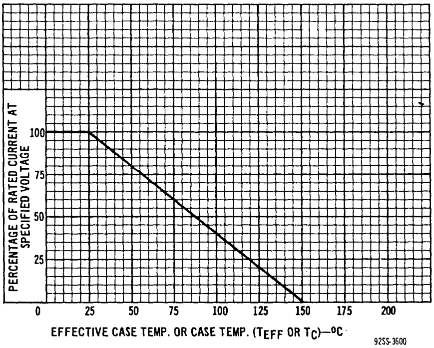


Fig. 1— Derating curve for all types.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1C03	RCA1C04	RCA1C12	RCA1C13	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	120	−120	140	−140	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	100	−100	120	−120	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}	120	−120	140	−140	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	−5	5	−5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4	−4	4	−4	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	−2	2	−2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	40	40	40	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1				
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150				°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230				°C

Type RCA1C03
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 110 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 0.1 A, I_B = 0	100	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	4	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	50	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 1 A, I_B = 0.1 A	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 40 V, t = 0.4 s	1	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6293 (File 542).

Type RCA1C04
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = −110 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	−1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = −5 V, I_C = 0	–	−1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = −0.1 A, I_B = 0	−100	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = −0.5 A, V_{CE} = −4 V	10	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −1 A, V_{CE} = −4 V	50	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = −1 A, I_B = −0.1 A	–	−1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −1 A, V_{CE} = −4 V	–	−1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = −40 V, t = 0.4 s	−1	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6476 (File 676).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Base
Lead 2 – Collector
Lead 3 – Emitter
Lead 4 – Collector

Type RCA1C12

Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 90 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	–	100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 0.1 A, I_B = 0	120	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	140	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	4	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 2 V	40	250	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 2 V	–	1.2	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 60 V, t = 0.4 s	0.66	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6474 (File 676).

Type RCA1C13

Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

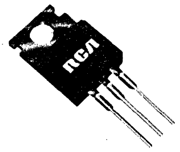
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = −90 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	–	−100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = −5 V, I_C = 0	–	−1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = −0.1 A, I_B = 0	−120	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = −0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	−140	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = −0.5 A, V_{CE} = −4 V	10	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −1 A, V_{CE} = −2 V	40	250	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −1 A, V_{CE} = −2 V	–	−1.2	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = −60 V, t = 0.4 s	−0.66	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6476 (File 676).

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA1C05
RCA1C06

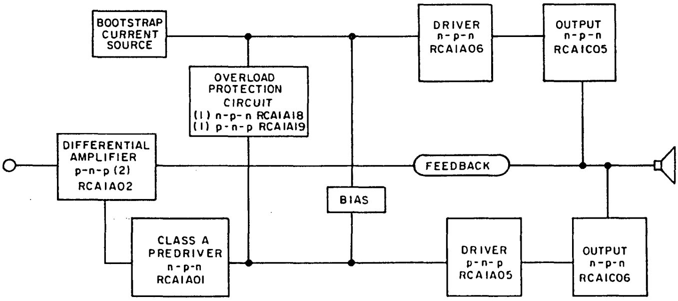


JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Silicon Transistors for 25-Watt Full-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers

RCA1C05 and RCA1C06 are n-p-n and p-n-p epitaxial-base silicon power transistors, respectively. These complementary output devices for audio applications are provided in the JEDEC TO-220AB plastic package.

The 25-watt audio-amplifier circuit shown in Figs. 1 and 2 uses RCA1C05 and RCA1C06 as output devices in conjunction with seven TO-39 discrete transistors, ten diodes, and a 52-volt split power supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. The full-complementary-symmetry output stage provides excellent high-frequency performance at moderate cost.



92CS-21959

Fig.1— Block diagram and transistor complement for 25-watt full-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1C05	RCA1C06	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	−60	V
COLLECTOR-TO- EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	50	−50	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	60	−60	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	−5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	−7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	3	−3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	40	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← *See Fig. 5* →		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +150 →		°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case of 10 s max.		← 230 →		°C

Type RCA1C05
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 50 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{BE} = 5 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	60	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.1 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	4	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 3 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	20	120	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 3 A, I_B = 0.3 A	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 3 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 20 V, t = 0.5 s	2	–	A

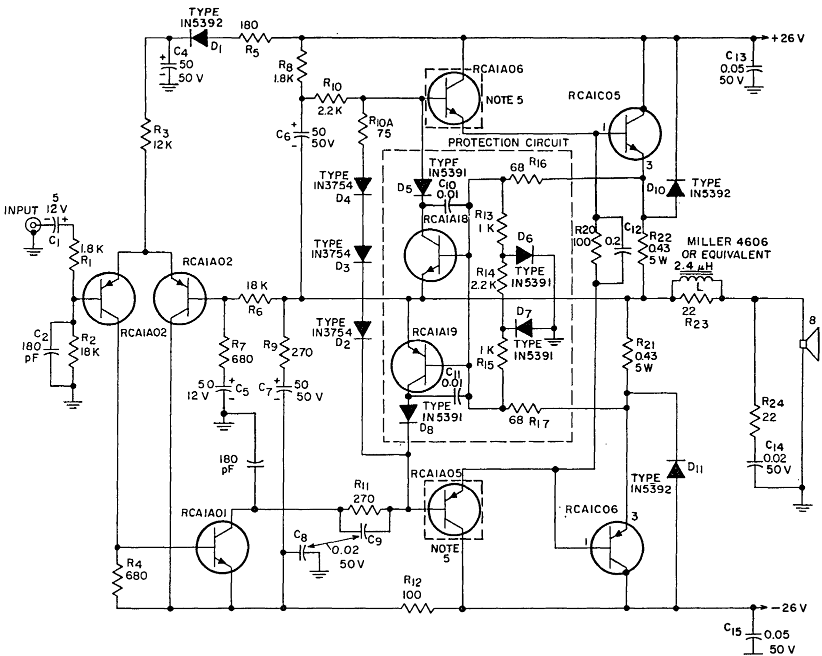
For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6292 (File 542).

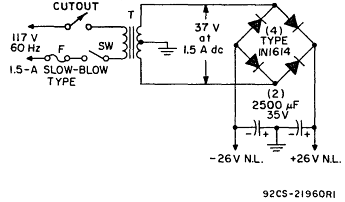
Type RCA1C06
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = −50 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	−1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = −5 V, I_C = 0	–	−1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = −0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	−60	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = −0.1 A, V_{CE} = −4 V	10	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −3 A, V_{CE} = −4 V	20	120	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = −3 A, I_B = −0.3 A	–	−1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −3 A, V_{CE} = −4 V	–	−1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = −20 V, t = 0.5 s	−2	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6107 (File 488).





NOTES:

1. T: Signal 36-2 (Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212), or equivalent.
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.
5. Mount driver transistors on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. (Alternatively, this type may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.)
6. Provide approximately 2°C/W heat sinking per output device.

Fig. 2—25-watt amplifier circuit featuring true-complementary-symmetry output with load line limiting.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 25-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, $T_A = 25^oC$, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	25 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	45 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	16 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	1.0%
Typical at 20 W	0.05%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	0.1%
IHF Power Bandwidth:	
3 dB below rated continuous power at rated distortion	80 kHz
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	600 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	80 dB
Input open	75 dB
Input Resistance	20 kΩ

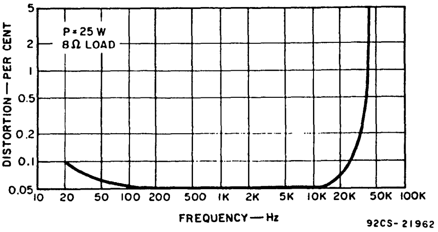


Fig.3— Typical distortion vs. frequency.

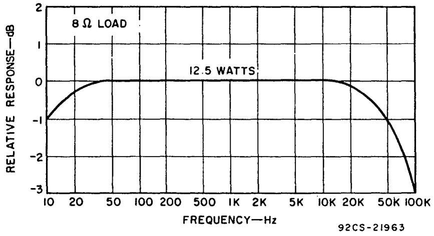


Fig.4— Response curve.

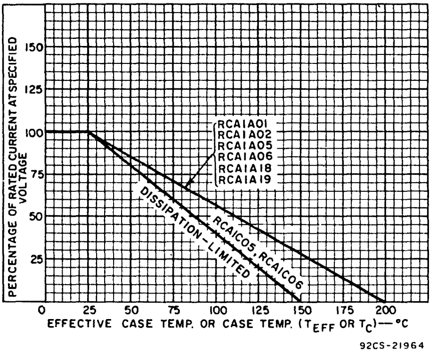


Fig.5 – Derating curve for all types.

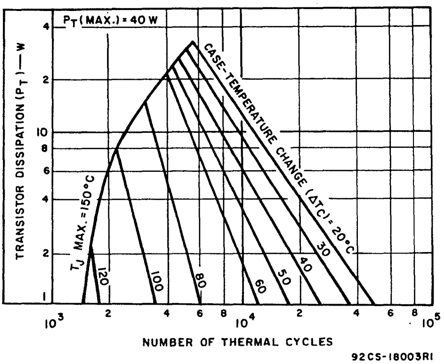


Fig.6 – Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1C05 and RCA1C06.

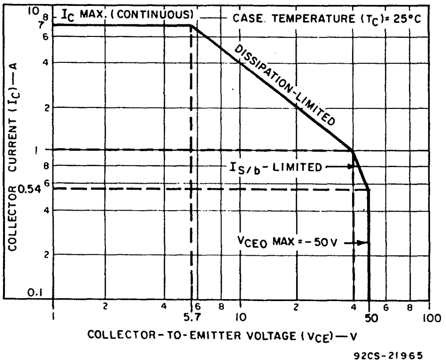


Fig.7 – Maximum operating areas for RCA1C05.

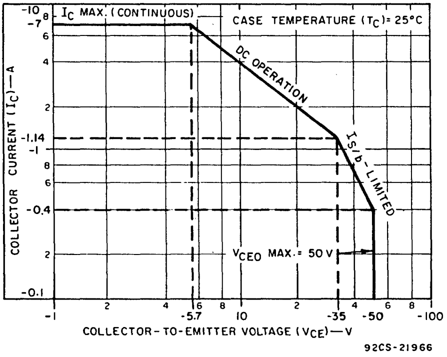


Fig.8 – Maximum operating areas for RCA1C06.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES RCA1C05, RCA1C06

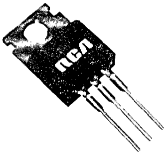
Lead 1 – Base
Lead 2 – Collector
Lead 3 – Emitter
Lead 4 – Collector

RCA

**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

RCA1C07
RCA1C08



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Silicon Transistors for 40-Watt Full-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers

RCA1C07 and RCA1C08 are n-p-n and p-n-p epitaxial-base silicon power transistors, respectively, especially suitable for audio-output applications. These devices are provided in the economical JEDEC TO-220AB version of the VERSAWATT package.

The 40-watt amplifier shown in Figs. 1 and 2 uses the RCA1C07 and RCA1C08 in conjunction with seven TO-39 transistors, ten diodes, and a 64-volt split power supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. The high-frequency performance of this 40-watt amplifier will provide excellent reproduction for the most critical listener.

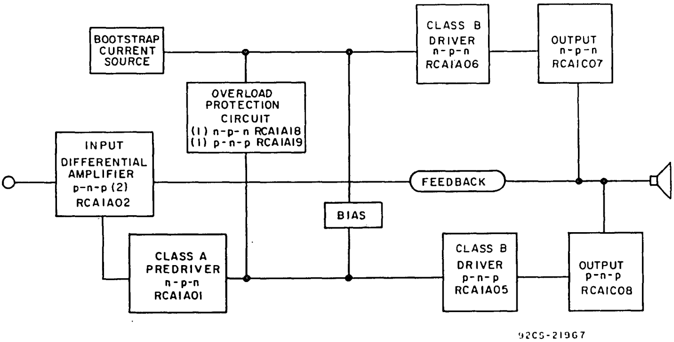


Fig.1— Block diagram and transistor complement for 40-watt full-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1C07	RCA1C08	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE-VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	75	−75	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	65	−65	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	75	−75	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	−5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	10	−10	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	4	−4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		75	75	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		◄— *See Fig. 5* —►		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		◄— −65 to 150 —►		°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		◄— 230 —►		°C

Type RCA1C07
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 65V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{BE} = 5V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.1A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	75	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 4V	5	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 4A, V_{CE} = 4V	20	120	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 4A, I_B = 0.4 A	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 4A, V_{CE} = 4V	–	1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 30V, t = 0.5 s	2.5	–	A

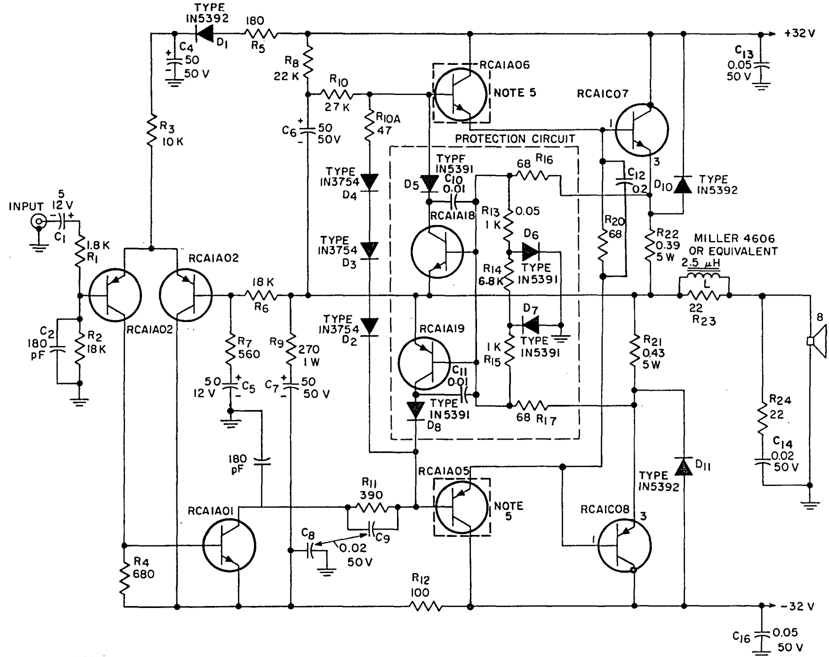
For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6488 (File 678).

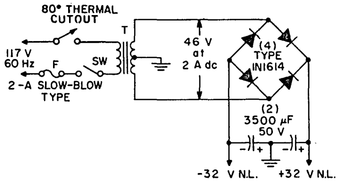
Type RCA1C08
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = −65V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	−1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = −5V, I_C = 0	–	−1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = −0.1A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	−75	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = −1 A, V_{CE} = −4V	5	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −4A, V_{CE} = −4V	20	120	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = −4A, I_B = −0.4A	–	−1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −4A, V_{CE} = −4V	–	−1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = −30V, t = 0.5 s	−2.5	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6491 (File 678).





NOTES:

1. T: Signal 88-2 (parallel secondary), Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212, or equivalent.
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.
5. Mount driver transistors on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. (Alternatively, these types may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.)
6. Provide approximately 1.3°C/W heat sinking per output device.

Fig.2— 40-Watt amplifier circuit featuring full-complementary-symmetry output using load line limiting.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

For 40-Watt Audio Amplifier Circuit

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, $T_A = 25^oC$, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	40 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	75 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	25 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	1.0%
Typical at 20 W	0.05%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	0.1%
IHF Power Bandwidth:	
3 dB below rated continuous power at rated distortion	80 kHz
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	600 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	80 dB
Input open	75 dB
Input Resistance	20 kΩ

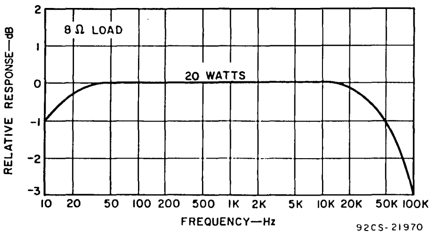


Fig.3— Response curve.

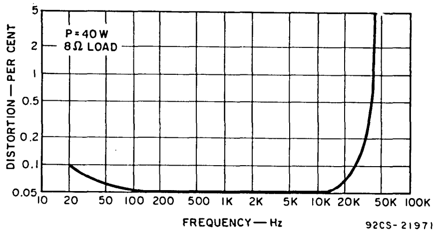


Fig.4—Typical distortion vs. frequency.

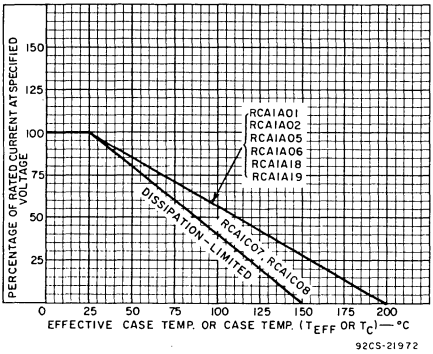


Fig.5— Derating curve for all types.

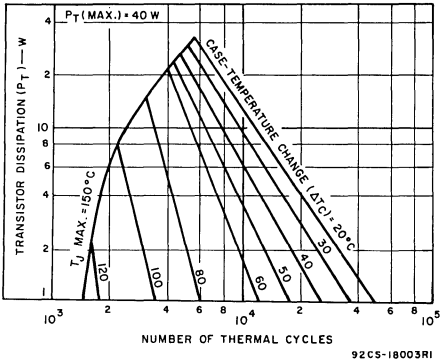


Fig.6— Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1C07 and RCA1C08.

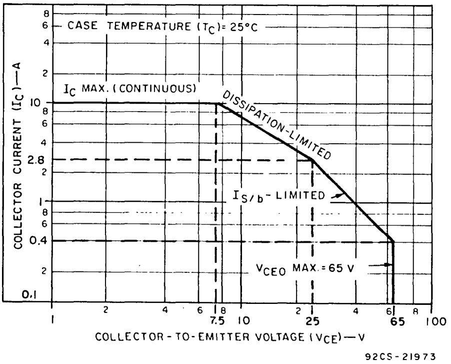


Fig.7— Maximum operating areas for RCA1C07.

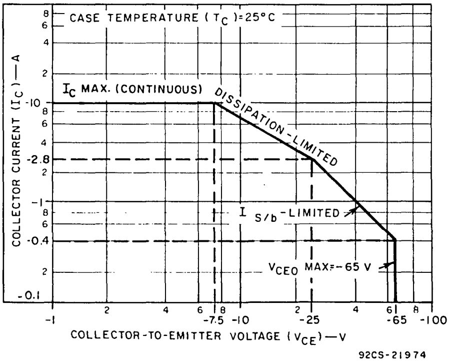


Fig.8— Maximum operating areas for RCA1C08.

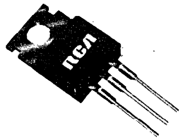
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES RCA1C07, RCA1C08

Lead 1 – Base
Lead 2 – Collector
Lead 3 – Emitter
Lead 4 – Collector

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA1C09



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Silicon Transistor for 40-Watt Quasi-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers

RCA1C09 is an n-p-n hometaxial-base silicon power transistor packaged in the JEDEC TO-220AB (VERSAWATT) case. Two of these devices, driven in the class-B mode by the RCA1A06 and RCA1A05 silicon n-p-n and p-n-p transistors, can be used as output devices in audio-amplifier applications.

The 40-watt amplifier shown in Figs. 1 and 5 uses two RCA1C09 transistors as output units in conjunction with seven TO-39 transistors, 11 diodes, and a 64-volt split power supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. This 40-watt amplifier features ruggedness and economy in the mid-power range.

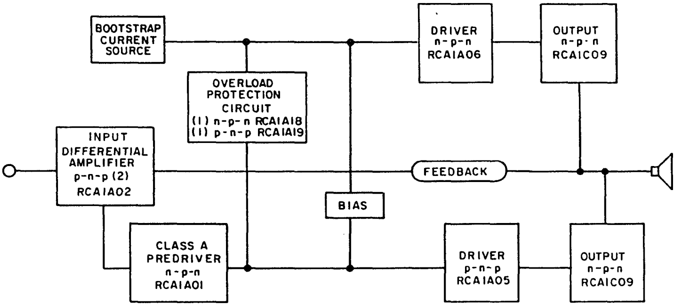
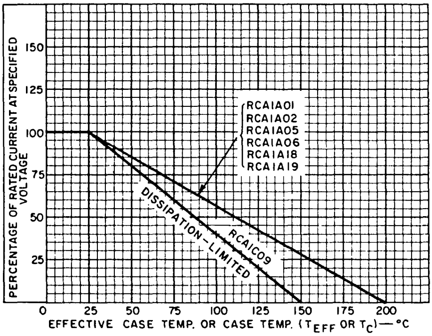


Fig.1— Block diagram and transistor complement for 40-watt quasi-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier.

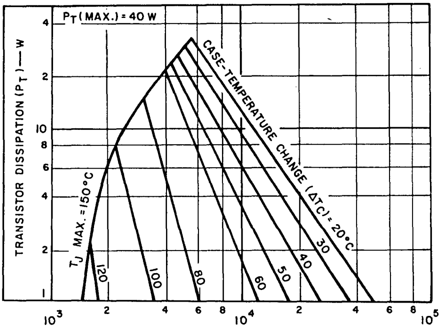
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1C09	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	75	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	65	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	75	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	10	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		75	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		*See Fig. 2*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 150	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C



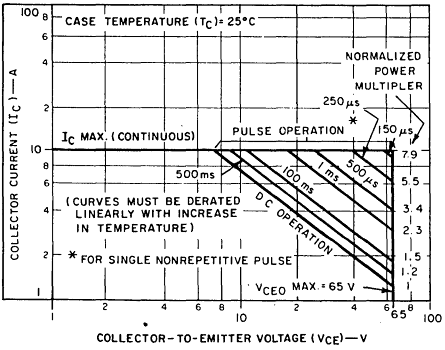
92CS-21976

Fig.2— Derating curves for all types.



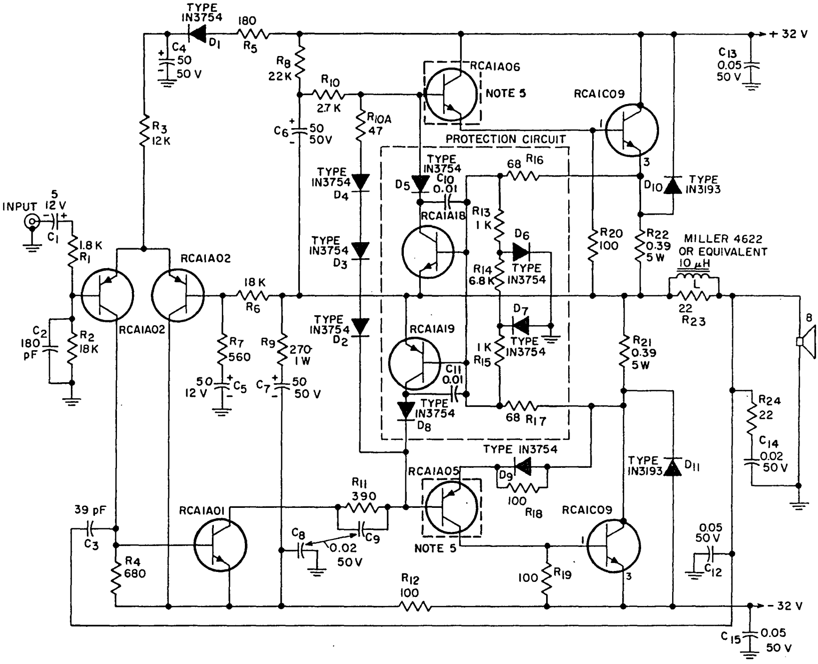
92CS-18003R1

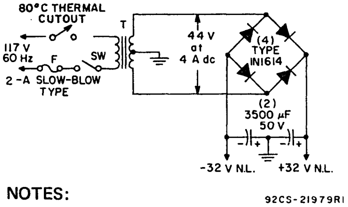
Fig.3— Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1C09.



92CS-21977

Fig.4— Maximum operating areas for RCA1C09.





NOTES:

1. T: Signal 88-2 (parallel secondary), Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212, or equivalent.
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.
5. Mount driver transistors on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. Alternatively, these types may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.
6. Provide approximately 1.3°C/W heat sinking per output device.

Fig. 5—40-watt amplifier circuit featuring quasi-complementary-symmetry output.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 40-Watt Audio Amplifier Circuit

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, $T_A = 25^oC$, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	40 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	55 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	25 W
Music power (8-Ω load, at 5% THD with regulated supply)	55 W
Dynamic power (8-Ω load, at 1% THD with regulated supply)	50 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	1.0%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	0.1%
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	600 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	80 dB
With 2 kΩ resistance on 20-ft. cable on input	75 dB
Input Resistance	20 kΩ

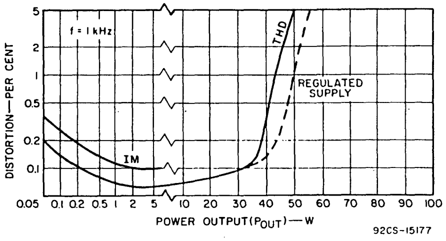


Fig.6— Distortion vs. power output.

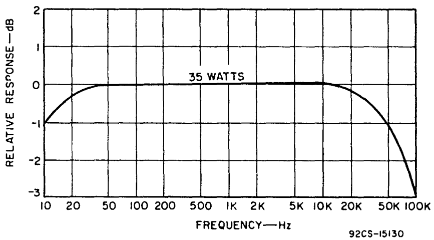


Fig.7— Response curve.

Type RCA1C09
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, hometaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 65 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.2 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	75	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	0.8	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 4 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	20	120	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.4 A	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 4 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 40 V, t=0.5 s	1.87	–	A

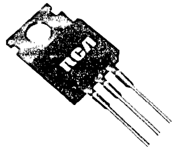
For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6103 (File 485).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPE RCA1C09

Lead 1 – Base
Lead 2 – Collector
Lead 3 – Emitter
Lead 4 – Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors
RCA1C10
RCA1C11



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Silicon Transistors for 12-Watt True-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers

RCA1C10 and RCA1C11 are n-p-n and p-n-p epitaxial-base silicon power transistors, respectively, especially characterized for audio-output service. To enhance circuit economics, they are provided in the JEDEC TO-220AB version of the VERSAWATT plastic package.

The 12-watt audio-amplifier circuit shown in Figs. 1 and 7 uses RCA1C10 and RCA1C11 as output devices in conjunction with three discrete transistors, two diodes, and a single 36-volt power supply; the amplifier output is capacitively coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. The choice of a true-complementary-symmetry output stage provides excellent fidelity for a low-cost system.

The 12-watt amplifier circuit shown in Figs. 2 and 10 uses RCA1C10 and RCA1C11 discrete transistors, an integrated circuit, one diode, and a 36-volt split power supply; the amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. The integrated circuit-true-complementary-symmetry combination provides a high-quality, low-cost amplifier.

The RCA CA3094AT integrated circuit provides sufficient drive current for the complementary-symmetry output stage. Tone controls, bass and treble, with functions of "boost" and "cut" are incorporated into the feedback loop of the amplifier, resulting in excellent signal-to-noise ratio and freedom from distortion. Ratings and characteristics of type CA3094AT are given in RCA data bulletin File 598.

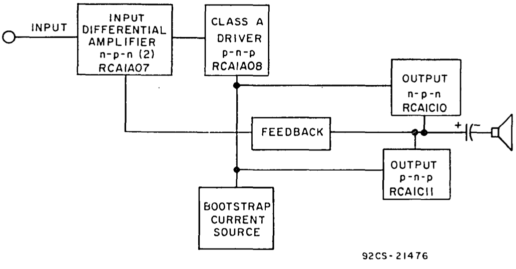


Fig.1– Block diagram and transistor complement for 12-watt true-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier.

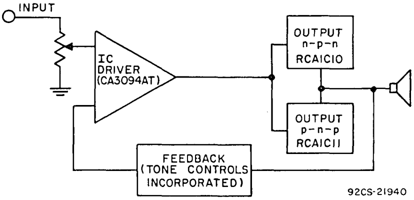


Fig.2– Block diagram and transistor complement for 12-watt true-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier with integrated-circuit driver.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1C10	RCA1C11	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	–40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	–40	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	50	–50	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	–5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	–7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	3	–3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	40	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← *See Fig. 3* →		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← –65 to 150 →		°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 230 →		°C

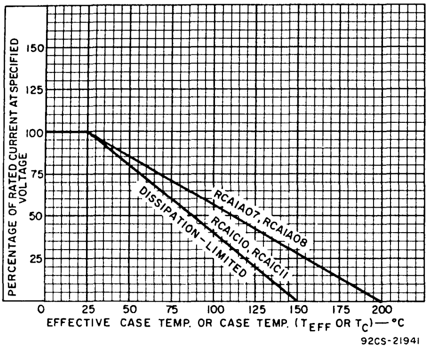


Fig.3 — Derating curves for all types.

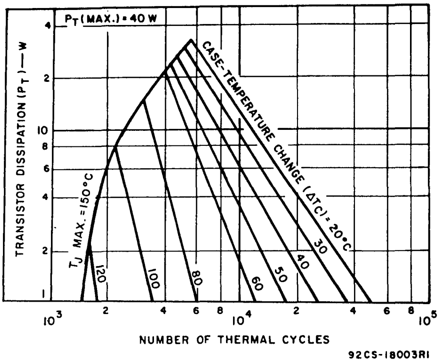


Fig.4 — Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1C10 and RCA1C11.

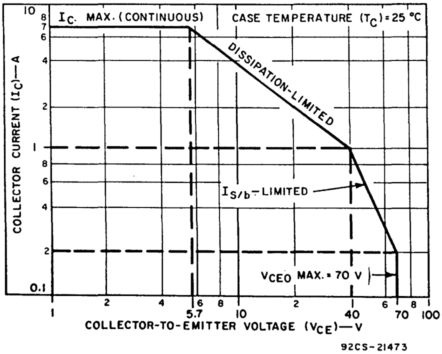


Fig.5 — Maximum operating areas for RCA1C10.

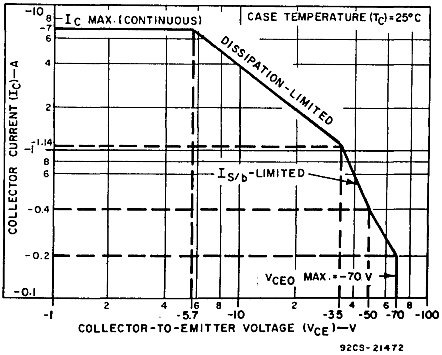


Fig.6 — Maximum operating areas for RCA1C11.

Type RCA1C10

Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, epitaxial-base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 35 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	10	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 0.1 A, I_B = 0	40	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	50	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 0.5 A	4	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 1.5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	50	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 1.5 A, I_B = 0.075 A	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 1.5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 20 V, t = 0.4 s	2	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6292 (File 542).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPES RCA1C10, RCA 1C11

Lead 1 – Base
Lead 2 – Collector
Lead 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange – Collector

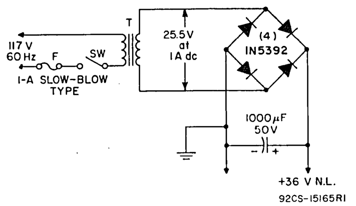
Type RCA1C11

Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = –35 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	–10	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = –5 V	–	–1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = –0.1 A, I_B = 0	–40	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = –0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–50	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = –4 V, I_C = –0.5 A	10	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = –1.5 A, V_{CE} = –4 V	50	250	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = –1.5 A, I_B = –0.075 A	–	–1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = –1.5 A, V_{CE} = –4 V	–	–1.5	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = –20 V, t = 0.4 s	–2	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6107 (File 488).



NOTES:

1. T: Thordarson 23V118, Stancor TP4, Triad F-93X, or equivalent (for Stereo Amplifiers).
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.

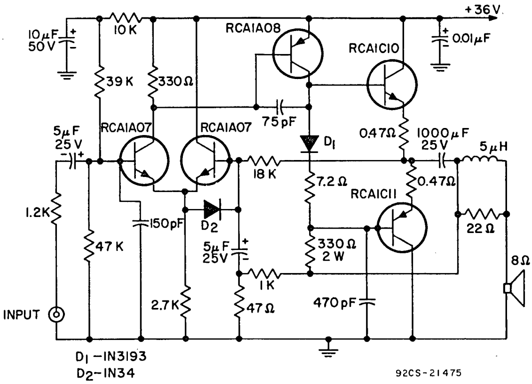


Fig.7– 12-watt amplifier circuit featuring complementary-symmetry output.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 12-Watt Audio Amplifier Circuit

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, T_A = 25°C, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	12 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	12 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	6.5 W
Music power (8-Ω load, at 5% THD with regulated supply)	15 W
Dynamic power (8-Ω load, at 1% THD with regulated supply)	13 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	1.0%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	1.5%
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	600 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	90 dB
Input open	70 dB
Input Resistance	23 kΩ

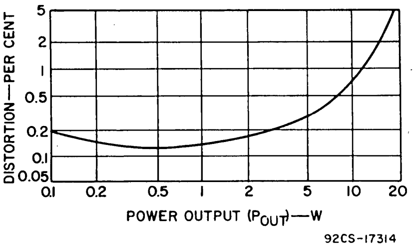


Fig.8–Distortion vs. power output.

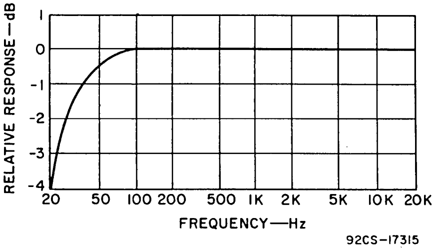
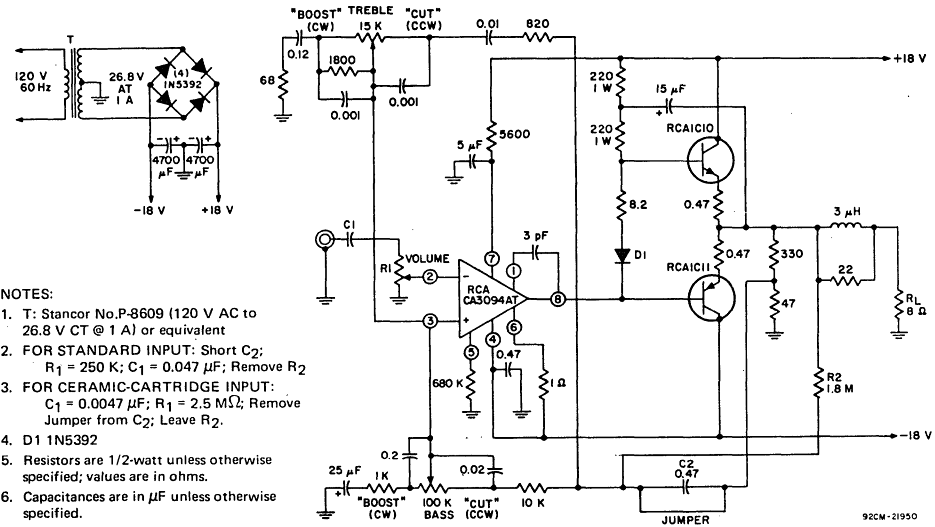


Fig.9–Response curve.



NOTES:

1. T: Stancor No.P-8609 (120 V AC to 26.8 V CT @ 1 A) or equivalent
2. FOR STANDARD INPUT: Short C_2; R_1 = 250 K; C_1 = 0.047 μF; Remove R_2
3. FOR CERAMIC-CARTRIDGE INPUT: C_1 = 0.0047 μF; R_1 = 2.5 MΩ; Remove Jumper from C_2; Leave R_2.
4. D1 1N5392
5. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
6. Capacitances are in μF unless otherwise specified.
7. Non-inductive resistors.

Fig.10—12-watt amplifier circuit featuring an integrated-circuit driver and a true-complementary-symmetry output stage.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

For 12-Watt Audio Amplifier Circuit

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, T_A = 25°C, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	12 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	9 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	6.5 W
Music power (8-Ω load, at 5% THD with regulated supply)	15 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	1.0%
Typical at 1 W	0.05%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 2 kHz (4:1)	0.2%

Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating (tone controls flat)	100 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input open	83 dB
Input resistance	250 kΩ
Voltage Gain	40 dB
Tone Control Range	See Fig.12

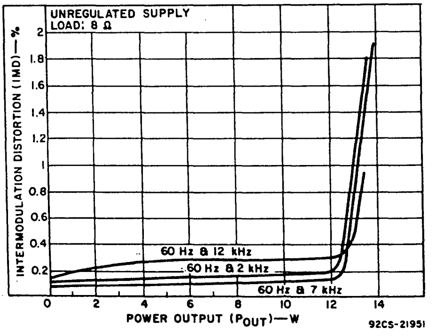


Fig.11—Intermodulation distortion vs. power output.

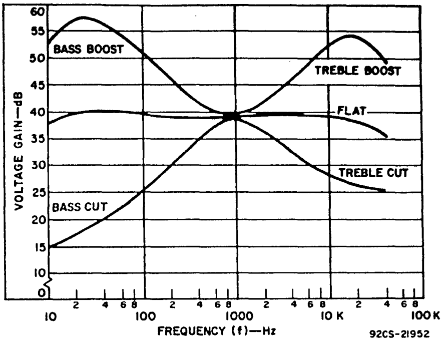


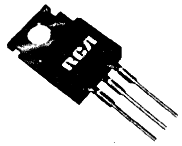
Fig.12—Voltage gain vs. frequency.

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA1C14

Silicon Transistor for 25-Watt Quasi-Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifiers



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

RCA1C14 is an n-p-n hometaxial-base silicon power transistor provided in the JEDEC TO-220AB package. This device is ideally suited for use in the output stage of quasi-complementary-symmetry audio amplifiers

The 25-watt audio-amplifier circuit shown in Figs. 1 and 5 uses two RCA1C14 transistors in conjunction with seven TO-39 low-level audio transistors, 11 diodes, and a 52-volt split supply. The amplifier output is directly coupled to an 8-ohm speaker. Ruggedness and economy are features of this high fidelity amplifier.

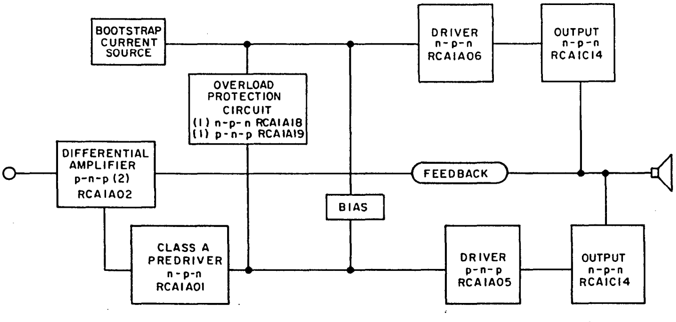


Fig.1— Block diagram and transistor complement for 25-watt quasi-complementary-symmetry audio amplifier.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1C14	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	60	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		50	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		*See Fig. 2*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 150	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	°C

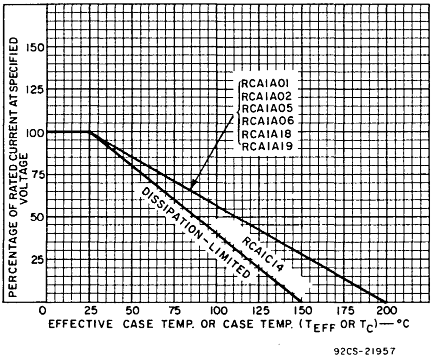


Fig.2– Derating curves for all types.

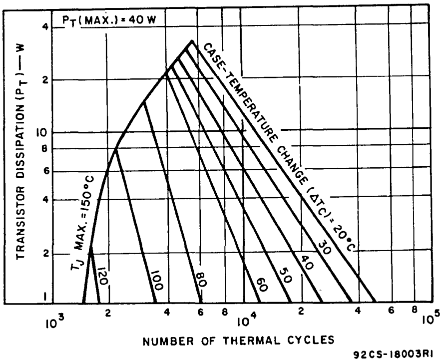


Fig.3– Thermal-cycling ratings for RCA1C14.

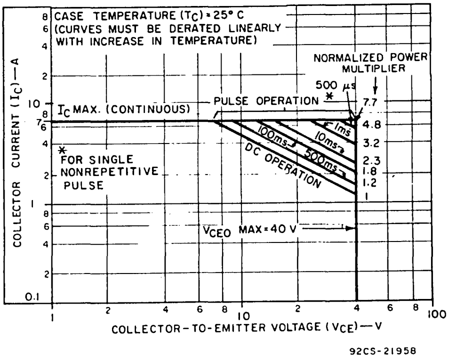
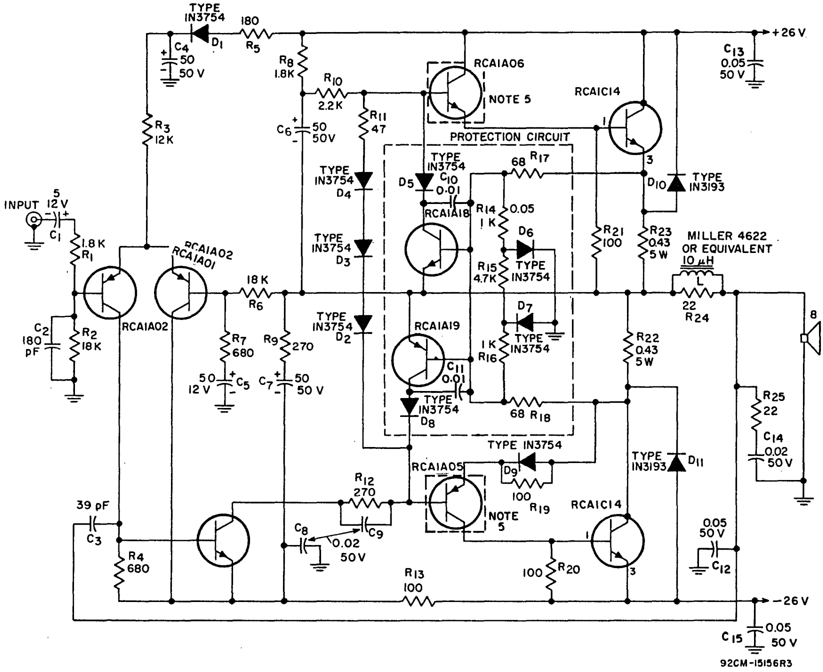
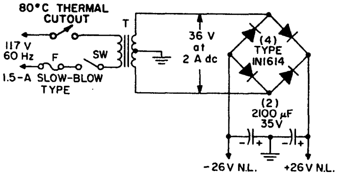


Fig.4– Maximum operating areas for RCA1C14.





NOTES:

1. T: Signal 36-2 (Signal Transformer Co., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212), or equivalent.
2. Resistors are 1/2-watt unless otherwise specified; values are in ohms.
3. Capacitances are in µF unless otherwise specified.
4. Non-inductive resistors.
5. Mount driver transistors on heat sink, Wakefield No. 209-AB, or equivalent. (Alternatively, this type may be obtained with a factory-attached integral heat sink.)
6. Provide approximately 2°/W heat sinking per output device.

Fig. 5—25-watt amplifier circuit featuring quasi-complementary-symmetry output.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

For 25-Watt Audio Amplifier

Measured at a line voltage of 120 V, T_A = 25°C, and a frequency of 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified

Power:	
Rated power (8-Ω load, at rated distortion)	25 W
Typical power (4-Ω load)	45 W
Typical power (16-Ω load)	16 W
Music power (8-Ω load, at 5% THD with regulated supply)	38 W
Dynamic power (8-Ω load, at 1% THD with regulated supply)	33 W
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
Rated distortion	1.0%
IM Distortion:	
10 dB below continuous power output at 60 Hz and 7 kHz (4:1)	0.1%
Sensitivity:	
At continuous power-output rating	600 mV
Hum and Noise:	
Below continuous power output:	
Input shorted	80 dB
Input open	75 dB
Input Resistance	20 kΩ

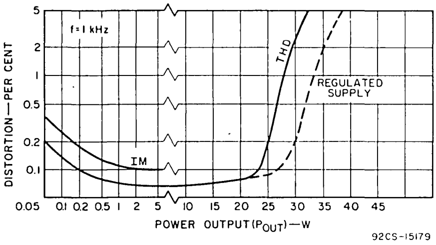


Fig.6— Distortion vs. power output.

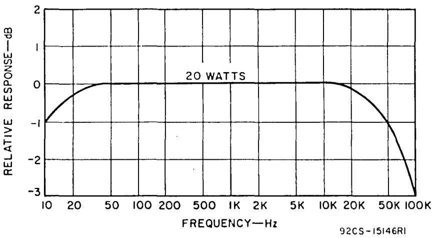


Fig.7— Response curve.

Type RCA1C14
Package: JEDEC TO-220AB
Construction: Silicon n-p-n, hometaxial base

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 50 V, R_{BE} = 100Ω	–	0.5	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 1 A, I_B = 0	40	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100Ω	60	–	V
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	0.8	–	MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 3 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	20	70	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	I_C = 3 A, I_B = 0.3A	–	1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 3 A, V_{CE} = 4 V	–	1.4	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 40 V, t = 0.5 s	1.25	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N5495 (File 353).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR TYPE RCA1C14

Lead 1 – Base
Lead 2 – Collector
Lead 3 – Emitter
Lead 4 – Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors
RCA1E02
RCA1E03

Silicon Transistors for Audio-Frequency Linear-Amplifier Applications

JEDEC TO-66 H-1340

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

N-P-N	P-N-P	
RCA1E02	RCA1E03	Pin 1 - Base Pin 2 - Emitter Mounting Flange, Case - Collector

RCA1E02 and RCA1E03 are silicon n-p-n and p-n-p transistors, respectively. These complementary devices are especially characterized for audio-amplifier applications. They may be used singly or as a complementary pair in complementary- or quasi-complementary-symmetry circuits, and are particularly useful as drivers or predrivers. They may also be used in audio power amplifiers, linear modulators, servo amplifiers, and operational amplifiers. The units are supplied in the JEDEC TO-66 package.

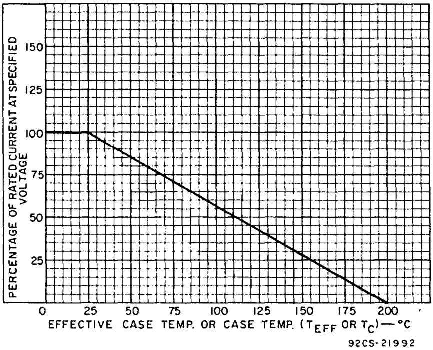


Fig.1 – Derating curve for all types.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA1E02	RCA1E03	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	200	−200	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	175	−175	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}	200	−200	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	−5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	2	−2	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	−1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		35	35	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← See Fig.1 →		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →		°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 230 →		°C

Type RCA1E02

Package: JEDEC TO-66

Construction: Silicon n-p-n; double-epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = 120 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	–	100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_C = 0	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = 0.1 A, I_B = 0	175	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = 0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	200	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 0.3 A, V_{CE} = 2 V	30	150	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 0.3 A, V_{CE} = 2 V	–	1	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 80 V, t = 0.4 s	0.4	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N3583 (File 138).

Type RCA1E03

Package: JEDEC TO-66

Construction: Silicon p-n-p, epitaxial

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

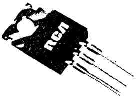
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
			MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	I_{CER}	V_{CE} = −120 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	–	−100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current: With collector open	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = −5 V, I_C = 0	–	−1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}	I_C = −0.1 A, I_B = 0	−175	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})	V_{CER}	I_C = −0.1 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	−200	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −0.3 A, V_{CE} = −2 V	30	150	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −0.3 A, V_{CE} = −2 V	–	−1	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = −80 V, t = 0.4 s	−0.25	–	A

For characteristics curves and test conditions, refer to published data for prototype 2N6211 (File 507).

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA29 RCA29B RCA29A RCA29C



JEDEC TO-220 AB

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

For Power-Amplifier and
High-Speed-Switching Applications

Features:

- **30 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **3 A rated collector current**
- **Min. f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 200 mA**
- **Designed for complementary use with RCA30, RCA30A, RCA30B, and RCA30C p-n-p types***

RCA29, RCA29A, RCA29B, and RCA29C are epitaxial-base, silicon n-p-n transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers. These new plastic power transistors are designed for complementary use with devices in the RCA30 series. They differ from each other in voltage ratings.

---

* Technical data for the RCA30-series devices are given in RCA data bulletin File 584.

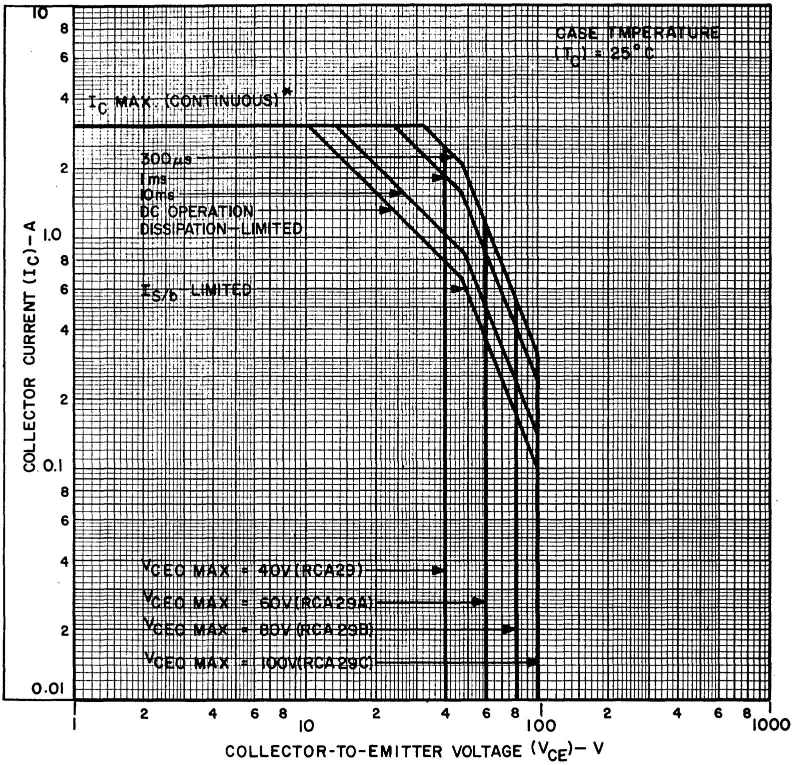
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA29	RCA29A	RCA29B	RCA29C	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3	3	3	3	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	1	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		30	30	30	30	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		2	2	2	2	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 150 →				°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 235 →				°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS								UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)		DC CURRENT (A)		RCA29		RCA29A		RCA29B		RCA29C		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30 60			0 0	– –	0.3 –	– –	0.3 –	– –	– 0.3	– –	– 0.3	mA
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	40 60 80 100	0 0 0 0			– – – –	0.2 – – –	– – – –	– 0.2 – –	– – – –	– – 0.2 –	– – – –	– – – 0.2	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0		–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.03^{a}	0	40	–	60	–	80	–	100	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4		0.2^{a} 1^{a}		40 15	– 150	40 15	– 150	40 15	– 150	40 15	– 150	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		1^{a}		–	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			1^{a}	0.125	–	0.7	–	0.7	–	0.7	–	0.7	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10		0.2		20	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	
Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		0.2		3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, R_L = 30 Ω, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on time $t_d + t_r$	t_{ON}	(V_{CC}) 30		1	0.1	0.4 (typ.)		0.4 (typ.)		0.4 (typ.)		0.4 (typ.)		µs
Turn-off time $t_s + t_f$	t_{OFF}	(V_{CC}) 30		1	0.1	1.2 (typ.)		1.2 (typ.)		1.2 (typ.)		1.2 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	4.17	–	4.17	–	4.17	–	4.17	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	

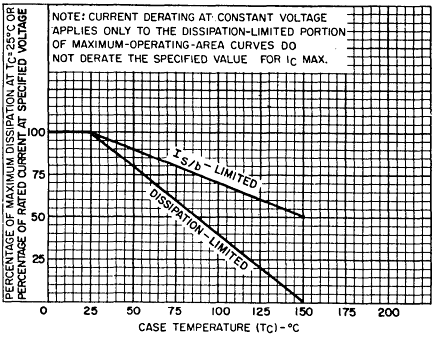
[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 2%



*DIFFERS FROM TIP SERIES

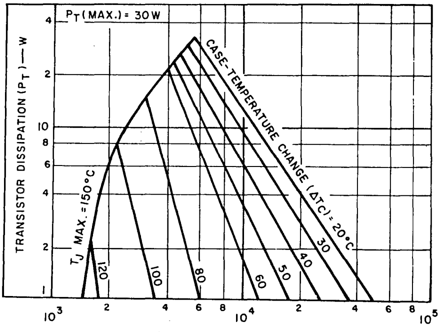
92CS-20154

Fig. 1 — Maximum safe operating areas for all types.



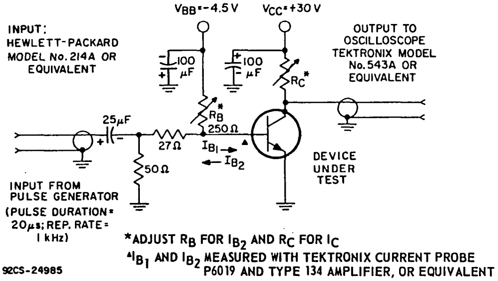
92CS-19663

Fig. 2 — Derating curves for all types.



92CS-20152

Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling ratings for all types.



*ADJUST R_B FOR I_{B2} AND R_C FOR I_C

▲I_{B1} AND I_{B2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 4 — Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for all types.

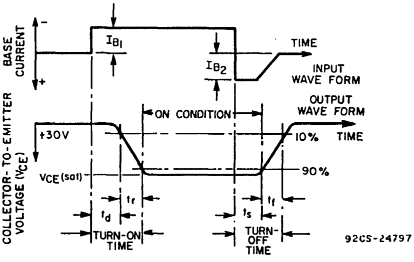


Fig. 5 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times.

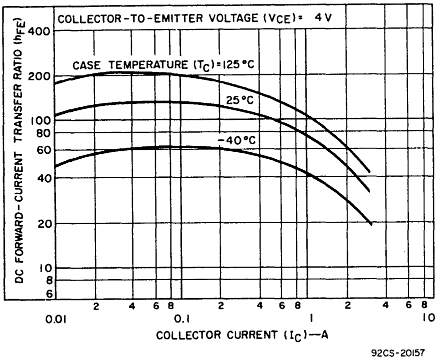


Fig. 6 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA29, RCA29A, and RCA29B.

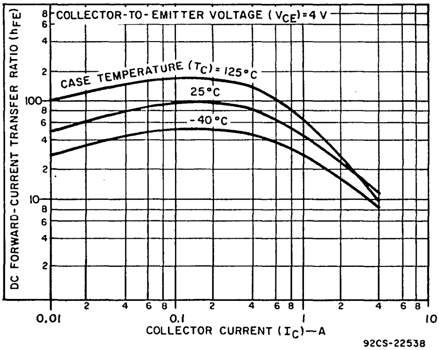


Fig. 7 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA29C.

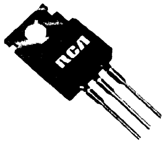
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 — Base
Lead No. 2 — Collector
Lead No. 3 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Lead No. 4 — Collector

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA29/SDH RCA29B/SDH
RCA29A/SDH RCA29C/SDH



JEDEC TO-220AB

H-1535

Hometaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

For Medium-Power Switching and
Amplifier Applications

Features:

- **50 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **Low saturation voltage**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Thermal-cycle rating curves**

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No.1 – Base
Terminal No.2 – Collector
Terminal No.3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange,
Terminal No.4 – Collector

RCA29/SDH, RCA29A/SDH, RCA29B/SDH, and RCA29C/SDH are single-diffused hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors. These types are essentially hometaxial-base versions of the RCA29, RCA29A, RCA29B, and RCA29C epitaxial-base types, respectively.● They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers. These new plastic power transistors differ from each other in voltage ratings and in the currents at which the parameters are controlled.

●RCA29-series types are described in RCA data bulletin File No.583.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA29/SDH	RCA29A/SDH	RCA29B/SDH	RCA29C/SDH	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4	4	4	2.5	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	1	1	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		36	36	36	50	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig.2				
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate linearly	0.0144				W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 150				°C
TERMINAL TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235				°C

* Differs from RCA29 Series.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)			DC CURRENT (A)		RCA29/SDH		RCA29A/SDH		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30				0	–	0.3	–	0.3	mA
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	40 60		0 0			– –	0.2 –	– –	– 0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5		0		–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{BR(CEO)}$				0.03[a]	0	40	–	60	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4			0.2[a] 1[a]		40 15	– –	40 15	– –	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4			1[a]		–	1.3	–	1.3	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				1[a]	0.125	–	0.7	–	0.7	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10			0.2		20	–	20	–	
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10			0.2		0.8	–	0.8	–	
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy[b] (L=20 mH)See Fig.8		(V_{CC}) 10					–	32	–	32	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time: (R_L = 30 Ω) See Figs. 10 and 11 Turn-on time ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{on}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1[c]	2.3 (typ.)	5	2.3 (typ.)	5	µs
Turn-off time ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{off}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1[c]	6 (typ.)	15	6 (typ.)	15	
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	3.5	–	3.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	70	–	70	

* Differs from RCA29 Series.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] Based upon ability of device to perform in circuit shown in Fig.8.

[c] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$ = value shown.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C (Cont'd)*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)			DC CURRENT (A)		RCA29B/SDH		RCA29C/SDH		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	60				0	–	0.3	–	0.3	mA
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	80 100		0 0			– –	0.2 –	– –	– 0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5		0		–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{BR(CEO)}$				0.03[a]	0	80	–	100	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4			0.2[a] 1[a]		40 15	– –	40 15	– –	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4			1[a]		–	1.3	–	1.3	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				1[a]	0.125	–	0.7	–	0.7	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10			0.2		20	–	20	–	
* Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10			0.2		0.8	–	0.8	–	
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy[b] (L=20 mH)See Fig.8		(V_{CC}) 10					–	32	–	32	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time: (R_L = 30 Ω) See Figs. 10 and 11 Turn-on time ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{on}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1[c]	2.3 (typ.)	5	2.3 (typ.)	5	µs
Turn-off time ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{off}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1[c]	6 (typ.)	15	6 (typ.)	15	
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	3.5	–	2.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	70	–	70	

* Differs from RCA29 Family.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] Based upon ability of device to perform in circuit shown in Fig.8.

[c] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$ = value shown.

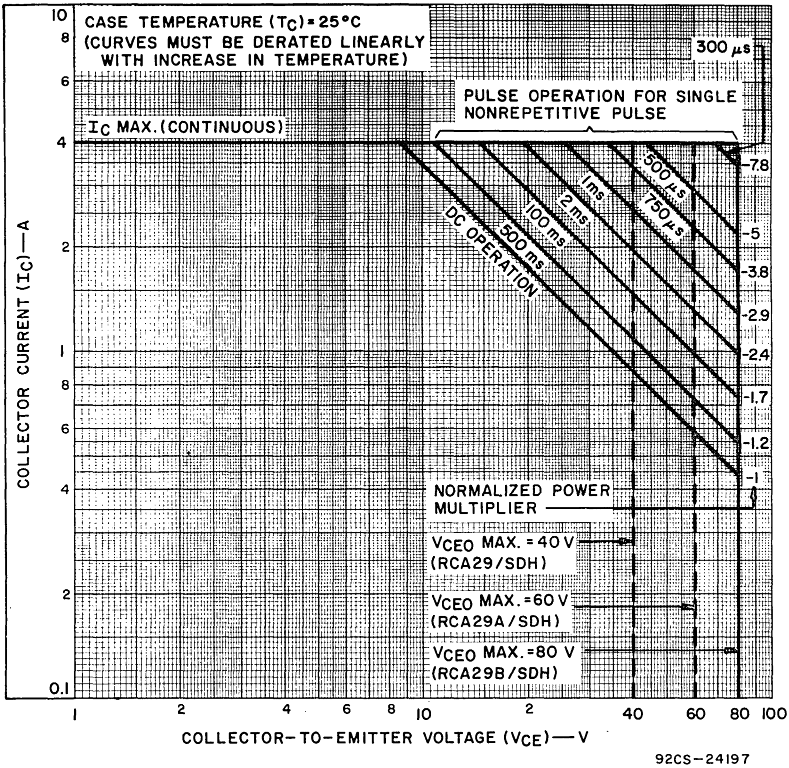


Fig.1 — Maximum operating areas for RCA29/SDH, RCA29A/SDH, and RCA29B/SDH.

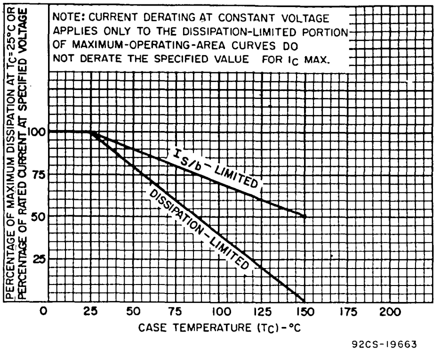


Fig.2 — Dissipation and $I_{S/b}$ derating curves for all types.

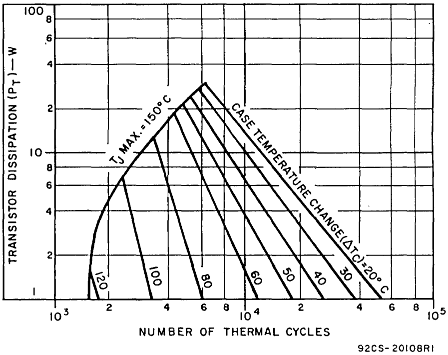


Fig.3 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for RCA29/SDH, RCA29A/SDH, and RCA29B/SDH.

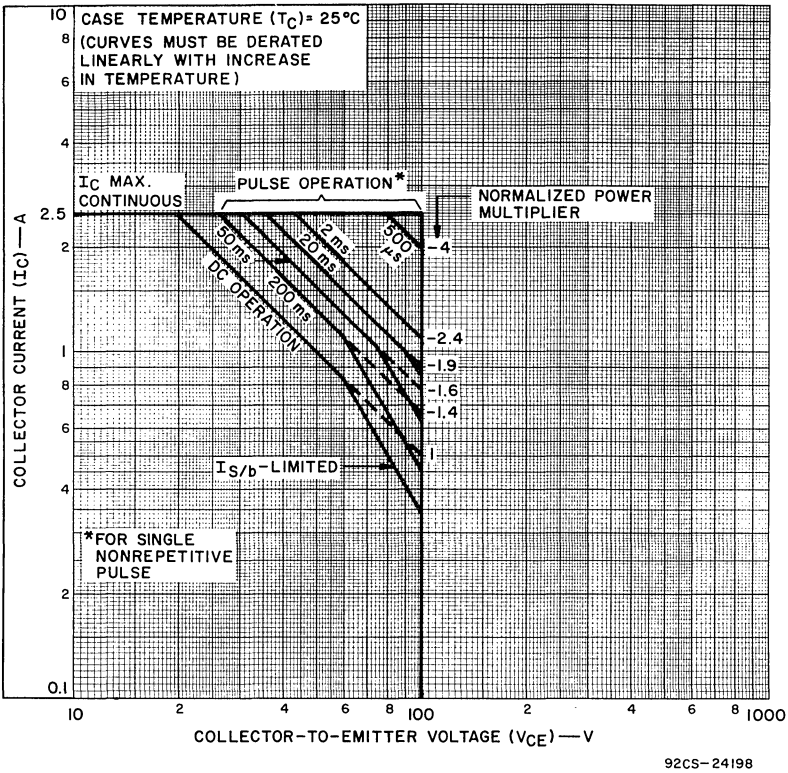


Fig.4 – Maximum operating areas for RCA29C/SDH.

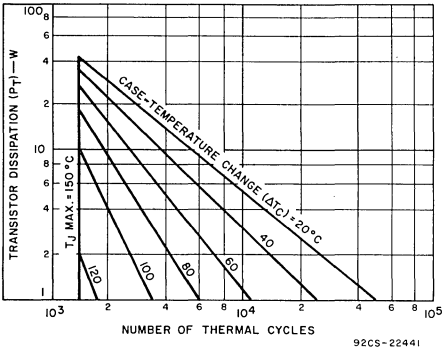


Fig.5 – Thermal-cycling rating chart for RCA29C/SDH.

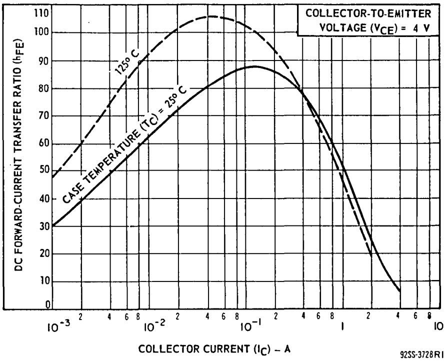
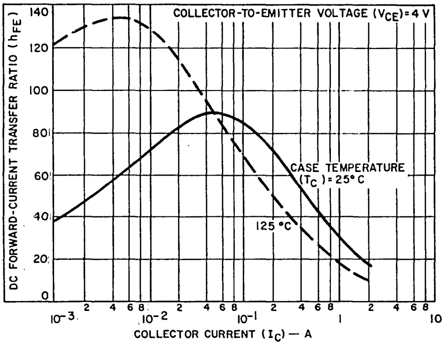
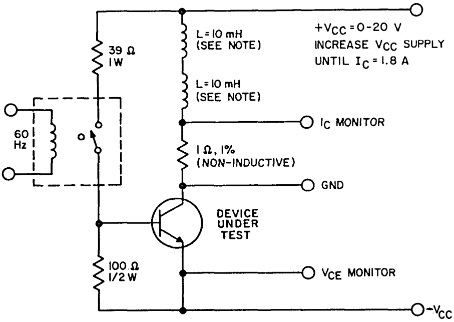


Fig.6 – Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA29/SDH, RCA29A/SDH, and RCA29B/SDH.



92CS-22444

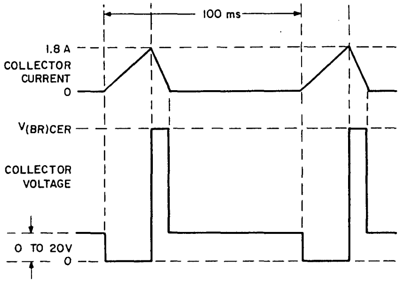
Fig.7 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA29C/SDH.



NOTE: TWO 10 mH, 0.11 Ω CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORP. NO. C-2688, OR EQUIVALENT.

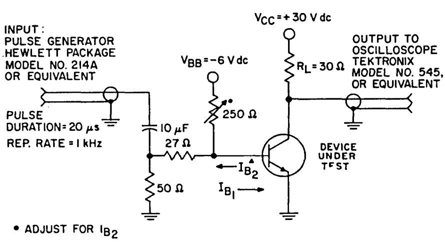
92CS-20156R1

Fig.8 — Circuit for measuring inductive-load switching for all types.



92CS-20139

Fig. 9 — Inductive-load switching voltage and current waveforms (test circuit shown in Fig.8).

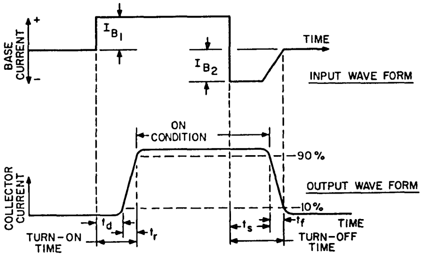


• ADJUST FOR I_{B2}

▲ I_{B1} AND I_{B2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-20155R1

Fig.10 — Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.



92CS-20137

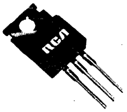
Fig.11 — Phase relationship between input current and output voltage showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig.10).

**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

RCA30 RCA30B
RCA30A RCA30C

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon P-N-P VERSAWATT Transistors



JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535

For Power-Amplifier and
High-Speed-Switching Applications

Features:

- **30 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **3 A rated collector current**
- **Min. f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 200 mA**
- **Designed for complementary use with RCA29, RCA29A, RCA29B, and RCA29C n-p-n types***

RCA30, RCA30A, RCA30B, and RCA30C are epitaxial-base, silicon p-n-p transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

These new plastic power transistors are designed for complementary use with devices in the RCA29 series. They differ from each other in voltage ratings.

---

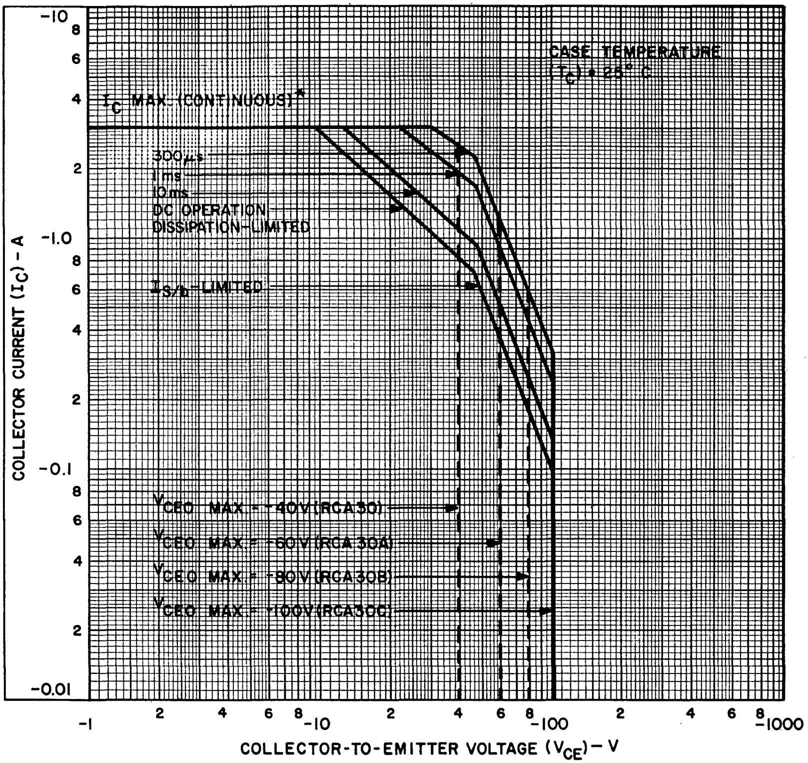
* Technical data for the RCA29-series devices are given in RCA data bulletin File 583.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		RCA30	RCA30A	RCA30B	RCA30C	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	-40	-60	-80	-100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	-40	-60	-80	-100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	-5	-5	-5	-5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	–3	–3	–3	–3	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	-1	-1	-1	-1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		30	30	30	30	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		2	2	2	2	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 150 →				°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 235 →				°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS								UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc	RCA30		RCA30A		RCA30B		RCA30C		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	-30			–	-0.3	–	-0.3	–	–	–	–	mA
		-60			–	–	–	–	–	-0.3	–	-0.3	
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	-40	0		–	-0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		-60	0		–	–	–	-0.2	–	–	–	–	
		-80	0		–	–	–	–	–	-0.2	–	–	
		-100	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-0.2	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0	–	-1	–	-1	–	-1	–	-1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			-0.03[a]	-40	–	-60	–	-80	–	-100	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	-4		−0.2[a]	40	–	40	–	40	–	40	–	
		-4		−1[a]	15	150	15	150	15	150	15	150	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	-4		−1[a]	–	−1.3	–	−1.3	–	−1.3	–	−1.3	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage: $I_B = -125$ mA				−1[a]	–	−0.7	–	−0.7	–	−0.7	–	−0.7	V
Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	-10		−0.2	20	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	-10		−0.2	3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	
Saturated Switching Time ($V_{CC} = -30$ V, $R_L = 30\ \Omega$, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = -0.1$ A): Turn-on-time $t_d + t_r$	t_{ON}			−1	0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		µs
Turn-off time $t_s + t_f$	t_{OFF}			−1	1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$				–	4.17	–	4.17	–	4.17	–	4.17	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$				–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	

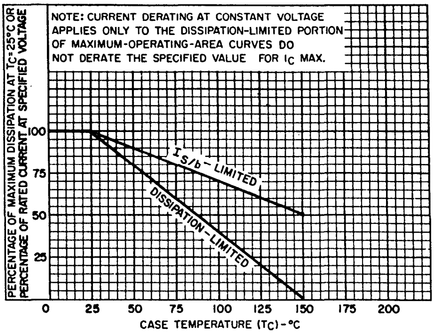
[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 2%.



*DIFFERS FROM TIP SERIES

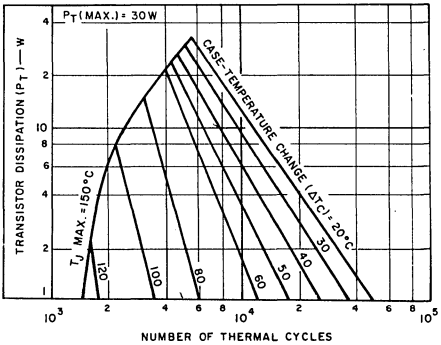
92CS-20149

Fig. 1 — Maximum safe operating areas for all types.



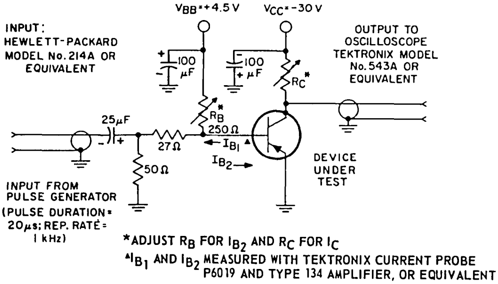
92CS-19663

Fig. 2 — Derating curves for all types.



92CS-20152

Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling ratings for all types.

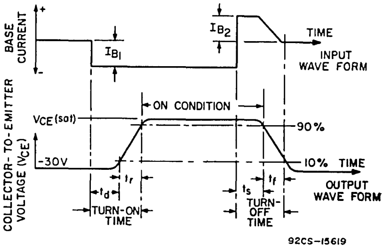


*ADJUST R_B FOR I_{B2} AND R_C FOR I_C

▲I_{B1} AND I_{B2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

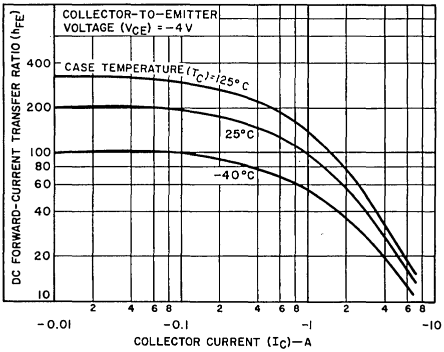
92CS-24796

Fig. 4 – Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for all types.



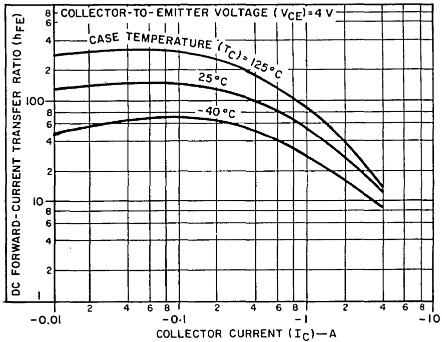
92CS-15619

Fig. 5 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times.



92CS-18009

Fig. 6 – Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA30, RCA30A, and RCA30B.



92CS-22539

Fig. 7 – Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA30C.

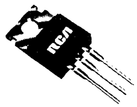
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 – Base
Lead No. 2 – Collector
Lead No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange, Lead No. 4 – Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA31 RCA31B
RCA31A RCA31C


JEDEC TO-220 AB

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

For Power-Amplifier and High-Speed-Switching Applications

Features:

- **40 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **5 A rated collector current**
- **Min. f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 500 mA**
- **Designed for complementary use with RCA32, RCA32A, RCA32B, and RCA32C p-n-p types***

RCA31, RCA31A, RCA31B, and RCA31C are epitaxial-base, silicon p-n-p transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

These new plastic power transistors are designed for complementary use with devices in the RCA32 series. They differ from each other in voltage ratings.

---

* Technical data for the RCA32-series devices are given in RCA data bulletin File 586.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		RCA31	RCA31A	RCA31B	RCA31C	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	5	5	5	5	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	1	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	40	40	40	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		2	2	2	2	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and Operating (Junction)		←——— -65 to 150 ———→				°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		←——— 235 ———→				°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS								UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc	RCA31		RCA31A		RCA31B		RCA31C		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30			–	0.3	–	0.3	–	–	–	–	mA
		60			–	–	–	–	–	0.3	–	0.3	
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	40	0		–	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		60	0		–	–	–	0.2	–	–	–	–	
		80	0		–	–	–	–	–	0.2	–	–	
		100	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.2	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5	0	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.03[a]	40	–	60	–	80	–	100	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		1[a]	25	–	25	–	25	–	25	–	
		4		3[a]	10	50	10	50	10	50	10	50	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		3[a]	–	1.8	–	1.8	–	1.8	–	1.8	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage: I_B = 375 mA				3[a]	–	1.2	–	1.2	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	10		0.5	20	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		0.5	3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, R_L = 30 Ω, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 A): Turn-on-time $t_d + t_r$	t_{ON}			1	0.4 (typ.)		0.4 (typ.)		0.4 (typ.)		0.4 (typ.)		µs
Turn-off time $t_s + t_f$	t_{OFF}			1	1.2 (typ.)		1.2 (typ.)		1.2 (typ.)		1.2 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$				–	3.125	–	3.125	–	3.125	–	3.125	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$				–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 2 %.

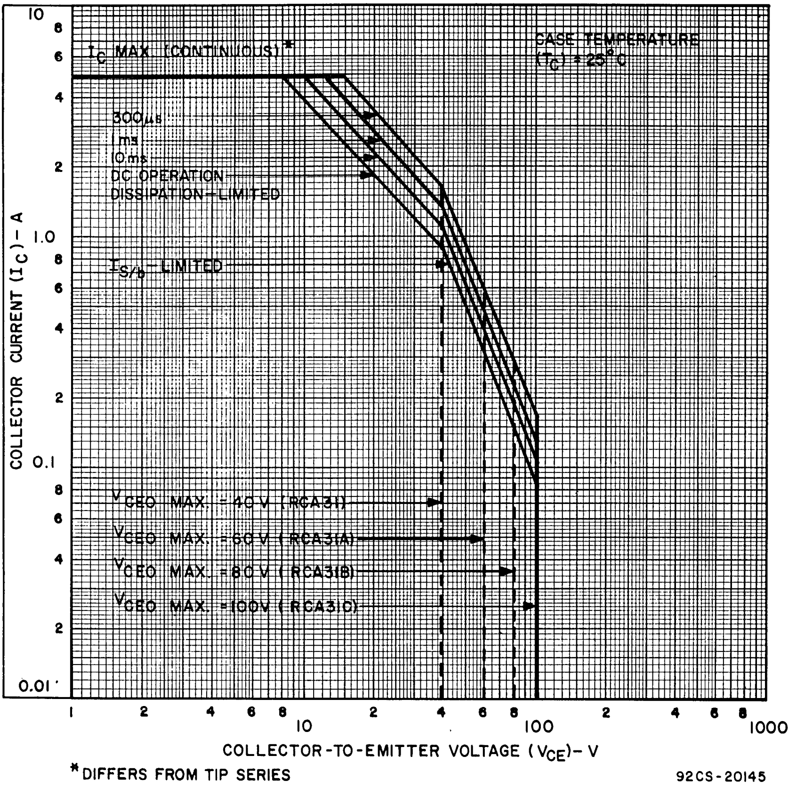


Fig. 1 — Maximum safe operating areas for all types.

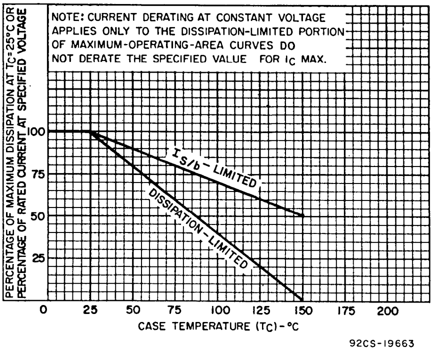


Fig. 2 — Derating curves for all types.

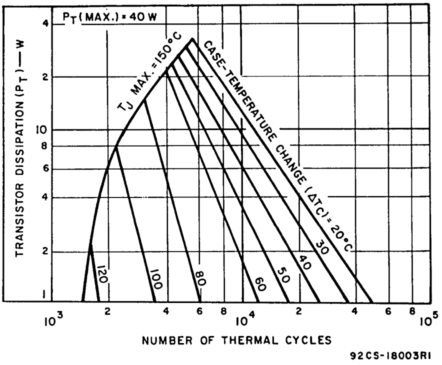


Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling ratings for all types.

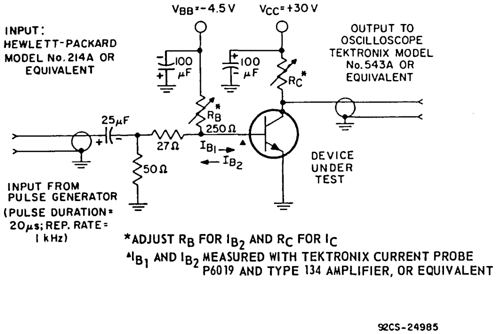


Fig. 4 — Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for all types.

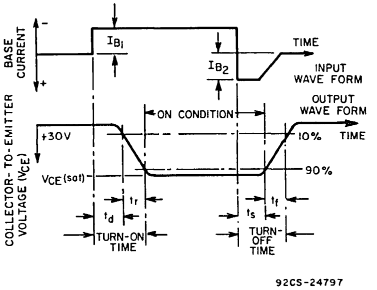


Fig. 5 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times.

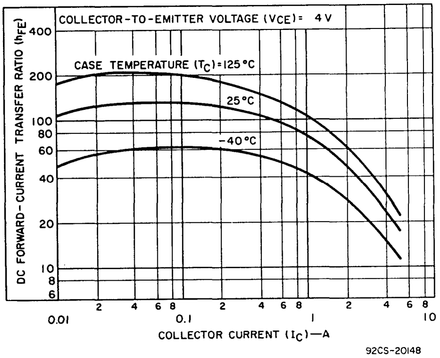


Fig. 6 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA31, RCA31A, and RCA31B.

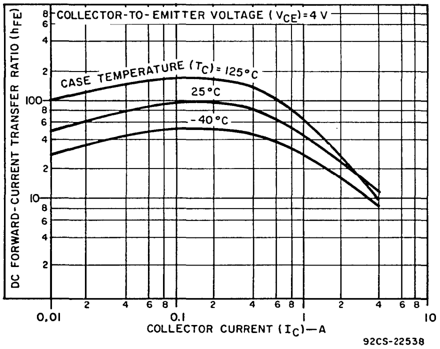


Fig. 7 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA31C.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 — Base
Lead No. 2 — Collector
Lead No. 3 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Lead No. 4 — Collector

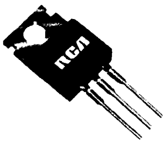
File No. 793

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA31/SDH RCA31B/SDH
RCA31A/SDH RCA31C/SDH



JEDEC TO-220 AB H-1535

Hometaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

For Medium-Power Switching and
Amplifier Applications

Features:

- **50 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **Low saturation voltage**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Thermal-cycle ratings curves**

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 – Base
Terminal No. 2 – Collector
Terminal No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange Terminal No. 4 – Collector

RCA31/SDH, RCA31A/SDH, RCA31B/SDH, and RCA31C/SDH are single-diffused hometaxial-base, silicon n-p-n transistors. These types are essentially hometaxial-base versions of the RCA31, RCA31A, RCA31B, and RCA31C epitaxial-base types, respectively.● They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers. These new plastic power-transistors differ from each other in voltage ratings and in the currents at which the parameters are controlled.

● RCA31-series types are described in RCA data bulletin File No. 585.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA31/SDH	RCA31A/SDH	RCA31B/SDH	RCA31C/SDH	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4	4	4	2.5	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	1	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		36	36	36	50	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 2				
At ambient temperatures above 25°C . . . Derate linearly		0.0144				W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and Operating (Junction)		–65 to 150				°C
TERMINAL TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235				°C

*Differs from RCA31 Series.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)			DC CURRENT (A)		RCA31/SDH		RCA31A/SDH		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30				0	–	0.3	–	0.3	mA
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	40 60		0 0			– –	0.2 –	– –	– 0.2	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5		0		–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{BR(CEO)}$				0.03^a	0	40	–	60	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4			1^a 3^a		25 10	– –	25 10	– –	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4			3^a		–	1.8	–	1.8	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				3^a	0.375	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short, Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10			0.5		20	–	20	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10			0.5		0.8	–	0.8	–	
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy^b (L = 20 mH) See Fig. 8		(V_{CC}) 10					–	32	–	32	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time: (R_L = 30 Ω) See Figs. 10 and 11 Turn-on-time ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{on}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1^c	2.3 (typ.)	5	2.3 (typ.)	5	µs
* Turn-off time ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{off}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1^c	6 (typ.)	15	6 (typ.	15	
* Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	3.5	–	3.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	70	–	70	

*Differs from RCA31 Series.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] Based upon ability of device to perform in circuit shown in Fig. 8.

[c] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$ = value shown.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C* (cont'd)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)			DC CURRENT (A)		RCA31B/SDH		RCA31C/SDH		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	60				0	–	0.3	–	0.3	mA
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	80 100		0 0			– –	0.2 –	– –	– 0.2	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5		0		–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{BR(CEO)}$				0.03[a]	0	80	–	100	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4			1[a] 3[a]		25 10	– –	25 10	– –	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4			3[a]		–	1.8	–	1.8	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				3[a]	0.375	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short, Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10			0.5		20	–	20	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10			0.5		0.8	–	0.8	–	
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy[b] (L = 20 mH) See Fig. 8		(V_{CC}) 10					–	32	–	32	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time: (R_L = 30 Ω) See Figs. 10 and 11 Turn-on-time ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{on}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1[c]	2.3 (typ.)	5	2.3 (typ.)	5	μs
* Turn-off time ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{off}	(V_{CC}) 30			1	0.1[c]	6 (typ.)	15	6 (typ.	15	
* Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	3.5	–	2.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	70	–	70	

*Differs from RCA31 Series.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] Based upon ability of device to perform in circuit shown in Fig. 8.

[c] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$ = value shown.

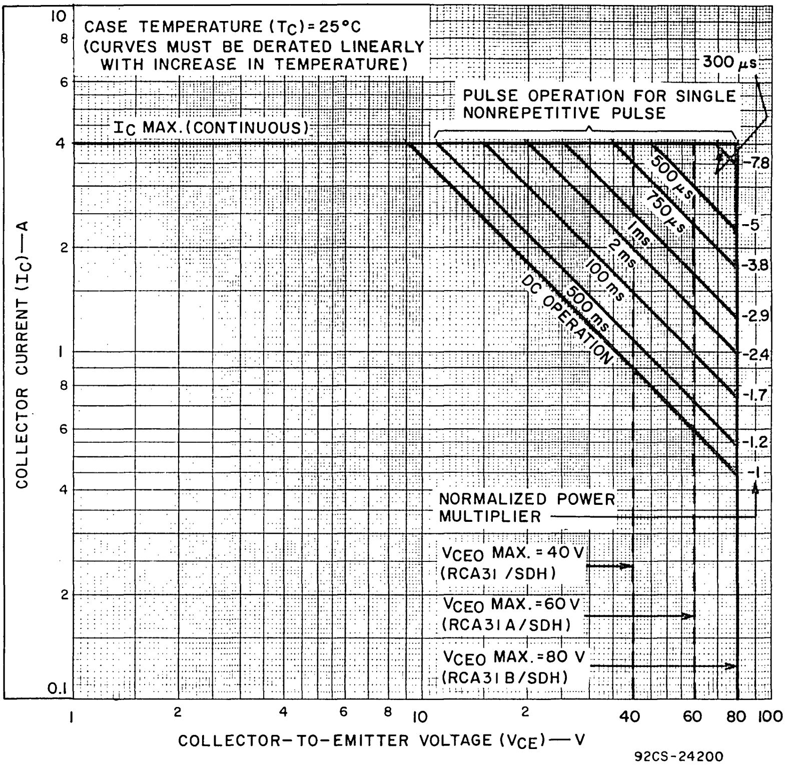


Fig. 1 — Mounting operating areas for RCA31/SDH, RCA31A/SDH, and RCA31B/SDH.

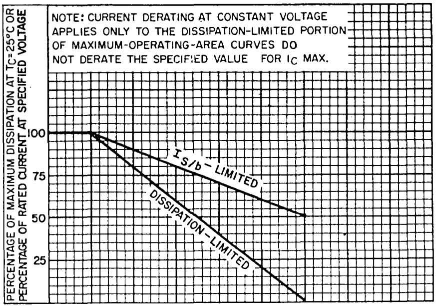


Fig. 2 — Dissipation and $I_{S/b}$ derating curves for all types.

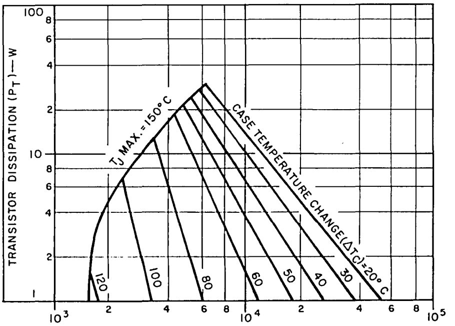


Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for RCA31/SDH, RCA31A/SDH, and RCA31B/SDH.

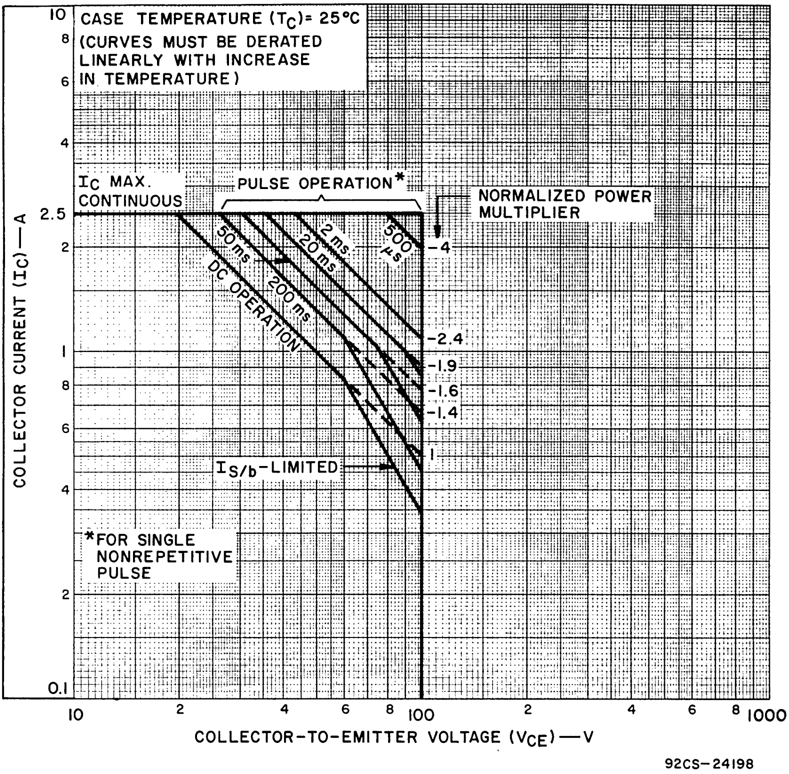


Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas for RCA31C/SDH.

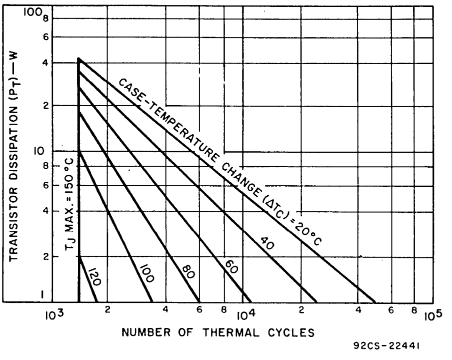


Fig. 5 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for RCA31C/SDH.

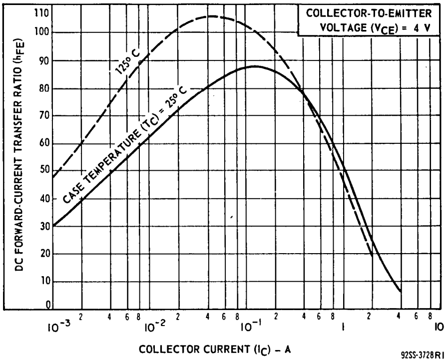


Fig. 6 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA31/SDH, RCA31A/SDH, and RCA31B/SDH.

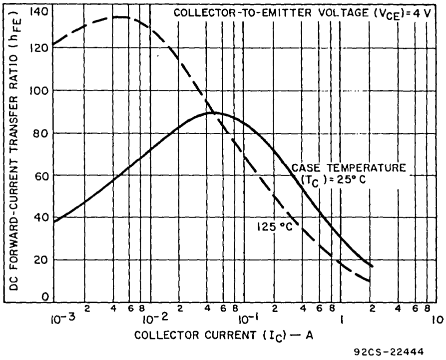
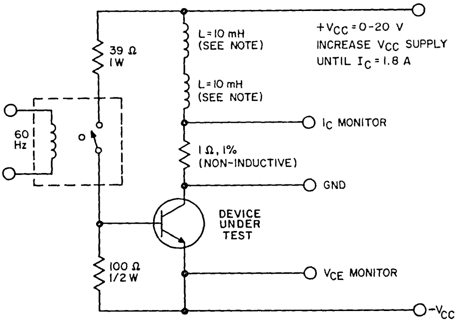


Fig. 7 – Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA31C/SDH.



NOTE: TWO 10 mH, 0.11 Ω CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORP.
NO. C-2688, OR EQUIVALENT.

92CS-20156R1

Fig. 8 – Circuit for measuring inductive-load switching for all types.

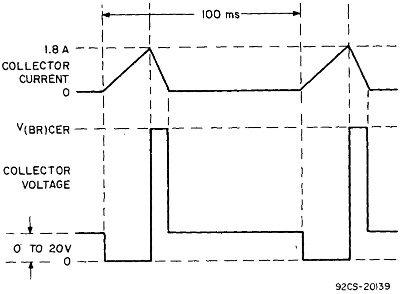
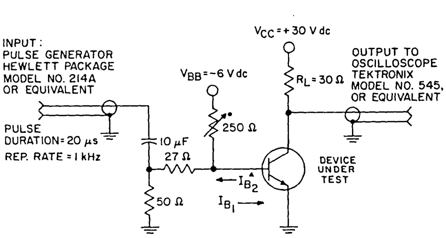


Fig. 9 – Inductive-load voltage and current waveforms (test circuit shown in Fig. 8).



• ADJUST FOR I_{B_2}

▲ I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-20155R1

Fig. 10 – Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

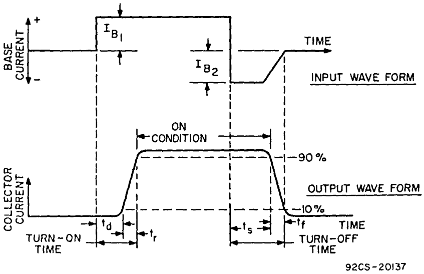
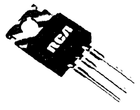


Fig. 11 – Phase relationship between input current and output voltage showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 10).

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA32 RCA32B
RCA32A RCA32C



JEDEC TO-220 AB

H-1535

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon P-N-P VERSAWATT Transistors

For Power-Amplifier and
High-Speed-Switching Applications

Features:

- **40 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **5 A rated collector current**
- **Min. f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 500 mA**
- **Designed for complementary use with RCA31, RCA31A, RCA31B, and RCA31C n-p-n types***

RCA30, RCA30A, RCA30B, and RCA30C are epitaxial-base, silicon p-n-p transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

These new plastic power transistors are designed for complementary use with devices in the RCA31 series. They differ from each other in voltage ratings.

---

* Technical data for the RCA32 series devices are given in RCA data bulletin File 583.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		RCA32	RCA32A	RCA32B	RCA32C	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	-40	-60	-80	-100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	-40	-60	-80	-100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	-5	-5	-5	-5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	-5	-5	-5	-5	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	-1	-1	-1	-1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		40	40	40	40	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		2	2	2	2	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage and Operating (Junction)		←— -65 to 150 —→				°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		←— 235 —→				°C

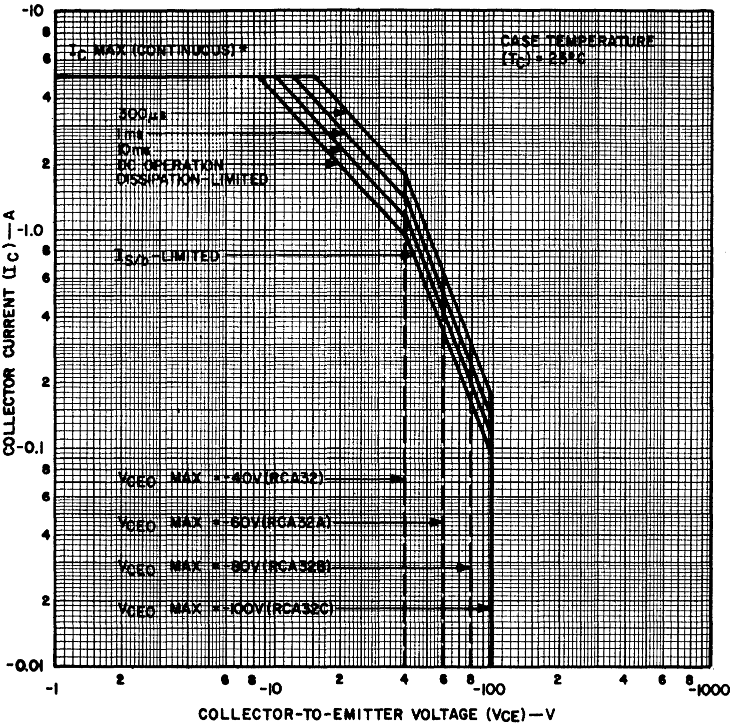
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 – Base
Lead No. 2 – Collector
Lead No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange, Lead No. 4 – Collector

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS								UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc	RCA32		RCA32A		RCA32B		RCA32C		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	-30			–	-0.3	–	-0.3	–	–	–	–	mA
		-60			–	–	–	–	–	-0.3	–	-0.3	
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	-40	0		–	-0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		-60	0		–	–	–	-0.2	–	–	–	–	
		-80	0		–	–	–	–	–	-0.2	–	–	
		-100	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-0.2	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0	–	-1	–	-1	–	-1	–	-1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			-0.03[a]	-40	–	-60	–	-80	–	-100	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	-4		-1[a]	25	–	25	–	25	–	25	–	
		-4		-3[a]	10	50	10	50	10	50	10	50	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	-4		-3[a]	–	-1.8	–	-1.8	–	-1.8	–	-1.8	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage: $I_B = -375$ mA				-3[a]	–	-1.2	–	-1.2	–	-1.2	–	-1.2	V
Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	-10		-0.5	20	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	-10		-0.5	3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	
Saturated Switching Time ($V_{CC} = -30$ V, $R_L = 30\ \Omega$, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = -0.1$ A): Turn-on-time $t_d + t_r$	t_{ON}			-1	0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		0.2 (typ.)		µs
Turn-off time $t_s + t_f$	t_{OFF}			-1	1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$				–	3.125	–	3.125	–	3.125	–	3.125	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$				–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	

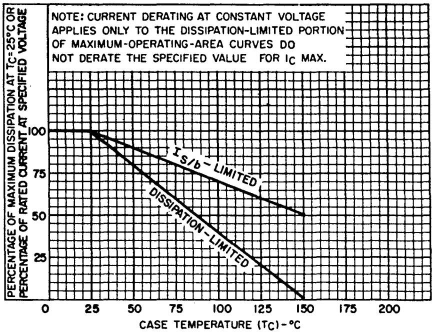
[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor = 2 %.



*DIFFERS FROM TIP SERIES

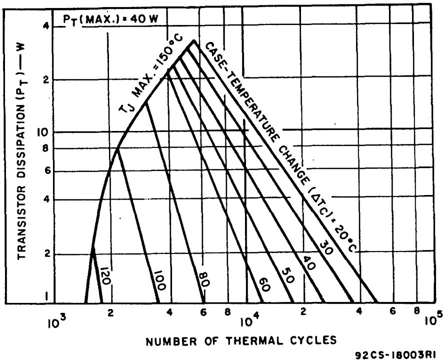
92CS-20158

Fig. 1 — Maximum safe operating areas for all types.


NOTE: CURRENT DERATING AT CONSTANT VOLTAGE APPLIES ONLY TO THE DISSIPATION-LIMITED PORTION OF MAXIMUM-OPERATING-AREA CURVES DO NOT DERATE THE SPECIFIED VALUE FOR I_C MAX.

92CS-19663

Fig. 2 — Derating curves for all types.



92CS-18003R1

Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling ratings for all types.

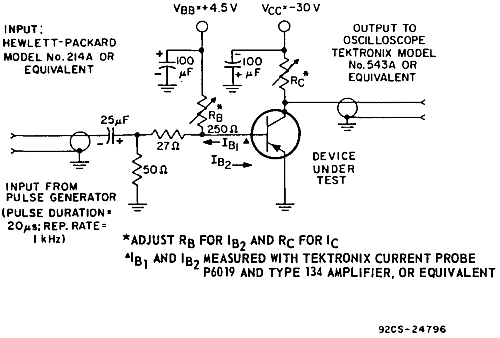


Fig. 4 — Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for all types.

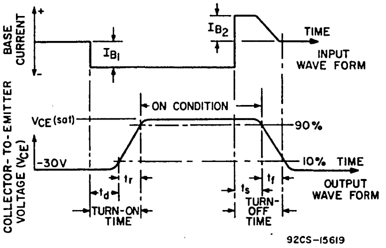


Fig. 5 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of switching times.

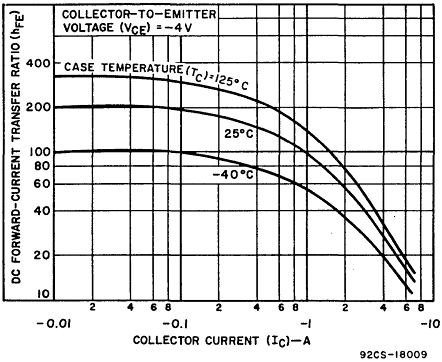


Fig. 6 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA31, RCA31A, and RCA31B.

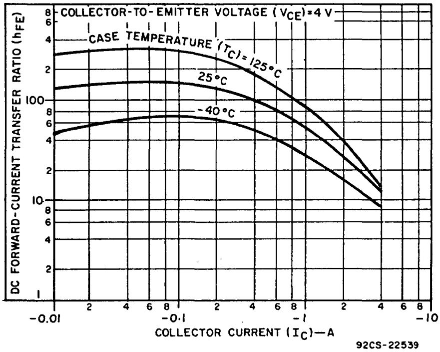


Fig. 7 — Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA31C.

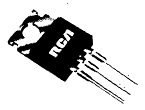
RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA41 RCA41B
RCA41A RCA41C

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors



JEDEC TO-220 AB

H-1535

For Power-Amplifier and
High-Speed-Switching Applications

Features:

- **65 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **7 A rated collector current**
- **Min. f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 500 mA**
- **Designed for complementary use with RCA42, RCA42A, RCA42B, and RCA42C p-n-p types**

RCA41, RCA41A, RCA41B, and RCA41C are epitaxial-base, silicon n-p-n transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers. These new plastic power transistors are designed for complementary use with devices in the RCA42 series.● They differ from each other in voltage ratings.

● RCA42-series transistors are described in RCA data bulletin File No. 588.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA41	RCA41A	RCA41B	RCA41C	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	7	7	7	7	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		10	10	10	10	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	3	3	3	3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		65	65	65	65	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		2	2	2	2	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 150 →				°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 235 →				°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS								UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)		DC CURRENT (A)		RCA41		RCA41A		RCA41B		RCA41C		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30			0	–	0.7	–	0.7	–	–	–	–	mA
		60			0	–	–	–	–	–	0.7	–	0.7	
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	40	0			–	0.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		60	0			–	–	–	0.4	–	–	–	–	
		80	0			–	–	–	–	–	0.4	–	–	
		100	0			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.4	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0		–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.03[a]	0	40	–	60	–	80	–	100	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4		0.3[a]		30	–	30	–	30	–	30	–	
		4		3[a]		15	150	15	150	15	150	15	150	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4		6[a]		–	2.2	–	2.2	–	2.2	–	2.2	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			6[a]	0.6	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10		0.5		20	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10		0.5		3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	
Saturated Switching Time: (R_L = 5 Ω) *See Figs. 5 and 6* Turn-on time $t_d + t_r$	t_{ON}	(V_{CC}) 30		6	0.6[b]	0.6 (typ.)		0.6 (typ.)		0.6 (typ.)		0.6 (typ.)		µs
Turn-off Time $t_s + t_f$	t_{OFF}	(V_{CC}) 30		6	0.6[b]	1.4 (typ.)		1.4 (typ.)		1.4 (typ.)		1.4 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.92	–	1.92	–	1.92	–	1.92	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ⩽2%

[b] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$ = value shown

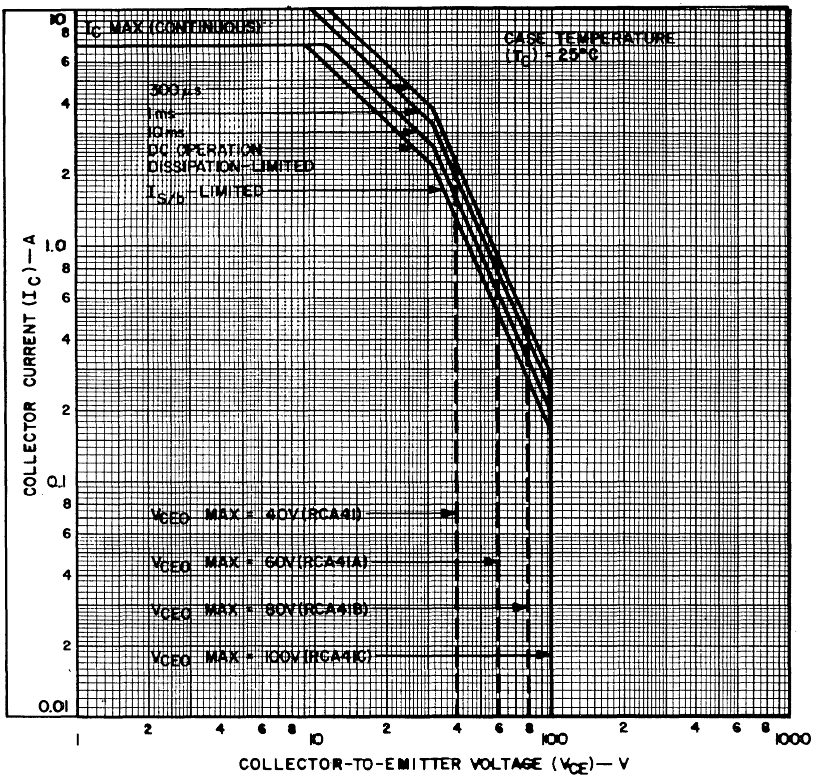


Fig. 1—Maximum safe operating areas for all types

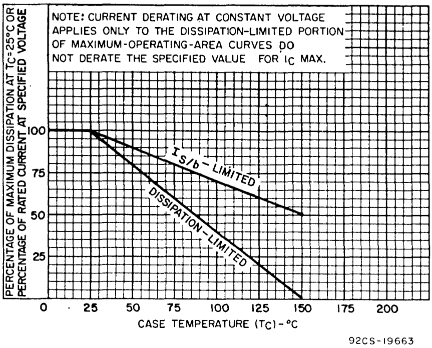


Fig. 2—Derating curves for all types.

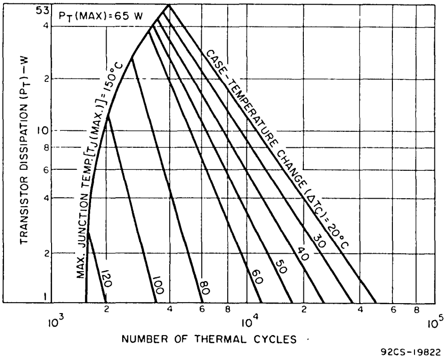


Fig. 3—Thermal-cycling ratings for all types.

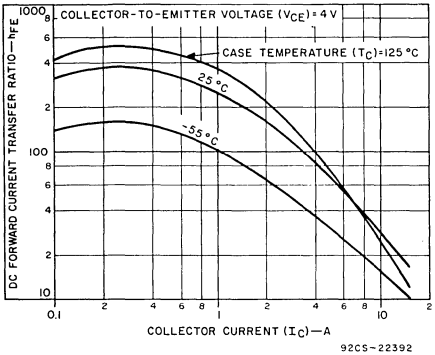


Fig. 4—Typical dc beta characteristics for all types.

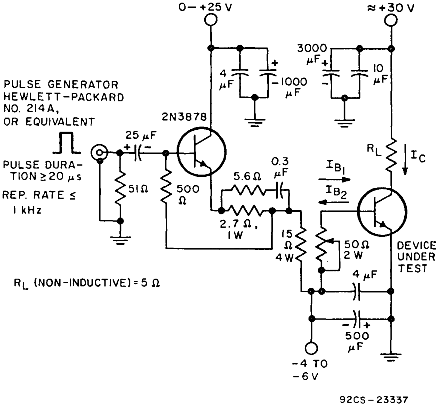


Fig. 5—Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

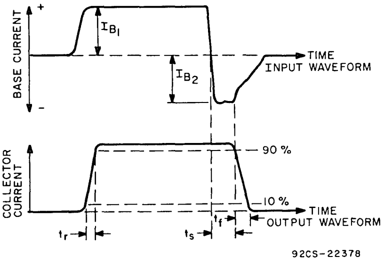


Fig. 6—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times (Test circuit shown in Fig. 5).

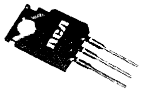
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1—Base
Lead No. 2—Collector
Lead No. 3—Emitter
Mounting Flange, Lead No. 4—Collector

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA41A/SDH
RCA41/SDH RCA41B/SDH



JEDEC TO-220 AB H-1535

Hometaxial-Base, Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

For Medium-Power Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features:

- **75 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **Low saturation voltage**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Thermal-cycle rating curves**

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 – Base
Terminal No. 2 – Collector
Terminal No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange Terminal No. 4 – Collector

RCA41/SDH, RCA41A/SDH, and RCA41B/SDH are single-diffused hometaxial-base, silicon n-p-n transistors. These types are essentially hometaxial-base versions of the RCA41, RCA41A, and RCA41B epitaxial-base types, respectively.[●] They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers. These new plastic power transistors differ from each other in voltage ratings.

[●] RCA-41 series types are described in RCA data bulletin File No. 587.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA41/SDH	RCA41A/SDH	RCA41B/SDH	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	16	10	10	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	4	4	4	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		75	75	75	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.8	1.8	1.8	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 2			
At ambient temperatures above 25°C .... Derate linearly		0.0144			W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to 150			°C
TERMINAL TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235			°C

---

* Differs from RCA41 Series.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS						UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)			DC CURRENT (A)		RCA41/SDH		RCA41A/SDH		RCA41B/SDH		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30				0	–	0.7	–	0.7	–	–	mA
		60				0	–	–	–	–	–	0.7	
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	40		0			–	0.4	–	–	–	–	
		60		0			–	–	–	0.4	–	–	
		80		0			–	–	–	–	–	0.4	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5		0		–	1	–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				0.03^a	0	40	–	60	–	80	–	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4			0.3^a		30	–	30	–	30	–	
		4			3^a		15	–	15	–	15	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4			6^a		–	2.2	–	2.2	–	2.2	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				6^a	0.6	–	2	–	2	–	2	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal; Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	10			0.5		20	–	20	–	20	–	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10			0.5		0.8	–	0.8	–	0.8	–	
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy^b (L = 20 mH) (See Fig.5)		(V_{CC}) 10					–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	mJ
* Saturated Switching Time: ($R_L = 5\Omega$) See Figs. 7 and 8 Turn-on time ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{on}	(V_{CC}) 30			6	0.6^c	3.2 (typ.)	10	3.2 (typ.)	10	3.2 (typ.)	10	µs
Turn-off Time ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{off}	(V_{CC}) 30			6	0.6^c	3.7 (typ.)	20	3.7 (typ.)	20	3.7 (typ.)	20	
* Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	1.67	–	1.67	–	1.67	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	70	–	70	–	70	

*Differs from RCA41 Series.

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] Based upon ability of device to perform in circuit shown in Fig. 5.

[c] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$ = value shown.

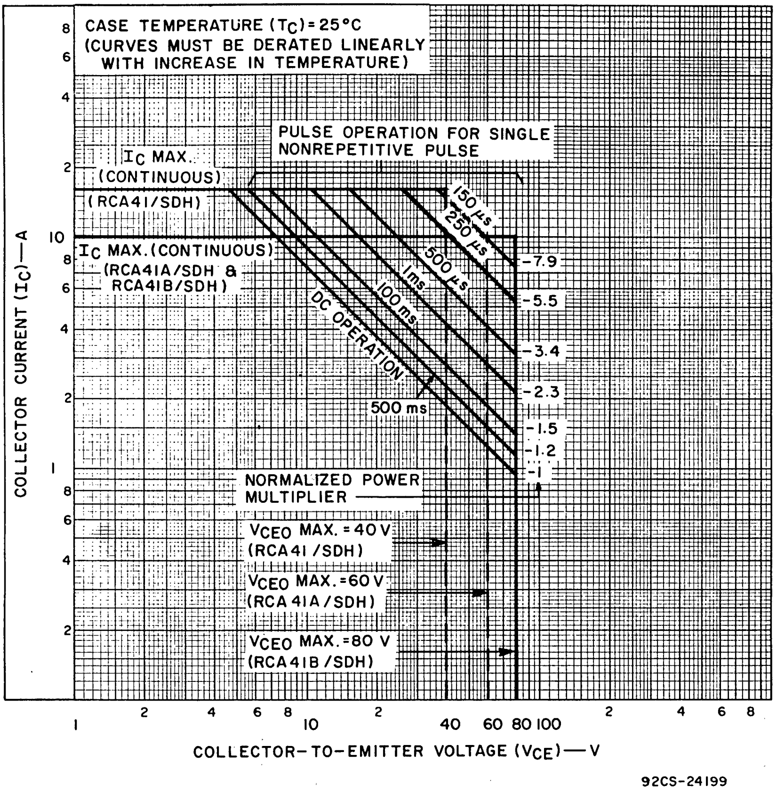


Fig. 1 — Maximum safe operating areas for all types.

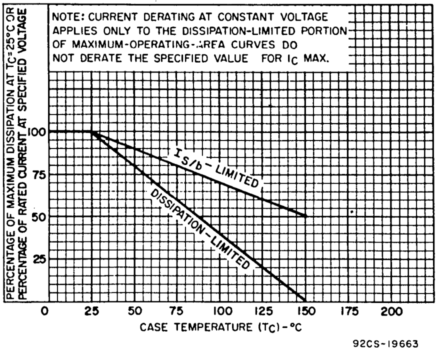


Fig. 2 — Dissipation and $I_{S/b}$ derating curves for all types.

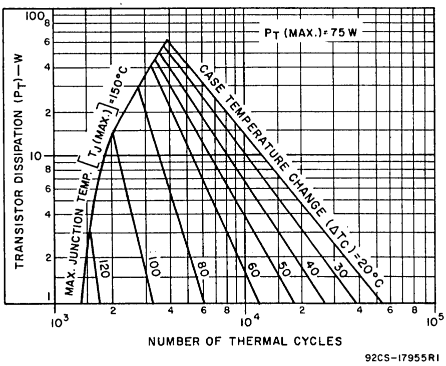


Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

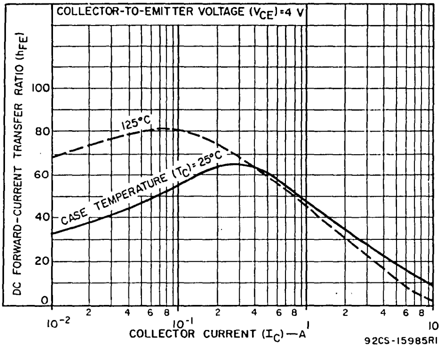
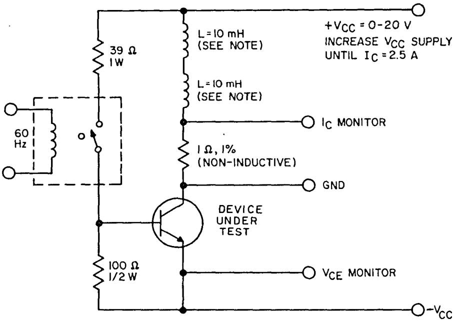


Fig. 4 — Typical dc-beta characteristics for all types.



NOTE: TWO 10 mH, 0.11 Ω CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORP. NO. C-2688, OR EQUIVALENT.

92CS-20138

Fig. 5 — Circuit for measuring inductive-load switching for all types.

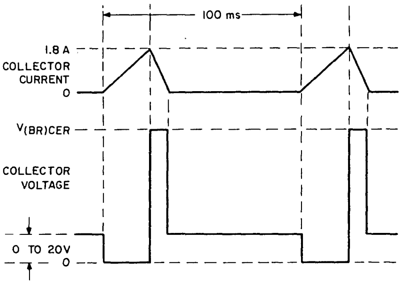
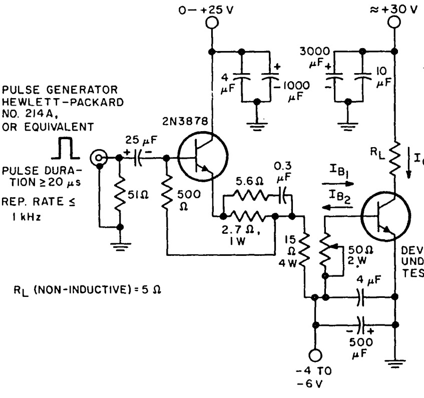


Fig. 6 — Inductive-load switching voltage and curve waveforms (test circuit shown in Fig. 5).



R_L (NON-INDUCTIVE) = 5 Ω

92CS-23337

Fig. 7 — Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

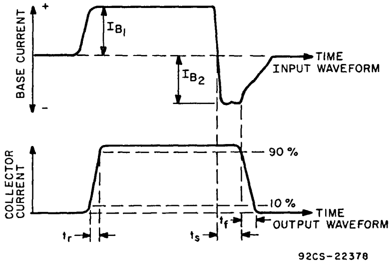


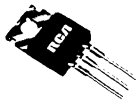
Fig. 8 — Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 7).

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA42 RCA42B
RCA42A RCA42C

Epitaxial-Base, Silicon P-N-P VERSAWATT Transistors



JEDEC TO-220 AB

H-1535

For Power-Amplifier and High-Speed-Switching Applications

Features:

- **65 W at 25°C case temperature**
- **7 A rated collector current**
- **Min. f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 500 mA**
- **Designed for complementary use with RCA41, RCA41A, RCA41B, and RCA41C n-p-n types.**

RCA42, RCA42A, RCA42B, and RCA42C are epitaxial-base, silicon p-n-p transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of switching and amplifier applications, such as series and shunt regulators and driver and output stages of high-fidelity amplifiers.

These new plastic power transistors are designed for complementary use with devices in the RCA41 series.● They differ from each other in voltage ratings.

● RCA41-series transistors are described in RCA data bulletin File No. 587.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA42	RCA42A	RCA42B	RCA42C	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	-40	-60	-80	-100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With base open	V_{CEO}	-40	-60	-80	-100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	-5	-5	-5	-5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	-7	-7	-7	-7	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		-10	-10	-10	-10	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	-3	-3	-3	-3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		65	65	65	65	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		2	2	2	2	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← -65 to 150 →				°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):						
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		← 235 →				°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS								UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)		DC CURRENT (A)		RCA42		RCA42A		RCA42B		RCA42C		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	-30			0	–	-0.7	–	-0.7	–	–	–	–	mA
		-60			0						-0.7		-0.7	
With base-emitter junction short-circuited	I_{CES}	-40	0			–	-0.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		-60	0			–	–	–	-0.4	–	–	–	–	
		-80	0			–	–	–	–	–	-0.4	–	–	
		-100	0			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-0.4	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0		–	-1	–	-1	–	-1	–	-1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			-0.03^a	0	-40	–	-60	–	-80	–	-100	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	-4		-0.3^a		30	–	30	–	30	–	30	–	
		-4		-3^a		15	150	15	150	15	150	15	150	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	-4		-6^a		–	-2.2	–	-2.2	–	-2.2	–	-2.2	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			-6^a	-0.6	–	-2	–	-2	–	-2	–	-2	V
Common-Emitter-Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	-10		-0.5		20	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f=1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	-10		-0.5		3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	
Saturated Switching Time: (R_L = 5 Ω) See Figs. 5 and 6														µs
Turn-on time $t_d + t_r$	t_{ON}	(V_{CC}) -30		-6	-0.6^b	0.3 (typ.)		0.3 (typ.)		0.3 (typ.)		0.3 (typ.)		
Turn-off time $t_s + t_f$	t_{OFF}	(V_{CC}) -30		-6	-0.6^b	0.7 (typ.)		0.7 (typ.)		0.7 (typ.)		0.7 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.92	–	1.92	–	1.92	–	1.92	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	–	62.5	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ≤2%

[b] $I_{B_1} = I_{B_2}$ = value shown

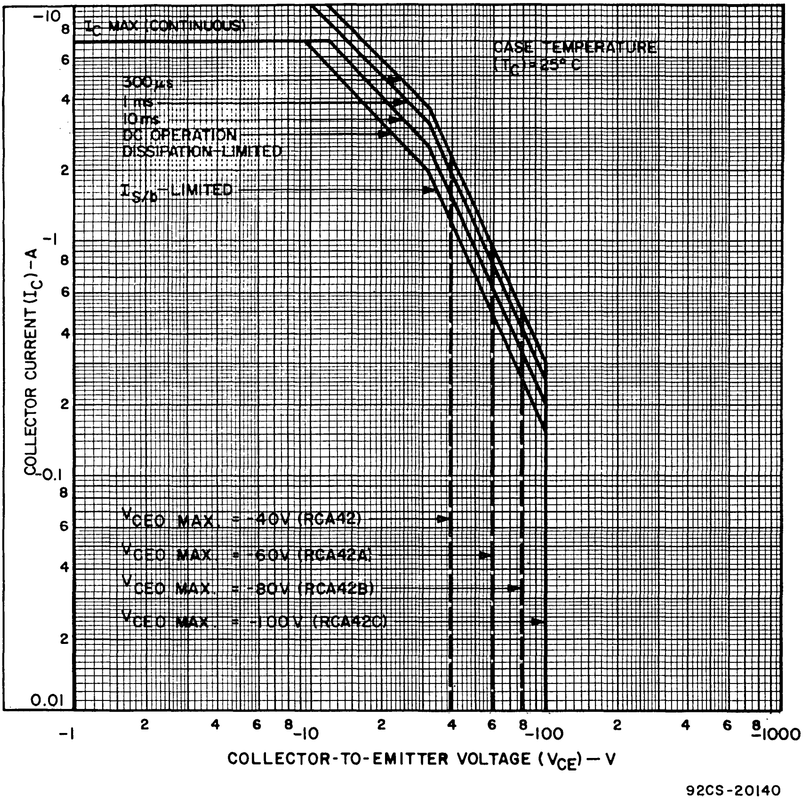


Fig.1 — Maximum safe operating areas for all types.

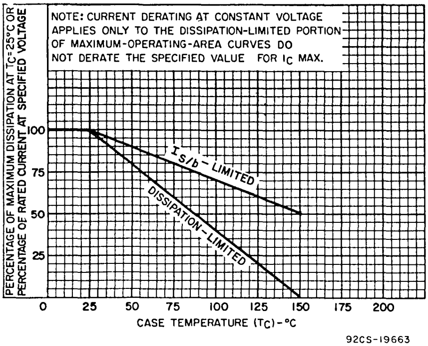


Fig. 2—Derating curves for all types.

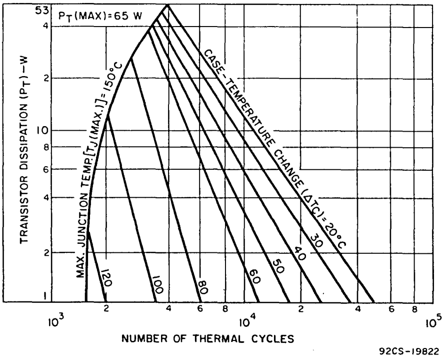


Fig. 3—Thermal-cycling ratings for all types.

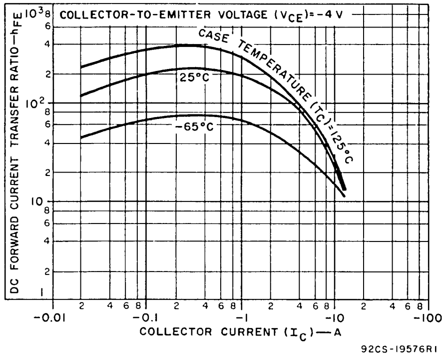


Fig. 4—Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA42, RCA42A, and RCA42B.

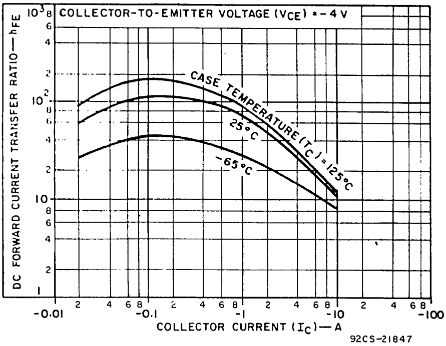
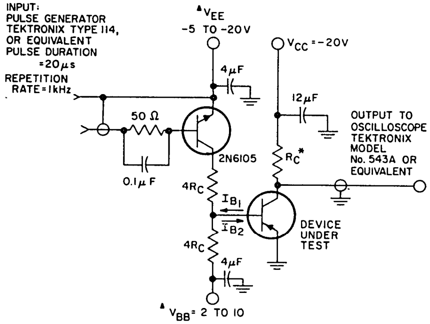


Fig. 5—Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA42C.



* R_C IS CHOSEN FOR I_C
▲ V_{EE} AND V_{BB} ARE MEASURED FOR I_{B1} AND I_{B2}
I_{B1} AND I_{B2} ARE MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P-6019
AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT 92CS-23338R1

Fig. 6—Circuit used to measure switching times for all types.

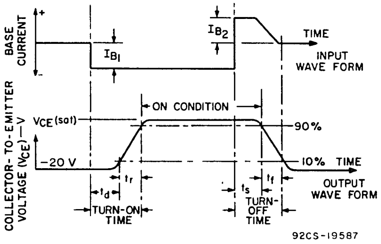


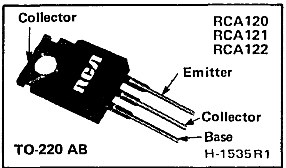
Fig. 7—Phase relationship between input current and output voltage showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 6).

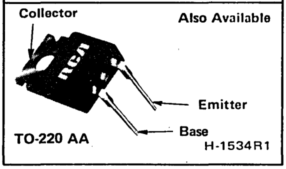
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 — Base
Lead No. 2 — Collector
Lead No. 3 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Lead No. 4 — Collector

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
RCA120
RCA121
RCA122





8-Ampere N-P-N Darlington Power Transistors

60-80-100 Volts, 60 Watts
Gain of 500 at 0.5 A
Gain of 1000 at 3 A

Features:

- **Operates from IC without predriver**
- **Low leakage at high temperature**
- **High reverse second-breakdown capability**

Applications:

- **Power switching**
- **Audio amplifiers**
- **Hammer drivers**
- **Series and shunt regulators**

The RCA120, RCA121, and RCA122 are monolithic n-p-n silicon Darlington transistors designed for low- and medium-frequency power applications. The double epitaxial construction of these devices provides good forward and reverse second-breakdown capability; their high gain makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits.

These devices are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the VERSAWATT package. Optional lead configurations are available upon request. For information, contact your nearest RCA Sales Office.

The RCA120 and RCA121 are n-p-n complements of the RCA125 and RCA126 described in File 841.

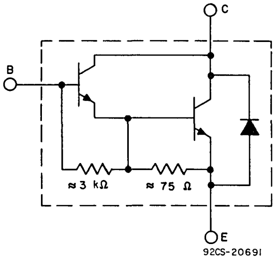


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram for all types.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA120	RCA121	RCA122	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω, sustaining	V_{CER}(sus)	60	80	100	V
With base open, sustaining	V_{CEO}(sus)	60	80	100	V
With base reverse-biased V_{BE} = −1.5 V	V_{CEX}	60	80	100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	5	5	5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	8	8	8	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	10	10	10	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.25	0.25	0.25	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		60	60	60	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 3			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ⩾1/8 in (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		RCA120		RCA121		RCA122		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	60 80 100				– – –	0.2 – –	– – –	– 0.2 –	– – –	– – 0.2	mA
With base open	I_{CEO}	30 40 50			0 0 0	– – –	0.5 – –	– – –	– 0.5 –	– – –	– – 0.5	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–5	0		–	3	–	3	–	3	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.2[a]	0	60	–	80	–	100	–	V
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3 3		3[a] 0.5[a]		1000 500	– –	1000 500	– –	1000 500	– –	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3		3[a]		–	2.5	–	2.5	–	2.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			3[a] 5[a]	0.012 0.02	– –	2 3	– –	2 3	– –	2 3	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	5		1		1000	–	1000	–	1000	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1.0 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	5		1		20	–	20	–	20	–	
Common Base Output Capacitance: V_{CB} = 10 V, f = 1 MHz	C_{ob}					–	200	–	200	–	200	pF
Second Breakdown Energy: With base reverse-biased and L = 12 mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	$E_{S/b}$[b]		–1.5	4.5		120	–	120	–	120	–	mJ
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current: t = 0.5-s nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$	26.5				2.25	–	2.25	–	2.25	–	A
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	2.1	–	2.1	–	2.1	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions.
$E_{S/b}$ 1/2LI^2 where L is a series load or leakage inductance, and I is the peak collector current.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 – Base
Lead No. 2 – Collector
Lead No. 3 – Emitter
Mounting Flange, Lead No. 4 – Collector

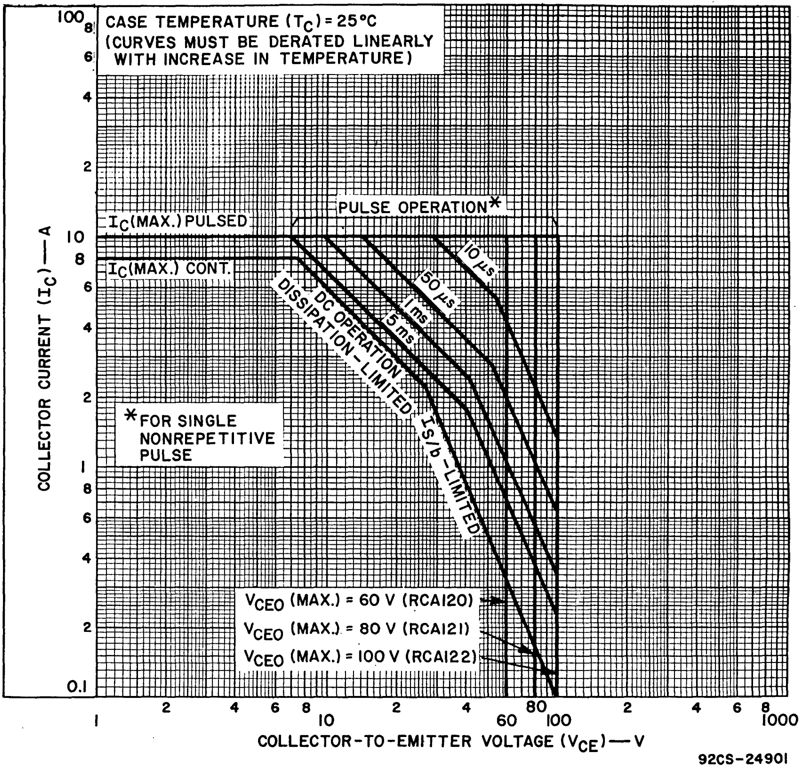


Fig. 2—Maximum operating areas for all types.

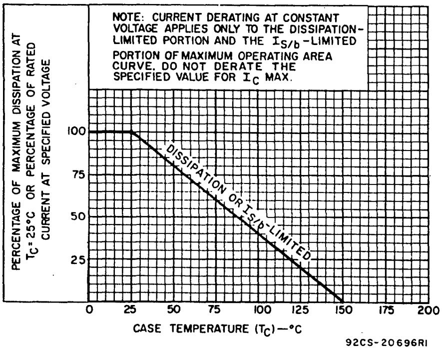


Fig. 3—Dissipation derating curve for all types.

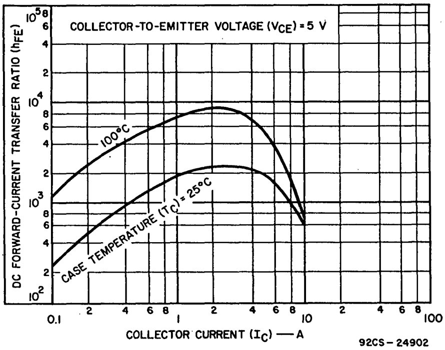


Fig. 4—Typical dc beta characteristics for all types.

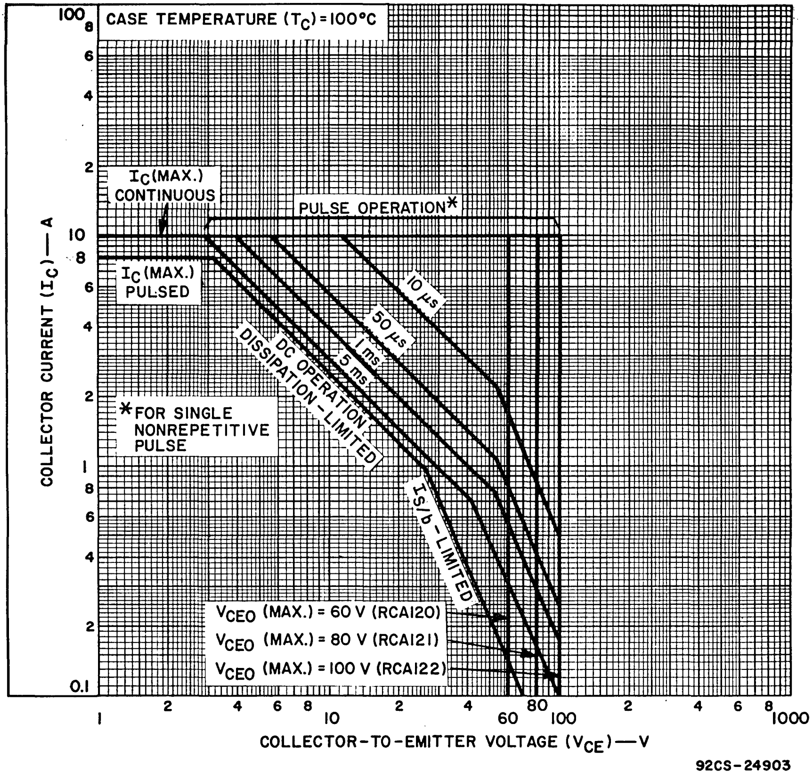


Fig. 5—Maximum operating areas for all types at T_C = 100°C.

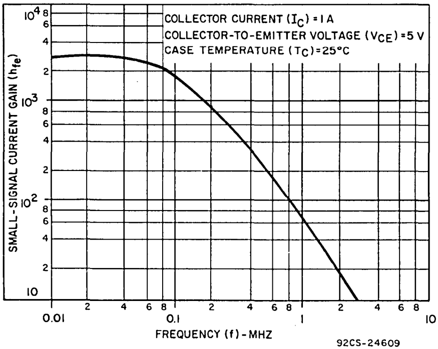


Fig. 6—Typical small-signal current gain for all types.

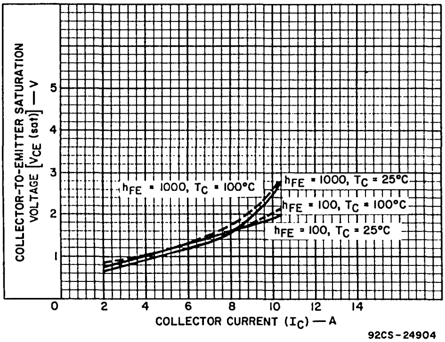


Fig. 7—Typical saturation characteristics for all types.

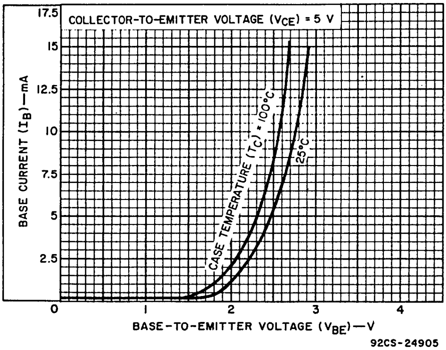


Fig. 8—Typical input characteristics for all types.

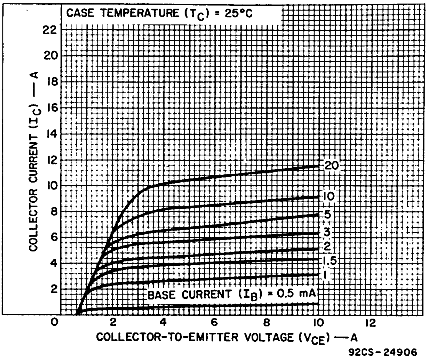


Fig. 9—Typical output characteristics for all types.

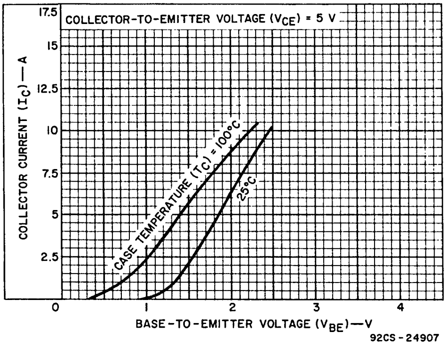


Fig. 10—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

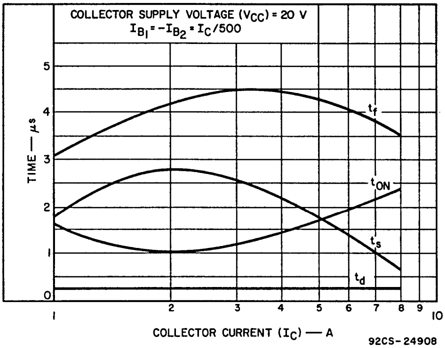


Fig. 11—Typical saturated switching-time characteristics for all types.

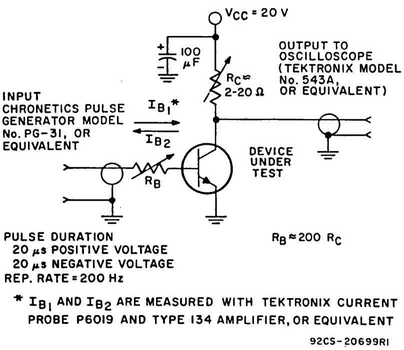


Fig. 12—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.

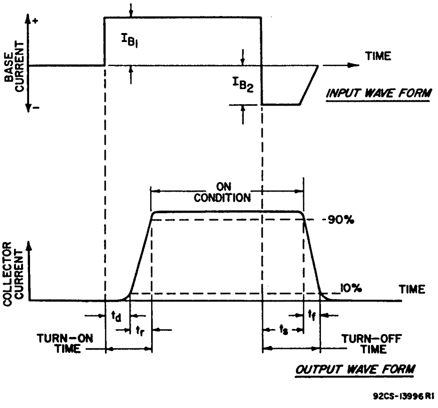
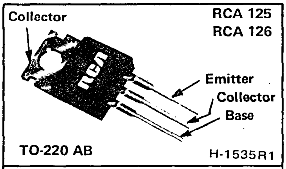


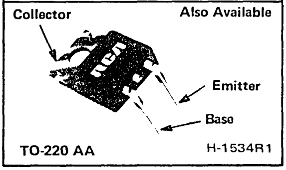
Fig. 13—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 12).

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA125 RCA126





8-Ampere P-N-P Darlington Power Transistors

60 and 80 Volts, 60 Watts
Gain of 1000 at 3 A
Gain of 500 at 0.5 A

Features:

- Operates from IC without predriver
- Low leakage at high temperature
- High reverse second-breakdown capability

Applications:

- Power switching
- Audio amplifiers
- Hammer drivers
- Series and shunt regulators

The RCA125 and RCA126 are monolithic p-n-p silicon Darlington transistors designed for low- and medium-frequency power applications. The high gain of these devices makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits.

These devices are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220 AB straight-lead version of the VERSAWATT package. Optional lead configurations are available upon request. For information, contact your nearest RCA Sales Office.

RCA125 and RCA126 are p-n-p complements of the RCA 120 and RCA121 described in File No. 840.

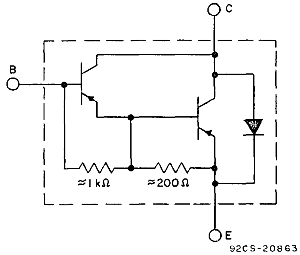


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram for all types.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA125	RCA126	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−60	−80	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	−60	−80	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−5	−5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−8	−8	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	−15	−15	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	−0.25	−0.25	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		60	60	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 5		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 150		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distance 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		RCA125		RCA126		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	–30 –40			0 0	– –	–0.5 –	– –	– –0.5	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		–5	0		–	–10	–	–10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}			–0.03[a]	0	–60	–	–80	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	–3 –3		–0.5[a] –3[a]		500 1000	– –	500 1000	– –	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	–3		–3[a]		–	–2.5	–	–2.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			–3[a] –5[a]	–0.012 –0.02	– –	–2 –4	– –	–2 –4	V
Common-Emitter-Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	–5		–1		1000	–	1000	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	–5		–1		20	–	20	–	
Forward-Bias Second-Breakdown Collector Current: 1-s nonrepetitive pulse	$I_{S/G}$	–20				–3	–	–3	–	A
Saturated Switching Time[b] (V_{CC} = –20 V; R_L = 20 Ω; $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on time, $t_d + t_r$	t_{ON}			–3	–0.012	1 (typ.)		1 (typ.)		µs
Turn-off time, $t_s + t_f$	t_{OFF}			–3	0.012	3 (typ.)		3 (typ.)		
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\phi JC}$					–	2.1	–	2.1	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ≤2%

[b] See Figs. 9, 10, and 11

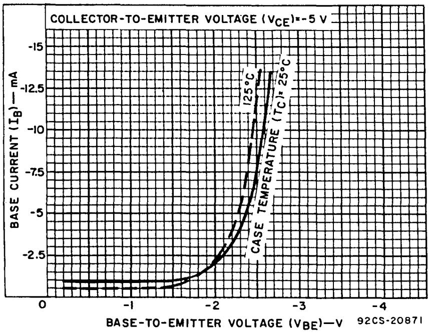


Fig. 2—Typical input characteristics for both types.

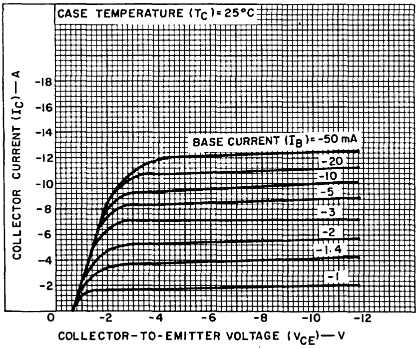


Fig. 3—Typical output characteristics for both types.

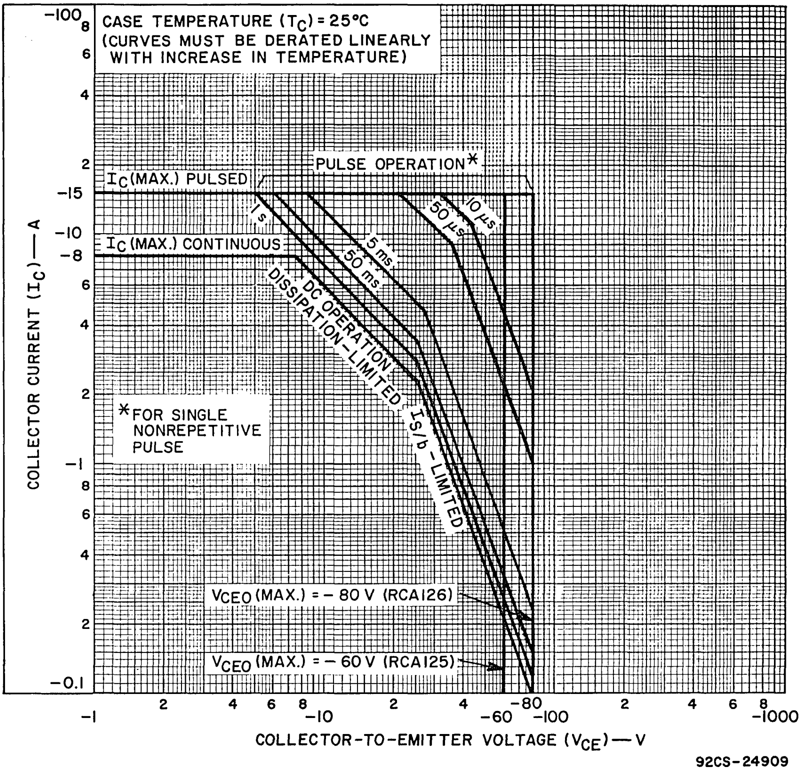


Fig. 4—Maximum operating areas for both types.

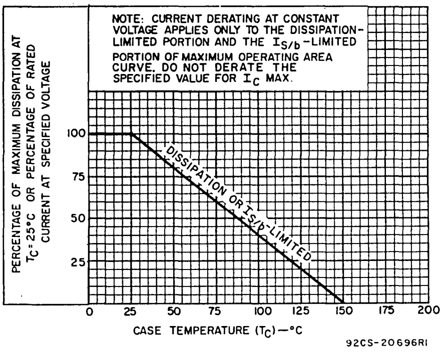


Fig. 5—Dissipation derating curve for both types.

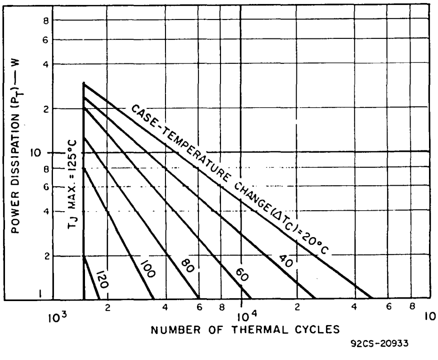


Fig. 6—Thermal-cycling rating chart for both types.

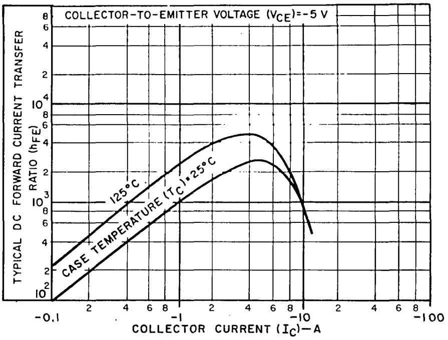


Fig. 7—Typical dc beta characteristics for both types.

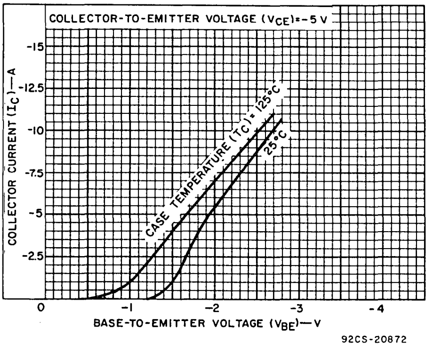


Fig. 8—Typical transfer characteristics for both types.

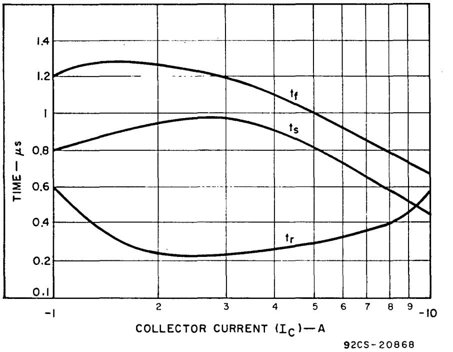


Fig. 9—Typical saturated switching-time characteristics for both types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
JEDEC TO-220 AB

Lead No.1 — Base
Lead No.2 — Collector
Lead No.3 — Emitter
Mounting Flange — Collector

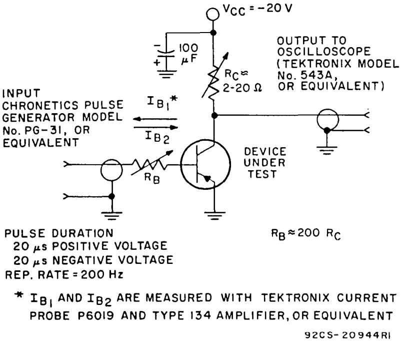


Fig. 10—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.

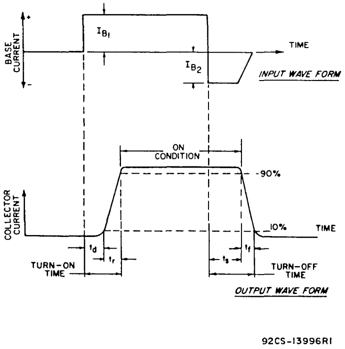


Fig. 11—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 10).

File No. 509

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA410

JEDEC
TO-3

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistor

For Switching and Linear Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features:

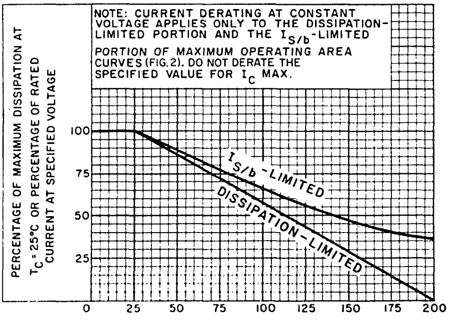
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltage: $V_{CE}(sat) = 0.8$ V (max.)
- High voltage rating: $V_{CEO}(sus) = 200$ V
- High dissipation rating: $P_T = 125$ W

RCA-410 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. This device employs the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

Featuring high breakdown-voltage ratings and low saturation-voltage values, the RCA-410 is especially suitable for use in inverters, deflection circuits, switching regulators, high-voltage bridge amplifiers, ignition circuits, and other high-voltage switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	200	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE		
With base open, V_{CEO}(sus)	200	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:		
Continuous, I_C	7	A
Peak	10	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous), I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 75 V	125	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Fig. 2.	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Figs. 1 & 2.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage & Operating (Junction)	−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.	230	°C



NOTE: CURRENT DERATING AT CONSTANT VOLTAGE APPLIES ONLY TO THE DISSIPATION-LIMITED PORTION AND THE $I_{S/b}$-LIMITED PORTION OF MAXIMUM OPERATING AREA CURVES (FIG. 2). DO NOT DERATE THE SPECIFIED VALUE FOR I_C MAX.

Fig. 1—Dissipation and current derating curves.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits			Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)					
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	200				–	–	0.25	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased & T_C = 125°C	I_{CEV}	200	−1.5			–	–	0.5	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5			–	–	5.0	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 5		1.0[a] 2.5[a]		30 10	– –	90 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs. 3 & 4.)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$[b]			0.1		200[b]	–	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			1.0[a]	0.1	–	0.9	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1.0[a]	0.1	–	0.2	0.8	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (With base forward-biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$[c]	150				0.3	–	–	A
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	10		0.2		–	4.0	–	MHz
Switching Time: (I_{B1} = 0.1 A, I_{B2} = −0.5 A) Rise (See Figs. 10, 12, & 13.)	t_r			1.0		–	0.35	–	µs
Storage (See Figs. 11, 12, & 13.)	t_s			1.0		–	1.4	–	
Fall (See Figs. 9, 12, & 13.)	t_f			1.0		–	0.15	–	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5		–	–	1.4	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$350 µs, duty factor = 2%

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

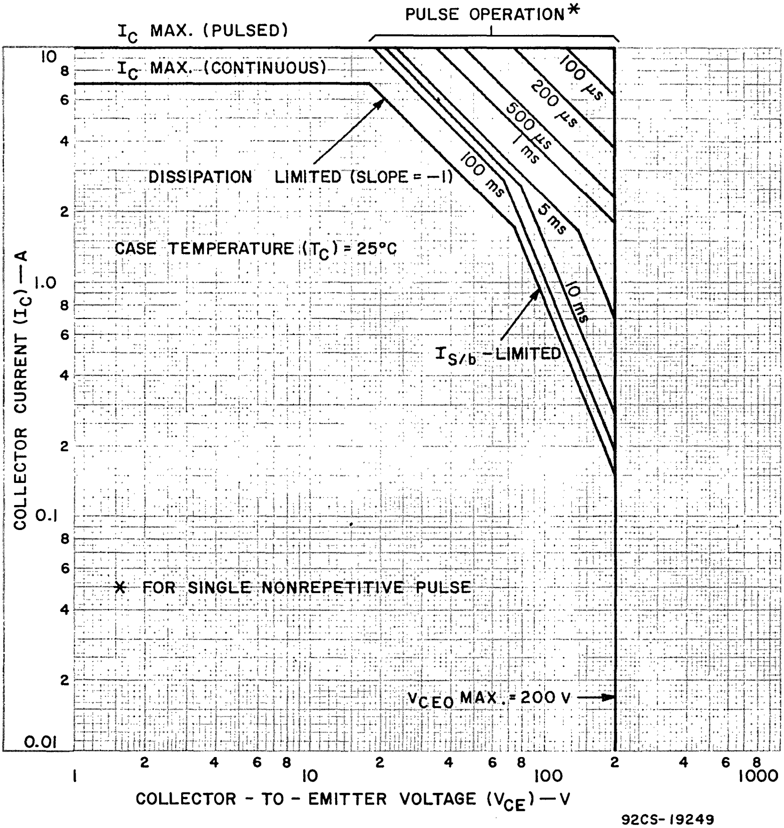


Fig.2—Maximum operating areas.

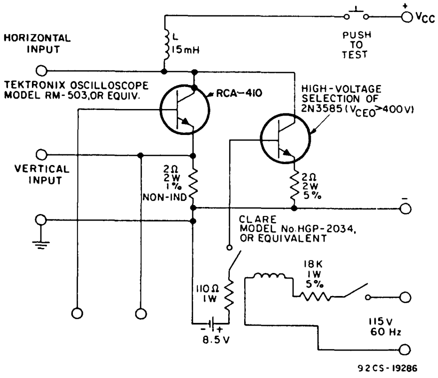
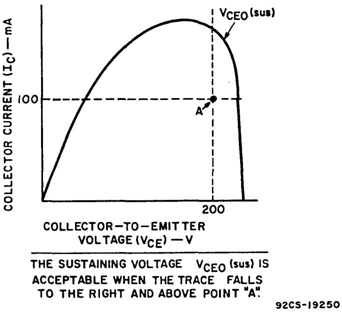


Fig.3—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$.



THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGE V_{CEO} (sus) IS ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACE FALLS TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A".

Fig.4—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig. 3).

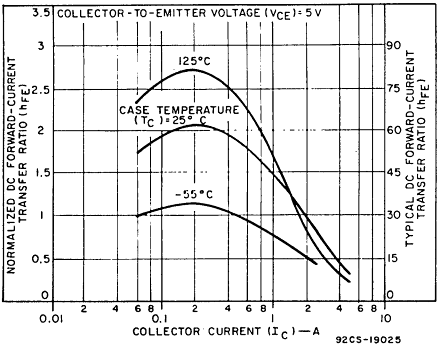


Fig.5—Typical dc beta characteristics.

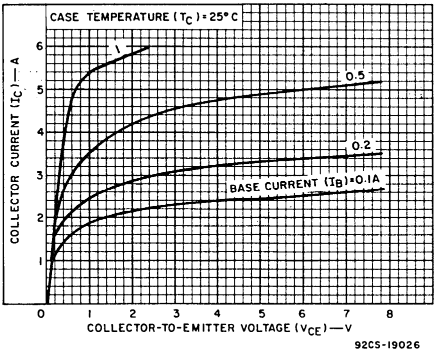


Fig.6—Typical output characteristics.

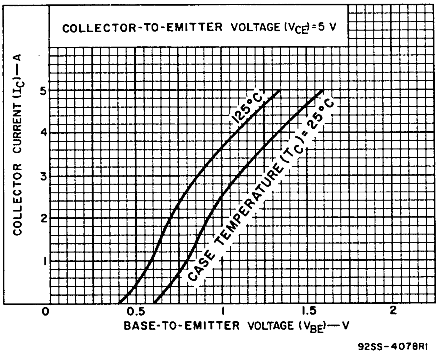


Fig.7—Typical transfer characteristics.

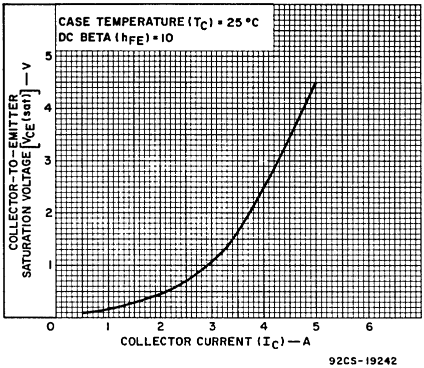


Fig.8—Typical saturation voltage characteristic.

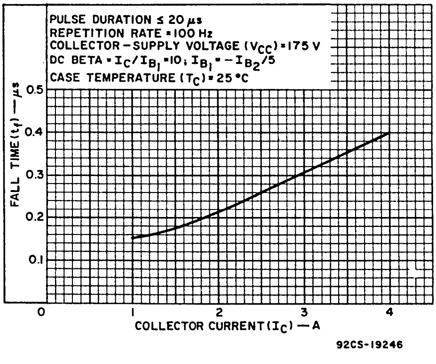


Fig.9—Typical fall time vs. collector current.

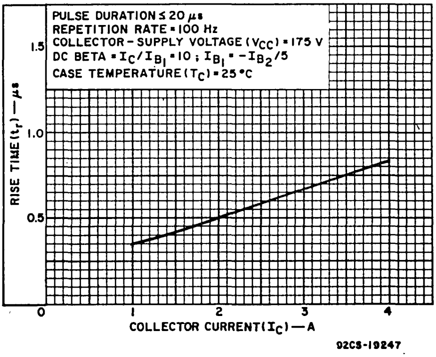


Fig.10—Typical rise time vs. collector current.

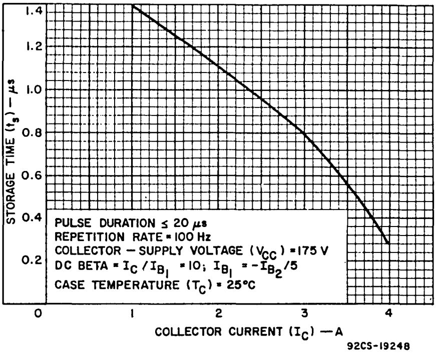
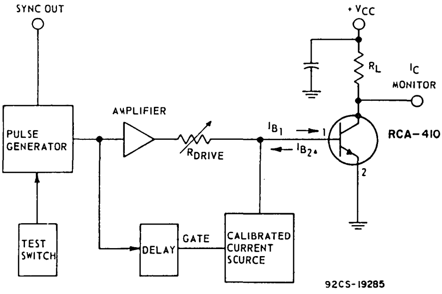


Fig.11—Typical storage time vs. collector current.



*IB1 AND IB2 MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig.12—Circuit used to measure switching times.

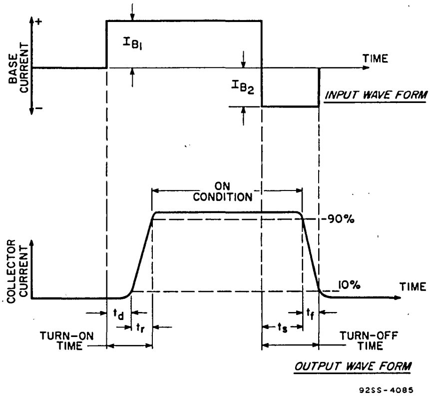


Fig.13—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. Test circuit shown in Fig.12).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case — Collector

RCA

**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

RCA411

JEDEC
TO-3

H-1570

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistor

For Switching and Linear Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features:

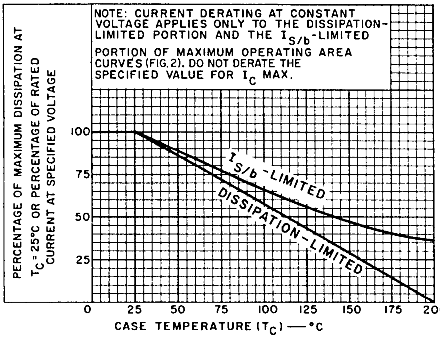
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Low saturation voltage: V_{CE}(sat) = 0.8 V (max.)**
- **High voltage rating: V_{CEO}(sus) = 300 V**
- **High dissipation rating: P_T = 125 W**

RCA-411 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. This device employs the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

Featuring high breakdown-voltage ratings and low saturation-voltage values, the RCA-411 is especially suitable for use in inverters, deflection circuits, switching regulators, high-voltage bridge amplifiers, ignition circuits, and other high-voltage switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	300	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:		
With base open, V_{CEO}(sus)	300	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:		
Continuous, I_C	7	A
Peak	10	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous), I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 75 V	125	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Fig. 2.	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Figs. 1 & 2.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage & Operating (Junction)	−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.	230	°C



92CS-19296

Fig. 1—Dissipation and current derating curves.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits			Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)					
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	300				–	–	0.25	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	300	−1.5			–	–	0.25	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased & T_C = 125°C	I_{CEV}	300	−1.5			–	–	0.5	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5			–	–	5.0	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 5		1.0[a] 2.5[a]		30 10	– –	90 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs. 3 & 4.)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$[b]			0.1		300[b]	–	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			1.0[a]	0.1	–	0.9	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1.0[a]	0.1	–	0.2	0.8	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (With base forward-biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$[c]	150				0.3	–	–	A
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	10		0.2		–	2.5	–	MHz
Switching Time: (I_{B1} = 0.1 A, I_{B2} = −0.5 A) Rise (See Figs. 10, 12, & 13.)	t_r			1.0		–	0.35	–	µs
Storage (See Figs. 11, 12, & 13.)	t_s			1.0		–	1.4	–	
Fall (See Figs. 9, 12, & 13.)	t_f			1.0		–	0.15	–	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5		–	–	1.4	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$350 µs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

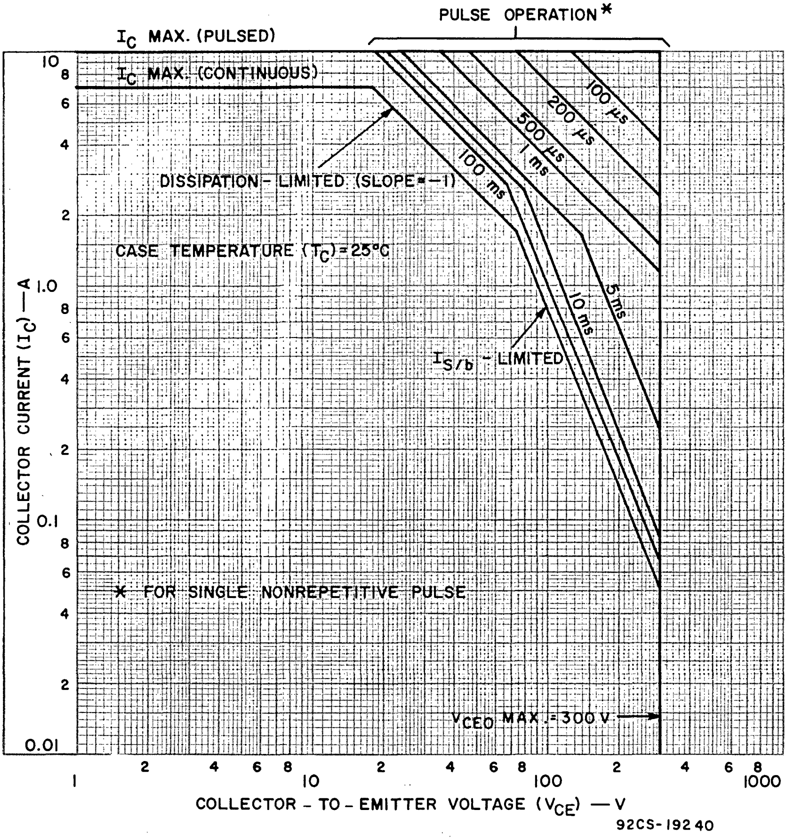


Fig.2—Maximum operating areas.

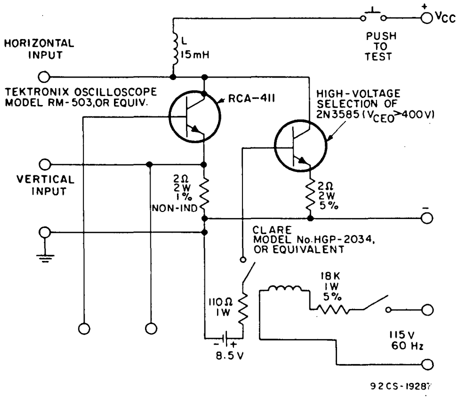
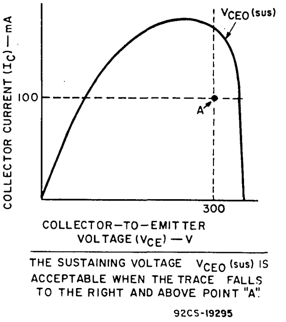


Fig.3—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, V_{CEO}(sus).



THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGE V_{CEO}(sus) IS ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACE FALLS TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A".

92CS-19295

Fig.4—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig.3).

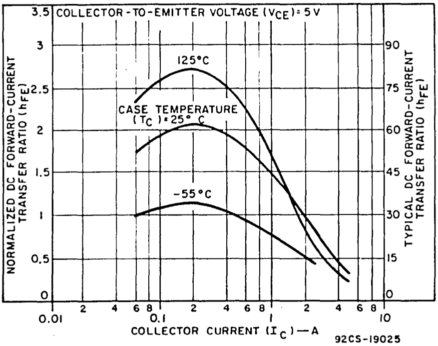


Fig.5—Typical dc beta characteristics.

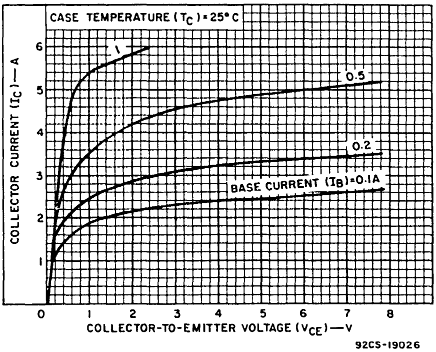


Fig.6—Typical output characteristics.

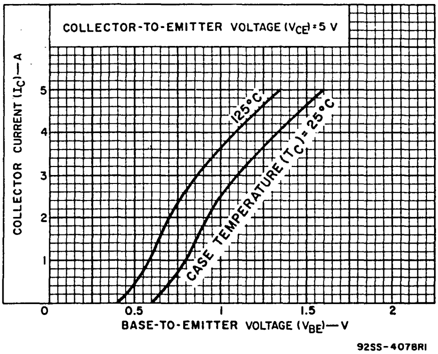


Fig.7—Typical transfer characteristics.

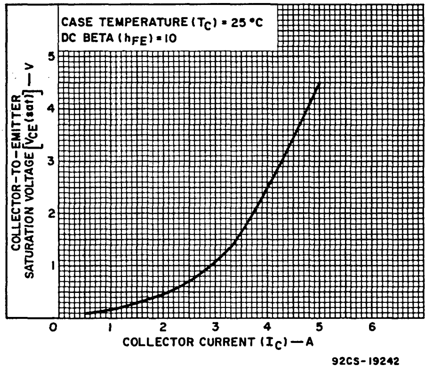


Fig.8—Typical saturation voltage characteristic.

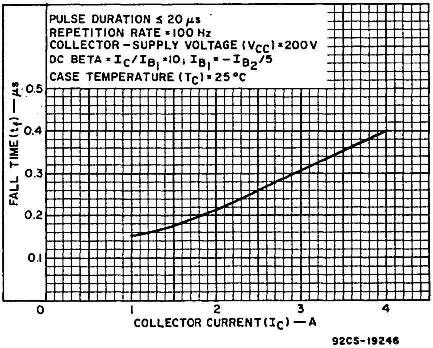


Fig.9—Typical fall time vs. collector current.

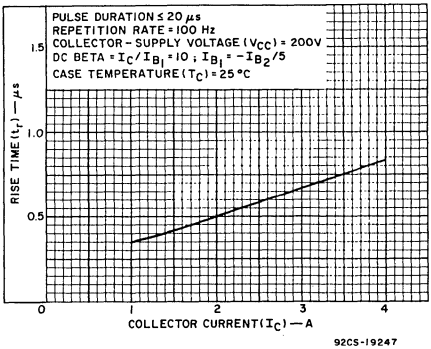


Fig.10—Typical rise time vs. collector current.

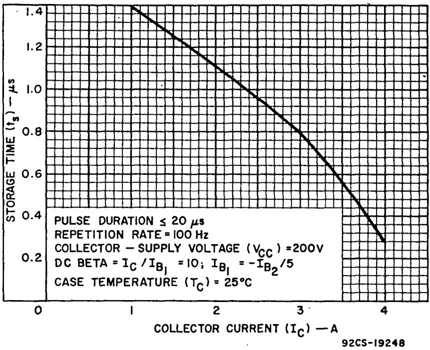
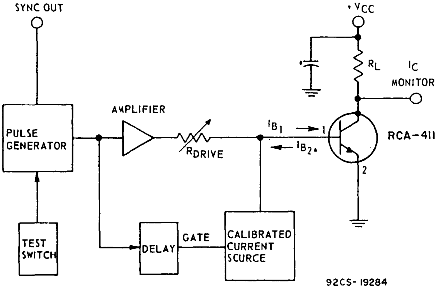


Fig.11—Typical storage time vs. collector current.



$^*I_{B_1}$ AND I_{B_2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig.12—Circuit used to measure switching times.

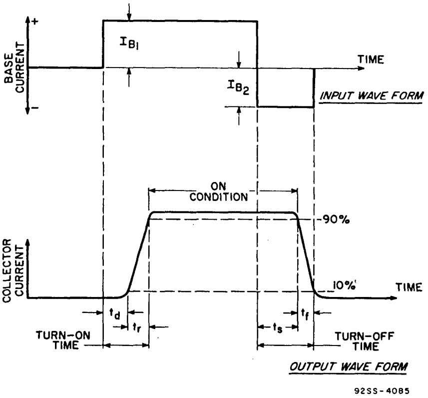


Fig.13—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. Test circuit shown in Fig.12).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case — Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

RCA413

JEDEC
TO-3

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistor

For Switching and Linear Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltage: $V_{CE}(sat) = 0.8$ V (max.)
- High voltage rating: $V_{CEO}(sus) = 325$ V
- High dissipation rating: $P_T = 125$ W

RCA-413 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. This device employs the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

Featuring high breakdown-voltage ratings and low saturation-voltage values, the RCA-413 is especially suitable for use in inverters, deflection circuits, switching regulators, high-voltage bridge amplifiers, ignition circuits, and other high-voltage switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	400	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE		
With base open, $V_{CEO}(sus)$	325	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:		
With base open, $V_{(BR)CEO}$	400	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:		
Continuous, I_C	7	A
Peak	10	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous), I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 75 V	125	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Fig. 2.	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Figs. 1 & 2.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage & Operating (Junction)	−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances $\geq$ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.	230	°C

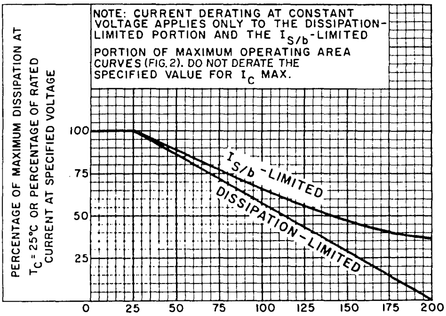


Fig. 1—Dissipation and current derating curves.

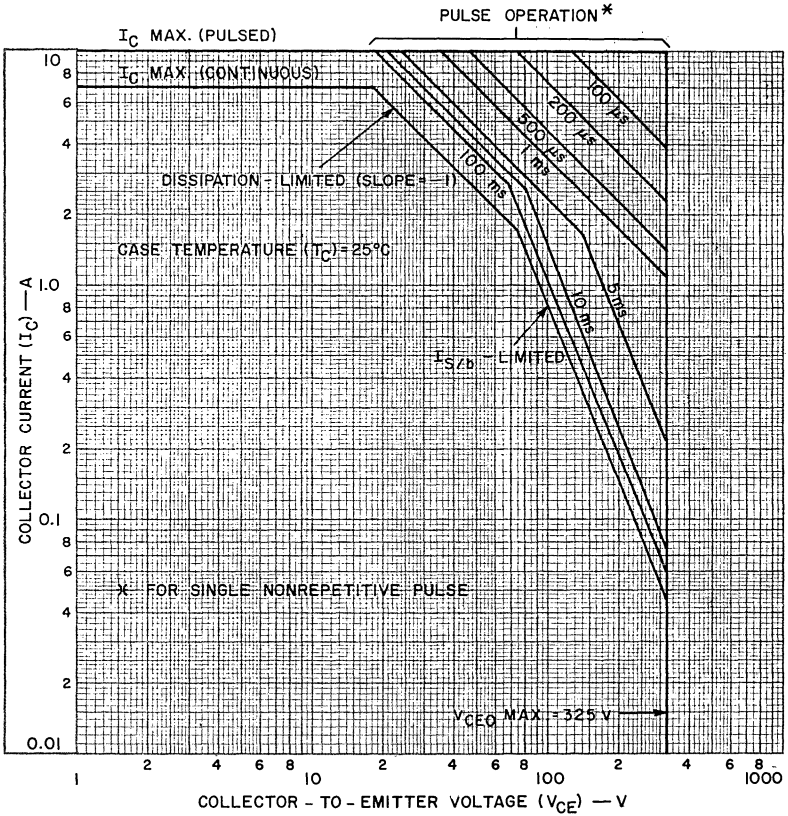
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits			Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)					
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	400				–	–	0.25	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	400	−1.5			–	–	0.25	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased & T_C = 125°C	I_{CEV}	400	−1.5			–	–	0.5	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5			–	–	5.0	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5		0.5[a]		20	–	80	
		5		1.0[a]		15	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs. 3 & 4.)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$[b]			0.1		325[b]	–	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			0.5[a]	0.05	–	0.8	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			0.5[a]	0.05	–	0.15	0.8	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (With base forward-biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$[c]	150				0.3	–	–	A
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	10		0.2		–	4.0	–	MHz
Switching Time: (I_{B1} = 0.1 A, I_{B2} = −0.5 A) Rise (See Figs. 10, 12, & 13.)	t_r			1.0		–	0.35	–	µs
Storage (See Figs. 11, 12, & 13.)	t_s			1.0		–	1.4	–	
Fall (See Figs. 9, 12, & 13.)	t_f			1.0		–	0.15	–	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5		–	–	1.4	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$350 µs, duty factor = 2%

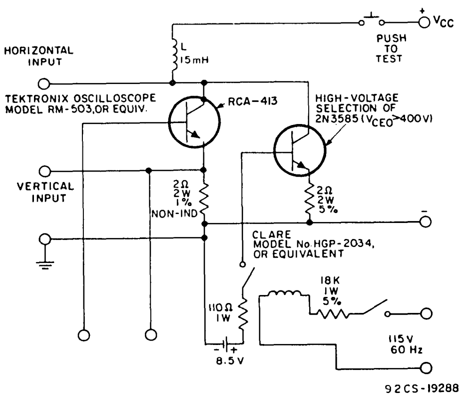
[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.



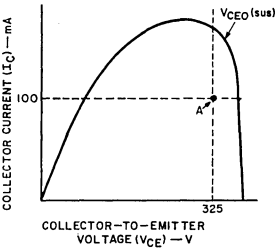
92CS-19241

Fig.2—Maximum operating areas.



92CS-19288

Fig.3—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, V_{CEO}(sus).



THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGE V_{CEO}(sus) IS ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACE FALLS TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A".

92CS-19278

Fig.4—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig. 3).

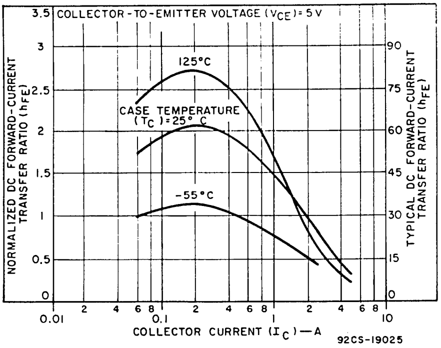


Fig.5—Typical dc beta characteristics.

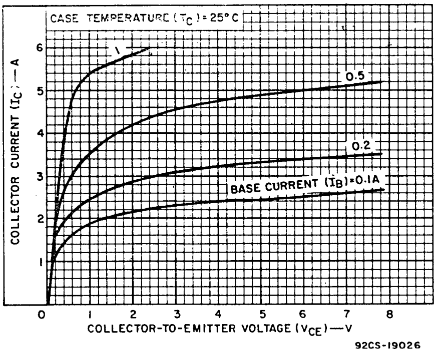


Fig.6—Typical output characteristics.

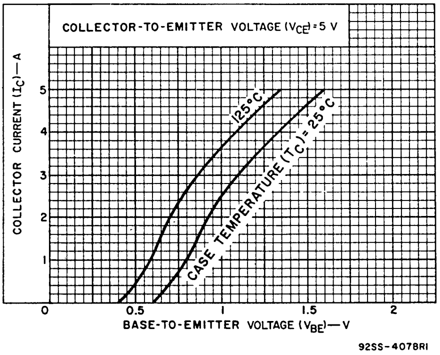


Fig.7—Typical transfer characteristics.

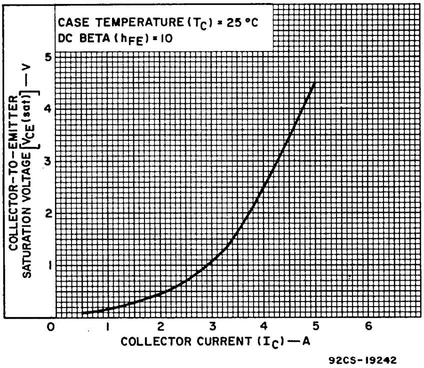


Fig.8—Typical saturation voltage characteristic.

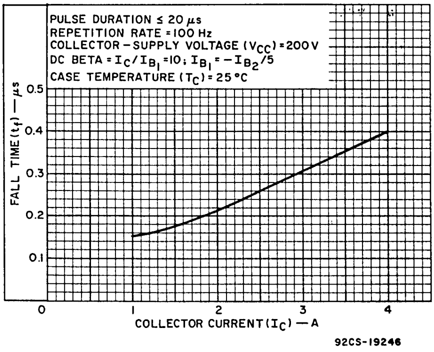


Fig.9—Typical fall time vs. collector current.

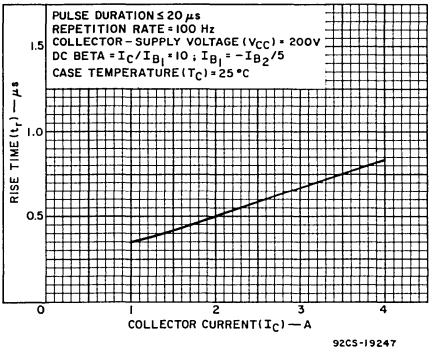


Fig.10—Typical rise time vs. collector current.

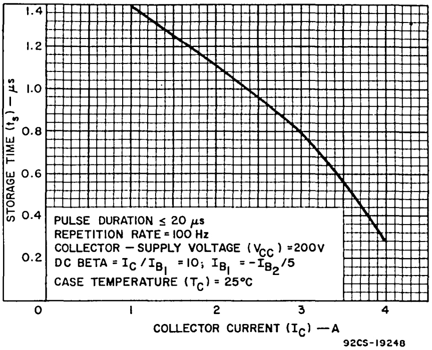
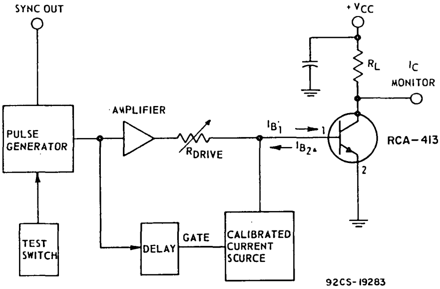


Fig.11—Typical storage time vs. collector current.



*IB1 AND IB2 MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig.12—Circuit used to measure switching times.

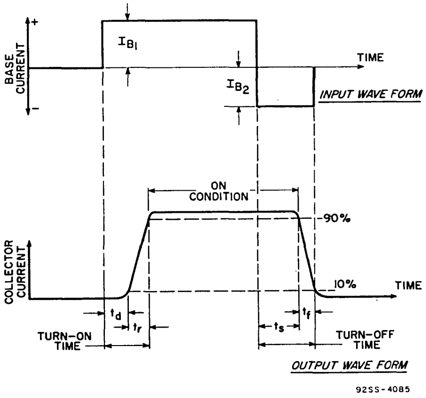


Fig.13—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig.12).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

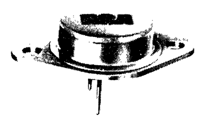
Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case — Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCA423



JEDEC
TO-3

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistor

For Switching and Linear Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **Low saturation voltage: V_{CE}(sat) = 0.8 V (max.)**
- **High voltage rating: V_{CEO}(sus) = 325 V**
- **High dissipation rating: P_T = 125 W**

RCA-423 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. This device employs the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

Featuring high breakdown-voltage ratings and low saturation-voltage values, the RCA-423 is especially suitable for use in inverters, deflection circuits, switching regulators, high-voltage bridge amplifiers, ignition circuits, and other high-voltage switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	400	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:		
With base open, V_{CEO}(sus)	325	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:		
With base open, $V_{(BR)CEO}$	400	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:		
Continuous, I_C	7	A
Peak	10	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous), I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 75 V	125	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Fig. 2.	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Figs. 1 & 2.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage & Operating (Junction)	−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.	230	°C

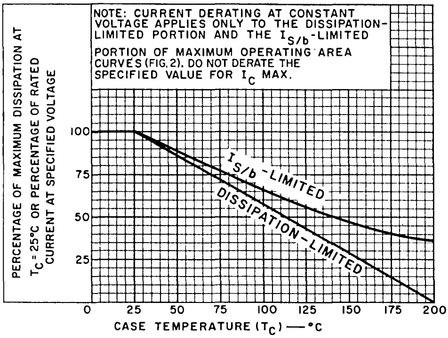


Fig. 1—Dissipation and current derating curves.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits			Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)					
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	400				–	–	0.25	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	400	−1.5			–	–	0.25	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased & T_C = 125°C	I_{CEV}		−1.5			–	–	0.5	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5			–	–	5.0	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 5		1.0[a] 2.5[a]		30 10	– –	90 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs. 3 & 4.)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1		325[b]	–	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			1.0[a]	0.1	–	0.9	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			1.0[a]	0.1	–	0.2	0.8	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (With base forward-biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$[c]	150				0.3	–	–	A
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	10		0.2		–	4.0	–	MHz
Switching Time: (I_{B1} = 0.1 A, I_{B2} = −0.5 A) Rise (See Figs. 10, 12, & 13.)	t_r			1.0		–	0.35	–	μs
Storage (See Figs. 11, 12, & 13.)	t_s			1.0		–	1.4	–	
Fall (See Figs. 9, 12, & 13.)	t_f			1.0		–	0.15	–	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5		–	–	1.4	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$350 μs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

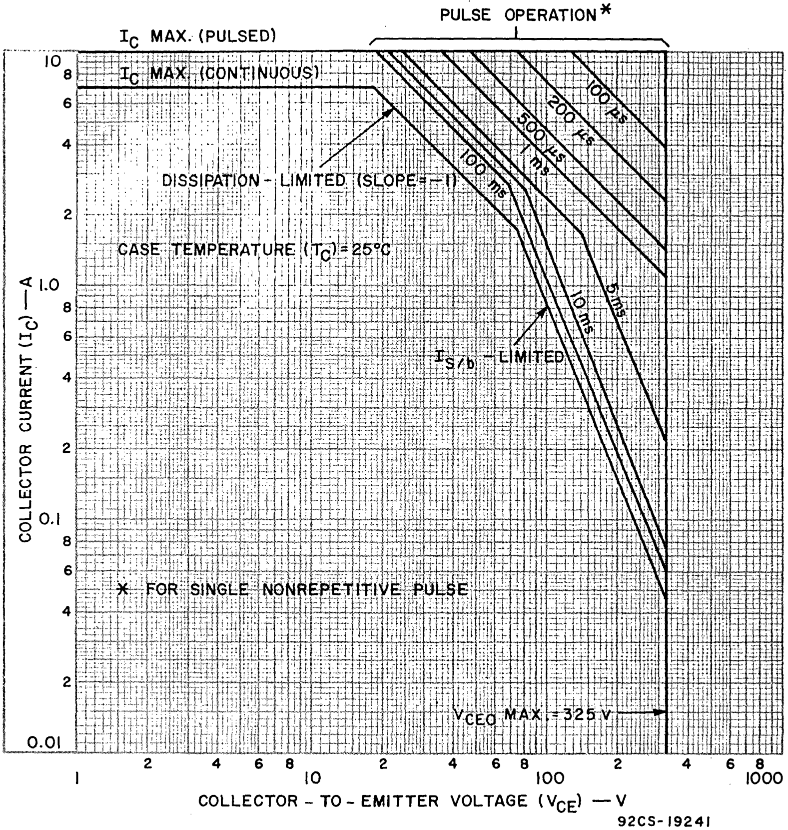


Fig.2—Maximum operating areas.

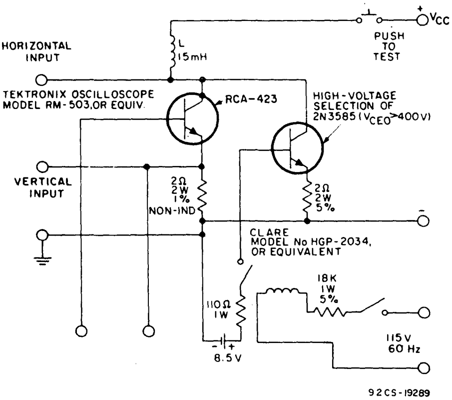
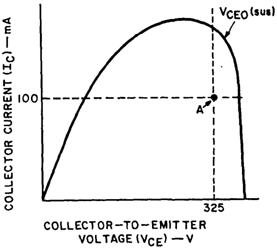


Fig.3—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, V_{CEO}(sus).



THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGE V_{CEO}(sus) IS ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACE FALLS TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A".

92CS-19278

Fig.4—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig.3).

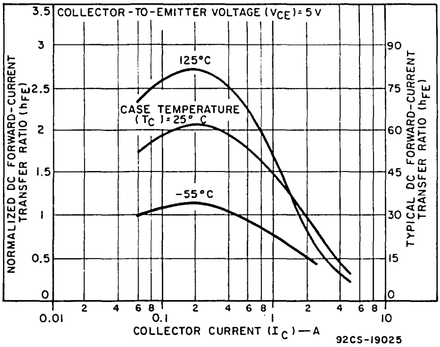


Fig.5—Typical dc beta characteristics.

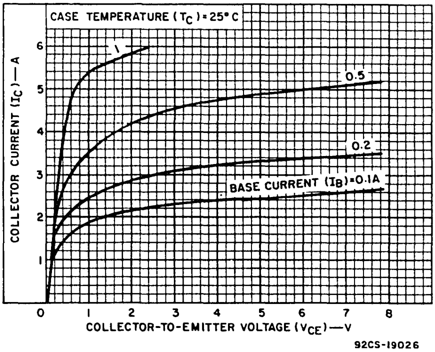


Fig.6—Typical output characteristics.

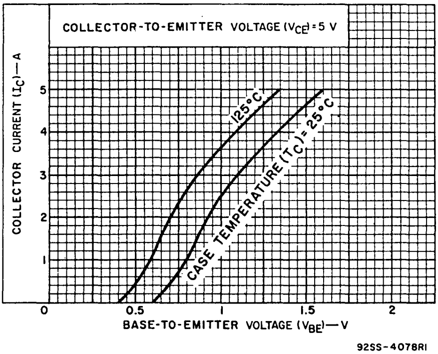


Fig.7—Typical transfer characteristics.

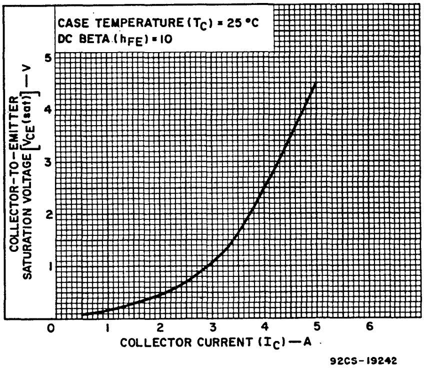


Fig.8—Typical saturation voltage characteristic.

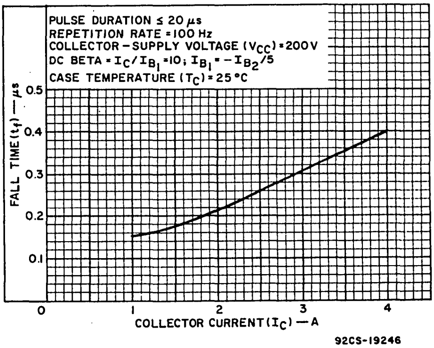
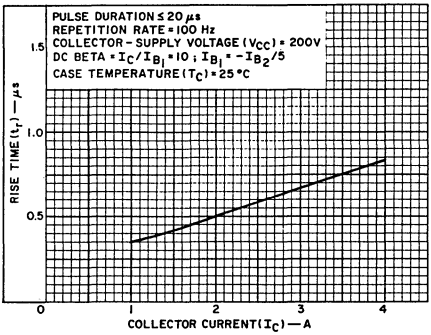
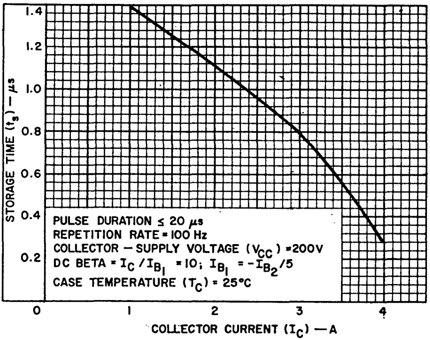


Fig.9—Typical fall time vs. collector current.



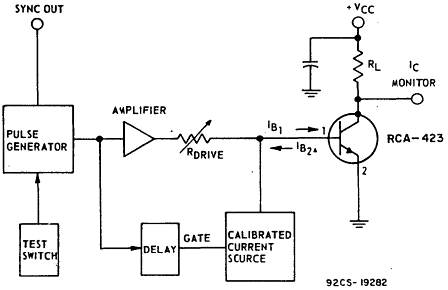
92CS-19247

Fig. 10—Typical rise time vs. collector current.



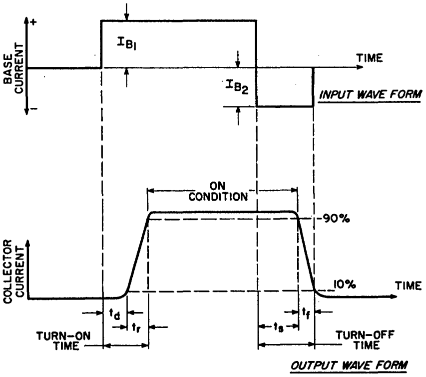
92CS-19248

Fig. 11—Typical storage time vs. collector current.



*I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 12—Circuit used to measure switching times.



92SS-4085

Fig. 13—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 12).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case — Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

RCA431

JEDEC
TO-3

H-1570

High-Voltage, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistor

For Switching and Linear Applications in Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- ◘ Maximum safe-area-of operation curves
- ◘ Low saturation voltage: V_{CE}(sat) = 0.7 V (max.)
- ◘ High voltage rating: V_{CEO}(sus) = 325 V
- ◘ High dissipation rating: P_T = 125 W

RCA-431 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. This device employs the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

Featuring high breakdown-voltage ratings and low saturation-voltage values, the RCA-431 is especially suitable for use in inverters, deflection circuits, switching regulators, high-voltage bridge amplifiers, ignition circuits, and other high-voltage switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	400	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE		
With base open, V_{CEO}(sus)	325	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:		
With base open, $V_{(BR)CEO}$	400	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:		
Continuous, I_C	7	A
Peak	10	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous), I_B	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 75 V	125	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Fig. 2.	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 75 V	See Figs. 1 & 2.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage & Operating (Junction)	−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.	230	°C

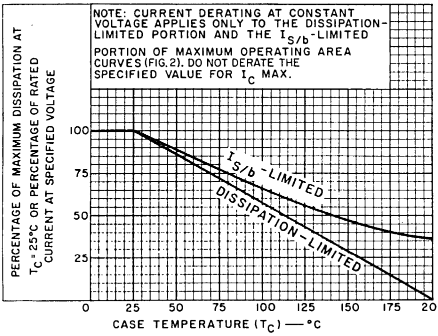


Fig. 1—Dissipation and current derating curves.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits			Units
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (A)					
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	400				–	–	2.5	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	400	−1.5			–	–	2.5	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased & T_C = 125°C	I_{CEV}	400	−1.5			–	–	5.0	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−5			–	–	2.0	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 5		2.5[a] 3.5[a]		15 10	– –	35 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs. 3 & 4.)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$[b]			0.1		325[b]	–	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			2.5[a]	0.5	–	–	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			2.5[a]	0.5	–	0.25	0.7	V
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: (With base forward-biased) Pulse duration (non-repetitive) = 1 s	$I_{S/b}$[c]	150				0.3	–	–	A
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	10		0.2		–	4.0	–	MHz
Switching Time ($I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Rise (See Figs. 10, 12, & 13.)	t_r			2.5	0.5	–	0.35	–	μs
Storage (See Figs. 11, 12, & 13.)	t_s			2.5	0.5	–	1.8	–	
Fall (See Figs. 9, 12, & 13.)	t_f			2.5	0.5	–	0.4	–	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5		–	–	1.4	°C/W

[a] Pulsed; pulse duration $\leq$350 μs, duty factor = 2%

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward-biased for transistor operation in the active region.

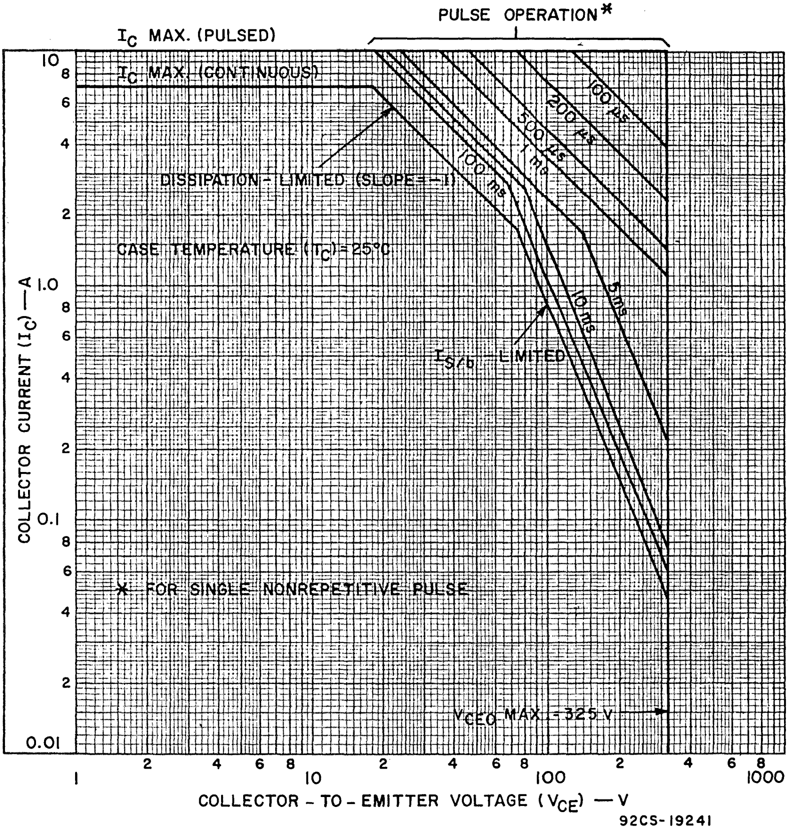


Fig.2—Maximum operating areas.

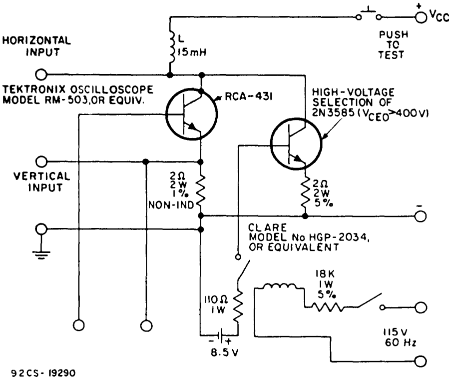
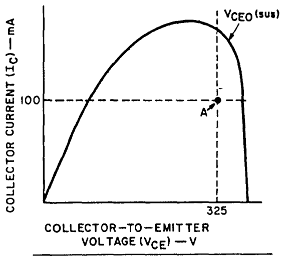


Fig.3—Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage, V_{CEO}(sus).



THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGE V_{CEO} (sus) IS ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACE FALLS TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A".

92CS-19278

Fig.4—Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltage (test circuit shown in Fig. 3).

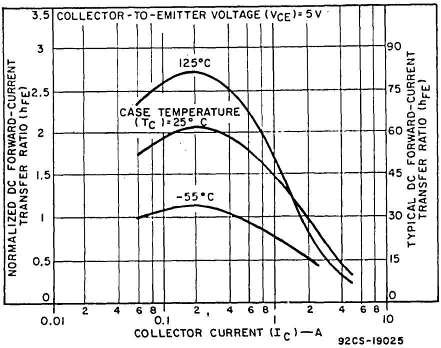


Fig.5—Typical dc beta characteristics.

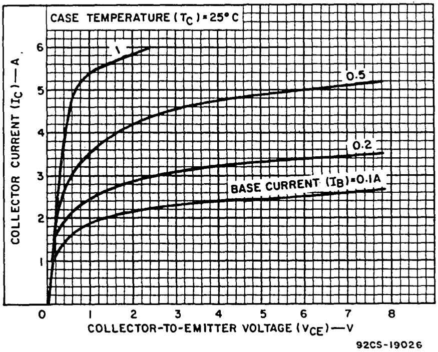


Fig.6—Typical output characteristics.

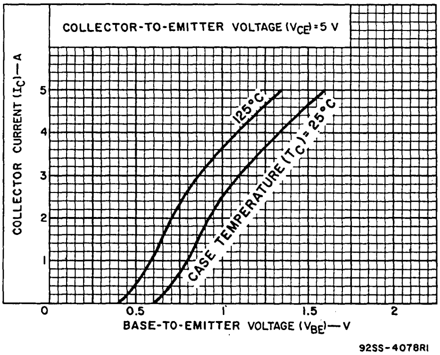


Fig.7—Typical transfer characteristics.

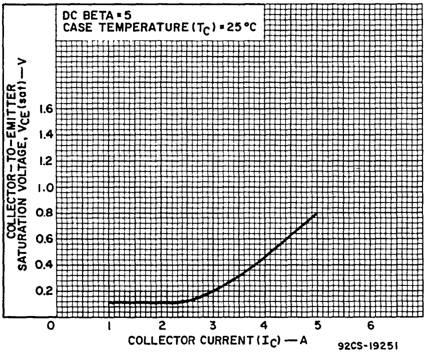


Fig.8—Saturation voltage vs. collector current.

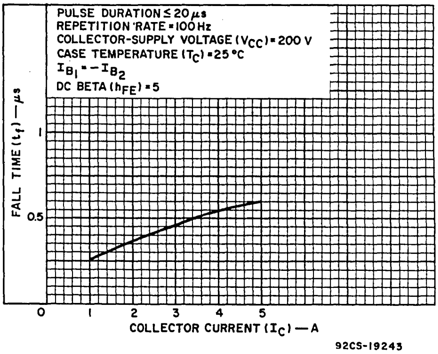


Fig.9—Typical fall-time characteristic.

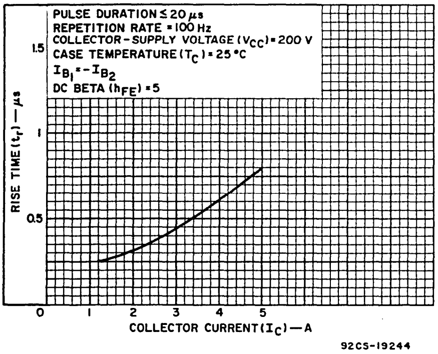


Fig.10—Typical rise-time characteristic.

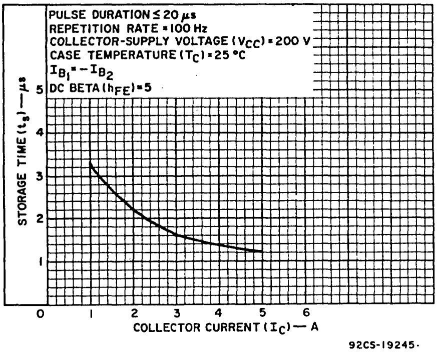
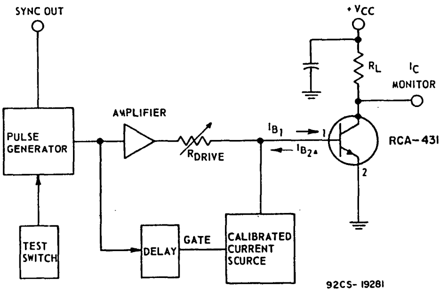


Fig.11—Typical storage-time characteristic (with constant forced gain).



*IB1 AND IB2 MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig.12—Circuit used to measure switching times.

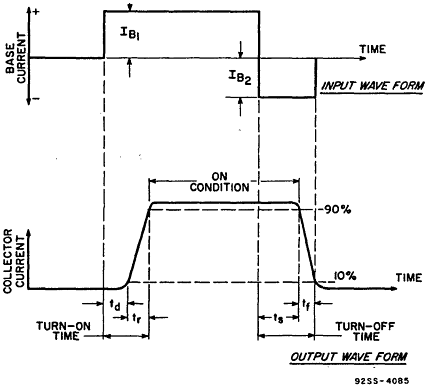


Fig.13—Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig.12).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Mounting Flange, Case – Collector

RCA

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA1000
RCA1001

H-1570 JEDEC TO-3

8-Ampere Silicon N-P-N Darlington Power Transistors

For Use as Output Devices in General-Purpose Switching and Amplifier Applications

Features:

- **High dc current gain:**
  h_{FE} = 1000 min. at I_C = 3 A
- **Monolithic construction with built-in base-emitter shunt resistors**

RCA-1000 and 1001 are monolithic silicon n-p-n Darlington transistors intended for medium-power applications as output devices. The double epitaxial construction of these units provides good forward and reverse second-breakdown capability. Their high gain makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits.

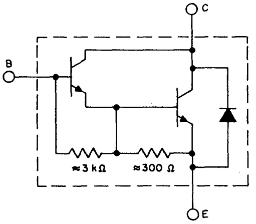


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of RCA-1000 and RCA 1001 Darlington power transistors.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA 1000	RCA-1001	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE:				
With emitter open	V_{CBO}	60	80	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	60	80	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE:				
With collector open	V_{EBO}	5	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C			
Continuous		8	8	A
Pulsed		15	15	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous)	I_B	0.1	0.1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		90	90	W
At case temperatures above 25°C, derate linearly at		0.515		W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−55 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distance ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case to 10 s max.		235		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		DC VOLTAGE (V)			DC CURRENT (A)		RCA-1000		RCA-1001		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}		30 40			0 0	– –	500 –	– –	– 500	µA
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 1 kΩ	I_{CER}	60 80					– –	1 –	– –	– 1	mA
At T_C = 150°C		60 80					– –	5 –	– –	– 5	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5	0		–	2	–	2	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0.1^a 0.1^a	0 0	60 –	– –	– 80	– –	V
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		3 3		3 4		1000 750	– –	1000 750	– –	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		3		3^a		–	2.5	–	2.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				3^a 8^a	0.012 0.04	– –	2 4	– –	2 4	V
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	1.94	–	1.94	°C/W

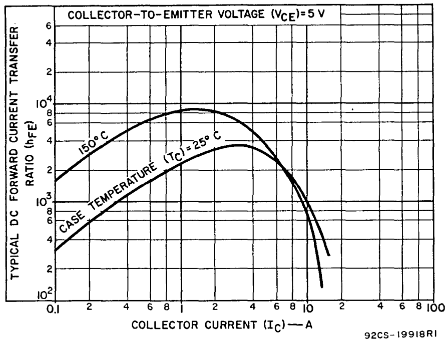


Fig.2–Typical dc beta characteristics for both types.

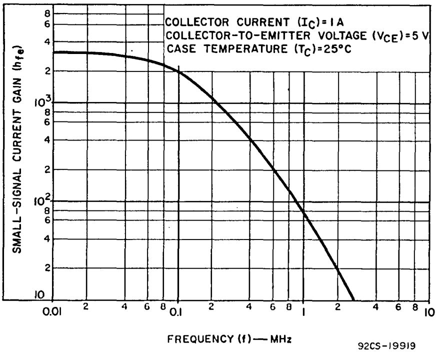


Fig.3–Typical small-signal gain for both types.

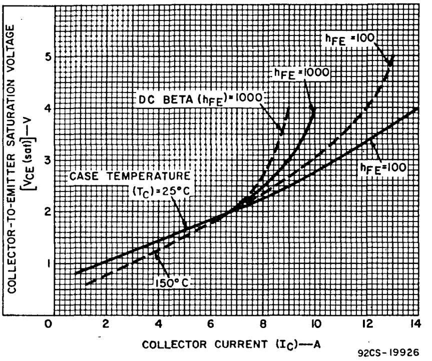


Fig.4—Typical saturation characteristics for both types.

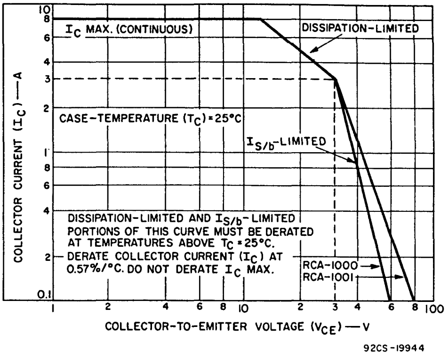


Fig.5—DC safe-area-of-operation for both types.

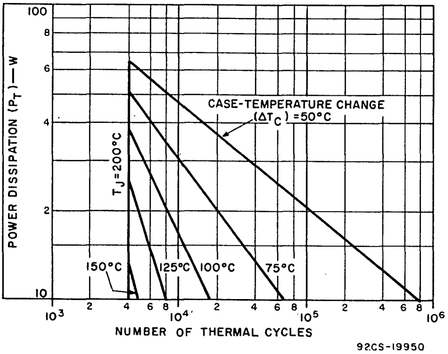


Fig.6—Thermal-cycling rating chart for both types.

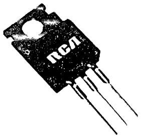
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA3054 RCA3055



RCA3054
RCA3055

JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Hometaxial-Base Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

Designed for Medium-Power Linear and Switching Service in Consumer, Automotive, and Industrial Applications

Features:
- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltages
- High dissipation ratings
- Thermal-cycle rating curves

Applications:
- Series and shunt regulators
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Power-switching circuits
- Solenoid drivers

RCA3054 and RCA3055 are silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of high-current applications. The hometaxial-base construction of these devices renders them highly resistant to second breakdown over a wide range of operating conditions.

The VERSAWATT case has a proven thermal-cycle capability. This capability is assured by real-time quality controls in our manufacturing locations. The RCA3054 and RCA3055 are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the package. They are also available on special order in a variety of lead-form configurations. Two popular variations have leads formed to fit TO-66 sockets (specify formed lead No. 6201) or printed-circuit boards (specify formed lead No. 6207). Detailed information on these and other VERSAWATT outlines is contained in "RCA's Lineup of Power Transistors" (PSP-704).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA3054	RCA3055	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	90	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	60	70	V
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	55	60	V
With base reverse-biased $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V	V_{CEV}(sus)	90	90	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4	15	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		36	75	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig.3		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150		°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		RCA3054		RCA3055		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30			0	–	0.5	–	0.7	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	90 100	−1.5 −1.5			– –	1 –	– –	– 5	
At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	90 100	−1.5 −1.5			– –	6 –	– –	– 30	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−7	0		–	1.0	–	5	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0.1^a 0.2^a	0 0	55 –	– –	– 60	– –	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			0.1^a 0.2^a		60 –	– –	– 70	– –	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$		−1.5	0.1^a		90	–	90	–	
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4 4 4 4		3^a 10^a 0.5^a 4^a		5 – 25 –	– – 100 –	– 5 – 20	– – – 70	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			0.5^a 4^a	0.05^a 0.4^a	– –	1.0 –	– –	– 1.1	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4 4		0.5^a 4^a		– –	1.7 –	– –	– 1.8	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio Cutoff Frequency	f_{hfe}	4 4		0.1 1		30 –	– –	– 10	– –	kHz
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 0.4 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4 4		0.1 1		2 –	– –	– 2	– –	
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4 4		0.1 1		25 –	– –	– 15	– 120	
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current[b] ($t \geq 1$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	55 60				0.65 –	– –	– 1.2	– –	A
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	3.5	–	1.67	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$					–	70	–	70	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.
[b] Pulsed: 1-second non-repetitive pulse.

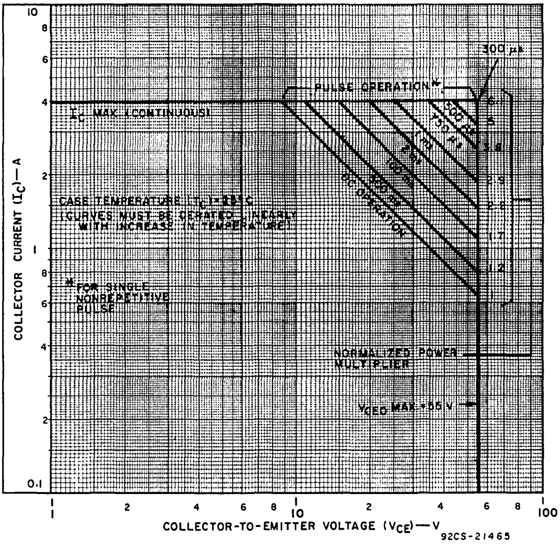


Fig.1—Maximum operating areas for RCA3054.

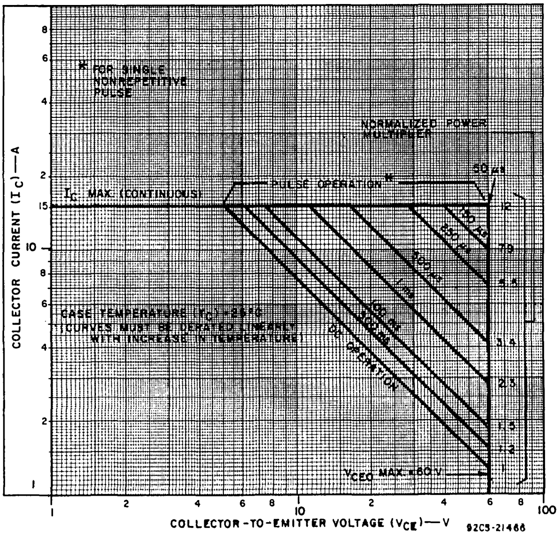


Fig.2—Maximum operating areas for RCA3055.

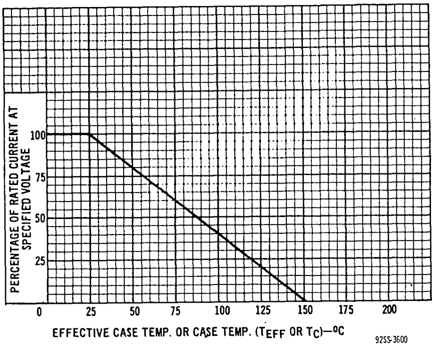


Fig.3 — Derating curve for both types.

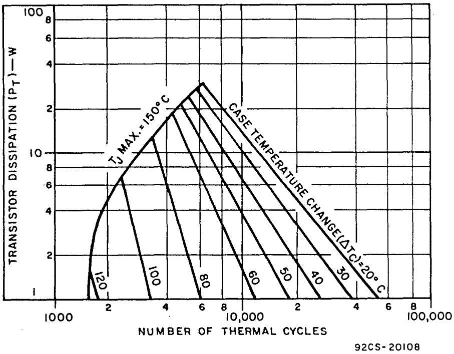


Fig.4 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for RCA3054.

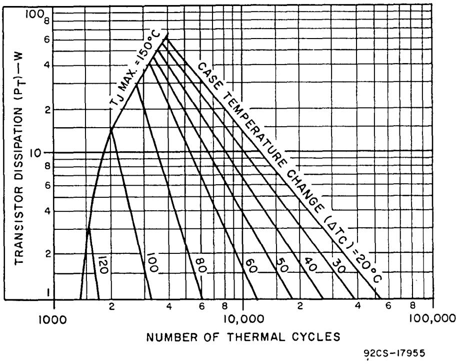


Fig.5 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for RCA3055.

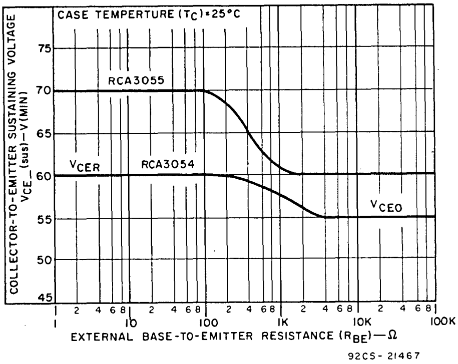


Fig.6 — Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for both types.

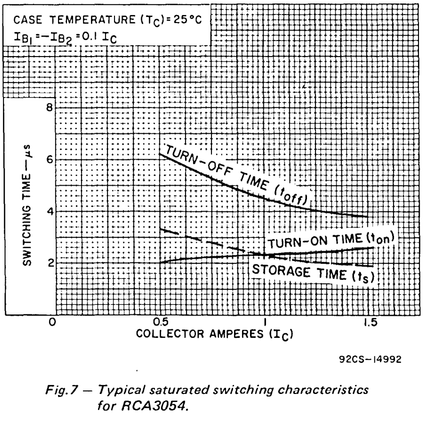


Fig.7 — Typical saturated switching characteristics for RCA3054.

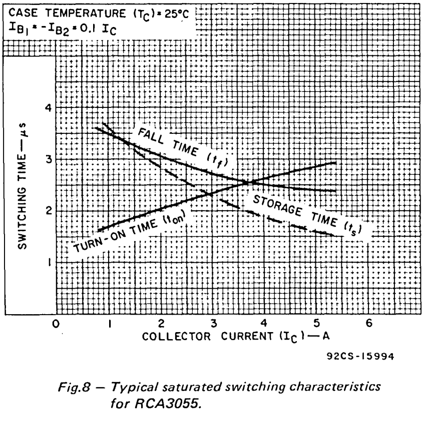


Fig.8 — Typical saturated switching characteristics for RCA3055.

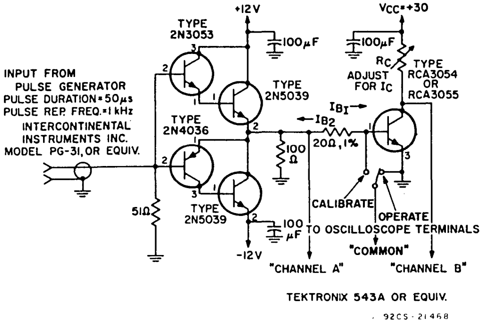


Fig.9 – Circuit used to measure switching times.

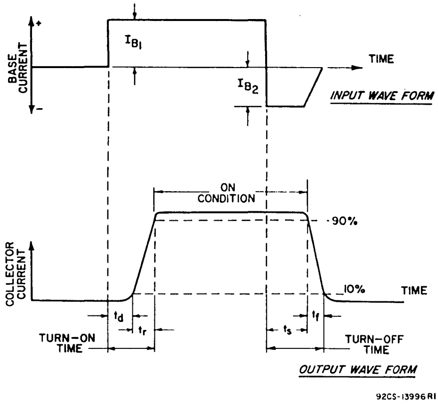


Fig.10 – Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig.9).

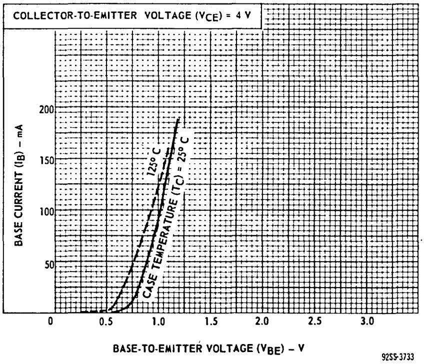


Fig.11 – Typical input characteristics for RCA3054.

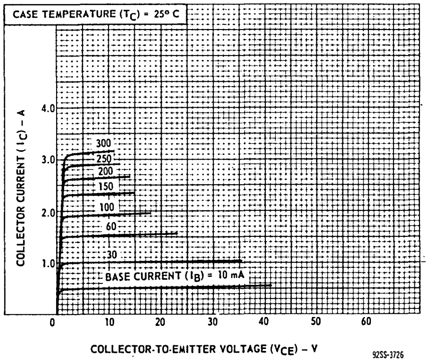


Fig.12 – Typical output characteristics for RCA3054.

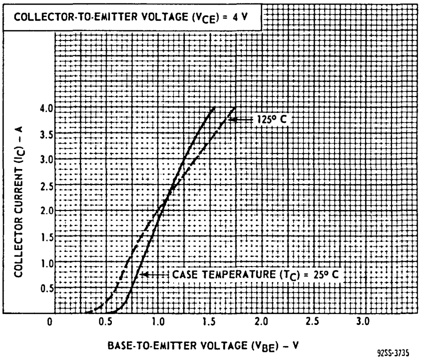


Fig.13 – Typical transfer characteristics for RCA3054.

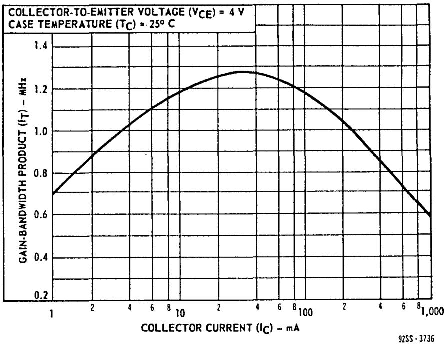


Fig.14 – Typical gain-bandwidth product for RCA3054.

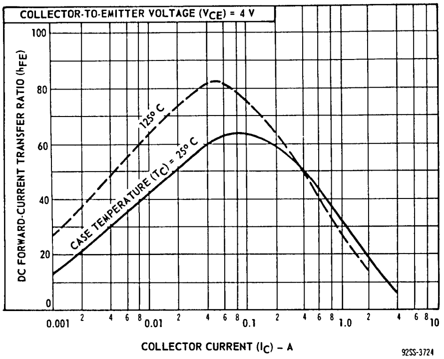


Fig.15 – Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA3054.

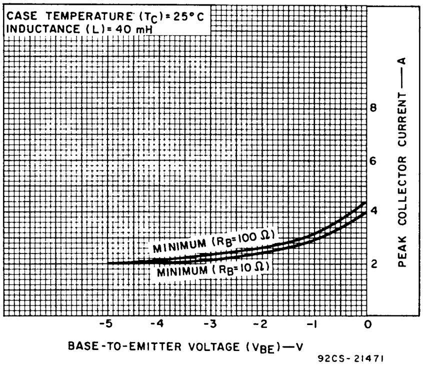


Fig.16 – Reverse-bias second breakdown characteristics for RCA3054.

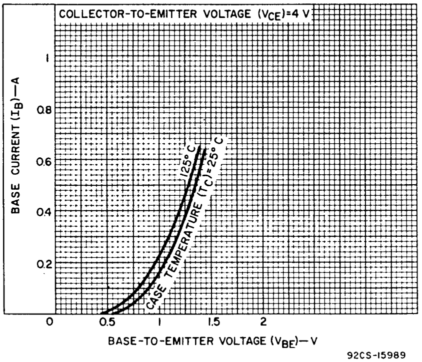


Fig.17 – Typical input characteristics for RCA3055.

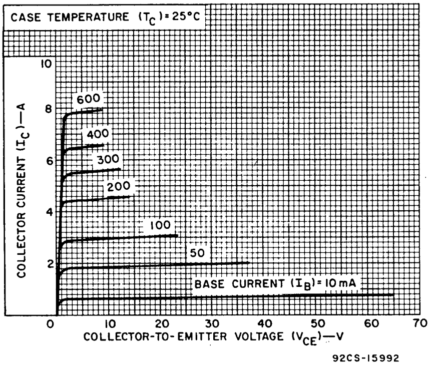


Fig.18 – Typical output characteristics for RCA3055.

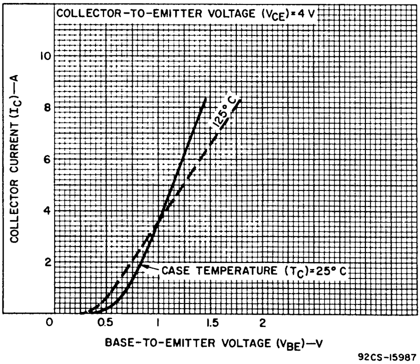


Fig.19 – Typical transfer characteristics for RCA3055.

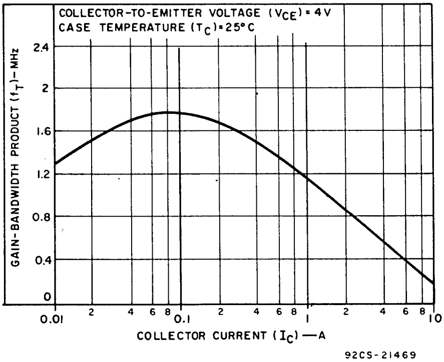


Fig.20 – Typical gain-bandwidth product for RCA3055.

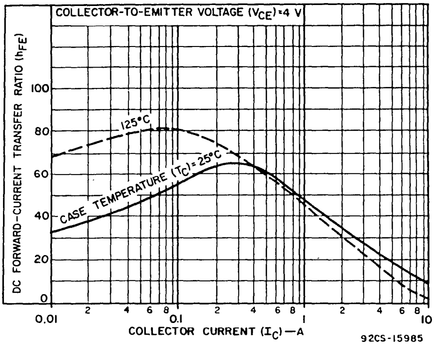


Fig.21 – Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA3055.

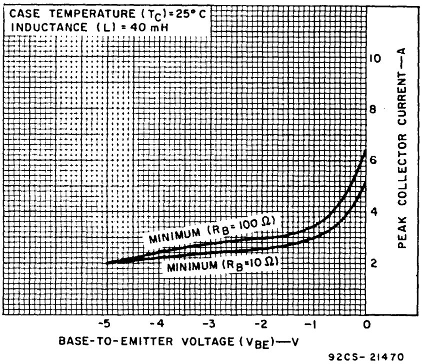


Fig.22 – Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for RCA3055.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

JEDEC TO-220AB

Terminal No.1 – Base
Terminal No.2 – Collector
Terminal No.3 – Emitter
Terminal No.4 – Collector

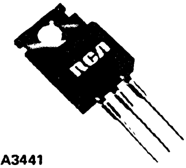
File No. 666

RCA

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

RCA3441 RCA6263



RCA3441
RCA6263

JEDEC TO-220AB H-1535R1

Hometaxial-Base Silicon N-P-N VERSAWATT Transistors

Designed for Medium-Power Linear and Switching Service in Consumer, Automotive, and Industrial Applications

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltages
- High dissipation ratings
- Thermal-cycling rating curves

Applications:

- Series and shunt regulators
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Power-switching circuits
- Solenoid drivers

RCA3441 and RCA6263 are silicon n-p-n transistors intended for a wide variety of high-current applications. The hometaxial-base construction of these devices renders them highly resistant to second breakdown over a wide range of operating conditions. The VERSAWATT case has a proven thermal-cycling capability. This capability is assured by real-time quality controls in our manufacturing locations. The RCA3441 and RCA6263 are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the package. They are also available on special order in a variety of lead-form configurations. Two popular variations have leads formed to fit TO-66 sockets (specify formed lead No. 6201) or printed-circuit boards (specify formed lead No. 6207). Detailed information on these and other VERSAWATT outlines is contained in "RCA's Lineup of Power Transistors" (PSP-704).

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
JEDEC TO-220AB

Terminal No. 1 – Base
Terminal No. 2 – Collector
Terminal No. 3 – Emitter
Terminal No. 4 – Collector

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		RCA6263	RCA3441	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	140	160	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	130	150	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	120	140	V
With base reverse-biased V_{BE} = −1.5 V	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	140	160	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3	3	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		4	4	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	2	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		36	36	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 4		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150		°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT A dc		RCA6263		RCA3441		
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	100 120				0 0	– –	5 –	– –	– 5	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	120 140		−1.5 −1.5			– –	5 –	– –	– 5	
At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEX}	120 140		−1.5 −1.5			– –	10 –	– –	– 10	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5		0		–	2	–	2	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				0.1[a]	0	120	–	140	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				0.1[a]		130	–	150	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			−1.5	0.1[a]		140	–	160	–	
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	4			0.5[a]		20	150	20	150	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				0.5[a]	0.05[a]	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	4			0.5[a]		–	2	–	2	V
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	4			0.2		200	–	200	–	kHz
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	4			0.1		25	–	25	–	
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current[b] (t ≥ 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	120					0.3	–	0.3	–	A
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	3.5	–	3.5	°C/W
Junction-to-Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	70	–	70	

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] Pulsed: 1-second non-repetitive pulse.

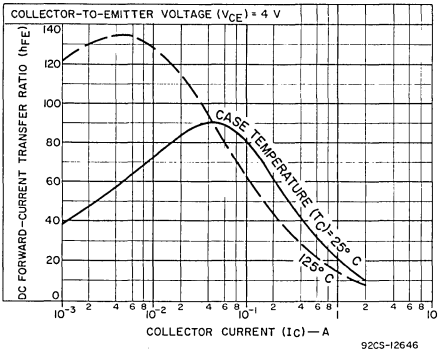


Fig. 1— Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA3441.

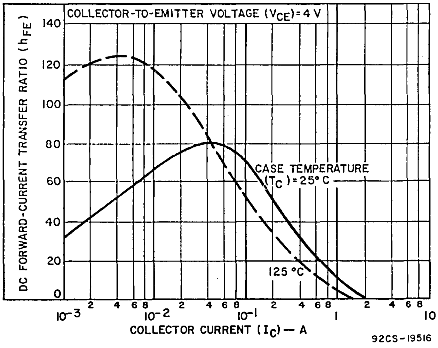


Fig. 2— Typical dc beta characteristics for RCA6263.

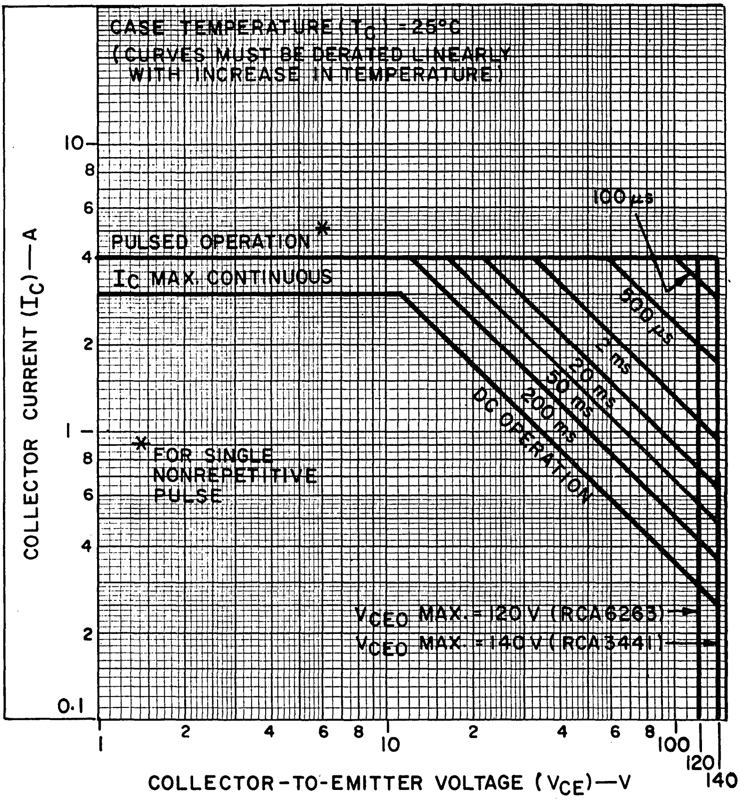


Fig. 3— Maximum operating areas for both types.

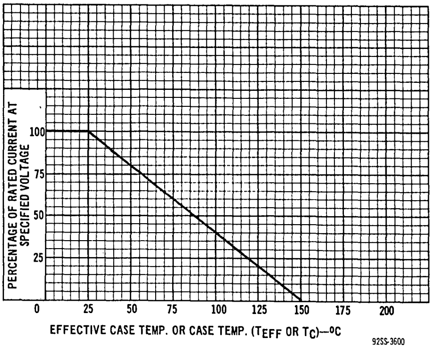


Fig. 4— Current derating curve for both types.

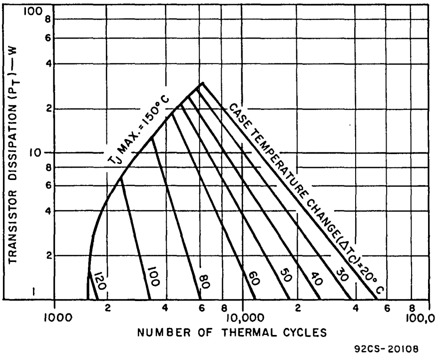


Fig. 5— Thermal-cycling rating chart for both types.

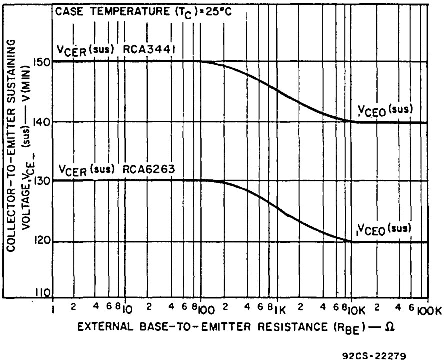


Fig. 6— Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for both types.

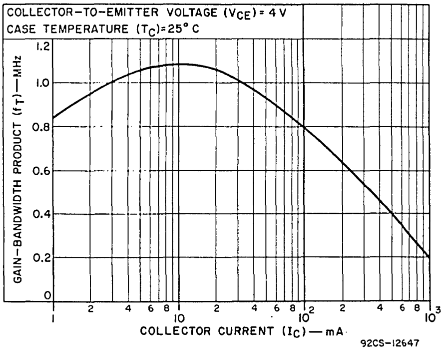


Fig. 7— Typical gain-bandwidth product for both types.

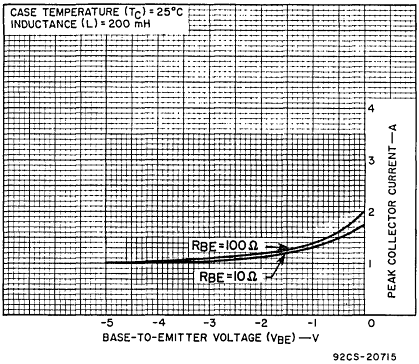


Fig. 8— Minimum reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics for both types.

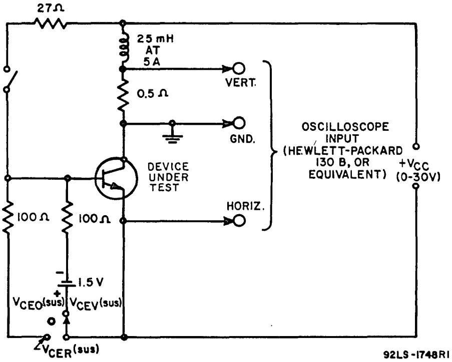
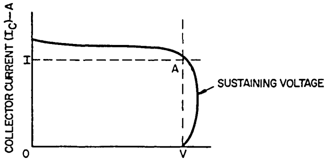


Fig. 9— Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEV}(sus)$ for both types.



NOTE:
THE SUSTAINING VOLTAGE $V_{CEO}(sus)$ OR $V_{CEV}(sus)$ IS ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE TRACE FALLS TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINT "A" FOR TYPES 2N4347 AND 2N3442.
(FOR VALUES OF I & V, SEE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS)

Fig. 10— Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 9).

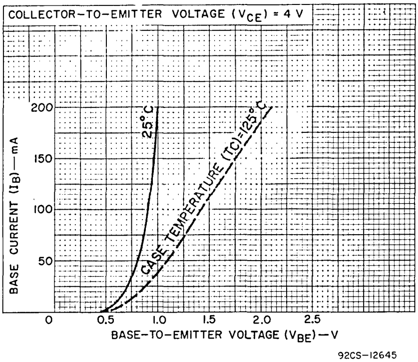


Fig. 11— Typical input characteristics for RCA3441.

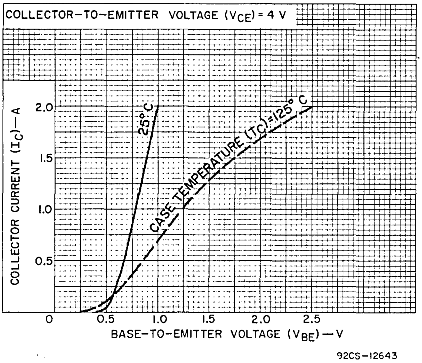


Fig. 12— Typical transfer characteristics for RCA3441.

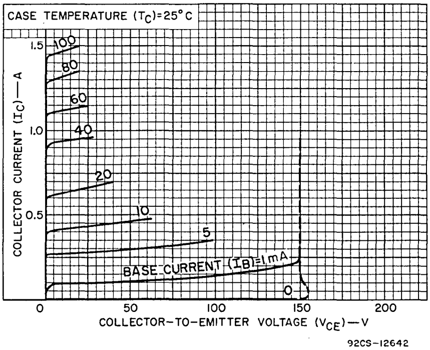


Fig. 13— Typical output characteristics for RCA3441.

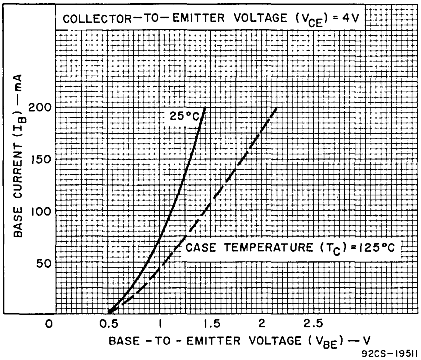


Fig. 14— Typical input characteristics for RCA6263.

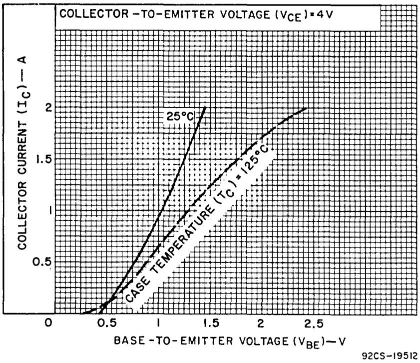


Fig. 15— Typical transfer characteristics for RCA6263.

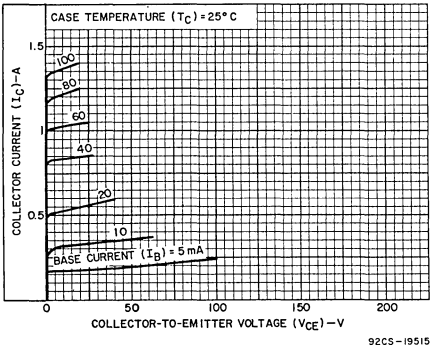
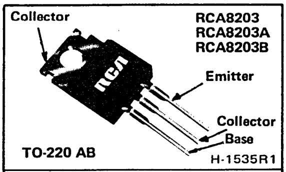
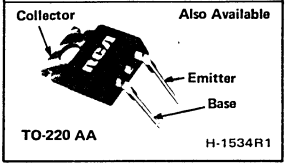


Fig. 16— Typical output characteristics for RCA6263.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
RCA8203
RCA8203A RCA8203B





10-Ampere P-N-P Darlington Power Transistors

40-60-80 Volts, 60 Watts
Gain of 1000 at 5 A (RCA8203A, RCA8203B)
Gain of 1000 at 3 A (RCA8203)

Features:

- **Operates from IC without predriver**
- **Low leakage at high temperature**
- **High reverse second-breakdown capability**

Applications:

- **Power switching**
- **Audio amplifiers**
- **Hammer drivers**
- **Series and shunt regulators**

The RCA8203, RCA8203A and RCA8203B● are monolithic p-n-p silicon Darlington transistors designed for low- and medium-frequency power applications. The high gain of these devices makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits. They are complementary to the 2N6386, 2N6387, and 2N6388▲.

These devices are supplied in the JEDEC TO-220AB straight-lead version of the VERSAWATT package. Optional lead configurations are available upon request. For information, contact your nearest RCA Sales Office.

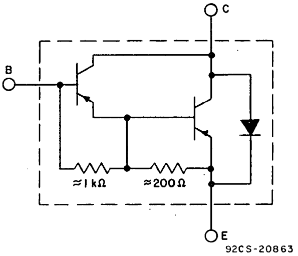


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram for all types.

●Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8204, TA8487, and TA8203, respectively.

▲Technical data for 2N6386-2N6388 are given in RCA bulletin File No. 610.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA8203B	RCA8203A	RCA8203	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−80	−60	−40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	−80	−60	−40	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−80	−60	−40	V
With base reverse-biased V_{BE} = + 1.5 V	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	−80	−60	−40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−5	−5	−5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−10	−10	−8	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	−15	−15	−15	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	−0.25	−0.25	−0.25	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		60	60	60	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 3			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150			°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ⩾1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.		235			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		RCA8203B		RCA8203A		RCA8203		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	–80			0	–	–1	–	–	–	–	mA
		–60			0	–	–	–	–1	–	–	
		–40			0	–	–	–	–	–	–1	
With base open and T_C = 150°C		–80			0	–	–10	–	–	–	–	
		–60			0	–	–	–	–10	–	–	
		–40			0	–	–	–	–	–	–10	
With base reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	–80	+1.5			–	–0.3	–	–	–	–	
		–60	+1.5			–	–	–	–0.3	–	–	
		–40	+1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–0.3	
With base reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C		–80	+1.5			–	–3	–	–	–	–	
		–60	+1.5			–	–	–	–3	–	–	
		–40	+1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–3	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		+5	0		–	–10	–	–10	–	–10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			–0.2[a]	0	–80	–	–60	–	–40	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			–0.2[a]		–80	–	–60	–	–40	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	V_{CEV}(sus)		+1.5	–0.2[a]		–80	–	–60	–	–40	–	
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	–3		–3[a]		–	–	–	–	1000	20,000	
		–3		–5[a]		1000	20,000	1000	20,000	–	–	
		–3		–8[a]		–	–	–	–	100	–	
		–3		–10[a]		100	–	100	–	–	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	–3		–3[a]		–	–	–	–	–	–2.8	V
		–3		–5[a]		–	–2.8	–	–2.8	–	–	
		–3		–8[a]		–	–	–	–	–	–4.5	
		–3		–10[a]		–	–4.5	–	–4.5	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			–3[a]	–0.006[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–2	V
				–5[a]	–0.01[a]	–	–2	–	–2	–	–	
				–8[a]	–0.08[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–3	
				–10[a]	–0.1[a]	–	–3	–	–3	–	–	
Parallel Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_F			–8		–	–	–	–	–	–4	V
				–10		–	–4	–	–4	–	–	
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	5		–1		1000	–	1000	–	1000	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1.0 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	5		–1		20	–	20	–	20	–	
Second Breakdown Energy: With base reverse-biased and L = mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	$E_{S/b}$[b]		+1.5	–4.5		30	–	30	–	30	–	mJ
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current: 1-s non-repetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}$	–20				–3	–	–3	–	–3	–	A
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	2.1	–	2.1	–	2.1	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions $E_{S/b} = 1/2LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance, and I is the peak collector current.

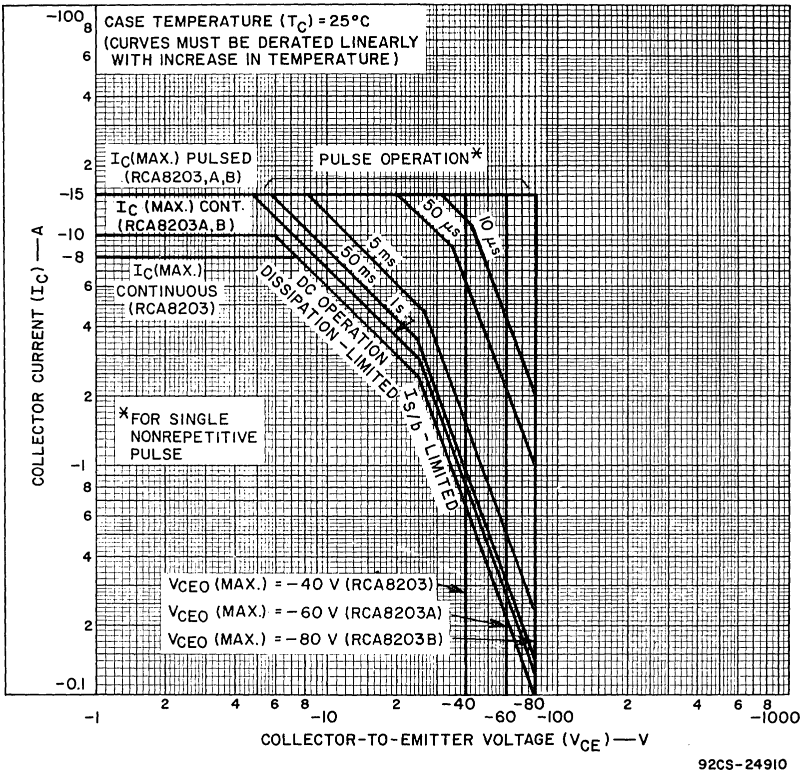


Fig. 2—Maximum operating areas for all types.

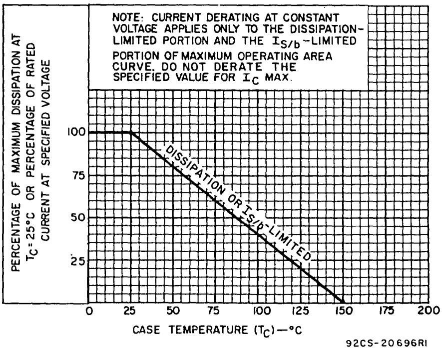


Fig. 3—Dissipation derating curve for all types.

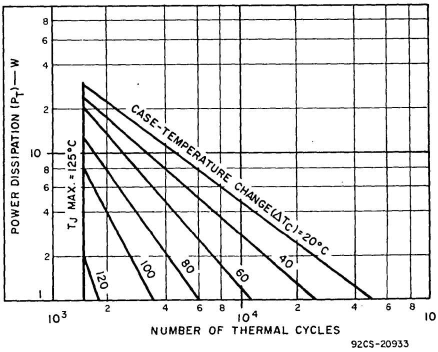


Fig. 4—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

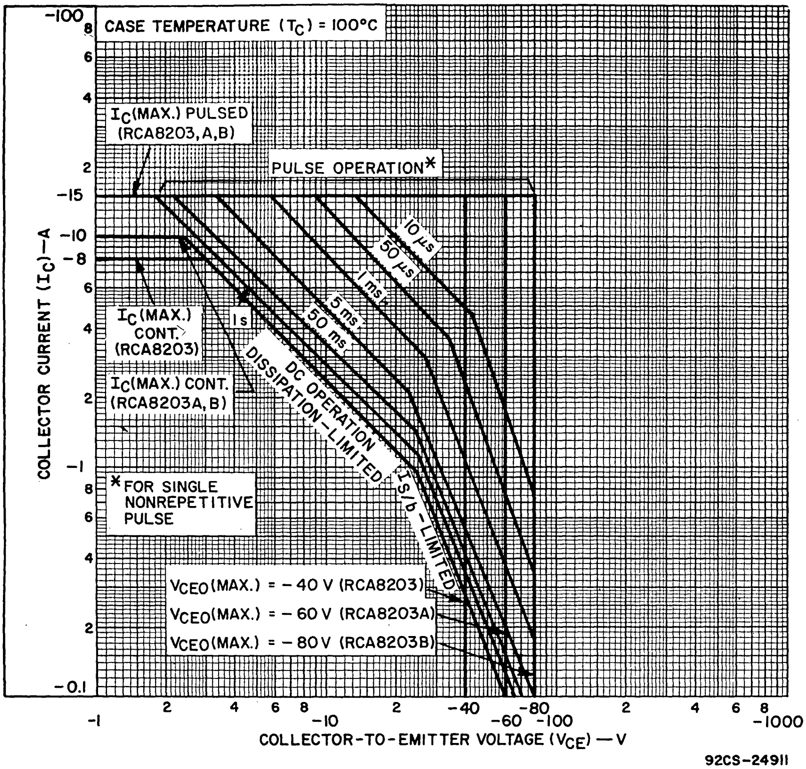


Fig. 5—Maximum operating areas for all types at $T_C = 100^\circ C$.

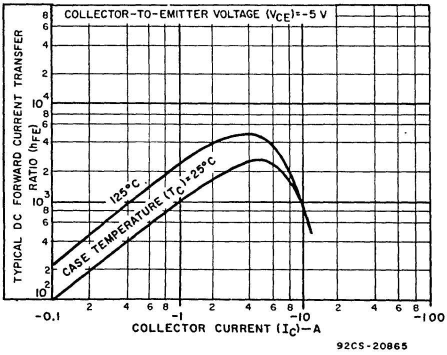


Fig. 6—Typical dc beta characteristics for all types.

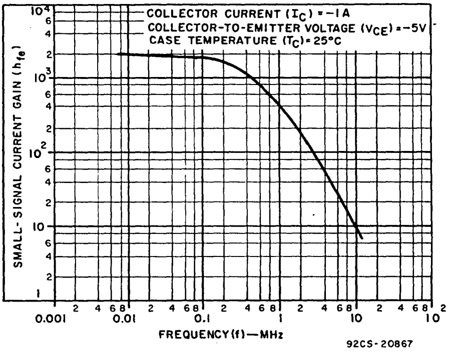


Fig. 7—Typical small-signal gain for all types.

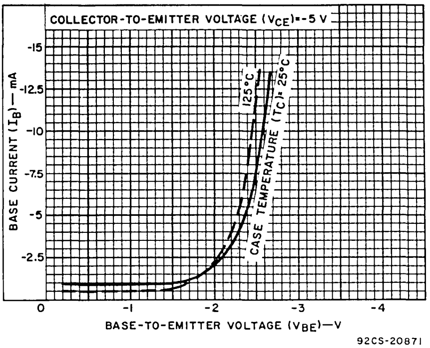


Fig. 8—Typical input characteristics for all types.

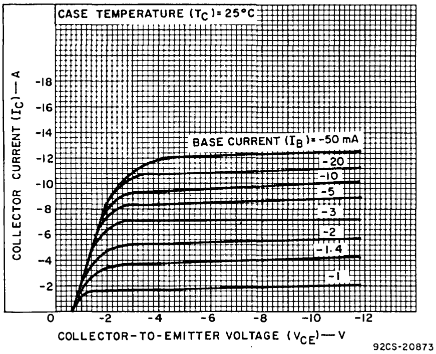


Fig. 9—Typical output characteristics for all types.

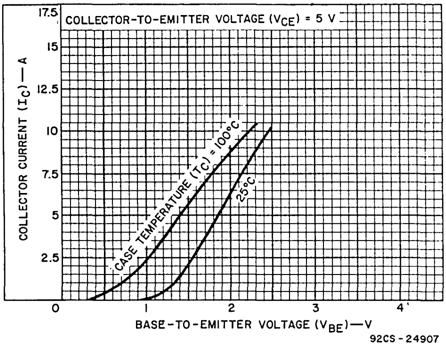


Fig. 10—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

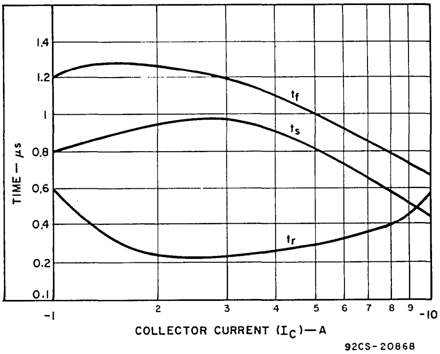


Fig. 11—Typical saturated switching-time characteristics for all types.

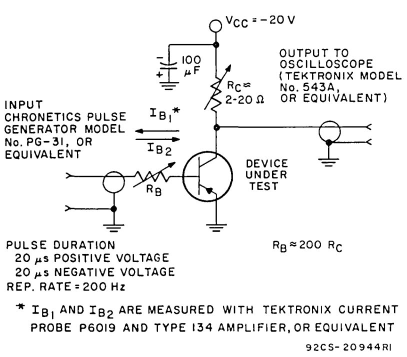


Fig. 12—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.

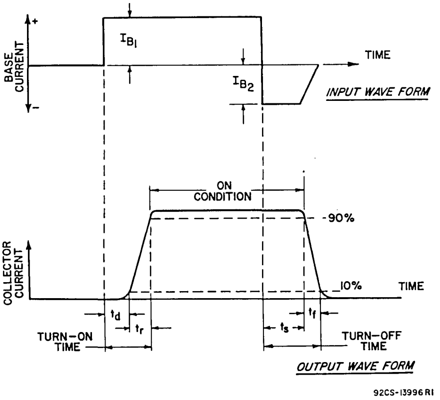


Fig. 13—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 12).

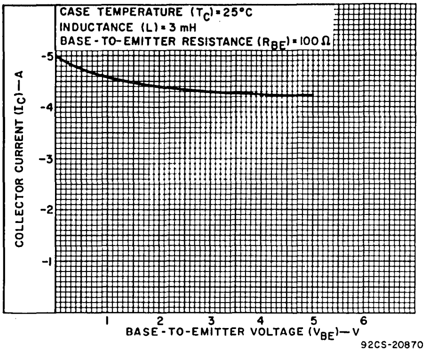


Fig. 14—Minimum values of reverse-bias second breakdown characteristic ($E_{S/b}$) for all types.

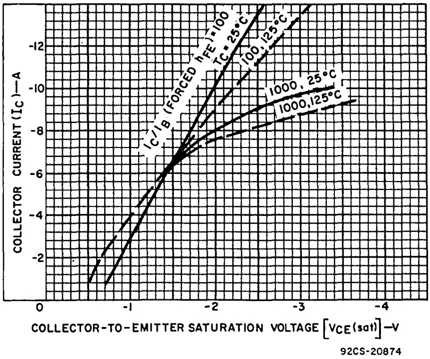


Fig. 15—Typical saturation characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
JEDEC TO-220AB

Terminal No.1 — Base
Terminal No.2 — Collector
Terminal No.3 — Emitter
Terminal No.4 — Collector

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
RCA8350
RCA8350A RCA8350B

JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

10-Ampere P-N-P Darlington Power Transistors

40-60-80 Volts, 70 Watts
Gain of 1000 at 5 A

Features:

- Operated from IC without predriver
- High reverse second-breakdown capability

Applications:

- Power switching
- Audio amplifiers
- Hammer drivers
- Series and shunt regulators

The RCA8350, RCA8350A and RCA8350B° are monolithic p-n-p silicon Darlington transistors designed for low- and medium-frequency power applications. The high gain of these devices makes it possible for them to be driven directly from integrated circuits. They are complementary to the 2N6383, 2N6384, and 2N6385▲.

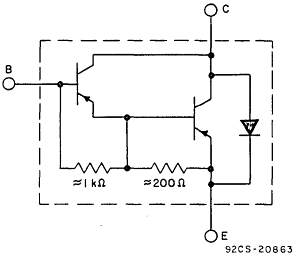


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram for all types.

°Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8351, TA8488, and TA8350, respectively.

▲Technical data for 2N6383, 2N6384, and 2N6385 are given in RCA bulletin File No. 609.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCA8350B	RCA8350A	RCA8350	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	–80	–60	–40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:					
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	–80	–60	–40	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	–80	–60	–40	V
With base reverse-biased V_{BE} = +1.5 V	$V_{CEV}(sus)$	–80	–60	–40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	–5	–5	–5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	–10	–10	–10	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	–15	–15	–15	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	–0.25	–0.25	–0.25	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		70	70	70	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 3			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and Operating (Junction)		–65 to +150			°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):					
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		RCA8350B		RCA8350A		RCA8350		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	–80			0	–	–1	–	–	–	–	mA
		–60			0	–	–	–	–1	–	–	
		–40			0	–	–	–	–	–	–1	
With base open and T_C = 150°C		–80			0	–	–10	–	–	–	–	
		–60			0	–	–	–	–10	–	–	
		–40			0	–	–	–	–	–	–10	
With base reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	–80	+1.5			–	–0.3	–	–	–	–	
		–60	+1.5			–	–	–	–0.3	–	–	
		–40	+1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–0.3	
With base reverse-biased and T_C = 150°C		–80	+1.5			–	–3	–	–	–	–	
		–60	+1.5			–	–	–	–3	–	–	
		–40	+1.5			–	–	–	–	–	–3	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		5	0		–	–10	–	–10	–	–10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			–0.2[a]	0	–80	–	–60	–	–40	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			–0.2[a]		–80	–	–60	–	–40	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$		+1.5	–0.2[a]		–80	–	–60	–	–40	–	
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	–3		–5[a]		1000	20,000	1000	20,000	1000	20,000	
		–3		–10[a]		100	–	100	–	100	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	–3		–5[a]		–	–2.8	–	–2.8	–	–2.8	V
		–3		–10[a]		–	–4.5	–	–4.5	–	–4.5	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			–5[a]	–0.01[a]	–	–2	–	–2	–	–2	V
				–10[a]	–0.1[a]	–	–3	–	–3	–	–3	
Parallel Diode Forward Voltage	V_F			–10		–	–4	–	–4	–	–4	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}	–5		–1		1000	–	1000	–	1000	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1.0 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	–5		–1		20	–	20	–	20	–	
Second-Breakdown Energy: With base reverse-biased and L = 3 mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω	$E_{S/b}$[b]		+1.5	–4.5		30	–	30	–	30	–	mJ
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current: 1-s nonrepetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}$	–35				–1	–	–1	–	–1	–	A
		–20				–5	–	–5	–	–5	–	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.75	–	1.75	–	1.75	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor = 1.8%.

[b] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2\ LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance, and I is the peak collector current.

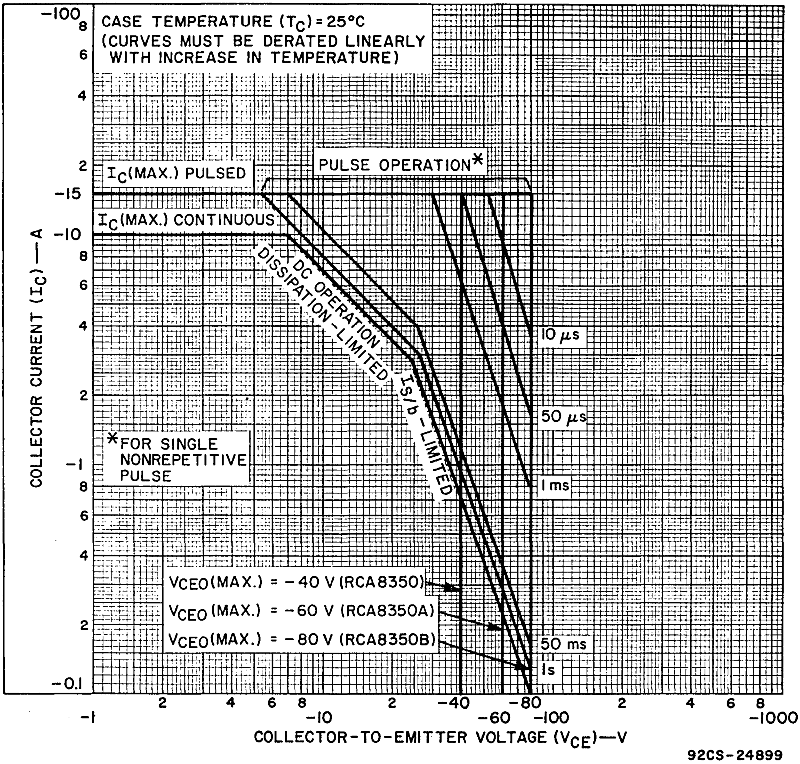


Fig. 2—Maximum operating areas for all types.

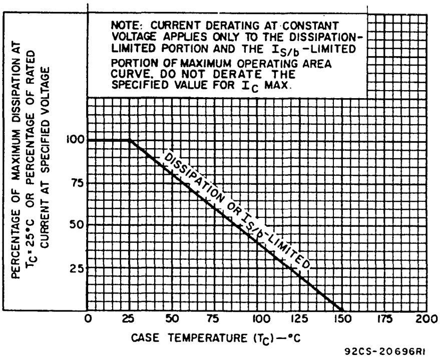


Fig. 3—Dissipation derating curve for all types.

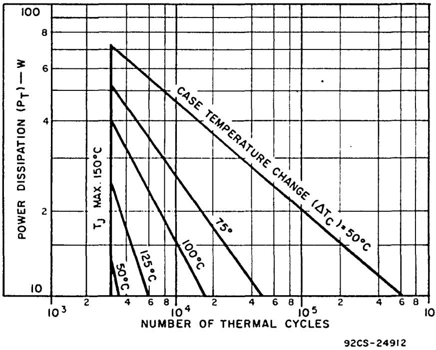


Fig. 4—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

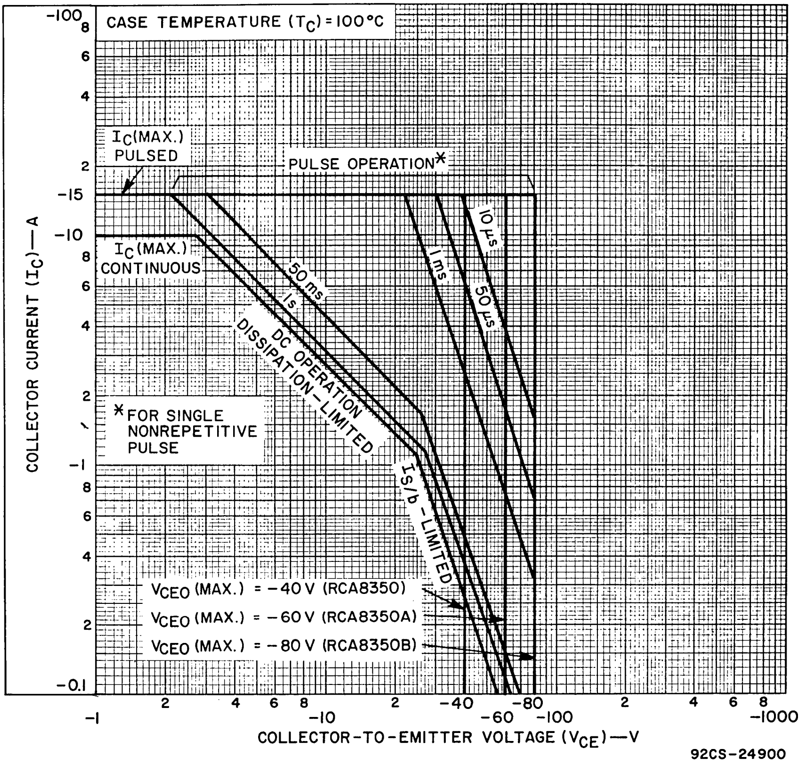


Fig. 5—Maximum operating areas for all types at T_C = 100°C.

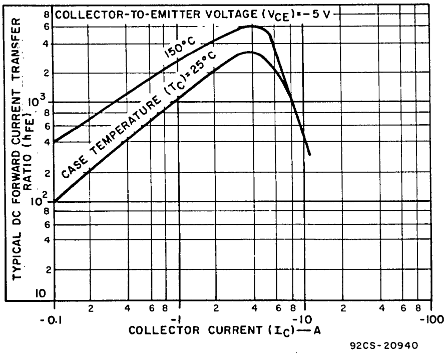


Fig. 6—Typical dc beta characteristics for all types.

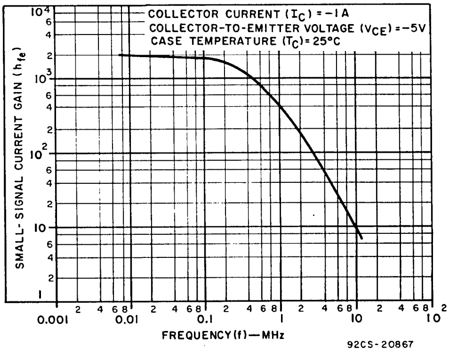


Fig. 7—Typical small-signal gain for all types.

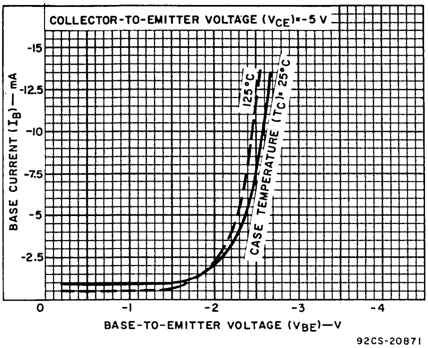


Fig. 8—Typical input characteristics for all types.

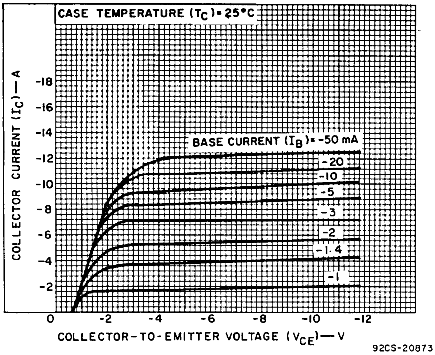


Fig. 9—Typical output characteristics for all types.

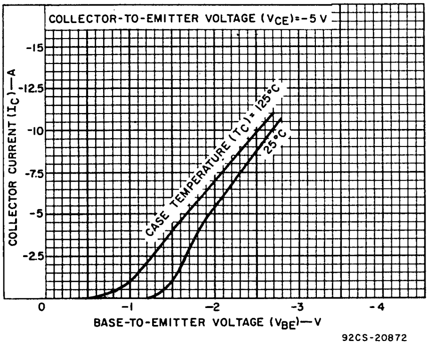


Fig. 10—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

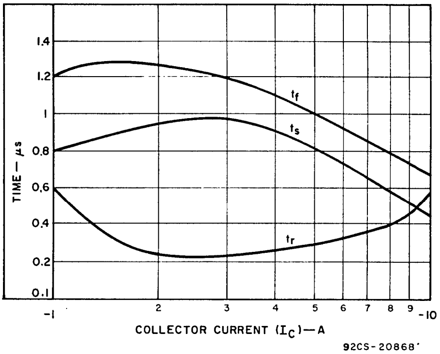
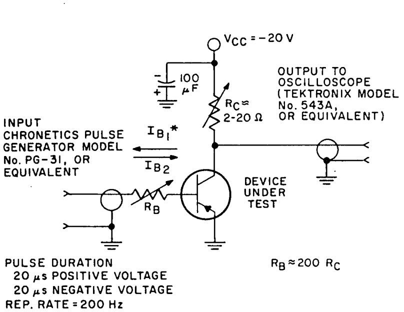


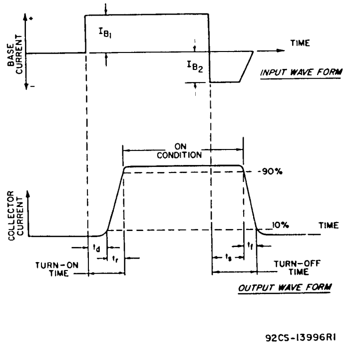
Fig. 11—Typical saturated switching-time characteristics for all types.



* I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} ARE MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-20944RI

Fig. 12—Circuit used to measure saturated switching times.



92CS-13996RI

Fig. 13—Phase relationship between input current and output current showing reference points for specification of switching times (test circuit shown in Fig. 12).

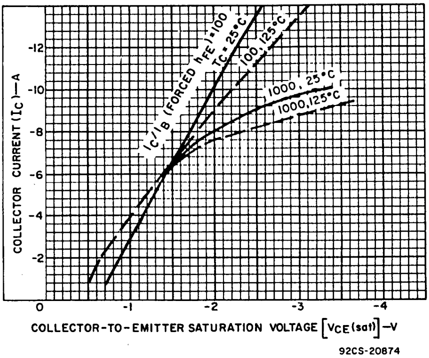


Fig. 14—Typical saturation characteristics for all types.

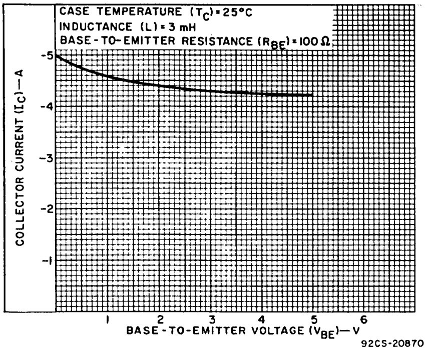


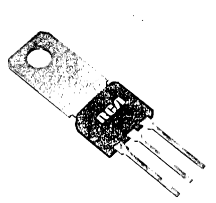
Fig. 15—Minimum values of reverse-bias second breakdown characteristic ($E_{S/b}$) for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

Solid State Division

Power Transistors
RCP111, RCP113, RCP115, RCP117 Series



High-Voltage, Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Power Transistors

For TV Video Output and Linear-Amplifier Applications

h_{FE} / V_{CEO} (V)	At V_{CE} = 10 V, I_C = 25 mA			
	50-300	30-150	50 min.	20 min.
350	RCP111D	RCP113D	–	–
300	RCP111C	RCP113C	–	–
250	RCP111B	RCP113B	RCP115B	RCP117B
200	RCP111A	RCP113A	–	–
100	–	–	RCP115	RCP117

Note: Characteristics charts for individual device types show h_{FE} measured at additional current levels.

Features:

- **Low Miller feedback capacitance: $C_{b'c}$ = 2.25 pF max.**
- **Thermal-cycling ratings**
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **High gain-bandwidth product: f_T = 80 MHz typ.**

The RCP111-, RCP113-, RCP115-, and RCP117-series power transistors are double-diffused, epitaxial-collector silicon n-p-n transistors with planar junctions and field-shield construction. These transistors are designed especially for TV applications such as RGB output, chroma output, and video output. They are also suitable for use in regulators, audio output and amplifier circuits, and electrostatic deflection in display circuits. The devices are supplied in a new molded plastic package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCP111D RCP113D	RCP111C RCP113C	RCP111B RCP113B	RCP111A RCP113A	RCP115B RCP117B	RCP115 RCP117	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:								
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	350	300	250	200	250	100	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	7	5	5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT....	I_C	150	150	150	150	150	150	mA
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	50	50	50	50	50	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T							
At case temperatures up to 25°C		6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	W
For pulse operation....................		See Fig. 1						
TEMPERATURE RANGE:								
Storage and Operating (Junction)		–65 to 150						°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):								
At distance ⩾ 1/16 in. (1.39 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230						°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP111D		RCP111C		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	350 300					– –	1 –	– –	– 1	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		250 200			0 0	– –	5 –	– –	– 5	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6	0		–	10	–	10	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10		25[a] 1[a]		50 25	300 –	50 25	300 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				20[a]	0	350	–	300	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		10		25[a]		–	1	–	1	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0		7	–	7	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				25[a]	2.5	–	1	–	1	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 20 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		20		15		4 (typ.)		4 (typ.)		
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		20		15		80 (typ.)		80 (typ.)		MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 0.05 s	$I_{S/b}$		100				100	–	100	–	mA
Three-Terminal Feedback Capacitance (Miller Capacitance)	$C_{b'c}$		20		25		–	2.25	–	2.25	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	20	–	20	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	80	–	80	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 — Emitter
Terminal No. 2 — Base
Terminal No. 3 — Collector
Terminal No. 4 — Collector

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature* $(T_C) = 25^{\circ}C$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP111B		RCP111A		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	250 200					– –	1 –	– –	– 1	µA
With base open	I_{CEO}		175 150			0 0	– –	5 –	– –	– 5	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6	0		–	10	–	10	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10		25^a 1^a		50 25	300 –	50 25	300 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				20^a	0	250	–	200	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		10		25^a		–	1	–	1	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: $I_E = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0		7	–	7	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				25^a	2.5	–	1	–	1	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 20 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		20		15		4 (typ.)		4 (typ.)		
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		20		15		80 (typ.)		80 (typ.)		MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 0.05 s	$I_{S/b}$		100				100	–	100	–	mA
Three-Terminal Feedback Capacitance (Miller Capacitance)	$C_{b'c}$		20		25		–	2.25	–	2.25	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	20	–	20	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	80	–	80	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP113D		RCP113C		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	350 300					– –	1 –	– –	– 1	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		250 200			0 0	– –	5 –	– –	– 5	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6	0		–	10	–	10	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10		25[a] 1[a]		30 15	150 –	30 15	150 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				20[a]	0	350	–	300	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		10		25[a]		–	1	–	1	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0		7	–	7	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				25[a]	2.5	–	1	–	1	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 20 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		20		15		4 (typ.)		4 (typ.)		
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		20		15		80 (typ.)		80 (typ.)		MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 0.05 s	$I_{S/b}$		100				100	–	100	–	mA
Three-Terminal Feedback Capacitance (Miller Capacitance)	$C_{b'c}$		20		25		–	2.25	–	2.25	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	20	–	20	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	80	–	80	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP113B		RCP113A		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current:											
With emitter open	I_{CBO}	250					–	1	–	–	μA
		200					–	–	–	1	
With base open	I_{CEO}		175			0	–	5	–	–	μA
			150			0	–	–	–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6	0		–	10	–	10	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10		25[a]		30	150	30	150	
			10		1[a]		15	–	15	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				20[a]	0	250	–	200	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		10		25[a]		–	1	–	1	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0		7	–	7	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				25[a]	2.5	–	1	–	1	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 20 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		20		15		4 (typ.)		4 (typ.)		
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		20		15		80 (typ.)		80 (typ.)		MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 0.05 s	$I_{S/b}$		100				100	–	100	–	mA
Three-Terminal Feedback Capacitance (Miller Capacitance)	$C_{b'c}$		20		25		–	2.25	–	2.25	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	20	–	20	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	80	–	80	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor $\leqslant$ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP115B		RCP115		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	250 100					– –	50 –	– –	– 50	µA
With base open	I_{CEO}		175 70			0 0	– –	100 –	– –	– 100	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10		25[a] 1[a]		50 10	– –	50 10	– –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				20[a]	0	250	–	100	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		10		25[a]		–	1.5	–	1.5	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0		5	–	5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				25[a]	5	–	2	–	2	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 20 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		20		15		4 (typ.)		4 (typ.)		
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		20		15		80 (typ.)		80 (typ.)		MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 0.05 s	$I_{S/b}$		75				130	–	130	–	mA
Three-Terminal Feedback Capacitance (Miller Capacitance)	$C_{b'c}$		20		25		–	2.25	–	2.25	pF
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	20	–	20	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	80	–	80	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP117B		RCP117		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current:											
With emitter open	I_{CBO}	250					–	50	–	–	μA
		100					–	–	–	50	
With base open	I_{CEO}		175			0	–	100	–	–	μA
			70			0	–	–	–	100	
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10		25[a]		20	–	20	–	
			10		1[a]		10	–	10	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				20[a]	0	250	–	100	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		10		25[a]		–	1.5	–	1.5	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage: I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0		5	–	5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				25[a]	5	–	2	–	2	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 20 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		20		15		4 (typ.)		4 (typ.)		
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		20		15		80 (typ.)		80 (typ.)		MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 0.05 s	$I_{S/b}$		75				130	–	130	–	mA
Three-Terminal Feedback Capacitance (Miller Capacitance)	$C_{b'c}$		20		25		–	2.25	–	2.25	pF
Thermal Resistance:											
Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	20	–	20	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	80	–	80	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] CAUTION: Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

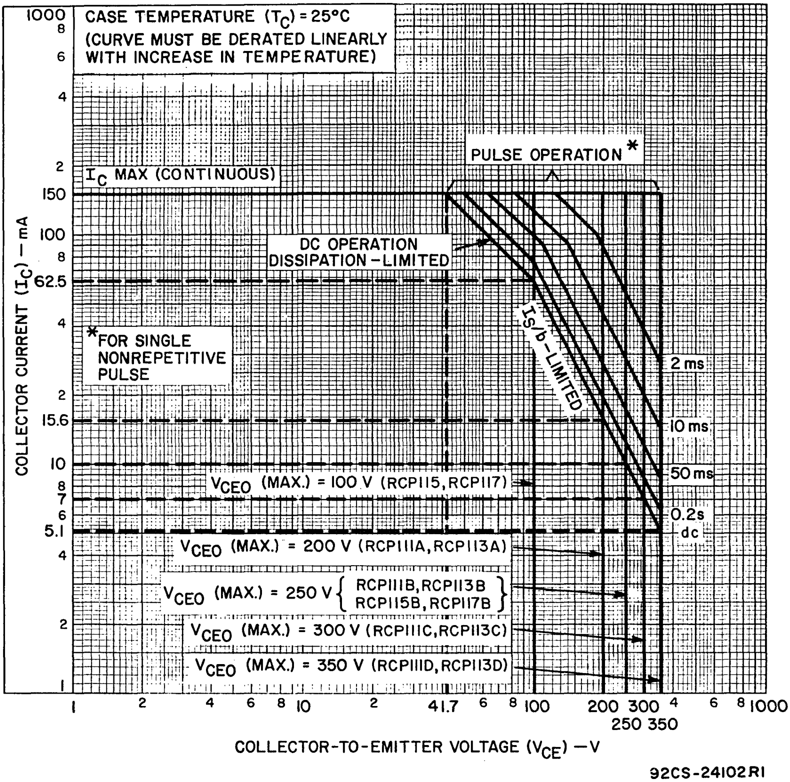


Fig. 1—Maximum operating areas for all types.

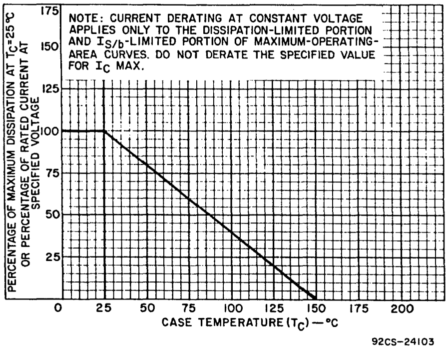


Fig. 2—Dissipation derating curve for all types.

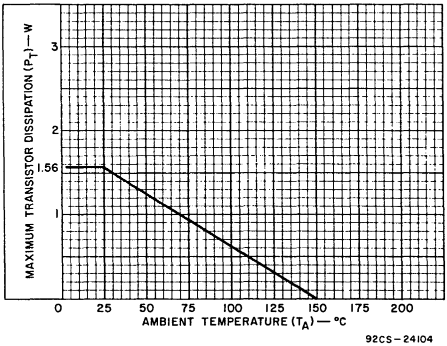


Fig. 3—Dissipation derating curve at ambient temperature for all types.

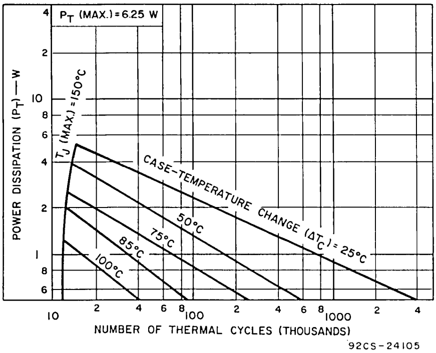


Fig. 4—Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

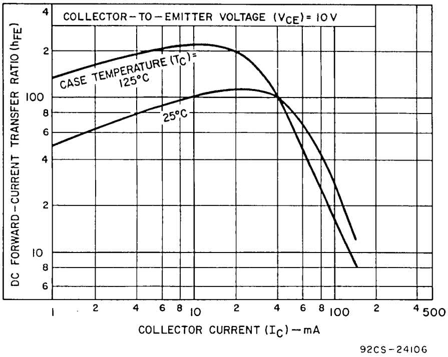


Fig. 5—Typical dc beta characteristics for all types.

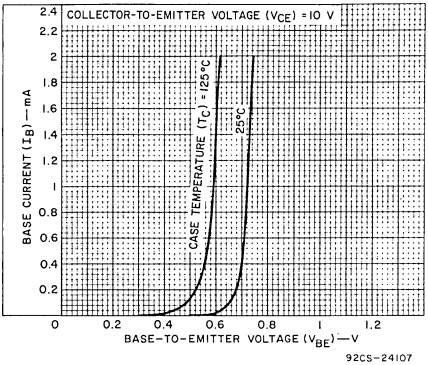


Fig. 6—Typical input characteristics for all types.

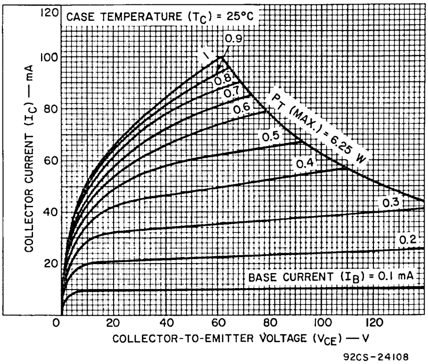


Fig. 7—Typical output characteristics for all types.

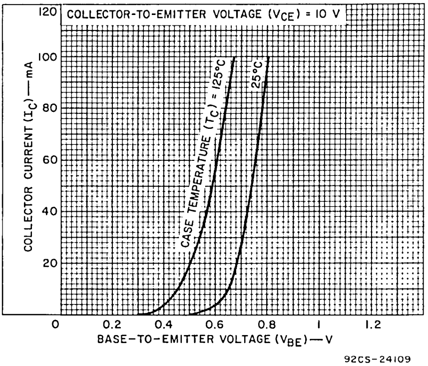


Fig. 8—Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

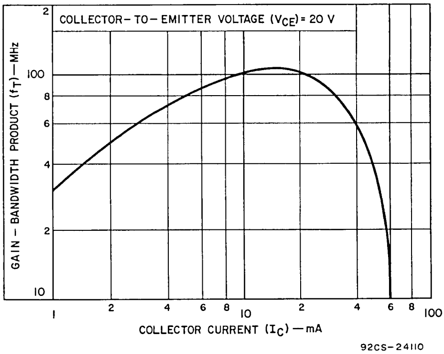


Fig. 9—Typical gain-bandwidth product for all types.

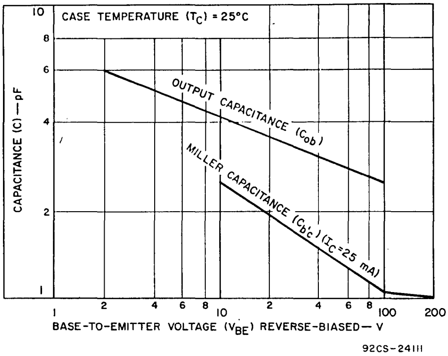


Fig. 10—Typical junction capacitance vs. reverse-bias base-to-emitter voltage.

CALIBRATION AND USE OF $C_{b'c}$ TEST SET

1. Nulling socket and stray capacitance:

   With the socket empty, adjust R3 and R4 for a null output on the readout oscilloscope with the signal generator at approximately half output.

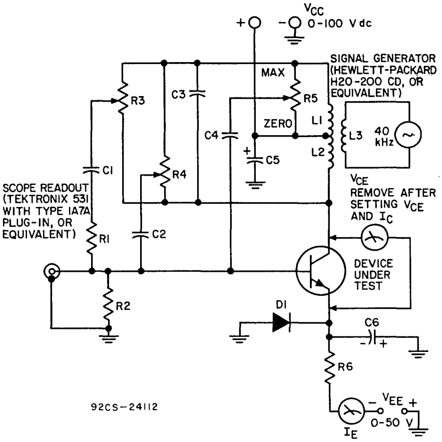
2. Calibration:

   With a known capacitor (smaller than C4) across the collector and base terminals of the device-test socket, a null will appear on the oscilloscope at some setting of R5. Calibrate a readout dial (in pF) on R5 by measuring a range of capacitor values.

   An alternate method is to connect an accurate capacitor across the collector and base terminals and adjust the signal-generator output for a calibrated scope readout, e.g., 1 pF = 100 microvolts (peak).

3. Set-up of operating point V_{CE}, I_C:

   With the set-up transistor in the socket and V_{CC} supply at 10-20 V, set the V_{EE} supply to the desired operating current. Attach the voltmeter (V_{CE}) as shown in the circuit diagram, and adjust V_{CC} to the desired conditions. Remove the voltmeter, and test the units by the method chosen from (2) above.



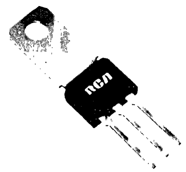
C1: 1000 pF
C2, C4: 5 pF
C3: 2000 pF
C5: 5 µF, 150 V, electrolytic
C6: 5 µF, 25 V, electrolytic
L1, L2: 40 turns No. 30 bifilar
L3: 40 turns No. 34 bifilar
L1, L2, and L3 are wound on one 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) diameter ferrite rod 2 in. (50.8 mm) long.
R1: 10 MegΩ
R2: 470 Ω
R3, R4: 500 Ω pot., linear taper
R5: 5000 Ω pot., linear taper
R6: 1000 Ω
D1: 1N3195

All resistors are carbon, 1/2 W

Fig. 11—Test set used for Miller capacitance ($C_{b'c}$).

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
RCP700, RCP702, RCP704, RCP706 Series



H-1824

General-Purpose, Medium-Power Silicon P-N-P Planar Transistors

For Large-Signal Applications

h_{FE} / $V_{CEO}(sus)$ (V)	At V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 500 mA			
	50–250	30–150	50 min.	20 min.
100	RCP700D	RCP702D	–	–
80	RCP700C	RCP702C	–	–
60	RCP700B	RCP702B	RCP704B	RCP706B
40	RCP700A	RCP702A	–	–
30	–	–	RCP704	RCP706

Features

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves specified for dc operation**
- **Planar construction for low noise and low leakage**
- **High gain at high current**
- **Fast switching time**
- **Thermal-cycling ratings**
- **P-N-P complements of n-p-n types in RCP701, RCP703, RCP705, and RCP707 series**

The RCP700–, RCP702–, RCP704–, and RCP706–series power transistors are double-diffused, epitaxial-planar silicon p-n-p transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of large-signal, general-purpose applications such as complementary vertical deflection, TV sound output, regulators, and driver and output stages of audio amplifiers. They are the p-n-p complements of the n-p-n devices in the RCP701, RCP703, RCP705, and RCP707 series*. These devices are supplied in a molded plastic package.

* See bulletin File No. 820 for data for the RCP701–, RCP703–, RCP705–, and RCP707–series devices.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCP700D RCP702D	RCP700C RCP702C	RCP700B RCP702B	RCP700A RCP702A	RCP704B RCP706B	RCP704 RCP706	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−125	−105	−85	−55	−85	−45	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:								
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−100	−80	−60	−40	−60	−30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−7	−7	−7	−7	−5.5	−5.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT.	I_C	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T							
At case temperatures up to 25°C		10	10	10	10	10	10	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C ..		1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 0.08 W/°C						
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 0.014 W/°C						
TEMPERATURE RANGE:								
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +150						°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)								
At distances ≥1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		230						°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP700D		RCP700C		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	−105 −85					– –	−0.5 –	– –	– −0.5	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		−75 −60				– –	−100 –	– –	– −100	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		−125 −105	1.5 1.5			– –	−100 –	– –	– −100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			7	0		–	−100	–	−100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		−4 −4		−500[a] −1000[a]		50 10	250 –	50 10	250 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				−100[a]	0	−100	–	−80	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				−500[a]	−50	–	−1.2	–	−1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		−4		−500[a]		–	−1.1	–	−1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				−500[a]	−50	–	−0.8	–	−0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		−4		−50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		−4		−50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		−50				−150	–	−150	–	mA
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	−10					20	40	20	40	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				−500	−50	–	100	–	100	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				−500	−50	–	1000	–	1000	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP700B		RCP700A		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	–70 –50					– –	–0.5 –	– –	– –0.5	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		–45 –30			0 0	– –	–100 –	– –	– –100	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		–85 –55	1.5 1.5			– –	–100 –	– –	– –100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			7	0		–	–100	–	–100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		–4 –4		–500[a] –1000[a]		50 10	250 –	50 10	250 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				–100[a]	0	–60	–	–40	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				–500[a]	–50	–	–1.2	–	–1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		–4		–500[a]		–	–1.1	–	–1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				–500[a]	–50	–	–0.8	–	–0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		–4		–50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		–4		–50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		–50 –35				–150 –	– –	– –285	– –	mA
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	–10					20	40	20	40	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				–500	–50	–	100	–	100	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				–500	–50	–	1000	–	1000	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP702D		RCP702C		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	−105 −85					– –	−0.5 –	– –	– −0.5	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		−75 −60			0 0	– –	−100 –	– –	– −100	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		−125 −105	1.5 1.5			– –	−100 –	– –	– −100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			7	0		–	−100	–	−100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		−4 −4		-500^a -1000^a		30 10	150 –	30 10	150 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				-100^a	0	−100	–	−80	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				-500^a	−50	–	−1.2	–	−1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		−4		-500^a		–	–	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				-500^a	−50	–	−0.8	–	−0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		−4		−50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		−4		−50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		−50				−150	–	−150	–	mA
Output Capacitance : f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	−10					20	40	20	40	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				−500	−50	–	100	–	100	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				−500	−50	–	1000	–	1000	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor $\leqslant$ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP702B		RCP702A		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	–70 –50					– –	–0.5 –	– –	– –0.5	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		–45 –30			0 0	– –	–100 –	– –	– –100	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		–85 –55	1.5 1.5			– –	–100 –	– –	– –100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			7	0		–	–100	–	–100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		–4 –4		-500^{a} -1000^{a}		30 10	150 –	30 10	150 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				-100^{a}	0	–60	–	–40	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				-500^{a}	–50	–	–1.2	–	–1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		–4		-500^{a}		–	–1.1	–	–1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				-500^{a}	–50	–	–0.8	–	–0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		–4		–50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		–4		–50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		–50 –35			– –	–150 –	– –	– –285	– –	mA
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	–10					20	40	20	40	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				–500	–50	–	100	–	100	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				–500	–50	–	1000	–	1000	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP704B		RCP704		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	–70					–	–5	–	–	μA
		–40					–	–	–	–5	
With base open	I_{CEO}		–45				–	–1000	–	–	μA
			–22				–	–	–	–1000	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		–85	1.5			–	–100	–	–	μA
			–45	1.5			–	–	–	–100	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5.5	0		–	–100	–	–100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		–4		–500[a]		50	–	50	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				–100[a]	0	–60	–	–30	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				–500[a]	–50	–	–1.6	–	–1.6	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		–4		–500[a]		–	–1.5	–	–1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				–500[a]	–50	–	–1.2	–	–1.2	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		–4		–50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		–4		–50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		–50				–100	–	–	–	mA
			–20				–	–	–500	–	
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	–10					20	40	20	40	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				–500	–50	–	100	–	100	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				–500	–50	–	1000	–	1000	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP706B		RCP706		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	–70					–	–5	–	–	μA
		–40					–	–	–	–5	
With base open	I_{CEO}		–45			0	–	–1000	–	–	μA
			–22			0	–	–	–	–1000	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		–85	1.5			–	–100	–	–	μA
			–45	1.5			–	–	–	–100	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			5.5	0		–	–100	–	–100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		–4		–500[a]		20	–	20	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				–100[a]	0	–60	–	–30	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				–500[a]	–50	–	–1.6	–	–1.6	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		–4		–500[a]		–	–1.5	–	–1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				–500[a]	–50	–	–1.2	–	–1.2	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		–4		–50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		–4		–50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		–50				–100	–	–	–	mA
			–20				–	–	–500	–	
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	–10					20	40	20	40	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				–500	–50	–	100	–	100	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				–500	–50	–	1000	–	1000	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

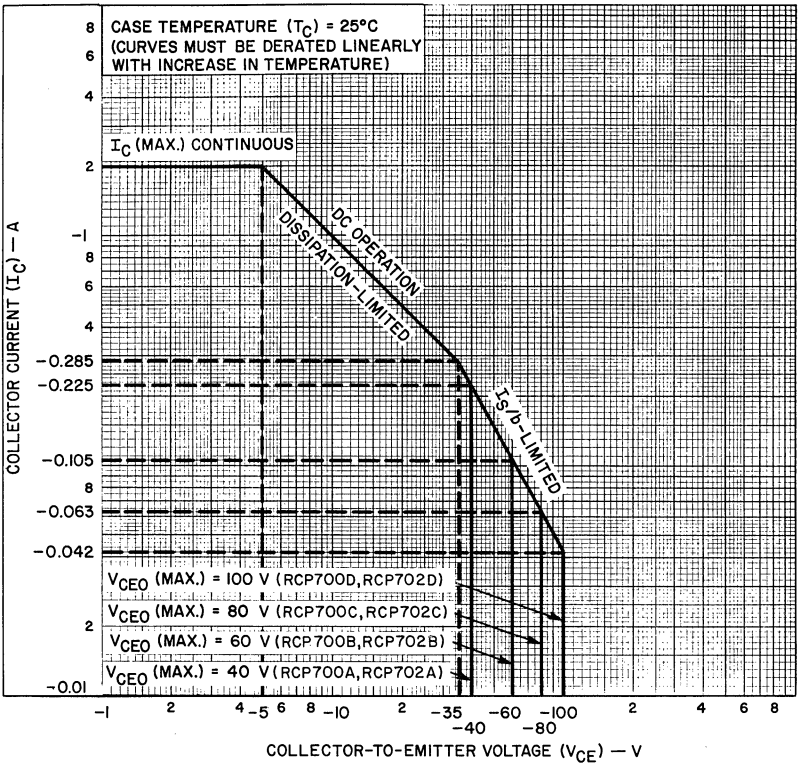


Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas for RCP700A — RCP700D and RCP702A — RCP702D.

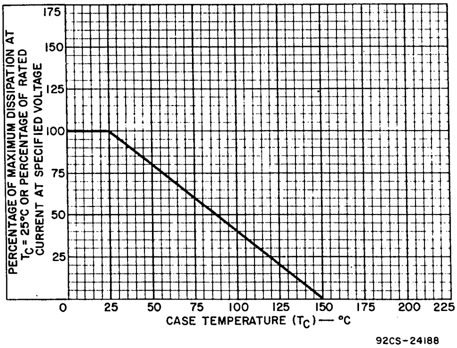


Fig. 2 — Dissipation derating curve for all types.

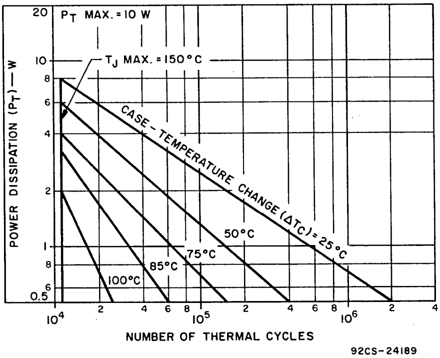


Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

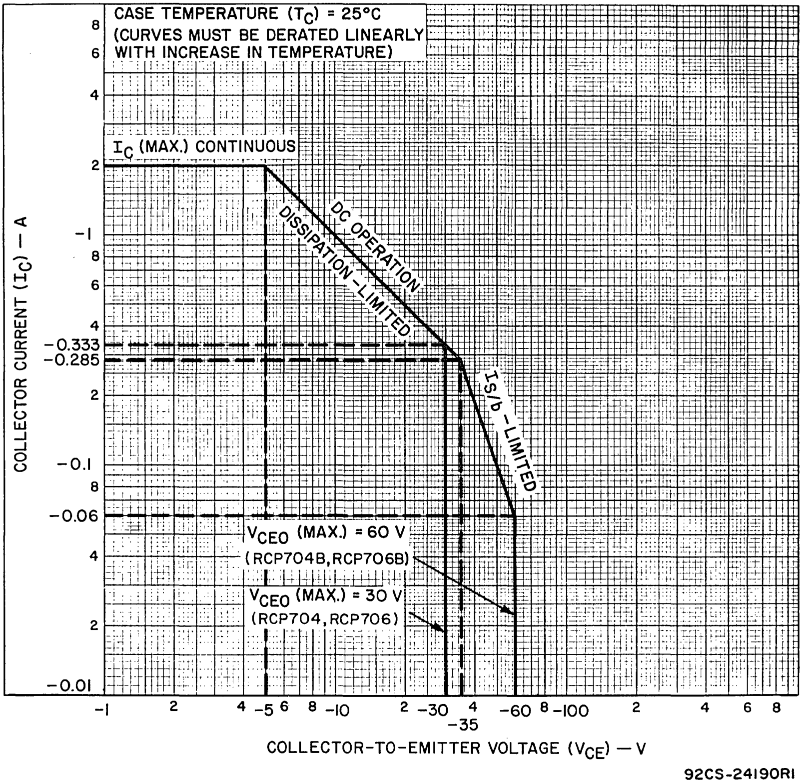


Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas for RCP704, RCP704B, RCP706, and RCP706B.

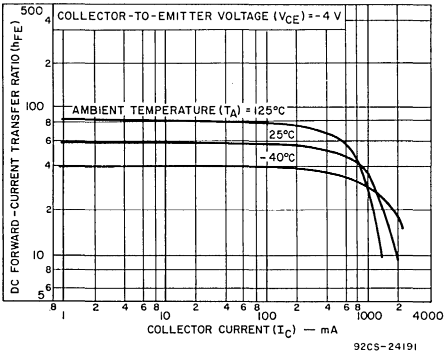


Fig. 5 — Typical static beta characteristics for all types.

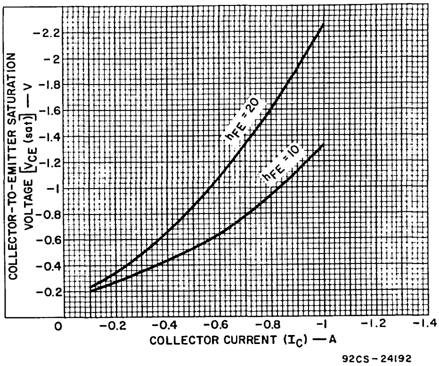


Fig. 6 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for all types.

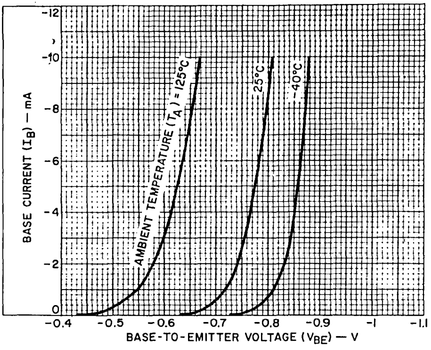


Fig. 7 — Typical input characteristics for all types.

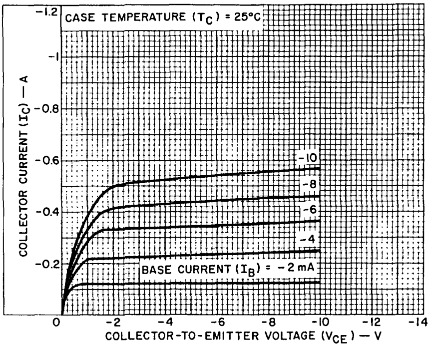


Fig. 8 — Typical output characteristics for all types.

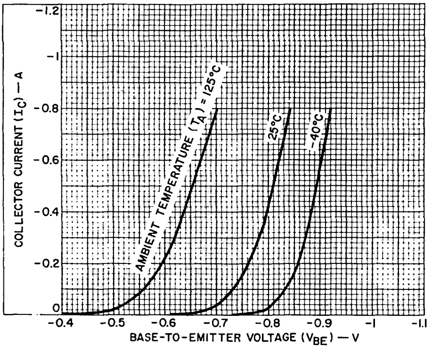


Fig. 9 — Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 — Emitter
Terminal No. 2 — Base
Terminal No. 3 — Collector
Terminal No. 4 — Collector

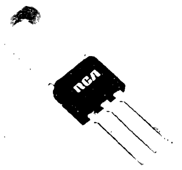
File No. 820

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors
RCP701, RCP703, RCP705, RCP707 Series

General-Purpose, Medium-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

For Large-Signal Applications



H-1824

$V_{CEO}(sus)$ (V) \ h_{FE}	At V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 500 mA			
	50–250	30–150	50 min.	20 min.
100	RCP701D	RCP703D	–	–
80	RCP701C	RCP703C	–	–
60	RCP701B	RCP703B	RCP705B	RCP707B
40	RCP701A	RCP703A	–	–
30	–	–	RCP705	RCP707

Features

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves specified for dc operation**
- **Planar construction for low noise and low leakage**
- **High gain at high current**
- **Fast switching time**
- **Thermal-cycling ratings**
- **N-P-N complements of p-n-p types in RCP700, RCP702, RCP704, and RCP706 series**

The RCP701–, RCP703–, RCP705–, and RCP707–series power transistors are double-diffused, epitaxial-planar silicon p-n-p transistors. They are intended for a wide variety of large-signal, general-purpose applications such as complementary vertical deflection, TV sound output, regulators, and driver and output stages of audio amplifiers. They are the n-p-n complements of the p-n-p devices in the RCP700, RCP702, RCP704, and RCP706 series*. These devices are supplied in a molded plastic package.

* See bulletin File No. 821 for data for the RCP700–, RCP702–, RCP704–, and RCP706–series devices.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		RCP701D RCP703D	RCP701C RCP703C	RCP701B RCP703B	RCP701A RCP703A	RCP705B RCP707B	RCP705 RCP707	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	125	105	85	55	85	45	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:								
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	100	80	60	40	60	30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	7	7	5.5	5.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT.	I_C	2	2	2	2	2	2	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	1	1	1	1	1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T							
At case temperatures up to 25°C		10	10	10	10	10	10	W
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C ..		1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 0.08 W/°C						
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 0.014 W/°C						
TEMPERATURE RANGE:								
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +150						°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering) At distances ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		230						°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP701D		RCP701C		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	105					–	0.5	–	–	μA
		85					–	–	–	0.5	
With base open	I_{CEO}		75			0	–	100	–	–	μA
			60			0	–	–	–	100	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		125	−1.5			–	100	–	–	μA
			105	−1.5			–	–	–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−7	0		–	100	–	100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		500[a]		50	250	50	250	
			4		1000[a]		10	–	10	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]	0	100	–	80	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		500[a]		–	1.1	–	1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	0.8	–	0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		4		50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		50				200	–	200	–	mA
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	10					8	20	8	20	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				500	50	–	80	–	80	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				500	50	–	800	–	800	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP701B		RCP701A		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	70 50					– –	0.5 –	– –	– 0.5	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		45 30			0 0	– –	100 –	– –	– 100	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		85 55	−1.5 −1.5			– –	100 –	– –	– 100	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−7	0		–	100	–	100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4 4		500[a] 1000[a]		50 10	250 –	50 10	250 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]	0	60	–	40	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		500[a]		–	1.1	–	1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	0.8	–	0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		4		50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		50 20				200 –	– –	– –	– 500	mA
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	10					8	20	8	20	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				500	50	–	80	–	80	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				500	50	–	800	–	800	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP703D		RCP703C		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	105 85					– –	0.5 –	– –	– 0.5	µA
With base open	I_{CEO}		75 60			0 0	– –	100 –	– –	– 100	µA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		125 105	−1.5 −1.5			– –	100 –	– –	– 100	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−7	0		–	100	–	100	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4 4		500[a] 1000[a]		30 10	150 –	30 10	150 –	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]	0	100	–	80	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		500[a]		–	1.1	–	1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	0.8	–	0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		4		50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		50				200	–	200	–	mA
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	10					8	20	8	20	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				500	50	–	80	–	80	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				500	50	–	800	–	800	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP703B		RCP703A		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	70					–	0.5	–	–	μA
		50					–	–	–	0.5	
With base open	I_{CEO}		45			0	–	100	–	–	μA
			30			0	–	–	–	100	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		85	−1.5			–	100	–	–	μA
			55	−1.5			–	–	–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−7	0		–	100	–	100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		500[a]		30	150	30	150	
			4		1000[a]		10	–	10	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]	0	60	–	40	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		500[a]		–	1.1	–	1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	0.8	–	0.8	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		4		50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		50				200	–	–	–	mA
			20				–	–	500	–	
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	10					8	20	8	20	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				500	50	–	80	–	80	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				500	50	–	800	–	800	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP705B		RCP705		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	70					–	5	–	–	μA
		40					–	–	–	5	
With base open	I_{CEO}		45			0	–	1000	–	–	μA
			22			0	–	–	–	1000	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		85	−1.5			–	100	–	–	μA
			45	−1.5			–	–	–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−5.5	0		–	100	–	100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		500[a]		50	–	50	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]	0	60	–	30	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.6	–	1.6	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		500[a]		–	1.5	–	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		4		50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		50				120	–	–	–	mA
			20				–	–	500	–	
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	10					8	20	8	20	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				500	50	–	80	–	80	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				500	50	–	800	–	800	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCP707B		RCP707		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	70 40					– –	5 –	– –	– 5	µA
With base open	I_{CEO}		45 22			0 0	– –	1000 –	– –	– 1000	µA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		85 45	−1.5 −1.5			– –	100 –	– –	– 100	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−5.5	0		–	100	–	100	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		500[a]		20	–	20	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open[b]	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				100[a]	0	60	–	30	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.6	–	1.6	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		500[a]		–	1.5	–	1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				500[a]	50	–	1.2	–	1.2	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 10 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		4		50		5	–	5	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		4		50		50	–	50	–	MHz
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward-biased and t = 50 ms	$I_{S/b}$		50 20				120 –	– –	– 500	– –	mA
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	10					8	20	8	20	pF
Saturated Switching Time (V_{CC} = 30 V, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$): Turn-on ($t_d + t_r$)	t_{ON}				500	50	–	80	–	80	ns
Turn-off ($t_s + t_f$)	t_{OFF}				500	50	–	800	–	800	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	12.5	–	12.5	°C/W
Junction-to-ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$						–	71.4	–	71.4	

[a] Pulsed, pulse duration = 300 µs, duty factor ⩽ 2%.

[b] *CAUTION:* Sustaining voltage, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

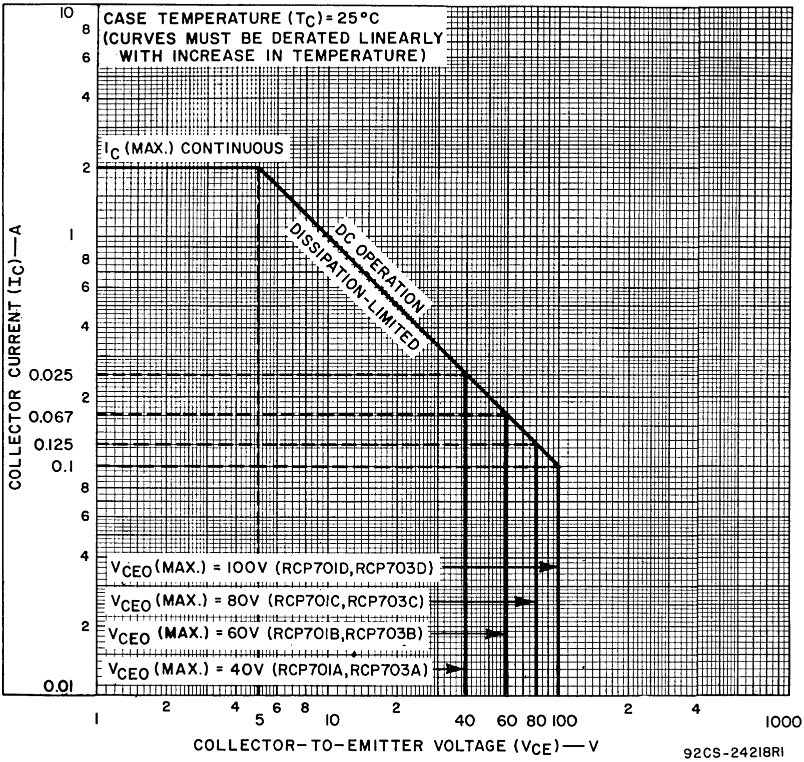


Fig. 1 – Maximum operating for RCP701A – RCP701D, and RCP703A – RCP703D.

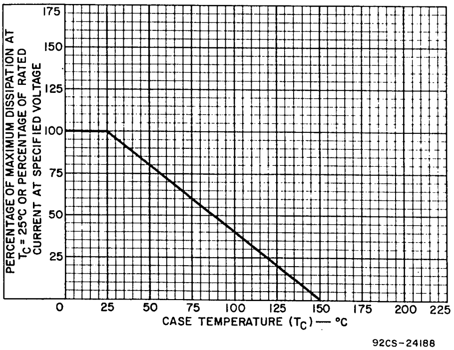


Fig. 2 – Dissipation derating curve for all types.

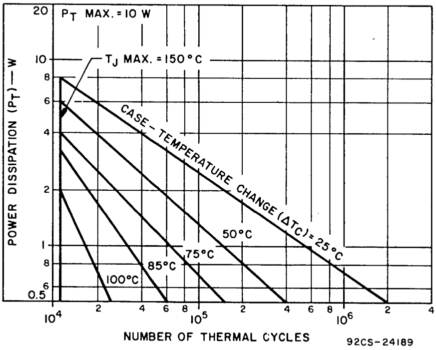


Fig. 3 – Thermal-cycling rating chart for all types.

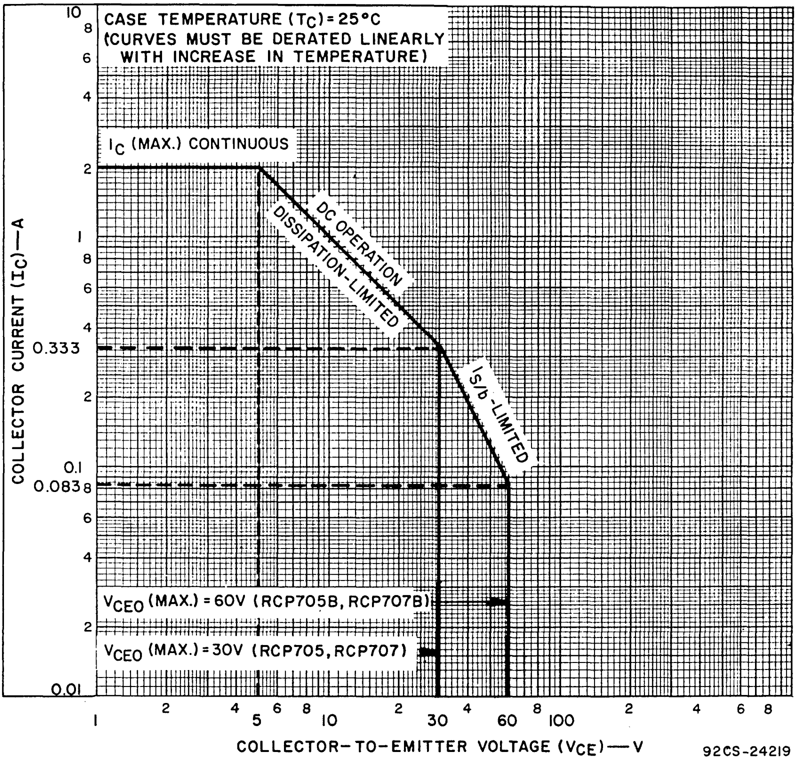


Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas for RCP705, RCP705B, RCP707 and RCP707B.

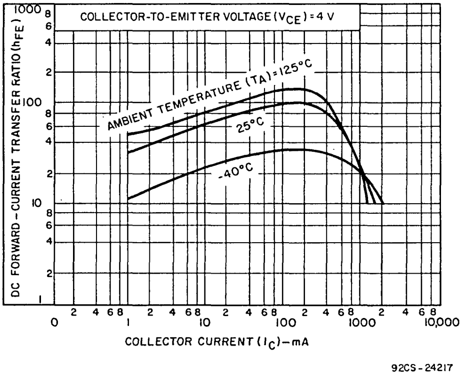


Fig. 5 — Typical static beta characteristics for all types.

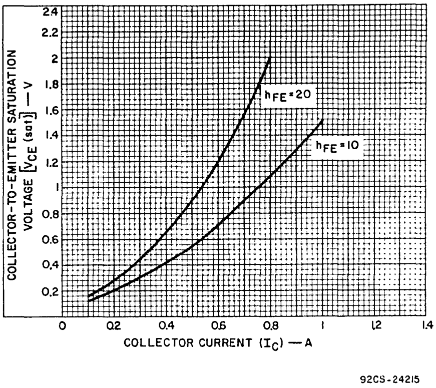
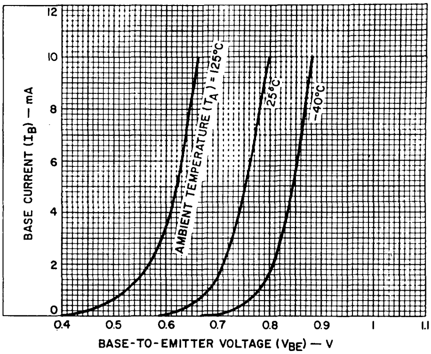
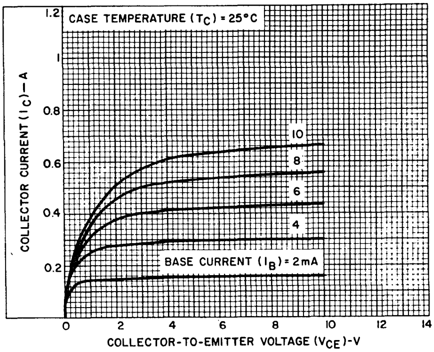


Fig. 6 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for all types.



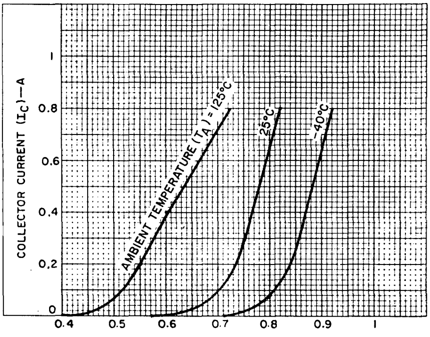
92CS-24214

Fig. 7 — Typical input characteristics for all types.



92CS-24216

Fig. 8 — Typical output characteristics for all types.



92CS-24235

Fig. 9 — Typical transfer characteristics for all types.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 — Emitter
Terminal No. 2 — Base
Terminal No. 3 — Collector
Terminal No. 4 — Collector

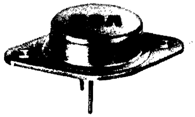
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCS242

Hometaxial-Base, High-Power Silicon N-P-N Transistor

Rugged, Broadly Applicable Device
For Industrial and Commercial Use



JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltages
- High dissipation ratings
- Thermal-cycle rating curves

Applications:

- Series and shunt regulators
- High-fidelity amplifiers
- Power-switching circuits
- Solenoid drivers

The RCA-RCS242 is a silicon n-p-n transistor intended for a wide variety of high-power applications. The hometaxial-base construction of the device renders it highly resistant to second breakdown over a wide range of operating conditions. The RCS242 is provided in a JEDEC TO-3 hermetic package.

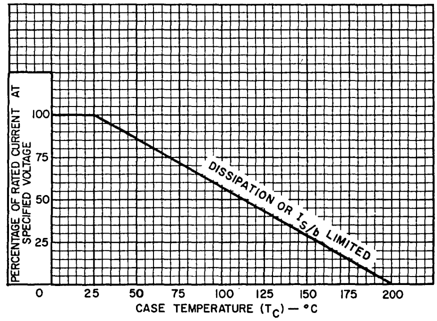


Fig. 1 — Current derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	50	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	15	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	7	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		115	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 1	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT A dc		RCS242		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	40				0	–	5	mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−4			–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				0.2[a]	0	40	–	
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				0.2[a]		50	–	V
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4		3[a]		20	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		4		3[a]		–	1.8	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				3[a]	0.3	–	1.1	V
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 kHz	h_{fe}		4		1		10	–	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 0.4 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		4		1		2	–	
Common-Emitter, Short-Circuit, Small-Signal, Forward Current Transfer Ratio Cutoff Frequency	f_{hfe}		4		1		10	–	kHz
Forward-Bias Second Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$		40				2.5	–	A
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	1.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: pulse duration = 300 μs, duty factor ≤ 2%.

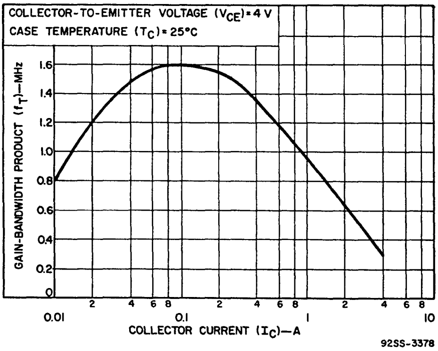


Fig. 2 — Typical gain-bandwidth product.

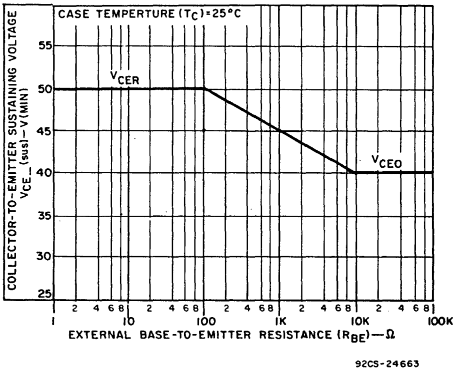
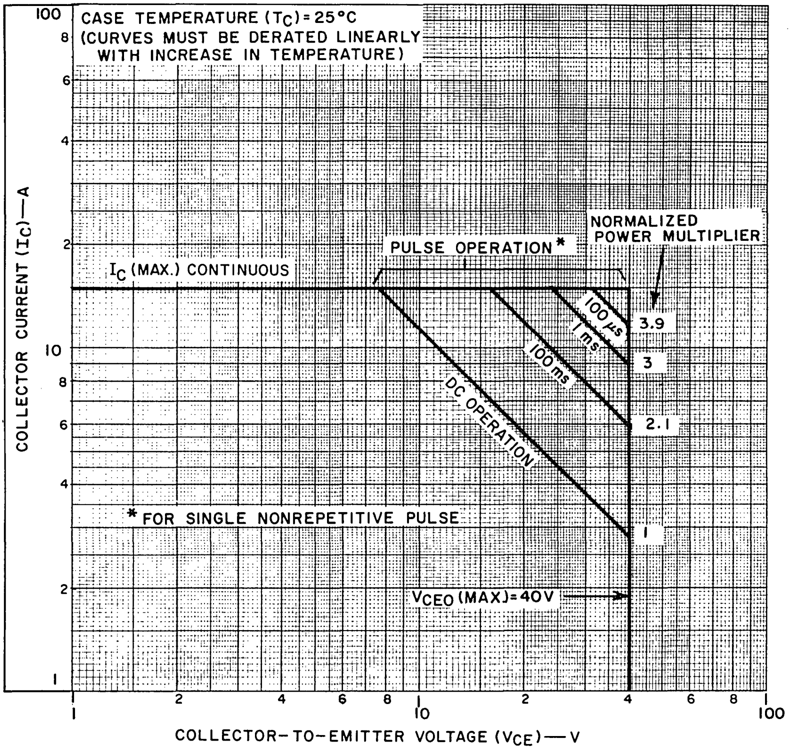
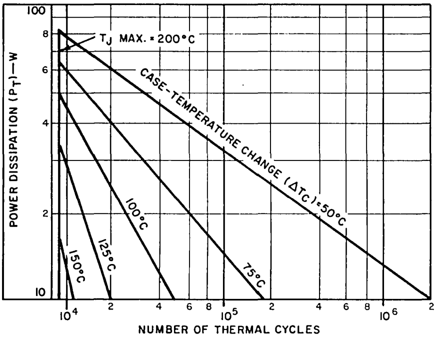


Fig. 3 — Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance.



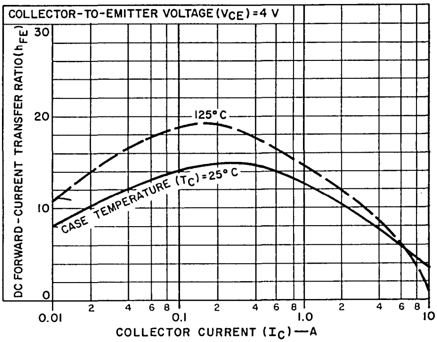
92CS-24662

Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas.



92CS-20850

Fig. 5 — Thermal-cycle rating chart.



92CS-19444

Fig. 6 — Typical dc-beta characteristics.

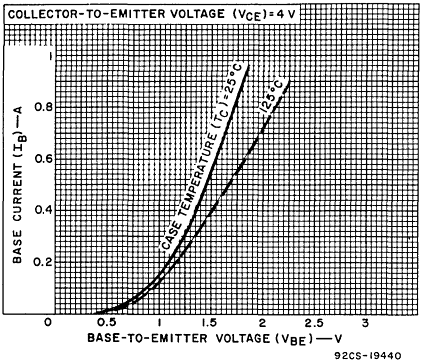


Fig. 7 – Typical input characteristics.

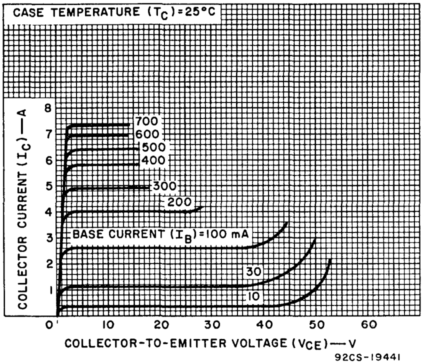


Fig. 8 – Typical output characteristics.

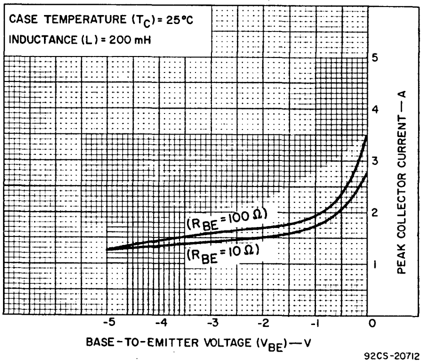


Fig. 9 – Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 – Base
Pin 2 – Emitter
Case – Collector
Mounting Flange – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCS559
RCS560

JEDEC TO-66

H-1340

High-Voltage Medium-Power Silicon P-N-P Transistors

For Switching and Amplifier Applications
In Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High voltage ratings:**
  V_{CEO}(sus) = −200 V max. (RCS560)
  = −225 V max. (RCS559)
- **Large safe-operating area**
- **Complements to 2N3583 transistor family***
- **Thermal-cycling rating**

The RCA-RCS559 and RCS560 are double-epitaxial silicon p-n-p transistors with high breakdown-voltage ratings and ast switching speeds. They are supplied in the popular JEDEC TO-66 package; they differ in breakdown-voltage ratings and eakage-current values.

Applications:

- **Power-Switching Circuits**
- **Switching Regulators**
- **Converters**
- **Inverters**
- **High-Fidelity Amplifiers**

Data for the 2N3583 transistor family are supplied in bulletin File No. 138.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case, Mounting Flange — Collector

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		RCS559	RCS560	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−275	−250	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)	−225	−200	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)	−250	−225	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE} = 1.5 V)	V_{CEX}(sus)	−275	−250	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−6	−6	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT (Continuous)	I_C	−2	−2	A
BASE CURRENT (Continuous)	I_B	−1	−1	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:				
At case temperatures up to 100°C and V_{CE} up to 50 V		20	20	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 40 V		35	35	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Fig. 1		
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 40 V		See Figs. 1 and 2		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS				UNITS
		Voltage V dc		Current A dc			RCS559		RCS560		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	−150				0	–	−5	–	−10	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	−250 −225	1.5 1.5				– –	−0.5 –	– –	– −1	
With base-emitter junction reverse biased and T_C = 100°C		−250 −225	1.5 1.5				– –	−5 –	– –	– −10	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		6 4	0 0			– –	−1 –	– –	– −1	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	−3		−0.75[a]			10	100	7.5	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			−0.2[a]		0	−225[c]	–	−200[c]		V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$			−0.2[a]			−250[c]	–	−225[c]	–	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CEX}(sus)$		1.5	−0.2[a]			−275[c]	–	−250[c]	–	
Emitter-to-Base Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$			−0.75[a]		−0.075	–	−1.4	–	−1.4	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			−0.75[a]		−0.075	–	−1.5	–	−2	V
Output Capacitance: $V_{CB} = -10$ V, f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}				0		–	220	–	220	pF
Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$	−40					−0.875	–	−0.875	–	A
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 5 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	−10		−0.2			4	–	4	–	
Saturated Switching Times (V_{CC} = −200 V): Rise time	t_r			−1		−0.125[b]	–	0.6	–	0.6	μs
Storage time	t_s			−1		−0.125[b]	–	2.5	–	2.5	
Fall time	t_f			−1		−0.125[b]	–	0.6	–	0.6	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-case	$R_{\theta JC}$	−10		−1			–	5	–	5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor ≤ 2%. [b] $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$

[c] Sustaining voltages, $V_{CEO}(sus)$, $V_{CER}(sus)$, and $V_{CEX}(sus)$, MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. They should be tested by using the circuit in Fig. 4.

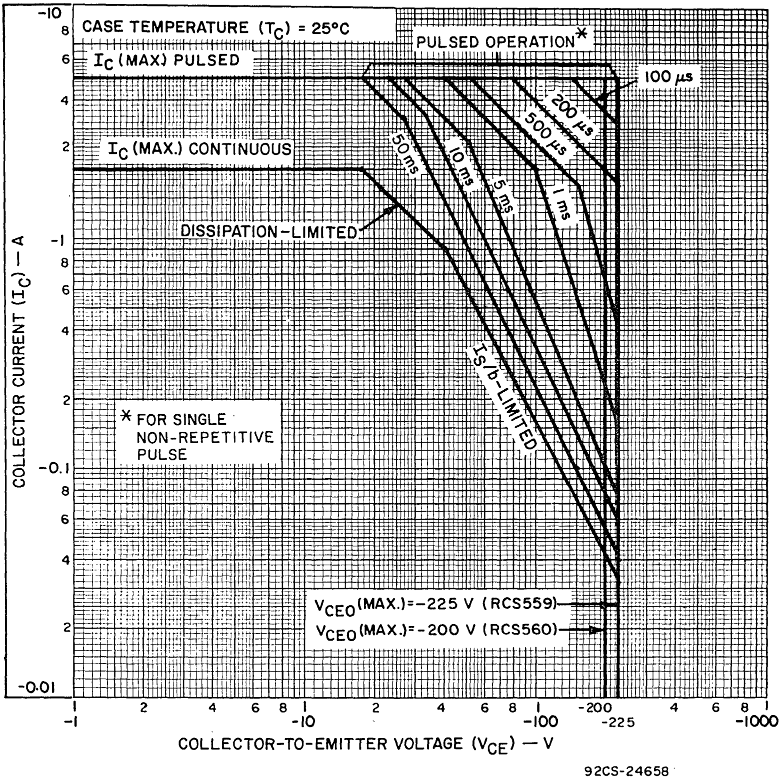


Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas for both types.

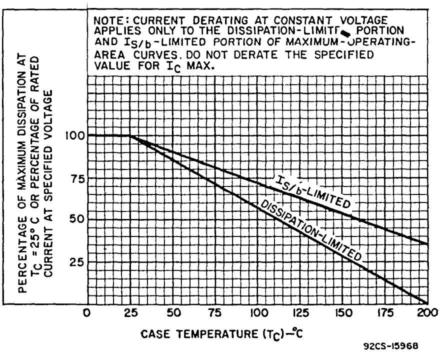


Fig. 2 — Derating curves for both types.

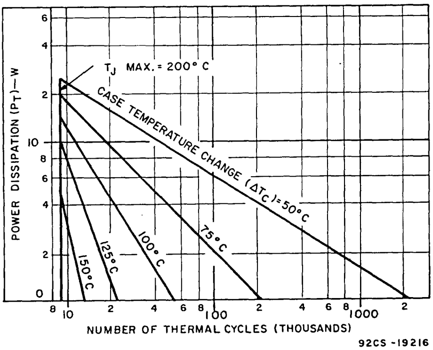


Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for both types.

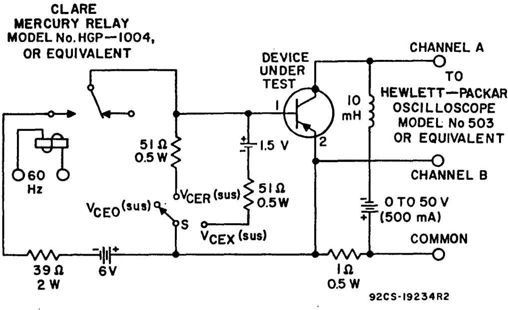


Fig. 4 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus) and V_{CEX}(sus) for both types.

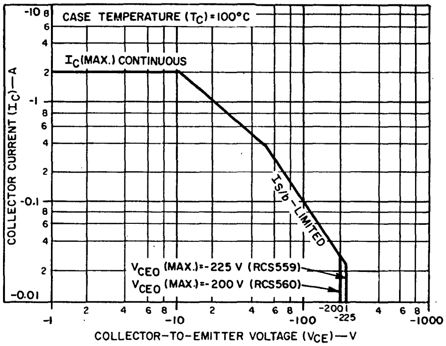
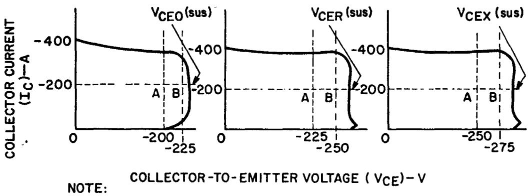


Fig. 5 – Maximum operating areas at T_C = 100°C for both types.



NOTE:
SUSTAINING VOLTAGES V_{CEO}(sus), V_{CER}(sus), AND V_{CEX}(sus) ARE ACCEPTABLE WHEN TRACES FALL TO THE RIGHT AND ABOVE POINTS "A" FOR TYPE RCS560, AND POINTS "B" FOR TYPE RCS559

92CS-24659

Fig. 6 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 4).

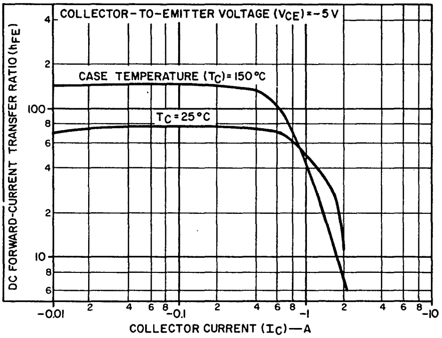


Fig. 7 – Typical dc beta characteristic for both types.

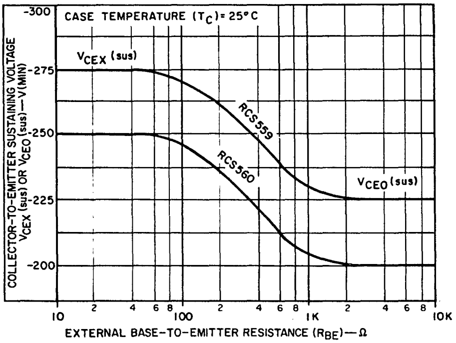


Fig. 8 – Collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage characteristics for both types.

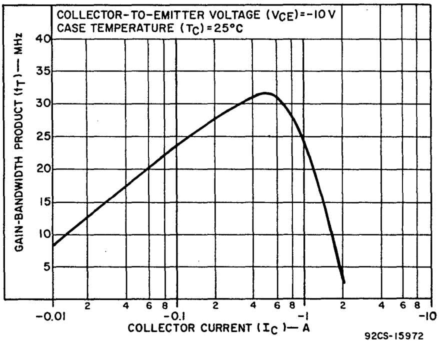


Fig. 9 – Typical gain-bandwidth product for types.

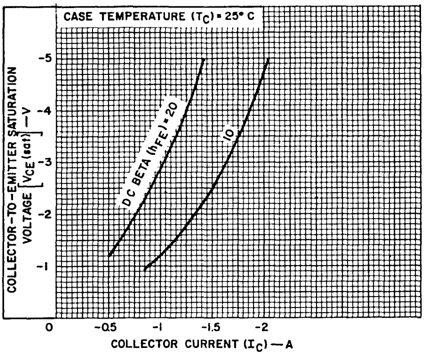


Fig. 10 — Typical saturation-voltage characteristics for both types.

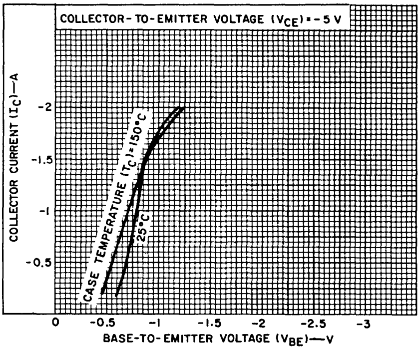


Fig. 11 — Typical transfer characteristics for both types.

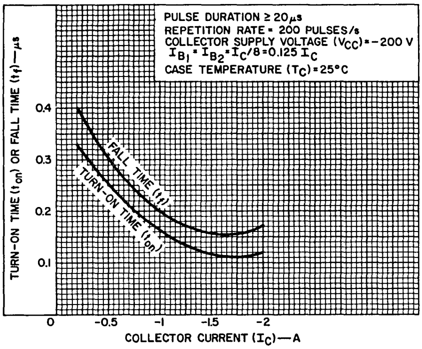


Fig. 12 — Typical turn-on time and fall-time characteristics for both types.

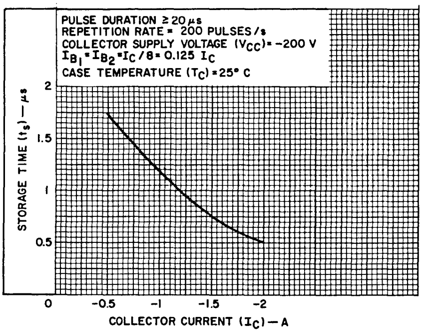
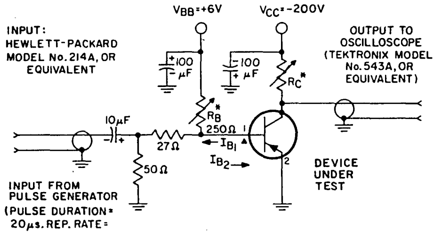


Fig. 13 — Typical storage-time characteristics for both types.



*ADJUST R_B FOR I_B2 AND R_C FOR I_C

▲ I_B1 AND I_B2 MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 AND TYPE 134 AMPLIFIER, OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-15977R3

Fig. 14 — Circuit used to measure saturated switching times for both types.

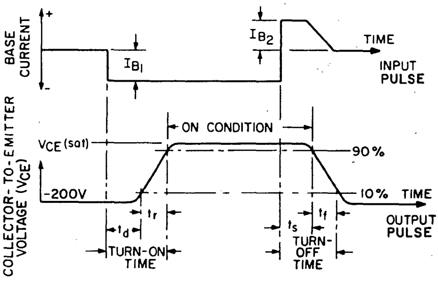
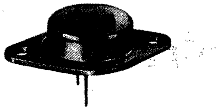


Fig. 15 — Phase relationship between input current and output voltage showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 14).

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

RCS564



JEDEC TO-3

H-1570

300-V, 30-A, 175-W Silicon N-P-N Switching Transistor

For Switching Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High voltage ratings:** V_{CBO} = 300 V
- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **High dissipation rating:** P_T = 175 W
- **Low saturation voltages**

The RCA-RCS564 is a multiple epitaxial silicon n-p-n power transistor utilizing a multiple-emitter-site structure. Multiple-epitaxial construction maximizes the volt-ampere characteristic of the device and provides fast switching speeds. Multiple-emitter-site design assures uniform current flow throughout the structure, which produces a high $I_{S/b}$ and a large safe-operation area.

The device uses the popular JEDEC TO-3 package.

The exceptional second-breakdown capabilities and high voltage-breakdown ratings of the RCS564 make this transistor especially suitable for off-line inverters, switching regulators, motor controls, and deflection circuit applications.

The high gain and high $E_{S/b}$ energy-handling capability of the RCS564 make it an excellent choice for motor-control applications in which large winding inductances are encountered and high surge currents are required to start the motor.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	300	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	200	V
With reverse bias (V_{BE}) = 0 V (with base-emitter shorted)	$V_{CEX}(sus)$	225	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) $\leqslant 50\ \Omega$	$V_{CER}(sus)$	225	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	6	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	10	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_{CM}	30	A
CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	10	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} up to 30 V		175	W
At case temperatures up to 25°C and V_{CE} above 30 V		See Figs. 1 and 2.	
At case temperatures above 25°C and V_{CE} above 30 V		See Figs. 1, 2, and 4.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
PIN TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances $\geqslant$ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from case for 10 s max.		230	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS			UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT A dc		RCS564			
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	150			0	–	–	10	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	225	−1.5			–	–	10	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, and T_C = 125°C	I_{CEV}	225	−1.5			–	–	25	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		−6			–	–	5	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (see Figs. 11 and 12): With base open	V_{CEO}(sus)			0.2		200[b]	–	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	V_{CER}(sus)			0.2		225[b]	–	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3		10[a]		5	–	–	
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}(sat)			10[a]	2	–	–	3.2	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			10[a]		–	–	2.5	V
Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio: f = 1 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		1		2.5	8	–	
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 1 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$[c]	30				5.8	–	–	A
Reverse-Biase Second-Breakdown Energy: R_B = 50 Ω, L = 50 μH	$E_{S/b}$[d]		−4	10		2.5	–	–	mJ
Switching Times (V_{CC} = 200 V):[e] Rise Time	t_r			10	1	–	0.8	2	μs
Storage Time	t_s			10	1	–	1.8	3.5	
Fall Time	t_f			10	1	–	0.5	1	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	10		5	–	–	–	1	°C/W

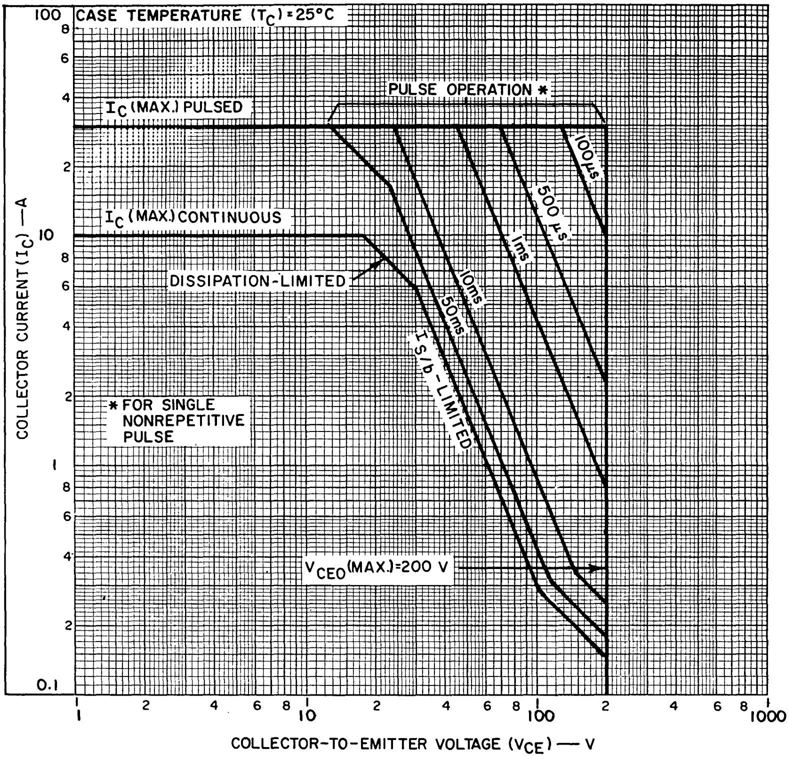
[a] Pulses; pulse duration ≤ 350 μs, duty factor = 2%.

[b] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. These sustaining voltages should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 11.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage with the emitter-base junction forward – biased for transistor operation in the active region.

[d] $E_{S/b}$ is defined as the energy at which second breakdown occurs under specified reverse-bias conditions. $E_{S/b} = 1/2\ LI^2$ where L is a series load or leakage inductance, and I is the peak collector current.

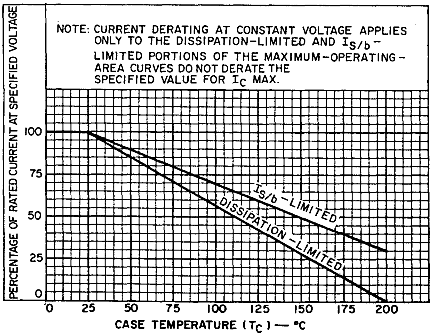
[e] $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = value shown: see Figs. 13 – 18.



92CS-24683

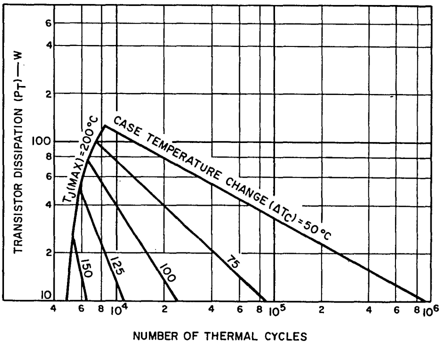
Fig. 1 — Maximum operating areas.

NOTE: CURRENT DERATING AT CONSTANT VOLTAGE APPLIES ONLY TO THE DISSIPATION-LIMITED AND $I_{S/b}$-LIMITED PORTIONS OF THE MAXIMUM-OPERATING-AREA CURVES DO NOT DERATE THE SPECIFIED VALUE FOR I_C MAX.



92CS-19475

Fig. 2 — Dissipation derating and $I_{S/b}$ derating.



92CS-19476

Fig. 3 — Thermal-cycle rating chart.

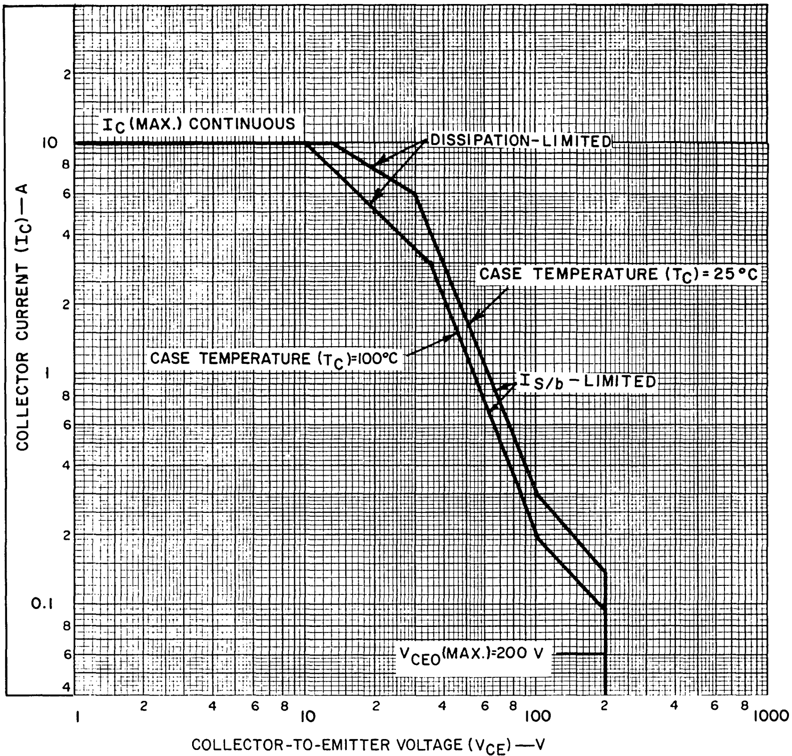


Fig. 4 — Maximum operating areas for dc operation at $T_C = 25°C$ and $100°C$.

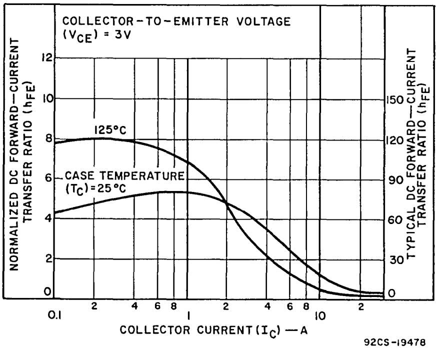


Fig. 5 — Typical normalized dc beta characteristics.

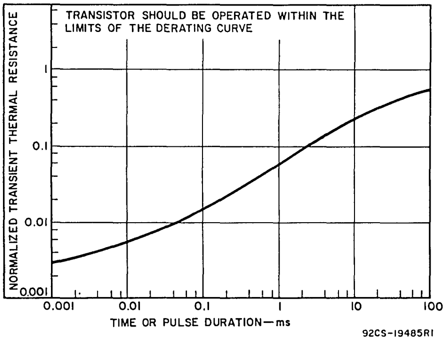


Fig. 6 — Typical thermal response characteristic.

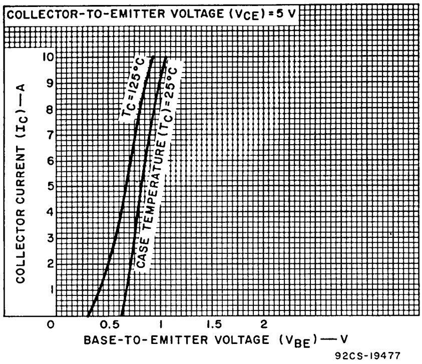


Fig. 7 — Typical transfer characteristics.

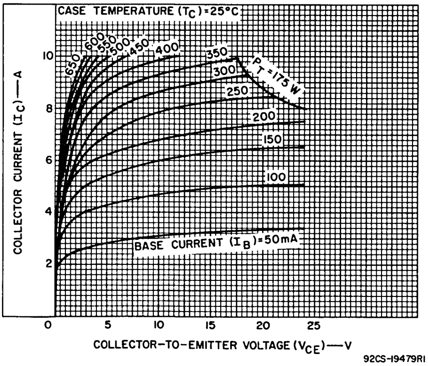


Fig. 8 — Typical output characteristics.

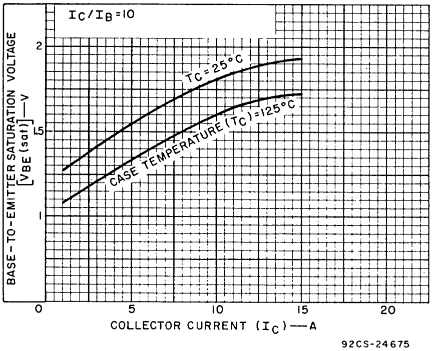


Fig. 9 — Typical base-to-emitter saturation voltage characteristics.

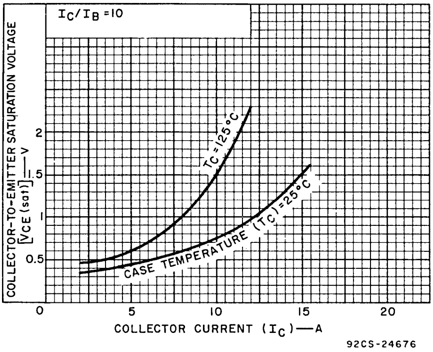


Fig. 10 — Typical collector-to-emitter saturation voltage characteristics.

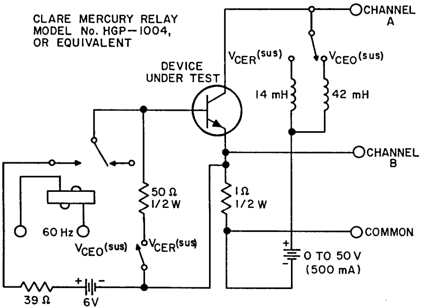
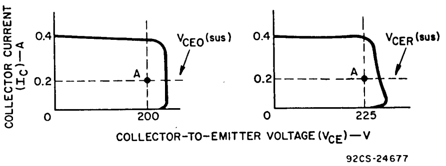


Fig. 11 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus).



The sustaining voltages V_{CEO}(sus) and V_{CER}(sus) are acceptable when the traces fall to the right of point "A".

Fig. 12 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 11).

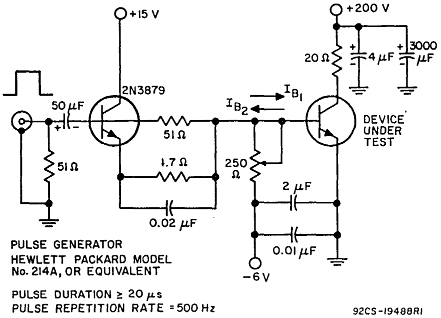


Fig. 13 — Circuit used to measure switching times.

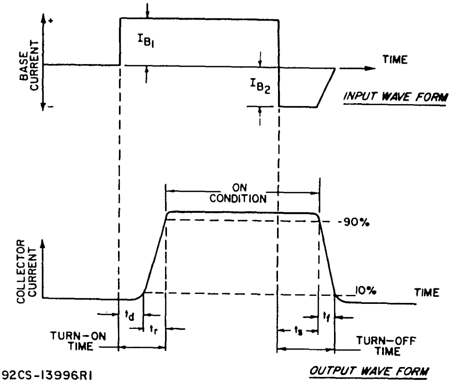


Fig. 14 — Phase relationship between input and output currents showing reference points for specification of switching times. (Test circuit shown in Fig. 13).

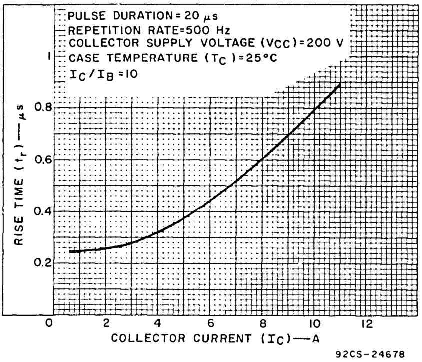


Fig. 15 — Typical rise-time characteristic.

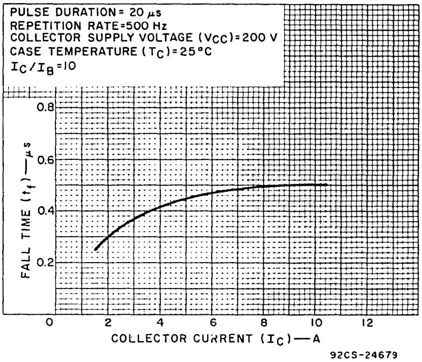


Fig. 16 — Typical fall-time characteristic.

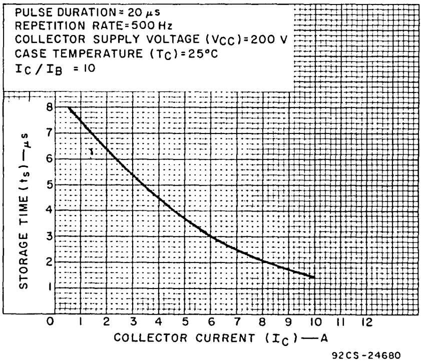


Fig. 17 — Typical storage-time characteristics for all types (with constant forced gain).

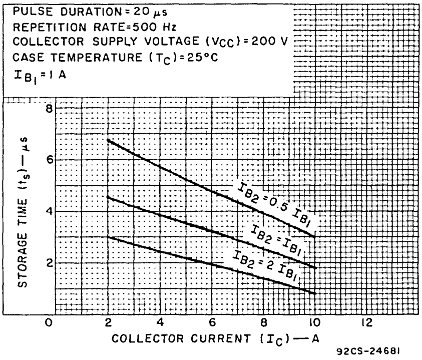
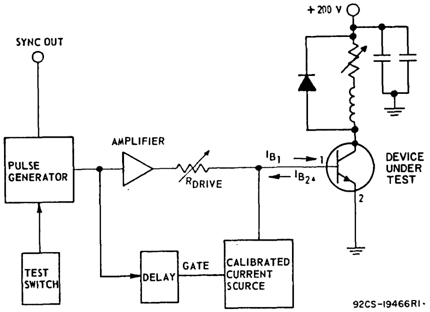


Fig. 18 — Typical storage-time characteristics for all types (with constant base drive).



*I_{B_1} AND I_{B_2} MEASURED WITH TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE P6019 OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 19 — Circuit used to measure inductive-load switching times.

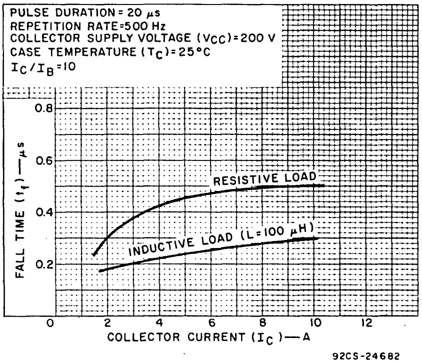


Fig. 20 — Typical inductive- and resistive-load fall-time characteristics.

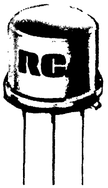
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin 1 — Base
Pin 2 — Emitter
Case — Collector
Mounting Flange — Collector

**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

RCS880



JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

High-Voltage Silicon P-N-P Transistor

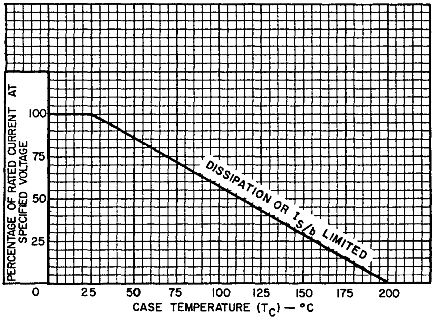
For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves
- High voltage rating: $V_{CEO}(sus) = -150$ V min.

The RCA-RCS880 is an epitaxial silicon p-n-p transistor with high breakdown voltages, high frequency response, and fast switching speeds.

Typical applications include high-voltage differential and operational amplifiers, high-voltage inverters; and high-voltage, low-current switching and series regulators.



92LS-1469R1

Fig. 1 — Dissipation derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−150	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	−0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		7.5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 4	
At ambient temperatures up to 50°C		0.75	W
At ambient temperatures above 50°C .... Derate linearly at		5	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10s max.		255	°C

ELECTICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc		RCS880		
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	−100			0	–	−50	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	−150	1.5			–	−100	μA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		4	0		–	−30	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	−10		−50[c]		20	150	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open (See Figs.2 and 3)	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			−50	0	−150[a]	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}	−10		−50[c]		–	−2.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			−50[c]	−5	–	−3.5	V
Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: t = 0.20 s, nonrepetitive	$I_{S/b}$[b]	−75				−100	–	mA
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	23.3	°C/W

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 2.

[b] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage.

[c] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 μs; duty factor ≤ 2%.

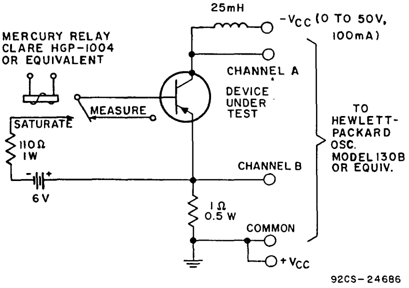


Fig. 2 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$.

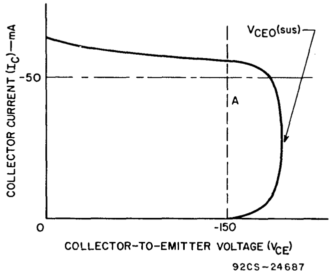


Fig. 3 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 2).

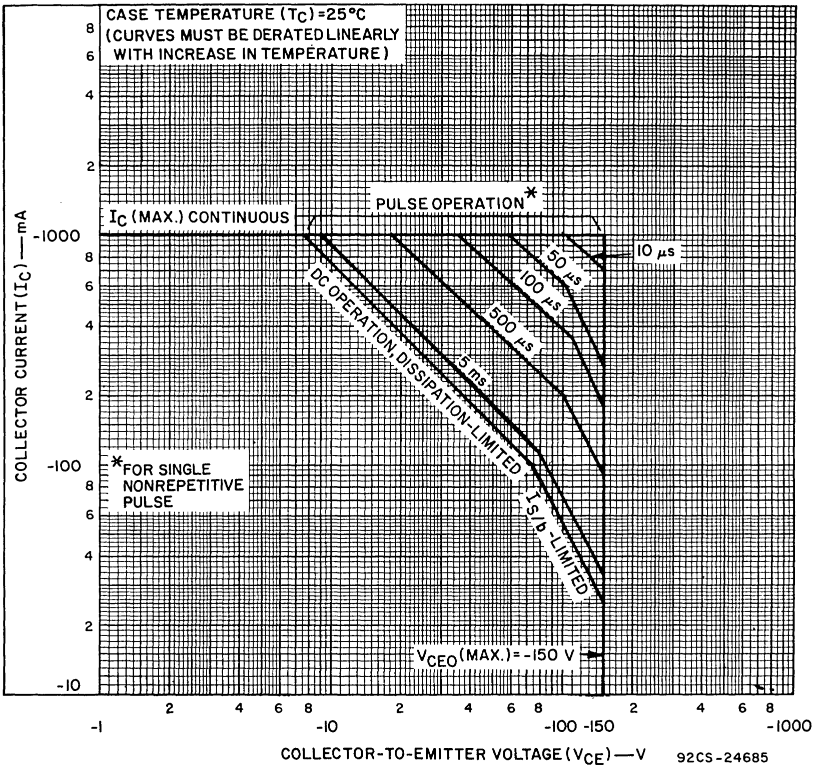


Fig. 4 — Maximum safe operating areas.

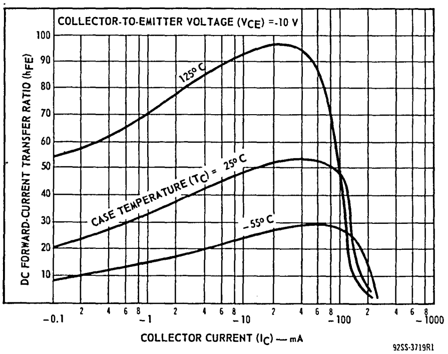


Fig. 5 — Typical dc beta characteristics.

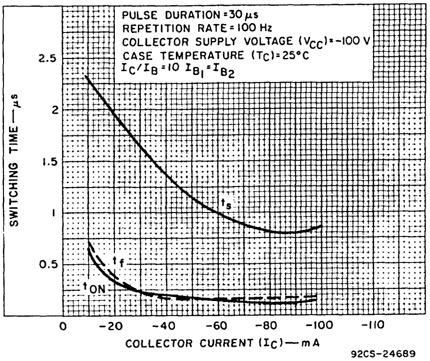
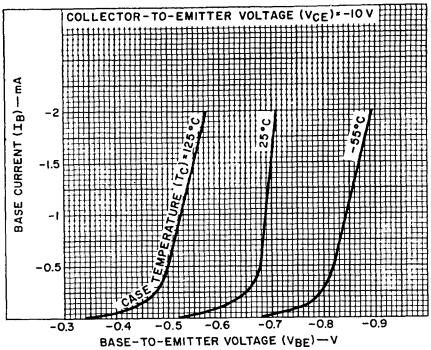
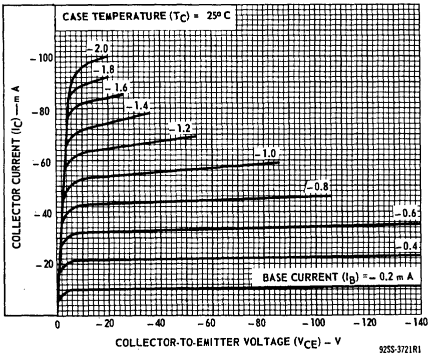


Fig. 6 — Typical switching-time characteristics.



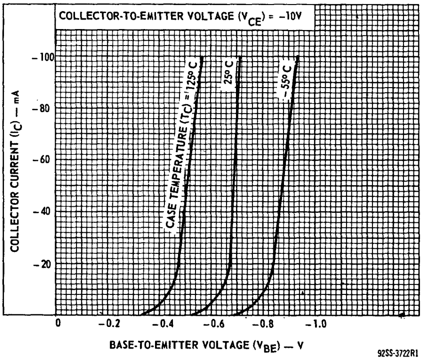
92CS-22546

Fig. 7 – Typical input characteristics.



92SS-3721R1

Fig. 8 – Typical output characteristics.



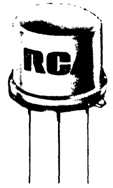
92SS-3722R1

Fig. 9 – Typical transfer characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

RCA
Solid State
Division



JEDEC TO-39 H-1381

High-Voltage Silicon P-N-P Transistor

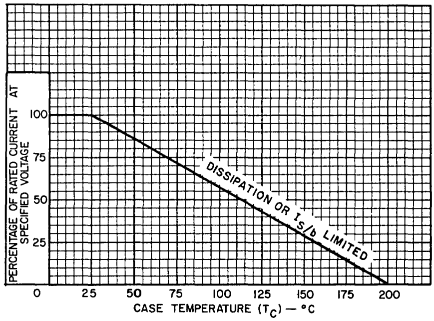
For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **High voltage ratings:**
  $V_{CEO}(sus)$ = –250 V min.

The RCA-RCS881 is an epitaxial silicon p-n-p transistor with high breakdown voltages, high frequency response, and fast switching speeds. It is provided in the JEDEC TO-39 hermetic package.

Typical applications include high-voltage differential and operational amplifiers; high-voltage inverters; and high-voltage, low-current switching and series regulators.



92LS-1469R1

Fig. 1 — Dissipation derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	–250	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	–250	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	–4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	–1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	–0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		7.5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 4	
At ambient temperatures up to 50°C		0.75	W
At ambient temperatures above 50°C Derate linearly at		5	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200	°C
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		255	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCS881		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	−175					–	−50	μA
With base open	I_{CEO}		−150			0	–	−50	μA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		−200	1.5			–	−50	μA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			4	0		–	−20	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		−10		−35[b]		20	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				−50	0	−250[a]	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}		−10		−50[b]		–	−1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				−50[b]	−5	–	−3	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 5 MHz	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		−10		−10		3	–	
Real Part of Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Impedance: f = 1 MHz	$Re(h_{ie})$		−10		−5		–	300	Ω
Common-Base, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{ib}			5	0		–	75	pF
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{ob}	−10					–	15	pF
Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: 0.4-s, non-repetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}$		−75				−100	–	mA
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	23.3	°C/W

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 2.

[b] Pulsed: Pulse = 300 μs; duty factor ≤ 2%.

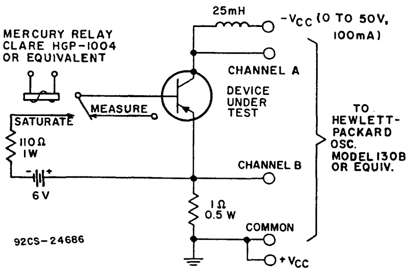
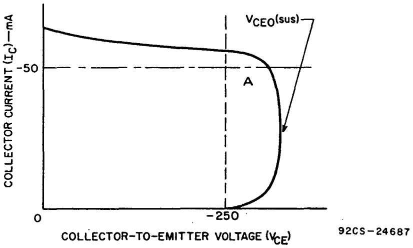


Fig. 2 — Circuit used to measure sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$.



The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ is acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A"

Fig. 3 — Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 2).

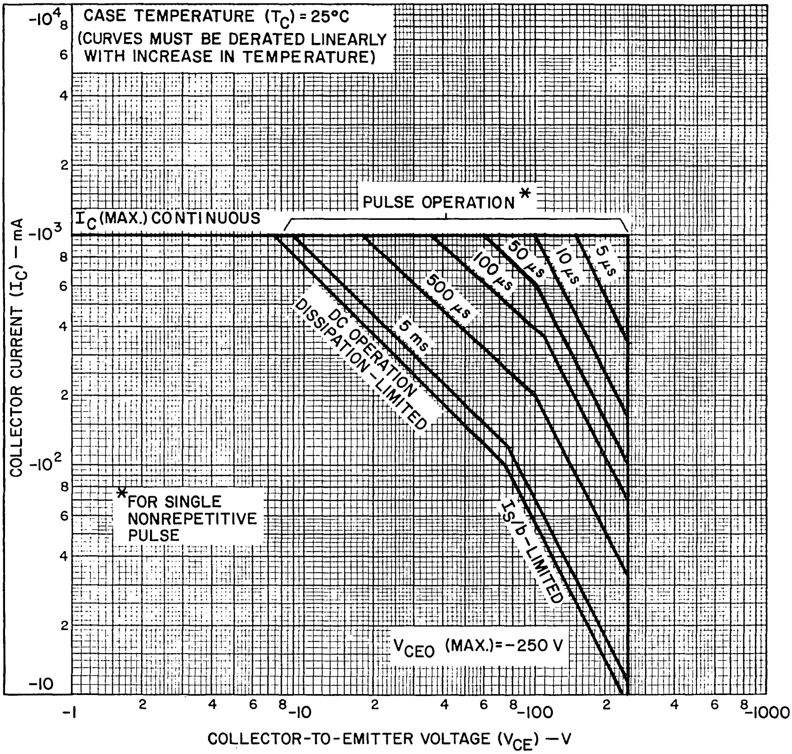


Fig. 4 — Maximum safe operating areas.

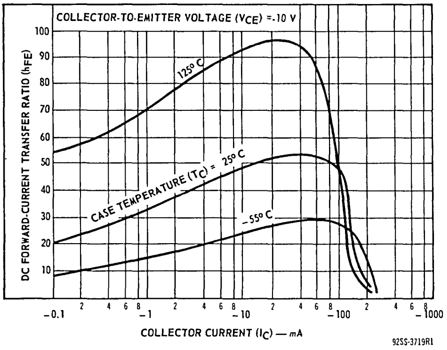


Fig. 5 — Typical dc beta characteristics.

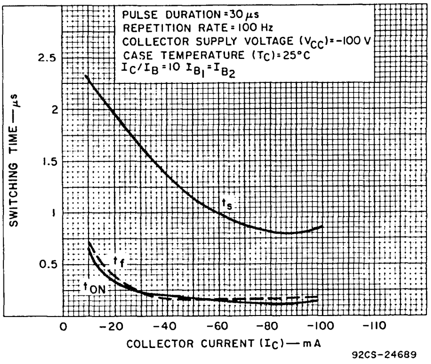


Fig. 6 — Typical saturated switching times.

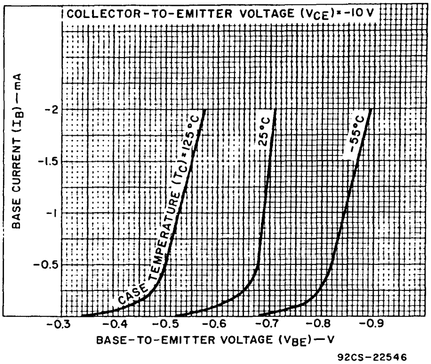


Fig. 7 — Typical input characteristics.

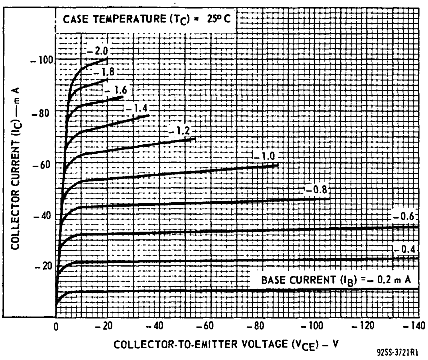


Fig. 8 — Typical output characteristics.

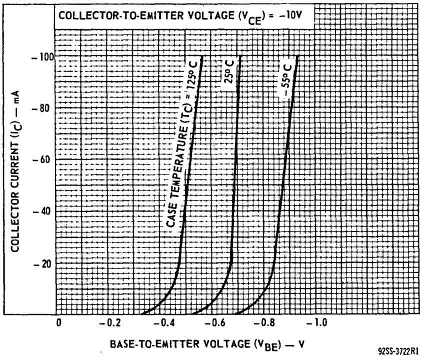


Fig. 9 — Typical transfer characteristics.

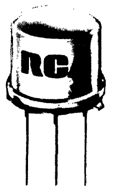
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector, Case

RCA
**Solid State
Division**

Power Transistors

RCS882



JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

High-Voltage Silicon P-N-P Transistor

For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **Maximum safe-area-of-operation curves**
- **High voltage ratings:**
  $V_{CEO}(sus) = -300$ V max.

The RCA-RCS882 is an epitaxial silicon p-n-p transistor with high breakdown voltages, high frequency response, and fast switching speeds. This device is provided in the JEDEC TO-39 hermetic package.

Typical applications include high-voltage differential and operational amplifiers; high-voltage inverters; and high-voltage, low-current switching and series regulators.

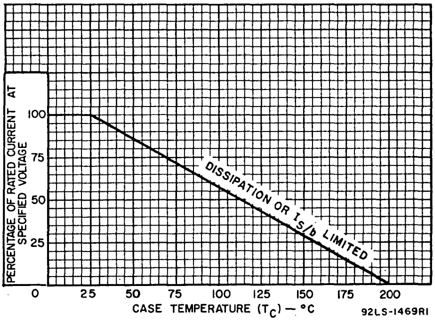


Fig. 1 — Dissipation derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	−350	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	−350	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	−300	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	−6	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	−1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	−0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		7.5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Figs. 1 and 4	
At ambient temperatures up to 50°C		0.75	W
At ambient temperatures above 50°C ... Derate linearly at		5	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		255	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc		RCS882		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current: With emitter open	I_{CBO}	–280					–	–50	µA
With base open	I_{CEO}		–250			0	–	–50	
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		–300	1.5			–	–50	
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6	0		–	–20	µA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		–10		–35[b]		20	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				–50	0	–300[a]	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 50 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				–50		–350[a]	–	
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{BE}		–10		–50[b]		–	–1.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				–50[b]	–5	–	–3	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Foward-Current Transfer Ratio: f = 5 MHz	$\|h_{fe}\|$		–10		–10		3	–	
Real Part of Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Impedance: f = 1 MHz	$Re(h_{ie})$		–10		–5		–	300	Ω
Common-Base, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{ib}			5	0		–	75	pF
Output Capacitance: f = 1 MHz	C_{ob}	–10					–	15	pF
Forward-Bias, Second-Breakdown Collector Current: 0.4-s, non-repetitive pulse	$I_{S/b}$[c]	–75					–100	–	mA
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	23.3	°C/W

[a] CAUTION: The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 2.

[b] Pulsed: Pulse duration = 300 µs; duty factor ≤ 2%.

[c] $I_{S/b}$ is defined as the current at which second breakdown occurs at a specified collector voltage.

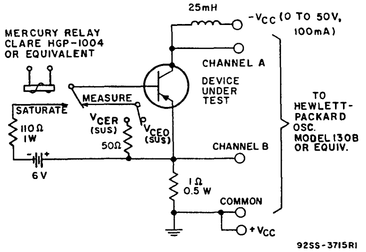
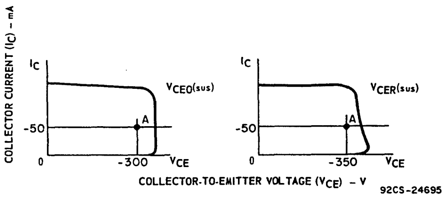


Fig. 2 – Circuit used to measure sustaining voltages, $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$.



The sustaining voltages $V_{CEO}(sus)$ and $V_{CER}(sus)$ are acceptable when the trace falls to the right and above point "A".

Fig. 3 – Oscilloscope display for measurement of sustaining voltages (test circuit shown in Fig. 2).

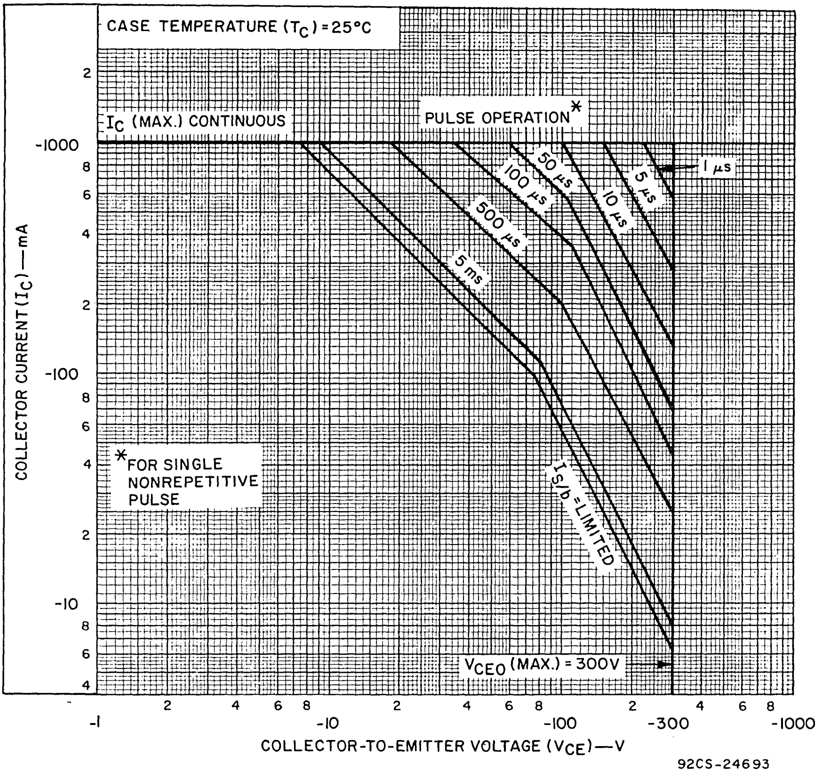


Fig. 4 — Maximum safe operating areas.

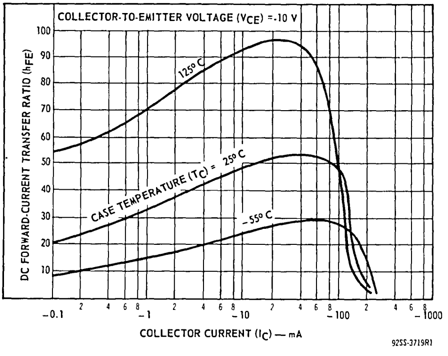


Fig. 5 — Typical dc beta characteristics.

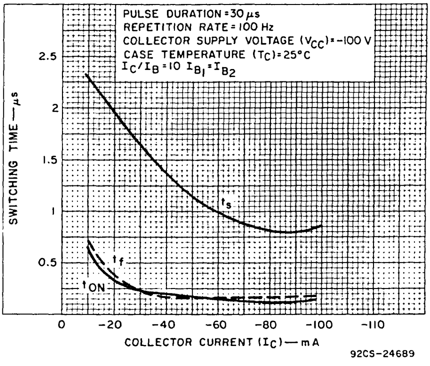


Fig. 6 — Typical saturated switching times.

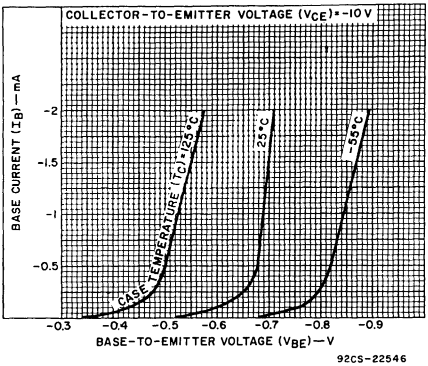


Fig. 7 — Typical input characteristics.

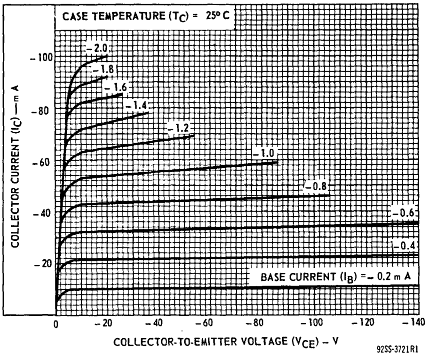


Fig. 8 — Typical output characteristics.

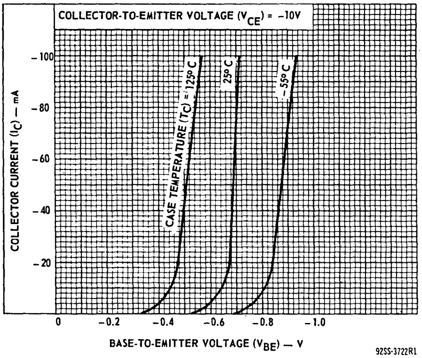


Fig. 9 — Typical transfer characteristics.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 — Emitter
Lead 2 — Base
Lead 3 — Collector, Case

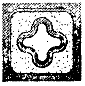
Power Transistor Chips

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

CH2102 CH3439
CH2270 CH3440 CH5262 CH5322
CH2405 CH4036 CH5320 CH5323
CH3053 CH4037 CH5321 CH6479

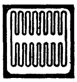

H-1699


H-1700


H-1698


H-1800


H-1701


H-1801

Unmounted and Unencapsulated N-P-N and P-N-P Silicon Power Transistor Chips

Features:

- Prepared and tested for use in hybrid circuits
- h_{FE} ratings from 30 to 50 (min.)
- I_{CBO} leakage ratings in the 10 μA to 1 mA range
- V_{CEO} ratings up to 90 V on planar transistor chips; up to 325 V on passivated mesa types
- I_C up to 12 A (CH6479)

The transistor chip families described in this bulletin are selected from the broad line of RCA discrete power transistors. Known also as pellets or dies, these chips represent the essential electronic portion of the transistor. They are especially suited for direct mounting on a heat sink in hybrid circuits. The n-p-n and p-n-p types can be used either singly or in complementary-pair configurations for large-signal medium-power applications.

All of the chip families shown are double-diffused epitaxial types. Six of the families are of planar construction; the other is of a passivated mesa construction. The oxide layer that results from conventional planar processing protects the planar types. The junctions and surfaces of the mesa transistor chips are protected by deposited glass-passivated coverings.

Aluminum has been deposited at the base and emitter electrodes of all the transistor chips for ease of bonding. The base and emitter bonding areas on each chip will accommodate up to a 0.003-inch (0.076-mm)-diameter bond wire except for the CH6479 which will accommodate a 0.010-inch (0.254-mm) wire. Either thermo-compression or ultrasonic bonding can be used to attach gold wires to these electrodes; aluminum wires can also be bonded by conventional ultrasonic techniques.

The collector contact, which is on the underside of the chip, has been metallized with gold for all of the chips except CH6479. For all of the chips, the collector can be attached directly to a heat sink by adhesive or by gold-silicon or gold-germanium eutectic bonding methods.

The CH6479, because of its large size, must be mounted on a heat sink made of material with thermal expansion coefficient close to that of silicon; suitable materials are molybdenum or beryllium oxide. A special cleaning step is required in mounting the CH6479, as noted on page 5.

All of the chips must be mounted in an inert or reduced atmosphere. The chips must not be subjected to more than 400°C for a maximum of 1 minute. Because of the specially prepared surfaces of the chips (except as noted for the CH6479), etching of the pellets or the use of flux is not recommended.

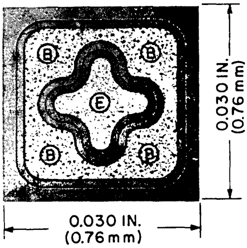
The chips are supplied in plastic containers. Each chip is securely held in a recessed partition of the container by a clear plastic cover that also protects the surface from dust and abrasion. For additional protection, the container is sealed in a clear plastic bag. If the sealed shipping container is opened or broken, ruptured, punctured, or damaged in any way, the chips must be stored at a temperature of not more than 40°C and a relative humidity of not more than 50% in a clean, dust-free environment. If the sealed shipping container is damaged on receipt as described above, the product should be immediately returned to RCA.

These unmounted and unencapsulated chips are tested electrically and visually inspected to meet the specifications shown on the following pages. Written notification of non-conformance to such specifications must be made to RCA within 90 days of the date of the shipment by RCA. RCA assumes no responsibility for chips which have been subjected to further processing, such as, but not limited to, lead-bonding or pellet-mounting operations.

RCA has the right to change the chip design and processing without notification.

Assistance in determining proper mounting and bonding procedures is available from RCA.

11-73



2N2102 Family (n-p-n)

CH2102 CH2405
CH2270 CH3053

RCA-CH2102, CH2270, CH2405, and CH3053 are double-diffused n-p-n epitaxial planar transistor chips similar to RCA-2N2102, 2N2270, 2N2405, and 2N3053 transistors, respectively. They can be used either singly or in complementary-pair configurations with RCA p-n-p chips CH4036 and CH4037 for large-signal medium-power applications.

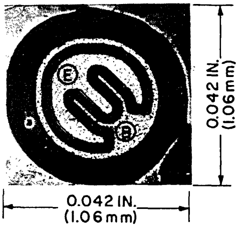
Ⓑ 4 Base Bonding Areas 0.008 in. (0.20 mm) diameter

Ⓔ Emitter Bonding Area 0.008 in. (0.20 mm) diameter

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Chip Temperature = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits								Units
		Voltage V dc		Current mA dc		CH2102		CH2270		CH2405		CH3053		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	60					10		10		10		10	µA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.01	5		5		5		5		V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: Base open[a]	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			20		60		45		90		30		V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio[b]	h_{FE}		10	150		50		50		50		50		

[a] CAUTION: This voltage MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. [b] Pulse tested; 2% duty factor, less than or equal to 300 µs duration.



2N3439 Family (n-p-n)

CH3439
CH3440

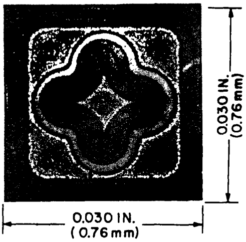
RCA-CH3439 and CH3440 are passivated mesa n-p-n transistor chips similar to those used in RCA-2N3439 and 2N3440 high-voltage transistors. Because of their high breakdown voltages, good high-frequency response, and fast switching speeds, these transistor chips can be used in high-voltage differential and operational amplifiers, high-voltage inverters and high-voltage, low-current switching regulators.

Ⓑ Base Bonding Area 0.005 in. (0.13 mm) diameter

Ⓔ Emitter Bonding Area 0.005 in. (0.13 mm) diameter

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Chip Temperature = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits				Units
		Voltage V dc		Current mA dc		CH3439		CH3440		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	200					20		50	µA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.02	5		5		V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: Base open [a]	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			20		325		250		V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio [b]	h_{FE}		10	20		30		30		



2N4036 Family (p-n-p)

CH4036
CH4037

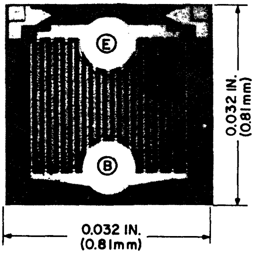
RCA-CH4036 and CH4037 are double-diffused p-n-p epitaxial planar transistor chips similar to RCA-2N4036 and 2N4037 transistors. Their high-voltage ratings and heat-dissipating ability make them ideal for amplifying large signals at a medium power level. They can be used singly or as complements of RCA n-p-n chips CH2102, CH2270, CH2405, and CH3053.

Ⓑ 4 Base Bonding Areas 0.008 in. (0.13 mm) diameter

Ⓔ Emitter Bonding Area 0.008 in. (0.13 mm) diameter

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Chip Temperature = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits				Units
		Voltage V dc		Current mA dc		CH4036		CH4037		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	-60					-10		-10	µA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				-0.01	-6.5		-6.6		V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: Base open [a]	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			-20		-65		-40		V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio [b]	h_{FE}		-10	-150		35		35		



2N5262 Family (n-p-n)

CH5262

RCA-CH5262 is a double-diffused n-p-n epitaxial planar transistor chip similar to the RCA-2N5262 transistor. Its high speed and high current capability make it ideal for use in driving magnetic systems and in other applications requiring the switching of high currents through inductive loads.

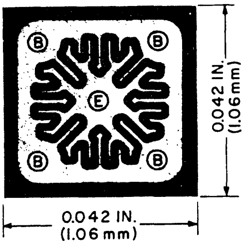
Ⓑ Base Bonding Areas 0.005 in. (0.13 mm) diameter

Ⓔ Emitter Bonding Area 0.005 in. (0.13 mm) diameter

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Chip Temperature = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits		Units
		Voltage V dc		Current mA dc		CH5320		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	60					10	µA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.01	5		V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: Base open [a]	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			10		35		V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio [b]	h_{FE}		6	100		30		

[a] CAUTION: This voltage MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. [b] Pulse tested; 2% duty factor, less than or equal to 300 µs duration.



2N5320 Family (n-p-n)

CH5320
CH5321

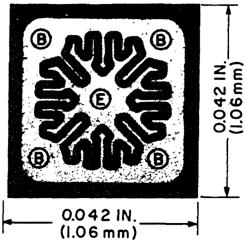
RCA-CH5320 and CH5321 are double-diffused n-p-n epitaxial planar transistor chips similar to RCA-2N5320 and 2N5321 transistors. They can be used singly or as complements of RCA p-n-p chips CH5322 and CH5323.

Ⓑ 4 Base Bonding Areas 0.008 in. (0.20 mm) diameter

Ⓔ Emitter Bonding Area 0.008 in. (0.20 mm) diameter

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Chip Temperature = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits				Units
		Voltage V dc		Current mA dc		CH5320		CH5321		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	60					10		10	μA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.01	5		5		V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: Base open [a]	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			20		80		55		V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio [b]	h_{FE}		10	250		30		30		



2N5323 Family (p-n-p)

CH5322
CH5323

RCA-CH5322 and CH5323 are double-diffused p-n-p epitaxial planar transistor chips similar to RCA-2N5322 and 2N5323 transistors. They can be used singly or as complements of RCA n-p-n chips CH5320 and CH5321 for amplifying large signals at a medium power level.

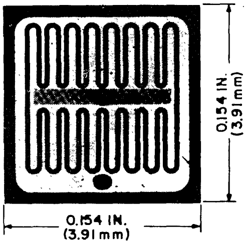
Ⓑ 4 Base Bonding Areas 0.008 in. (0.20 mm) diameter

Ⓔ Emitter Bonding Area 0.008 in. (0.20 mm) diameter

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Chip Temperature = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits				Units
		Voltage V dc		Current mA dc		CH5322		CH5323		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	-60					-10		-10	μA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				-0.01	-5		-5		V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: Base open [a]	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			-20		-80		-55		V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio [b]	h_{FE}		-10	-250		30		30		

[a] CAUTION: This voltage MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer. [b] Pulse tested; 2% duty factor, less than or equal to 300 μs duration.



CH6479 Family (n-p-n) CH6479

RCA-CH6479 is a double-diffused n-p-n epitaxial planar transistor chip similar to the RCA-2N6479 transistor. Radiation hardening makes this type suitable for aerospace applications, and high-switching speeds make it ideal for use in high-speed inverters, switching regulators, and military hybrid applications.

Ⓑ Base Bonding Area 0.013 in. (0.33 mm) x 0.091 in. (2.31 mm)

Ⓔ Emitter Bonding Area 0.013 in. (0.33 mm) x 0.091 in. (2.31 mm)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Chip Temperature = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions				Limits		Units
		Voltage V dc		Current mA dc		CH6479		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_C	I_E	Min.	Max.	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	100					1	mA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				1	5		V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: Base open [a]	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			25		60		V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio [b]	h_{FE}		2	500		40		

[a] CAUTION: This voltage MUST NOT be measured on a curve tracer.

[b] Pulse tested; 2% duty factor, less than or equal to 300 μs duration.

CH6479 Chip Special Clean-Up Schedule:

Before eutectic mounting, the CH6479 chip must be etched for 30 seconds in a 10% (by volume) electronic-grade hydrofluoric acid solution at 25°C ± 5°C with agitation. Normal precautions for using hydrofluoric acid should be observed. The chip must then be dried and mounted within 8 hours.

CHIP INSPECTION INFORMATION

Each lot is inspected to a 2.5% AQL (cumulative) according to Mil Std. 105 using 20 times magnification. The following defects determine the inspection criteria:

Foreign matter adhering to the base and emitter bond areas.

Improperly cut pellets that include a portion of another pellet.

Bridging by the metallization which causes a short.

Blistering, lifting or absence of the aluminum metallization.

Fractures or edges within 0.0005 in. (0.013) mm of the base collector junction.

Severed base-contact rings that isolate all the bonding pads and most of the base area.

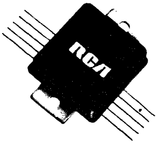
Oxide missing from the junction area.

Power Hybrid Circuits

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Hybrid Circuits

HC2000H



Multi-Purpose 7-Ampere Operational Amplifier

Linear Amplifiers for Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **Bandwidth: 30 kHz at 60 W**
- **High power output: up to 100 W(rms)**
- **High output current: 7 A (peak)**
- **Built-in load-line-limiting circuit to protect amplifiers from accidentally short-circuited output terminals**
- **Stability with resistive or reactive loads**
- **Reactive-load fault protection**
- **Single or split power supply (30 to 75 V, total)**
- **Provision for feedback control**
- **Direct coupling to load**
- **Class B output stage**
- **Rugged package with heavy leads**
- **Light weight: 100 grams**
- **Low crossover distortion**

RCA-HC2000H* is a complete solid-state hybrid operational amplifier in a metal hermetic package. The HC2000H is intended for military and critical industrial applications and can be supplied in accordance with applicable portions of MIL-STD.883.

The amplifier employs a quasi-complementary-symmetry class B output circuit with built-in load-fault protection and hometaxial output transistors. The circuit may be operated from a single or split power supply.

Type HC2000H is recommended for the following applications: servo amplifiers (ac, dc, PWM); deflection amplifiers; power operational amplifiers; audio amplifiers; voltage regulators; and driven inverters.

Additional information on hybrid power amplifiers is contained in RCA Application Notes AN-4474, AN-4483, and AN-4782. Single copies of these publications are available upon request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

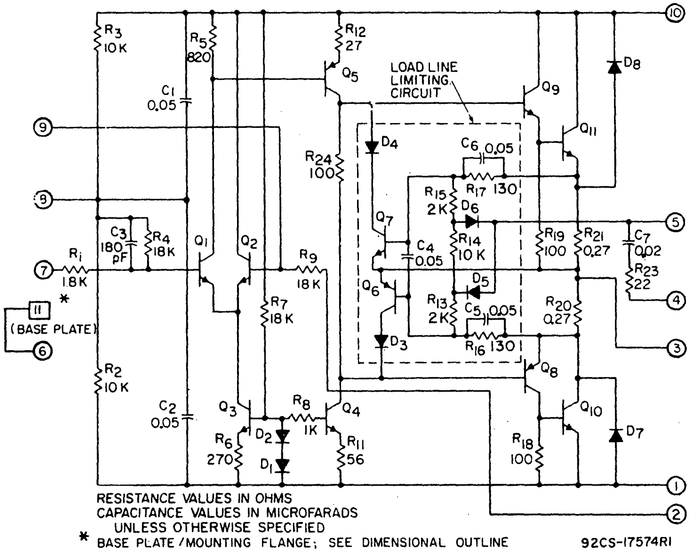
---

* Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7626A.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

SUPPLY VOLTAGE:	
Between leads 1 & 10	75 V
OUTPUT CURRENT (Peak)	7 A
TOTAL DISSIPATION:	
Per Output Device	See Fig. 4 & 5
TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Storage	–55 to +125°C
Output-Transistor Junction	–55 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance ≥ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from case for 10 s max.	235°C
LEAD-BENDING RADIUS (Min.)	
At distance ≥ 0.075 (1.91 mm) from case	0.04 in. (1.02 mm)

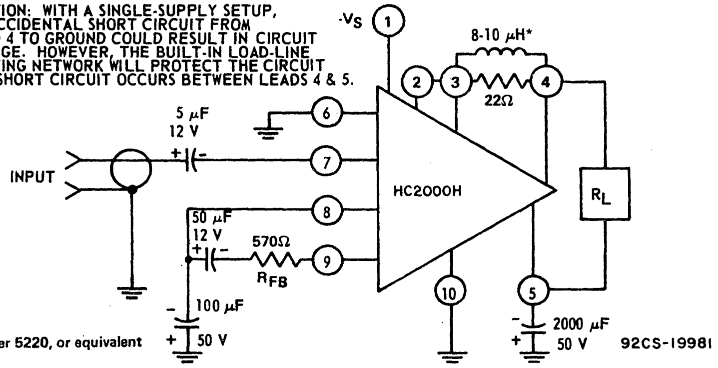
8-73



RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS
CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MICROFARADS
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
* BASE PLATE/MOUNTING FLANGE; SEE DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

Fig. 1–Schematic diagram of type HC2000H power hybrid circuit operational amplifier.

CAUTION: WITH A SINGLE-SUPPLY SETUP, AN ACCIDENTAL SHORT CIRCUIT FROM LEAD 4 TO GROUND COULD RESULT IN CIRCUIT DAMAGE. HOWEVER, THE BUILT-IN LOAD-LINE LIMITING NETWORK WILL PROTECT THE CIRCUIT IF A SHORT CIRCUIT OCCURS BETWEEN LEADS 4 & 5.

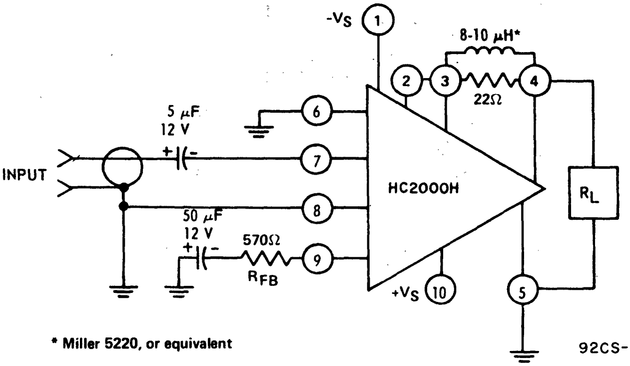


* Miller 5220, or equivalent

Fig. 2–Type HC2000H power hybrid circuit with external connections for operation with a single power supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

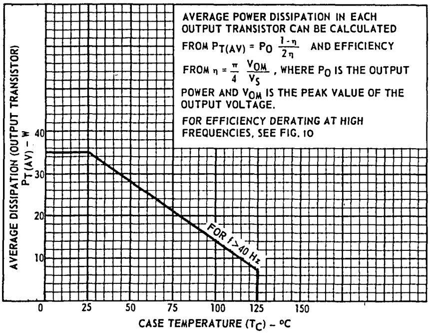
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS			UNITS
		SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_S)–V	FREQ. (f)–kHz	OUTPUT POWER (P_O)–W	LOAD RESIST. (R_L)–Ω	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$	±37.5	4	25	4	4000	5000	–	–
Closed-Loop Voltage Gain (See Fig. 3)	$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$	±37.5	1	1	4	26	30	–	–
Input Impedance Measured between leads 7 & 8 (See Fig. 3)	Z_{IN}	–	–	–	0	16	18	–	kΩ
Quiescent Current	I_o	±37.5	–	–	–	15	–	30	mA
Initial Offset Voltage Measured between leads 4 & 5 (See Fig. 3)	V_{offset}	±37.5	–	–	4	0	±30	±250	mV
Offset Voltage Drift with Temperature	$\Delta V_{offset}/\Delta T$	±37.5	–	–	4	–	0.5	0.7	mV/°C
Bandwidth (See Figs. 3 & 8)	f_H	±37.5	–	1	4	43	–	–	kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion (See Figs. 3 & 9)	THD	±37.5	1	60	4	–	0.4	0.5	%
Short-Circuit Current (See Fig. 11)	I_S	±37.5	1	–	0	2	–	3	A
Signal-to-Noise Ratio Signal Source Impedance = 600 Ω	S/N	±37.5	–	–	–	–	+78	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity gain with peak output current of 4A)	SR	±37.5	1	100	4	10	25	–	V/µs
Thermal Resistance Per Output Device (Junction-to-Case) (See Figs. 4 & 5)	$R_{\theta J\text{-}C}$	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	°C/W



* Miller 5220, or equivalent

92CS-19982

Fig. 3–Type HC2000H power hybrid circuit with external connections (and split power supply) for measuring relative response and distortion; see Figs. 8 & 9.

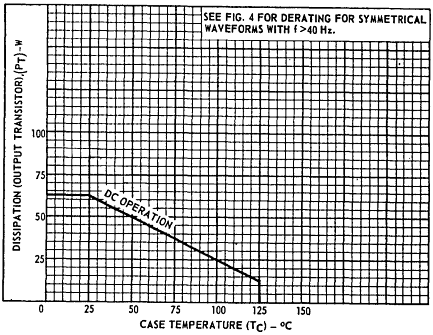


AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION IN EACH OUTPUT TRANSISTOR CAN BE CALCULATED FROM $P_{T(AV)} = P_O \frac{1-\eta}{2\eta}$ AND EFFICIENCY FROM $\eta = \frac{\pi}{4} \frac{V_{OM}}{V_S}$, WHERE P_O IS THE OUTPUT POWER AND V_{OM} IS THE PEAK VALUE OF THE OUTPUT VOLTAGE.

FOR EFFICIENCY DERATING AT HIGH FREQUENCIES, SEE FIG. 10

92SS-4521R1

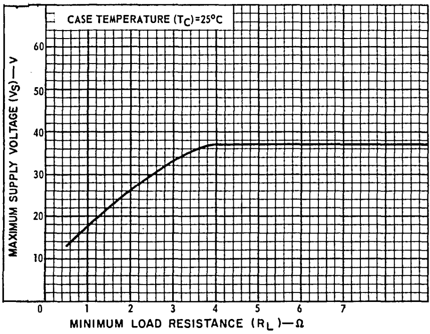
Fig. 4—Dissipation (average) derating curve for each output transistor (for symmetrical waveforms with f > 40 Hz).



SEE FIG. 4 FOR DERATING FOR SYMMETRICAL WAVEFORMS WITH f >40 Hz.

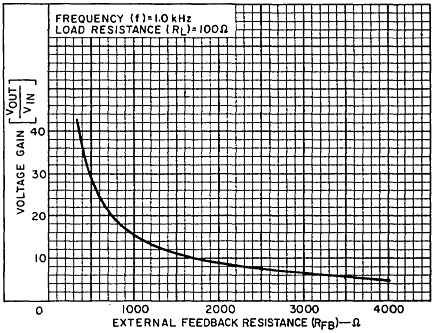
92SS-4522R1

Fig. 5—Dissipation (dc) derating curve for each output transistor.



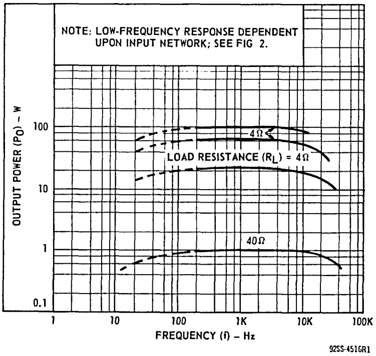
92SS-4524R2

Fig. 6—Maximum allowable supply voltage vs. load resistance.



92CS-17577

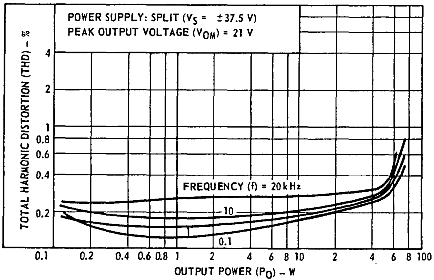
Fig. 7—Closed-loop voltage gain vs. external feedback resistance.



NOTE: LOW-FREQUENCY RESPONSE DEPENDENT UPON INPUT NETWORK; SEE FIG 2.

92SS-4516R1

Fig. 8—Output power vs. frequency.



92SS-4517

Fig. 9—Total harmonic distortion with split power supply.

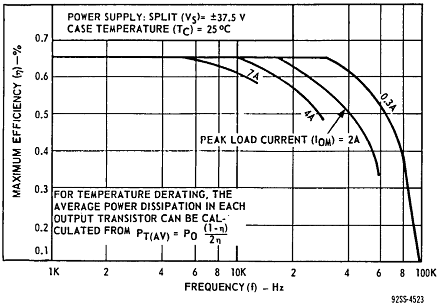


Fig. 10—Maximum efficiency vs. frequency for several values of peak load current.

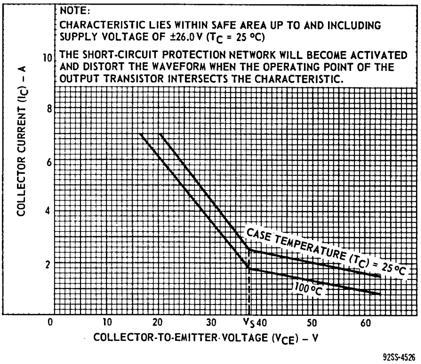


Fig. 11—Characteristics of built-in load-line-limiting circuit.

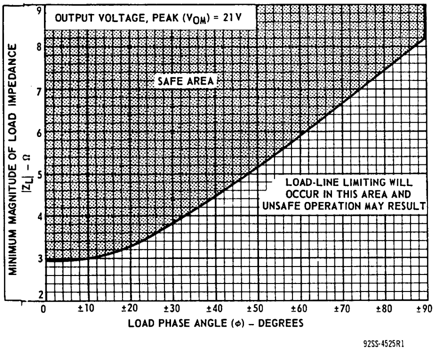


Fig. 12—Minimum load impedance vs. load phase angle and safe area of operation.

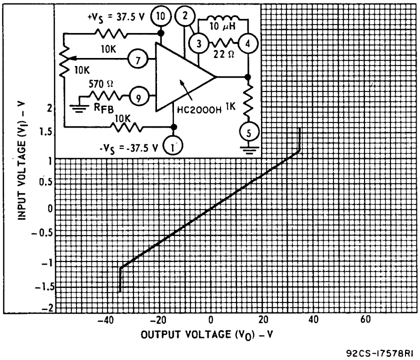


Fig. 13—Gain linearity characteristic.

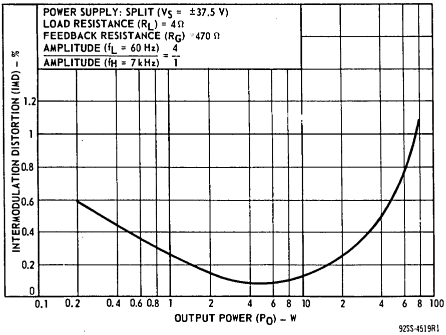


Fig. 14—Intermodulation distortion with split supply and 4-ohm load.

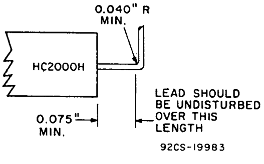
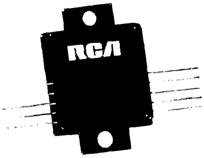


Fig. 15—Recommended lead-bending specification.

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Hybrid Circuits

HC2500



H-1697

(Approx. 1/2 Actual Size)

Multi-Purpose, Low-Distortion 7-Ampere Operational Amplifier●

Linear Amplifier for Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

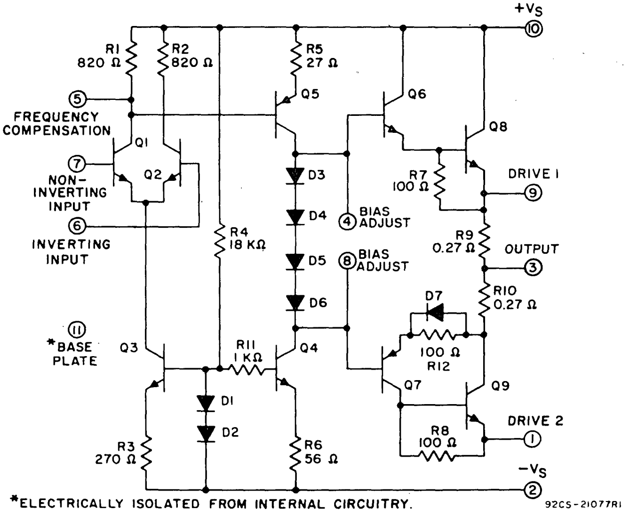
- Bandwidth: 30 kHz at 60 W
- High power output: up to 100 W(rms)
- High output current: 7 A (peak)
- Low IMD and THD
- Adjustable idling current
- Stability with resistive or reactive loads
- Single or split power supply (30 to 75 V, single, ±15 to ±37.5, split)
- Class AB output stage
- Direct coupling to load
- Socket available
- Rugged package with heavy leads
- Light weight: 100 grams

RCA type HC2500● is a complete solid-state hybrid amplifier in a compact hermetic package. It employs a quasi-complementary-symmetry output circuit with hometaxial-base output transistors.

The HC2500 is a low-distortion, 100-watt linear amplifier. The output section can be externally biased class AB for low intermodulation and total harmonic distortion. Terminals are available for external frequency compensation, external short-circuit protection, and inverting and non-inverting inputs.

The HC2500 is recommended for the following applications; servo amplifiers (ac, dc, PWM), deflection amplifiers, power operational amplifiers, voltage regulators, driven inverters, hi-fi amplifiers, PA systems, and solenoid drivers.

● Derived from RCA Dev. No. TA8651A.



*ELECTRICALLY ISOLATED FROM INTERNAL CIRCUITRY.

Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of type HC2500 operational amplifier.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

SUPPLY VOLTAGE:
Between leads 1 and 10 .... 75 V
OUTPUT CURRENT (Peak) .... 7 A
TOTAL DISSIPATION:
Per output device .... See Figs. 4 & 5
TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Storage .... –55 to +125°C
Output junction .... –55 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance $\geq$ 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) from
case for 10 s max. .... 235°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C and Supply Voltage (V_S) = ±37.5 V*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	REFERENCE FIG. NO.	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS			UNITS
			SPECIAL NOTES	FREQ. (f)–kHz	OUTPUT POWER (P_O)–W	LOAD RESIST. (R_L)–Ω	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Offset Voltage	V_{offset}	3	Measured Pin 3 to Gnd	–	–	4	–	–	±250	mV
Quiescent Current	I_o	3	Idling Current < 1 mA	–	–	Open	–	–	±30	mA
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OUT}		Peak dc voltage	0	200	4	28	–	–	V
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	f_H	3		–	1	4	43	–	–	kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	15		1	60	4	–	0.3	0.5	%
Closed-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{CL}	3		1	1	4	31	32	–	
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	5		–	–	–	–	–	2	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values (for Design Guidance), *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C and Supply Voltage (V_S) = ±37.5*

Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	8, 19	Idling current = 50 mA	1	25	4	–	70	–	dB
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	20		–	0	Open	–	±10	–	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	20		–	0	Open	–	7	–	μA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	20		–	0	Open	–	20	–	μA
Common-Mode Input Impedance	R_{CM}	22		0.005	0	Open	–	1	–	MΩ
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}			0.5	100	4	–	32	–	V
Common-Mode-Rejection Ratio	CMRR			0.005	0	Open	–	50	–	dB
Supply-Voltage Ripple-Rejection Ratio	V_{RR}			0.06	0	4	–	30	–	dB
Intermodulation Distortion	IMD	14	Idling current = 50 mA	–	0.05	4	–	0.06	–	%
Slew Rate	SR	18	A_{CL} = 2 C_c = 100 pF	0.5 Square Wave	–	4	–	4.3	–	V/μs
Idling-Current Drift	ΔI_i	17	25°C to 100°C	–	–	4	–	1	–	mA/°C

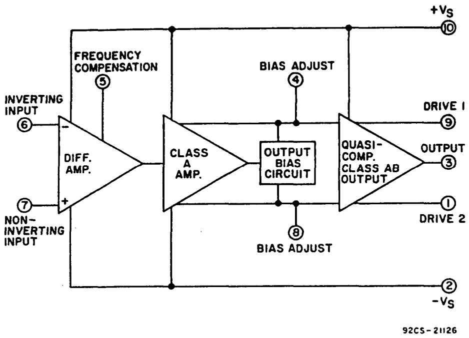


Fig. 2 – Block diagram of HC2500 100-watt class AB amplifier.

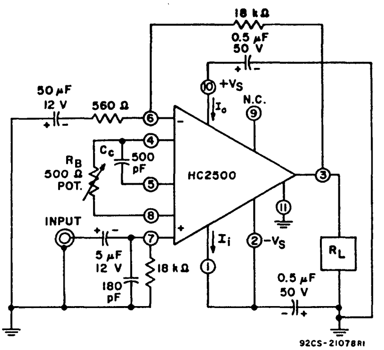


Fig. 3 – Typical test circuit with split supply for measuring A_{CL}, I_i, I_o, V_{offset}, f_H, THD, and IMD.

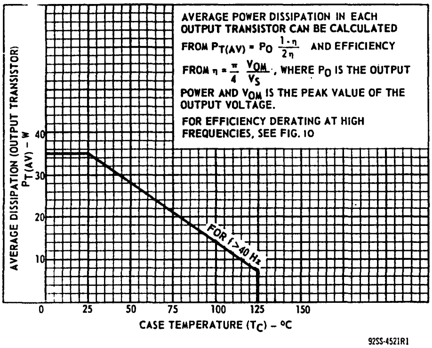


Fig. 4 – Dissipation (average) derating curve for each output transistor (for symmetrical waveforms with f >40 Hz).

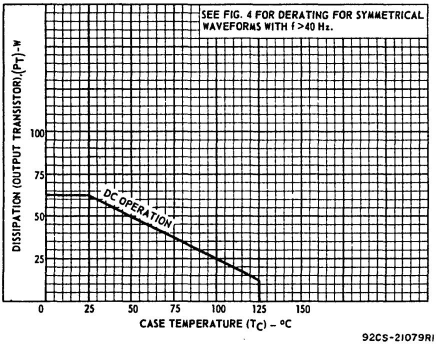


Fig. 5 – Dissipation derating curve for each output transistor.

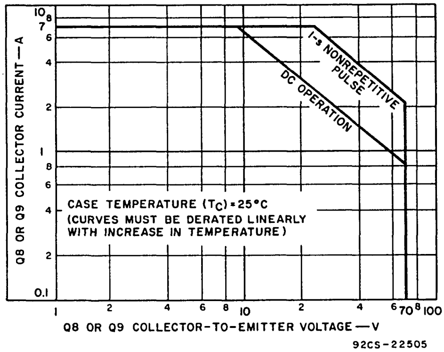


Fig. 6 – Maximum operating area for HC2500.

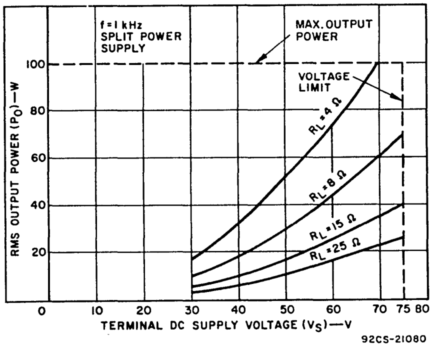
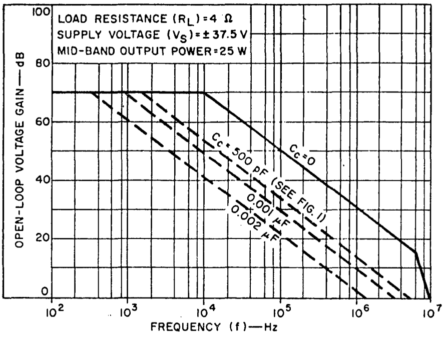
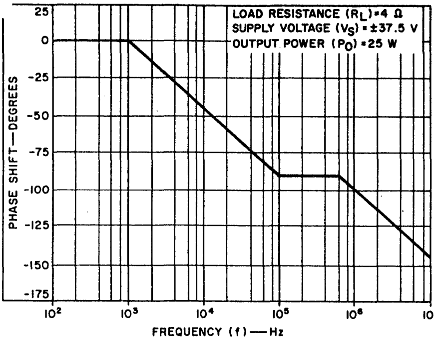


Fig. 7 – Output power as a function of supply voltage, with various values of load resistance, for symmetrical sine-wave operation.



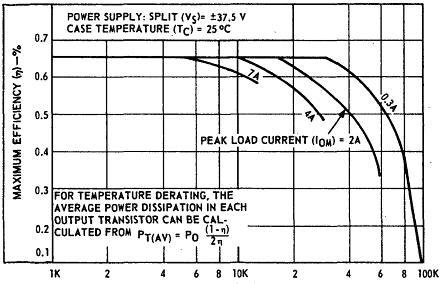
92CS-21081R1

Fig. 8 – Typical open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency.



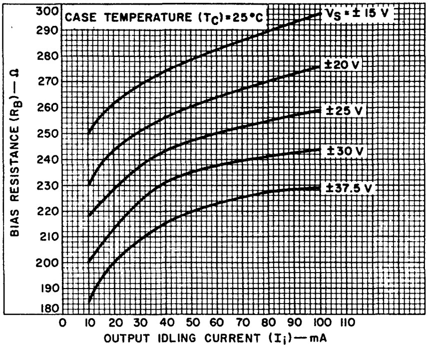
92CS-21082R1

Fig. 9 – Typical open-loop phase shift vs. frequency.



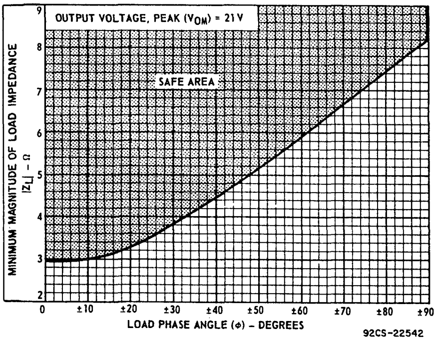
92SS-4523

Fig. 10 – Maximum efficiency vs. frequency for several values of peak load current.



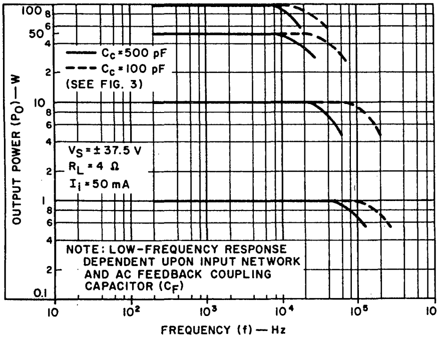
92CS-21083R1

Fig. 11 – Bias resistor (R_B in Fig. 3) value vs. output idling current (I_i).



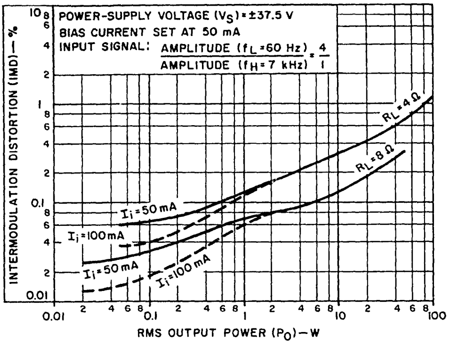
92CS-22542

Fig. 12 – Minimum load impedance vs. load phase angle and safe area of operation.



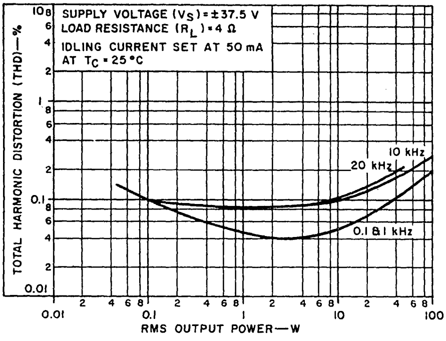
92CS-22504

Fig. 13 – Output power vs. frequency.



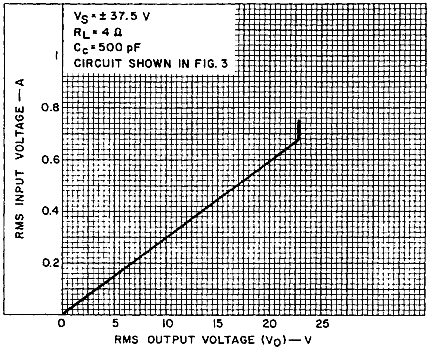
92CS-21085R1

Fig. 14 — Typical intermodulation distortion vs. rms output power.



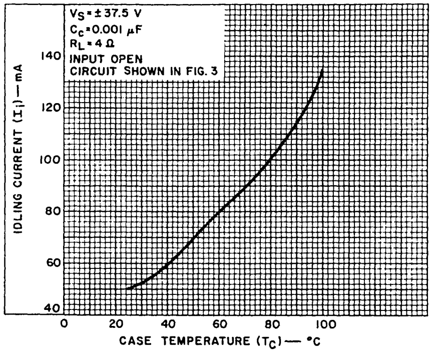
92CS-21086R1

Fig. 15 — Typical total harmonic distortion vs. rms output power.



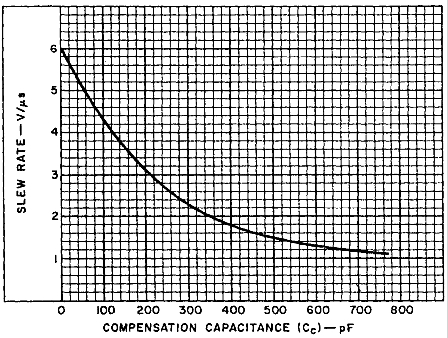
92CS-22506

Fig. 16 — Input sensitivity.



92CS-22507

Fig. 17 — Typical idling-current dirft.



92CS-22508

Fig. 18 — Typical slew rate vs. value of compensation capacitor, C_C (test circuit shown in Fig. 21).

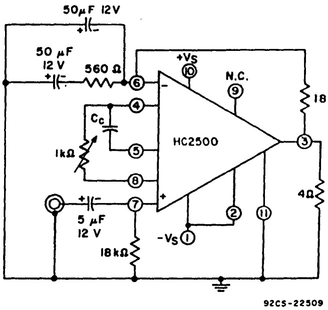
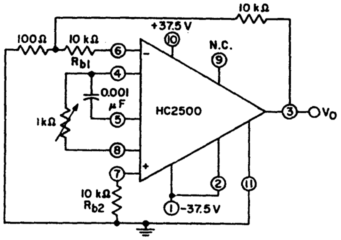


Fig. 19 – Test circuit for open-loop gain and phase response.



$V_{IO} = -\frac{V_O}{100}$ with R_{b1} and R_{b2} shorted

$I_{IO} = -\frac{V_O}{100 R_{b2}}$

$I_{Ib} = \frac{\pm V_O}{100 R_{b2}}$ with R_{b1} shorted

92CS-22510

Fig. 20 – Test circuit for input offset voltage and current test.

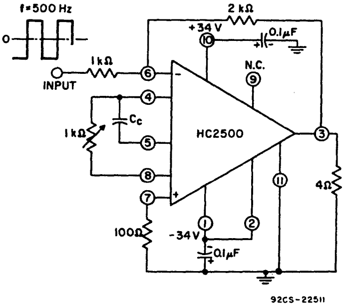
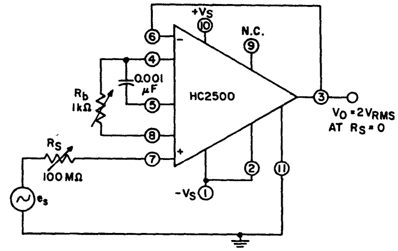


Fig. 21 – Circuit used to test slew rate.

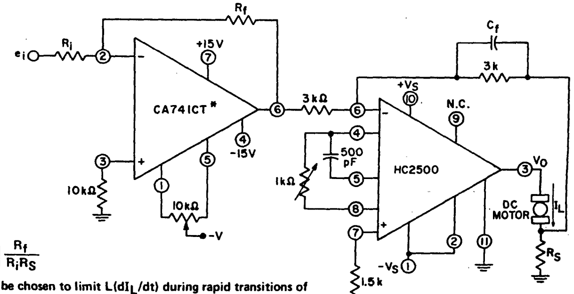


$R_{CM} = 9\ R_S$ with series resistance (R_S) increased from zero until output voltage (V_O) is reduced by 10%.

92CS-22512

Fig. 22 – Test circuit for measuring common-mode input resistance.

TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUITS



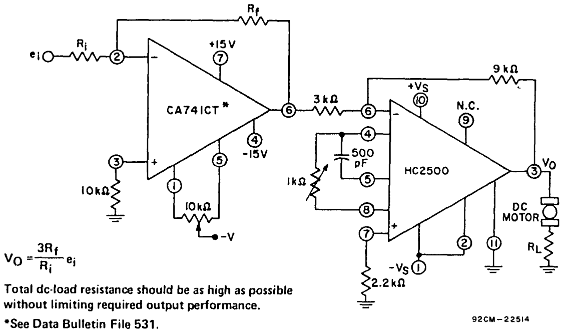
$|I_L| = |e_i| \frac{R_f}{R_i R_S}$

C_f should be chosen to limit $L(dI_L/dt)$ during rapid transitions of the input waveform without limiting required output performance. R_S should be chosen as high as possible without limiting required output performance.

*See Data Bulletin File 531.

92CM-22513

Fig. 23 – Current-feedback motor-control circuit.



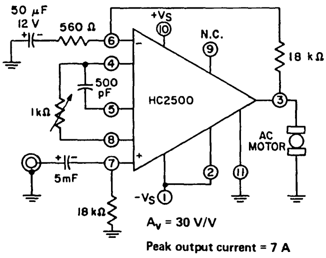
$V_O = \frac{3R_f}{R_i} e_i$

Total dc-load resistance should be as high as possible without limiting required output performance.

*See Data Bulletin File 531.

92CM-22514

Fig. 24 — Voltage-feedback motor-control circuit.

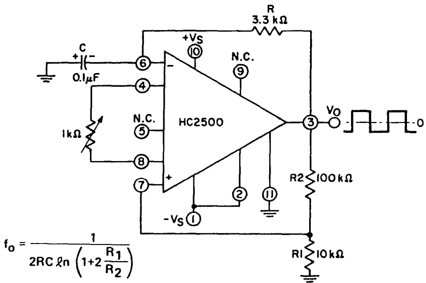


$A_v = 30$ V/V

Peak output current = 7 A

92CS-22515

Fig. 25 — AC motor control.

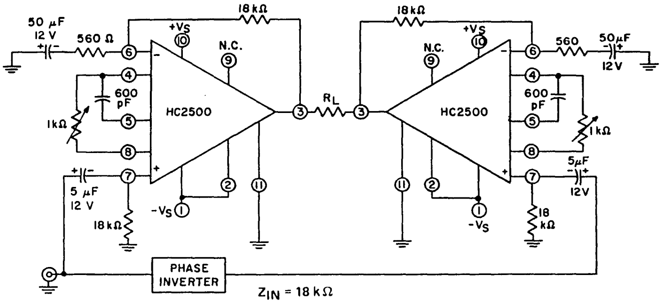


$$f_o = \frac{1}{2RC\,\ell n\left(1+2\frac{R_1}{R_2}\right)}$$

No-load output frequency = 8 kHz (Measured using values shown.)

92CS-22516

Fig. 26 — High-power astable multivibrator.



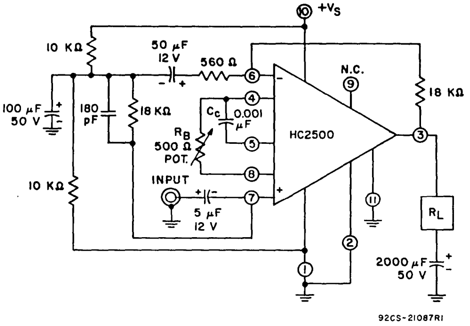
$Z_{IN} = 18$ kΩ

$A_{V_{EFF}} = 56$ V/V

$P_{O(AV)} = 200$ W at $T_C = 25^oC$, $R_L = 4\ \Omega$, $V_S = \pm\ 34$ V

92CM-22517

Fig. 27 — Bridge circuit for loads greater than 100 watts.



V_S	54 V
P_{out}	60 W
Idling Current (R_B = 168 Ω	50 mA
THD	0.15%
IMD @ 50 mW	0.06%
V_{offset} Pin 3 To Gnd.	+ 100 mV
Efficiency	64%
R_L	4 ohms

Fig. 28 – Typical circuit connections for operation of HC2500 with single-ended supply, and performance data.

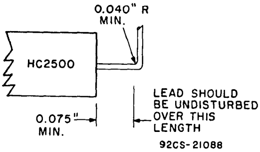


Fig. 29 – Recommended lead-bending specification.

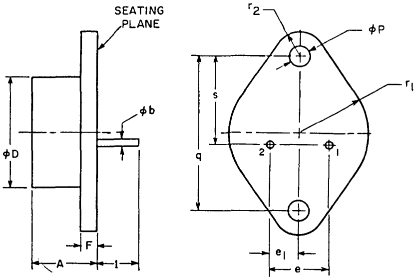
COMPARISON CHART

TYPE	IM DIST. @ 50 mW	OUTPUT PROTECTION NETWORK	OPERATING MODE	FREQUENCY COMPENSATION	COMMUTATING DIODES
HC2500	0.06%	NO	CLASS AB	CAPACITOR ON SIGNAL TERMINALS	NO
HC2000H	5.8%	YES	CLASS B	LC FILTER ON OUTPUT	YES

Dimensional Outlines and Suggested Mounting Hardware

HERMETIC PACKAGES

JEDEC TO-3



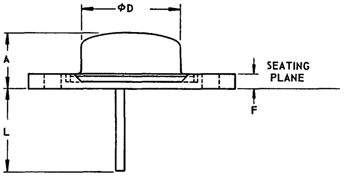
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.250	0.450	6.35	11.43	
ϕb	0.038	0.043	0.97	1.09	2
ϕD		0.875		22.23	
e	0.420	0.440	10.67	11.18	
e1	0.205	0.225	5.21	5.72	
F		0.135		3.43	
1	0.312		7.92		2
ϕP	0.151	0.161	3.84	4.09	
q	1.177	1.197	29.90	30.40	
r1		0.525		13.34	
r2		0.188		4.78	
s	0.655	0.675	16.64	17.15	1

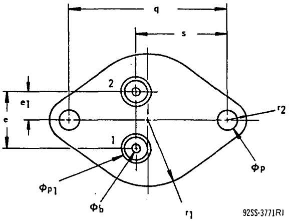
NOTES:

1. These dimensions should be measured at points 0.050 in. (1.27 mm) to 0.055 in. (1.40 mm) below seating plane. When gage is not used, measurement will be made at seating plane.
2. Two pins.

92CS–15222

MODIFIED TO-3 (2N6032, 2N6033)



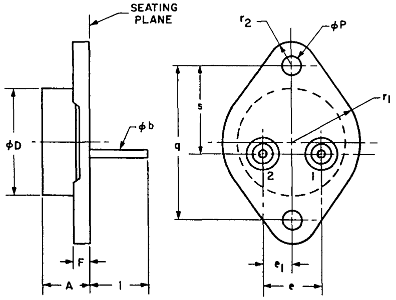


SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.416	0.450	10.57	11.43	
ϕb	0.059	0.62	1.499	1.575	
ϕD	0.750	0.771	19.05	19.583	
e	0.420	0.440	10.67	11.18	
e1	0.205	0.225	5.21	5.72	
F	0.100	0.114	2.54	2.89	
L	0.595	0.625	15.12	15.87	1
ϕp	0.151	0.161	3.84	4.09	
ϕp1	0.200	0.285	5.08	7.239	2
q	1.177	1.197	29.90	30.40	
r1	–	0.525	–	13.34	
r2	–	0.188	–	4.78	
s	0.655	0.675	16.64	17.15	

NOTES:

1. Two pins.
2. Clearance holes for both pins should be 0.285 in. (7.24 mm) min. dia.

MODIFIED TO-3 (2N5575, 2N5578)



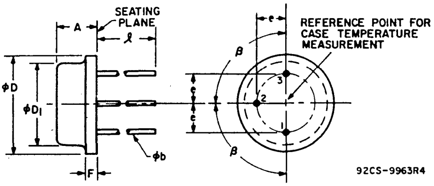
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.300	0.350	7.62	8.89	
ϕb	0.059	0.061	1.50	1.55	2
ϕD		0.800		20.32	
e	0.420	0.440	10.67	11.18	
e1	0.205	0.225	5.21	5.72	
F		0.114		2.90	
l	0.440	0.470	11.18	11.94	2
ϕp	0.151	0.161	3.84	4.09	
q	1.177	1.197	29.90	30.40	
r1		0.525		13.34	
r2		0.188		4.78	
s	0.655	0.675	16.64	17.15	1

NOTES:

1. THESE DIMENSIONS SHOULD BE MEASURED AT POINTS 0.050" (1.27 mm) TO 0.055" (1.40 mm) BELOW SEATING PLANE. WHEN GAGE IS NOT USED, MEASUREMENT WILL BE MADE AT SEATING PLANE.
2. TWO LEADS.

92CS-17432

JEDEC TO-8

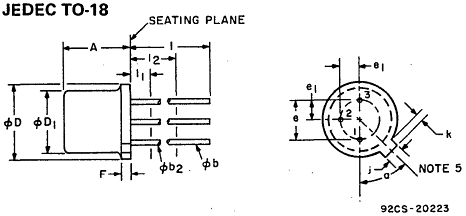


SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.270	0.330	6.86	8.38	–
φb	0.027	0.033	0.686	0.838	1
φD	0.550	0.650	13.97	16.51	–
φD1	0.444	0.524	11.28	13.31	–
e	0.136	0.146	3.45	3.71	–
F	–	0.115	–	2.92	–
ℓ	0.360	0.440	9.14	11.18	1
β	90° NOMINAL				

NOTE:

1. Three leads.

JEDEC TO-18

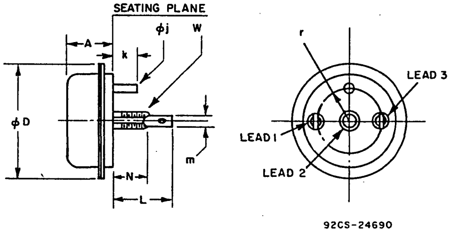


SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	1
φb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	1
φD	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84	
φD1	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95	
e	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		2, 4
e1	0.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P.		2, 4
F		0.030		0.762	
j	0.036	0.046	0.914	1.17	4
k	0.028	0.048	0.711	1.22	3
l	0.500		12.70		1
l1		0.050		1.27	1
l2	0.250		6.35		1
a	45° T.P.				5

NOTES:

1. (Three leads) φb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.
2. Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.483 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) + 0.001 in. (0.025 mm) – 0.00 in. (0.00 mm) below the seating plane of the device shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true positions relative to a maximum-width tab.
3. Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.
4. The device may be measured by direct methods or by the gage and gaging procedure described on gage drawing GS-2.
5. Tab centerline.

JEDEC TO-36



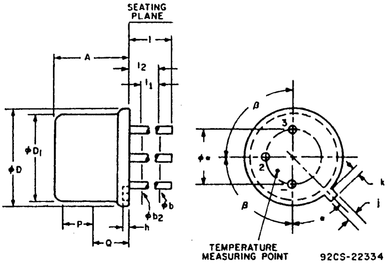
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	–	0.520	–	13.21	
φD	–	1.250	–	31.75	
φj	–	0.140	–	3.56	
k	–	0.312	–	7.92	1
L	0.610	0.710	15.49	18.03	
m	–	0.190	–	4.83	
N	0.375	0.500	9.53	12.70	
r	0.345 NOMINAL		8.76 NOMINAL		
W					2

NOTES:

1. INSULATED LOCATOR PIN.
2. 10-32 UNF-2A. MAXIMUM PITCH DIAMETER OF PLATED THREADS SHALL BE BASIC PITCH DIAMETER 0.1697 in. (4.31 mm) REFERENCE (SCREW THREAD STANDARDS FOR FEDERAL SERVICES 1957) HANDBOOK H28 1957 P1.
3. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

Dimensional Outlines

JEDEC TO-39/TO-5



92CS-22334

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ϕa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.041	0.229	1.04	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
L lon lead	1.500		38.10		2
L short lead	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

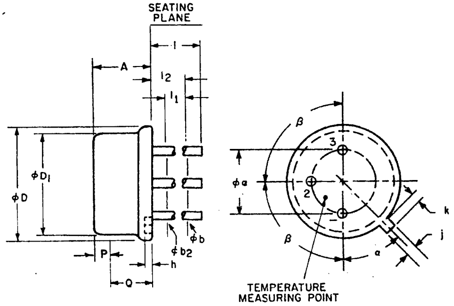
Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads)ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and l. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

MODIFIED TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ϕa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.160	0.180	4.07	4.57	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
P					1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

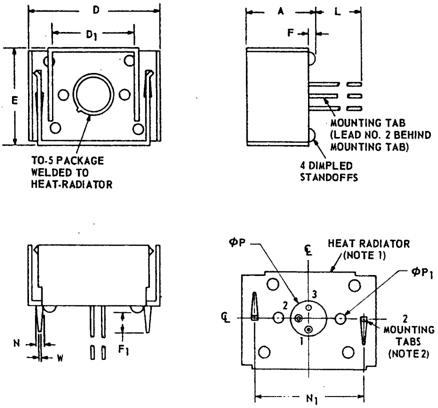
Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is controlled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

92CS-20893

TO-39/TO-5 WITH HEAT RADIATOR



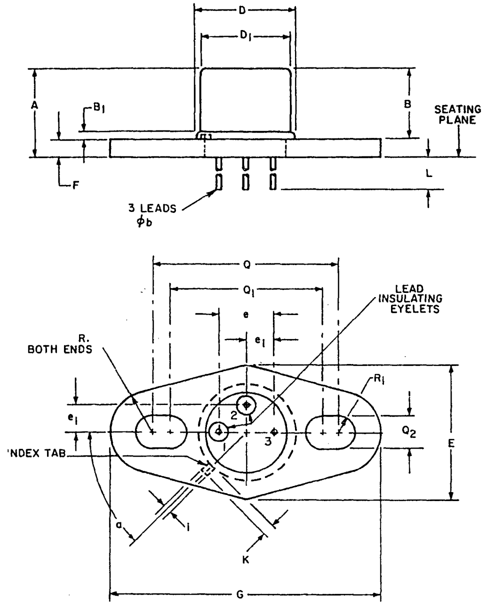
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	–	0.630	–	16.00	
D	1.205	1.235	30.61	31.37	
D_1	0.775	0.785	19.69	19.93	
E	0.875	0.905	22.22	22.99	
F	0.040	0.055	1.02	1.40	
F_1	0.160	0.195	4.06	4.95	
L long lead	1.410	–	35.81	–	
L short lead	0.410	–	10.41	–	
ϕP	0.295	0.305	7.493	7.747	
ϕP_1	0.093	0.095	2.362	2.413	
N	0.048	0.062	1.21	1.57	
N_1	0.998	1.002	25.349	25.450	3
W	0.048	0.052	1.219	1.320	

NOTES:

1. **0.035 C.R.S., finish—electroless nickel plate.**
2. **Recommended hole size for printed-circuit board is 0.070 in. (1.78 mm) dia.**
3. **Measured at bottom of heat-radiator.**

92CS-22335

TO-39/TO-5 WITH FLANGE



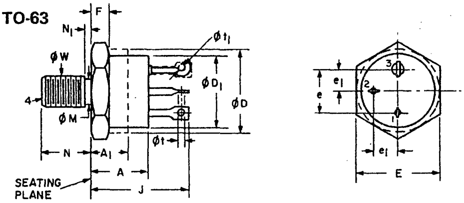
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	–	0.328	–	8.33	
B	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
B_1	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
ϕ_b	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	
D	0.335	0.370	8.51	9.40	
D_1	0.305	0.335	7.75	8.51	
E	0.495	0.505	12.57	12.83	
e	0.200 T.P.		5.08 T.P.		1
e_1	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		1
F	0.062	0.068	1.57	1.74	
G	0.995	1.005	25.27	25.53	
i	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.045	0.737	1.14	
L {long lead	1.430	–	36.32	–	
L {short lead	0.430	–	10.92	–	
Q	0.685	0.691	17.40	17.55	
Q_1	0.559	0.565	14.20	14.35	
Q_2	0.128	0.132	3.25	3.35	
R	0.156 T.P.		3.96 T.P.		1
R_1	0.064	0.066	1.63	1.67	
a	45° T.P.				1, 2

NOTES:

1. True position.
2. Tab centerline.

92CS-22333

JEDEC TO-63



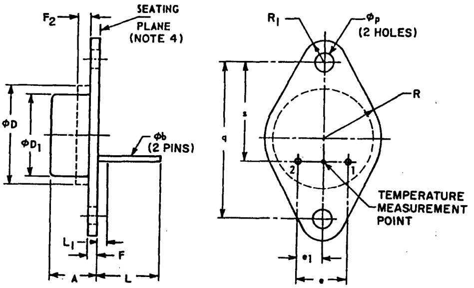
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.480	0.535	12.19	13.59	
A_1	–	0.300	–	7.62	2
φD	0.775	0.875	19.69	22.23	2
ϕD_1	0.745	0.775	18.92	19.69	
E	0.855	0.875	21.72	22.23	
e	0.485	0.515	12.32	13.08	5
e_1	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	5
F	0.090	0.167	2.29	4.24	1
J	0.937	1.030	23.80	26.16	
φM	0.278	0.312	7.06	7.92	
N	0.460	0.495	11.68	12.57	
N_1	–	0.105	–	2.67	
φt	0.060	0.105	1.52	2.67	
ϕt_1	0.060	0.105	1.52	2.67	4
φW	0.2806	0.2854	7.127	7.249	3

NOTES:

92CS-20225

1. DIMENSION DOES NOT INCLUDE SEALING FLANGES.
2. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIMENSIONS SPECIFIED.
3. PITCH DIAMETER - THREAD 5/16-24 UNF-2A (COATED). REFERENCE (SCREW THREAD STANDARDS FOR FEDERAL SERVICES - HANDBOOK H-28).
4. THIS TERMINAL CAN BE FLATTENED AND PIERCED OR HOOK TYPE.
5. POSITION OF LEADS IN RELATION TO THE HEXAGON IS NOT CONTROLLED.

JEDEC TO-66

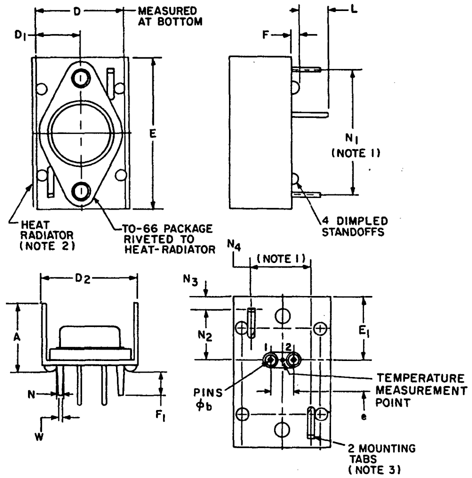


92SS-3738R1

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.250	0.340	6.35	8.64	
φb	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.863	
φD	–	0.620	–	15.75	1
φD1	0.470	0.500	11.94	12.70	
e	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	2
e1	0.093	0.107	2.36	2.72	2
F1	0.050	0.075	1.27	1.91	
F2	–	0.050	–	1.27	1
L	0.360	–	9.14	–	
L1	–	0.050	–	1.27	3
φp	0.142	0.152	3.61	3.86	
q	0.958	0.962	24.33	24.43	
R	–	0.350	–	8.89	
R1	–	0.145	–	3.68	
s	0.570	0.590	14.48	14.99	

NOTES:
1. Body contour is optional within zone defined by φD and F_2.
2. These dimensions should be measured at points 0.050 in. (1.27 mm) to 0.055 in. (1.40 mm) below seating plane. When gage is not used, measurement will be made at seating plane.
3. φb applies between L_1 and L. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1.
4. The seating plane of header shall be flat within 0.001 in. (0.025 mm) concave to 0.004 in. (0.10 mm) convex inside a 0.520 in. (13.21 mm) diameter circle on the center of the header and flat within 0.001 in (0.025 mm) concave to 0.006 in. (0.15 mm) convex overall.

TO-66 WITH HEAT RADIATOR

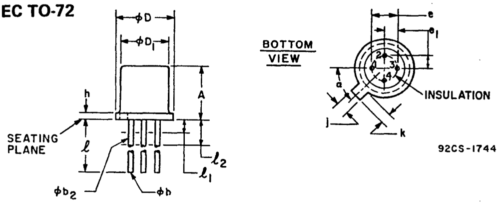


92CS-13383R4

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	–	0.620	–	15.75	
φb	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
D	0.750	0.760	19.05	19.30	
D1	0.370	0.385	9.40	9.78	
D2	0.820	0.920	20.83	23.37	
E	1.297	1.327	32.94	33.70	
E1	0.546	0.566	13.87	14.37	
e	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
F	0.30	0.55	7.62	13.97	
F1	0.175	0.210	4.44	5.33	
L	0.270	–	6.86	–	
N	0.052	0.065	1.32	1.65	
N1	1.098	1.102	27.89	27.99	1
N2	0.448	0.452	11.38	11.47	
N3	0.099	0.113	0.25	0.29	
N4	0.498	0.502	12.65	12.75	
W	0.048	0.060	1.22	1.52	

NOTES:
1. Measured at bottom of heat radiator.
2. 0.035 in. (0.889) C.R.S., tin plated.
3. Recommended hole size for printed-circuit board is 0.070 in. (1.778) dia.

JEDEC TO-72



92CS-17444R1

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
φb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84	
φD1	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95	
e	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	0.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P.		4
h		0.030		0.762	
j	0.036	0.046	0.914	1.17	
k	0.028	0.048	0.711	1.22	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l1		0.050		1.27	2
l2	0.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

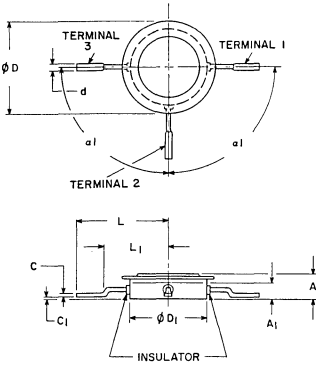
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.484 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) +0.001 in. (0.025 mm) – 0.000 (0.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

RADIAL PACKAGE



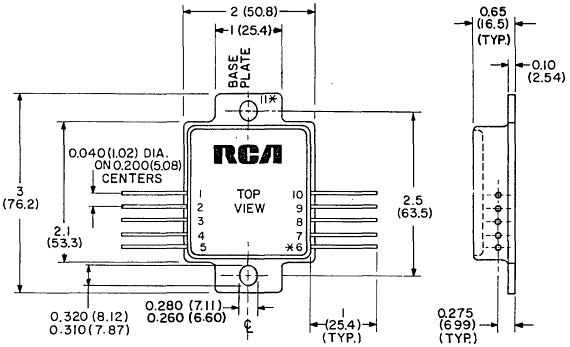
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	–	0.200	–	5.08	
A_1	–	0.125	–	3.17	1
C	0.015	0.019	0.38	0.48	
C_1	–	0.015	–	0.38	
ϕD	–	0.710	–	18.03	
ϕD_1	0.615	0.690	15.62	17.52	1
d	0.042	0.046	1.06	1.16	
L	–	0.705	–	17.90	
L_1	–	0.510	–	12.95	
α_1	90° ± 2°		90° ± 2°		

92CS- 20224

NOTE:

1. CONTROLLED AREA OF THE DIAMETER DOES NOT INCLUDE THE BRAZED AREA AROUND THE CERAMIC AND TERMINAL 2.

HYBRID-CIRCUIT PACKAGE

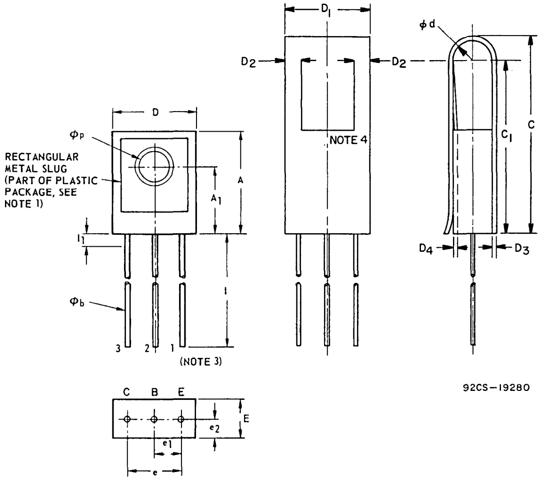


DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND
MILLIMETERS (VALUES IN PARENTHESES)

92CS-18037R2

*TERMINALS 6 AND 11 ARE CONNECTED INTERNALLY

PLASTIC PACKAGES
PLASTIC TO-5 AND PLASTIC TO-5 WITH HEAT CLIP



92CS–19280

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.385	0.395	9.78	10.03	
A_1	0.251	0.261	6.37	6.63	
ϕb	0.016	0.019	0.41	0.48	2
C	0.858		21.79		
C_1	0.750		19.05		
D	0.305	0.315	7.75	8.00	
D_1	0.300		7.62		
D_2	0.070		1.77		
D_3	0.0329		0.813		
D_4	0.021	0.041	0.533	1.04	
ϕd	0.073	0.077	1.85	1.95	
E	0.145	0.155	3.68	3.94	
e	0.195	0.205	4.95	5.21	
e_1	0.095	0.105	2.41	2.67	
e_2	0.070	0.080	1.78	2.03	
ℓ	0.725	0.745	18.41	18.91	
ℓ_1	0.125	0.250	3.17	6.35	
ϕp	0.112	0.118	2.84	2.99	

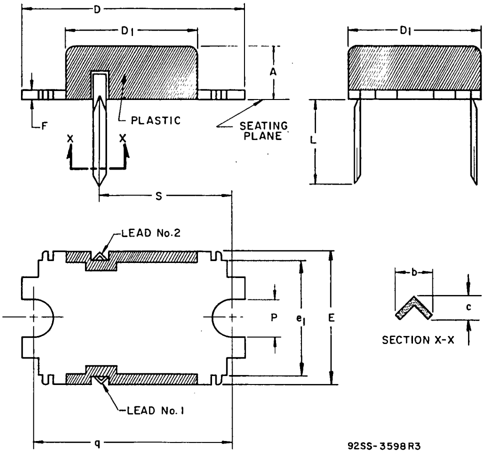
NOTE 1: To attach to heat-sink, use a 4-40 binding-head screw and a No. 4 flat washer. The recommended screw torque (for even distribution of mounting pressure and optimum thermal contact) is 6 in.-lb.

NOTE 2: Three leads. Leads are pretinned to the ℓ_1 dimension.

NOTE 3: Lead numbering from right to left with rectangular metal slug facing observer.

NOTE 4: Tab to be sheared through and set inward as shown.

JEDEC TO-219AA



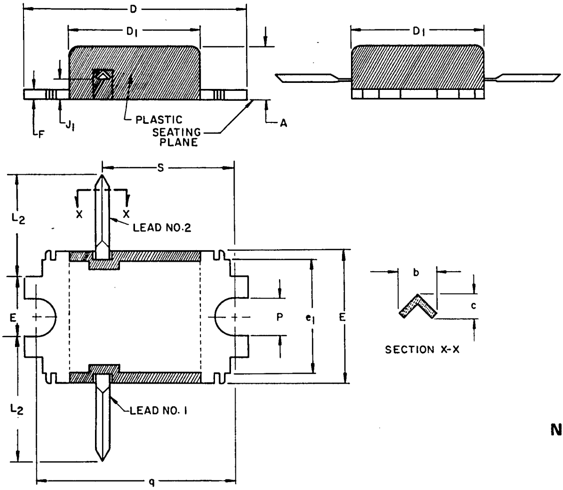
92SS-3598R3

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.160	0.200	4.07	5.08	
b	0.045	0.060	1.15	1.52	
c	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	
D	0.890	0.910	22.61	23.11	
D_1	0.480	0.515	12.20	13.08	
E	0.480	0.520	12.20	13.20	
e_1	0.460	0.505	11.69	12.82	1
F	0.055	0.070	1.40	1.77	
L	0.370	0.450	9.40	11.43	2
P	0.128	0.150	3.26	3.81	
q	0.740	0.760	18.80	19.30	
s	0.500	0.520	12.70	13.20	

NOTES:

1. **e_1 is measured at seating plane.**
2. **Terminal end configurations are optional.**

JEDEC TO-219AB

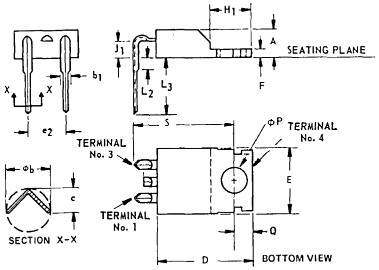


SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.160	0.200	4.07	5.08
b	0.045	0.060	1.15	1.52
c	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14
D	0.890	0.910	22.61	23.11
D_1	0.480	0.515	12.20	13.03
E	0.480	0.520	12.20	13.20
F	0.055	0.070	1.40	1.77
J_1	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04
L_2	0.415	0.560	10.54	14.22
P	0.128	0.150	3.26	3.81
q	0.740	0.760	18.80	19.30
s	0.500	0.520	12.70	13.20

NOTE: Terminal end configurations are optional.

92SS-3599R2

JEDEC TO-220AA



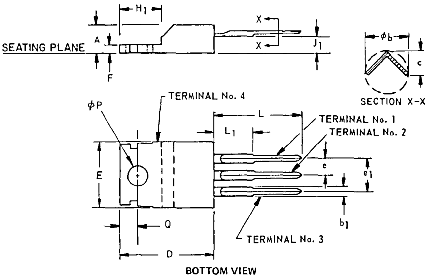
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.140	0.190	3.56	4.82	–
ϕb	0.02	0.045	0.51	1.14	–
b_1	0.045	0.070	1.15	1.77	–
c	0.015	0.030	0.38	0.762	–
D	0.560	0.625	14.23	15.87	–
E	0.380	0.420	9.66	10.66	1
e_2	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	2
F	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	–
H_1	0.230	0.270	5.85	6.85	1
J_1	0.080	0.115	2.04	2.92	–
L_2	–	0.050	–	1.27	–
L_3	0.360	0.422	9.15	10.71	–
ϕP	0.139	0.147	3.531	3.733	–
Q	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04	–
S	0.580	0.610	14.74	15.49	–

92CS-17990R1

NOTES:

1. Tab contour optional within H_1 and E.
2. Position of lead to be measured 0.050 – 0.055 in. (1.27 – 1.40 mm) below seating plane.

JEDEC TO-220AB



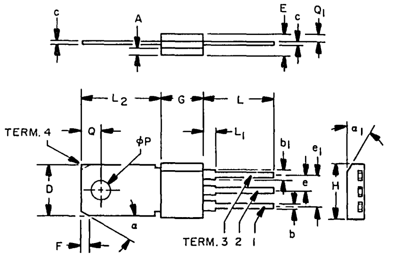
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.140	0.190	3.56	4.82	–
ϕb	0.020	0.045	0.51	1.14	–
b_1	0.045	0.070	1.15	1.77	–
c	0.015	0.030	0.38	0.762	–
D	0.560	0.625	14.23	15.87	–
E	0.380	0.420	9.66	10.66	1
e	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	2
e_1	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	2
F	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	–
H_1	0.230	0.270	5.85	6.85	1
J_1	0.080	0.115	2.04	2.92	–
L	0.500	0.562	12.70	14.27	–
L_1	–	0.250	–	6.35	–
ϕP	0.139	0.147	3.531	3.733	–
Q	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04	–

92CS-17991R1

NOTES:

1. Tab contour optional within H_1 and E.
2. Position of lead to be measured 0.250 – 0.255 in. (6.35 – 6.48 mm) from case.

RCP PLASTIC PACKAGE



92CS-24062

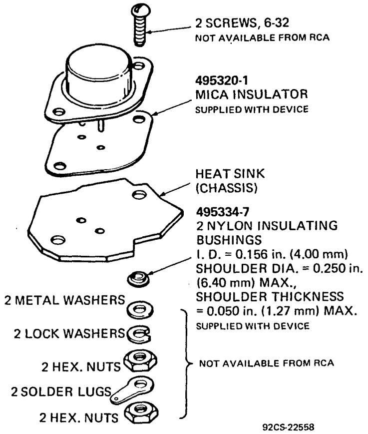
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	–	0.05	–	1.270	1
b	0.023	0.029	0.584	0.736	
b_1	0.045	0.055	1.143	1.397	1
c	0.018	0.026	0.457	0.660	
D	0.305	0.325	7.747	8.255	
E	0.130	0.150	3.302	3.810	
e	0.095	0.105	2.413	2.667	
e_1	0.190	0.210	4.826	5.334	
F	–	0.08	–	2.032	1
G	0.230	0.250	5.842	6.350	
H	0.330	0.370	8.382	9.398	
L	0.400	0.450	10.16	11.43	
L_1	–	0.100	–	2.54	1,2
L_2	0.540	0.580	13.71	14.73	
ϕP	0.123	0.127	3.124	3.225	
Q	0.120	0.130	3.048	3.302	
Q_1	0.039	0.050	0.990	1.270	
a	–	35°	–	35°	1
a_1	–	50°	–	50°	1

NOTES:

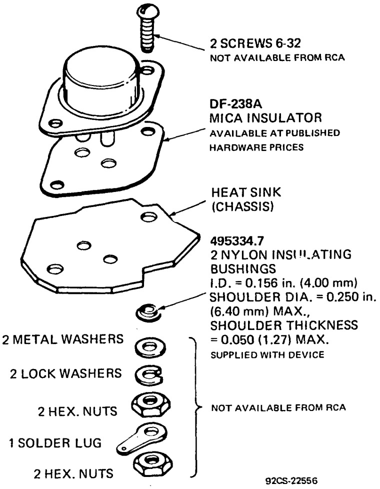
1. Package contour optional within dimensions specified.
2. Lead dimensions uncontrolled in this zone.
3. Chamfer on tab optional.
4. Controlling dimensions: inch.

HERMETIC PACKAGES

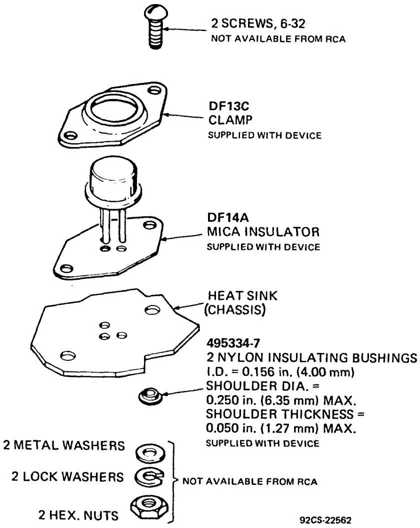
TO-3



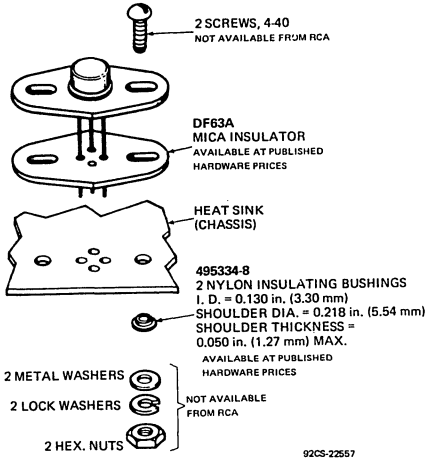
Modified TO-3



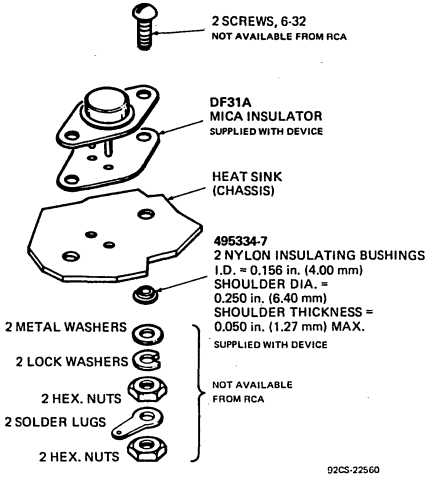
TO-8



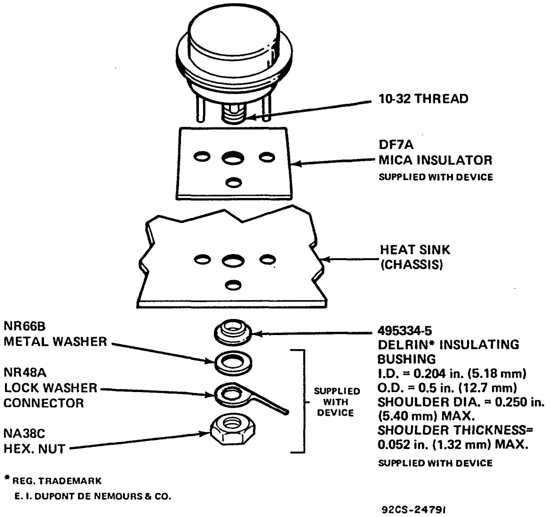
TO-39 or TO-5
With Flange



TO-66

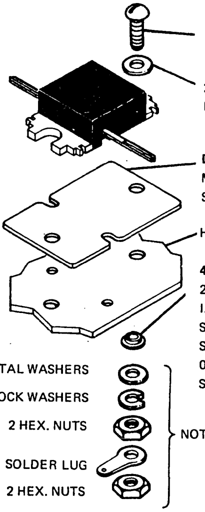


TO-36



PLASTIC PACKAGES

TO-219AB



2 SCREWS, 4-40
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

2 METAL WASHERS
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

DF114B
MICA INSULATOR
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

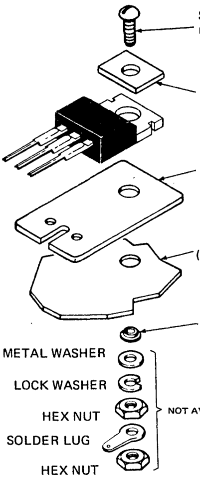
HEAT SINK

495334-8
2 INSULATING BUSHINGS
I.D. = 0.130 in. (3.30 mm)
SHOULDER DIA. = 0.218 in. (5.54 mm)
SHOULDER THICKNESS =
0.050 in. (1.27 mm) MAX.
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

2 METAL WASHERS
2 LOCK WASHERS
2 HEX. NUTS
1 SOLDER LUG
2 HEX. NUTS
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

92CS-24798R1

TO-220AB



SCREW, 6-32
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

NR231A
RECTANGULAR METAL WASHER
AVAILABLE AT PUBLISHED HARDWARE PRICES

DF103B
MICA INSULATOR
HOLE DIA. = 0.145-0.141 in.
(3.68-3.58 mm)
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

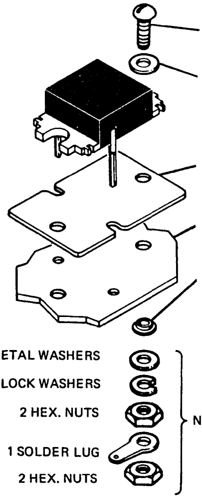
HEAT SINK
(CHASSIS)

495334-7
INSULATING BUSHING
I.D. = 0.156 in. (4.00 mm)
SHOULDER DIA. =
0.250 in. (1.27 mm) MAX.
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

METAL WASHER
LOCK WASHER
HEX NUT
SOLDER LUG
HEX NUT
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

92CS-22563

TO-219AA



2 SCREWS, 4-40
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

2 METAL WASHERS
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

DF114B
MICA INSULATOR
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

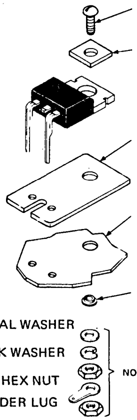
HEAT SINK
THICKNESS = 0.130 in. (3.30 mm) MAX.

495334-8
2 INSULATING BUSHINGS
I.D. = 0.130 in. (3.30 mm)
SHOULDER DIA. = 0.218 in. (5.54 mm)
SHOULDER THICKNESS =
0.050 in. (1.27 mm) MAX.
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

2 METAL WASHERS
2 LOCK WASHERS
2 HEX. NUTS
1 SOLDER LUG
2 HEX. NUTS
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

92CS-24799R1

TO-220AA



SCREW, 6-32
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

NR231A
RECTANGULAR METAL WASHER
AVAILABLE AT PUBLISHED HARDWARE PRICES

DF103B
MICA INSULATOR
HOLE DIA. = 0.145 - 0.141 in.
(3.68 - 3.58 mm)
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

HEAT SINK
(CHASSIS)

495334-7
INSULATING BUSHING
I. D. = 0.156 in. (4.00 mm)
SHOULDER DIA. =
0.250 in. (6.40 mm) MAX.
SHOULDER THICKNESS =
0.050 in. (1.27 mm) MAX.
SUPPLIED WITH DEVICE

METAL WASHER
LOCK WASHER
HEX NUT
SOLDER LUG
HEX NUT
NOT AVAILABLE FROM RCA

92CS-22564

Application Notes

Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices

Solid state devices are being designed into an increasing variety of electronic equipment because of their high standards of reliability and performance. However, it is essential that equipment designers be mindful of good engineering practices in the use of these devices to achieve the desired performance.

This Note summarizes important operating recommendations and precautions which should be followed in the interest of maintaining the high standards of performance of solid state devices.

The ratings included in RCA Solid State Devices data bulletins are based on the Absolute Maximum Rating System, which is defined by the following Industry Standard (JEDEC) statement:

Absolute-Maximum Ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

It is recommended that equipment manufacturers consult RCA whenever device applications involve unusual electrical, mechanical or environmental operating conditions.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The design flexibility provided by these devices makes possible their use in a broad range of applications and under many different operating conditions. When incorporating these devices in equipment, therefore, designers should anticipate the rare possibility of device failure and make certain that no safety hazard would result from such an occurrence.

The small size of most solid state products provides obvious advantages to the designers of electronic equipment. However, it should be recognized that these compact devices usually provide only relatively small insulation area between adjacent leads and the metal envelope. When these devices are used in moist or contaminated atmospheres, therefore, supplemental protection must be provided to prevent the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. For specific information on voltage creepage, the user should consult references such as the JEDEC Standard No. 7 "Suggested Standard on Thyristors," and JEDEC Standard RS282 "Standards for Silicon Rectifier Diodes and Stacks".

The metal shells of some solid state devices operate at the collector voltage and for some rectifiers and thyristors at the anode voltage. Therefore, consideration should be given to the possibility of shock hazard if the shells are to operate at voltages appreciably above or below ground potential. In general, in any application in which devices are operated at voltages which may be dangerous to personnel, suitable precautionary measures should be taken to prevent direct contact with these devices.

Devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TESTING PRECAUTIONS

In common with many electronic components, solid-state devices should be operated and tested in circuits which have reasonable values of current limiting resistance, or other forms of effective current overload protection. Failure to observe these precautions can cause excessive internal heating of the device resulting in destruction and/or possible shattering of the enclosure.

TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS WITH FLEXIBLE LEADS

Flexible leads are usually soldered to the circuit elements. It is desirable in all soldering operatings to provide some slack or an expansion elbow in each lead to prevent excessive tension on the leads. It is important during the soldering operation to avoid excessive heat in order to prevent possible damage to the devices. Some of the heat can be absorbed if the flexible lead of the device is grasped between the case and the soldering point with a pair of pliers.

TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS WITH MOUNTING FLANGES

The mounting flanges of JEDEC-type packages such as the TO-3 or TO-66 often serve as the collector or anode terminal. In such cases, it is essential that the mounting flange be securely fastened to the heat sink, which may be the equipment chassis. Under no circumstances, however, should the mounting flange of a transistor be soldered directly to the heat sink or chassis because the heat of the soldering operation could permanently damage the device. Soldering is the preferred method for mounting thyristors; see "Rectifiers and Thyristors," below. Devices which cannot be soldered can be installed in commercially available sockets. Electrical connections may also be made by soldering directly to the terminal pins. Such connections may be soldered to the pins close to the pin seals provided care is taken to conduct excessive heat away from the seals; otherwise the heat of the soldering operation could crack the pin seals and damage the device.

During operation, the mounting-flange temperature is higher than the ambient temperature by an amount which depends on the heat sink used. The heat sink must have sufficient thermal capacity to assure that the heat dissipated in the heat sink itself does not raise the device mounting-flange temperature above the rated value. The heat sink or chassis may be connected to either the positive or negative supply.

In many applications the chassis is connected to the voltage-supply terminal. If the recommended mounting hardware shown in the data bulletin for the specific solid-state device is not available, it is necessary to use either an anodized aluminum insulator having high thermal conductivity or a mica insulator between the mounting-flange and the chassis. If an insulating aluminum washer is required, it should be drilled or punched to provide the two mounting holes for the terminal pins. The burrs should then be removed from the washer and the washer anodized. To insure that the anodized insulating layer is not destroyed during mounting, it is necessary to remove the burrs from the holes in the chassis.

It is also important that an insulating bushing, such as glass-filled nylon, be used between each mounting bolt and the chassis to prevent a short circuit. However, the insulating bushing should not exhibit shrinkage or softening under the operating temperatures encountered. Otherwise the thermal resistance at the interface between device and heat sink may increase as a result of decreasing pressure.

PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS

RCA power transistors and thyristors (SCR's and triacs) in molded-silicone-plastic packages are available in a wide range of power-dissipation ratings and a variety of package configurations. The following paragraphs provide guidelines for handling and mounting of these plastic-package devices, recommend forming of leads to meet specific mounting requirements, and describe various mounting arrangements, thermal considerations, and cleaning methods. This information is intended to augment the data on electrical characteristics, safe operating area, and performance capabilities in the technical bulletin for each type of plastic-package transistor or thyristor.

Lead-Forming Techniques

The leads of the RCA VERSAWATT in-line plastic packages can be formed to a custom shape, provided they are not indiscriminately twisted or bent. Although these leads can be formed, they are not flexible in the general sense, nor are they sufficiently rigid for unrestrained wire wrapping

Before an attempt is made to form the leads of an in-line package to meet the requirements of a specific application, the desired lead configuration should be determined, and a lead-bending fixture should be designed and constructed. The use of a properly designed fixture for this operation eliminates the need for repeated lead bending. When the use of a special bending fixture is not practical, a pair of long-nosed pliers may be used. The pliers should hold the lead firmly between the bending point and the case, but should not touch the case.

When the leads of an in-line plastic package are to be formed, whether by use of long-nosed pliers or a special bending fixture, the following precautions must be observed to avoid internal damage to the device:

1. Restrain the lead between the bending point and the plastic case to prevent relative movement between the lead and the case.
2. When the bend is made in the plane of the lead (spreading), bend only the narrow part of the lead.
3. When the bend is made in the plane perpendicular to that of the leads, make the bend at least 1/8 inch from the plastic case.
4. Do not use a lead-bend radius of less than 1/16 inch.
5. Avoid repeated bending of leads.

The leads of the TO-220AB VERSAWATT in-line package are not designed to withstand excessive axial pull. Force in this direction greater than 4 pounds may result in permanent damage to the device. If the mounting arrangement tends to impose axial stress on the leads, some method of strain relief should be devised.

Wire wrapping of the leads is permissible, provided that the lead is restrained between the plastic case and the point of the wrapping. Soldering to the leads is also allowed. The maximum soldering temperature, however, must not exceed 275°C and must be applied for not more than 5 seconds at a distance not less than 1/8 inch from the plastic case. When wires are used for connections, care should be exercised to assure that movement of the wire does not cause movement of the lead at the lead-to-plastic junctions.

The leads of RCA molded-plastic high-power packages are not designed to be reshaped. However, simple bending of the leads is permitted to change them from a standard vertical to a standard horizontal configuration, or conversely. Bending of the leads in this manner is restricted to three 90-degree bends; repeated bendings should be avoided.

Mounting

Recommended mounting arrangements and suggested hardware for the VERSAWATT package are given in the data bulletins for specific devices and in RCA Application Note AN-4142. When the package is fastened to a heat sink, a rectangular washer (RCA Part No. NR231A) is recommended to minimize distortion of the mounting flange. Excessive distortion of the flange could cause damage to the package. The washer is particularly important when the size of the mounting hole exceeds 0.140 inch (6-32 clearance). Larger holes are needed to accommodate insulating bushings; however, the holes should not be larger than necessary to provide hardware clearance and, in any case, should not exceed a diameter of 0.250 inch.

Flange distortion is also possible if excessive torque is used during mounting. A maximum torque of 8 inch-pounds is specified. Care should be exercised to assure that the tool used to drive the mounting screw never comes in contact with the plastic body during the driving operation. Such contact can result in damage to the plastic body and internal device connections. An excellent method of avoiding this problem is to use a spacer or combination spacer-isolating bushing which raises the screw head or nut above the top surface of the plastic body. The material used for such a spacer or spacer-isolating bushing should, of course, be carefully selected to avoid "cold flow" and consequent reduction in mounting force. Suggested materials for these bushings are diallphtalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate. Unfilled nylon should be avoided.

Modification of the flange can also result in flange distortion and should not be attempted. The package should not be soldered to the heat sink by use of lead-tin solder because the heat required with this type of solder will cause the junction temperature of the device to become excessively high.

The TO-220AA plastic package can be mounted in commercially available TO-66 sockets, such as UID Electronics Corp. Socket No. PTS-4 or equivalent. For testing purposes, the TO-220AB in-line package can be mounted in a Jetron Socket No. DC74-104 or equivalent. Regardless of the mounting method, the following precautions should be taken:

1. Use appropriate hardware.
2. Always fasten the package to the heat sink before the leads are soldered to fixed terminals.
3. Never allow the mounting tool to come in contact with the plastic case.
4. Never exceed a torque of 8 inch-pounds.
5. Avoid oversize mounting holes.
6. Provide strain relief if there is any probability that axial stress will be applied to the leads.
7. Use insulating bushings to prevent hot-creep problems. Such bushings should be made of diallphthalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate.

The maximum allowable power dissipation in a solid state device is limited by the junction temperature. An important factor in assuring that the junction temperature remains below the specified maximum value is the ability of the associated thermal circuit to conduct heat away from the device.

When a solid state device is operated in free air, without a heat sink, the steady-state thermal circuit is defined by the junction-to-free-air thermal resistance given in the published data for the device. Thermal considerations require that a free flow of air around the device is always present and that the power dissipation be maintained below the level which would cause the junction temperature to rise above the maximum rating. However, when the device is mounted on a heat sink, care must be taken to assure that all portions of the thermal circuit are considered.

To assure efficient heat transfer from case to heat sink when mounting RCA molded-plastic solid state power devices, the following special precautions should be observed:

1. Mounting torque should be between 4 and 8 inch-pounds.
2. The mounting holes should be kept as small as possible.
3. Holes should be drilled or punched clean with no burrs or ridges, and chamfered to a maximum radius of 0.010 inch.
4. The mounting surface should be flat within 0.002 inch/inch.
5. Thermal grease (Dow Corning 340 or equivalent) should always be used on both sides of the insulating washer if one is employed.
6. Thin insulating washers should be used. (Thickness of factory-supplied mica washers range from 2 to 4 mils).
7. A lock washer or torque washer, made of material having sufficient creep strength, should be used to prevent degradation of heat sink efficiency during life.

A wide variety of solvents is available for degreasing and flux removal. The usual practice is to submerge components in a solvent bath for a specified time. However, from a reliability stand point it is extremely important that the solvent, together with other chemicals in the solder-cleaning system (such as flux and solder covers), do not adversely affect the life of the component. This consideration applies to all non-hermetic and molded-plastic components.

It is, of course, impractical to evaluate the effect on long-term device life of all cleaning solvents, which are marketed with numerous additives under a variety of brand names. These solvents can, however, be classified with respect to their component parts as either acceptable or unacceptable. Chlorinated solvents tend to dissolve the outer package and, therefore, make operation in a humid atmosphere unreliable. Gasoline and other hydrocarbons cause the inner encapsulant to swell and damage the transistor. Alcohol is an acceptable solvent. Examples of specific, acceptable alchols are isopropanol, methanol, and special denatured alcohols, such as SDA1, SDA30, SDA34, and SDA44.

Care must also be used in the selection of fluxes for lead soldering. Rosin or activated rosin fluxes are recommended, while organic or acid fluxes are not. Examples of acceptable fluxes are:

1. Alpha Reliaros No. 320-33
2. Alpha Reliaros No. 346
3. Alpha Reliaros No. 711
4. Alpha Reliafoam No. 807
5. Alpha Reliafoam No. 809
6. Alpha Reliafoam No. 811-13
7. Alpha Reliafoam No. 815-35
8. Kester No. 44

If the completed assembly is to be encapsulated, the effect on the molded-plastic transistor must be studied from both a chemical and a physical standpoint.

RECTIFIERS AND THYRISTORS

A surge-limiting impedance should always be used in series with silicon rectifiers and thyristors. The impedance value must be sufficient to limit the surge current to the value specified under the maximum ratings. This impedance may be provided by the power transformer winding, or by an external resistor or choke.

A very efficient method for mounting thyristors utilizing the "modified TO-5" package is to provide intimate contact between the heat sink and at least one half of the base of the device opposite the leads. This package can be mounted to the heat sink mechanically with glue or an expoxy adhesive, or by soldering, the most efficient method.

The use of a "self-jigging" arrangement and a solder preform is recommended. If each unit is soldered individually, the heat source should be held on the heat sink and the solder on the unit. Heat should be applied only long enough to permit solder to flow freely. For more detailed thyristor mounting considerations, refer to Application Note AN3822, "Thermal Considerations in Mounting of RCA Thyristors".

MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Insulated-Gate Metal Oxide-Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors (MOS FETs), like bipolar high-frequency transistors, are susceptible to gate insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. Electrostatic discharges can occur in an MOS FET if a type with an unprotected gate is picked up and the static charge, built in the handler's body capacitance, is discharged through the device. With proper handling and applications procedures, however, MOS transistors are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial, and consumer applications, with virtually no problems of damage due to electrostatic discharge.

In some MOS FETs, diodes are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the transistor's source. These diodes offer protection against static discharge and in-circuit transients without the need for external shorting mechanisms. MOS FETs which do not include gate-protection diodes can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs attached to the device by the vendor, or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORB* LD26" or equivalent.
   (NOTE: Polystyrene *insulating* "SNOW" is not sufficiently conductive and should not be used.)
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

Mounting and Handling

Stripline rf devices should be mounted so that the leads are not bent or pulled away from the stud (heat sink) side of the device. When leads are formed, they should be supported to avoid transmitting the bending or cutting stress to the ceramic portion of the device. Excessive stresses may destroy the hermeticity of the package without displaying visible damage.

Devices employing silver leads are susceptible to tarnishing; these parts should not be removed from the original tarnish-preventive containers and wrappings until ready for use. Lead solderability is retarded by the presence of silver tarnish; the tarnish can be removed with a silver cleaning solution, such as thiourea.

The ceramic bodies of many rf devices contain beryllium oxide as a major ingredient. These portions of the transistors should not be crushed, ground, or abraded in any way because the dust created could be hazardous if inhaled.

Operating

Forward-Biased Operation. For Class A or AB operation, the allowable quiescent bias point is determined by reference to the infrared safe-area curve in the appropriate data bulletin. This curve depicts the safe current/voltage combinations for extended continuous operation.

Load VSWR. Excessive collector load or tuning mismatch can cause device destruction by over-dissipation or secondary breakdown. Mismatch capability is generally included on the data bulletins for the more recent rf transistors.

See RCA RF Power Transitor Manual, Technical Series RMF-430, pp 39-41, for additional information concerning the handling and mounting of rf power transistors.

---

*Trade Mark: Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Handing

All COS/MOS gate inputs have a resistor/diode gate protection network. All transmission gate inputs and all outputs have diode protection provided by inherent p-n junction diodes. These diode networks at input and output interfaces protect COS/MOS devices from gate-oxide failure in handling environments where static discharge is not excessive. In low-temperature, low-humidity environments, improper handling may result in device damage. See ICAN-6000, "Handling and Operating Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits", for proper handling procedures.

Mounting

Integrated circuits are normally supplied with lead-tin plated leads to facilitate soldering into circuit boards. In those relatively few applications requiring welding of the device leads, rather than soldering, the devices may be obtained with gold or nickel plated Kovar leads.* It should be recognized that this type of plating will not provide complete protection against lead corrosion in the presence of high humidity and mechanical stress. The aluminum-foil-lined cardboard "sandwich pack" employed for static protection of the flat-pack also provides some additional protection against lead corrosion, and it is recommended that the devices be stored in this package until used.

When integrated circuits are welded onto printed circuit boards or equipment, the presence of moisture between the closely spaced terminals can result in conductive paths that may impair device performance in high-impedance applications. It is therefore recommended that conformal coatings or potting be provided as an added measure of protection against moisture penetration.

In any method of mounting integrated circuits which involves bending or forming of the device leads, it is extremely important that the lead be supported and clamped between the bend and the package seal, and that bending be done with care to avoid damage to lead plating. In no case should the radius of the bend be less than the diameter of the lead, or in the case of rectangular leads, such as those used in RCA 14-lead and 16-lead flat-packages, less than the lead thickness. It is also extremely important that the ends of the bent leads be straight to assure proper insertion through the holes in the printed-circuit board.

Operating

Unused Inputs

All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved. A floating input on a high-current type, such as the CD4049 or CD4050, not only can result in faulty logic operation, but can cause the maximum power dissipation of 200 milliwatts to be exceeded and may result in damage to the device. Inputs to these types, which are mounted on printed-circuit boards that may temporarily become unterminated, should have a pull-up resistor to V_{SS} or V_{DD}. A useful range of values for such resistors is from 10 kilohms to 1 megohm.

Input Signals

Signals shall not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off unless the input current is limited to a steady state value of less than 10 milliamperes. Input currents of less than 10 milliamperes prevent device damage; however, proper operation may be impaired as a result of current flow through structural diode junctions.

Output Short Circuits

Shorting of outputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} can damage many of the higher-output-current COS/MOS types, such as the CD4007, CD4041, CD4049, and CD4050. In general, these types can all be safely shorted for supplies up to 5 volts, but will be damaged (depending on type) at higher power-supply voltages. For cases in which a short-circuit load, such as the base of a p-n-p or an n-p-n bipolar transistor, is directly driven, the device output characteristics given in the published data should be consulted to determine the requirements for a safe operation below 200 milliwatts.

For detailed COS/MOS IC operating and handling considerations, refer to Application Note ICAN-6000 "Handling and Operating Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits".

SOLID STATE CHIPS

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

---

*Mil-M-38510A, paragraph 3.5.6.1 (a), lead material.

RCA

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-3065

Silicon Transistors for High-Voltage Application

by

D. T. DeFino

This note discusses several new applications for RCA high-voltage silicon transistors (2N3583, 2N3584, 2N3585, 2N3439 and 2N3440). These devices are triple-diffused n-p-n types featuring high frequency response, fast switching speeds, and low cost. Electrical characteristics are listed in Table I.

The advent of these types has made possible many new applications for transistors. Among these applications are circuits in which, until now, the use of transistors was restricted because of high operating voltages (horizontal-deflection circuits, for example). Other applications include those in which the use of a higher supply voltage can enhance circuit design, performance, and economy. High supply voltages reduce the cost of line-operated amplifiers, and improve the efficiency of inverters. Several other important applications are illustrated.

Series Voltage Regulator

A voltage regulator provides a constant output voltage when the input voltage and/or output current is varied over a limited range. As shown in Fig. 1, the pass transistor, acting on a signal from the control circuit, prevents the output voltage V_{out} from varying. The control circuit receives a sample of the output voltage, compares it with a reference voltage, and amplifies the difference. The resulting error signal corrects the collector current I_C of the pass transistor so that the collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CE} is always

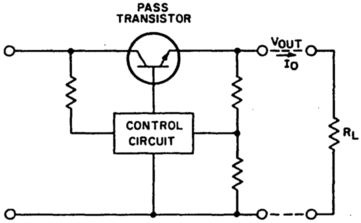


Fig. 1 - Basic form of a transistorized series voltage regulator.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	2N3583	2N3584	2N3585	2N3439	2N3440	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO} . .	250	375	500	450	300	Volts
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}(sus)	175	250	300	350	250	Volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	6	6	6	7	7	Volts
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C .	2	2	2	1	1	Amp
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT.	5	5	5	-	-	Amp
BASE CURRENT, I_B	1	1	1	0.5	0.5	Amp
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T	35	35	35	5	5	Watts

Table I - Electrical characteristics of RCA high-voltage silicon transistors.

the difference between the input voltage V_{in} and the desired output voltage.

The simplest circuit arrangement for a transistor voltage regulator is shown in Fig.2. The circuit consists of a transistor, a resistor, and a zener diode. Because the zener diode maintains the base of the transistor at a constant voltage, changes in output can result only from variations in the base-to-emitter voltage V_{BE} with current and temperature. A zener diode having a high current rating is required if large currents are drawn from the transistor.

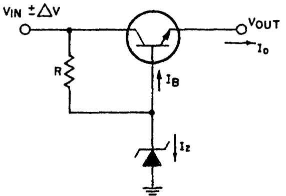


Fig.2 - Simplest circuit arrangement for a transistor voltage regulator.

The maximum value of resistance R which can be used in the circuit is determined as follows:

$$R = \frac{V_{in} - \Delta V - V_{out}}{I_B(\max)}$$

Because the maximum base current $I_B(\max)$ is equal to $I_o(\max)/h_{FE}(\min)$, where I_o is the output current and h_{FE} is the dc forward-current transfer ratio, the resistance equation can be rewritten as follows:

$$R = \frac{V_{in} - \Delta V - V_{out}}{I_o(\max)} \times h_{FE}(\min)$$

The zener diode must be capable of handling a peak current I_Z given by

$$I_Z = \frac{V_{in} + \Delta V - V_{out}}{R} = \frac{[V_{in} + \Delta V - V_{out}]\,[I_o(\max)]}{[V_{in} - \Delta V - V_{out}]\,[h_{FE}(\min)]}$$

In the series regulator, the pass transistor must remain always in the active region. For this reason, the pass transistor must be chosen carefully to avoid dc forward-bias second breakdown. As shown in Fig.3, under the worst-case condition $I_o(\max)$, $V_{in}(\min)$, the bias point of the transistor must be within the dc forward-bias second-breakdown rating $P_{s/b}$, or the dc power-dissipation rating P_{dc}, whichever is the limiting factor. From the equations given above, it is obvious that near the operating point h_{FE} should be as high as possible. In general, leakage current and saturation voltage are not important.

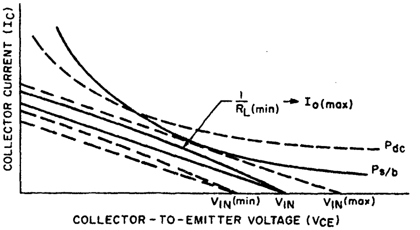


Fig.3 - Transistor load line.

Design Example

The following conditions are specified for a series voltage regulator:

$$V_{out} = 100\text{ V}$$
$$I_o(\max) = 400\text{ mA}$$
$$V_{in} = 135 \pm 15\text{ V}$$
$$h_{FE}(\min) = 20$$

Circuit values are then determined as follows:

$$R = \frac{(135-15-100)\,20}{0.4} = \frac{400}{0.4} = 1\text{ k}\Omega \text{ at } 2.5\text{ W}$$

$$I_B(\max) = \frac{0.4}{20} = 20\text{ mA}$$

$$I_Z = \frac{135 + 15 - 100}{1000} = \frac{50}{1000} = 50\text{ mA}$$

Therefore, the zener-diode requirements are $V_Z = 100$ V, $I_Z = 50$ mA, $P_Z = 5$ W. Under worst-case conditions, the transistor must be capable of handling 400 milliamperes at 50 volts, or a dissipation of 20 watts. In addition, the point 50 V and 400 mA must be within the dc second-breakdown rating of the transistor. Fig.4 shows the circuit values for this regulator.

The power-dissipation rating of the resistor and zener diode can be reduced by addition of another transistor (usually much smaller in dissipation) in a configuration such as that shown in Fig.5. This arrangement effectively increases the over-all minimum gain. The two transistors can be regarded as one in which the effective h_{FE} (approximately the product of the gain of the two transistors) can be substituted for h_{FE} in the previous equations. Because the 2N3440 has a minimum gain of 40 at 20 mA, the minimum effective gain is (40)(20) = 800. From this value, the new resistor and zener diode requirements can be calculated as follows:

$$R = \frac{(135-15-100)\,800}{0.4} = 40\text{ k}\Omega \text{ at } 0.062\text{ W}$$

$$I_Z = \frac{135 + 15 - 100}{40000} = \frac{50}{40000} = 1.25\text{ mA}$$

$$P_Z = 125\text{ mW}$$

The maximum power dissipated by the 2N3440 transistor in this circuit is (20 mA)(50 V) = 1 W.

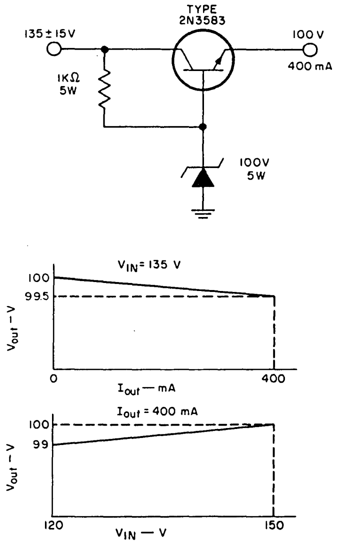


Fig.4 - Schematic diagram of a simple transistor voltage regulator.

The disadvantage of the circuit of Fig.5 as compared with that of Fig.4 is that voltage regulation is less sensitive because there are two junctions to create V_{BE} variations with current and voltage changes.

Fig.6 shows a feedback arrangement designed to improve regulation. In this circuit, the output is sampled and compared with a very stable reference voltage. The resulting error signal is used to adjust the bias on the pass transistor. The requirements for Q3 are determined in the same manner as those for the zener diode in the preceding circuits. The zener-diode current I_Z(max) is equal to the collector current I_C(max) of Q3 divided by the minimum gain of Q3 at I_C(max).

In general, the full load voltage need not be fed back. Instead, a voltage divider can be used to reduce the voltage requirement on the zener diode. Although the voltage divider also degrades the performance, this method must be used if a variable output voltage is required. Fig.7 shows a typical high-voltage regulator that provides an output variable from 175 to 225 volts and delivers up to 150 mA. Performance curves for this circuit are shown in Fig.8.

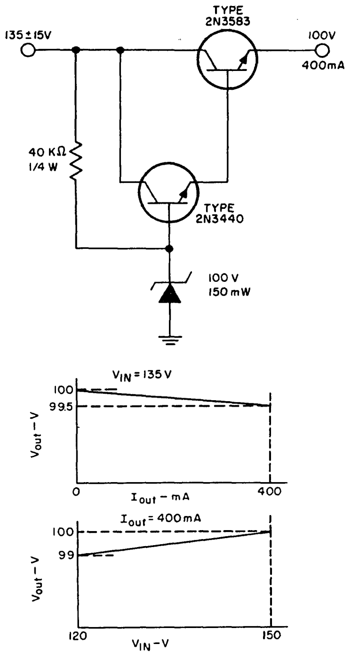


Fig.5 - Schematic diagram of a series voltage regulator using darlington driver.

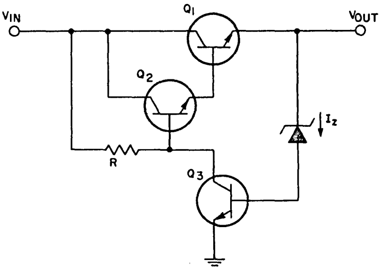


Fig.6 - Schematic diagram of a series voltage regulator employing feedback amplifier.

Switching Regulator

The advantage of a transistorized switching regulator, such as that shown in Fig.9, is its extremely high efficiency. It does not, however, provide the excellent regulation obtainable from a series-type regulator. For this reason, a switching regulator is normally used as a coarse or pre-regulator preceding a series regulator. The switching regulator is highly efficient because the transistor switch is either saturated or cut off. Because both of these conditions are states of low dissipation, very little power is lost in the transistor.

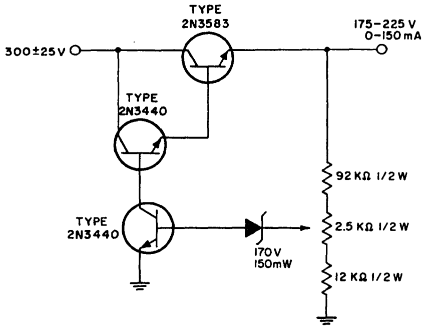


Fig.7 - Schematic diagram of a typical series high-voltage regulator.

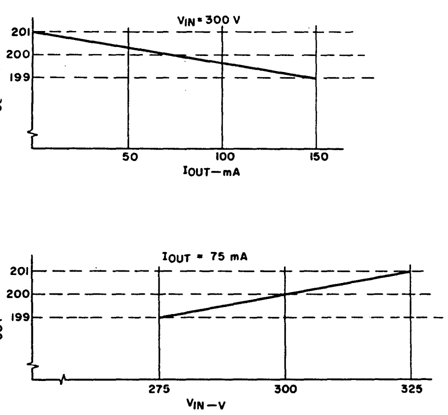


Fig.8 - Regulation characteristics for circuit shown in Fig.7.

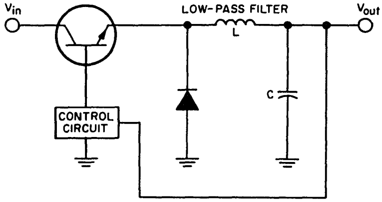


Fig.9 - Simplest form of a transistor switching regulator.

The function of the feedback circuit is to sample the output voltage and compare it with a reference voltage. The difference between these two voltages is used to modulate the pulse width of a pulse generator. This modulated pulse signal is then applied to the base of the switch. Thus, if the output voltage tends to decrease, the pulse width is increased so that the switch remains ON longer to allow the output to increase. Conversely, if the output tends to increase above the desired value, the duty cycle decreases.

When the transistor switch is ON, current flows into the load and into the output capacitor through the inductor. Energy is stored in the inductor and capacitor so that when the switch is OFF, this energy is available to supply the load. During the ON time, the current through the inductor is a linear ramp. The rate of increase of current ($\Delta I/\Delta t$) is determined by the value of the inductance L and the voltage across it ($V_{in}-V_{out}$) as follows:

$$\frac{\Delta I}{\Delta t}=\frac{1}{L}(V_{in}-V_{out})$$

The peak current is therefore given by

$$I_p=\frac{V_{in}-V_{out}}{L}(t_{on})$$

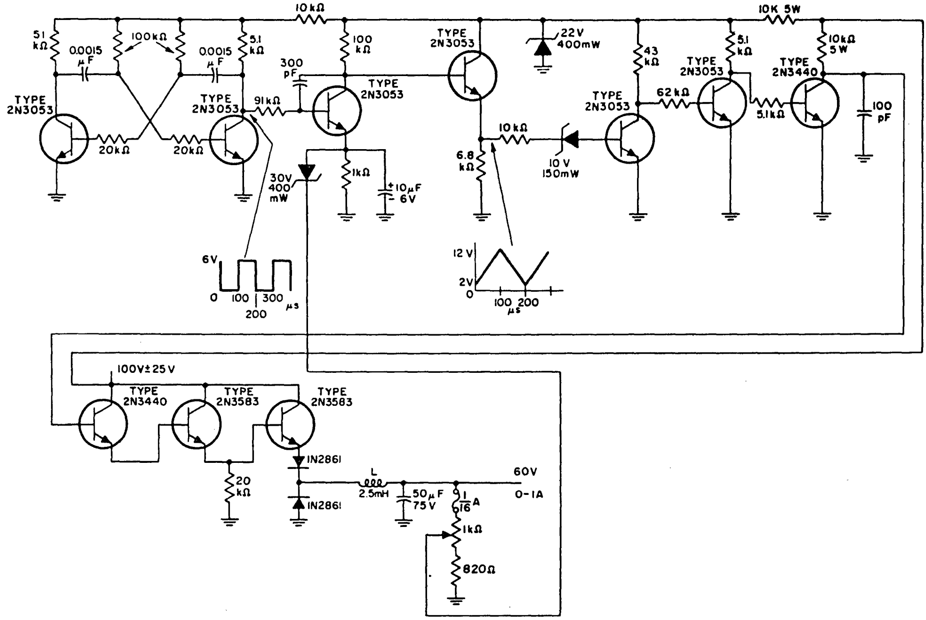
The transistor chosen for this application must provide sufficiently fast switching times, i.e., rise time t_r and fall time t_f. For good regulation over a wide range of input voltage and output current, the duty cycle must be variable from 10 to 90 per cent. Consequently, the minimum pulse width should be one-tenth of the period (1/10f). For low switching losses, the rise and fall times should be about one-fifth of the minimum pulse width, or one-fiftieth of the frequency of the pulse generator (1/50f).

A switching regulator can also be used as a dc step-down transformer. In this application, the regulator provides a very efficient method of obtaining low dc voltage directly from a high-voltage ac line. Fig.10 shows a typical step-down switching regulator which utilizes the dc voltage obtained by rectification of a 117-volt ac line source to provide a regulated 60-volt supply. Performance characteristics for the circuit are shown in Fig.11.

Inverters

An inverter is used to transform dc power to ac power. If the ac output is rectified and filtered to provide dc again, the over-all circuit is referred to as a converter. A converter is normally employed to change the magnitude of an available dc supply.

A transistorized inverter can be made very light in weight and small in size. It is a highly efficient circuit and, unlike its mechanical counterpart, has no



L = 60-turns #18 wire,
core: Carpenter 49 or equiv., 21 E I 0.014-in. laminations
not interleaved. Use 0.015-in. air gap.

All resistors 1/2-watt unless specified otherwise.

Fig.10 - Schematic diagram of a typical step-down switching regulator.

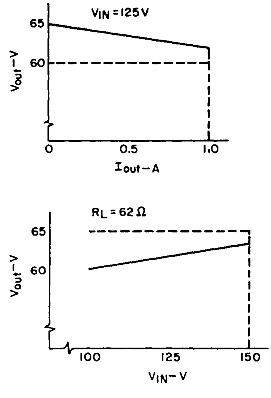


Fig.11 - Performance curves for circuit shown in Fig.10.

moving components. The output from the inverter can be used to drive any equipment which requires an ac supply (motors, ac radios, television receivers, fluorescent lights, and the like). Another very important application of an inverter is in driving the electro-mechanical transducers used in ultrasonic equipment (such as ultrasonic cleaners and sonar detection devices).

The operating frequency of an inverter is usually fixed between 60 Hz and 100 kHz, depending upon the application. For applications in which the operating frequency can be chosen by the designer, the highest possible frequency should be selected.

In general, the size and weight of the inverter can be decreased as the supply voltage and frequency are increased. This relation results mainly from the decreasing size of the transformer needed. The upper frequency and supply voltage are limited by the transistors used. The collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage, for example, must be greater than twice the supply voltage, and the gain-bandwidth product f_T of the device should be greater than ten times the operating frequency. The latter requirement is necessary because switching losses become significant when the rise and fall times of the transistor are greater than about one-fifth of the pulse width.

The important parameters to be considered in the selection of a transistor for an inverter circuit are summarized below:

$V_{CER}(sus) \geq 2V_{CC}$ + leakage reactance spikes

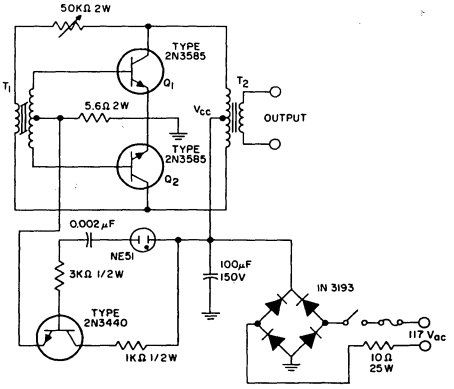
High gain (to reduce feedback power and increase efficiency)

$f_T \geq 10f$ (to reduce switching losses)

$I_{S/b} \geq$ highest starting bias current at V_{CC}

$E_{S/b} \geq$ max. energy stored in the output-transformer leakage inductance.

Fig.12 shows the circuit diagram for a 100-watt inverter which operates directly from a rectified ac-line voltage. The frequency is varied from 25 kHz to 40 kHz by adjustment of the feedback resistor. At 100 watts output, the efficiency is about 90 to 95 per cent, depending upon the frequency. The supply voltage is nominally 140 volts, but can rise to 155 volts during high ac-line-voltage conditions.



T_1 = Allen Bradley RO-3 (E I 102H 142 A) or equiv.
primary: 160-turn #32 wire;
secondary: each 3-turns #32 wire.

T_2 = Indiana General C2 material (CF216) or equiv.
primary and secondary: 80-turns #28 wire.

Fig.12 - Schematic diagram of a line-operated 100-watt inverter.

Magnetic Deflection Circuit

The electron beam of a magnetically driven display tube is swept across the face of the tube by a linearly changing magnetic field. This deflecting field is produced by a linear ramp of current through the deflection yoke which surrounds the neck of the tube. Fig.13 shows a transistorized magnetic deflection circuit and the corresponding current and voltage waveforms.

The transistor acts as a switch to apply a constant voltage to the inductor. Then, according to the following equation, the current increases linearly to I_p during one-half the sweep time t_s:

$$\frac{\Delta I}{\Delta t} = \frac{V}{L} \qquad \Delta I = \frac{V_{CC}}{L}\Delta t, \; I_p = \frac{V_{CC}}{L}\frac{t_s}{2}$$

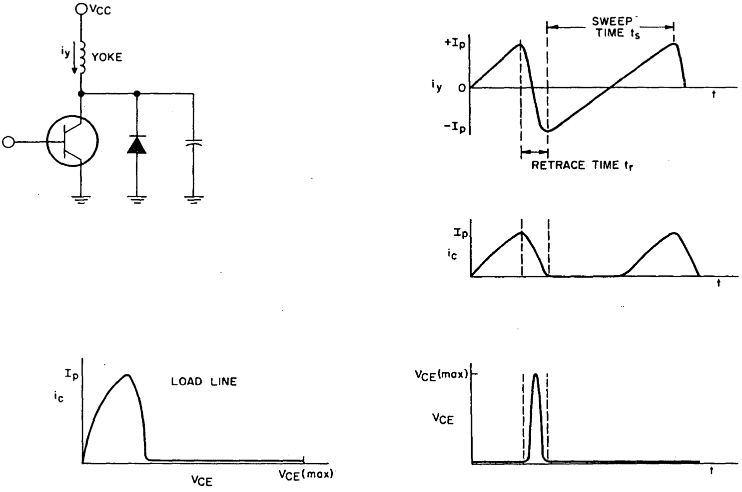


Fig.13 - Basic configuration for a transistor magnetic deflection circuit showing corresponding current and voltage waveforms.

When the transistor is turned off, LC forms a tuned circuit in which the yoke current decreases very rapidly (retrace time t_r) through zero to $-I_p$. At this point capacitor C has a negative voltage across it, the diode is forward-biased, and the yoke current begins to increase toward zero. At this point the cycle begins again.

During the retrace time, when the yoke current is decreasing from I_p to $-I_p$, the voltage across the transistor becomes quite high. The collector-to-emitter voltage is given by

$$V_{CE}(\max) = V_{CC} + I_p \, \omega L$$

The term ω can be expressed as follows:

$$\omega = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} = \frac{\pi}{t_r}$$

Therefore, the equation for $V_{CE}(\max)$ may be rewritten as follows:

$$V_{CE}(\max) = V_{CC} + \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} \, I_p.$$

The energy E supplied to the yoke is given by

$$E = \tfrac{1}{2} L I_p^2$$

In the design of a deflection circuit, this required energy is fixed by the picture tube being used. The sweep time and retrace time are both fixed by the application. There are, therefore, only three parameters which can be varied by the designer: I_p, V_{CC}, and L. From the energy equation, it is evident that the value chosen for L determines I_p, and vice versa. However, the value of I_p is given by

$$I_p = \frac{V_{CC}}{L} \frac{t_s}{2}$$

Therefore, for a given value of I_p it is apparent that V_{CC} also becomes fixed. At this point, the peak voltage swing across the transistor can be calculated from the following equation:

$$V_{CE}(\max) = V_{CC} + I_p \frac{\pi}{t_r} L$$

When these values have been determined, the designer must choose a transistor to meet the requirements imposed by the circuit.

The breakdown voltage (BV_{CEO}, BV_{CER}, BV_{CES}, BV_{CEX}, depending upon the drive-circuit impedance between the base to emitter of the output transistor), should be greater than 1.3 $V_{EE}(\max)$, as determined above. This safety factor allows for stray inductance and transients.

A sustaining voltage rating is not required because the collector current drops to zero before the voltage swings out (as shown by the waveform in Fig. 13) if the transistor turn-off time is less than half the retrace time. However, if the turn-off is greater than one-half the retrace time, a sustaining voltage rating should be used. In addition, the transistor not only must be able to handle the peak collector current, but should also have usable current gain at this level ($I_c = I_p$). At the same time, the $V_{CE}(\text{sat})$ of the transistor at I_p should be as low as possible to minimize the power dissipation. In practice, both of these requirements are guaranteed by a specification such as:

$$V_{CE}(\text{sat}) \ \left(\text{at } I_C = I_p,\ I_B = \frac{I_p}{15}\right) = 1.5 \text{ V max.}$$

Another important parameter of the output transistor is switching speed. For good linearity, the turn-on time of the transistor should be less than one-tenth of the total on-time of the device (approximately half the sweep time). The turn-off time, meanwhile, should be at least one-quarter of the retrace time to reduce the high-energy dissipation, which could cause reverse-biased second-breakdown problems.

Design Example

The object of this example is to illustrate the design of a magnetic deflection circuit for a specific yoke. The yoke, Celco HD 428-S560 or equivalent, is used to drive a cathode-ray tube for an alpha-numeric display with a 36-degree full-deflection angle and a 12-kilovolt acceleration potential. The yoke inductance is 250 microhenries and the energy required is 225 microjoules. The sweep time is 50 microseconds and the retrace time 10 microseconds.

From this information, the peak collector current I_p of the deflection-circuit transistor is calculated as follows:

$$I_p = \sqrt{\frac{2\,(225)\,10^{-6}}{250 \cdot 10^{-6}}} = 1.35 \text{ A}$$

The supply voltage V_{CC} required is given by

$$V_{CC} = \frac{2 L I_p}{t_s} = \frac{2\,(250 \cdot 10^{-6})\,(1.35)}{50 \cdot 10^{-6}} = 13.5 \text{ V}$$

The tuning-capacitor value C is given by

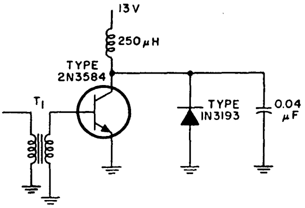
$$C = \left(\frac{t_r}{\pi}\right)^2 \left(\frac{1}{L}\right) = \frac{100 \cdot 10^{-12}}{(\pi)^2 \, 250 \cdot 10^{-6}} = .040 \ \mu\text{F}$$

Finally, the maximum collector voltage V_{CE} is given by

$$V_{CE} \doteq 13.5 + (1.35) \frac{\pi}{(10) \cdot 10^{-6}} 250 \cdot 10^{-6} = 118 \text{ V}$$

The breakdown voltage, therefore, must be greater than (118) (1.3) = 155 V.

The 2N3584 meets all of the requirements for this application. The transistor switching times are short, its gain is 25 minimum at 1 ampere, and its voltage ratings are well above the required minimum. The circuit diagram and waveforms are shown in Figs. 14 and 15, respectively.



T1 = C.P. ELECTRONICS X-9370 OR EQUIV.

Fig.14 - Schematic diagram of a typical transistor magnetic deflection circuit.

Line-Operated Audio Amplifier

Fig.16 illustrates how high-voltage silicon transistors can be used to produce a compact, low-cost, high-quality audio-power amplifier. This particular circuit shows a class A, 5-watt, line-operated unit. The line voltage is rectified and filtered directly to provide the required dc supply voltage. This method reduces considerably the size, weight, and cost of the circuit by eliminating the need for a power-supply transformer. Negative feedback from the output transformer produces a linear output and good frequency response. Operation is relatively unaffected by normal line variations between 105 and 135 volts, and by temperatures up to 257° F. Amplifier performance curves are shown in Figs.17, 18, and 19. A summary of the amplifier characteristics is listed below:*

Frequency Response: -3 dB from 35 Hz to 35 kHz

Total Harmonic Distortion:
0.6% at 400 Hz and 4 W output
1.5% at 400 Hz and 5 W output

Hum and Noise: 65 dB below 4 W

Input Impedance: 300 ohms

Input Voltage: 0.6 V for power output of 4 W

The 2N3584 transistor used in the output stage satisfies three very important requirements for the successful operation of this amplifier: (1) a high value of voltage breakdown V_{CER}; (2) good gain linearity; (3) a high gain-bandwidth product.

Because the dc supply voltage conceivably can reach 140 volts, the sustaining-voltage rating V_{CER} for the output transistor, at R_{BE} = 500 ohms, must be greater than 280 volts. Circuits designed to permit the use of a transistor having a lower V_{CER} generally compromise performance and should be avoided. For example, one method of reducing this rating involves decreasing the supply voltage by increasing the size of the current-limiting resistors in the power supply. This procedure, however, not only requires the use of expensive power resistors, but also creates high dissipation losses and reduces the power output of the amplifier.

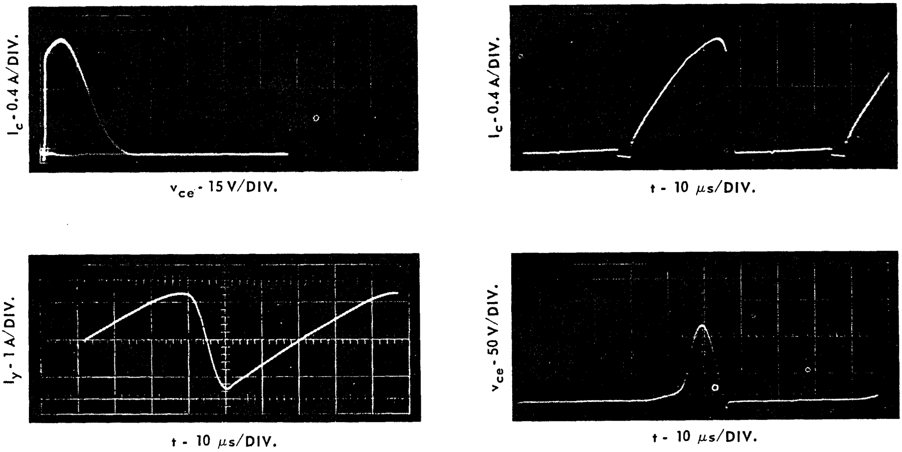
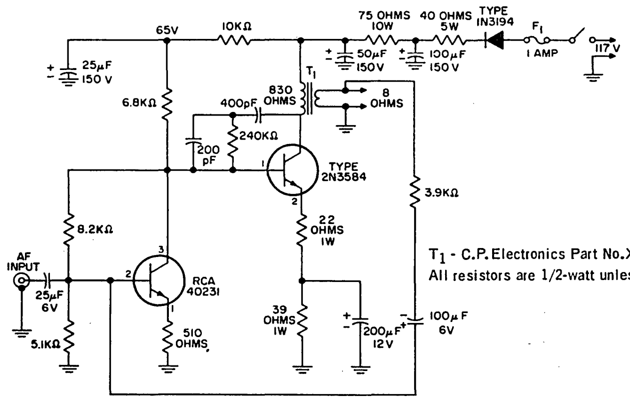


Fig.15 - Current and voltage waveforms produced by circuit shown in Fig.14.

---

* Additional information concerning this amplifier circuit is given in RCA publication ATC-402.



T1 - C.P. Electronics Part No.X-9600, or equiv.
All resistors are 1/2-watt unless specified otherwise.

Fig.16 - Schematic diagram of a line-operated, class A, 5-watt audio amplifier.

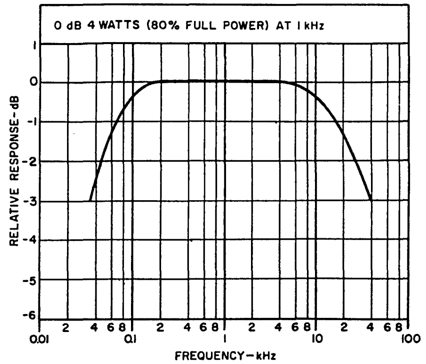


Fig.17 - Response curve for circuit shown in Fig.16.

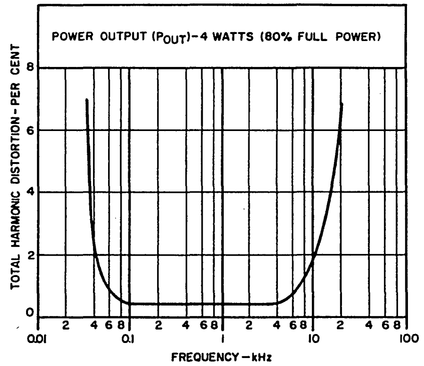


Fig.18 - Total harmonic distortion as a function of frequency for circuit shown in Fig.16.

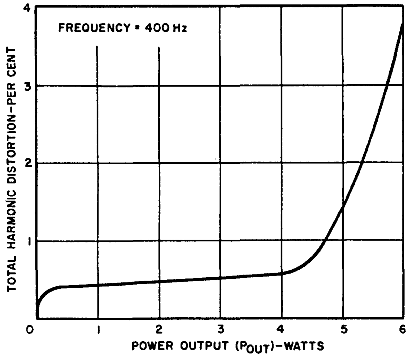


Fig.19 - Harmonic distortion as a function of power output for circuit shown in Fig.16.

Changing the design of the circuit may change the conditions on the required breakdown voltage. For example, if the circuit is altered so that the impedance presented to the base-emitter junction is increased to 1000 ohms and the maximum supply voltage is limited to 130 volts, the designer must choose a transistor that has a V_{CER}(sus) rating (R_{BE} = 1000 ohms) of greater than 260 volts.

The excellent gain linearity of the 2N3584 (±10%) from 10 to 300 milliamperes keeps distortion at a very low level. Moreover, the high gain-bandwidth product (1 MHz) provides wide frequency response, and also permits the use of a large negative feedback without affecting circuit stability.

One final consideration is the safe operating area. Under high line voltages and worst-case temperature conditions, the dc bias point for the output transistor must be within the maximum power rating and second-breakdown rating of the device. Fig.20 illustrates this safe-operating region for the 2N3584.

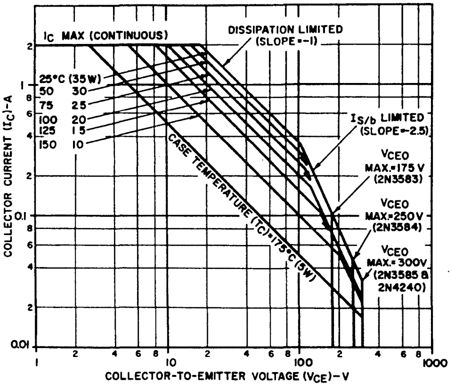


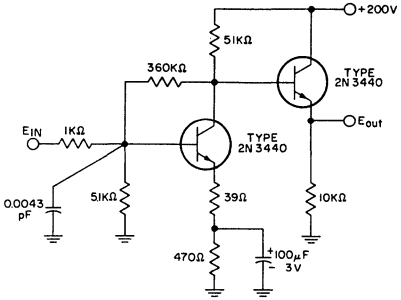
Fig.20 - Safe operating area for the 2N3584 transistor.

Operational Amplifier

Operational amplifiers are used to perform mathematical operations on voltage waveforms. Among other things, an operational amplifier can be used to multiply, add, and integrate electrical signals. It is generally used in one of these capacities in an analog computer. Wave-shaping circuits are another important application; for example, a pulse can be integrated to form a linear voltage ramp.

To function properly, an operational amplifier must have very high open-loop gain. It must also be capable of amplification over a wide passband extending from dc to perhaps 50 kHz. Its phase-shift characteristics must be such that a large negative feedback can be applied without causing oscillations. DC drift must be very low. In addition, the amplifier should have very high input impedance and low output impedance, or vice versa. Generally, the high-input-impedance type is used.

To meet all of these requirements, an operational amplifier normally utilizes a chopper amplifier and other stabilizing circuits. This portion of the amplifier can be designed to operate at low supply voltages. The final stage, however, requires a high supply voltage because it must provide a large voltage swing to drive the high input impedance of the next operational amplifier. A typical final stage that meets this requirement and also provides the necessary low output impedance is shown in Figure 21. Fig.22 shows the performance curves for this circuit.



All resistors are 1/2-watt.

Fig.21 - Schematic diagram of a typical final stage of an operational amplifier.

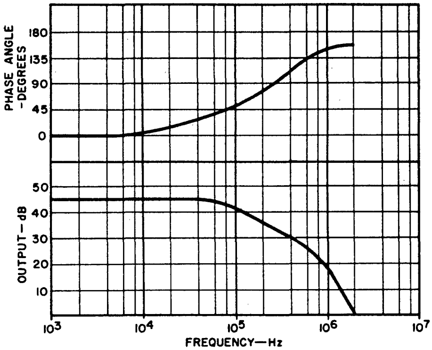


Fig.22 - Performance curves for circuit shown in Fig.21.

In general the transistor requirements for an operational amplifier output are the same as for a class A audio amplifier. These requirements were discussed in detail in the section "Line-Operated Audio Amplifier," and are summarized below:

$V_{CER}(sus) > 2\ V_{CC}$

h_{FE}: must be linear over the operating-current range.

$P_{S/b}/P_D$: the dc bias point must be within the safe operating region.

f_T: the gain-bandwidth product should be as high as possible; a rule-of-thumb minimum is 10 MHz.

Solid State
Division

**Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-3565**

A 100-Watt, 18-kHz Inverter Using RCA-2N5202 Silicon Power Transistors

by

D.T. DeFino

This Note describes a two-transistor, two-transformer inverter that demonstrates the excellent switching capabilities of the new RCA-2N5202 power transistor. This silicon epitaxial n-p-n device is supplied in the popular TO-66 package. Its fast switching speed makes it especially suitable for use in switching regulators, switching control amplifiers, converters, and inverters. Pertinent characteristics of the 2N5202 are shown in Table I.

Fig.1 shows a schematic diagram of the two-transistor, two-transformer circuit. A saturable base-drive transformer T_2 controls the inverter switching operation. A linearly operating output transformer T_1 transfers the output power to the load. The output transformer T_1 is not allowed to saturate; therefore, the peak collector current through the transistor is determined principally by the value of the load impedance.

Because no two transistors are perfectly matched, one of the transistors in the inverter circuit conducts more rapidly than the other when the power is turned on. This transistor, Q_2 for example, tends toward saturation and causes positive voltages to appear at the dotted ends of the transformers. Thus, there is an effective positive feedback that causes Q_1 to switch off and Q_2 to switch on. The voltage from the collector of Q_1 to the collector of Q_2 is then positive and equal to twice the collector supply voltage V_{CC}. The voltage V_{Rfb} across the feedback resistor R_{fb} is essentially the product of the resistance R_{fb} and the base current referred to the primary of T_2. The voltage across T_2 is equal to $2\ V_{CC} - V_{Rfb}$.

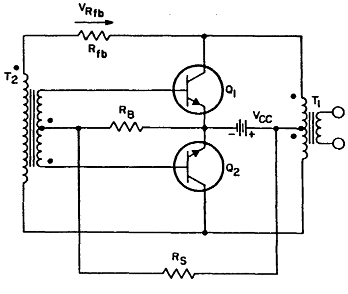


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram of two-transistor/two-transformer inverter.

At the beginning of the next half-cycle, the voltage across R_{fb} increases very slowly with the slowly increasing magnetizing current through T_2. When T_2 reaches its saturation flux density, the magnetizing current increases very rapidly and causes a rapid increase in V_{Rfb}. As a result, the voltage across T_2 decreases rapidly and Q_2 comes out of saturation. The collector voltage of Q_2 then rises, and regenerative action causes Q_1 and Q_2 to reverse states. As these processes are repeated during succeeding half-cycles, oscillations are sustained.

Characteristics of the drive transformer and the output transformer used in the circuit of Fig.1 are de-

TABLE I - TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RCA-2N5202 SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}	V_{CE} = 100 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V V_{CE} = 100 V, V_{BE} = -1.5 V, T_C = 150°C	- -	10 10	mA mA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 6 V, I_C = 0	-	10	mA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 1.2 V, I_C = 4 A	10	100	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CER}(sus)$	R_{BE} = 50 Ω, I_C = 0.2 A	75	-	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 1.2 V, I_C = 4 A	-	1.9	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.4 A	-	1.2	V
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_C = 0.5 A, f = 10 MHz	6	-	
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0, f = 1 MHz	-	175	pF
Second-Breakdown Collector Current	$I_{S/b}$	V_{CE} = 40 V (base forward-biased)	400	-	mA
Second-Breakdown Energy	E_S/b	V_{BB} = -4 V, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, L = 50 μH	0.4	-	mJ
Saturating Switching Times:					
Delay Time	t_d	V_{CC} = 30 V, I_C = 4 A, I_{B1} = 0.4 A	-	40	ns
Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 30 V, I_C = 4 A, I_{B1} = 0.4 A	-	400	ns
Storage Time	t_s	V_{CC} = 30 V, I_C = 4 A, I_{B1} = 0.4 A, I_{B2} = -0.4 A	-	800	ns
Fall Time	t_f	V_{CC} = 30 V, I_C = 4 A, I_{B1} = 0.4 A, I_{B2} = -0.4 A	-	400	ns
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$		-	5	°C/W

termined by means of the following equation:

$$N_p = \frac{V}{4fAB} \times 10^8$$

where N_P is the number of turns in the primary winding, V is the peak voltage across the primary winding, f is the operating frequency in hertz, A is the cross-sectional area of the core in square centimeters, and B is the flux density in gauss. In the design of the drive transformer T_2, the value of flux density B is selected to cause the core to saturate. For the output transformer T_1, the value of B is selected to assure that T_1 will not saturate. The base resistor R_B is determined by the voltage at the secondary of T_2 and the base drive required for the transistor. The resistor R_S is selected so that a voltage of 0.7 volt appears across R_B when the power is turned on initially.*

Fig.2 shows the circuit diagram for a practical 100-watt, 18-kHz inverter using RCA-2N5202 transistors. Performance characteristics for this inverter are shown in Fig.3, and waveforms of output voltage, collector voltage, and collector current as functions of time are shown in Fig.4.

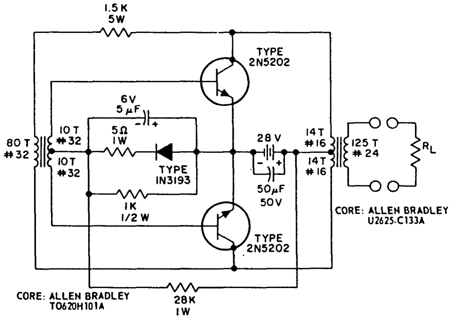


Fig.2 - Circuit diagram for 100-watt, 18-kHz inverter.

---

* A complete discussion of inverter design considerations and design information is given in RCA Application Note SMA-37: "High-Speed Inverters Using Silicon Power Transistors" by H.T. Breece.

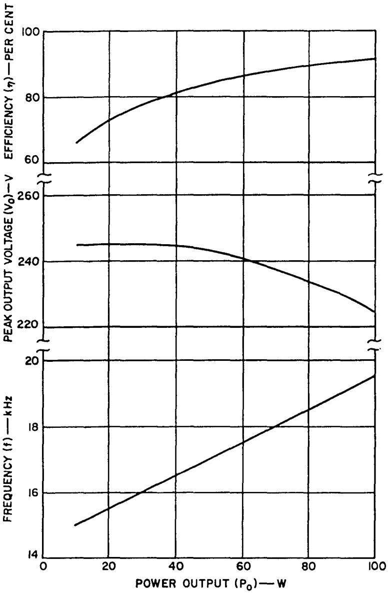


Fig.3 - Performance characteristics of inverter shown in Fig.2.

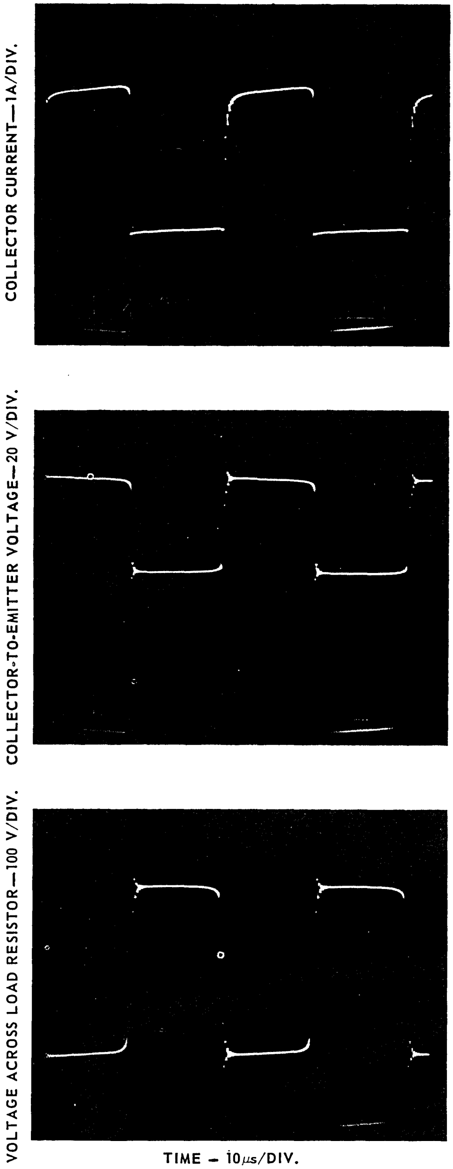


Fig.4 - Waveforms of output voltage, collector voltage, and collector current in inverter of Fig.2.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors and Thyristors

Application Note
AN-4124

Handling and Mounting of RCA Molded-Plastic Transistors and Thyristors

by W.J. Hepp, J.S. Vara, and J. Gaylord

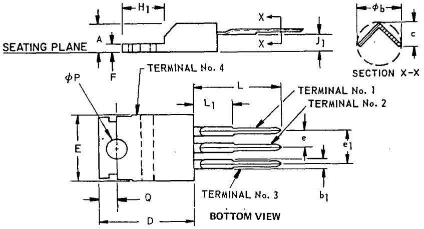
RCA power transistors and thyristors (SCR's and triacs) in molded-silicone-plastic packages are available in a wide range of power-dissipation ratings and a variety of package configurations. This Note provides detailed guidelines for handling and mounting of these plastic-package devices, and shows different types of packages and suggested mounting hardware to accommodate various mounting arrangements. Recommendations are made for handling of the packages during the forming of leads to meet specific mounting requirements. Various mounting arrangements, thermal considerations, and cleaning methods are described. This information is intended to augment the data on electrical characteristics, safe operating area, and performance capabilities in the technical bulletin for each type of plastic-package transistor or thyristor. (Data on mechanical and environmental capabilities of RCA plastic-package transistors are also available in a periodically updated **Reliability Report**, RCA Publication No. HBT-600.)

TYPES OF PACKAGES

Two basic types of molded-plastic packages are used for RCA solid-state power devices. These types include the RCA Versawatt packages for medium-power applications and the RCA high-power plastic packages, both of which are specifically designed for ease of use in many applications. Each basic type offers several different package options, and the user can select the configuration best suited to his particular application.

Figs. 1 through 3 show the options currently available for devices in RCA Versawatt packages. The JEDEC Type TO-220AB in-line-lead version, shown in Fig. 1, represents the basic style. This configuration features leads that can be formed to meet a variety of specific mounting requirements. Fig. 2 shows a package configuration that allows a Versawatt package to be mounted on a printed-circuit board with a 0.100-inch grid and a minimum lead spacing of 0.200 inch. Fig. 3 shows a JEDEC Type TO-220AA version of the Versawatt package. The dimensions of this type of transistor package are such that it can replace the JEDEC TO-66 transistor package in a commercial socket or printed-circuit board without retooling. The pin-connection arrangement of thyristors supplied in TO-220AA packages, however, differs from that of thyristors supplied in conventional TO-66 packages so that some hardware changes are required to effect a replacement. The TO-220AA Versawatt package is also supplied with an integral heat sink. Fig. 4 shows the dimensional outline for this heat sink. The use of the integral heat sink reduces the junction-to-air thermal resistance of the package from 70°C per watt to 35°C per watt.

The RCA molded-plastic high-power packages are also supplied in several configurations for flexibility of application. The JEDEC Type TO-219AB, shown in Fig. 5, is the basic high-power plastic package. Fig. 6 shows a JEDEC Type TO-219AA version of the high-power plastic package.

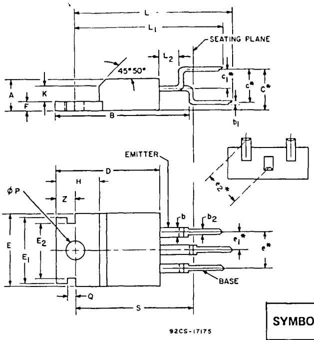


SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.140	0.190	3.56	4.82	–
φb	0.020	0.045	0.51	1.14	–
b_1	0.045	0.070	1.15	1.77	–
c	0.015	0.030	0.38	0.762	–
D	0.560	0.625	14.23	15.87	–
E	0.380	0.420	9.66	10.66	1
e	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	2
e_1	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	2
F	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	–
H_1	0.230	0.270	5.85	6.85	1
J_1	0.080	0.115	2.04	2.92	–
L	0.500	0.562	12.70	14.27	–
L_1	–	0.250	–	6.35	–
φP	0.139	0.147	3.531	3.733	–
Q	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04	–

NOTES:
1. Tab contour optional within H_1 and E.
2. Position of lead to be measured 0.250 – 0.255 in. (6.35 – 6.48 mm) from case.

92CS-17991R1

Fig. 1 - Dimensional outline of the JEDEC TO-220AB in-line-lead Versawatt transistor package.



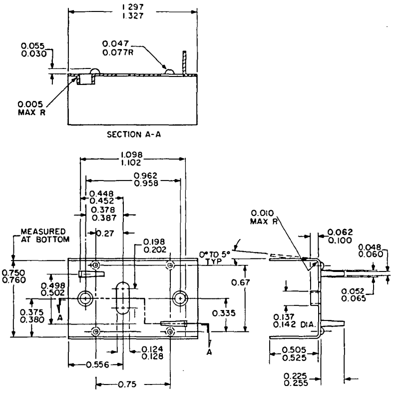
92CS-17175

* MEASURED AT SEATING PLANE

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
e_2	0.203	0.243	5.16	6.17
F	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39
H	0.230	0.270	5.85	6.85
K	0.080	0.085	2.032	2.159
L	0.993	1.033	25.22	26.23
L_1	0.895	0.935	22.73	23.74
L_2	0.070	0.090	1.78	2.28
ϕP	0.139	0.147	3.531	3.734
Q	0.040	0.060	1.02	1.52
S	0.655	0.685	16.64	17.39
Z	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04

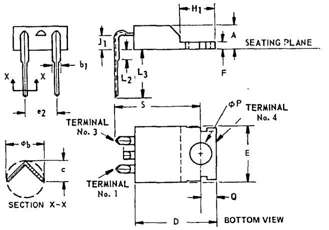
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.140	0.190	3.56	4.82
B		0.850	–	21.59
b	0.045	0.070	1.15	1.17
b_1	0.015	0.030	0.382	0.762
b_2	0.020	0.038	0.508	0.965
C	0.230	0.270	5.85	6.85
c	0.180	0.220	4.58	5.58
c_1	0.130	0.170	3.31	4.31
D	0.560	0.625	14.23	15.87
E	0.380	0.420	9.66	10.41
E_1	0.365	0.385	9.28	9.77
E_2	0.300	0.320	7.62	8.12
e	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79

Fig. 2 - Dimensional outline of Versawatt transistor package designed for mounting on printed-circuit boards.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. TOLERANCES ARE: ±0.02 FOR 2ND PLACE; ±0.005 FOR 3RD PLACE AND ±1/2° FOR ANGULAR DIMENSION.

Fig. 4 - Integral heat sink used with the TO-220AA Versawatt package shown in Fig. 3.



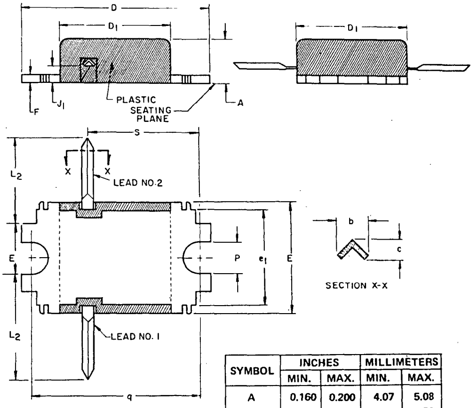
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.140	0.190	3.56	4.82	–
ϕb	0.02	0.045	0.51	1.14	–
b_1	0.045	0.070	1.15	1.77	–
c	0.015	0.030	0.38	0.762	–
D	0.560	0.625	14.23	15.87	–
E	0.380	0.420	9.66	10.66	1
e_2	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	2
F	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	–
H_1	0.230	0.270	5.85	6.85	1
J_1	0.080	0.115	2.04	2.92	–
L_2	–	0.050	–	1.27	–
L_3	0.360	0.422	9.15	10.71	–
ϕP	0.139	0.147	3.531	3.733	–
Q	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04	–
S	0.580	0.610	14.74	15.49	–

92CS-17990R1

NOTES:

1. Tab contour optional within H_1 and E.
2. Position of lead to be measured 0.050 – 0.055 in. (1.27 – 1.40 mm) below seating plane.

Fig. 3 - JEDEC TO-220AA Versawatt transistor package designed for direct replacement of the JEDEC TO-66 package.

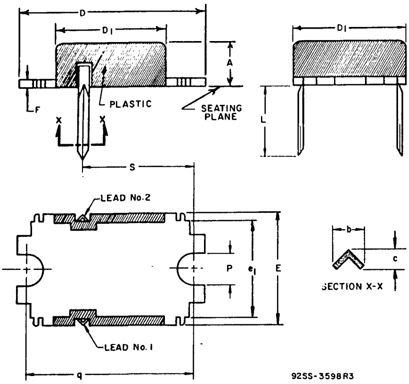


SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.160	0.200	4.07	5.08
b	0.045	0.060	1.15	1.52
c	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14
D	0.890	0.910	22.61	23.11
D_1	0.480	0.515	12.20	13.03
E	0.480	0.520	12.20	13.20
F	0.055	0.070	1.40	1.77
J_1	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04
L_2	0.415	0.560	10.54	14.22
P	0.128	0.150	3.26	3.81
q	0.740	0.760	18.80	19.30
s	0.500	0.520	12.70	13.20

NOTE: Terminal end configurations are optional.

92SS-3599R2

Fig. 5 - JEDEC TO-219AB high-power molded-plastic transistor package.



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.160	0.200	4.07	5.08	
b	0.045	0.060	1.15	1.52	
c	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	
D	0.890	0.910	22.61	23.11	
D_1	0.480	0.515	12.20	13.08	
E	0.480	0.520	12.20	13.20	
e_1	0.460	0.505	11.69	12.82	1
F	0.055	0.070	1.40	1.77	
L	0.370	0.450	9.40	11.43	2
P	0.128	0.150	3.26	3.81	
q	0.740	0.760	18.80	19.30	
s	0.500	0.520	12.70	13.20	

NOTES:

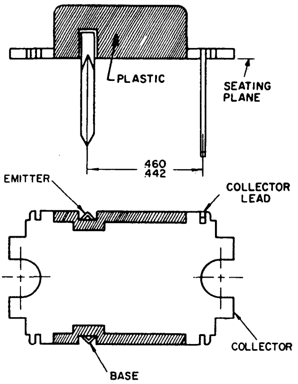
1. **e_1 is measured at seating plane.**
2. **Terminal end configurations are optional.**

Fig. 6 - JEDEC TO-219AA plastic package designed for use as a direct replacement for the hermetically sealed JEDEC TO-3 transistor package.

The RCA high-power plastic package is also available with an attached header-case lead, as shown in Fig. 7. This three-lead package is designed for mounting on a printed-circuit board.

LEAD-FORMING TECHNIQUES

RCA Versawatt plastic packages are both rugged and versatile within the confines of commonly accepted standards for such devices. Although these versatile packages lend themselves to numerous arrangements, provision of a wide variety of lead configurations to conform to the specific requirements of many different mounting arrangements is highly impractical. However, the leads of the Versawatt in-line package can be formed to a custom shape, provided that they are not indiscriminately twisted or bent. Although these leads can be formed, they are not flexible in the general sense, nor are they sufficiently rigid for unrestrained wire wrapping.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Fig. 7 - TO-219AA plastic transistor package designed for mounting on printed-circuit boards.

Before an attempt is made to form the leads of an in-line package to meet the requirements of a specific application, the desired lead configuration should be determined, and a lead-bending fixture should be designed and constructed. The use of a properly designed fixture for this operation eliminates the need for repeated lead bending. When the use of a special bending fixture is not practical, a pair of long-nosed pliers may be used. The pliers should hold the lead firmly between the bending point and the case, but should not touch the case. Fig. 8 illustrates the use of long-nosed pliers for lead bending. Fig. 8(a) shows techniques that should be avoided; Fig. 8(b) shows the correct method.

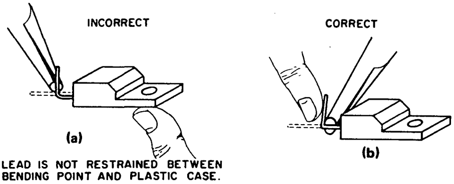


Fig. 8 - Use of long-nosed pliers for lead bending: (a) incorrect method; (b) correct method.

When the leads of an in-line plastic package are to be formed, whether by use of long-nosed pliers or a special bending fixture, the following precautions must be observed to avoid internal damage to the device:

1. Restrain the lead between the bending point and the plastic case to prevent relative movement between the lead and the case.
2. When the bend is made in the plane of the lead (spreading), bend only the narrow part of the lead.
3. When the bend is made in the plane perpendicular to that of the leads, make the bend at least 1/8 inch from the plastic case.
4. Do not use a lead-bend radius of less than 1/16 inch.
5. Avoid repeated bending of leads.

The leads of the TO-220AB Versawatt in-line package are not designed to withstand excessive axial pull. Force in this direction greater than 4 pounds may result in permanent damage to the device. If the mounting arrangement tends to impose axial stress on the leads, some method of strain relief should be devised. Fig. 2 illustrates an acceptable lead-forming method that provides this relief.

Wire wrapping of the leads is permissible, provided that the lead is restrained between the plastic case and the point of the wrapping. Soldering to the leads is also allowed; the maximum soldering temperature, however, must not exceed 275°C and must be applied for not more than 5 seconds at a distance greater than 1/8 inch from the plastic case. When wires are used for connections, care should be exercised to assure that movement of the wire does not cause movement of the lead at the lead-to-plastic junctions.

The leads of the RCA molded-plastic high-power packages are not designed to be reshaped. Simple bending of the leads, however, is permitted to change them from a standard vertical to a standard horizontal configuration, or conversely. Bending of the leads in this manner is restricted to three 90-degree bends; repeated bendings, therefore, should be avoided.

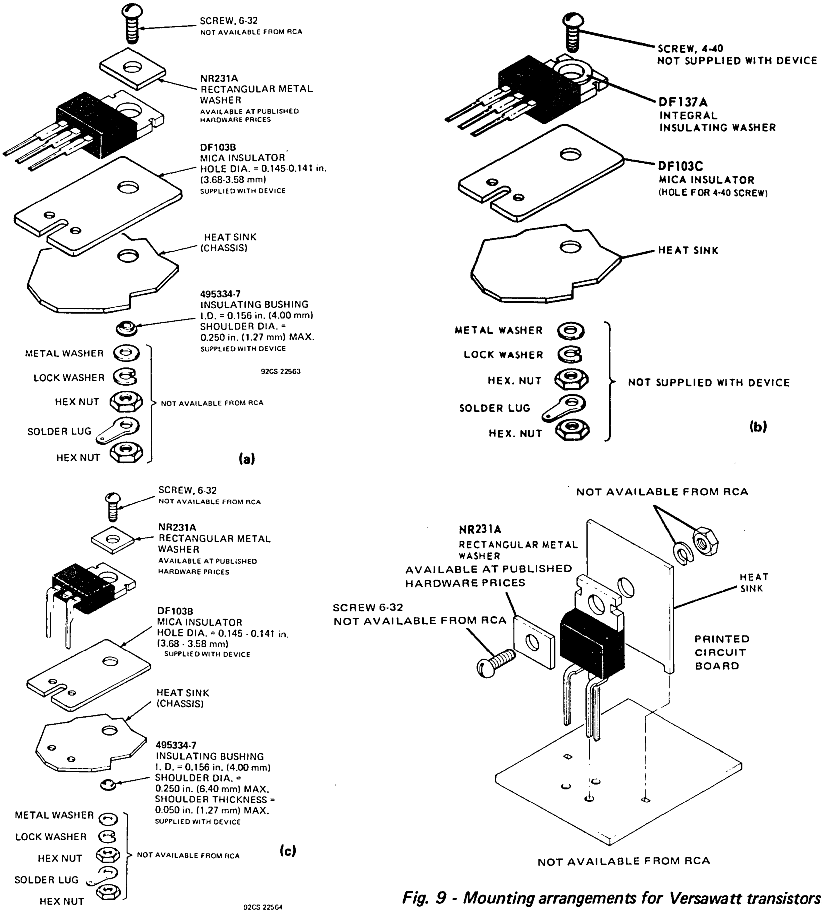


Fig. 9 - Mounting arrangements for Versawatt transistors: (a) and (b) methods of mounting in-line-lead types; (c) chassis mounting; (d) mounting on printed-circuit boards.

MOUNTING

Fig. 9 shows recommended mounting arrangements and suggested hardware for the Versawatt transistors. The rectangular washer (NR231A) shown in Fig. 9(a) is designed to minimize distortion of the mounting flange when the transistor is fastened to a heat sink. Excessive distortion of the flange could cause damage to the transistor. The washer is particularly important when the size of the mounting hole exceeds 0.140 inch (6-32 clearance). Larger holes are needed to accommodate insulating bushings; however, the holes should not be larger than necessary to provide hardware clearance and, in any case, should not exceed a diameter of 0.250 inch. Flange distortion is also possible if excessive torque is used during mounting. A maximum torque of 8 inch-pounds is specified. Care should be exercised to assure that the tool used to drive the mounting screw never comes in contact with the plastic body during the driving operation. Such contact can result in damage to the plastic body and internal device connections. An excellent method of avoiding this problem is to use a spacer or combination spacer-isolating bushing which raises the screw head or nut above the top surface of the plastic body, as shown in Fig. 10. The material used for such a spacer or spacer-isolating bushing should, of course, be carefully selected to avoid "cold flow" and consequent reduction in mounting force. Suggested materials for these bushings are diallphthalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate. Unfilled nylon should be avoided.

Modification of the flange can also result in flange distortion and should not be attempted. The transistor should not be soldered to the heat sink by use of lead-tin solder because the heat required with this type of solder will cause the junction temperature of the transistor to become excessive.

The TO-220AA plastic transistor can be mounted in commercially available TO-66 sockets, such as UID Electronics Corp. Socket No. PTS-4 or equivalent. For testing purposes, the TO-220AB in-line package can be mounted in a Jetron Socket No. CD74-104 or equivalent. Regardless of the mounting method, the following precautions should be taken:

1. Use appropriate hardware.
2. Always fasten the transistor to the heat sink before the leads are soldered to fixed terminals.
3. Never allow the mounting tool to come in contact with the plastic case.
4. Never exceed a torque of 8 inch-pounds.
5. Avoid oversize mounting holes.
6. Provide strain relief if there is any probability that axial stress will be applied to the leads.
7. Use insulating bushings to prevent hot-creep problems. Such bushings should be made of diallphthalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate.

Fig. 11 shows the recommended hardware and mounting arrangements for RCA high-power molded-plastic transistors. These types can be mounted directly in a socket similar to that shown in Fig. 11(b). The precautions listed for the Versawatt packages should also be followed in the mounting of the high-power molded-plastic packages.

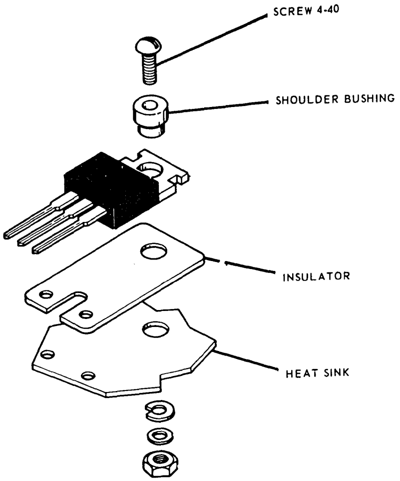


Fig. 10 - Mounting arrangements in which an isolating bushing is used to raise the head of the mounting screw above the plastic body of the Versawatt transistor.

THERMAL-RESISTANCE CONSIDERATIONS

The maximum allowable power dissipation in a solid-state device is limited by its junction temperature. An important factor to assure that the junction temperature remains below the specified maximum value is the ability of the associated thermal circuit to conduct heat away from the device.

When a solid-state device is operated in free air, without a heat sink, the steady-state thermal circuit is defined by the junction-to-free-air thermal resistance given in the published data on the device. Thermal considerations require that there be a free flow of air around the device and that the power dissipation be maintained below that which would cause the junction temperature to rise above the maximum rating. When the device is mounted on a heat sink, however, care must be taken to assure that all portions of the thermal circuit are considered.

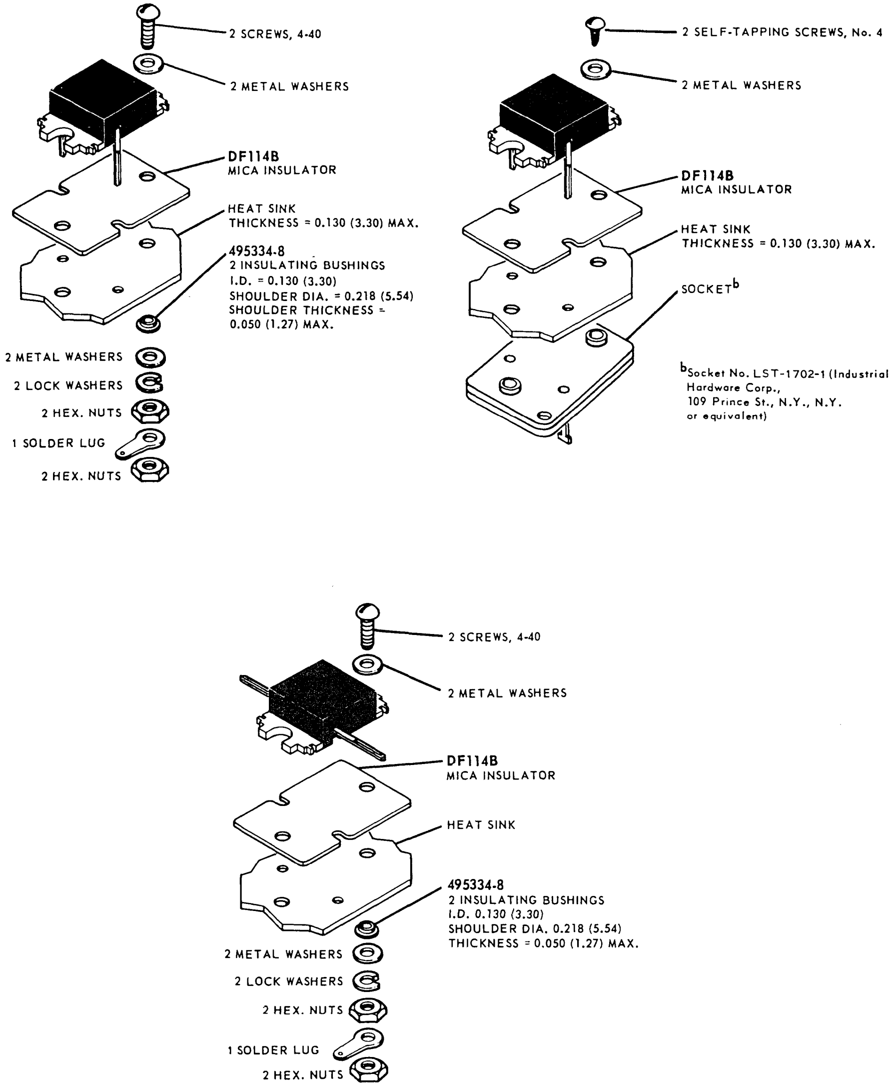
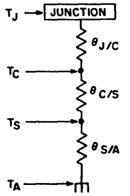


Fig. 11 - Mounting arrangements for high-power plastic-package transistors: (a) chassis mounting; (b) socket mounting; (c) printed-circuit-board mounting.

Fig. 12 shows the thermal circuit for a heat-sink-mounted transistor. This figure shows that the junction-to-ambient thermal circuit includes three series thermal-resistance components, i.e., junction-to-case, $\theta_{J\text{-}C}$; case-to-heat-sink, $\theta_{C\text{-}S}$; and heat-sink-to-ambient, $\theta_{S\text{-}A}$. The junction-to-case thermal resistance of the various transistor types is given in the individual technical bulletins on specific types. The heat-sink-to-ambient thermal resistance can be determined from the technical data provided by the heat-sink manufacturer, or from published heat-sink nomographs. The case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance depends on several factors, which include the condition of the heat-sink surface, the type of material and thickness of the insulator, the type of thermal compound, the mounting torque, and the diameter of the mounting hole in the heat-sink.



T_J = junction temperature
T_C = case temperature
T_S = heat-sink temperature
T_A = ambient temperature
$\theta_{J/C}$ = junction-to-case thermal resistance
$\theta_{C/S}$ = case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance
$\theta_{S/A}$ = heat-sink-to-ambient thermal resistance

Fig. 12 - Thermal equivalent circuit for a transistor mounted on a heat sink.

Fig. 13 shows a set of curves of typical case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance of the Versawatt transistor as a function of mounting torque for several mounting arrangements. Curves A through D show typical case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance for the mounting arrangements shown in Figs. 9(a) through 9(d). Curves E and F are representative of a Versawatt transistor mounted over a heat-sink mounting hole that has a diameter of 0.140 inch (No. 6 screw clearance). Curve E shows the wide variation in thermal resistance with torque when the transistor is mounted dry. Curve F shows the effect on contact thermal resistance of a thin layer of Dow Corning No. 340 silicone grease applied between transistor and heat sink. For torques within the recommended range of 4 to 8 inch-pounds, contact thermal resistance is reduced to between 18 and 25 per cent of the dry values.

The curves shown in Fig. 14 represent typical case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance of the high-power molded-plastic transistor package as a function of mounting torque. The thermal resistances shown by curves A and C are representative of the mounting arrangements shown in Fig. 11(a) through 11 (c). Curves B and D are typical for mounting without mica over heat-sink mounting holes that have a diameter of 0.113 inch (No. 4 screw clearance). The effect of a thin layer of silicone grease on contact thermal resistance is illustrated by a comparison of curves B and D.

Operation of the transistor with heat-sink temperatures of 100°C or greater results in some shrinkage of the insulating bushing normally used to mount power transistors. The degradation of contact thermal resistance (refer to Figs. 13 and 14) is usually less than 25 per cent if a good thermal compound is used. (A more detailed discussion of thermal resistance, including nomographs, can be found in the **RCA Solid State Power Circuits**, Technical Series SP-52.)

During the mounting of RCA molded-plastic solid-state power devices, the following special precautions should be taken to assure efficient heat transfer from case to heat sink:

1. Mounting torque should be between 4 and 8 inch-pounds.
2. The mounting holes should be kept as small as possible.
3. Holes should be drilled or punched clean with no burrs or ridges, and chamfered to a maximum radius of 0.010 inch.
4. The mounting surface should be flat within 0.002 inch/inch.
5. Thermal grease (Dow Corning 340 or equivalent) should always be used (on both sides of the insulating washer if one is employed).
6. Thin insulating washers should be used (thickness of factory-supplied mica washers ranges from 2 to 4 mils).
7. A lock washer or torque washer should be used, together with materials that have sufficient creep strength to prevent degradation of heat-sink efficiency during life.

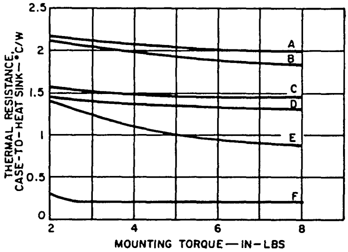
A wide variety of solvents is available for degreasing and flux removal. The usual practice is to submerge components in a solvent bath for a specified time. From a reliability standpoint, however, it is extremely important that the solvent, together with other chemicals in the solder-cleaning system (such as flux and solder covers), not adversely affect the life of the component. This consideration applies to all non-hermetic and molded-plastic components.

It is, of course, impractical to evaluate the effect on long-term transistor life of all cleaning solvents, which are marketed under a variety of brand names with numerous additives. These solvents can, however, be classified with respect to their component parts, as either acceptable or unacceptable. Chlorinated solvents tend to dissolve the outer package and, therefore, make operation in a humid atmosphere unreliable. Gasoline and other hydrocarbons cause the inner encapsulant to swell and damage the transistor. Alcohol is an acceptable solvent. Examples of suitable alcohols are: isopropanol, methanol, and special denatured alcohols, such as SDA1, SDA30, SDA34, and SDA44.

Care must also be used in the selection of fluxes in the soldering of leads. Rosin or activated rosin fluxes are recommended, while organic or acid fluxes are not. Examples of acceptable fluxes are:

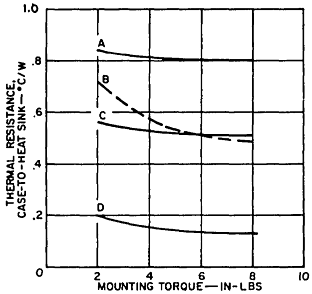
1. Alpha Reliaros No. 320-33
2. Alpha Reliaros No. 346
3. Alpha Reliaros No. 711
4. Alpha Reliafoam No. 807
5. Alpha Reliafoam No. 809
6. Alpha Reliafoam No. 811-13
7. Alpha Reliafoam No. 815-35
8. Kester No. 44

If the completed assembly is to be encapsulated, the effect on the molded-plastic transistor must be studied from both a chemical and a physical standpoint.



CURVE	MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT FIGURE	HEAT SINK HOLE DIA. (IN.)	MICA THICKNESS (MILS)	THERMAL COMPOUND
A	9(a)	.250	4	Dow Corning No.340
B	9(b)	.113	4	Dow Corning No.340
C	9(a)	.250	2	Dow Corning No.340
D	9(b)	.113	2	Dow Corning No.340
E	—	.140	None	None
F	—	.140	None	Dow Corning No.340

Fig. 13 - Typical case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance as a function of mounting torque for an RCA Versawatt transistor.

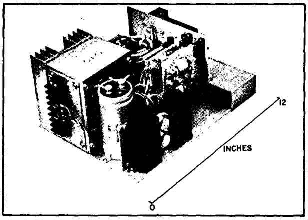


CURVE	MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT FIGURE	MICA THICKNESS (MILS)	THERMAL COMPOUND
A	11(a) thru 11(c)	4	Dow Corning No.340
B	—	None	None
C	11(a) thru 11(c)	2	Dow Corning No.340
D	—	None	Dow Corning No.340

Fig. 14 - Typical case-to-heat thermal resistance as a function of mounting torque for an RCA high-power plastic-package transistor.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-4509



Compact 5-Volt Power Supplies Using High-Voltage Power Transistors

By R.S.Myers

This Note discusses the use of low-cost, industrial-type, high-voltage power transistors and fast-recovery rectifiers to achieve size and weight reductions and efficiency improvements in 5-volt dc power supplies with output currents of 50 amperes or more. The power supplies described, like those used in high-reliability aerospace applications, use switching rather than dissipating regulators to eliminate the need for a 60-Hz power transformer and heat sinks for the transistors. As a result, these supplies achieve three important advantages over conventional power supplies:

- Size – Volume is reduced by a factor of four. This size reduction does not cause any cooling problems, because these supplies dissipate very little power (approximately 0.33 W/in.^{3}).
- Efficiency – Power dissipation in the regulator is virtually eliminated; only the power rectifiers require cooling. The reduction of heat dissipation in a 250-watt supply can be 200 to 300 watts, which represents a substantial economic saving.
- Weight – Weight is reduced by a factor of five. Portability is improved, mounting is simplified, and chassis cost is decreased.

A complete switching-regulator power supply that uses high-voltage transistors is described in detail. This unit produces 250 watts at 5 volts with an efficiency of 70 per cent. The performance of this supply is compared with that of a conventional supply in Table I. The design can be modified for more or less power, multiple outputs, or higher output voltages.

THE POWER-SUPPLY CONCEPT

In a switching-regulator type of power supply, the output voltage is regulated by a technique referred to as "pulse-width modulation", in which pulses of variable duty cycle are averaged with an inductor-capacitor filter. Regulation is accomplished by the variation of the duty cycle. The pulses constitute a two-state signal (power on and power off) that is supplied to the filter, as shown in Fig. 1. However, to permit use of a smaller isolation transformer, the "power-on" state is operated in a push-pull mode that is then rectified by full-wave power rectifiers. The time ratios of the push, pull, and off conditions are controlled by a modulator circuit.

Table I – Comparison of Power Supplies

	CONVENTIONAL SUPPLY	NEW SUPPLY	
Output Current at 5 volts	25	50	A
Power Losses (Max)	300	100	W
Size	1600	470	in.^{3}
Weight	50	10	lb.
Recovery Time	50	500	μs
Regulation (Half load to full load)	>0.25	0.5	%
Line Regulation	>0.25	0.5	%

The on-state voltage is unregulated and is always greater than the required output voltage from the filter. It is supplied by a low-impedance source that consists of a transformer with closely coupled windings, the main supply, and a saturated transistor. The on-state voltage is decreased to the specified output value by an inductor that forms part of the filter. Thus the filter, which converts the ac signals to a dc output, is a "choke-input" type.

The switching-regulator supply operates at a frequency above the audio range to permit use of a small isolation transformer, and also to prevent sound generation.

POWER-SUPPLY ELEMENTS

The design of a switching-regulator power supply involves the six major elements shown in Figs. 1 and 2: (1)

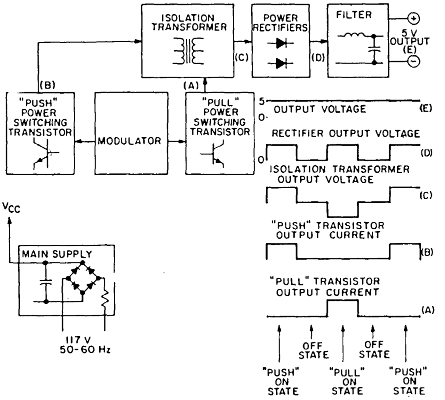


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of switching-regulator power supply, showing voltage waveforms at various points.

the main power supply, (2) the power-switching transistors, (3) the isolation transformer, (4) the modulator circuits, (5) the power rectifiers, and (6) the filter. The important parameters of these elements are discussed below.

Main Power Supply. The main supply provides the power that ultimately becomes the output power. It rectifies and filters the line voltage without use of a 60-Hz transformer. The design of such a supply is well covered in available literature[1-3]. In the case of a switching-regulator type of power supply, the main supply may be designed for high ripple without increased regulator losses (such as would occur in a conventional series regulator). Therefore, smaller capacitors and lower-cost rectifiers can be used. Some resistance must be added in series with the power line to prevent damage to the rectifiers during turn-on.[1, 2] The voltage delivered by the main power supply varies with line-voltage and load variations. The peak output voltage of the main supply at the maximum line conditions (with transients) determines both the collector-voltage rating required for the power-switching transistors and the turns ratio of the isolation transformer. Table II shows the relationship between line voltage and transistor collector voltage rating.

Power-Switching Transistors. The power-switching transistors are the most important components in the switching-regulator power supply. In the past, the high cost of these devices limited their use to aerospace applications; however, recent developments have made them economically competitive with other devices. The performance capabilities of the power supply are determined by the switching transistors, because they are the parts least able to withstand overloads such as those caused by load faults or misuse. Therefore, the switching transistors must have the following characteristics (listed in order of importance):

- High forward-bias second-breakdown capability. The transistors must carry high currents at high voltage, as shown in the switching load line of Fig. 3.[2]
- Ability to withstand the collector voltages specified in Table II in the cut-off condition. A leakage current (I_{CEV}) specification guarantees this capability.
- Short rise and fall times (t_r and t_f), for low power dissipation in the transistors and thus high efficiency of the power supply.
- Reasonably low V_{CE}(sat), for low dissipation and economical transistor heat sinks.
- Stable leakage current (I_{CEV}). The magnitude of the leakage is not important (even 20 milliamperes at 500 volts contributes less than 5 watts to the average dissipation per transistor), but it should be stable.

Table III lists the recommended specifications for the switching transistors.

Isolation Transformer. The isolation transformer is a ferrite-core transformer that operates at 20 kHz. Its design formulas are the same as those for conventional 60-Hz transformers, but the results are significantly different. The number of turns is never greater than 200, and may be as low as one. These turns always fit in the large "windows" in the ferrite core. Leakage inductance is reduced in the primary turns by sectioning the primary winding.[4] Leakage in the secondary is less important because the secondary is loaded by a filter choke. The copper losses can easily be made negligible, and the copper wire costs are small. The size of the transformer core is determined by the need to dissipate the heat generated in the core material; the Indiana General Co. recommends that dissipation be kept below 0.25 W/in.[2,5,6] The 20-kHz ferrite core is much smaller than a 60-Hz core (3 in.^{3} vs. 140 in.^{3}), and is much lighter (1 lb. vs. 33 lbs.).

The design of a 20-kHz power transformer involves three basic problems: core material selection, windings to keep peak flux below saturation, and compensation for unbalanced direct currents.

If a core has too much loss, it will overheat. If it has too many turns, the flux density will be below saturation, but the copper losses will be greater than necessary. The number of turns is kept low to avoid unnecessary copper loses, but must be great enough to keep the peak flux in the core below saturation.

The core will saturate if its cross section is too small, if there are not enough turns in the primary winding, or if the primary direct current is unbalanced. Core saturation causes the power-switching transistors to draw excessive currents

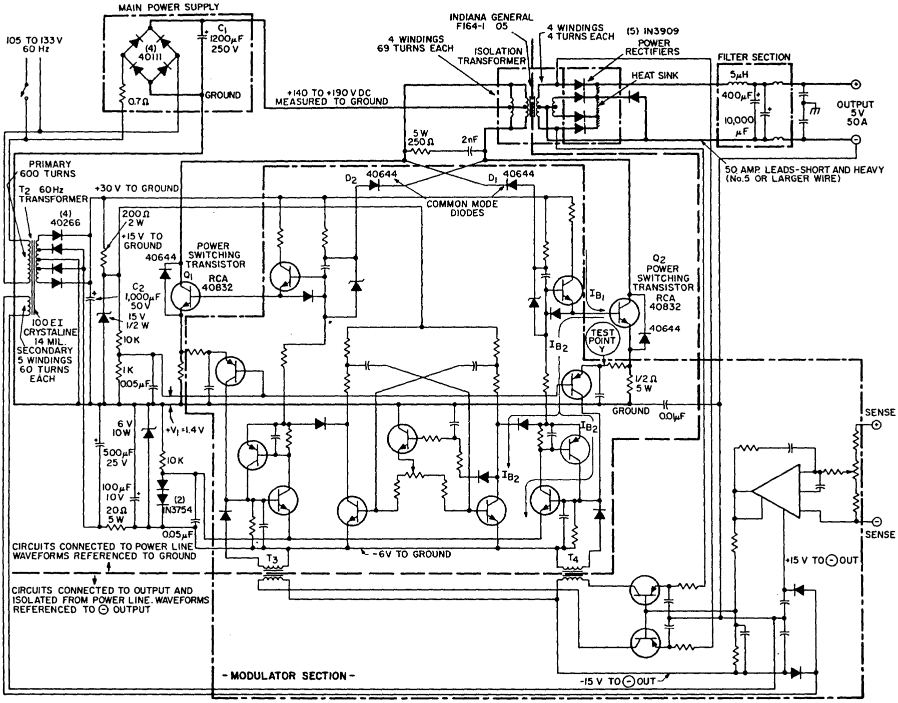


Fig. 2 - Circuit diagram of switching-regulator power supply, with major elements indicated.

that can increase collector dissipation to destructive levels. To prevent these high currents, the power supply includes a monitor circuit that cuts off the base drive to the switching transistors when emitter current reaches the maximum safe value.

Fig. 4 shows the emitter-current waveform of a power-switching transistor, monitored at point Y in Fig. 2, for different numbers of primary turns. If the emitter current is excessive, the circuit reduces the duty cycle to protect the power-switching transistor. Fig. 5 shows the waveforms for unbalanced dc drive. These unbalanced currents result from unequal duty cycles, caused by oscillator unbalance or by unbalance or faults in the modulator. Because such unbalances occur in normal operation, the protective circuits must be included in the power supply design.

Modulator Circuit (Oscillator, drivers, modulators, and latches). These circuits, which are indicated in the circuit diagram of Fig. 6 and are described in Table IV, deliver the base drive to the power-switching transistors. The forward drive must be sufficient to keep the transistors saturated under all conditions, and must have a short rise time to provide fast transistor turn-on and low dissipation. The reverse drive must have short rise time and a magnitude equal to or greater than the forward base drive. The circuits also sense excessive emitter current in the power-switching transistors, and compensate by adjustment of the duty cycle, as noted above.

These circuits eliminate common-mode conduction in the power-switching transistors. This conduction occurs in a driven inverter when the transistor that has been "off" is

Table II — Relationship Between Line Voltage and the Required Collector Voltage Rating for the Switching Transistors.

RMS LINE VOLTAGE (V)	PEAK LINE VOLTAGE (V)	NOMINAL COLLECTOR VOLTAGE (V)	SAFE (15% ADDED) COLLECTOR VOLTAGE RATING (V)	
90	127.3	254.5	292	
95	134.3	268.7	309	
100	141,4	282.8	325	Operating Range
105	148.5	296.9	341	
110	155.5	311.1	357	
115	162.6	325.2	374	
120	169.7	339.4	390	
125	176.7	353.5	406	
130	183.8	367.6	422	
135	190.0	381.8	439	
140	198.0	395.9	455	
145	205.0	410.1	471	
150	212.1	424.2	487	

turned "on"; the other transistor continues to conduct because of its storage time. For several microseconds both transistors conduct, and the current is not limited by the collector circuit. The transistor that has just been switched on has high current and voltage simultaneously, and therefore high dissipation (perhaps 50 per cent of the rated power-supply output). This power dissipation is wasteful and may even damage the transistor.

The oscillator frequency should be stable to minimize rectifier losses, and should be greater than 20 kHz to eliminate sound. All of the circuits should be insensitive to component-value variations, component drift, and random or stray interference.

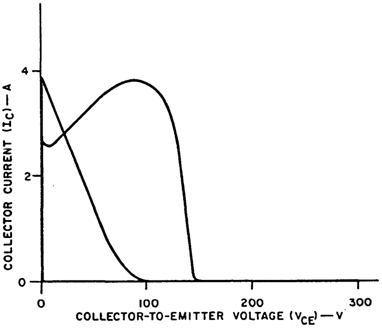


Fig. 3 - Typical load line for a switching transistor in the switching-regulator power supply.

Table III — Recommended Specifications for Switching Transistor

PARAMETER	MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS		VALUE
	GENERAL	FOR TRANSISTORS USED IN DESIGN EXAMPLE	
I_{CEV}	V_{CE} from Table II $V_{BE} \leqslant V_{EE}$(1)	V_{CE} = 450 V V_{BE} = 1.5 V	5 mA max.
I_{EBO}	$V_{EB} = V_{EE}$(1)	V_{EB} = 6 V	5 mA max.
$I_{S/b}$	$I_C = I_C$ (max.) $V_{CE} = V_{CC}$ (max.) $t \geqslant 50\ \mu s$	I_C = 4 A V_{CE} = 200 V t = 100 μs	(must pass test)
V_{CE} (sat)	$I_C = I_C$ (max.) I_B as provided by driver circuit	I_C = 4 A I_B = 0.8 A	< 3 V
V_{BE}(sat)	"	"	< 2 V(2)
t_r	$I_C = I_C$ (max.) I_{B1} and I_{B2} as provided by driver circuits	conditions(3)	< 1 μs
t_f	"	"	< 1 μs

(1) V_{EE} is negative voltage source applied to the base.

(2) Importance depends upon drive-circuit design. For the design shown, V_{BE}(sat) is not critical.

(3) Because of the great variations in parameters and waveforms, some standard test condition is used for control. The manufacturers standard conditions are usually adequate control.

Power Recifiers. Most of the losses in the power supply occur in the power rectifiers. In a 5-volt, 50-ampere supply, for example, each of the four 1N3909 rectifier diodes carries a nominal peak current of 25 amperes at 50-per-cent duty cycle. The forward power loss in the rectifier can be calculated from the current and voltage values. The voltage

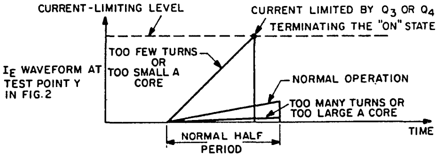


Fig. 4 - Waveform of emitter current in power-switching transistor showing effects of core-size and number of primary turns, with regulation defeated (see note on Fig. 6).

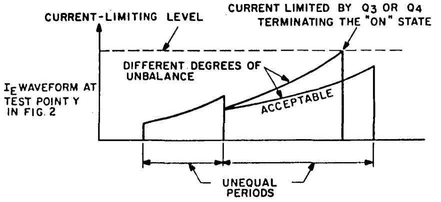


Fig. 5 - Waveform of emitter current in power-switching transistor showing effect of unbalanced direct current, with regulation defeated and load current of 25 amperes.

drop is not specified for 25-ampere operation, but the rectifier has a maximum voltage drop of 1.4 volts at a current of 30 amperes. Because this 30-ampere data is close to 25-ampere operation (and unbalance could cause the current to exceed 25 amperes), the maximum forward-drop rectifier losses can be estimated from the 30-ampere specifications: 1/2 x 1.4 V x 30 A x 4 = 84 watts at maximum rated output.

Reverse recovery losses in the diodes add to the total dissipation; these losses, which are significant at 20 kHz, depend on the rectifiers used, the leakage inductances in the wiring and the isolation transformer, the transistor switching times, and the operating frequency. Because of the many variables (and unknowns) involved, the rectifier losses should

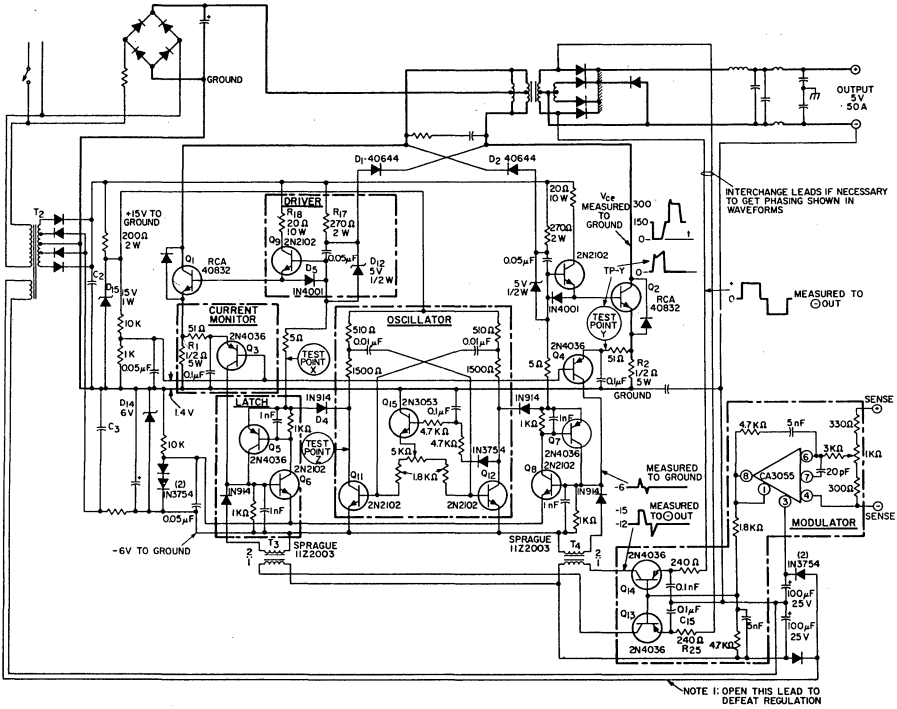


Fig. 6 - Diagram of switching-regulator power supply, with modulator circuits emphasized.

Table IV – Functional Description of Modulator Circuits

MODULATOR CIRCUIT SECTIONS	MAIN PARTS IN SECTION	FUNCTION OF SECTION
Oscillator	Q_{11}	Provides basic operating frequency. Holds off driver Q_9 through D_4 to keep Q_1 off for half the period. Provides reverse base drive for Q_1 at 100% duty cycle through D_4 and D_5. Resets the latch circuits.
	Q_{15}	Insures oscillator starts, by removing base drive if Q_{12} saturates too long.
Latch	Q_5	Terminates power-on cycle by latching and causing reverse base to Q_1.
	Q_6	Is triggered on by either the current monitor Q_3 or the modulator Q_{13} through T_3, and is held on by regenerative action. Is turned off by the oscillator.
Modulator	Q_{13} CA3055 R_{25} C_{15}	Compares the voltage developed by the CA3055 with a triangular waveform developed by R_{25} C_{15}. When the triangular voltage exceeds the other, Q_{13} conducts and triggers on the latch through T_3.
Driver	Q_9 D_{12} D_5 D_1 D_4 R_{18}	Supplies the forward base drive to Q_1, which is set by R_{18}. Prevents common-mode conduction. Diode D_1 senses V_{CE} of Q_2 and prevents base drive to Q_9 and thus to Q_1. Zener D_{12} causes Q_1 to be held off until V_{CE} of Q_2 exceeds the zener voltage (5V).
Current Monitor	Q_3 R_1	Limits the emitter current through Q_1. That current produces a voltage across R_1 which is filtered; if it exceeds 2.0 V, Q_3 conducts and triggers the latch to terminate the power-on cycle.
Low-Voltage Supplies	T_2 C_2 C_3 D_{14} D_{15}	A 30-volt unregulated supply is used to supply the base drive for Q_1 and Q_2. It is regulated to 15 volts by D_{15} to supply the oscillator. A -12-volt unregulated supply is regulated to -6 V by D_{14}. It supplies reverse base drive to Q_1 and Q_2, and operates the oscillator circuit. An isolated supply operating from T_2 supplies bias to the modulator circuit.

be determined by measurement of circuit efficiency or heat-sink temperature. A total rectifier loss of 45 per cent of the rated output power of the regulator is to be expected.

Filter. The use of ac power to generate dc outputs that are free of ac signals requires a good filter. Moreover, in a power supply that delivers high current, the filter components must be of high quality: the inductor must have high Q, and the capacitor must have both low resistance and low inductance.

The inductor carries a current equal to the dc output. It can have small size and low resistance because it has a low inductance (3 to 8 microhenries). The inductance value used is a compromise between the need for a high value to limit peak currents and thus permit good transistor utilization, and the need for a low value to permit fast response to sudden current demands. Fig. 7 shows how the inductor controls the ratio of peak collector current to average collector current in the power-switching transistors under steady-state operation. Smaller inductors cause higher peak currents, which require larger transistors and result in poor utilization of the transistor capabilities. The minimum value of inductance is determined by the peak collector current allowed, as follows:

$$L_{min} = \frac{t_{off}(max)\ E_{out}}{n_T\ I_c(peak) - I_{load}}$$

where n_T is the turns ratio of the isolation transformer. However, as shown in Fig. 8, the inductor also establishes the maximum rate of rise of current to the capacitor, and thus determines the ability of the power supply to respond to sudden demands for load current. For quick response, a low value of inductance is desirable.

The filter capacitors for this application must be selected for 20-kHz operation. Ceramic and paper types are best, but tantalum or high-quality aluminum electrolytics can be used for large values of capacitance. The capacitance must be sufficient to prevent the output voltage from decreasing excessively when the load is suddenly increased and the

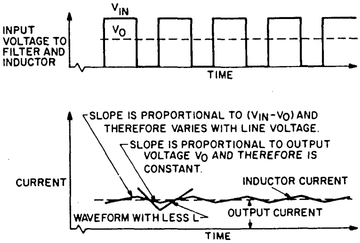


Fig. 7 - Waveforms for filter inductor under steady-state operation at 60-per-cent duty cycle.

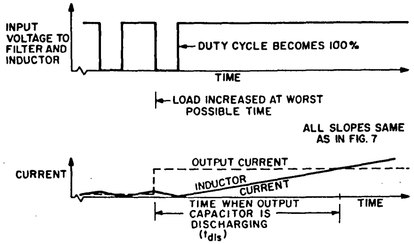


Fig. 8 - Waveforms for filter inductor under sudden increase of load current.

inductor supplies less than the load current. The minimum capacitance is given by

$$C_{min} = \frac{I_{load}(t_{dis} + 2t_{off}(max))}{2(\Delta V)\ \text{allowed}}$$

where

$$t_{dis} = \frac{L\ I_{load}}{\frac{V_{CC}(min)}{n_T} - V_o - 1.0}$$

and $t_{off}(max)$ is 12.5 microseconds for this design.

A SPECIFIC DESIGN EXAMPLE

A power supply that uses the circuits shown in Figs. 1, 2, and 6 can deliver a load current of 50 amperes at 5 volts. All of the pulse-width modulation circuits, drivers, and latches are duplicated for each power-switching transistor. This duplication uses more than the minimum number of components, but it provides wide design margins and more reliable operation.

Voltage regulation and overload regulation are accomplished by reducing the duty cycle of the power-switching transistors. The duty cycle is reduced by triggering the latches on (see Fig. 6 and Table IV), either from pulse transformers T3 and T4 to regulate the output voltage, or from transistors Q3 and Q4 to prevent excessive emitter currents in the power-switching transistors. The excessive currents could be caused by overloads at the output or by transformer core saturation resulting from unbalanced duty cycles.

Input-to-output isolation is maintained through the main isolation transformer (T1), the 60-Hz transformer (T2), and the pulse transformers (T3 and T4). This circuit isolation is indicated in Fig. 2.

This power supply is capable of operating into any load impedance, including short circuits, without damage. It can operate at duty cycles from less than 10 per cent to 100 per cent. With a duty cycle of 100 per cent, the supply operates as a straight inverter at the full capacity of the transistors, transformers, and rectifiers.

The base drive for the power-switching transistors is direct-coupled, and is supplied by an unregulated low-voltage power supply that operates from a 60-Hz transformer. Direct coupling of the base drive provides positive control over transistor bias. The reverse base drive is supplied by the two-transistor latch circuits Q5 and Q6 or Q7 and Q8, or by the oscillator transistors (Q11 and Q12) if the duty cycle is 100 per cent. The reverse base voltage is obtained from a 6-volt regulated supply.

The frequency is controlled by the astable transistor oscillator that operates from 15-volt and −6-volt regulated sources. A potentiometer for equalization of the duty cycle is shown, but is not normally required. Transistor Q15 insures that the oscillator does not "hang up."

Common-mode conduction is reduced by cross-coupled diodes D1 and D2. These diodes conduct when V_{CE} of the power-switching transistor is less than 5 volts (breakdown of the zener diode), and prevent conduction of the opposite power-switching transistor; this operation is illustrated in the waveforms of Fig. 9. These diodes are of critical importance because the storage time of the power-switching transistors is several microseconds at light load conditions ($I_{B_1} > 0.5$ amperes and $I_C < 0.5$ amperes).

A major consideration in the design of this power supply is the protection of the switching transistors and the load circuit from damage caused by transients or faults in the modulator. The faults most likely to occur are lock-up in the oscillator, transient turn-on of the latching transistors caused by dv/dt at point X in Fig. 6, and magnetic pickup in the pulse transformers. The circuit is designed so that any of these faults will cause the power-switching transistors to turn off; this design protects the transistors and keeps the output voltage low. The overcurrent protection circuit is made independent of the proper functioning of the output regulator or its associated circuits, and is dc-coupled to minimize the possibility of failure. Finally, if the low-voltage supplies fail, the output voltage merely falls to zero without any harmful surges.

Table IV gives a full description of the modulator circuits. For simplicity, the discussion is limited to the components on the left side of the symmetrical circuit layout shown in Fig. 6.

VARIATIONS ON THE DESIGN

The design discussed above and shown in Figs. 2 and 6 can be modified for different performance.

More Output. Larger transistors, such as the 2N5805, can be used as the power switches to increase the output by as much as 100 per cent. These transistors would require more base drive, which can be supplied by the circuit shown

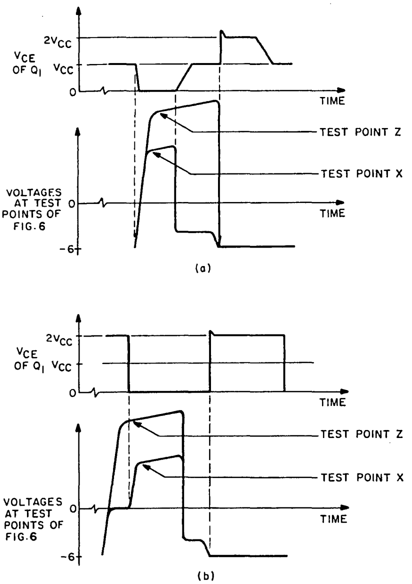


Fig. 9 - Suppression of common-mode conduction: (a) 50-per-cent duty cycle; (b) 100-per-cent duty cycle.

in Fig. 10 if the capacity of the 30-volt supply is increased.

Simpler Construction. Custom integrated circuits can reduce the number of parts in this unit.

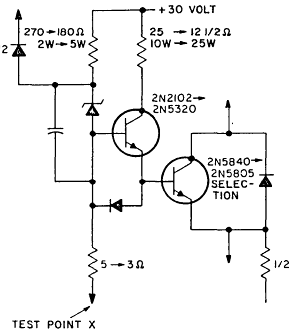


Fig. 10 - Changes in power-switching transistor drive circuit to produce increased output from larger power-switching transistors.

Smaller Package. A 20-kHz "off-the-line" inverter can be used in place of the 60-Hz transformer to reduce the size of the supply further. The smaller transformers, capacitors, and resistors for 20-kHz operation would, however, increase the cost.

Sensing. The output-voltage sensing can be improved, and output-current sensing can be added if required. The short-circuit protection in the circuit can be improved by adding an IC regulator that senses the output current by means of a current-sampling resistor.

Low-Voltage Supplies. Different voltages and different types of regulation can be used in the low-voltage supplies. One alternative, shown in Fig. 11, is the use of an extra winding on the isolation transformer to supply the base-drive transistors. This circuit reduces the cost of smoothing capacitor C2 in Fig. 2, and reduces the size of the 60-Hz transformer.

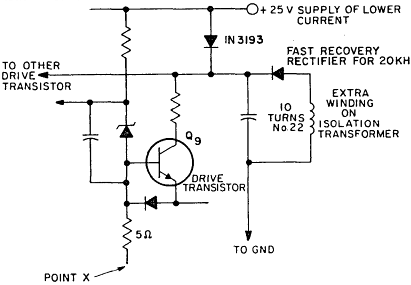


Fig. 11 - Use of a separate isolation-transformer winding to supply the base-drive transistors.

DESIGN NOTES

The switching-regulator type of power supply is more complex than a conventional dc series regulator. Because tests must be made with regard to waveforms, an oscilloscope is a required diagnostic tool. A special problem is that most of the components in these supplies are not isolated from the power line. Although the test equipment can be used "floating", the safest practice is to use an isolation transformer during tests of the power supply.

Finally, the design and construction of the filter are important to reduce spikes on the output. The filter unit should be sealed to prevent radiation.

References

1. *RCA Transistor, Thyristor, & Diode Manual (SC-14);* RCA Commercial Engineering, Harrison, N.J.
2. *RCA Silicon Power Circuits Manual (SP-51);* RCA Commercial Engineering, Harrison, N.J.
3. *RCA Silicon Rectifiers (SRS-300A);* RCA Commercial Engineering, Harrison, N. J.
4. F. E. Terman, *Radio Engineers' Handbook;* McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1943, pg. 100.
5. *Indiana General Ferramic Components,* Indiana General Corp.; Keasbey, N.J. 1970
6. "Applying Ferroxcube Ferrite Cores to the Design of Power Magnetics", Bulletin No. 330; Ferroxcube Corp., Saugerties, N.J. 1966

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-4558

A 60-Watt, 20-Volt Regulated Power Supply Using a Single Pass Transistor

by D. Morris and R. H. Smith

This Note discusses a regulated constant-voltage power supply that uses RCA integrated circuits and a rugged RCA hometaxial transistor to attain high output-power capability. A 20-volt, 3-ampere supply that uses a single RCA-2N3055 pass transistor is described in detail; the discussion includes circuit descriptions, operating characteristics, component specifications, and suggestions for layout and construction. Thermal-fatigue effects and safe operating conditions for power transistors are considered. Finally, guidance is provided for those who may want to develop a similar circuit for their own needs.

DESCRIPTION OF CIRCUIT

Specifications for the 60-watt, 20-volt supply are listed in Table I, and a block diagram is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit uses an external pass transistor and driver to extend the current capability of the RCA-CA3055 integrated-circuit voltage regulator; the overload protection provided by a foldback current-limiting circuit permits operation of the transistor at a dissipation level close to its limit. This foldback circuit achieves high efficiency by use of an RCA-CA3030 integrated-circuit operational amplifier.

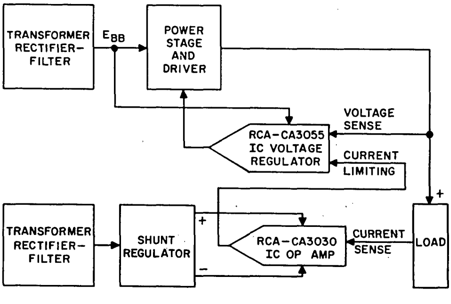
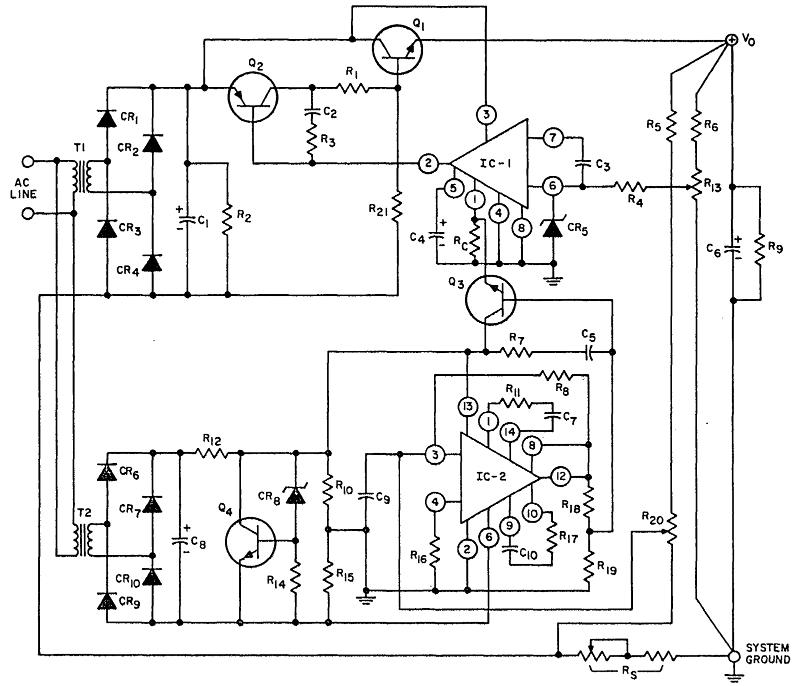


Fig. 1– Block diagram of regulated power supply with foldback current limiting.

Table I - Power-Supply Specifications

V_{input}	105-130 V, Single Phase 55-420 cps
V_{output}	20 V ±0.5 V
I_{load}(max)	3 A
Ambient Temperature	0 to +55°C
Voltage spikes	None at turn on or turn off
Regulation	Line: ±0.25%
	Load: ±0.25%
Ripple	33 mV pp; 9.5 mV rms
Transients:	
No load to full load:	100 mV, recovery within 50 μs
Full load to no load:	100 mV, recovery within 50 μs
Drift	20 mV in 8 hours of operation at constant ambient temperature
Short Circuit and overcurrent protection	Foldback technique

The over-all operation of the circuit can be understood with the aid of the schematic diagram shown in Fig. 2. Transformer T1 and its rectifiers supply the raw dc power that is regulated by pass transistor Q1; this pass transistor is driven by driver Q2, which is driven by the control circuit IC1. Transformer T2, with its rectifiers and shunt regulator Q4, provides positive and negative supplies for operational amplifier IC2; this operational amplifier drives the current-limiting control Q3. Output voltage is sensed at resistance string (R6 + R13), and load current is sensed by R_S.



T1	Signal Transformer Co., Part No. 24-4 or equivalent
T2	Signal Transformer Co., Part No. 12.8-0.25 or equivalent
CR1-CR4	RCA-1N1614
CR5	Zener Diode, 1N5225 (3.3 V)
CR6, CR7, CR9, CR10	Power Rectifier, RCA-1N3193
CR8	Zener Diode, 1N5242 (12 V)
C1	5900 μF, 75 V, Sprague Type 36D592F075BC or equivalent
C2	0.005 μF, ceramic disc, Sprague TGD50 or equivalent
C3, C7, C10	50pF, ceramic disc, Sprague 30GA-Q50 or equivalent
C4	2μF, 25 V, electrolytic, Sprague 500D G025BA7 or equivalent
C5	0.01 μF, ceramic disc, Sprague TG510 or equivalent
C6	500 μF, 50 V, Cornell-Dubilier No. BR500-50 or equivalent
C8	250 μF, 25 V, Cornell-Dubilier BR 250-25 or equivalent
C9	0.47 μF, film type, Sprague Type 220P or equivalent
R1	5 ohms, 1 watt, IRC type BWH or equivalent
R2	1000 ohms, 5 watts, Ohmite type 200-5 1/4 or equivalent
R3	1200 ohms, 1/2 watt, carbon, IRC type RC 1/2 or equivalent
R4	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, carbon, IRC Type RC 1/2 or equivalent
R5	430 ohms, 2 watts, wire wound, IRC Type BWH or equivalent
R6	9100 ohms, 2 watts, wire wound, IRC Type BWH or equivalent
R7	470 ohms, 1/2 watt, carbon, IRC type RC 1/2 or equivalent
R8	5100 ohms, 1/2 watt, carbon, IRC type RC 1/2 or equivalent
R9, R14	1000 ohms, 2 watts, wire wound, IRC type BWH or equivalent
R10, R15	250 ohms, 2 watts, 1% wire wound, IRC type AS-2 or equivalent
R11, R17	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, carbon, IRC type RC 1/2 or equivalent
R12	82 ohms, 2 watts, IRC type BWH or equivalent
R13	1000 ohms, potentiometer, Clarostat Series U39 or equivalent
R16	1200 ohms, 2 watts, wire wound, IRC type BWH or equivalent
R18	510 ohms, 1/2 watt, carbon, IRC type RC 1/2 or equivalent
R19	10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, carbon, IRC type RC 1/2 or equivalent

Fig. 2– Schematic diagram of 60-watt, 20-volt regulated power supply with foldback current limiting.

R20	300 ohms, potentiometer, Clarostat Series U39 or equivalent
R21	510 ohms, 3 watts, wire wound, Ohmite type 200-3 or equivalent
R_C	240 ohms, 1%, wire wound, IRC type AS-2 or equivalent
R_S	(See text for fixed portion); 1 ohm, 25 watts, Ohmite type H or equivalent
IC1	RCA-CA3055
IC2	RCA-CA3030
Q1	RCA-2N3055
Q2	RCA-2N5781
Q3, Q4	RCA-40347

Miscellaneous

(1 Req'd)	Heat Sink, Delta Division Wakefield Engineering NC-423 or equivalent
(3 Req'd)	Heat Sink, Thermalloy #2207 PR-10 or equivalent
(1 Req'd)	8-pin socket Cinch #8-ICS or equivalent
(1 Req'd)	14-pin DIL socket, T.I., #IC 014ST-7528 or equivalent
(2 Req'd)	TO-5 socket ELCO #05-3304 or equivalent
	Vector Board #838AWE-1 or equivalent
	Vector Receptacle R644 or equivalent
	Chassis – As required
	Cabinet – As required
	Dow Corning DC340 filled grease

Fig. 2– Schematic diagram of 60-watt, 20-volt regulated power supply with foldback current limiting. (cont.)

Voltage Regulation

The power-supply output voltage is sampled by the voltage divider (R6 + R13), and a portion is fed to terminal No. 6 (the inverting input) of the CA3055. (This portion is less than the 3.3-volt breakdown voltage of zener diode CR5; the zener is present only to protect the integrated circuit from accidental overvoltages.) If the output voltage decreases, the base-to-emitter voltage of Q2 increases, as explained in the next paragraph. Therefore the pass transistor Q1 is driven harder, and as a result the output voltage increases to its original value (minus the error dictated by the system gain).

The process by which a voltage decrease at terminal No. 6 of the CA3055 produces an increase of Q2 base-to-emitter voltage can be understood with the aid of Fig. 3, which shows some of the internal circuitry of the CA3055.[1] The drop of voltage at terminal No. 6 causes a higher base-to-emitter voltage at the Darlington combination Q13-Q14. Therefore the collector current of Q14 increases, and thus increases the voltage drop across the 500-ohm resistor, which is the base-to-emitter voltage of Q2.

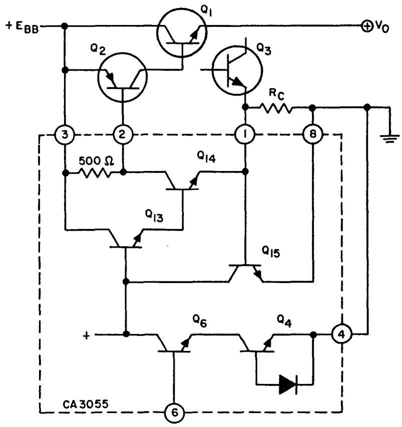


Fig. 3– CA3055 control of the power transistors.

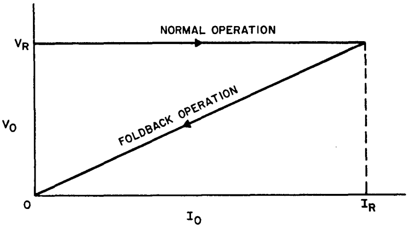


Fig. 4– Foldback current-limiting characteristic.

Foldback Current Limiting

The purpose of the current-limiting circuit is to prevent the power supply from passing a load current that could damage the pass transistor if a very low impedance (or a short circuit) is placed across the output terminals. Fig. 4 shows the effect of this circuit. The supply voltage remains constant until the load current reaches the threshold for activation of the limiting circuit; any further decrease of load impedance causes output voltage V_O and load current I_O to decrease, so that the V_O-I_O characteristic folds back to limit the power dissipation in the pass transistor. Activation of foldback disables the voltage-regulation circuit.

The circuitry for foldback current limiting, shown in Fig. 5, uses the CA3030 integrated circuit as a differential amplifier.[2-5] A signal from the voltage divider RR1 and RR2*, which is across V_O and the E_{BB} return, is applied to

---

*RR1 actually consists of R5 and the upper portion of R20 in the schematic diagram of Fig. 2; RR2 is the lower portion of R20.

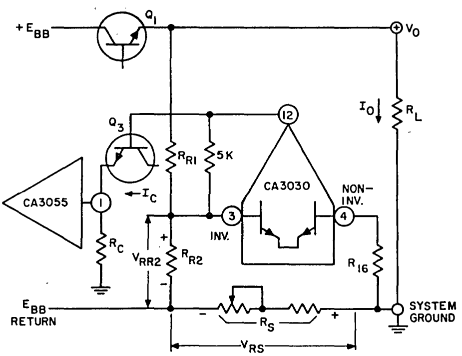


Fig. 5– Circuitry for foldback current limiting.

the inverting input (terminal No. 3) of the differential amplifier. The non-inverting input is tied to system ground through R16. Thus the base-to-base signal that actuates the differential amplifier is the difference between V_{RS} ($=I_OR_S$) and V_{RR2}. The CA3030 output, which is the voltage at terminal No. 12, varies linearly with the actuating voltage, as shown in Fig. 6. When the load current is zero* , V_{RS} is zero; therefore (V_{RS} - V_{RR2}) is negative, terminal 12 is negative with respect to ground, and Q3 is back-biased (i.e., cut off). Therefore Q3 does not interfere with the normal voltage-regulated operation of the supply. As the load current increases, V_{RS} increases and the voltage at terminal 12 increases.

The value of resistor R_S is adjusted so that when the load current reaches the foldback-activation value (about 3 amperes in the power supply shown), the voltage at terminal No. 12 of the CA3030 becomes positive. At about 0.7 volt, transistor Q3 begins to conduct; current flows through the current-limiting resistor R_C, with the result that terminal No. 1 of the CA3055 control circuit is driven positive. Q15 of Fig. 3 turns on, and the base-to-emitter voltage of Q13-Q14 is therefore reduced; the base-to-emitter voltage of Q2 is reduced, and the output voltage of the power supply decreases. This decrease of V_O tends to reduce the load current; however, V_{RR2} also decreases with V_O, so that (V_{RS}-V_{RR2}) remains fixed and Q3 continues to conduct at the same emitter current. If the load impedance is reduced, Q3 will be driven even harder, and therefore the output voltage and the load current will decrease even further. Fig. 4 shows the foldback as R_L decreases.

This process is reversible. If the load impedance R_L is increased, I_O and V_O will increase. When I_O reaches the foldback-activation level, Q3 will cut off again and the power supply will return to regulated operation.

The CA3030 must be operated as a linear voltage amplifier in the foldback circuit, so that the gain is as shown in Fig. 6. If the CA3030 is adjusted otherwise, a Schmitt trigger action can occur. Such operation may be desirable in latching-type current protection, e.g., in circuits that switch off at overload. However, those circuits introduce other problems such as lack of automatic turn-on, hysteresis effects on varying loads during the shutdown process, and capacitive and nonlinear loads; therefore, latching protection is not considered in this Note.

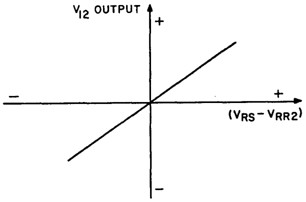


Fig. 6– Output voltage from the CA3030 operational amplifier as a function of actuating voltage.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

For maximum performance from this power-supply circuit, several design features must be analyzed. These features include the equivalent source resistance of the rectifier filter circuit, the foldback-circuit parameters, and the maximum power dissipation in the pass transistor. In addition, safe-operation and thermal-fatigue ratings for the transistors are important.

Equivalent Resistance of the Raw DC Source

A full-wave bridge rectifier[6] provides the raw dc power for this supply; the rectifier and its filter are shown in Fig. 7(a). The output current and power capability would be improved by use of a custom-wound transformer, and even greater capability would be attained by use of a full-wave center-tapped rectifier circuit with a custom transformer. However, a custom transformer would increase the unit cost, particularly if no winding facilities were available; therefore, a commercially available transformer is used in this supply.

The load regulation of the transformer is approximately 10 per cent. This value is used as the approximate R_g/R_L parameter in Schade's curves[7] to select input capacitor C1. The value of C1 that will keep peak-to-peak ripple below 2.4 volts is found to be 5900 microfarads. With this capacitance, the measured value of equivalent source (generator) resistance R_g is 2 ohms. Fig. 7(b) shows the equivalent circuit of the rectifier and filter.

---

* The currents in the 1-kilohm bleeder resistor and the 10-kilohm sensing string are neglected in this discussion.

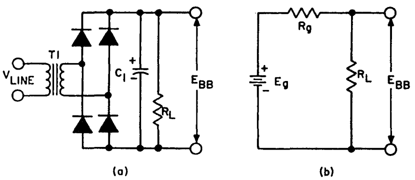


Fig. 7— Full-wave bridge rectifier and filter that provide raw dc for power supply: (a) circuit diagram; (b) equivalent circuit.

At high line voltage (130 volts ac) the cold-temperature, no-load dc voltage of the rectifier filter is 39.4 volts; this value is just below the 40-volt maximum rated voltage of the CA3055. At low line voltage (105 volts ac) the hot full-load dc voltage of the rectifier filter is 25.4 volts; the theoretical minimum necessary voltage for the supply is shown in Appendix A to be 25.4 volts.

Foldback-Circuit Parameters

A simple conventional foldback circuit, in which a single-ended amplifier is used instead of the differential amplifier described above, is shown in Fig. 8(a). The equivalent circuit is shown in Fig. 8(b). Analysis of this circuit (see Appendix B) shows that the ratio of maximum load current just before foldback activation, I_X, to the rated load current I_R, is approximately given by

$$\frac{I_X}{I_R} = \frac{V_D + V_{BE} + V_{RR}}{V_D + V_{RR}} \tag{1}$$

in which V_D is the voltage drop across the diode (= 0.7 volt for a silicon diode). I_R is the zero-bias level for Q_X; when I_O exceeds I_R, Q_X becomes forward-biased and causes loss of regulation.

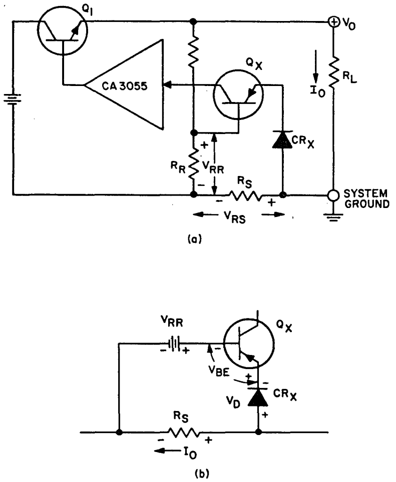


Fig. 8— A simple conventional foldback circuit that uses a single-ended amplifier instead of a differential amplifier: (a) circuit diagram; (b) equivalent circuit.

The ratio of the short-circuit current, I_{SC}, to the rated load current is approximately given by

$$\frac{I_{SC}}{I_R} = \frac{V_D + V_{BE}}{V_D + V_{RR}} \tag{2}$$

When the values of the circuit components are inserted into these equations, these ratios have the following values:

$$\frac{I_X}{I_R} = 1.23 \tag{3}$$

$$\frac{I_{SC}}{I_R} = 0.47 \tag{4}$$

Eq. (3) shows that the pass transistor must have a current capability 23 per cent greater than the rated current value of the supply, or, equivalently, that the pass transistor is utilized at only 77 per cent of its current and power-dissipation capabilities at rated supply current. This utilization is reduced even further by the source resistance of the generator, as discussed below.

Another disadvantage of the simple foldback circuit is indicated in Appendix A: the minimum voltage across filter capacitor C1 is increased by at least ($V_D + V_{BE} + V_{RR}$).

The foldback circuit used in the supply shown, which uses a differential amplifier and a low actuating signal, is free of the drawbacks encountered in the simple conventional circuit. Actual values measured on the differential-amplifier foldback circuit, set for a 0.2-volt actuating signal and a rated load current of 3 amperes, are as follows:

$$I_{SC} = 0.125 \text{ A}$$

$$I_X = 3.15 \text{ A}$$

$$\frac{I_X}{I_R} = \frac{3.15}{3} = 1.05$$

$$\frac{I_{SC}}{I_R} = \frac{0.125}{3.00} = 0.042$$

The maximum load current to actuate foldback is 5 per cent greater than the rated current, and the short-circuit current is 4 per cent of the rated current.

Maximum Power Dissipation in the Pass Transistor

Power dissipation in the pass transistor reaches maximum during foldback. This worst-case value can be calculated by the analysis given in Appendix C, which uses the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 9. (The use of a power-sharing resistor in parallel with the pass transistor is neglected in this discussion because transformer T1 operates at its maximum capacity.) Because the maximum-dissipation situation might occur during operation, the power supply must be designed to withstand this worst-case condition.

Maximum power dissipation occurs when the output voltage is given by

$$V_{OX} = \frac{E_g}{2(1 + \sigma R_g)} \qquad (5)$$

where E_g is the generator voltage, σ is the load conductance ($\sigma = I_R/V_R = 1/R_L$, I_R is the rated current, V_R is the rated voltage, and R_g is the generator resistance. The value of the maximum power, P_X, is given by

$$P_X = \frac{\sigma E_g^2}{4(1 + \sigma R_g)} \qquad (6)$$

The rated current is determined as a function of rated voltage, maximum power, generator voltage, and generator resistance, as follows:

$$I_R = V_R \frac{4P_X}{E_g^2 - 4 P_X R_g} \qquad (7)$$

The maximum power limit for the pass transistor, P_X, depends on the heat sink. Appendix D shows that for the particular case under discussion the maximum power is 47 watts. Therefore, I_R is given by

$$I_R = 20 \frac{4 \times 47}{(40)^2 - 4 \times 47 \times 2} = 3.07 \text{ A}$$

The value of V_{OX} is then determined as follows:

$$V_{OX} = \frac{E_g}{2(1 + I_R/V_R R_g)} = \frac{40}{2(1 + \frac{3.07}{20} \times 2)} = 15.4 \text{ V} \qquad (8)$$

Idealized curves of various power-supply parameters in regulated operation and in foldback are shown in Fig. 10. Maximum dissipation is 46 watts, at V_{OX} = 15.4 volts. This condition can occur if the supply is turned on with a load that causes worst-case foldback operation. As the transformer heats up, the capacitor voltage decreases (i.e., R_g increases), and dissipation is slightly reduced. Even at maximum dissipation in the transistor, however, the power supply can provide continuous trouble-free operation.

Safe Operation of Power Transistors

The current capability of the circuit can be increased almost indefinitely by use of drivers and output transistors with higher current and dissipation capability, by paralleling transistors, or by providing one or more additional stages in a Darlington configuration, along with increased heat sinking, transformer and rectifier capability, and filter capacitance. Information on the proper operation of transistors can be

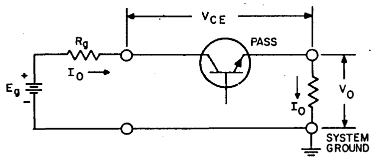


Fig. 9– Equivalent circuit used for calculation of power dissipated in pass transistor.

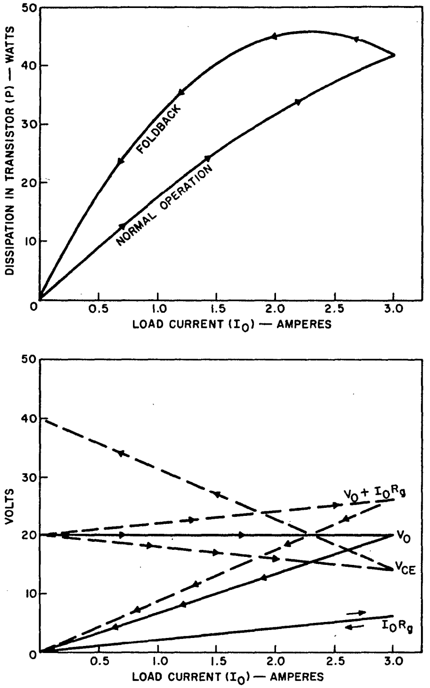


Fig. 10— Idealized operating characteristics of foldback current-limiting circuit.

found in published data sheets.[8,9] Safe-area charts, derating curves, thermal resistance, and maximum junction-temperature specifications are given in the data sheets. Worst-case-operation conditions for the transistors can be determined for a number of possible values of rated voltage and current, and these values can be checked against the specified ratings.

The current capability of linear series regulators is usually limited by the safe dissipation levels of the pass devices, rather than by maximum current ratings or available gain, especially if simple (not foldback) current limiting is used, as for an adjustable voltage supply. Safe operating area encompasses the limitations of power dissipation and second breakdown.[10] RCA hometaxial-base transistors, such as the 2N3055, show little or no second-breakdown limitation in the safe area. Because the published safe area is guaranteed by 100-per-cent factory testing, the user is sure of reliable service even in such severe applications as linear regulators.

Thermal-Fatigue Considerations

A transistor is constructed of materials that have various thermal-expansion coefficients. When the transistor is subjected to a range of internal temperatures in the course of normal operation, the different coefficients of expansion result in stresses on various parts of the internal transistor structure. These stresses are proportional to the change in temperature, the difference in expansion coefficients between two materials in contact, and the pellet size. When the stresses are severe enough and are repeated enough times, they can cause the transistor to fail, usually by rupture of the solder bonds between the pellet and the top contacts or between the pellet and the mounting base. Large power transistors that operate at high power levels, such as the pass devices in linear series regulators (e.g., the RCA-2N3055 family of transistors in the circuit described in this Note), operate in a mode of high thermal-fatigue stress.

RCA has recognized the thermal-fatigue problem and has developed transistors that are extremely resistant to thermal-fatigue failure. This resistance to thermal-fatigue failure is the result of a proprietary Controlled Solder Process (CSP), by which impurities and voids are reduced or eliminated from the solder system. Impurities enhance the propagation of cracks induced by thermal-fatigue stresses, and thus contribute to early failure of the solder bonds. Voids under the pellet act as insulation, and can lead to hot spots that cause high thermal-fatigue stresses. CSP is now employed on all RCA hermetic power transistors.

RCA has developed power-transistor thermal-cycling ratings that indicate expected life, in number of thermal cycles, as a function of power dissipation and case-temperature change. These ratings are calculated from theoretical models based on actual measurements.[11,12] This rating system shows that the RCA-2N3055 pass transistor, used as described in this Note (maximum power dissipation of 46 watts, case-temperature change of 43°C), can survive more than 50,000 thermal cycles without failure. The RCA-2N5781 and the smaller devices in the circuit should last even longer.

The combination of homotaxial construction for ruggedness and CSP for long thermal-fatigue life makes these power transistors the best choice for power-supply applications.

OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

Adjustment of Current-Sensing Resistor R_S

The fixed portion of current-sensing resistor R_S is simply a short length of resistance wire; its resistance is about 0.064 ohm. This resistor must be adjusted on each power supply, because both the over-all loop system gain and the current-limiting voltage across terminals 1 and 8 of the CA3055 can vary from unit to unit. The two-step procedure for adjusting the fixed portion of the R_S is as follows:

(a) Set the reference voltage by adjusting the 250-ohm potentiometer (R20) until the voltage from the arm of the potentiometer to ground is 200 millivolts (with the load current zero, and total sensing resistor $R_S = 0$).

(b) Use a variable resistor across the output terminals to set the load current at 3.15 amperes. Then insert the fixed portion of the sensing resistance and increase it until current foldback is just initiated. Initiation of foldback is evidenced by sudden reduction in output voltage.

This fixed resistor should be made of resistance wire such as Driver Harris Manganin #18 (0.176 ohms per foot) or equivalent. Copper wire can be used provided I^2R heating does not change its resistance, and effects of ambient-temperature change are taken into consideration. (The temperature coefficient of copper wire is 3.9×10^{-3} per °C. If the copper resistor were adjusted at 20°C, and the ambient temperature then changed to 55°C, the current required to activate foldback would be reduced from 3.15 amperes to 2.7 amperes).

The variable portion of current-sensing resistor R_S is a 1-ohm potentiometer. It is used to set the current-limitation threshold at levels below 3 amperes, if such operation is desired.

Adjustment of Current-Limiting Resistor R_C

The CA3055 voltage regulator would function most effectively if current-limiting resistor R_C were zero, but R_C is necessary for foldback operation. Therefore, as a compromise between regulation and protection sensitivity, R_C is adjusted to provide an over-all regulation of ± 0.25 per cent for all load currents from 0 to 3 amperes. This value of R_C results in a reasonable short-circuit current (0.125 amperes). If R_C is made smaller (to permit better regulation), the ratio R8/R16 must be increased to provide more gain in the current-limiting circuit. This change may require restabilization of the circuit.

Power-Supply Performance

With the circuit adjusted as described above, the power supply performs as shown in Table II.

CONSTRUCTION

Fig. 11 shows the assembled power supply; it is 8 inches long, 8 inches wide, and 5 3/4 inches high (these dimensions can be reduced if necessary). The chassis is made of 0.052-inch aluminum, perforated on top and sides for ventilation; a commercial chassis such as the BUD CA1751 or equivalent could also be used.

The control circuit is built on a pre-punched fiber board. Good wiring techniques are observed, all leads to the integrated circuits are kept as short as possible, and heat sinks are attached where required.

The positive and negative supplies for the operational amplifier are also constructed on pre-punched fiber board. The board is attached with an L-bracket to the diode support, as shown in the diagram.

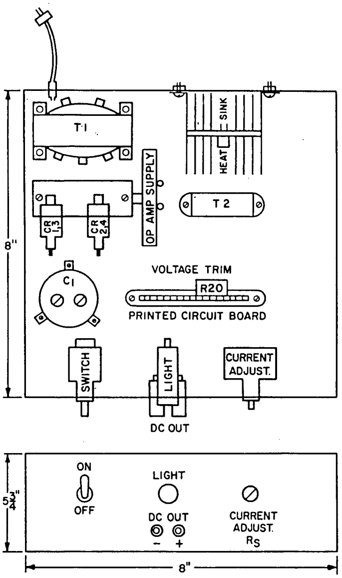


Fig. 11– Layout of power supply.

The pass-transistor heat sink is mounted vertically, with 1/4-inch clearance from the bottom of the chassis to provide adequate convection. The circuit board is mounted as far as possible from the pass-transistor heat sink to achieve maximum thermal isolation.

Construction of this supply is flexible. Wiring is not critical, but heavy wire should be used for the leads that carry high current. The total allowable IR drop in the wiring is 0.1 volt; at a current of 3 amperes, therefore, the total allowable resistance (including contact resistance) is 33 milliohms.

As in all error-detecting systems, the sampling should be accomplished at the terminals of the power supply, i.e., at the +20-volt and ground terminals. Therefore all of the system ground points indicated in Fig. 2 are connected with heavy wire to avoid ground loops. Output capacitor C6 is wired directly to the output terminals.

APPENDIX A. Minimum Voltage Across Filter Capacitor

The minimum voltage across filter capacitor C1 is obtained as follows:

$$V_{Cap\ (min)} = V_O + V_{O\text{-}PK} + V_{BE\ 2N3055} + V_{CE\ 2N5781} + V_{R1} + V_{TOL} + V_{RS} + V_{LD}$$

Table II - Performance of Regulated Power Supply

Normal Operation: V_O set at 20.000 VDC with I_O = 3 A @ V_{line} = 115 VAC.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE
Load regulation	$I_O = 0 \rightleftarrows 3A$, V_{Line} = 105 VAC	±0.25%
Load regulation	$I_O = 0 \rightleftarrows 3A$, V_{Line} = 115 VAC	±0.25%
Load regulation	$I_O = 0 \rightleftarrows 3A$, V_{Line} = 130 VAC	±0.25%
Line regulation	$I_O = 0$, $V_{Line} = 105 \rightleftarrows 130$ VAC	±0.25%
Line regulation	$I_O = 3A$, $V_{Line} = 105 \rightleftarrows 130$ VAC	±0.25%
Total regulation spread	$0 \leqslant I_O \leqslant 3A$, $105 \leqslant V_{Line} \leqslant 130$ VAC	0.77%
Ripple (peak-to-peak)	I_O = 3 A	33 mV
Ripple (rms)	I_O = 3 A	9.5 mV
Transients	Full load (3 A) to no load (0 A)	$\leqslant$ 100 mV, $t_{recovery} \leqslant 50\ \mu s$
Transients	No load (0 A) to full load (3 A)	$\leqslant$ 100 mV, $t_{recovery} \leqslant 50\ \mu s$
Transients	Turn on (105 or 130 VAC)	0
Transients	Turn off (105 or 130 VAC)	0
Drift	I_O = 3 A	$\leqslant$ 15 mV/8 hours
Case Temperature Rise:	After 8 hours @ I_O = 3 A and V_{Line} = 130 VAC	
2N3055		43°C
2N5781		49°C
CA3055		15°C
I_{SC}	V_{Line} = 105 or 130 VAC	0.125 A

Abnormal Operation: Circuit in fold back operation at worst-case condition (V_O = 15.4 VDC)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	
Case Temperature Rise:	After 8 hours in foldback @ V_{Line} = 130 VAC	Measured	Calculated
2N3055		50°C	60°C
2N5781		63°C	85°C
CA3055		17°C	–

where

V_O = output voltage = 20 V
$V_{O\text{-}PK}$ = ripple voltage (zero to peak = 1/2 peak to peak) = 1.2 V
V_{BE} 2N3055 = worst case V_{BE} of pass transistor = 1.4 V
V_{CE} 2N5781 = worst case V_{CE} of driver transistor = 1 V
V_{R1} = Voltage across collector resistor R1 = 1 V
V_{TOL} = 0.5-volt tolerance on output = 0.5 V
V_{RS} = voltage of current-sensing resistor = 0.2 V
V_{LD} = voltage drop in wiring = 0.1 V

Therefore

V_{Cap} (min) = 20 + 1.2 + 1.4 + 1 + 1 + 0.5 + 0.2 + 0.1 = 25.4 volts

APPENDIX B. Foldback Parameters

As a first approximation, the following equations describe the three conditions of load current in the circuit of Fig. 8(b):

General equation: $I_O R_S = V_D + V_{BE} + V_{RR}$

At rated current I_R, it is desirable that $V_{BE} = 0$.

$$\therefore I_R R_S = V_D + V_{RR}$$

At maximum load current, just before foldback is initiated,

$$I_X R_S = V_D + V_{BE} + V_{RR}$$

At short-circuit current, $V_O = 0$, and therefore $V_{RR} = 0$.

$$I_{SC} R_S = V_D + V_{BE}$$

By dividing appropriate equations,

$$\frac{I_X}{I_R} = \frac{V_D + V_{BE} + V_R}{V_D + V_R}$$

and

$$\frac{I_R}{I_{SC}} = \frac{V_D + V_R}{V_D + V_{BE}}$$

To make the maximum current close to rated current,

$$V_D + V_{BE} + V_R \approx V_D + V_R$$

$$\therefore (V_D + V_R) \gg V_{BE}$$

However, if V_D is large, the initiating voltage must also be large. Therefore, the minimum voltage across C1 must also be increased.

If V_D is one diode drop (0.7 volt) and if $(V_D + V_R)$ is 3 volts as a compromise, then V_R = 2.3 volts, and

$$\frac{I_X}{I_R} = \frac{0.7 + 2.3 + 0.7}{0.7 + 2.3} = 1.23$$

and

$$\frac{I_R}{I_{SC}} = \frac{0.7 + 2.3}{0.7 + 0.7} = 2.14$$

$$\therefore I_{SC} = \frac{I_R}{2.14} = 0.468\, I_R$$

APPENDIX C. Maximum Power Dissipation in the Pass Transistor

The equivalent circuit used to calculate the power dissipation in the pass transistor is shown in Fig. 9. R_g includes the 64-milliohm resistance used for sensing the 3.15-ampere actuating current. The additional current supplied for I_{CO} of Q1 and the current supplied to the CA3055 regulator are neglected.

The voltage across the transistor is given by

$$V_{CE} = E_g - V_O - I_O R_g = E_g - (V_O + I_O R_g)$$

The power dissipated in the transistor is given by

$$P = [E_g - (V_O + I_O R_g)]\, I_O$$

The ideal foldback characteristic is shown in Figs. 4 and 10. The measured values are within 5 per cent of the ideal values. Therefore a small error is introduced if the ideal characteristic is used for the analysis.

Equations that describe operation during foldback are derived as follows:

$$y = mx + b = mx + 0$$

$$m = \frac{V_R}{I_R}$$

$$V_O = \frac{V_R}{I_R} I_O$$

$$I_O = V_O \frac{I_R}{V_R} = V_O \sigma$$

$$P = E_g I_O - V_O I_O - I_O{}^2 R_g$$

$$= E_g V_O \sigma - V_O{}^2 \sigma - V_O{}^2 \sigma^2 R_g$$

$$P + V_O{}^2 [\sigma + \sigma^2 R_g] - V_O [\sigma E_g] = 0$$

or

$$P + V_O{}^2 A - V_O B = 0$$

$$P = BV_O - AV_O{}^2$$

$$\frac{dP}{dV_O} = B - 2AV_O$$

For maximum power, $\frac{dP}{dV_O} = 0$; therefore,

$$B - 2AV_O = 0$$

$$2AV_O = B$$

$$V_O = \frac{B}{2A} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{\sigma E_g}{\sigma + \sigma^2 R_g}\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{E_g}{1 + \sigma R_g}\right]$$

Thus maximum power occurs when

$$V_O = \frac{E_g}{2(1 + \sigma R_g)}$$

Substitution of this solution into the power equation yields

$$P = BV_O - AV_O{}^2$$

$$= \sigma E_g V_O - (\sigma + \sigma^2 R_g) V_O{}^2$$

$$= \sigma E_g \left[\frac{\frac{E_g}{2}}{1 + \sigma R_g}\right] - (\sigma + \sigma^2 R_g)\left[\frac{\left(\frac{E_g}{2}\right)^2}{(1 + \sigma R_g)^2}\right]$$

However,

$$\sigma + \sigma^2 R_g = \sigma(1 + \sigma R_g)$$

$$\therefore P = \frac{\sigma \frac{E_g{}^2}{2}}{1 + \sigma R_g} - \frac{\sigma(1 + \sigma R_g)\left(\frac{E_g}{2}\right)^2}{(1 + \sigma R_g)^2}$$

$$P = \frac{\sigma \frac{E_g{}^2}{2}}{1 + \sigma R_g} - \frac{\sigma \frac{E_g{}^2}{4}}{1 + \sigma R_g} = \frac{\sigma \frac{E_g{}^2}{4}}{1 + \sigma R_g}$$

$$\frac{4P}{E_g{}^2} = \frac{\sigma}{1 + \sigma R_g}$$

Let

$$\frac{4P}{E_g{}^2} = G$$

Solving for σ,

$$\sigma = G(1 + \sigma R_g)$$

$$\sigma = G + \sigma G R_g$$

$$\sigma(1 - GR_g) = G$$

$$\sigma = \frac{G}{1 - GR_g}$$

Because $\sigma = \frac{I_R}{V_R}$

then

$$I_R = V_R \left[\frac{G}{1 - GR_g}\right] = \frac{V_R 4P}{E_g{}^2 - 4PR_g}$$

APPENDIX D. Maximum Power Dissipation Allowable for a Given Thermal Resistance

The heat sink selected is a Wakefield (Delta Division #NC-423) type. This heat sink has a thermal resistance to air in convection cooling of 0.8°C/watt. Any heat sink with similar or lower thermal resistance is suitable.

The case-to-junction thermal resistance of the 2N3055 is rated at 1.5°C/watt, and the heat-sink-to-case thermal resistance is 0.5°C/watt maximum if a mica washer and DC340 filled grease or equivalent are used.

The total junction-to-air thermal resistance is:

Ambient to Heat Sink	0.8°C/watt
Heat Sink to Case	0.5
Case to Junction	1.5
TOTAL	2.8°C/watt

If it is assumed that the ambient temperature is 55°C and the junction temperature is 200°C,

200°C - 55°C = 145°C
145°C/2.8°C/W = 52 watts

If a 10-per-cent safety factor is allowed, the maximum allowable power dissipation by the pass transistor is 52 - 5 = 47 watts.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to thank W. Williams and A. Cole for their helpful suggestions and comments.

REFERENCES

(1) Data bulletin for RCA-CA3055 Voltage Regulator, RCA File No. 395.

(2) Data bulletin for RCA-CA3030 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, RCA File No. 316.

(3) "Application of the RCA CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", RCA Application Note ICAN-5015.

(4) "Application of the RCA CA3015 and CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", RCA Application Note ICAN-5213.

(5) "Integrated-Circuit Operational Amplifiers", RCA Application Note ICAN-5290.

(6) "Application of RCA Silicon Rectifiers to Capacitive Loads", RCA Application Note AN-3659.

(7) O.H. Schade, "Analysis of Rectifier Operation", *Proc. IRE*, vol. 31, pp. 341-361, July 1943.

(8) Data bulletin for RCA-2N3055 Transistor, RCA File No. 434.

(9) Data bulletin for RCA Power Transistors, File No. 413.

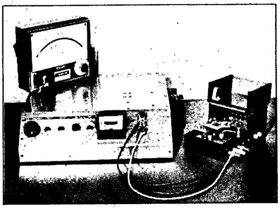
(10) C. R. Turner, "Selection of Second-Breakdown-Resistant Transistors", *EEE*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 82-95, July 1967.

(11) G.A. Lang, B.J. Fehder, W.D. Williams, "Thermal Fatigue in Silicon Power Transistors", *IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices*, vol. ED-17, pp. 787-793, September 1970.

(12) "Thermal-Cycling Rating System for Silicon Power Transistors", RCA Application Note AN-4612.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-4573



Testing for Forward-Bias Second Breakdown in Power Transistors

by D. A. Moe

The addition of "safe-operating-area" curves to power-switching transistor data for JEDEC registration and to manufacturers' data sheets has made necessary the development of non-destructive forward-bias second-breakdown test facilities. This Note describes the design of a test facility which determines the forward-bias second-breakdown safe operating locus for power transistors and shows detailed schematic diagrams of test circuits which can be used for devices with collector-current ratings up to 2.5 amperes and sustaining collector-to-emitter voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ ratings up to 300 volts, or with ratings to 5 amperes and 100 volts.

Causes of Second Breakdown

The safe operating area of a power transistor is bounded by a locus divided into four discrete segments, each representing a particular limiting condition. As shown in Fig. 1, the limiting factors are the maximum continuous-collector-current rating of the transistor, the maximum power-dissipation rating, second breakdown, and the sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ of the device.

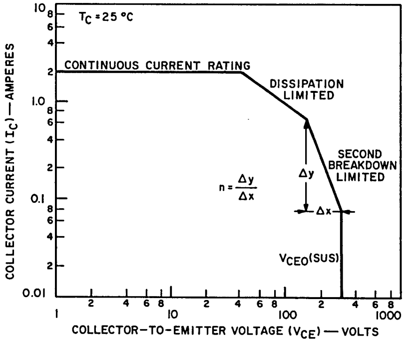


Fig. 1— A typical safe-operating-area curve.

Forward-bias second breakdown ($I_{S/b}$) in a power device is manifested by localized heating of the transistor pellet, as shown in Fig. 2. The average collector-junction temperature, T_J, of a power transistor may be calculated as follows:

$$T_J = T_C + P_{avg}\theta_{J\text{-}C}$$

where T_C is the case temperature in $^\circ$C, P_{avg} is the average power dissipation in watts, and $\theta_{J\text{-}C}$ is the junction-to-case thermal resistance in $^\circ$C per watt. However, the actual junction temperature can vary from point to point on the chip as a result of current-crowding that causes higher isolated dissipation. As a result, a localized thermal runaway may occur. In the forward-biased mode, such local heating is most likely to occur at the emitter edge because, under forward-bias conditions, lateral base current creates an electric field or voltage gradient in the base, as shown in Fig. 2. The direction of this voltage gradient causes greater forward bias at the emitter periphery than at the center. Therefore most injection occurs at the periphery, and the current density is greater. As the concentrated current flows across the depletion region, local power dissipation occurs and causes local heating. If the current density exceeds a

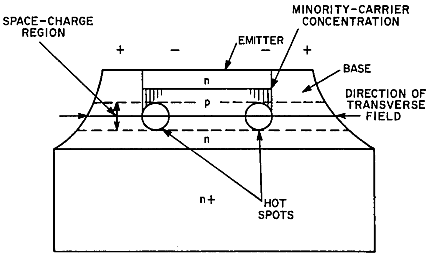


Fig. 2— Cross-section of a power transistor showing development of hot spots under forward bias.

critical level, the heat that is generated causes the local base-to-emitter voltage to decrease to a level that causes further injection, and collector-to-emitter current flow becomes regenerative. If this regenerative process is allowed to continue, device destruction follows. The current crowding may be aggravated by a non-homogeneous collector-base junction or by mounting-system imperfections such as solder voids.

A Second-Breakdown Test Facility

Fig. 3 shows a simplified schematic of a test set designed to determine the forward-bias second-breakdown safe operating locus for power transistors. This test facility is capable of determining this locus non-destructively, and therefore can be used to perform 100-per-cent tests of transistor capability in production without destroying transistors. This type of production test is usually made at one point of the second-breakdown locus shown on the published data. Determination of the second-breakdown limit for registration of a new device of a particular structure and geometry previously required the destructive finding of the $I_{S/b}$ limit of many individual transistors. Although each device would yield one data point, the points would not necessarily be on the same second-breakdown locus because the relative second-breakdown capability would vary from device to device. This procedure would therefore not yield accurate information about the actual shape of the $I_{S/b}$ locus. It has been found that the slope, n, of the forward-bias second-breakdown locus ($I = KV^{-n}$) plotted on log-log coordinates is essentially constant for a particular device structure and geometry.

The second-breakdown test set shown in Fig. 3 operates in either of two modes: "normal" operation or "shut-down" operation. There are two feedback drive amplifiers in the circuit. One drives the transistor under test to the magnitude of collector current programmed by adjustment of a potentiometer. The current-sensing feedback loop is arranged so that only actual collector current flows through the sensing resistor; no base current flows in the mesh common to that resistor. The second amplifier compares the collector-to-emitter voltage of a transistor in series with the one being tested to a reference voltage and maintains the pass-transistor voltage constant at six volts, independent of test-current magnitude.

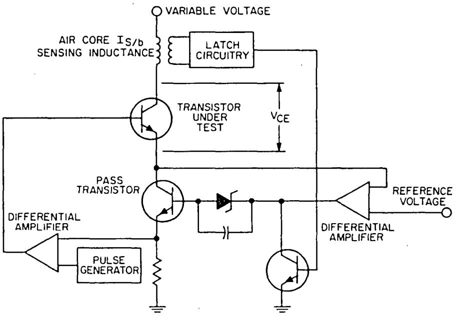


Fig. 3— Simplified schematic of test set for second-breakdown current ($I_{S/b}$).

The test voltage, V_{CE}, is varied by adjustment of the power-supply voltage across the transistor under test, the series pass transistor, and a one-ohm sensing resistor. During a normal test, the pulse generator applies an essentially square pulse of current through the transistor under test; the relatively short rise and fall times can be neglected. The current through the pass transistor tracks the current through the transistor under test. If the device being tested is operating within its safe area, no anomalies in transistor current or voltage occur and no degradation results during the test.

If the transistor is operated beyond its safe operating area, distinct changes occur in current and voltage at the initiation of second breakdown. The collector-to-emitter voltage of the transistor suddenly drops to a low value, while the current rises sharply. The second-breakdown test method shown in Fig. 3 takes advantage of this rapid rise in collector current.

For detection of second breakdown, an air-core inductor is placed in series with collector of the transistor under test. During normal operation of the test set, the voltage developed across this inductor is small because of the relatively long test-current-pulse rise time. During second breakdown, however, the rapidly rising collector current creates a high voltage across the inductor. A secondary winding then ac couples this voltage to a detection circuit which reverse-biases the series pass transistor. The inductive-detection approach is independent of test-current magnitude and reacts instead to the magnitude of its first derivative.

The 2.5-Ampere/300-Volt and 5-Ampere/100-Volt Test Circuits

Two forward-bias second-breakdown facilities are shown in Fig. 4. The first is capable of making second-breakdown tests at collector-current levels to 2.5 amperes and collector-to-emitter voltage levels to 300 volts; the second makes similar tests to 5 amperes and 100 volts.

In both facilities a voltmeter V is placed across the Current-Level-Adjust potentiometer during setting of the test conditions. The drive amplifier is disconnected so that no current flows through the transistor under test. The test transistor must not be preheated before the actual test voltage is applied because the second-breakdown limit decreases with increasing temperature. While the test is being performed, the voltmeter V is switched across the one-ohm sensing resistor and monitors actual test current.

A test is initiated by application of a pulse to the gate of a 2N3228 SCR, Q1, which begins to conduct and closes a mercury relay. A unijunction transistor fires to end the test. The pulse-width potentiometer can be varied to obtain test conditions varying from dc (2 seconds) to a short pulse (100 milliseconds). The setting of the Current-Level-Adjust potentiometer determines the amplitude of the test current during the pulse. The capacitor connected across this potentiometer maintains the rise time of the pulse applied to the differential-drive amplifier at approximately 25 milliseconds, as shown in Fig. 5. If the rise time were too short, the inductive detector would trigger the latch circuitry at the beginning of a pulse and would incorrectly indicate second breakdown.

The pass-transistor regulator maintains a constant voltage across the transistor under test. The series pass transistor is always operated in the active region so that it can turn off the transistor under test within one microsecond if second breakdown occurs.

The two differential amplifiers are stabilized by means of capacitors located at several points. Stabilization of these test facilities is difficult because they are required to perform tests on devices having gain-bandwidth products f_T up to 100 MHz and at all test currents and voltages within the test-set ratings. The problem is compounded by the fact that f_T is a function of collector voltage and current and may vary for individual devices at different test conditions.

Particular care is necessary in the physical layout of a second-breakdown test facility to avoid oscillation. High-frequency oscillations may then incorrectly appear to the inductive detector as second-breakdown failures and cause the protection circuitry to be triggered. Leads should be as short as possible.

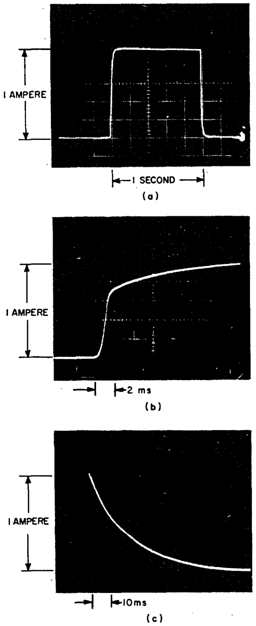


Fig. 5– Waveforms for $I_{S/b}$ test circuits of Fig. 4: (a) applied pulse; (b) turn-on time; (c) turn-off time.

In the event of second breakdown, the large current change di/dt causes a voltage to be coupled to the second-breakdown latch circuitry, Q24 and Q25. This regenerative circuitry drives the pass-transistor regulator, Q16, which then applies instantaneous negative voltage at the base of the pass transistor to interrupt the test current. A light on the front panel of the test set indicates second breakdown. The coupling capacitor in the reset circuitry for the latch is selected so that it cannot override a pulse from the second-breakdown-sensing transformer. If a shorted transistor is placed in the test socket and the reset button is depressed, the resulting instantaneous rise in primary current triggers the latch. Therefore, it is impossible to reset the facility with a shorted transistor in the socket. Although the primary inductance of the sensing transformer is very small, it helps to keep collector current from rising instantly during second breakdown. A diode clamp is employed to damp ringing voltages that might otherwise exceed the avalanche breakdown voltage of the transistor under test.

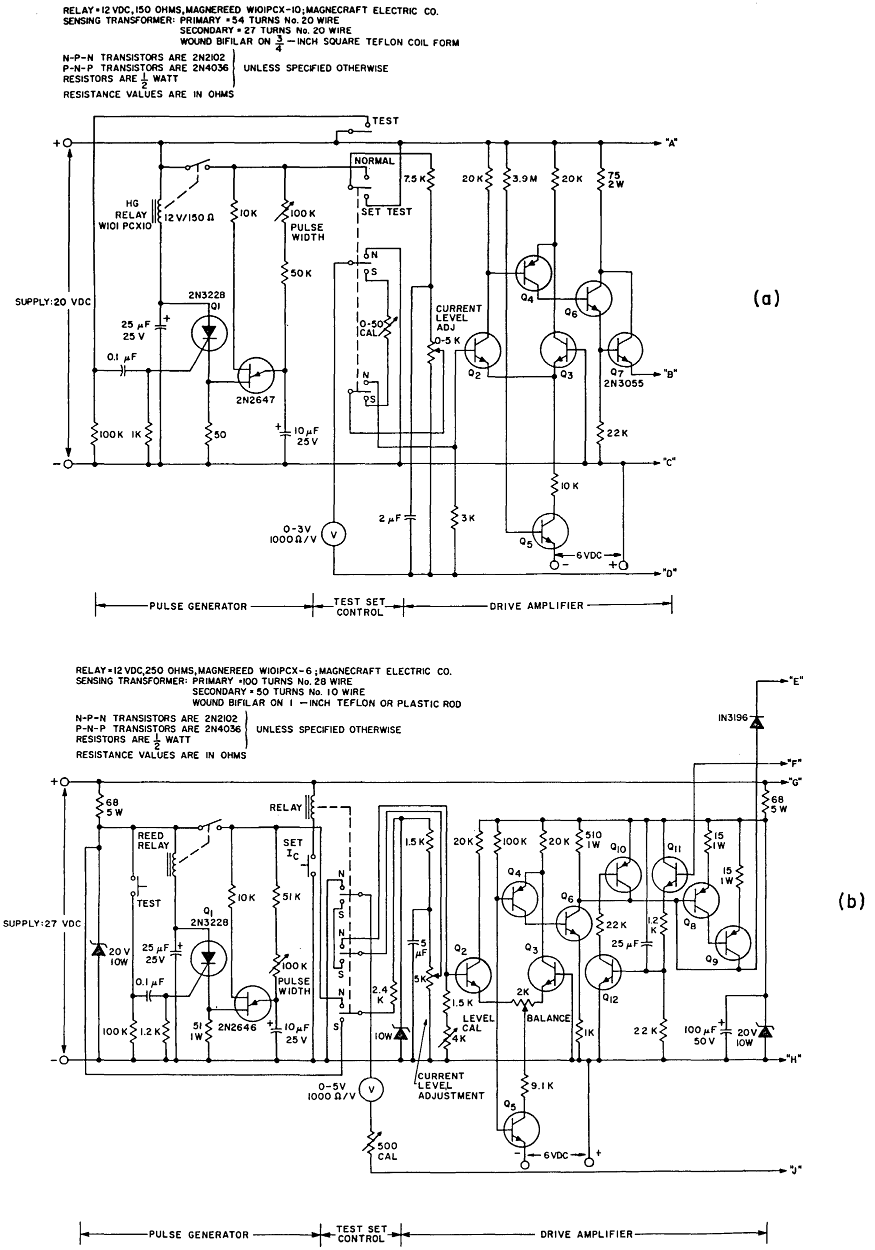
If the transistor under test has large leakage current, or if a slow thermal runaway occurs, the collector current does not rise fast enough to trigger Q24 and Q25. The latch is then triggered by back-up circuitry. The back-up circuit, which consists of Q21, Q22, and Q23, is a Schmitt trigger set to switch at a collector test current ten per cent higher than the rated value of the test facility. In this case, a relatively long time may be needed to exceed this rating.

Transistor Characterization for Forward-Bias Second Breakdown

Actual second-breakdown measurements for the RCA-2N5240 are shown in Fig. 6. The three curves indicate differences in second-breakdown capability at different case temperatures, but show that the second-breakdown loci have essentially identical slopes. The 2N5240 is a double-diffused triple epitaxial silicon power transistor having eight separate emitter sites. A small ballast is provided in series with each emitter to extend second-breakdown limits.

Characterization of a transistor for second breakdown and power handling is performed in two steps. First, the dc and pulsed power-dissipation capability of the device are calculated on the basis of its steady-state and transient thermal resistance. These curves are then checked empirically to determine at what value of collector-to-emitter voltage second breakdown begins to dominate.

To obtain a single point on the curve, the desired collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CE} is applied to the transistor under test, and a test is performed at a test-current magnitude below the expected capability of the device. If failure does not occur, the test-current magnitude is increased in steps until failure does occur. This procedure is repeated at several values of V_{CE}. During each trial, the transistor case must be at the temperature for which second-breakdown capability is being determined. Usually a



RELAY = 12 VDC, 150 OHMS, MAGNEREED W101PCX-10; MAGNECRAFT ELECTRIC CO.
SENSING TRANSFORMER: PRIMARY = 54 TURNS No. 20 WIRE
SECONDARY = 27 TURNS No. 20 WIRE
WOUND BIFILAR ON $\frac{3}{4}$ – INCH SQUARE TEFLON COIL FORM

N-P-N TRANSISTORS ARE 2N2102
P-N-P TRANSISTORS ARE 2N4036
RESISTORS ARE $\frac{1}{2}$ WATT
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE
RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

RELAY = 12 VDC, 250 OHMS, MAGNEREED W101PCX-6; MAGNECRAFT ELECTRIC CO.
SENSING TRANSFORMER: PRIMARY = 100 TURNS No. 28 WIRE
SECONDARY = 50 TURNS No. 10 WIRE
WOUND BIFILAR ON 1 – INCH TEFLON OR PLASTIC ROD

N-P-N TRANSISTORS ARE 2N2102
P-N-P TRANSISTORS ARE 2N4036
RESISTORS ARE $\frac{1}{2}$ WATT
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE
RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

Fig. 4— Schematic diagram of $I_{S/b}$ test facilities for (a) currents to 2.5 amperes and voltages to 300 volts, and (b) currents to 5 amperes and voltages to 100 volts.

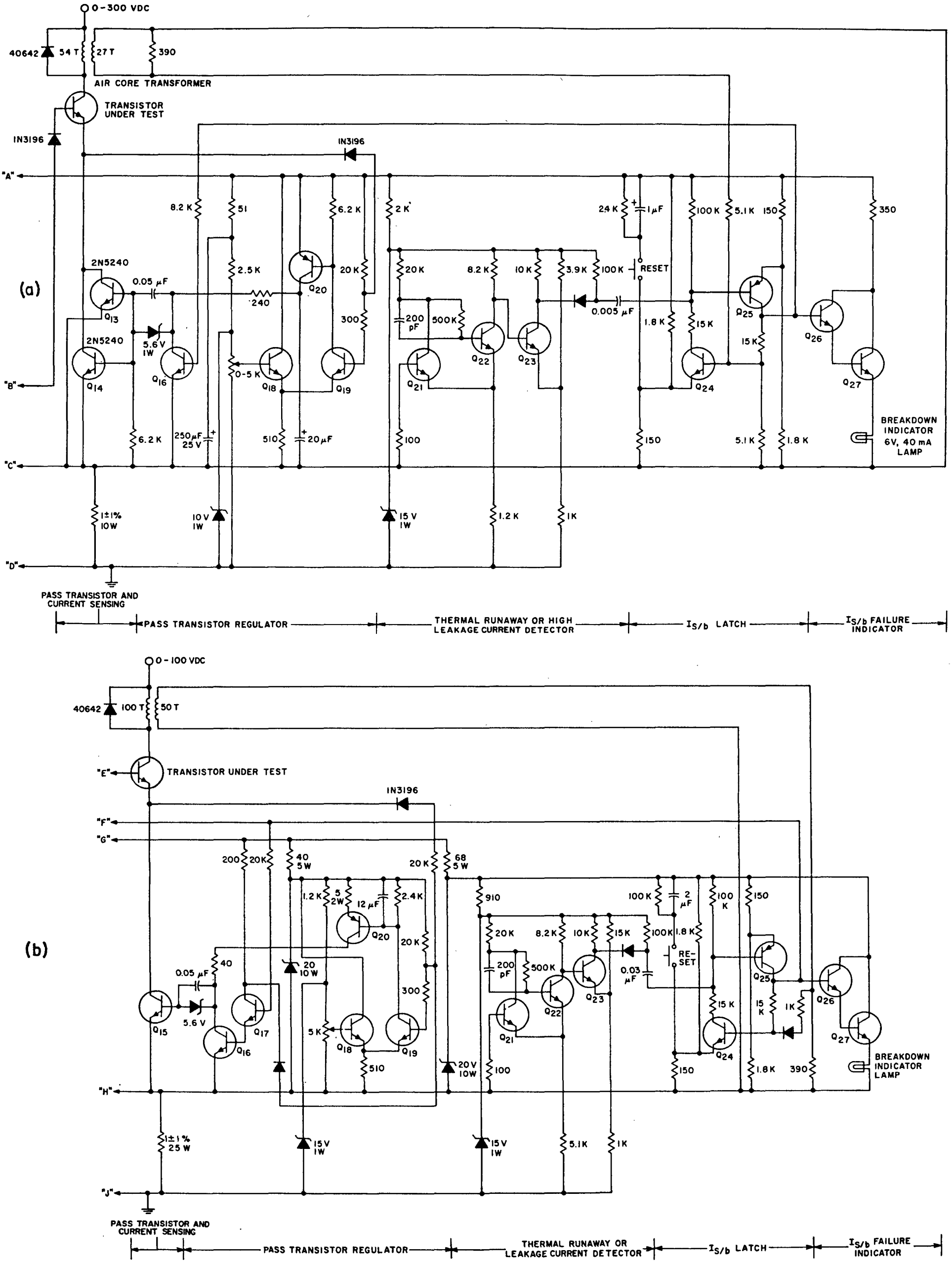


Fig. 4– Schematic diagram of $I_{S/b}$ test facilities for (a) currents to 2.5 amperes and voltages to 300 volts, and (b) currents to 5 amperes and voltages to 100 volts.

heat sink having a large thermal capacity is used. An approximate test for degradation may be made by repeating the second-breakdown test at the current level just preceding device failure; the device should pass this. test. Another method is to measure changes in collector cutoff current I_{CBO} after second-breakdown failure.

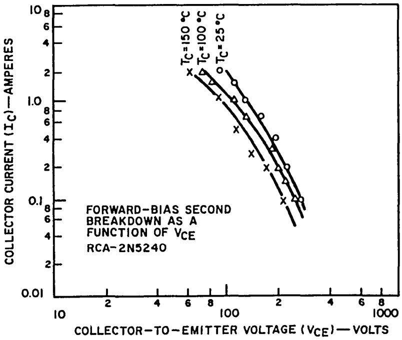


Fig. 6— Forward-bias second breakdown of RCA-2N5240 as a function of collector-to-emitter voltage for different case temperatures.

The final second-breakdown curve plotted to characterize the device for registration, which is shown in the table of device characteristics on the data sheet, has a slope greater than that of the family of devices represented. To guarantee this published curve, a 100-per-cent test is performed in production at the $I_{S/b}$ specification point.

It should be noted that there is not an abrupt change in power-handling capability along the safe-area locus, but rather a gradual change in the slope of the curve. The slope becomes less at lower collector-to-emitter voltages because the electrical base width in the transistor varies as a function of voltage. As V_{CE} decreases, the depletion-region width decreases and the electrical base width increases. These changes have the effect of decreasing current density because the minority carriers in the base have a greater distance over which to diffuse outward laterally, as shown in Fig. 2.

Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note

AN-4612

Thermal-Cycling Rating System for Silicon Power Transistors

by W. D. Williams

Thermal fatigue is a wear-out type of failure that may occur in silicon power transistors as a result of the thermal cycling produced by changes in power dissipation or in the ambient temperature. When a transistor is alternately heated and allowed to cool, cyclic mechanical stresses are produced within the device because of differences in the thermal expansion of the silicon pellet and the metallic materials to which the pellet is attached. In the past, the effect of such stresses has been almost completely ignored in the design of power-transistor circuits. The circuit designer should realize, however, that, just as a wire that is continuously flexed at one point will eventually break because of metal fatigue, cyclic thermal stresses can similarly lead to fatigue failures in power transistors.

This Note briefly analyzes the basic causes of thermal fatigue in silicon power transistors and describes a rating chart that makes it possible for a circuit designer to avoid such failures during the operating life of his equipment. Examples are provided on the use of this chart to determine the transistor operating conditions required to assure a desired thermal-cycling capability and to determine whether the thermal-cycling capability of a transistor is adequate for the requirements of a given application.

Analysis of Thermal Fatigue in Silicon Power Transistors

Power transistors are subjected to some thermal stresses in all practical circuits in which they may be employed. In many common applications, these stresses are very severe, as indicated by the examples of the thermal-cycling requirements of several typical applications listed in Table I. The cyclic stresses may eventually result in physical damage to the semiconductor pellet or the mounting interface.

In most silicon power transistors, the small silicon pellet is bonded to a copper header. The coefficient of thermal expansion for silicon (3×10^{-6}) is much less than that of copper (17.5×10^{-6}). Temperature variations within the transistor, therefore, result in cyclic stresses at the mounting interface of the silicon pellet and the copper header because of the difference in the thermal expansions of these parts. If a hard solder, such as silicon gold, is used to bond the pellet to the header, these stresses are transmitted to the silicon pellet. Silicon is relatively weak in tensile strength and is highly "notch sensitive." Such stresses therefore, often result in pellet fractures. In general, however, lead solder is used to bond the silicon pellet to the copper header. The cyclic thermal stresses then are absorbed by non-elastic deformation of the soft lead solder, and very little stress is transmitted to the pellet.

The continuous flexing that results from cyclic temperature changes in the transistor may eventually cause fatigue failures in the lead solder. Such failures are a function of the amount of change in temperature at the mounting interface, the difference in the thermal-expansion coefficients of the silicon pellet and the material to which the pellet is attached, and the maximum dimensions of the mounting interface.[1] Fatigue failures occur whenever the cyclic stresses damage the solder to the point at which the transfer of heat between the pellet and the surface to which it is mounted becomes impaired. This condition may exist in only a small portion of the pellet. This portion, however, overheats, and transistor failure results because of conditions that very closely approximate those encountered during second breakdown.[2]

Thermal-fatigue failures in power transistors are accelerated because of dislocation "pile-ups" that result from impurities in the lead solder.[3] RCA has developed a process that substantially reduces the amount of impurities introduced into the solder. Use of this proprietary "controlled solder process" (CSP) makes it possible to avoid the microcracks that propagate to cause fatigue failure in power transistors and, therefore, greatly increases the thermal-cycling capability of these devices.[4]

Thermal-Cycling Rating Chart

The mathematical relationship among the factors that affect fatigue failure in silicon power transistors can be expressed, in terms of the number of thermal cycles to failure N, as follows:[1]

$$N = Ae^{\psi_o / [\Delta T(\alpha_A - \alpha_B) L]}$$

Table I - Thermal-Cycling Requirements for Typical Applications of Power Transistors

Application	Circuit	P_T (W)	ΔT_C (^oC)	Minimum Equipment Life Required (years)	Typical Thermal-Cycling Rating Required (cycles)
Auto radio audio output	Class A	8	75	5	5,000
	Class AB	2	45	5	5,000
Power supply	Series regulator	50	65	5	5,000
	Switching regulator	15	65	5	5,000
Hi-Fi audio amplifier	Class AB	35	50	5	5,000
Computer power supply	Series regulator	50	65	10	10,000
Computer peripheral equip.	Solenoid driver	5	5	10	1.3×10^8
Television	Vertical output	10	75	5	5,000
	Audio output	8	75	5	5,000
Sonar modulator	Linear amplifier	100	55	10	144×10^3

where A is a constant determined by the mounting system, ΔT is the change in temperature at the mounting interface, a_A and a_B are the thermal-expansion coefficients of the silicon and the metal under the solder joint, ψ_o is a material constant proportional to the change in temperature ΔT and the difference in the thermal-expansion coefficients a_A and a_B, and L is the maximum length of the solder joint under the pellet.

For a given transistor, the only variable in the thermal-cycling equation that can be controlled by the circuit designer is the change in temperature at the interface of the silicon pellet and the material to which the pellet is mounted. This change in temperature ΔT is, of course, less than the change in transistor junction temperature ΔT_J, but is greater than the change in case temperature ΔT_C.

RCA has devised a rating chart that relates the thermal-cycling capability of a silicon power transistor to total device dissipation and the change in case temperature. This chart is presented in the form of a log-log presentation in which power dissipation is shown on the vertical axis and the number of thermal cycles is shown on the horizontal axis. Rating curves are shown for various magnitudes of case-temperature swings. Fig. 1 shows an example of a typical rating chart of this type.

A circuit designer may use the rating chart to define the limiting value to which the change in case temperature must be restricted to assure that a power transistor is capable of operation at a specified power dissipation over the number of thermal cycles required in a given application. Conversely, if the power dissipation and the change in case temperature are known, the designer may use the rating chart to determine whether the thermal-cycling capability of the transistor is adequate for the application. These uses of the rating chart are illustrated by examples on the chart shown in Fig. 1.

The chart shows the thermal-cycling ratings for an experimental silicon power transistor that has a thermal

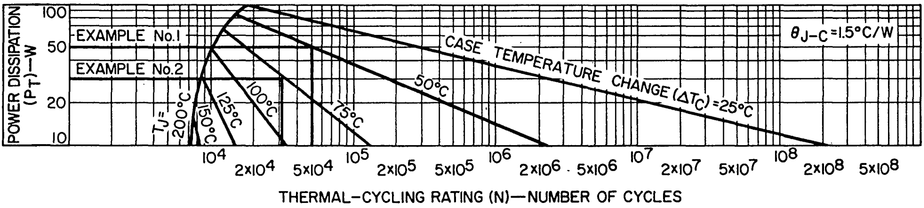


Fig. 1— Thermal cycling rating chart

resistance from junction to case of 1.5°C per watt. If a designer wishes to determine the maximum allowable change in the case temperature of this transistor for the thermal-cycling requirements of a given application, he simply plots the point of intersection of a horizontal projection of the total device dissipation with a vertical projection of the total number of thermal cycles required in the application. If this point lies exactly on one of the power-dissipation curves, the maximum allowable change in case temperature can be read directly from the chart; if not, the allowable temperature change can be approximated by linear interpolation. This use of the rating chart is illustrated by example No. 1 in Fig. 1.

For this example, it is assumed that the transistor is to be operated intermittently at a power dissipation level of 50 watts and that a thermal-cycling capability of 5.0×10^4 cycles is required to assure that the life of the transistor exceeds that of the equipment in which it is to be used. The point of intersection of line projections of the power dissipation and the required number of thermal cycles indicates that the change in case temperature must be restricted to a maximum value of 50°C per thermal cycle. This value determines the requirements of the transistor heat sink. If the thermal cycles are long in comparison to the thermal time constant of the heat sink, the total thermal resistance from case to ambient should not exceed 1°C per watt. If the thermal cycles are short relative to the thermal time constant, a higher thermal resistance is permissible provided that the thermal capacitance of the heat sink is sufficient to assure that the change in case temperature does not exceed 50°C during the thermal cycle.

Example No. 2 in Fig. 1 illustrates the use of the rating chart to determine whether the thermal-cycling capability of a transistor is adequate for a given application. In this example, a transistor dissipation of 30 watts and a case-temperature swing (measured) of 75°C are assumed. A vertical projection of the 30-watt point on the $\Delta T_C = 75°C$ power-dissipation curve indicates that, for these operating conditions, the transistor has a thermal-cycling rating of 3.2×10^4 cycles. If this rating is not adequate for the intended application, either the power dissipation must be reduced or a larger heat sink must be used so that a smaller change in case temperature will result during a thermal cycle.

In many applications, a power transistor may be subjected to thermal cycles that differ in both duration and magnitude. In such instances, the fractional amount of the thermal-cycling life of the transistor used by the total number of thermal cycles of each type during the required life of the equipment must be separately determined and then added together to ascertain whether the thermal-cycling rating of the transistor will be exceeded in the application. The ratio of the total number of cycles of each type to which the transistor will be subjected during the life of the equipment to the total number of cycles of the same type that the transistor is rated to withstand before fatigue failure is obtained for all the dissimilar thermal cycles. If the sum of these ratios is less than unity, the transistor is obviously operated within ratings in the application. If the sum is greater than unity, the thermal-cycling rating of the transistor is exceeded in the application, and device failure may occur during the operating life of the equipment.

The technique used to determine whether the thermal-cycling ratings of a transistor are exceeded in a specific application in which the transistor is subjected to different types of thermal cycles can be illustrated by use of the examples of different operating conditions shown in Fig. 1. If the transistor is assumed to be subjected to the conditions specified for examplele No. 1 for 2.5×10^4 thermal cycles and to the conditions specified for example No. 2 for 1.6×10^4 thermal cycles, the following summation is made to determine whether the transistor will be operated within its thermal-cycling ratings:

$$\frac{2.5 \times 10^4}{5.0 \times 10^4} + \frac{1.6 \times 10^4}{3.2 \times 10^4} = 1$$

This summation indicates that, for the conditions assumed, the transistor is operated exactly to the limit of its thermal-cycling rating.

The RCA thermal-cycling ratings allow a circuit designer to use silicon power transistors with assurance that no fatigue failures of these devices will occur during the operating life of his equipment. These ratings provide valid indications of the thermal-cycling capability of silicon power transistors for all types of operating conditions and, therefore, enable the circuit designer to "design out" the possibility of transistor thermal-fatigue failures.

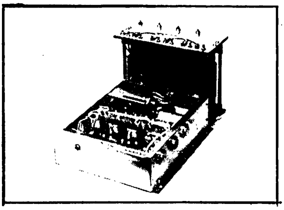
Obviously, all power transistors cannot be tested to determine their thermal-cycling capability because such tests are expensive, time consuming, and destructive. The validity of the thermal-cycling ratings results from the application of stringent process controls at each step in the manufacture of the transistors and from the testings of a statistically significant number of samples. Thermal-cycling ratings for silicon power transistors provide the same type of assurance that a device will not fail when operated within ratings as that provided by the more familiar voltage, current, and second-breakdown ratings.

Bibliography

1. G.A. Lang, et al, "Thermal Fatigue in Silicon Power Transistors," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices,* pp. 787-793, Sept. 1970.
2. C.R. Turner, "Carl Turner of RCA Speaks Out on Second Breakdown," *EEE,* Vol. 15, No. 7, July 1967.
3. J.J. Gilman, "Dislocation Mobility in Crystals," *J. Appl. Phys.,* Vol. 36, pp. 3195-3206, October 1965.
4. *RCA High-Speed, High-Voltage, High Current Power Transistors,* Technical Series PM-80, RCA Solid State Division, Somerville, N.J., May 1970.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-4673



A 750-Watt Three-Phase Frequency Converter

by W. J. Beiswinger

Military equipment frequently uses three-phase 400-Hz power, and industrial plants and laboratories often require power at a variety of low frequencies. Ac-to-ac converters, driven from standard power lines, can be used to meet these requirements. This Note describes a frequency converter with output frequency from 380 Hz to 1250 Hz that delivers up to 750 watts of three-phase power at 120/208 volts rms. The circuit uses a three-phase bridge inverter supplied from a rectified ac line; the input can be single-phase or three-phase, 120 volts or 208 volts, at any frequency from 47 Hz to 1250 Hz. The RCA-2N5805 power transistor used in this converter is especially suited for power-switching circuits.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

As shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1, the converter has four basic components:

- a power supply, which consists of a rectifier and a filter, to change the ac line power to dc power for the three-phase bridge inverter;
- the three-phase bridge inverter;
- three-phase logic and driver circuits to switch the transistors of the inverter in the proper sequence; and
- an output transformer.

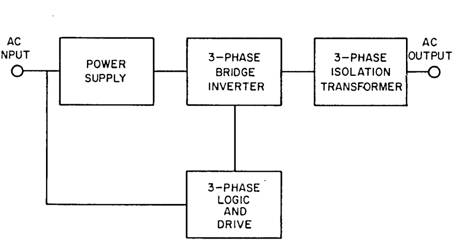


Fig. 1– Block diagram of 750-watt three-phase converter.

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram that shows the power supply, inverter, and output transformer. The logic and driver circuits are shown in Figs. 3 and 4.

The Power Supply

The bridge rectifier will operate from either a single-phase or three-phase line; the circuit shown in Fig. 2, which uses 1N1204A rectifiers, is designed for either a 120-volt or a 208-volt line. The 11,000-microfarad filter capacitor keeps ripple below 50 millivolts even when a single-phase input line is used.

The Inverter

The three-phase bridge inverter uses pairs of RCA-2N5805 switching transistors that are transformer-driven from the logic circuit. The switching transistors in turn control the flow of current through the delta-connected primary of the output transformer.

The Logic and Driver Circuits

The logic and driver circuits include a low-voltage dc supply, which operates from a single phase of the ac line. A stepdown transformer reduces the line voltage to 12 volts, and provides isolation from the power line. This transformer, T4, has a frequency range from 47 Hz to 1250 Hz; its parameters are shown in Table I. The supply voltage is regulated by a pass transistor and a 12-volt zener diode.

The logic sequence begins with a tunable unijunction oscillator that delivers timing pulses to a six-stage ring counter, as shown in Fig. 3. The timing of these pulses is determined by the oscillator frequency; adjustment of the 75-kilohm potentiometer can set the frequency of the pulse sequence from 380 Hz to 1250 Hz. The output pulses from the ring counter are coupled to a diode matrix, shown in Fig. 4, to activate the inverter drive transistors.

The drive transistors provide drive to the inverter through transformers T1, T2, and T3. The first timing pulse produces a positive voltage across one half of the primary of T1, a negative voltage across one half of the primary of T2, and a

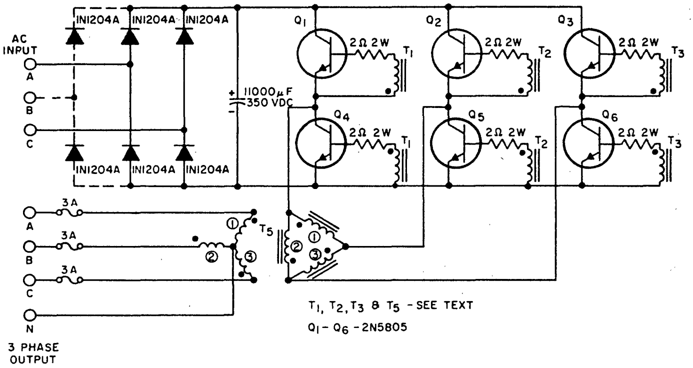


Fig. 2— Schematic diagram of three-phase frequency converter, showing the dc supply, the inverter, and the output transformer.

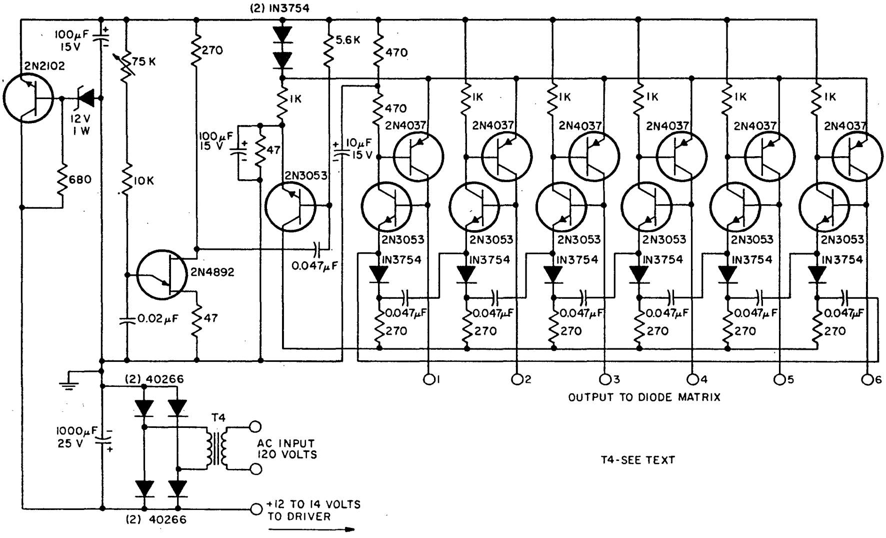


Fig. 3— Oscillator and six-stage ring counter for the logic circuit of the three-phase frequency converter.

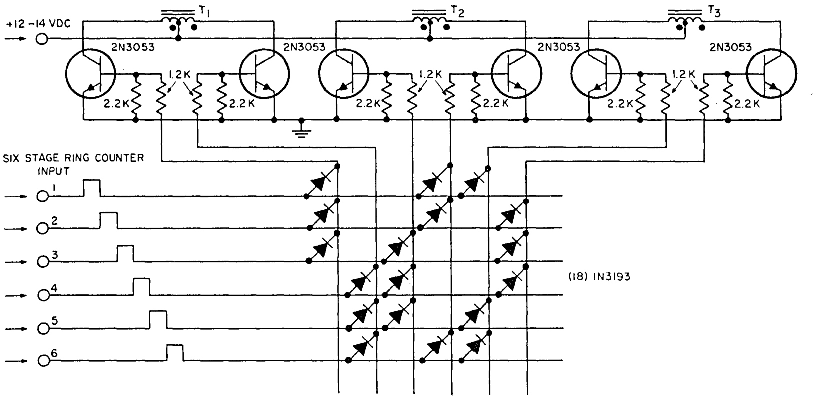


Fig. 4— Diode matrix and driver for output devices of three-phase frequency converter.

Table I — Stepdown Isolation Transformer for Logic Circuit Supply

CORE	– Square Stack 75EI Microsil (0.006) Magnetic Metals Co. 75E13306
PRIMARY	– 120 Volts 1200 Turns #32 Wire 100 Turns Per Layer 12 Layers
SECONDARY	– 12 Volts 128 Turns #22 Wire 32 Turns Per Layer 4 Layers

Table II — Pulse Polarities at Primary Coils of T1, T2, and T3

Pulse	V_{T1}	V_{T2}	V_{T3}
1	+	–	+
2	+	–	–
3	+	+	–
4	–	+	–
5	–	+	+
6	–	–	+

positive voltage across one half of the primary of T3; the second timing pulse produces a positive voltage across one half of the primary of T1, and a negative voltage across halves of the primaries of T2 and T3; and so forth. The sequence of these voltages is tabulated in Table II and displayed graphically in Fig. 5 to show that the periodic voltages across the three transformers are offset by 120-degree intervals.

Design information on transformers T1, T2, and T3 is shown in Table III.

The Output Transformer

The output transformer, T5, isolates the output circuit from the power line, transforms the voltage up or down to produce a 120/208-volt output, and reduces harmonic distortion. The primary is delta-connected, and the secondary is wye-connected to provide three-phase, four-wire service.

The primary coils carry the full supply voltage. The waveshapes in the primary and secondary coils are the same, and are shown in Fig. 6; the polarities of these pulses are

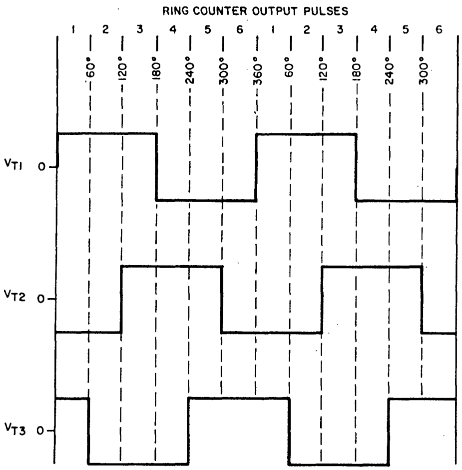
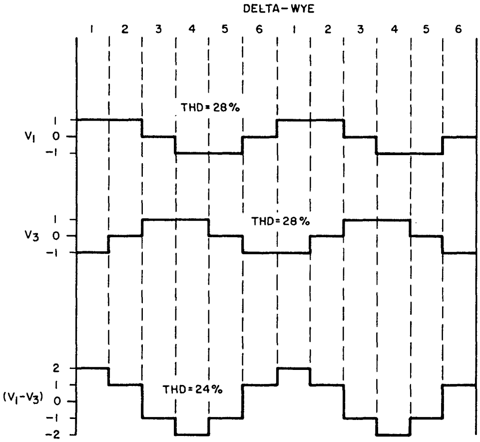


Fig. 5— Sequence of voltages across drive transformers T1, T2, and T3.

shown in Fig. 7. The manner in which the secondary coil voltages add to reduce distortion is also shown in Fig. 6. The voltage across secondary terminals A and C is equal to the difference of the voltages in secondary coils 1 and 3. Subtraction of waveform V3 from waveform V1 results in the output waveform (V1 - V3), which is more sinusoidal than V1 or V3. The measured value of total harmonic distortion (THD) in each coil is 28 per cent; the THD across the output terminals is 24 per cent.

Table III — Driver Transformer Design Information

CORE	— Square Stack 21EI Microsil (0.006) Magnetic Metals Co. 21EI3306
PRIMARY	— 14 Volts 140 Turns Bifilar #29 Wire (in Series) 20 Turns Per Layer 7 Layers
SECONDARY	— 4 Volts 52 Turns Bifilar #29 Wire 13 Turns Per Layer 4 Layers



1	$V_1 - V_3 = 1 - (-1) = 2$
2	$V_1 - V_3 = 1 - 0 = 1$
3	$V_1 - V_3 = 0 - (1) = -1$
4	$V_1 - V_3 = -1 - (1) = -2$
5	$V_1 - V_3 = -1 - 0 = -1$
6	$V_1 - V_3 = 0 - (-1) = 1$

Fig. 6— Phase-to-neutral and phase-to-phase voltages in the delta-wye output transformer.

Design information for the output transformer to operate from a 120-volt line or a 208-volt line is given in Table IV.

Table IV — Output Transformer Design Information

CORE	— Square Stack 1.2EI3φ Microsil (0.006) Magnetic Metals Co. 1.2EI3φ3306
PRIMARY (DELTA)	— 120 Volts 188 Turns #17 Wire 47 Turns Per Layer 4 Layers
	OR
	— 208 Volts 325 Turns #19 Wire 55 Turns Per Layer 6 Layers
SECONDARY (WYE)	— 120/208 Volts 200 Turns #17 Wire 50 Turns Per Layer 4 Layers

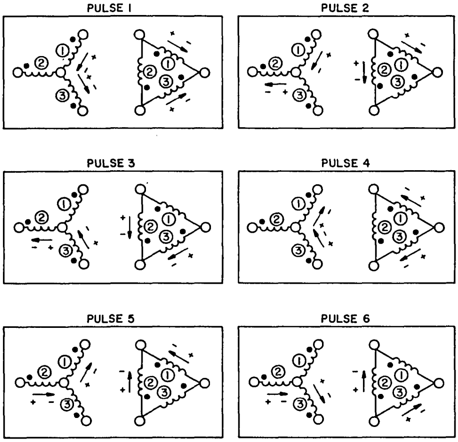


Fig. 7— Pulse polarities in output transformer T5.

CONVERTER PERFORMANCE

A photograph of the output waveform from the 400-Hz converter is shown in Fig. 8. Waveforms of the collector voltage and current in one of the switching transistors (Q1) are also shown in Fig. 8.

Fig. 9 shows the output performance of the converter. Both the efficiency and the regulation are good. Efficiency rises from 50 per cent at low load current to 75 per cent at the rated load current of 2.1 amperes. The rms output voltage varies by only 10 volts between low- and high-current loading.

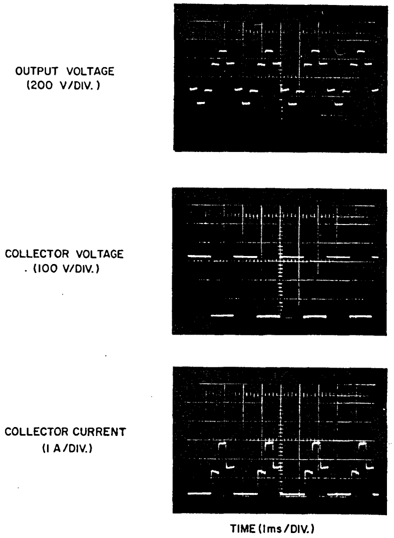


Fig. 8— Waveforms of transformer output voltage, collector voltage, and collector current.

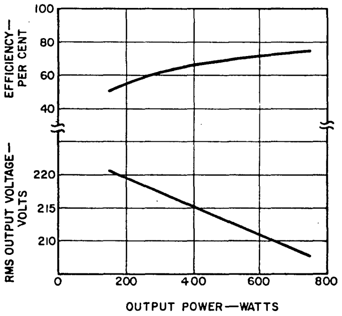


Fig. 9— Performance characteristics of the three-phase converter.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-4783

Thermal-Cycling Ratings of Power Transistors

by V. J. Lukach, L. J. Gallace, and W. D. Williams

SUMMARY

This Application Note discusses a testing program used to determine the capability of a particular power transistor design for withstanding thermal cycling over a wide range of operating conditions. A sufficient number of tests were performed to verify a rating chart which can be applied by an equipment designer to any practical operating condition. The discussion covers a brief description of thermal fatigue, a method of "scaling the environment" to determine the proper test conditions, specialized test equipment and techniques to insure that the proper stresses were applied to the transistor, and the test results and the transistor predicted capability chart.

INTRODUCTION

Thermal fatigue is a wearout failure mechanism in silicon power transistors caused by repeated temperature cycling from either changes in power dissipation or ambient temperature differences. In a transistor where the silicon die is mounted with lead-tin or other "soft" solder, a failure normally occurs because of a degradation of the joint between the silicon die and the surface to which it is mounted. This degradation results in localized overheating and eventual localized thermal runaway. The failure mode is very similar to that encountered in forward-biased second breakdown[1]. In many cases where the current is not limited during the resulting short circuit, the transistor chip is destroyed and it is impossible to determine what caused the failure.

In a transistor mounted with a gold-silicon eutectic or other "hard" solder, the failure due to thermal fatigue usually occurs from fracturing of the silicon die, which often also results in a shorted transistor and destruction of the silicon die.

The causative factors in thermal fatigue and device design methods of alleviating it have been covered in the literature[2]. A system of rating a power transistor to clearly delineate thermal-cycling capability was described in an earlier Application Note[3]. This Note describes a testing program to determine whether the rating chart computed by use of the theory suggested in the above references truly represents the capability of a silicon power transistor over a wide range of stress levels.

THERMAL-FATIGUE BACKGROUND

In almost any application, a silicon power transistor is subjected to some cyclical thermal stress. Often this stress is quite severe and frequent. Table I shows some typical applications of power transistors and the expected thermal-cycling-life requirements. The number N of cycles to failure in terms of the device characteristics and operating conditions has been expressed as[2]

$$N = Ae^{\frac{\psi_o}{\Delta T\,(\alpha_1 - \alpha_2)L}}$$

where A and ψ_o are constants for a given power transistor structure, $(\alpha_1\text{-}\alpha_2)$ is the difference in thermal coefficient of expansion between the silicon die and the material on which it is mounted, L is the maximum dimension of the silicon chip, and ΔT is the change in temperature at the interface between the silicon chip and the material to which it is mounted. In practical applications, the temperature swing at this interface is the sum of the case-temperature change and the temperature rise equal to the thermal resistance between the interface and the case multiplied by the power dissipation.

By use of these relationships, and a small amount of empirical data, a thermal-cycling rating chart was drawn for the RCA-2N3055 power transistor, as shown as Fig. 1. Verification and/or correction of this rating chart was one purpose of the testing program described in this Note.

TEST PROGRAM

Objectives

There were multiple objectives in this program. First was the determination of thermal-fatigue capability for the RCA-2N3055. Second was the mathematical representation

Table I — Thermal-Cycling Requirements for Typical Applications of Power Transistors

Application	Circuit	P_T (W)	ΔT_C (°C)	Minimum Equipment Life Required (years)	Typical Thermal-Cycling Rating Required (cycles)
Auto radio audio output	Class A	8	75	5	5,000
	Class AB	2	45	5	5,000
Power supply	Series regulator	50	65	5	5,000
	Switching regulator	15	65	5	5,000
Hi-Fi audio amplifier	Class AB	35	50	5	5,000
Computer power supply	Series regulator	50	65	10	10,000
Computer peripheral equip.	Solenoid driver	5	5	10	1.3×10^8
Television	Vertical output	10	75	5	5,000
	Audio output	8	75	5	5,000
Sonar Modulator	Linear amplifier	100	55	10	144×10^3

of this capability in various tables and on appropriate charts. Finally, since thermal-fatigue rating charts were theoretically generated, independent appraisal and statistical approaches were used to compare the predicted response with the actual response.

Experimental Design

Because of the interrelationships among variables, this study requires a nonclassical approach. A thermal-fatigue test is basically a cyclical operating-life test. Fig. 2 shows one of the life-test racks used in this program. It accommodates 40 transistors and allows as many as four different thermal-fatigue tests simultaneously. Eight fans cool the units quickly during the "off" cycle. The photograph shows a free-air test; however, the plug-in sockets can be removed and devices on heat sinks or devices of another configuration substituted. Monitoring jacks are available on the front panel. The connections to the power supplies are not shown. Timers and relays are manually set for a variety of on/off conditions. The test circuit, shown in Fig. 3, is a common-emitter circuit that permits a smaller-current base power supply to be used. A common-base circuit could also be used. For room-

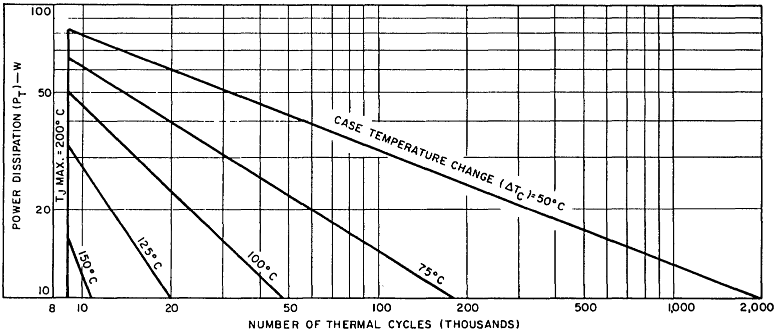


Fig. 1— Thermal-cycling rating chart for the RCA-2N3055 power transistor.

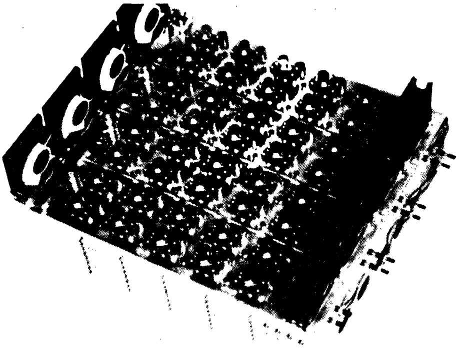


Fig. 2— Thermal-fatigue test rack.

Table II — Scaling the Environment

V_{CE} (V)	I_C (A)	P_D (W)	On/Off Time (Sec.)	Heat Sink	$T_{j(max.)}$ (°C)	ΔT_{case} (°C)
17	1	17	100/200	H_0	188	150
17	1	17	180/180	H_0	230	190
30	1	30	50/130	H_0	190	145
27	1	27	50/130	H_0	178	125
30	1	30	50/130	H_0	235	170
30	1.4	41	100/200	H_1	200	145
30	1	30	100/200	H_1	165	120
27	1	27	150/300	H_2	150	100
28	2	56	15/25	H_1	150	50
33.3	3	100	50/100	H_3	170	80
33.3	3	100	100/150	H_3	185	100
5	1	5	50/100	H_0	70	32
10	1	10	100/200	H_1	80	58
35	2	70	180/180	H_3	155	86
7.5	1	7.5	180/180	H_1	154	113
10	1	10	300/300	H_2	92	63
45	2	90	50/100	H_3	150	93
30	1	30	600/600	H_3	103	61
10	1	10	300/300	H_0	223	130
5	1	5	150/300	H_2	54	43

H_0 = Free air
H_1 = 11°C/W thermal resistance
H_2 = 6.3°C/W thermal resistance
H_3 = 1.3°C/W thermal resistance
Thermal resistances of heat sinks are steady-state values
$T_{j(max)} = T_{c(max)} + \theta_{j\text{-}c} P_D$
$(\theta_{j\text{-}c} \approx .5°C/W)$

ambient testing, the input variables include the heat-sink size, on/off cycle time, and power dissipation (collector-emitter voltage and collector current, V_{CE} and I_C). The response variables are the change in case temperature ΔT_C, and maximum junction temperature $T_{j(max)}$. The final response, of course, is the effect on the device, whether it be an open, short, or a change in an electrical parameter. Some of these variables are independent and some dependent. For example, with a given heat sink and cycle time, a change in power dissipation P_T will change both ΔT_C and $T_{j(max)}$. It is impossible to preset levels of these variables and achieve these conditions. This key point prevents utilization of a factorial design in a classical statistical approach.

The interdependency of some of the variables requires a complex preliminary set of experiments *before* the performance of a thermal-fatigue test on product capability. This preliminary work is called "scaling the environment". In the case of the 2N3055 transistor, it was necessary to determine 150 practical test (sampling) points that naturally exist when the bounds of the above-mentioned variables are considered. Table II shows parameter values for some of the 150 empirically derived test cells. From this data, test cells were selected to give sizable spread to the primary variables, P_T ($V_{CE} \cdot I_C$) and ΔT_C. The points chosen are shown on the theoretical rating chart of Fig. 4. Many of the points are outside of the projected safe area. This fact illustrates another consideration in the total study, time. To minimize testing time and still generate meaningful data, a form of accelerated testing was built into the program. The usual precautions were employed in utilizing accelerated testing; i.e., failure analysis and data analysis were used to verify the existence of a true acceleration and to assure that failures had not been created that had no correlation with a bearing on the more typical lower stress levels.

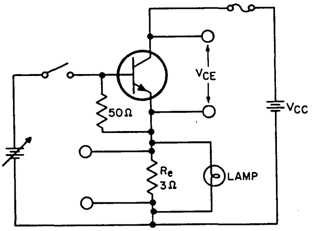


Fig. 3— Test circuit.

Data

Table III is a tabulation of the data obtained from the 2N3055 thermal-fatigue rating program. Fig. 5 is a graphical representation of the cycles-to-failure for each test group. A visual examination of the data indicates that devices tend to fail sooner on tests with large ΔT_C and high junction temperatures, as expected.

Table III — 2N3055 Thermal-Fatigue Ratings

No. of Devices	Power (W)	Heat Sink	T_c (°C)	ΔT_c (°C)	$T_{j(max.)}$ (°C)	Cycle Time (sec.) On	Off	Cycles @ Down Period	Cumulative Cycles	Catastrophic Failures
20	17	H_0	30 to 180	150	188.5	100	200	35,952	43,032	1 @ 2000 hrs. 2 @ 40,207 hrs.
20	17	H_0	30 to 220	190	228.5	180	180	30,525	36,442	1 @ 20,719 hrs. 1 @ 22,185 hrs. 1 @ 28,266 hrs. 1 @ 34,672 hrs.
20	30	H_0	35 to 180	145	195	50	130	52,851	72,061	1 @ 50,989 hrs. 1 @ 60,138 hrs. 1 @ 68,701 hrs. 1 @ 69,185 hrs.
20	27	H_0	40 to 165	125	178.5	50	130	53,402	72,479	1 @ 11,520 hrs. 1 @ 40,003 hrs.
20	30	H_0	50 to 220	170	235	50	130	18,698	70,564	1 @ 6036 hrs. 2 @ 11,808 hrs. 1 @ 18,703 hrs. 1 @ 36,846 hrs. 1 @ 62,616 hrs.
20	30	H_1	35 to 150	120	165	100	200	14,702	70,901	1 @ 65,200 hrs.
20	41	H_1	35 to 180	145	200.5	100	200	14,702	41,668	1 @ 449 hrs. 1 @ 1400 hrs. 1 @ 19,917 hrs. 1 @ 25,157 hrs. 1 @ 32,334 hrs. 1 @ 32, 642 hrs.
20	27	H_2	30 to 135	105	148.5	150	300	12,274	62,395	1 @ 50,100 hrs.
20	56	H_2	70 to 120	50	148	15	25	231,202	264,675	1 @ 8500 hrs. 1 @ 10,480 hrs. 1 @ 144,632 hrs. 1 @ 241,379 hrs.

H_0 = Free air (30°C/W)
H_1 = 11°C/W
H_2 = 6.3°C/W

Failure Analysis

The basic failure analysis procedure for all failing devices was as follows:

1. Electrical test
2. Leak test (Helium and freon bubble)
3. Gas Analysis (Mass spectrometer)
4. Decap unit
5. Electrical test
6. Visual inspection
7. Remove silicone conformal coating
8. Retest electrically
9. Remove solder
10. Cross section
11. Check pellet-to-header bond
12. Photograph results

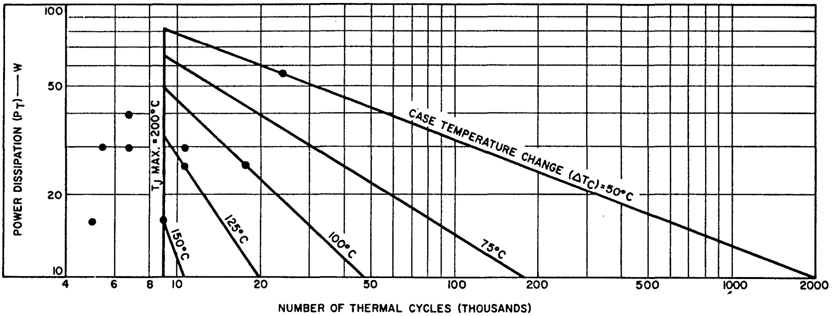


Fig. 4— Theoretical rating chart.

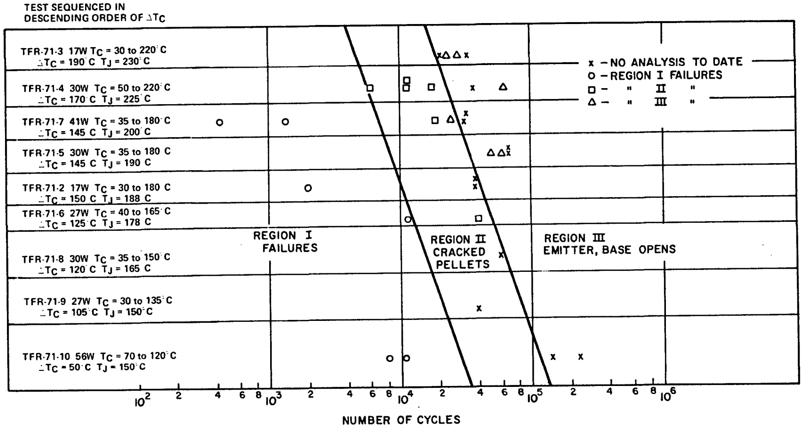


Fig. 5— Graphical representation of the cycles-to-failure number for various test groups.

Three basic types of failures were found in the analysis of failing devices using this procedure. These types were categorized as follows:

1. Non-controlled-solder-process* failures, Region I
2. Cracked pellets in Region II
3. Open emitter and base contacts (solder fracture) and nickel delamination on both collector and emitter-base side of pellet, Region III

Corrective action has eliminated failures in Region I; such failures will not be discussed further. Figs. 6 and 7 illustrate the types of failures encountered in Regions II and III.

The cracked-pellet failures presented the problem of determining whether the silicon chip was cracked during assembly or as the result of thermal stresses. Analysis indicated that the cracks occur at points where high pressure is applied during assembly or where pellets are located over a solder void. Such failures are not expected to occur in devices using the controlled-solder-process solder system where the total strain of the system is taken up by the solder.

The third category of failures, open emitter and base contacts and pellet lifting, occurs very late in the cycle life of

---

*The controlled solder process is a proprietary process developed by RCA.

the device and is probably the only real wearout mechanism encountered in the test program. The interfaces between the emitter, base, and collector contacts consisting of nickel-lead/tin materials expand and contract at different rates during thermal cycling, and, consequently, strain occurs. Because of the difference in the coefficients of expansion of these materials, an appreciable amount of shearing takes place and causes fatigue failure at the contact point.

Curve Fitting – Predictive Model

In determining the number N(y) of cycles to first failure, it is assumed that a function exists and that the form of the function depends upon the measurable variables, as follows:

$$N(y) = f(\Delta T_C, \text{Power}, T_{j(max.)}, \text{Cycle Time } \theta_{h\text{-}s})$$

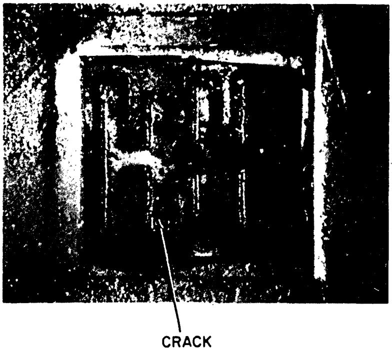


Fig. 6– Pellet showing failure as the result of a crack.

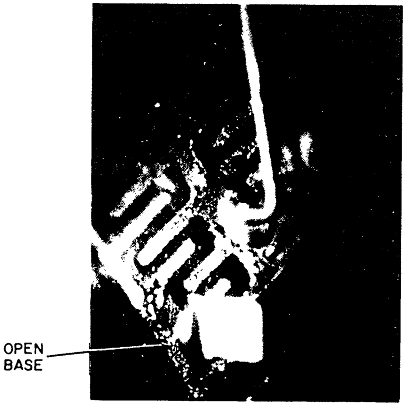


Fig. 7– Pellet showing failure as the result of an open base.

Regression analysis techniques are used to minimize the estimation error; the method of least squares is employed for multiple regression, i.e.

$$S = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (N_i - \hat{N}_i)^2$$

is minimized; N_i is the actual value of failing cycles and $\hat{N}_i$ is the calculated value of cycles.

Because a functional exponential model exists from the previous theory and because the experimental data imply that an exponential model should be fitted by the regression equation, the following relation is postulated:

$$N(y) = \exp.^{(C_1 \Delta T_c + C_2 \Delta T_{j(max.)} + C_3 P_D + C_4 \theta_{h\text{-}s} t_r + \text{error})}$$

where ΔT_C is the case-temperature swing, $T_{j(max.)}$ is the maximum junction temperature, t_r is the ratio of "on" time t_{on} to "off" time t_{off}, P_D is the applied power, $\theta_{h\text{-}s}$ is the thermal resistance of the heat sink, and error is approximately normal $(0, \sigma^2)$

The coefficients of this equation should be highly correlated so that prediction will be restricted to the space from which the data were derived. The correlation matrix, Table IV, shows that the "independent" variables are highly correlated. This correlation illustrates the problem of designing the experiment in the classical manner, as mentioned in an earlier section.

Table IV – Correlation Matrix

	N	ΔT_J	$T_{j(max.)}$	P	$\theta_{h\text{-}s} \times t_r$
N	1	-0.89	-0.74	0.688	-0.52
ΔT_J		1	-0.928	-0.66	0.724
$T_{j(max.)}$			1	-0.42	0.702
P				1	-0.72
$\theta_{h\text{-}s} \times t_r$					1

Table V shows the data used in the regression analysis. No Region I failures are used in the regression analysis since they have been eliminated on future product through corrective action.

Following modified step-wise regression procedures, the equation that best fits the data is $Y = 724e^{-.02\Delta T_j}$, where $\Delta T_j = \Delta T_C + P_D (\theta_{j\text{-}c})$. Because the present data are limited, especially between the ΔT_C range of 50 and 125°C, further data and more analyses may result in slight modifications of this equation. Fig. 8 is a plot of the data and equation.

Table V – Data Used in the Regression Analysis

Power (W)	ΔT_j (°C)	ΔT_c (°C)	$T_{jmax.}$ (°C)	t_r	$\theta_{h\text{-}s} \times t_r$ (°C/W)	Y (First Failure Kc)
17	158.5	150	188	$\frac{100}{200} = 0.5$	15	40,207
17	198.5	190	230	$\frac{180}{180} = 1$	15	20,719
30	160	145	195	$\frac{50}{130} = 0.375$	11.2	50,989
27	138.5	125	178	$\frac{50}{130} = 0.375$	11.2	40,003
30	185	170	235	$\frac{50}{130} = 0.375$	11.2	6,036
30	135	120	165	$\frac{100}{200} = 0.5$	5.5	65,200
41	165.5	145	200	$\frac{100}{200} = 0.5$	5.5	19,917
27	118.5	105	150	$\frac{150}{300} = 0.5$	3.15	50,100
56	78.0	50	150	$\frac{15}{25} = 0.6$	3.8	144,632

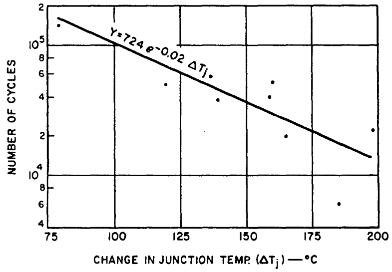


Fig. 8– Plot of change in junction temperature as a function of number of cycles.

CONCLUSIONS

There are a variety of causes for thermal-fatigue failures. Region I failures were completely corrected by the controlled solder process. Region II cracked-pellet failures are a function of mounting techniques and process control. Region III failures represent a wearout mechanism which occurs well beyond the normal use of the device.

Empirical determination of thermal-cycling capability is a long and difficult process requiring specialized equipment and techniques. At present, the prime factor affecting thermal-cycling capability is change in junction temperature, $\Delta T_j = \Delta T_c + (P_D \times \theta_{j\text{-}c})$. The RCA-2N3055 power transistor has demonstrated a thermal-fatigue capability far in excess of theoretically postulated values published in the thermal-fatigue rating chart.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors acknowledge the contributions made in "scaling the environment" by F. Wehrfritz.

REFERENCES

1. "C.R. Turner Speaks Out on Second Breakdown", EEE, Vol. 15, No. 7, July, 1967.
2. G.A. Lang, et al, "Thermal Fatigue in Silicon Power Transistors", IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices, September, 1970.
3. W.D. Williams, "Thermal-Cycling Rating System for Silicon Power Transistors", RCA Application Note AN-4612.
4. Draper and Smith "Applied Regression Analysis", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1966.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-6145

A Test Set for Nondestructive Safe-Area Measurements Under High-Voltage, High-Current Conditions

R. B. Jarl and R. Kumbatovic

Techniques for determining the safe operating area of power transistors at moderate voltages, currents, and dc conditions have been available for some time. Circuitry for accomplishing this task nondestructively has also been available. A more difficult task has been to test devices nondestructively at high voltage/ampere products under pulsed and repetitive-pulsed conditions which more closely simulate the electrical environment in an actual equipment. The usual method has been to use a statistically significant sample and to test the devices to destruction to produce a rating curve. Then, by comparing the point of failure of the sampled units to the results of the dc tests, the pulse rating of the units is correlated to the dc tests. Because this procedure is obviously rather imprecise, users needing devices with high levels of reliability frequently require that devices be 100-per-cent tested to specific voltage, current, time, and duty-cycle conditions. This testing may be performed in a "sudden death" circuit where inadequate units are destroyed. However, this situation is unsatisfactory, both analytically and economically.

This Note describes a test equipment designed to perform the tests described above, for the most part, nondestructively. A photograph of the interior of the equipment and the control panel is shown in Fig. 1; an enlargement of this photograph is shown in Fig. 9, page 7. The equipment has a current range of 200 milliamperes to 20 amperes, a voltage range of 10 volts to 350 volts, a pulse width of 10 microseconds to two seconds, and a pulse repetition rate limited only by external equipment restrictions.

System Philosophy

As shown in the block diagram of Fig. 2, the transistor under test, TUT, is connected in a common-base configuration modified by a series base diode. V_{CC} is applied, and the TUT emitter is then driven by a constant-current source which is

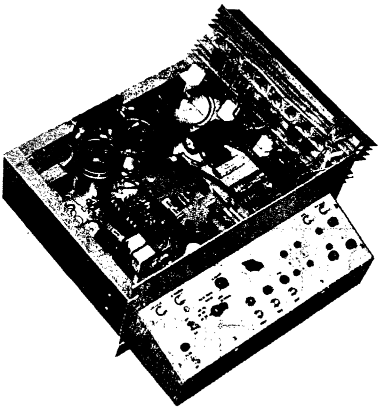


Fig. 1— Interior and control panel of test equipment. (See Fig. 9, page 7, for enlarged photograph.)

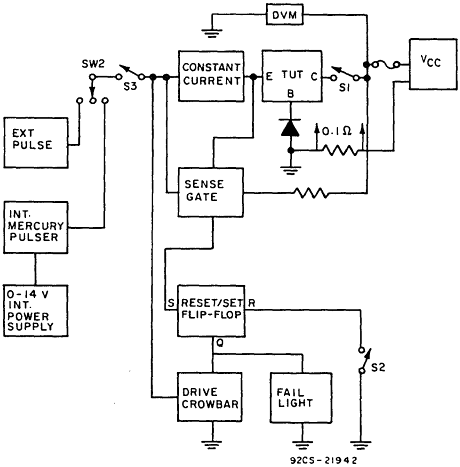


Fig. 2— Block diagram of test equipment.

6-73

driven, in turn, by a large-signal pulse generator, such as an HP 214A, or a mercury-wetted relay pulser. Voltage at the TUT emitter is monitored by a sensing network and a high-speed, bistable flip-flop. The collector of the TUT is tied to a V_{CC} supply appropriately filtered for high-current/fast-rise-time loads.

A device failure is observed as a sudden increase in voltage at the emitter of the TUT, which normally holds at a voltage, below ground, equivalent to twice the drop across the series base diode. A +3-volt, 50-nanosecond change is sufficient to switch the state of the flip-flop. The flip-flop then turns on a crowbar circuit which shorts out the voltage drive to the emitter current source. When the emitter current becomes less than the collector current, the series base diode becomes back-biased and opens the base-collector loop. The total shutdown procedure takes less than 0.5 microseconds.

System Design

The system is made up of seven "building blocks":

1. The V_{CC} power supply and filters
2. The V_{EE} power supply and filters
3. The pulse-timing block
4. The emitter-current-source block
5. The sense-gate, failure-detection, crowbar, and fail-light block
6. The TUT socketing and metering block
7. The relay-sequencing block

These circuits are shown interconnected in the system schematic diagram of Fig. 3. Fig. 4 shows the schematic diagram for the zero-to-20-volt drive power supply, V_{BB}.

The V_{CC} supply must have adequate current capability to cover the intended spectrum of pulse widths and duty cycles. Its voltage regulation must be such that any spiking caused by stepped changes in load can be absorbed by reasonable filtering on the TUT test chassis. The filtering arrangement shown in Fig. 3 is adequate for the design current of 20 amperes. Whenever fast rise and fall times are a factor, Mylar[1] or the best quality paper capacitors must be used to supplement the electrolytic capacitors. The filter capacitors must be chosen to act in the same manner as a storage battery for a length of time sufficient for the V_{CC} supply to recover from the load change.

The same comments apply to the -14-volt V_{EE} supply, which must not only provide the power for the

---

[1] Trademark of E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

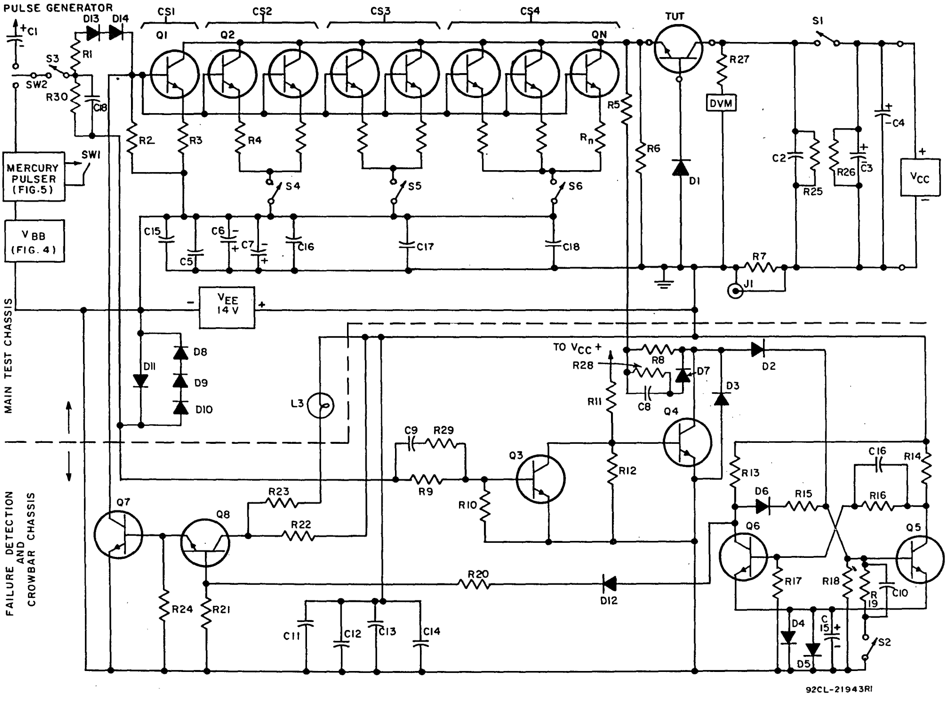


Fig. 3— Schematic diagram of main test chassis (parts list on pages 6 and 8).

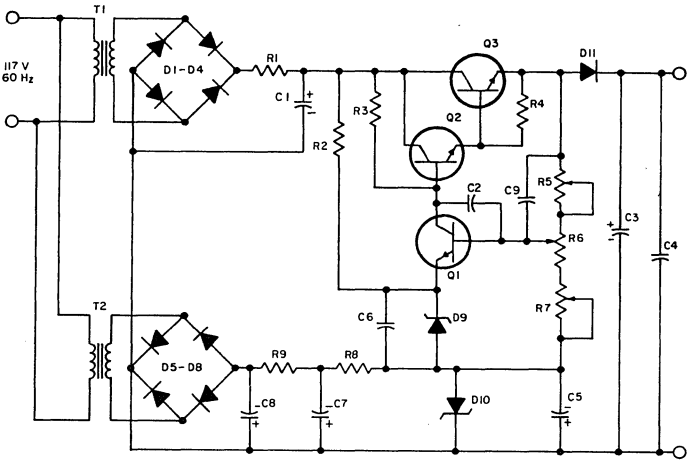


Fig. 4— Schematic diagram of zero-to-20-volt, drive power-supply, V_{BB} (parts list on page 8).

constant-current supply, but must also operate the relay system, the panel lights, and the failure-detection circuitry.

The pulse-timing block, shown in detail in Fig. 5, consists of an HP 214A pulse generator, a mercury-wetted-relay pulse timer, a small zero-to-20-volt power supply, and a selector switch. The HP generator is used for single or multiple pulse testing where the pulse widths are 10 milliseconds or less.

To accomodate the design current of 20 amperes, the current source consists of eight 2N5240 transistors, Q_1 through Q_N, with bases and collectors in parallel and with the emitters connected through 4-ohm ballasting resistors R_2 through R_N. The 2N5240 was chosen for its high voltage breakdown, fast fall time, and good current-handling characteristics.

To achieve the wide current range desired, a current-source selector switch is used which, by means of relays, either adds or subtracts current-source drivers to fit the requirements of the desired test. Fig. 6 shows this arrangement. Each driver can provide 2.5 amperes to the load. Hence, referring to the top of the circuit diagram of Fig. 3 and to Fig. 6:

For 0.2 A to 2.5 A use CS1 only
For 2.0 A to 7.5 A use CS1 and CS2
For 6.0 A to 12.5 A use CS1, CS2, and CS3
For 8 A to 20 A use CS1, CS2, CS3, and CS4

The sensing circuit monitors the voltage at the emitter of the TUT. The existence of a positive-going pulse of 3 volts for a minimum of 50 nanoseconds is sufficient to trip the flip-flop (Q_5 and Q_6). The sense line must be gated so that the emitter of the TUT is sensed only during the power pulse. The gate is made up of Q_3 and Q_4, and is actuated through an RC combination (R_9, C_9) from the base of the current source. The gate is necessary to prevent turn-off transients from falsely firing the flip-flop. The turn-off transient comes from the sweep-out current of the disconnect diode, D_1, and the stored charge in the TUT. The sense-line coupling capacitor, C_8, is paralleled by a 20,000-ohm bleeder resistor, R_8, which assures that the 0.05-microfarad capacitor, C_8, is discharged between test periods; R_8 also provides direct coupling to the flip-flop if the failure of the TUT is of a gradual nature, in which case the 0.05-capacitor, C_8, would be insufficient. The flip-flop drives the crowbar transistor, Q_7, which, when triggered, shorts out the current-source drive to the -14-volt supply, thus shutting off the power to the TUT emitter. The series-base diode, D_1, disconnects the base of the TUT within 100 nanoseconds after the emitter current of the TUT falls below its collector current.

The previous paragraph states that power is shut off to the EMITTER of the TUT. The series base diode effects the disconnection of the collector power to the TUT. The selection of the proper diode for this function is critical. It must have a reverse recovery time that is comparable to the shutdown time of the flip-flop "crowbar" current-source combination. However, it must have a breakdown voltage greater than the highest-rated test voltage of the equipment. R_7 is a 0.1-ohm, non-inductive, precision resistor used in the observation and setting of the current in the collector loop.

The TUT socketing block is arranged to accommodate, on banana plugs spaced three-quarters of an inch apart, both the six-pin, Kelvin, heavy-duty sockets used for production work and the Tektronix[1] sockets. This arrangement offers some interesting possibilities, such as testing of the $I_{s/b}$ capability of paired devices. The banana plugs also provide external access for the application of base-emitter terminations, such as R_{BE}

---

[1] Trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

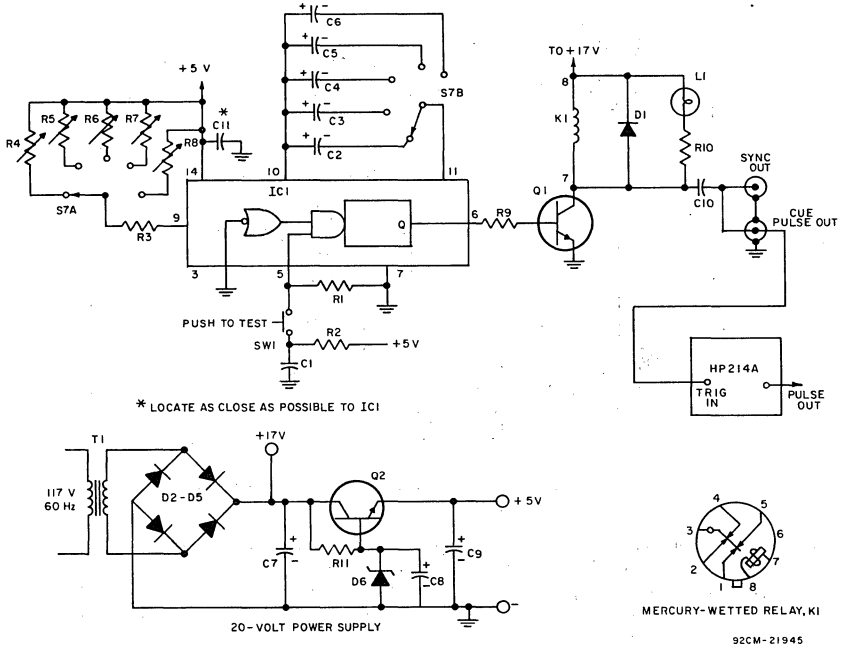


Fig. 5—Schematic diagram of pulse-timing-block components (parts list on page 8).

and V_{EB}. R_5 and R_6 are connected directly to the emitter terminals, and D_1 is connected directly to the base terminal.

The sequencing relay circuit, Fig. 7, is arranged so that the sequence of switching events shown below occurs when the Start button is depressed at the initiation of a test:

1. S_1 closes, applies V_{CC} to the TUT, and lights the Start light.
2. S_2 closes momentarily and resets the flip-flop.
3. S_3 closes and connects the pulse source to the current drivers.

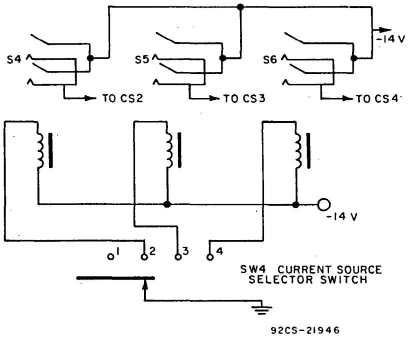


Fig. 6— Relay circuit for current-source selection.

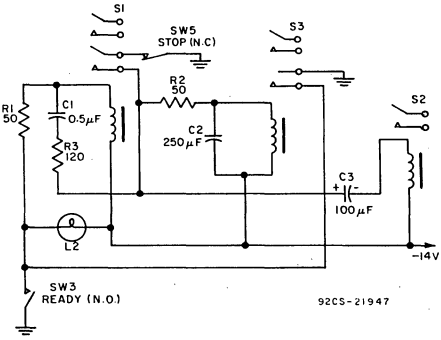


Fig. 7— Sequencing-relay circuit (parts list on page 8).

The sequence at the end of the test when the Stop button is depressed is as follows:

1. S_3 opens and disconnects the pulse drive.
2. S_1 opens and removes V_{CC}, and the Start light goes out.

Construction

Lead dress is not critical; however, there are some wiring restrictions that must be strictly observed:

1. Low-level signals and high-level signals must not be carried in the same wires.
   a. The -14 volts for the flip-flop and gates must be carried on a separate bus which joins the -14-volt supply at the RI - RN bussing point.
   b. The common line for the flip-flop and gates must be a separate line and must meet the system common only at the indicated ground point.
   c. The sense line must connect directly to the emitter jack of the TUT socket.
   d. The pulse-gate drive line must connect through a separate wire to the bases of the current source.
   e. The collector of the crowbar transistor, Q_7, must connect through its own wire to the bases of the current source.
   f. The disconnect diode, D_1, must be connected directly to the base jack of the TUT socket, and its anode return must be carried on a separate wire to the ground bus.
   g. The I_E and I_C lines are lengths of RG14 coaxial cable with shields tied to the ground bus at the TUT end.
2. Current-source and protection-circuit filtering functions for the -14-volt supply must be separated and located on appropriate sub-assemblies.
3. Multiple capacitors are used for two reasons:
   a. To minimize copper losses (IR drops) through leads and foil;
   b. To achieve complete bypassing and regulation regardless of pulse rise time or duration.
4. Mylar[1] capacitors are used wherever possible because of their higher Q and smaller size.

EXPLANATION OF CONTROLS AND ACCESS CONNECTIONS

Explanation of controls shown in Figs. 1 and 9:

AC On-Off	– Operates main contactor to provide power for entire system.
Cue Pulse	– Provides trigger pulse to external pulse generator when TEST button is pressed.
Ext.-Int.	– Selects either internal mercury-relay timer or external pulse generator.
IC Monitor	– Connects to vertical input of monitoring oscilloscope from 0.1-ohm, collector-current sensing resistor.
Pulse Width	– Sets the width of the desired test pulse on the internal timer.
IC Adjust	– This control is used only with the internal mercury relay timer. It adjusts the voltage drive to the emitter current source.
Sync.	– Provides sync pulse to monitoring oscilloscope.
Ready	– Activates the sequencing relays and applies collector voltage to the TUT, resets the failure-detection circuit, and connects the pulse drive circuits to the current source.
Test	– Activates the internal timer or provides a cue pulse to the external pulse generator.
Stop	- De-energizes the sequencing relays and disconnects the pulse source and the collector voltage.
Ext. Pulse	– Receives drive pulse from external pulse generator.
Current Source Selector (Top middle of control panel)	– Switches in additional current sources CS2 through CS4.

OPERATION

Operation at DC to 25 Milliseconds

The interconnection of the test equipment with the external units, the pulse generator and oscilloscope, is shown in Fig. 8.

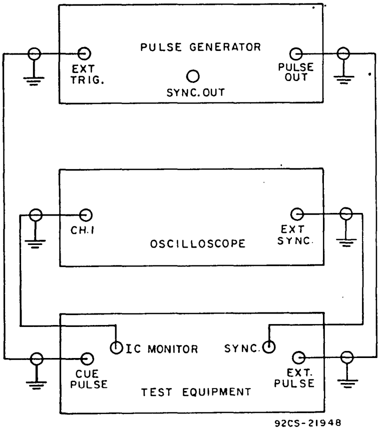


Fig. 8– Test-set interconnections.

The recommended sequence of operation is as follows:

1. Turn all supplies on.
2. Set Ext. - Int. switch to INT.
3. Set Pulse Width switch to 50 milliseconds.

---

[1] Trademark of E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

4. Set V_{CC} at 10 volts.
5. Set sweep rate on oscilloscope to 10 ms/div/ext/ + sync.
6. Set oscilloscope sensitivity to dc 0.1 V/div.
7. Turn IC Adjust full counter-clockwise.
8. Set Current-Source Selector switch to desired range.
9. Insert a device into the test socket.
10. Push Ready button; green start light will flash.
11. Push Test button; yellow test light will flash.
12. Adjust sync controls on oscilloscope to obtain a single trace each time Test button is pushed.
13. Turn IC-Adjust control clockwise to obtain negative vertical deflection indicative of desired test current (in this case, 1 division per ampere); for higher currents, change vertical sensitivity to 0.2 or 0.5 V/div. as needed.
14. Switch Pulse Width to that which is required. Change sweep rate on oscilloscope as well.
15. Set V_{CC} at desired test voltage.
16. Push Stop button. Remove set-up device.
17. Insert device to be tested.
18. Push Ready.
19. Push Test; observe current trace on oscilloscope.
20. Push Stop and remove units.
21. If a unit fails the test, the red fail light will turn on.
22. The fail circuit and light will reset the next time the Ready button is pushed.
23. The failure-detection circuits may be checked at any time by switching the current-source switch to the next lower range. This action will produce a false failure signal which will trip the protection circuit. Be sure to return the switch to its original position after the test.

Operation at 25 Milliseconds and Less

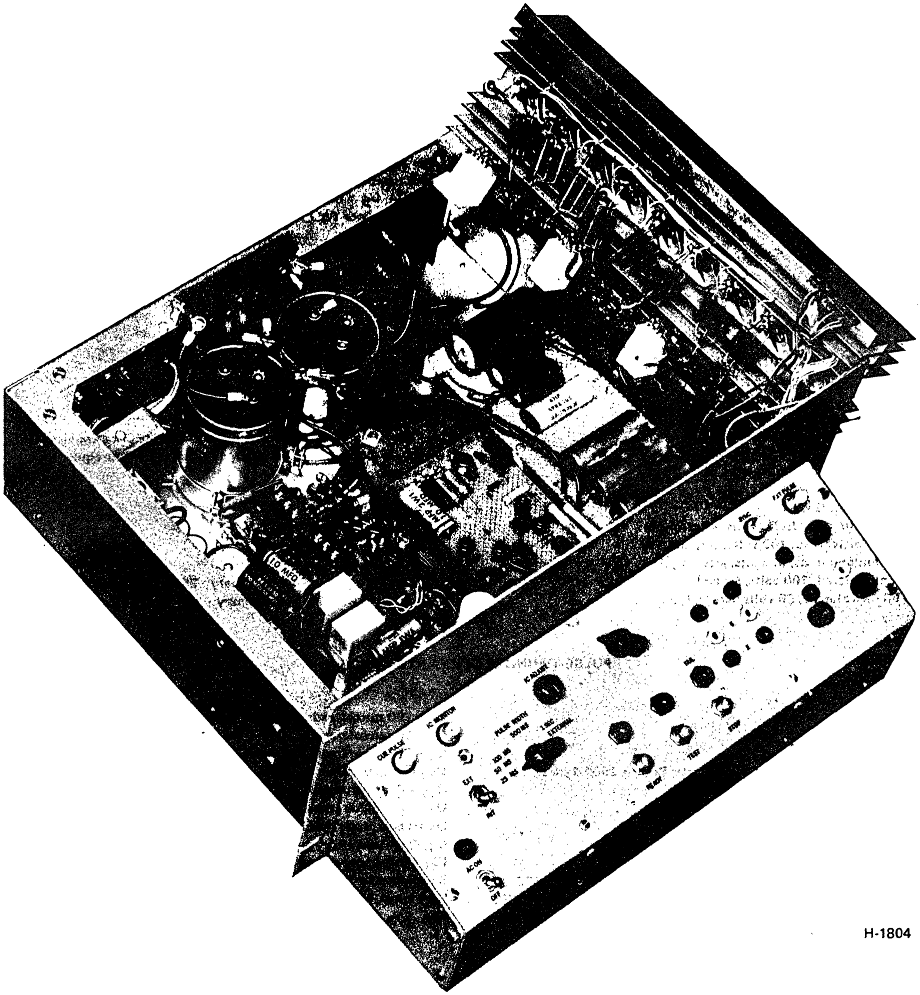
1. Turn all supplies on.
2. Set Ext.-Int. to Ext. This connects the external pulse generator to the test equipment.
3. Set V_{CC} at 10 volts.
4. Set sweep rate on oscilloscope to range of interest.
5. Set oscilloscope sensitivity to dc 0.1 V/div.
6. Set trigger selector on external generator to ext. Turn pulse amplitude controls to minimum.
7. Set Current-Source Selector switch to desired range.
8. Insert a device into the test socket.
9. Push Ready button; green start light will flash.
10. Push Test button. Adjust synchronizing controls on oscilloscope to give a single trace each time Test button is pushed.
11. Adjust pulse-amplitude control on generator to secure a usable vertical deflection while repeatedly pushing Test button. Then adjust Pulse-Width control to obtain desired current.
12. Re-adjust pulse-amplitude control to obtain desired current.
13. Set desired V_{CC}.
14. Push Stop. Remove set-up device.
15. Insert device to be tested.
16. Push Ready.
17. Push Test.
18. Push Stop.

The remainder of the procedure is identical to that followed for operation at dc to 25 milliseconds.

MAIN-TEST-CHASSIS PARTS LIST (Fig. 3)

C_1 = 1000 microfarads, 60 volts, pulse-coupling capacitor
C_2 = 3 microfarads, 600 volts, paper or Mylar
C_3, C_4 = 860 microfarads, 450 volts, electrolytic
C_5 = 10 microfarads, 200 volts, Mylar
C_6, C_7 = 2000 microfarads, 50 volts, electrolytic
C_{15} - C_{17} = 0.05 microfarad, 200 volts, Mylar
R_1 = 15 ohms, 2 watts, carbon
R_2 = 100 ohms, 2 watts, carbon
R_3, R_4 - R_N = 4 ohms, 6 watts, clusters of three 12-ohm, 2-watt carbon resistors
R_5 = 0.1 kilohm, 1 watt
R_6 = 8 kilohms, 1 watt
R_7 = 0.1 ohm, non-inductive, 20 watts, with Kelvin connections
R_{25} = 250 kilohms, 2 watts
R_{26} = 8 kilohms, 50 watts, wire-wound
R_{27} = 1 kilohm, 1 watt
Q_1, Q_2, Q_N = transistor, type 2N5240
J_1 = current-monitoring jack, BNC female
R_{30} = 200 ohms, 2 watts
C_{18} = .01 microfarad, 80 volts, Mylar or paper

L_3 = failure-indicator lamp, 14 volts, 80 milliamperes
D_1 = base-disconnect diode, GEA28D or TRWPD2708
S_1 = collector-current relay, 2 Potter and Brumfield KA14DY, paralleled
S_2 = flip-flop reset relay, Potter and Brumfield KHP 17D11, 12-volt coil
S_3 = pulse-source relay, Potter and Brumfield KHP 17D11, 12-volt coil
S_4 - S_6 = current-source range relays, Potter and Brumfield KHP 17D11, 12-volt coil
SW_1 = test switch
SW_2 = pulse-source selector switch
SW_3 = Ready switch
SW_4 = current-source selector switch
V_{CC} = 0-125 volt, 25-ampere power supply or 0-400 volt, 2-ampere power supply
V_{EE} = 14-volt, 15-ampere power supply
V_{BB} = 9-20-volt, 2-ampere, variable power supply
D_{13}, D_{14} = RCA D2601M diodes



H-1804

Fig. 9 – Interior and control panel of test equipment.

FAILURE-DETECTION AND CROWBAR-ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST (Fig. 3)

C_9 = .01 microfarad, 200 volts, Mylar
C_8 = 0.05 microfarad, 400 volts, Mylar
C_9, C_{10} = 0.005 microfarad, 200 volts, Mylar
C_{11}, C_{12} = 50 microfarads, 50 volts, electrolytic
C_{13} = 1 microfarad, 200 volts, Mylar or paper
C_{14} = 0.1 microfarad, 200 volts, Mylar or paper
C_{15} = 25 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C_{16} = 500 picofarads, 200 volts, ceramic
R_8 = 20 kilohms, 1 watt
R_9 = 750 ohms, ½ watt
R_{10} = 10 kilohms, ½ watt
R_{11} = 5 kilohms, 20 watts, (two 10-kilohm, 10-watt, wire-wound, in parallel)
R_{12}, R_{14} - R_{16} = 0.5 kilohm, 1 watt

R_{13} = 0.1 kilohm, 2 watts
R_{17} = 10 kilohms, ½ watt
R_{18} = 2.5 kilohms, ½ watt
R_{19} = 250 kilohms, ½ watt
R_{20}, R_{21} = 0.1 kilohm, 1 watt
R_{22} = 73 ohms,(three 220-ohm, 2-watt, in parallel)
R_{23} = 22 ohms, 2 watts
R_{24} = 1 kilohm, 1 watt
D_2 - D_{12} = diode, type 1N914A
Q_3 = transistor, type 2N3261
Q_4 - Q_6, Q_8 = transistor, type 2N5262
Q_7 = transistor type 2N3878
R_{29} = 47 ohms, ½ watt
R_{28} = 470 kilohms, ½ watt

ZERO-to-20 VOLT DRIVE POWER-SUPPLY PARTS LIST (Fig. 4)

R_1 = two 1.2-ohm, 2-watt, wire-wound resistors in parallel
R_2 = 6.8 kilohms, ½ watt
R_3 = 10 kilohms, ½ watt
R_4 = 220 ohms, ½ watt
R_5 = trimpot, 5 kilohms, ¼ watt
R_6 = potentiometer, 5 kilohms, 2 watts
R_7 = trimpot, 5 kilohms, ¼ watt
R_8 = 470 ohms, ½ watt
R_9 = 220 ohms, ½ watt
C_1 = 2000 microfarads, 50 volts, electrolytic
C_2 = 0.01 microfarad, 100 volts, ceramic
C_3 = 500 microfarads, 50 volts, electrolytic
C_4 = 1 microfarad, 100 volts, Mylar[1]
C_5 = 50 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic

C_6 = 100 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C_7 = 500 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C_8 = 500 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C_9 = 5 microfarads, 50 volts, electrolytic
D_1 - D_4 = 6-ampere bridge assembly, Varo VH247 or equivalent
D_5 - D_8 = 2-ampere bridge assembly, Varo VS247 or equivalent
D_9 = zener, 6.8 volts, 1 watt
D_{10} = zener, 12 volts, 1 watt
D_{11} = diode, type 1N1206
Q_1 = transistor, type 2N2102
Q_2 = transistor, type 2N2102
Q_3 = transistor, type 2N3772
T_1 = transformer: 117-volts primary - 25.2-volt, 2.8-ampere secondary
T_2 = transformer: 117-volt primary - 16.6 volt, 0.3-ampere secondary

PULSE-TIMING-BLOCK PARTS LIST (Fig. 5)

R_1 = 820 ohms, ½ watt
R_2 = 2.2 megohms, ½ watt
R_3 = 2 kilohms
R_4 - R_8 = trimpots, 50 kilohms, ¼ watt; Bourns 200P-1-503 or equivalent
R_9 = 100 ohms
R_{10} = 47 ohms, 1 watt
R_{11} = 270 ohms, ½ watt
C_1 = 0.01 microfarad, 80 volts, PACER
C_2 = 5 microfarads, 50 volts, tantalum; Mallory CL65BJ050KPE
C_3 = 22 microfarads, 25 volts, tantalum; Mallory CL65BG220KPE
C_4 = 68 microfarads, 30 volts, tantalum; Mallory CL65BH681KPE
C_5, C_6 = 100 microfarads, 25 volts, tantalum; Mallory CL65BG101KPE

C_7 = 100 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C_8 = 10 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C_9 = 25 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C_{10} = 1 microfarad, 100 volts, Mylar
C_{11} = 0.1 microfarad, 100 volts, ceramic
D_1 - D_5 = diode, type 1N5395
D_6 = zener, type 1N4734A, 5.6 volts, 1 watt
Q_1, Q_2 = transistor, type 2N5320
IC_1 = integrated circuit, type SN74121N (Signetics)
K_1 = mercury relay, Potter and Brumfield JM11211 or equivalent
L_1 = lamp, No. 382; 14 volts, 0.08 amperes
S_{7A}, S_{7B} = wafer switches, 2-pole, 5-position (matching contacts tied together to make each wafer a single-pole 5-position switch)

SEQUENCING-RELAY-CIRCUIT PARTS LIST (Fig. 7)

S_1 = collector power relay
S_2 = flip-flop reset relay — See Main Test Chassis parts list, page 6
S_3 = current-source drive relay
SW_3 = Ready switch, normally open, push button
SW_5 = Stop switch, normally closed, push button
R_1, R_2 = 50 ohms, 2 watts

R_3 = 120 ohms, 1 watt
C_1 = 0.5 microfarad, 200 volts
C_2 = 250 microfarads, 50 volts
C_3 = 100 microfarads, 50 volts
L_2 = ready lamp, 80 milliamperes, 14 volts

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-6163

Quantitative Measurement of Thermal-Cycling Capability of Silicon Power Transistors

by L. J. Gallace

This Application Note discusses the methods used to test the thermal-cycling capability of power transistors. A brief description of thermal fatigue, application requirements, and rating charts is given. A detailed discussion of the practical design of thermal-cycling racks is also included along with actual test conditions for various power-transistor types. Acceleration factors, failure indicators, failure mechanisms, and real-time control of thermal-cycling capability of factory product are discussed. Some information is also given on hermetic versus plastic-package thermal-cycling reliability.

In silicon power-transistor applications, thermal cycling of transistors may activate a failure mechanism called thermal fatigue. This phenomenon is caused by the mechanical stresses set up by the differentials in thermal expansion of the various materials used in the transistor assembly and heat sink. Thermal fatigue often causes the silicon pellet to crack or to fail at the silicon/mounting interface.

The number of cycles to failure in terms of device characteristics and operating conditions has been expressed as:

$$N = Ae^{\frac{\psi_0}{(\alpha_1 - \alpha_2)\,\Delta T\,L}}$$

where A and ψ_0 are constants for a given power structure, $(\alpha_1 - \alpha_2)$ is the difference in thermal expansion between the silicon die and the material on which it is mounted, ΔT is the change in temperature at the interface between the silicon chip and the material to which it is mounted, and L is the maximum dimension of the silicon chip.

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Table I shows typical applications of power transistors and the number of cycles or cycle life required of transistors used in equipment in each application to allow the equipment to fulfill its life expectancy. The importance of cycle life can be shown by examining the following simple expression of the failure-rate equation, which characterizes device failure rates:

$$\lambda = \lambda_T\ \pi_Q\ \pi_E\ \pi_L\ \pi_P + \lambda_{\Delta T_C}$$

where λ = failure rate
λ_T = base failure rate due to temperature (Arrenhius)
π_Q = quality factor
π_E = environmental factor
π_L = learning curve
π_P = package factor
$\lambda_{\Delta T_C}$ = change in case temperature

Table I reflects the increasing demand for more thermal-cycle-life capability from equipment manufacturers because of their lengthening warranty periods. This lengthening of warranty period has greatly increased the demand on power-transistor manufacturers to test and ensure product capability over a longer period of time. RCA has developed a rating chart, Fig. 1, that relates the thermal-cycling capability of silicon power transistors to total device dissipation and the change in case temperature. A circuit designer may use the rating chart to define a limiting value below which power dissipation and change in case temperature are not factors in the failure rate equation; i.e., *within this rating chart, the failure rate for power transistors is independent of cycle life.* This statement does not imply that failures will not occur; it does imply, however, that the last term in the failure-rate equation is small enough to be insignificant. Since the change in case temperature is a major consideration in many applications, product with superior capability in this parameter will produce lower field-failure rates.

FAILURE ANALYSIS

Soft-Solder Devices

In soft-solder devices, the metal interfaces between the emitter, base, and collector contacts consist of nickel-lead-tin metals which expand and contract at different rates during thermal cycling, and, consequently, strain occurs. Because of the difference in coefficients of expansion of these materials, an appreciable amount of shearing takes place that causes

TABLE I – THERMAL-CYCLING REQUIREMENTS FOR TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF POWER TRANSISTORS

APPLICATION	CIRCUIT	P_T (W)	ΔT_C (°C)	MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIFE REQUIRED (YEARS)	TYPICAL THERMAL CYCLING-RATING REQUIRED (CYCLES)
Auto radio	Class A	8	75	5	5,000
Audio output	Class AB	2	45	5	5,000
Power supply	Series regulator	50	65	5	10,000
	Switching regulator	15	65	5	10,000
Hi-Fi audio amplifier	Class AB	35	50	5	5,000
Computer power supply	Series regulator	50	65	10	10,000
Computer peripheral equip.	Solenoid driver	5	5	10	1.3×10^8
Television	Vertical output	10	75	5	7,500
	Audio output	8	75	5	7,500
Sonar modulator	Linear amplifier	100	55	10	144×10^3

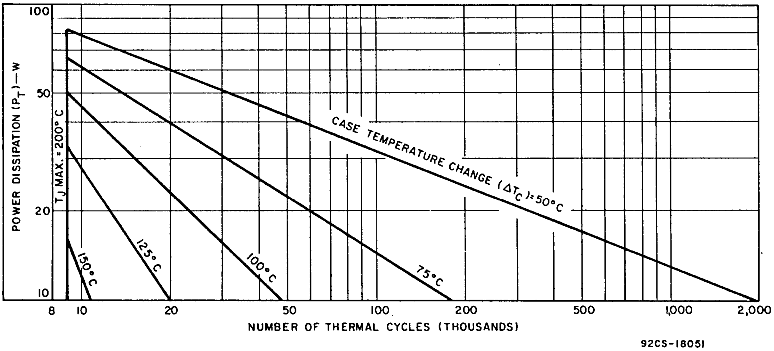


Fig.1 — Thermal-cycling rating chart for an RCA hermetic power transistor.

fatigue failure at the contact point. The longer the stress continues, the more the solder moves to relieve the stress. If the movement continues long enough, the joints will rupture, and actual physical displacement of the silicon pellet will occur; this displacement is called pellet "walk." Linear movements of as much as 20 mils have occurred.

Hard Solder

The predominant failure mechanism in hard-solder devices is failure in the silicon crystal. Since no plastic flow occurs in hard solder, invariably the silicon must take up some of the strain in the system. Cracks in the silicon, generally under the bonding-wire area, are the most common failure mechanism.

PRACTICAL TESTING

Although analytical techniques have been most helpful in developing an understanding of thermal cycling as a failure producer, testing, the experimental approach, must still be used to determine the ultimate thermal-cycling capability of a power transistor.

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of the basic test circuit. Depending on the frequency response of the transistor to be tested, this circuit is modified to avoid parasitic oscillation. Modification generally takes the form of capacitors, usually connected collector-to-emitter, or ferrite beads on the emitter and base leads.

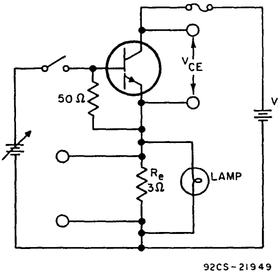


Fig. 2– Test circuit.

Fig. 3 is a photograph of a typical test rack without the associated power supplies. The Appendix contains a complete parts list and mechanical layout for this thermal-cycling rack. In addition, the Appendix shows a layout and parts lists for sockets that accommodate both TO-220 VERSAWATT (plastic) and TO-3 hermetic transistors.

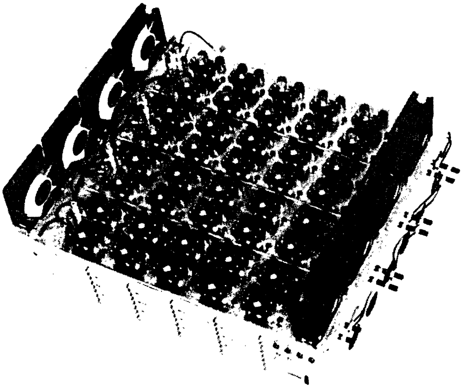


Fig. 3– Test rack used in thermal-fatigue testing.

The design of the test rack stresses simplicity and universal use. By interchanging sockets, 40 devices including almost all power-transistor types can be tested. Eight fans are used to cool the devices on the off cycle. Most tests can be conducted under free-air conditions; however, if heat sinks are used, power levels up to 56 watts per socket can be handled.

Under these higher-power conditions, a temperature gradient will exist across the rack with the highest temperature at the center. A simple method to compensate for this gradient is to increase the size of the heat sink on the sockets as the distance from the fans increases.

Mechanical timers are used to control the on-off cycle time. For very fast cycle time (40 seconds or less), high-torque motors are recommended for longer timer life. Solid-state timers have also been used.

A thermocouple is used to monitor the cycle temperature continuously. For more important tests, when equipment failure cannot be tolerated, over-temperature controls set 5 to 10°C above the maximum temperatures of the test are used. When activated, the control will open the base drive circuit and keep it open until manually reset. This method may also be used to cycle the tests on and off, but the cost is higher than when mechanical timers are used.

Jacks are provided on the front panel of the rack for monitoring emitter current. The light bulb connected across the emitter resistor is a visual aid to help detect intermittent emitter-base contacts. The number of test cycles is automatically recorded on a counter.

Since thermal cycling of power transistors requires high-current power supplies (50 to 100 amperes), consideration must be given to thermal-fatigue-induced power-supply failures. If 50-per-cent duty cycles are used, then switching can be arranged so that there is a constant load on the power supply. For duty cycles other than 50 per cent, resistive loads can be switched in during the transistor off cycle. Multiple timers driven from the same motor can be used to service up to three racks from one collector power supply when more than one rack uses the same cycle time.

TEST CONDITIONS

A thermal-fatigue test is basically a cyclical, operating-life test. For room-ambient testing, the important test parameters are:

P_d, collector dissipation;

ΔT_c, change in case temperature;

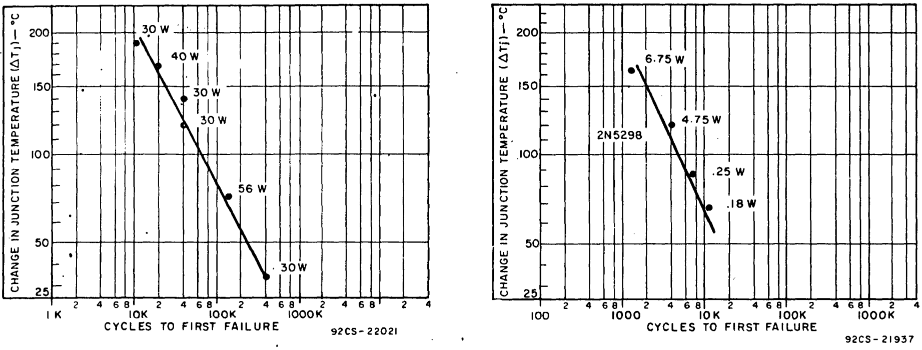
ΔT_j, change in junction temperature;

T_{jmax}, maximum junction temperature;

θ_{jc}, junction-to-case thermal resistance; and cycle time.

In empirically determining the power-cycling capability of a power transistor, it was found that the single most important parameter was ΔT_j. Although T_{jmax} and cycle time were also significant factors, it was shown that most of the predictive methods and acceleration factors could be based on ΔT_j; 70 per cent of the experimental data could be explained by this one parameter as long as the power range for ΔT_j did not exceed a maximum of 3 to 1.

Fig. 4 shows plots of ΔT_j as a function of cycles-to-first-failure on Arrenhius-type paper for a 2N3055 transistor in a hermetic TO-3 package and a 2N5298 transistor in a TO-220 VERSAWATT package. The data show a "good" fit relatively independent of power. These curves can be used to predict power-cycling capability at lower ΔT_j values with good accuracy.



(a) 2N3055

(b) 2N5298

Fig.4 – Change in junction temperature as a function of cycles-to-first-failure for a 2N3055 transistor in a hermitic TO-3 package and a 2N5298 transistor in a TO-220 VERSAWATT package.

Some recommended test conditions for evaluating product to the published rating curves are shown in Table II. All of the test conditions given can be achieved on the test rack shown in Fig. 3 and described in the Appendix.

Although most failures are detected while a device is under operation on the thermal-cycling test racks, sufficient down-period readings should be recorded to indicate shifts in parameters that are indicators of changes in the device metallurgical system. The most critical parameters to record as variables data are thermal resistance (junction to case), beta, V_{BE}, $V_{CE(sat)}$, and I_{CEO}.

Package Differences (Hermetic vs. Plastic)

The thermal-cycling capability of a plastic-packaged device is generally less than that of its hermetically packaged counterpart even though the maximum ratings of the devices are substantially different (150°C plastic, 200°C hermetic). This difference in capability is attributed to the condition which, in the plastic package, allows the emitter and base leads, embedded in the plastic mold, to be continually moved across the silicon chip during thermal cycling, thus causing eventual failure as a result of open contacts. Fig. 5 shows rating curves for the same pellet (2N3055) in both the plastic VERSAWATT and TO-3 hermetic packages.

TABLE II – RECOMMENDED TEST CONDITIONS

PACKAGE TYPE	POWER (WATTS)	T_C(°C)	ΔT_C(°C)	t_{on}	t_{off}	HEAT SINK
TO-220 VERSAWATT	18	55 to 110	55	3 min.	3 min.	3°C/W
	4.75	35 to 155	120	50s	100s	Free Air
TO-3 Hermetic	16	40 to 130	90	50s	100s	Free Air
	56	70 to 120	50	15s	25s	6.3°C/W
TO-66 Hermetic	8.5	35 to 155	120	50s	100s	Free Air
RCA "TO-5" Plastic	1.5	35 to 135	100	60s	90s	Free Air
TO-5 Hermetic	1.5	30 to 115	85	60s	90s	Free Air

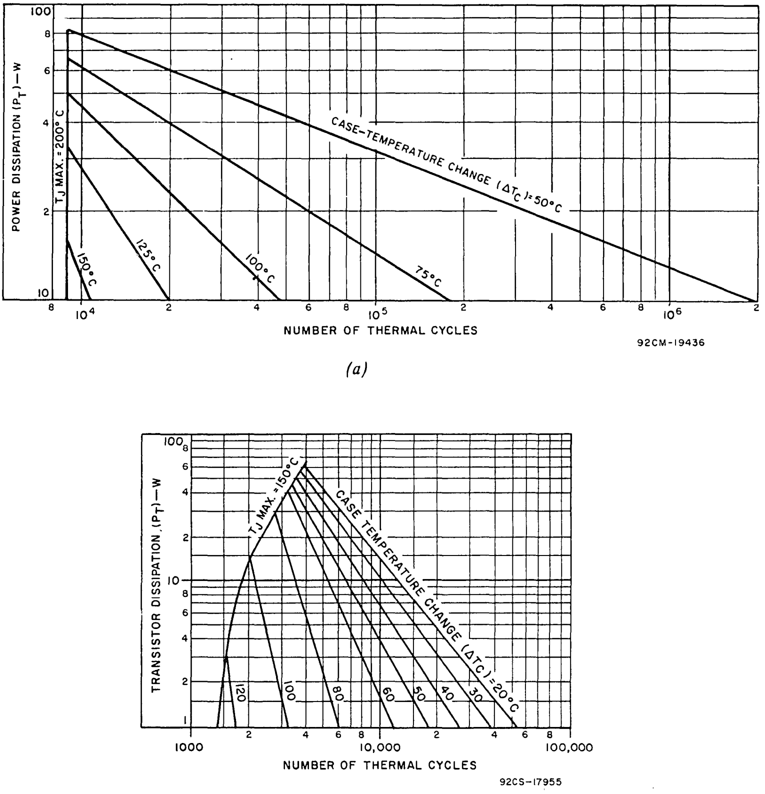


Fig.5 — Thermal-cycling rating curves for a 2N3055 pellet in (a) a TO-3 hermetic package, (b) a plastic VERSAWATT package (2N6103).

There are also cases where performance of a plastic package may be superior to some types of hermetic-package designs. For example, some aluminum TO-3 packages with solder-in emitter-base feedthroughs have shown substantially less capability on thermal cycling than their plastic VERSAWATT counterparts. In addition, the aluminum packages that have been measured become nonhermetic after a relatively low number of thermal cycles (less than 5000). Obviously then, care must be exercised in the selection of power transistors to avoid basing the choice upon package categories as general as "plastic" and "hermetic."

Real-Time Controls (RTC)

A major innovation in using the methods described to test for thermal-cycling capability is to monitor the thermal-cycling capability of factory product on a lot-by-lot basis. Essentially, real-time control, or RTC, makes a continuous acceptance test and interpolation of thermal-cycling data against some established criteria. Information generated internally by RTC on thermal cycling has unquestioned validity because conditions of tests are well controlled and all ambiguities have been removed. Current as well as historical and projected operating information is generated for analysis.

The types of tests which are used in RTC are designed to produce information in three days for providing process control data. Typical examples of real-time control conditions are shown in Table III.

TABLE III – TYPICAL EXAMPLES OF REAL-TIME CONTROL CONDITIONS

TYPE	POWER (WATTS)	T_C(°C)	ΔT_C(°C)	CYCLES/DAY	N	TEST DURATION	AC NO.
TO-220 VERSAWATT	4.75	35 to 155	120	576	40	1700 3000	0 1
TO-3 Hermetic	56	70 to 120	50	2200	40	4400 6600	0 1

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. G. A. Lang, B. J. Fehder, W. D. Williams, "Thermal Fatigue in Silicon Power Transistors", *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices,* September, 1970.
2. W. D. Williams "Thermal Cycling Rating System for Silicon Power Transistors", RCA Application Note AN-4612.
3. V. J. Lukach, L. Gallace, and W. D. Williams, "Thermal Cycling Ratings of Power Transistors", RCA Application Note AN-4783.
4. John M. Pankratz and Hubert R. Plumlee, "Estimating Fatigue Lifetime of Power-Cycled Solid State Switches", *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices,* September, 1970.
5. RADC (Rome Air Development Center) TR-67-108, Reliability Notebook Vol. II, September, 1967.
6. C. M. Ryerson, "Mathematical Modeling for Predicting Failure Rates of Component Parts," Sixth Annual Reliability Physics Symposium, Los Angeles, California, Nov., 1967.

APPENDIX

Thermal-Cycling Test Rack Parts List (Figs. A1, A2, A3, A4)

2	Counters	ITT General Controls CE600BS 602 120 V 60 Hz
2	Relays	Potter & Bromfield PR11AY - DPDT - 120 V AC
40	L–10/20 Rated for 10 V Lamps	Mura Corp. Great Neck, N. Y. With Red Lens Cap
8	Fans	IMC Magnetics Corp. Boxer Fan Model No. BS2107F
4	Barrier Blocks	Three Contacts, Thru-Panel Solder Lugs Cinch-Jones - Series 3–142–Y
81	Fuse Holders	Little Fuse Type 342012
1	AC Line Cord	Belden No. 17419 9 Ft. No. 16–3 Type SJ Rubber
4	Switches	SP/ST Cutler-Hammer No. 7580K7
8	Neon Lamps	American Pamcor Paoli, Pa. No. 380627–2

40	3 Ohms - 25 W Resistors	Ohmite No. 0200L Style 270–25
40	Banana Jacks	Red - E.F.Johnson - No. 108–902
80	Banana Jacks	Green - E.F.Johnson - No. 108–904
40	Banana Jacks	Blue - E.F.Johnson - No. 108–910
4	Binding Posts	Blue - E.F.Johnson - No. 111–110
2	Binding Posts	White - E.F.Johnson - No. 111–101
2	Binding Posts	Black - E.F.Johnson - No. 111–103
40	Fuses	4 A Littelfuse 312 004
40	Fuses	½ A Littelfuse 312 500
2	Fuses	2 A Littelfuse 312 002

Sockets

80	TO-3	6/32 Screws 3/4 in. long
80	TO-3	6/32 Nuts 1/4W x 3/32H
80	TO-3	6/32 Nuts 1/4W x 1/2H
80	TO-3	6 Lock Washers
40	TO-220	Socket Base Pomona Electronics Company Pomona, California Model 2095

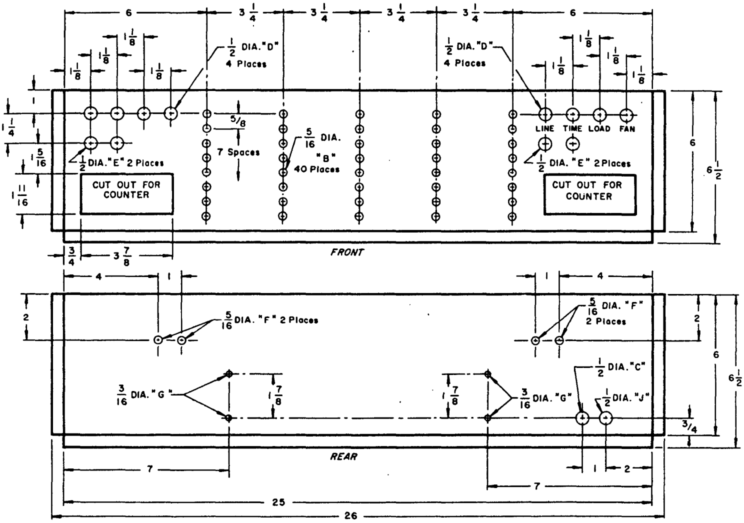
APPENDIX (Cont'd)

Sockets (Cont'd)

40	TO-220	Sockets Jettron Products, Inc. Hanover, N. J. CD 74-104
	TO-220	See Assembly Drawing (Fig. A5)
40	TO-66	Tektronix, Inc. No. 013-0070-01
40	TO-3	Cover Plate for Pomona Socket See Detailed Drawing (Fig. A6)
40	TO-3	Socket Base Pomona Electronics Company Pomona, California Model 2095
40	TO-3	Socket – E B Y No. 9866-15-1
	TO-3	Heat Sink: Wakefield Engineering Delta Division
16	TO-3	NC-631-3 (Wakefield Engineering, Delta Division)
16	TO-3	NC-632-3 (Wakefield Engineering, Delta Division)
8	TO-3	Fabricate – See Detailed Drawing (Figs. A6, A7)

Cycling Control Box

1	Timer	Industrial Timer Corporation Parsippany, New Jersey MC1 with Two Switches (Cycle Time: 4 to 36 secs.) High-Torque Motor With A-36 Gear Rack (115 V - 60 Cycle)
1	Neon Lamp	American Pamcor Paoli, Pa., No. 380627–2
2	Banana Jacks	Red - E.F. Johnson - No. 108–902
2	Banana Jacks	Green - E.F. Johnson - No. 108–904
2	Banana Jacks	Blue - E.F. Johnson - No. 108–910
1	Switch	SP/ST Cutler-Hammer No. 7580K7
1	AC Line Cord	Belden No. 17419 9 Ft. No. 16–3 Type SJ
1	Chassis	Bud - Aluminum 4 x 5 x 6 in. No. AU–1029



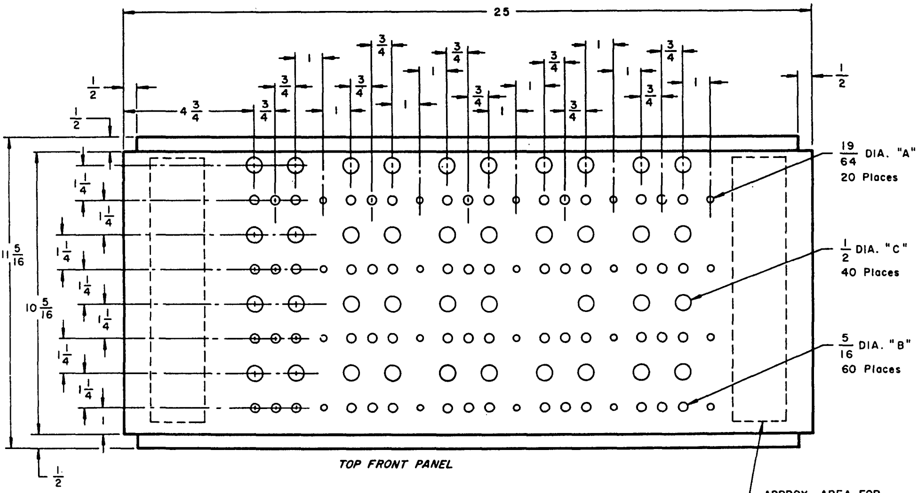
"C" — FOR FUSE HOLDER
"D" — FOR PAMCOR LAMPS
"E" — FOR SWITCHES
"F" — FOR BINDING POSTS

"G" — FOR P.B. RELAYS
"B" — FOR BANANA JACKS
"J" — FOR LINE CORD

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

92CM-21985

Fig. A1

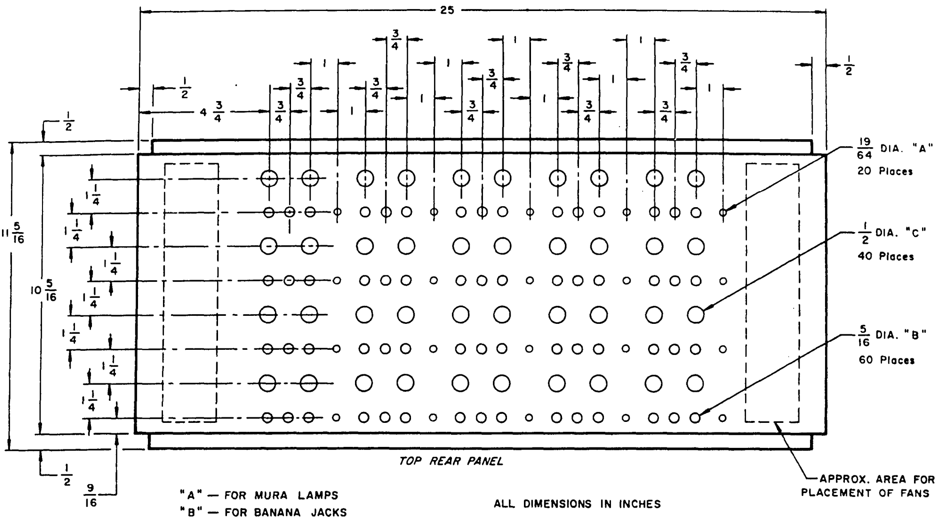


"A" — FOR MURA LAMPS
"B" — FOR BANANA JACKS
"C" — FOR FUSE HOLDERS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

92CM-21984

Fig. A2

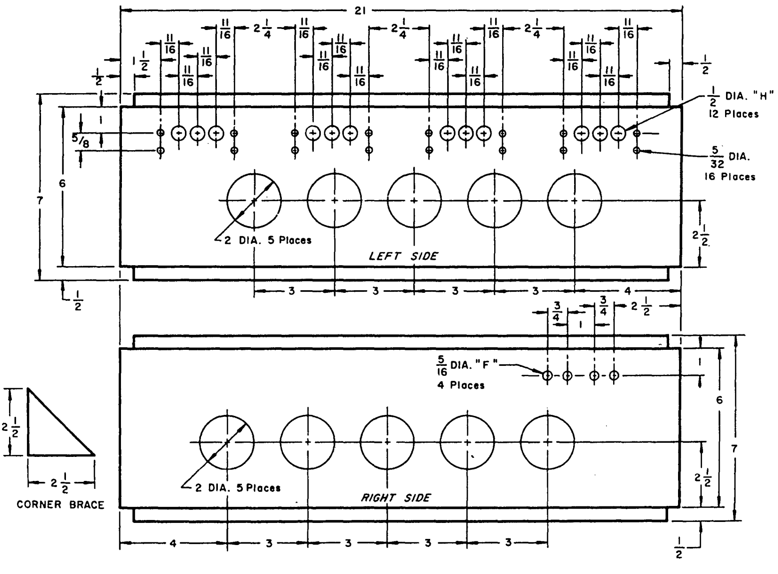


"A" — FOR MURA LAMPS
"B" — FOR BANANA JACKS
"C" — FOR FUSE HOLDERS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

92CM-21983

Fig. A3

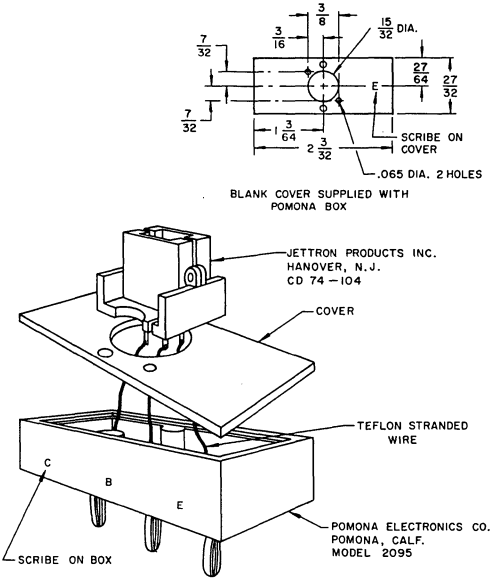


"H" — BARRIER BLOCKS
"F" — BINDING POSTS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

92CM-21986

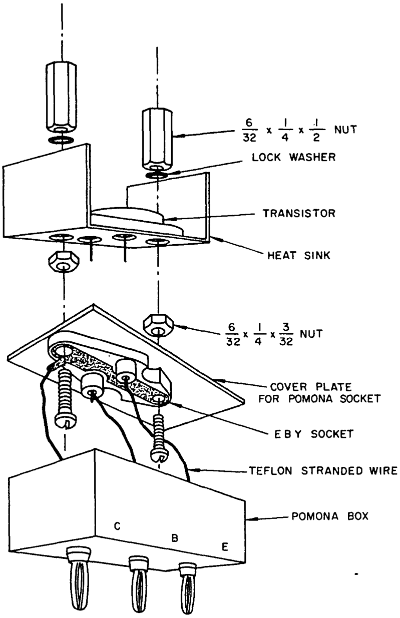
Fig. A4



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

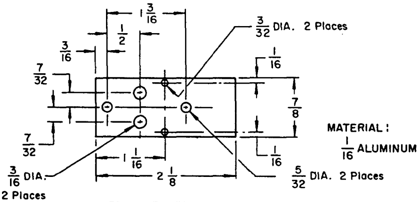
92CS-21982

Fig. A5

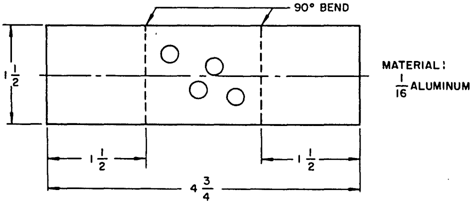


92CS-21980

Fig. A7

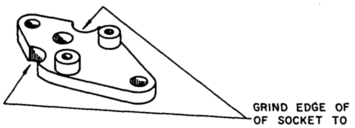


COVER PLATE FOR POMONA SOCKET



HOLE LAYOUT AS PER COMMERCIAL SOCKET NC-631-3-P
WAKEFIELD ENGINEERING — DELTA DIVISION

TO-3 — HEAT SINK



EBY SOCKET No. 9866-15-1

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INCHES

92CS-21981

Fig. A6

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-6195

A Switching Regulator Using An RCA P-N-P Power Darlington Transistor

by H. Palouda

This Note describes a 20-kHz switching regulator that operates from a 28-volt supply and has a regulated output between 4 and 16 volts dc. The circuit features overload protection which limits the current to about 11 amperes.

The control element of the switching regulator is an RCA8350B, a p-n-p Darlington used as a switch and driven directly from a CA3085, a positive voltage regulator. The regulator does not operate at a fixed clock frequency, but is free running.

CIRCUIT CONCEPT

The regulator circuit, shown in Fig. 1, is basically a step-down switching regulator. When the pass unit, Q3 (a p-n-p Darlington, RCA8350B), is switched on, current is charged into L1; when Q3 switches off, the current through L1 continues to flow via the commutating diode, D1.

The dc output voltage is determined by the ratio of R10 to R11, just as in a linear series regulator. Switching action is

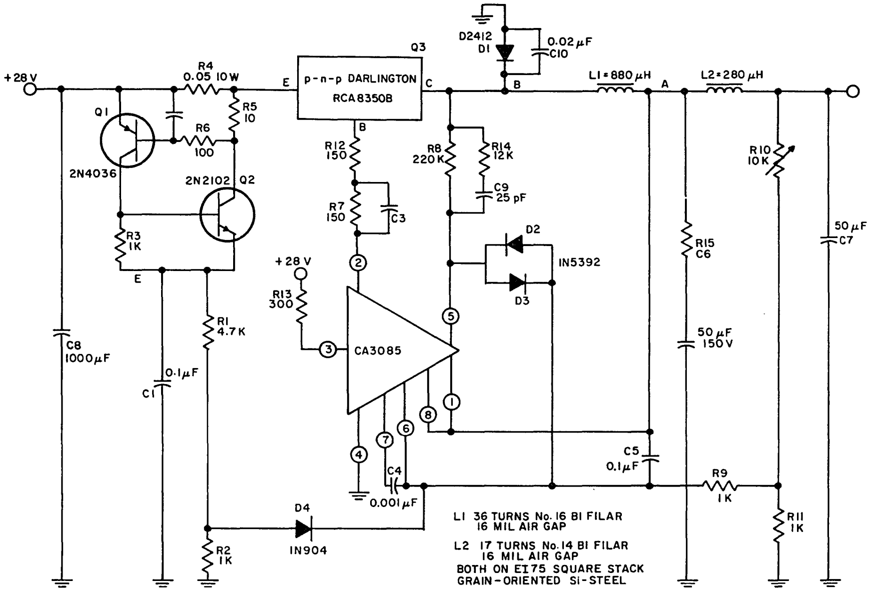


Fig. 1 – The regulator circuit.

accomplished by comparing a ripple voltage to a hysteresis voltage. The circuit switches on and off, triggered by the ripple of the output voltage. The voltage at pin 6 of the CA3085 (Fig. 2) is determined by R10 and R11 of Fig. 1, and is proportional to the output voltage plus the ripple voltage at point A, V_A, fed in by capacitor C5. This voltage is compared with the voltage at pin 5. The voltage at pin 5 consists of the built-in reference voltage of the CA3085 plus a variable component proportional to the voltage at point B, V_B, fed through R8.

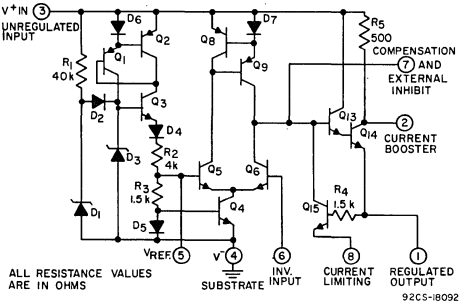


Fig. 2 – The CA3085.

The impedance of C5 at the operating frequency (10-kHz minimum) must be low compared to the input impedance at pin 6. As shown in Fig. 3, the Darlington, Q3, is switched on when the output voltage becomes too low, i.e., when the voltage at pin 6 becomes less than the voltage at pin 5; when this condition is reversed Q3 is switched off.

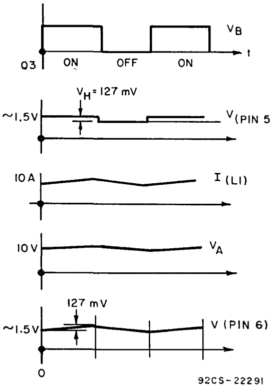


Fig. 3 – Waveforms for normal operation of the Darlington, Q3.

Diodes D2 and D3 are added for the protection of the very sensitive input at pin 6. Resistors R7 and R12 and capacitor C3 control the drive current and improve the switching performance of the Darlington, Q3.

L2 and C7 provide additional filtering and isolate point A from the load. Isolation is necessary from loads, capacitive loads, for example, which could drastically affect the ripple voltage at point A. Therefore, at the frequencies involved, L2 must have an impedance which is high compared to R15. L2, together with C7, serves also as a filter to reduce the output ripple.

C10 is a small capacitor placed in parallel with D1 to buffer the surge voltage at point B when Q3 is switched on. C10 reduces the high-frequency ringing (approximate 3 MHz) at point A caused by L1 and its distributed winding capacitance. The combination of C9 and R14 speeds the switching of the CA3085 without changing the hysteresis voltage, V_H.

Transistors Q1 and Q2 and their associated circuitry provide overload protection. Normally, Q1 and Q2 are off, C1 is discharged, and the voltage at point E, V_E, is zero. In case of overload, the current through R4 produces a voltage sufficient to turn Q1 on. As a result, Q2 turns on, and C1 charges mainly through Q2 and R5. A voltage proportional to that at point E is fed through diode D4 into pin 6 of the CA3085; this results in Q3 being turned off, even while C1 is still charging. The voltage drop across R5 caused by this charging current holds Q1 on, however, until C1 is fully charged. When C1 becomes fully charged, Q1 and Q2 are turned off, and C1 discharges slowly through R1 and R2. When V_E becomes low enough, Q3 is switched on again. Since the basic frequency-determining mechanism of the switching regulator is not disturbed (an overload or short circuit is separated or insulated from the inner circuit by the impedance of L2), a few cycles of normal operation occur until the current through R4 has built up again. Fig. 4 shows the voltage at point E, V_E, the current through inductance L1, I_{L1}, and the voltage at point B, V_B, under overload conditions.

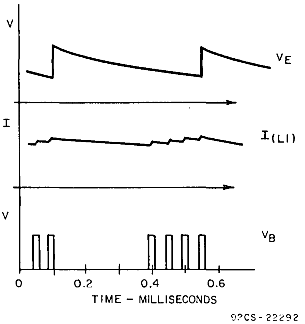


Fig. 4 – Circuit waveforms under overload conditions.

DESIGN EQUATIONS

Duty Cycle

The time during which the Darlington, Q3, is conducting is defined at t1, and the time during which it is off, at t2. The period is then calculated according to Eq. 1 as:

$$T = \frac{1}{f} = t_1 + t_2 \qquad (1)$$

where f is the operating frequency. During one cycle, the energy into the regulator equals the energy out (losses neglected):

$$t_1 \cdot I \cdot V_{BATT} = T \cdot I \cdot V_{out} \qquad (2)$$

Therefore, the duty cycle, p (duty), becomes:

$$P_{(duty)} = \frac{t_1}{T} \approx \frac{V_{out}}{V_{BATT}} \qquad (3)$$

Choice of Inductance L1

L1 is determined primarily by two factors: the operating frequency and the permissible change in current. The current through the Darlington when it is on is not constant, but changes as the inductor is charged. To utilize the peak current capability of the Darlington optimally, it is desirable to use a large inductor and thus minimize ΔI.

From $V = L\frac{di}{dt}$, the inductance, L1, can be derived:

$$L_1 = (V_{BATT} - V_{out}) \cdot \frac{t_1}{\Delta I} \qquad (4)$$

Substituting for t1 from Eq. 3:

$$L_1 = (V_{BATT} - V_{out}) \frac{V_{out}}{V_{BATT}} \cdot \frac{1}{f\Delta I} \qquad (5)$$

Differentiating Eq. 5, and setting $\frac{dL1}{dV_{out}} = 0$:

$$\frac{dL_1}{dV_{out}} = (1 - 2\frac{V_{out}}{V_{BATT}}) \frac{I}{f\Delta I} = 0 \qquad (6)$$

The largest value of L1 is required when:

$$V_{out} = \frac{V_{BATT}}{2}$$

For $V_{BATT} = 28$ V, f = 20 kHz and ΔI = 0.5A.

$$L_1 = (28 - 14) \cdot \frac{14}{28} \cdot \frac{1}{20k\,(0.5)} = 700\,\mu H$$

Hysteresis

A hysteresis voltage, V_H, is fed from point B through R8 into pin 5 which has an input impedance, R_{in}, of approximately 1 kilohm. As shown in Eq. 7, this voltage is approximately 127 millivolts for an R8 of 220 kilohms:

$$V_H \approx V_{BATT} \cdot \frac{R_{in}}{R_8} = 28\text{ V} \cdot \frac{1\text{ K}\Omega}{220\text{ K}\Omega} = 127\text{ mV} \qquad (7)$$

This voltage has proven a fairly good value. If V_H is much lower, the signal into the differential amplifier is not sufficient for satisfactory operation. If V_H is higher, the ripple at point A is increased, which results in a higher output ripple.

Darlington During On-State

The time during which the Darlington, Q3, is switched on is t1. From $V = L\frac{di}{dt}$ the ripple current is:

$$\Delta I(t) = \frac{V_{BATT} - V_{out}}{L_1} \cdot t \qquad (8)$$

The ripple voltage at point A is the voltage drop of ΔI(t) across R16 and C6 because the load is isolated by L2. The CA3085 compares the ripple voltage and the hysteresis voltage, V_H, and when the ripple voltage becomes higher than V_H, the Darlington, Q3, is switched off. As shown in the appendix, the out-of-phase voltage across capacitor C6 is zero when the switching occurs, and, therefore, C6 does not influence the frequency, whereas R16 does. The ripple voltage at this point is:

$$\Delta V = V_H = \Delta I(t_1) \cdot R_{16} \qquad (9)$$

From Eqs. 8 and 9:

$$V_H = \frac{V_{BATT} - V_{out}}{L_1} \cdot t_1 \cdot R_{16} \qquad (10)$$

$$t_1 = \frac{V_H\ L_1}{(V_{BATT} - V_{out}) \cdot R_{16}} \qquad (11)$$

Operating Frequency

The operating frequency can be derived in terms of t1 as follows:

$$f = \frac{1}{T} = \frac{P(duty)}{t_1} \qquad (12)$$

Substituting for p (duty) from Eq. 3:

$$f = \frac{1}{t_1} \cdot \frac{V_{out}}{V_{BATT}} \qquad (13)$$

Together with Eq. 11 this yields:

$$f = \frac{R_{16}}{V_H L_1} \cdot \frac{V_{out}}{V_{BATT}} = (V_{BATT} - V_{out}) \qquad (14)$$

After having chosen the voltages, L1, V_H, and the operating frequency, R16 can be determined from Eq. 14:

$$R_{16} = \frac{f\ V_H\ L_1}{V_{BATT} - V_{out}} \cdot \frac{V_{BATT}}{V_{out}} \qquad (15)$$

Choice of Capacitance C6

Capacitance C6 does not determine the frequency, and, therefore, for price considerations it can be made small. If it is too small, however, the ripple voltage is increased. In the appendix, C6 is shown to have a minimum value to avoid "overshooting ripple" during t1 and t2, respectively. The minimum value of C6 is determined by either Eq. 16(a) or 16(b), below, whichever results in the larger value.

$$C_6 > \frac{t_1}{2R_{16}} \qquad (16a)$$

$$C_6 > \frac{t_2}{2R_{16}} \qquad (16b)$$

As to the physical choice, there are three possibilities: An electrolytic capacitor with the proper series resistance built in, a larger electrolytic capacitor with a smaller inherent resistance than is necessary for determining frequency, a paper or mica capacitor. If just the right electrolytic capacitor with the proper series resistance built in is chosen, no external resistance will be necessary to achieve the desired total value of R16; thus, one component may be saved. But the choice will be difficult because the resistance may vary widely from one capacitor to another. Also, shifts in value with time and temperature may occur.

If a larger electrolytic capacitor is chosen, a capacitor which has a smaller inherent resistance than is necessary for determining the frequency, an external resistor will have to be added to achieve the desired value of R16. This method provides better stability, as the shifts in the resistance of the capacitor will have less effect on the total resistance of R16.

Paper or mica capacitors have very low, inherent series resistance, so that, with this method, most of R16 would be provided externally. This method provides the most stable system, but is the most expensive.

Transistor Dissipation Losses

Switching Losses

At high frequencies, reduction in coil sizes can be realized, but switching losses become significant. Assuming that f = 20 kHz, t_f = 1 µs, V_{BATT} = 28 V, and I_{max} = 10 A, the losses contributed during fall time or turn-off are:

$$\begin{aligned} P_{(off)\,max} &= f \cdot t_f \cdot V_{BATT} \cdot I_{max} \\ &= 20\text{ kHz} \times 1\ \mu\text{s} \times 28\text{ V} \times 10\text{ A} = 5.6\text{ W} \end{aligned} \qquad (17)$$

This formula is derived from the idealized conditions shown in Fig. 5(a). The switching curves in this circuit do not quite follow these idealized conditions, however, as shown in Fig. 5(b), and the switching losses are about 3.9 watts.

The losses during turn-on are more dependent on second-order characteristics, such as the distributed winding capacitance of choke L1, and, therefore, do not easily lend themselves to analytic idealization. The transistor switches into a load which is capacitive at the first moment, and the current rises to the limit which is set by the Darlington. An analysis of the curves of Fig. 5(c) indicates losses of 3.8 watts when I is 10 amperes.

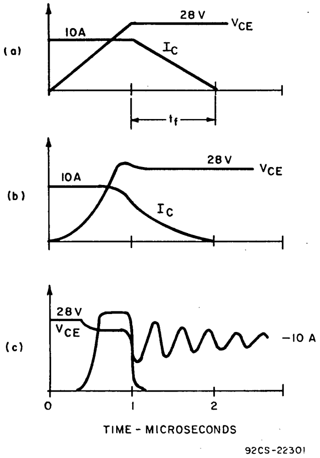


Fig. 5 – Switching curves for the Darlington, Q3; (a) idealized turn-off, (b) actual turn-off, (c) actual turn-on.

Saturation Losses

The saturation losses can be calculated from Eq. 18 below, as:

$$\begin{aligned} P_{sat} &= V_{CE(sat)} \cdot I_{max} \cdot P(\text{duty}) \\ &\approx 2\text{ V} \times 10\text{ A} \times 50\,\% = 10\text{ W} \end{aligned} \qquad (18)$$

CRITIQUE OF THE DESIGN EQUATIONS

The design equations work well, but have limitations. Losses, the storage time of the Darlington, and the capacitance of the coil L1 have been neglected, but each of these influences the performance of the circuit, mainly the operating frequency.

The winding capacitance of L1 is distributed and coupled with the inductance. When the Darlington, Q3, switches on, voltage is applied to L1 in almost a step function, and L1 and its winding capacitance ring, in this model at approximately 3 MHz, damped, for approximately 2.5 microseconds. During the ringing, the median of I rises faster than expected from the formula $V = L\frac{di}{dt}$ and the on-time, t1, is shortened. At turn-off, the situation is similar. While the duty factor is governed by laws of energy and, therefore, does not change, the operating frequency is determined by the ripple voltage, and a step in this voltage raises the frequency as indicated by Eq. 14. Errors up to double the frequency have been experienced; a low capacitance rf coil all but eliminates this effect.

The losses change the duty factor as well as the frequency. At high output currents, the frequency rises because the circuit works at a higher "output" voltage to compensate for the ohmic losses in L1 and L2. The output voltage at the terminals is regulated, of course, and remains constant. This effect shortens the off-time, t2, and, therefore, increases the frequency. The effect is especially pronounced at low output voltages when the voltage drop across L1 and L2 is a higher percentage of the total output voltage.

The storage time in the Darlington, Q3, causes it to switch off at a finite time after the CA3085 has switched, thus increasing the on-time, t1. The off-time, t2, follows the relationship between t1 and t2 as determined by the energy balance equation, Eq. 3, and so the frequency decreases. This effect is pronounced at low output currents because Q3 is driven into saturation more quickly.

Finally, the CA3085 has a small hysteresis voltage of its own which adds to the total hysteresis voltage, V_H. The value of the hysteresis voltage of the IC is about 30 to 40 millivolts, and it results in a lower frequency than would be calculated from Eq. 16.

For the prototype circuit where V_{BATT} = 28 V, L1 = 880 μH, V_H = 127 mV, R16 = 0.35 ohms (part of an electrolytic capacitance), and V_{out} = 12 V, the frequency from Eq. 14 is:

$$f = \frac{0.35}{127\text{ mV} \cdot 880\,\mu\text{H}} \cdot \frac{12\text{ V}}{28\text{ V}} (28\text{ V} - 12\text{ V}) = 21.5\text{ kHz}$$

The measured frequency for a V_{out} of 12 volts is between 18 and 28 kHz, and the rather simple formula, Eq. 14, while not being overly precise, gives a good enough result for a first evaluation.

DESIGN PROCEDURE

Output voltage and current and input voltage are normally given. An operating frequency is chosen which is high enough to result in small components but low enough to provide bearable switching losses. The choice of the current ripple, ΔI, determines the value of L1; the choice of the value of the hysteresis voltage, V_H, allows the value of R16 to be determined by Eq. 15. As discussed above under the heading "Choice of Capacitance C6," several factors must be considered when choosing C6 and R16.

After building the circuit, the frequency is checked. Adjustments are best made by changing the value of R16 or the hysteresis voltage.

PERFORMANCE

The regulator was designed mainly for use in equipment requiring supply voltages of 5 and 12 volts (computers, battery chargers, etc.). With the values of R10 and R11 shown, the voltage can be regulated between 4 and 16 volts. With other values of R10 and R11, the output voltage can be varied over a wider range, approximately 2 to 22 volts. The output voltage varies less than 0.11 volt between 10-percent and full load. After one hour of operation, it dropped 30 millivolts.

The efficiency varies with output voltage as shown in Fig. 6. At 5-volts output efficiency is 66 to 72 percent and at 12-volts output, 76 to 83 percent between 20-percent and full load.

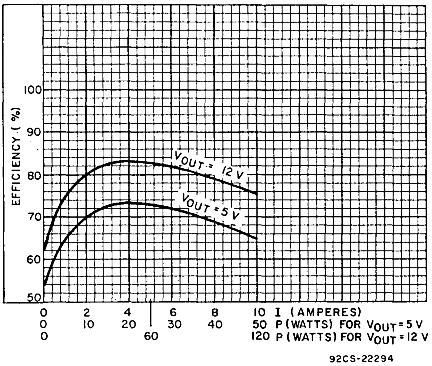


Fig. 6 – Efficiency as a function of output.

As shown in Fig. 7, the operating frequency varies from 12 to 28 kHz for outputs between 5 and 12 volts; at outputs above 30 watts the frequency is above the audible range.

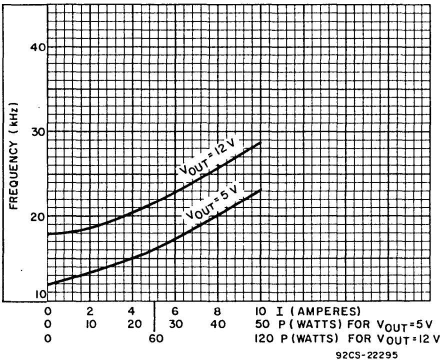


Fig. 7 – Operating frequency as a function of output.

The circuit is relatively insensitive to input voltage ripple. For an input voltage ripple of 4 volts (60-Hz bridge rectified), the output ripple is 0.1-volt peak-to-peak (60 millivolts, 120 Hz, plus 40 millivolts, at approximately 20 kHz). As shown in Fig. 8, the efficiency is not affected by variations of the input voltage. The frequency changes considerably and peaks when V_{CC} is approximately $2V_{out}$.

At 25°C ambient, the operating temperature of Q3 and D1 was 78°C at maximum load; Q3 and D1 were mounted on a common heat sink rated at 2.3°C/W. Under short-circuit operation, the diode, D1, reached 88°C, while Q3 ran cooler, 58°C. As mentioned earlier, under short-circuit or overload conditions, the circuit is self-protecting.

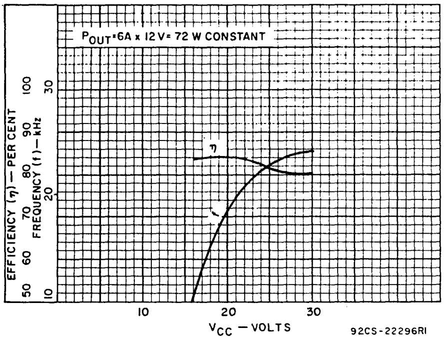


Fig. 8 – Efficiency and operating frequency as a function of input voltage.

Fig. 9 shows efficiency and frequency versus output voltage; Fig. 10 shows the regulation characteristic for a V_{out} of 12 volts.

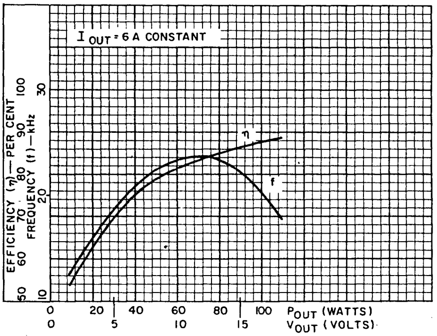


Fig. 9 – Efficiency and operating frequency as a function of output voltage.

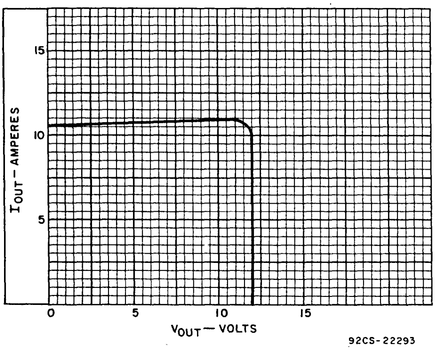


Fig. 10 – Regulation characteristic for an output voltage of 12 volts.

CONCLUSIONS

The free-running switching regulator described in this Note provides a simple circuit which combines good regulation with high efficiency and relatively low output ripple. The equations for designing the regulator are straightforward, and the design procedure, although approximate, works exceedingly well.

APPENDIX

This appendix discusses the ripple voltage produced by a sawtooth-shaped ripple current across an RC series combination (R16 and C6 in the main text). Special emphasis is given to the end points, the points where the switching regulator switches and the ripple current changes its slope; the end points are not necessarily the extremes of the ripple voltage.

Fig. A1 shows the RC network along with a definition of the current waveform through it. The figure shows that the current waveform has no dc component because of the existence of the capacitor. For 0<t<t1,I(t) can be defined by Eqs. A1 and A2.

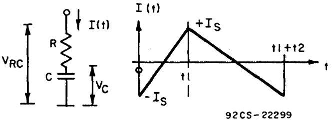


Fig. A1 – The RC network and the current through it.

$$I(t) = -I_S + \kappa_1 t_1 \qquad (A1)$$

$$\kappa_1 t_1 = 2I_S = \Delta I \qquad (A2)$$

The total voltage drop, $V_{RC}(t)$, is given by Eq. A3:

$$V_{RC}(t) = V_{CO} + \int_0^t \frac{1}{C} I(t)\,dt + I(t)\,R \qquad (A3)$$

where V_{CO} is the voltage across C at t = 0.
Substituting Eq. A1 and integrating:

$$V_{RC}(t) = V_{CO} + \frac{1}{C}\int_0^t (-I_S + \kappa_1 t)\,dt + (-I_S + \kappa_1 t)R \qquad (A4)$$

$$V_{RC}(t) = V_{CO} - \frac{I_S}{C}t + \frac{\kappa_1}{2C}t^2 - I_S R + \kappa_1 t R \qquad (A5)$$

The difference in voltage from t = 0 to t = t1 (ΔV_1) is found from:

$$\Delta V_1 = V(t_1) - V(0) = \frac{I_S}{C}t_1 \frac{\kappa_1}{2C}t_1{}^2 + \kappa_1 R t_1 \qquad (A6)$$

Substituting for κ_1 from Eq. A2:

$$\Delta V_1 = -\frac{I_S}{C}t_1 + \frac{I_S}{C}t_1 + \frac{2I_S}{t_1}Rt_1 = 2I_S R \qquad (A7)$$

With $2I_S = \Delta I$ (peak-to-peak ripple current):

$$\Delta V_1 - \Delta I \cdot R \qquad (A8)$$

For the time t1 <t <t2, <V_2 can be computed similarly (Fig. A2):

$$I = I_S - \kappa_2 t \qquad (A9)$$

$$\kappa_2 t_2 = 2I_S \qquad (A10)$$

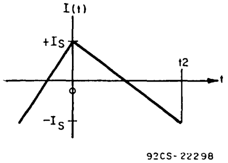


Fig. A2 – ΔV_2 for t1 < t < t2.

The time reference has been shifted to simplify the arithmetic. Eqs. A11 through A15, below, are used to calculate ΔV_2, the difference in voltage from t = t1 to t = t2. V_{C2} is the voltage across RC at t = t1. The voltage across C, V_{CO}, is the same at the beginning of the second interval as it was at the beginning of the first interval because, during 0<t<t1, the capacitor is charged and discharged by the same amount.

$$V = V_{CO} + \int_0^t \frac{1}{C} I(t)dt + I(t) R \qquad (A11)$$

$$V = V_{CO} + \frac{1}{C} \int_0^t (I_S - \kappa_2 t)\, dt + (I_S - \kappa_2 t)R \qquad (A12)$$

$$V = V_{CO} + \frac{1}{C} I_S t - \frac{\kappa_2}{2C} t^2 + I_S R - \kappa_2 R t \qquad (A13)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta V_2 = V(t_2) - V(0) &= \frac{1}{C} I_S t_2 - \frac{\kappa_2}{2C} t_2{}^2 - \kappa_2 R t_2 \\ &= \frac{1}{C} I_S t_2 - \frac{2I_S}{2C} t_2 - 2I_S R \qquad (A14)\end{aligned}$$

$$\Delta V_2 = -\, 2I_S R = -\, \Delta I \cdot R \qquad (A15)$$

The result, Eq. A15, shows that ΔV2 = –ΔV1; this means that the voltage across the RC combination is the same at t = t1 + t2 = T as it was at the beginning, t = 0. The equation also shows that the ripple voltage at the switching points is independent of the value of C. This statement is not true for the times between switching points, as shown in Fig. A3. Note that the voltage across C is out of phase with the current; the result is that the value of C does not determine the switching performance of the circuit.

Fig. A3 shows that the peak-to-peak ripple voltage may be larger than ΔV = V(t1) – V(0), i.e., that overshoot may occur. This condition will occur when C is very small. A minimum value for RC can be calculated such that the total ripple does not exceed V(t1) – V(0). This critical value of RC may be found from the condition that V(t) must not have a minimum for 0<t<t1 nor a maximum for t1<t<t2.

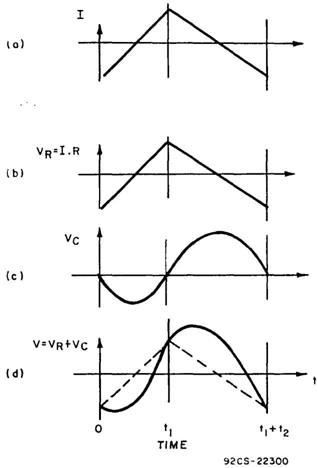


Fig. A3 – Phase relation of circuit currents and voltages at the switching points.

Consider first the interval 0<t<t1 where V(t) is defined by Eq. A5 as:

$$V(t) = V_{CO} - I_S R + \kappa_1 t R - \frac{I_S}{C} t + \frac{\kappa_1}{2C} t^2$$

The derivative is set equal to 0 to find the extremum:

$$\frac{d}{dt} V(t) = \kappa_1 R - \frac{I_S}{C} + \frac{\kappa_1}{C} t = 0$$

This yields:

$$t = \frac{I_S}{\kappa_1} - RC \qquad (A16)$$

and with Eq. A2 becomes:

$$t_{extr} = \frac{t_1}{2} - RC \qquad (A17)$$

This expression defines the time at which the extremum occurs. If $RC < \frac{t1}{2}$, the minimum lies within $0 < t_{extr} < t1$, and overshoot occurs. To eliminate overshoot, t_{extr} must be negative or:

$$RC \geqslant \frac{t_1}{2} \qquad (A18)$$

where the equal sign characterizes the marginal value with the extremum at $t = 0$.

In the very same way, it can be shown that in the second half-period, during ramping-down of current, overshoot can be avoided by:

$$RC \geqslant \frac{t_2}{2} \qquad (A19)$$

REFERENCES

1. "Transistorized Voltage Regulators," RCA Technical Publication 1CE-254, RCA Solid State Division, December, 1961.
2. RCA Data Sheet for RCA8350, RCA8350A, and RCA8350B, "10-Ampere P-N-P Darlington Power Transistors," File No. 836, RCA Solid State Division, September, 1974.
3. RCA Linear IC Data Sheet for Types CA3085, CA3085A, CA3085B, "Positive Voltage Regulators," File No. 491, RCA Solid State Division, May, 1971.
4. "Solid-State Power Circuits," RCA Technical Series SP-52, RCA Solid State Division, September, 1971.
5. "Power Transistors for Amplification, Switching, and Control," RCA Technical Series PM-81, RCA Solid State Division, April, 1971.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-6215

Interpretation of Voltage Ratings for Transistors

by C. R. Turner

Introduction

Transistor voltage breakdown is a function of both individual device characteristics and associated circuits. This Note describes basic transistor voltage-breakdown mechanisms and their relationship to external circuits. These mechanisms are then used to explain the various types of voltage ratings used by transistor manufacturers.

Voltage ratings can be readily established for transistors designed for use in specific applications for which both the associated circuit parameters and the required device characteristics are known. For example, specific voltage ratings can be assigned to transistors used in applications such as auto radios, portable radios, and computer circuits, and the large number of transistors produced for these uses can be specially tested to meet these particular ratings.

However, multi-purpose transistors must also have clearly defined voltage ratings which can be easily understood so that these devices can be readily designed into a wide variety of applications. The calculation of these voltage ratings requires a fundamental understanding of transistor voltage-breakdown mechanisms and their circuit dependance.

Common-Base Avalanche Breakdown

Collector-base breakdown of transistors operating in a common-base connection is caused by avalanche multiplication. When a voltage is applied between collector and base, a depletion layer or space-charge layer is formed at the collector junction and spreads out into both the collector and base regions. Avalanche multiplication takes place in this depletion layer when a high electric field is present. This multiplication effect, which is similar to the "Townsend effect" in gas tubes, is the result of collisions between rapidly accelerating minority carriers that enter the depletion layer and atoms in the crystal lattice. Energy transferred to the atoms as a result of these collisions causes ionization, which releases valence electrons; these electrons are then also accelerated. Avalanche breakdown differs from Zener breakdown in that no multiplication takes place because no free carriers are present in the Zener condition. All the carriers of the Zener breakdown are formed by stripping of valence electrons in a high-strength field.

The multiplication M that takes place for a given collector-to-base voltage (V_{CB}) is given by the following empirical formula for junction transistors:

$$M = \frac{1}{1 - \left(\frac{V_{CB}}{V_A}\right)^n} \qquad (1)$$

where V_A is the true avalanche or "bulk" breakdown and n is the rate of multiplication; both terms are constant for a device of a given type. These constants are determined for a particular transistor as follows:

For a common-base circuit using constant-current input, the collector current I_C is given by

$$I_C = \alpha M I_E + M I_{CBO} \qquad (2)$$

where α (alpha) is the short-circuit common-base current transfer ratio, I_E is the emitter current, and I_{CBO} is the collector-to-base leakage current. Both I_E and I_{CBO} are multiplied by the multiplication factor M because they cross the depletion layer (the ohmic leakage components of I_{CBO} which do not cross the depletion layer and are not affected by multiplication are not considered here).

If the operating point of a transistor in a common-base circuit is selected so that I_E is much greater than I_{CBO}, then equation (2) can be simplified as follows:

$$I_C \approx \alpha M I_E \qquad (3)$$

The multiplication factor M is then given by

$$M = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \frac{I_C}{I_E} \qquad (4)$$

Because the collector current I_C is related to the multiplication factor M, which is in turn related to the collector-base voltage V_{CB}, particular values of M for values of V_{CB} can be obtained from the following rearrangement of equation (1):

$$\log \frac{M-1}{M} = n \log \frac{V_{CB}}{V_A} \qquad (5)$$

This equation indicates that a log-log plot of (M-1)/M as a function of V_{CB} is a straight line having a slope n and value of V_{CB} equal to the true avalanche breakdown V_A when (M-1)/M is unity, or when M approaches infinity.

Total Alpha

Equation (3) shows that the "total alpha", or total gain factor, for a transistor in a common-base circuit is reflected by the product aM. In addition to the multiplication factor M, therefore, the "total alpha" depends on the short-circuit current transfer ratio a, which is given by

$$a = \beta_o \gamma \qquad (6)$$

where β_o is a transport factor and γ is the emitting efficiency of the transistor.

The transport factor β_o is a measure of the extent of recombination that takes place in the base region of the transistor; it is given by

$$\beta_o = 1 - ½ \left(\frac{W}{L}\right)^2; \; L = \sqrt{Dt} \qquad (7)$$

where W is the active base width, L is the minority-carrier diffusion length, D is the minority-carrier diffusion constant for the semiconductor material, and t is the minority-carrier life-time (i.e., the time required for 63 per cent of the minority carriers to recombine in the base region).

The emitting efficiency γ is the ratio of the carriers injected into the base from the emitter to the sum of these carriers plus the carriers injected into the emitter from the base; it is given by

$$\gamma = 1 - \frac{D_b \, W \, N_b}{D_e \, L_b \, N_e} \qquad (8)$$

where D_b and D_e are the minority-carrier diffusion constants of the base region and the emitter region, respectively, and N_b and N_e are the carrier concentrations of the base and emitter, respectively.

In a practical transistor, the diffusion length L is much greater than the active base width W, and the emitter is much more heavily "doped" than the base (i.e., the emitter conductivity σ_e is much greater than the base conductivity σ_b). As a result of the heavier "doping", the emitter carrier concentration N_e is much greater than the base carrier concentration N_b. Equations (7) and (8) indicate that for these conditions ($L \gg W$ and $N_e \gg N_b$) both the transport factor β_o and the emitter efficiency γ are approximately equal to unity.

Collector characteristics for a transistor operated in a common-base circuit with a constant emitter current are shown in Figure 1. The "total alpha" of the transistor, $\beta_o\gamma$ M, varies from a value of $\beta_o\gamma$ at low voltages, where $\beta_o\gamma$ is close to unity and M equals unity, to a value approaching infinity when V_{CB} equals V_A (because M approaches infinity at this voltage). Because stable operation can be achieved as long as the "total alpha" remains finite, operation of transistors in common base circuits is permissible at all voltages up to the collector-base avalanche voltage V_A.

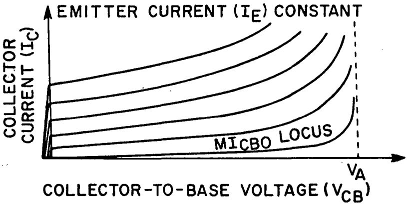


Fig. 1

Common-Emitter Avalanche Breakdown

In common-emitter circuits, avalanche breakdown occurs at the collector-to-base voltage at which the common-emitter current transfer ratio beta (β) becomes infinite. β can be expressed in terms of the common-base current transfer ratio a, as follows:

$$\beta = \frac{aM}{1 - aM} \qquad (9)$$

β becomes infinite when aM equals unity (i.e., when $M = 1/a = 1/(\beta_o\gamma)$.

Avalanche multiplication increases the number of carriers supplied to the collector side of the junction from the depletion layer. The base is then required to supply a similar number of new carriers to the depletion layer to maintain charge neutrality in the layer. At the collector voltage at which the number of carriers supplied to the depletion layer by the base because of multiplication just equals the number of carriers gained by the base through recombination (transport factor β_o) plus an effective number of opposite-type carriers injected by the base (emitting efficiency γ)*, the current transfer ratio becomes infinite because no base current is required to support collector-current flow.

---

* The injection of opposite-type carriers by the base is equivalent to a corresponding gain of similar carriers in the base.

As stated above, β becomes infinite when aM equals unity, or when $M = 1/a$. Substitution of this value in equation (1) produces the following equation for a:

$$a = 1 - (\frac{V_{CB}}{V_A})^n \qquad (10)$$

This equation can then be solved for the value of V_{CB} at which aM equals unity (this voltage is represented by $V_{aM} = 1$), as follows:

$$VaM = 1 = V_A \sqrt[n]{1 - a} \qquad (11)$$

For collector voltages smaller than $V_{aM} = 1$, base current I_B flows in the normal direction and β is positive. For voltage greater than $V_{aM} = 1$, however, the base-current is reversed and β is negative. β and "total alpha" are shown as functions of V_{CB} in Figure 2.

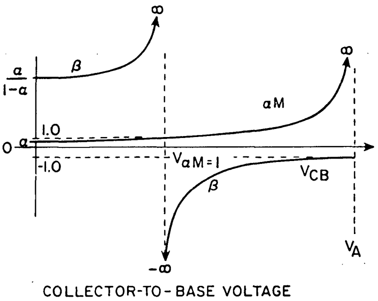


Fig. 2

The collector current I_C of a transistor operating in a common-emitter circuit with a constant-current input is given by

$$I_C = \beta I_B + (\beta + 1) M I_{CBO} \qquad (12)$$

The collector characteristics for such operation are shown in Figure 3.

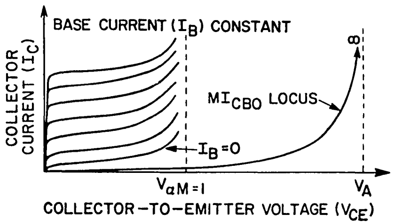


Fig. 3

Although the abscissa for these curves is collector-to-emitter voltage rather than the collector-to-base voltage previously used, no appreciable difference exists between the two except at low collector voltages, where multiplication is negligible in any case.

If negative feedback in the form of emitter resistance is applied to a transistor operating in a common-emitter circuit without constant-current input, as shown in Figure 4, the net effect is an increase in the avalanche breakdown. In the circuit of Figure 4, R_B is the series Thevenin equivalent of all external resistances presented to the transistor base terminal, R_E is the sum of both external and internal emitter resistances, and V_g is the voltage source or Thevenin voltage at the base terminal.

The base-to-emitter voltage V_{BE} can be assumed to be approximately zero, provided the internal base resistance is small compared to R_B. The base current I_B is then given by

$$I_B = \frac{V_g}{R_B} \qquad (13)$$

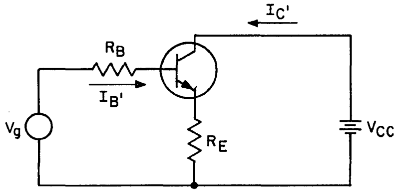


Fig. 4

The collector current I_C' for the circuit with external emitter resistance can be determined in terms of initial base current I_B, as follows:

$$I_C' = \beta I_B' = \frac{\beta R_B}{R_B + (\beta + 1) R_E} \times \beta \qquad (14)$$

Because the input is a finite source voltage, the effect of the external emitter resistance is to reduce the output or collector current. An artificial current ratio β' can be introduced to account for the change in I_C, as follows:

$$\beta' = \frac{a'}{1 - a'} = \frac{R_B}{R_B + (\beta + 1) R_E} \times \beta \qquad (15)$$

Equation (15) can then be solved to determine an artificial common-base current transfer ratio a', as follows:

$$a' = a \times \frac{R_B}{R_B + R_E} \qquad (16)$$

This value of a' is not the true common-base current transfer ratio of the transistor, but it defines the feedback effect which results from the use of external emitter resistance when any type of source other than a pure current source is applied to the transistor in the common-emitter circuit. The term a'can be used to determine the common-emitter avalanche voltage for non-constant-base-current conditions when external emitter resistance is used. Combination of equations (11) and (16) provides the avalanche voltage, as follows:

$$V_{a'M=1} = V_A \sqrt[n]{1 - \frac{R_B}{R_B + R_E}\, a} \qquad (17)$$

The collector characteristics for these conditions are similar to the characteristics shown in Figure 3, except that the voltage $V_{aM=1}$ is replaced by the higher voltage $V_{a'M=1}$ as defined in equation (17). If R_B becomes infinite or R_E becomes zero, the condition for constant-base-current operation is reached and $V_{a'M=1}$ reduces to $V_{aM=1}$. If R_E becomes infinite or R_B becomes zero, $V_{a'M=1}$ reduces to V_A, the common-base avalanche breakdown voltage. Therefore when a source voltage and external emitter resistance are used, the common-emitter avalanche breakdown voltage can vary from a low of $V_{aM=1}$ to a high of V_A, depending upon the ratio of R_B to R_E.

Common-Emitter Voltage Breakdown as a Function of Circuit Conditions

The preceding discussion of common-emitter voltage breakdown considers only forward-bias conditions. Other types of breakdown may occur for circuit input conditions when no forward bias is applied. Several of these conditions are discussed below.

Resistive Source R

When a transistor is operated in a common-emitter circuit from a resistive source R, as shown in Figure 5, the collector current I_C is given by

$$I_C = \frac{MI_{CBO}}{1 - a_N a_i} \quad 1 + \frac{a_N (1 - a_i)}{(1 - a_N) + \frac{K_T}{q} \frac{(1 - a_N a_i)}{I_{EBO} R}} \qquad (18)$$

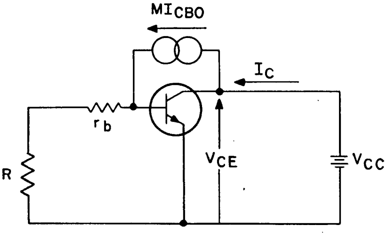


Fig. 5

where a_N is the normal common-base current transfer ratio for the transistor ($a_N = \beta_{o\gamma}$), a_i is the current transfer ratio for inverted operation, I_{EBO} is the emitter-to-base leakage current, and the term K_T/q is equal to 0.026 volt at 25 degrees centigrade.

The total collector leakage current MI_{CBO} divides at the internal base terminal; a portion flows through the internal base resistance r_b and the source resistance R, and the balance flows through the base of the transistor to produce the collector current given by equation (18). The voltage produced by the portion flowing through r_b + R provides a forward bias between the emitter and the base.

It is assumed that the intrinsic emitter-base diode has a step-function V-I characteristic with a threshold voltage V_d, rather than an exponential characteristic, and also that all leakage current flows through the external base current as long as the forward bias is less than V_d. For this approximate transistor model, emitter injection takes place when the emitter forward bias equals V_d, and collector-to-emitter voltage breakdown occurs. The breakdown condition is given by

$$MI_{CBO}\,(R + r_b) = V_d \qquad (19)$$

Because M is related to V_{CB} and V_{CE}, equation (19) can be solved for V_{CE} for any given value of V_{CB}. The calculated value of V_{CE} would then be designated as the collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage with source resistance R, and would have the symbol BV_{CER}. The value of BV_{CER} is given by

$$BV_{CER} = V_A \sqrt[n]{1 - \frac{I_{CBO}\,(R + r_b)}{V_d}} \qquad (20)$$

Equation (20) indicates that V_{CE} is inversely proportional to the logarithm of R. Therefore, the highest breakdown voltage occurs when R is equal to zero. This voltage is designated as the shorted-base breakdown voltage, and has the symbol BV_{CES}.

If the base is opened (R approaching infinity), the threshold voltage V_d is reached for any finite value of MI_{CBO}, and transistor operation is governed by the common-emitter current transfer ratio β. For this condition, the entire leakage current MI_{CBO} must flow through the transistor base to produce a collector current equal to $(\beta + 1)\, MI_{CBO}$*. This lowest value of breakdown voltage occurs at the collector-to-emitter voltage at which β becomes infinite, which was previously defined as $V_{aM=1}$.

The breakdown voltage for all other source-resistance conditions is greater than $V_{aM=1}$; i.e., when emitter injection starts, total alpha (aM) is greater than unity, and β is negative. Figure 2 shows that when V_{CE} is greater than $V_{aM=1}$, β increases negatively as voltage decreases. At breakdown, emitter injection occurs, and the collector current increases rapidly. This increasing current causes a decrease in collector voltage as a result of the presence of collector, emitter, and supply resistances. The decreasing collector voltage in turn causes an increase in β and collector current, so that the effect

---

* The intrinsic collector current I_C'' is β times the intrinsic base current I_B'', for this case MI_{CBO}. The actual measured collector current is the intrinsic collector current plus the leakage current, i.e., $I_C = I_C'' + MI_{CBO}$ and $I_C'' = \beta I_B'' = \beta MI_{CBO}$. Therefore, $I_C = \beta I_B'' + MI_{CBO}$, which reduces to $I_C = (\beta + 1)\, MI_{CBO}$.

becomes cumulative. This effect produces a negative-resistance breakdown-voltage characteristic that becomes asymptotic to $V_{\alpha}M = 1$ when β is infinite.

The source-resistance breakdown characteristics are shown in Figure 6.

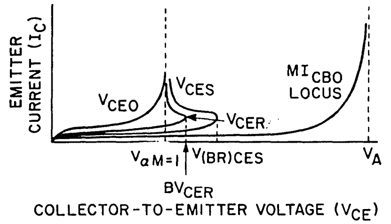


Fig. 6

Reverse Bias Voltage Source

When a reverse bias is applied between emitter and base, as shown in Figure 7, the collector breakdown voltage can be increased above the value BV_{CES}. As in the case of source resistance, no emitter injection takes place as long as the forward emitter bias is less than the threshold voltage V_d. Injection occurs when the drop across r_b resulting from MI_{CBO} is sufficient to overcome both the base supply voltage V_{BB} and V_d. This breakdown condition is given by

$$MI_{CBO}\, r_b = V_d + V_{BB} \tag{21}$$

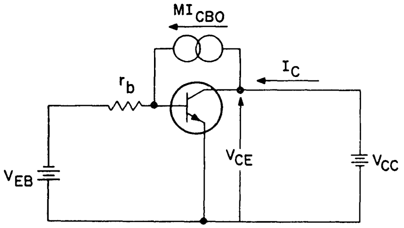


Fig. 7

An increase in V_{BB} increases the value of both M and V_{CE}. Figure 8 shows a series of breakdown curves for difference values of V_{BB}. Negative resistance occurs when the transistor operates in the region of negative β, as discussed previously. The peak value of each characteristic is designated by BV_{CEX}. The value of BV_{CEX} is given by

$$BV_{CEX} = V_A \sqrt[n]{1 - \frac{I_{CBO}\,(R + r_b)}{V_d + V_{BB}}} \tag{22}$$

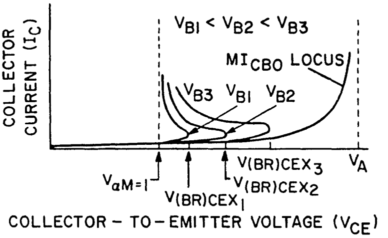


Fig. 8

Transistor Operating Regions

The various breakdown voltages discussed up to this point determine the operating regions for general-purpose transistors. In general, transistor characteristics can be divided into two regions of operation, as shown in Figure 9.

The limits of region A, the forward-bias region, are determined by the common-emitter avalanche breakdown voltage $V_{\alpha}M = 1$ and the maximum collector-current rating for the transistor. Operation anywhere in this region is permissible provided the peak dissipation ratings for the transistor are not exceeded. There are no restrictions on input-circuit conditions unless the region boundary is set by $V_{\alpha'}M = 1$ rather than $V_{\alpha}M = 1$; in this case, the conditions discussed previously apply.

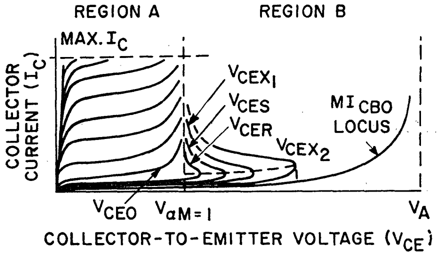


Fig. 9

The lower limit of region B, the negative-resistance is determined by the avalanche breakdown voltage $V_{\alpha}M = 1$, and the upper limit by the respective breakdown voltages for particular input conditions, i.e., BV_{CES}, BV_{CER}, BV_{CEX}, etc.

Additional Considerations

In the previous discussion of common-emitter avalanche breakdown voltage, the term $V_{\alpha}M = 1$ was assumed to be independent of collector current. However, $V_{\alpha}M = 1$ is a function of the common-base current transfer ratio α (as shown in equation 10), which varies with I_C. It follows, therefore, that $V_{\alpha}M = 1$ must change with I_C. β and α vary with I_C differently for abrupt- and graded-junction transistors.

Figure 10 shows the variation of β for typical transistors.

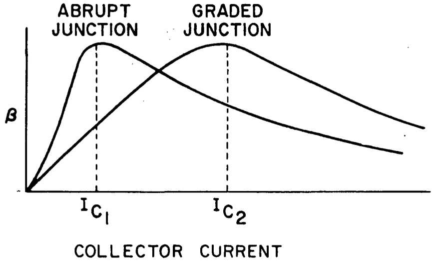


Fig. 10

Because the minimum value of $V_{\alpha M} = 1$ occurs at the peak of the curves shown in Figure 10, it is possible to construct a locus of points on the V_C - I_C curves of a transistor where the total alpha αM is equal to unity, as shown in Figure 11. This locus curve has only a positive-resistance slope for abrupt-junction types, but has both positive and negative-resistance slopes for graded-junction types.

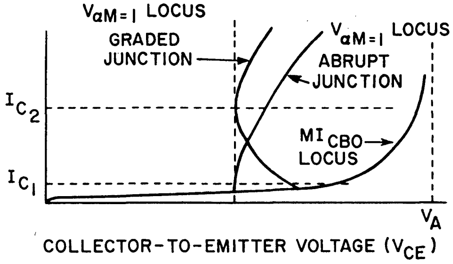


Fig. 11

Because both the forward-bias and reverse-bias curves become asymptotic to $V_{\alpha M} = 1$ for common-emitter operation, this variation of $V_{\alpha M} = 1$ with I_C modifies all the breakdown curves. It also explains why some forward bias curves, such as V_{CEO} can have a negative resistance component for some types of transistors. This effect is observed for most diffused types that have graded junctions; because alloy transistors have abrupt junctions, these types do not normally have negative-resistance forward-biased voltage characteristics.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-6249

Real-Time Controls of Silicon Power-Transistor Reliability

L. J. Gallace and V. J. Lukach

This Note compares the traditional, classical approach to the reliability-assurance testing of power transistors with a newer classification of testing: Real-Time Control, RTC. The classical approach is commonly referred to as Group B, and involves a series of mechanical, environmental, and life stress tests. RTC is a continuous, systematic evaluation and control in "real time" of basic, potential failure mechanisms. It is an important supplement to a **total** program intended to assure the reliable performance of power transistors.

Classical Method of Determining Reliability

When examining semiconductor reliability, the term "reliability" itself must first be defined and understood. Because "reliability" means different things to different people, it becomes necessary to define the degree or level of reliability required in the classical and universal language of statistics. The procedure of accumulating life-test data under conditions which may be application-oriented to obtain MTF (mean-time-to-failure) data is an oversimplified way of demonstrating reliability when one desires millions of device hours with a small number of failures. Unless one is interested in demonstrating only modest levels of reliability, this procedure will be totally inadequate for determining how well the manufacturing process produces devices that meet the intended design criteria.

Table I indicates the enormous sample sizes required to demonstrate very low failure rates by the classical method. The equally enormous expenditures in facilities and time required to test samples of the sizes shown is obvious.

Table I — Sample Size Required for 1000-Hour Life Test

Failure Rate %/ 1000 Hrs.	With Zero Failures at 90% Confidence	With One Failure at 90% Confidence	With Three Failures at 90% Confidence
1.0	231	390	668
0.1	2,303	3,891	6,681
0.01	23,026	38,980	66,808
0.001	230,000	389,000	668,000

Fig. 1(a) shows the "bathtub curve" used in the classical method to characterize the random failure region; this curve is an oversimplification of the three curves shown in Fig. 1(b) representing various failure modes. Clearly, the bathtub-curve method of determing a region which by its very definition is random and largely unpredictable is unsatisfactory.

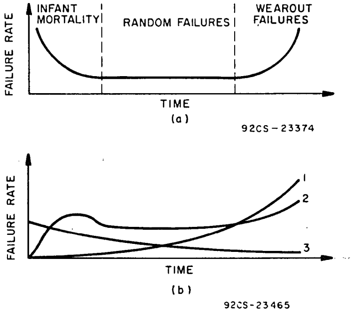


Fig. 1 — (a) Generalized "bathtub" failure-rate curve, (b) family of curves from which the "bathtub" curve in (a) is derived.

Comparison of Group B and RTC

The classical approach was developed years ago because some over-all protection in the form of reliability assurance was needed by customers. These Group B tests, performed under standardized MIL-STD-750 conditions, were necessary and useful. However, times have changed. Reliability engineers have overstress-tested devices to destruction; in addition, a wealth of customer field information is available. Failure analysis performed on a routine basis has added even more knowledge. The net result is a greater understanding and appreciation of categories of potential failure mechanisms associated with different product designs than was previously possible; RTC is a reliability-assurance testing system that takes advantage of all this information.

Reliability-assurance data published per specific customers' requests has traditionally consisted of Group-B test results. In general, the summation of data shows large sample sizes with near zero total failures. RTC, with its accelerated test conditions, may not show zero failures. Therefore, when RTC data is published externally, customers must be educated in its interpretation. This education usually consists of personal contact and a qualitative explanation of each report.

The foundation of RTC is accelerated testing, tests performed at higher than normal stress levels to increase the failure rate and shorten the time to wearout. There is almost no mechanical, environmental, life, or combined stress test for which accelerated test conditions cannot be achieved. Table II lists the various tests with recommended directions for acceleration. The reliability tests of the future will use accelerated testing techniques that are associated with real-time-control theory to provide meaningful, quick appraisals and predictions of the reliability of solid-state components.

Table III describes some of the most important differences that exist between the classical form of testing and RTC. The power and advantages of RTC are clearly visible.

Table II – Tests and Acceleration Directions

Test	Direction of Stress Acceleration
Mechanical	
Lead fatigue	Increase bends to package destruction
Lead pull	Increase weight to package destruction
Lead torque	Increase torque to package destruction
Centrifuge	Increase G-force
Impact shock	Increase G-force
Vibration	Equipment limited
Solderability	Increase preconditioning stress, e.g., 3 hrs. in steam
Environmental	
Moisture resistance/ relative humidity	Increase time; use pressure cooker/ autoclave; use moisture with bias
Salt atmosphere	Increase time
Temperature cycling	Increase cycles; increase ΔT ambient
Thermal shock	Increase cycles; increase ΔT liquid
Life	
Operating life	Increase T junction
Storage life	Increase T ambient
Thermal fatigue	Increase ΔT_{case}; increase cycles
Reverse bias	Increase T ambient; increase voltage

Real-Time Controls

Real-time controls are accelerated tests used to control reliability – a design and process parameter. In the real-time method of determining reliability, a continuous flow of data is interpolated into established criteria to provide an indication of how well the manufacturing process is producing product that meets the criteria. By comparing actual to historical data, changes required in the manufacturing process to improve the reliability of the product can be made on a day-to-day basis.

The tests used as real-time controls are selected on the basis of extensive reliability-engineering work done during the design

Table III – Differences Between Classical Group-B Tests and Real-Time Controls

APPROACH	GROUP-B TESTS	REAL-TIME CONTROLS
1. Test Considerations	At maximum device ratings or less	Overstress many times to destruction
2. Overall	General, multi-subgroups, "shotgun" approach	Specific, predetermined reliability engineering experimentation necessary, "rifle" approach.
3. Types of Failure	Non-predictable multi-failure modes; read 6 to 15 electrical parameters	Visually one failure mode; i.e., look for evidence of one specific failure mechanism. Many times electrical readings not required.
4. Frequency	Usually once per month	Weekly – Daily – Hourly
5. Product Stage	Completed, electrically tested product	All stages of product
6. Sample Size	Large (approximately 150 per each subgroups)	Small (approximately 40), taken more frequently
EFFECTIVENESS		
1. Decisions	Very poor, after the fact	Immediate and Direct
2. Reliability Predictability	Poor, considering current low level failure rates	Excellent, considering protection from accelerated conditions
3. Problem Detection, Feedback, Corrective Action	Poor	Excellent, quick response on today's product with measurable quick evaluation of corrective action
4. Efficiency of One Test Rack	8 tests/rack/year (1000 hr. test and down period)	90 tests/rack/year (3 day max. and 1 day for changing product)
5. Test Duration	Approximately 6 weeks	Minutes to three days maximum

of a new product. Reliability, design, and applications engineers work together to develop an integrated matrix of mechanical, electrical, thermal, and environmental stress tests that will provide information concerning allowable margins of materials, process, and structure in the manufacturing process. Failure mechanisms detected during the manufacturing process can then be continually controlled even though they occur under accelerated conditions, and the product reliability margin, as shown in Fig. 2, can be maintained. Very often a two- or three-day accelerated life test can be used to predict the performance of a product in an actual application over a five-to seven-year period. For this reason, a major effort is made to correlate accelerated-test data to use conditions.

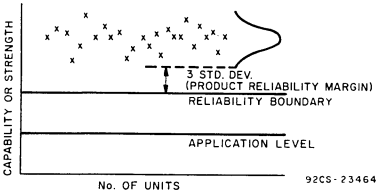


Fig. 2 – Curve demonstrating product-reliability margin.

Information generated by the RTC method has unquestionable validity because tests are well controlled, and all ambiguties have been removed. Not only is the stress application and duration known for acceptable product, but, in most cases, RTC may be used to evaluate and control individual failure mechanisms. Current as well as historical and projected operating information is generated for analysis.

Real-Time Control Programs

Thermal Cycling

The first real-time control was developed by RCA to control the thermal-cycling capability of silicon power transistors in plastic packages.[1,2,3] The thermal-cycling capability is determined from a system of rating curves which defines cycle life in terms of power and changes in case temperature. RTC tests are designed to produce information in three days for use in process-control. Table IV shows the sampling plan and test conditions for real-time control of thermal-cycling capability of VERSAWATT transistors. Fig. 3 shows the differences in the thermal-cycling tests for the standard-quality, group-B method and the accelerated RTC method. The thermal-cycling test circuit, Fig. 4, includes an indicator

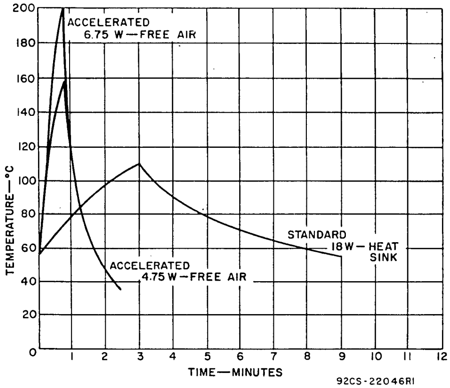


Fig. 3 – Difference in thermal-cycling tests for the standard-quality, Group-B method and the accelerated RTC method.

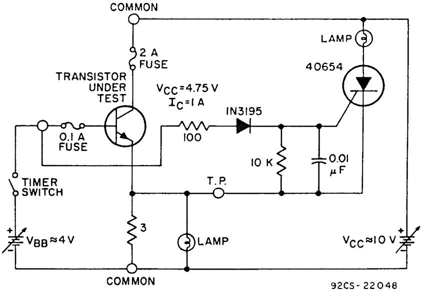


Fig. 4 – The thermal cycle test circuit used to obtain the data in Table IV.

Table IV – Sampling Plan and Test for Real-Time-Control of VERSAWATT TO-220 Thermal-Cycling Capability

OBJECTIVES

1. Provide a Meaningful Control for Critical Thermal-Cycling Capability.
2. Detect Lot-to-Lot Differences.
3. Initiate Corrective Actions and/or Holding Actions.

TEST CONDITIONS AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

Accelerated Thermal Cycling – Free Air, 4.75 W, $\Delta T_C = 125^oC$, $t_{ON} = 50$ Sec.,
$t_{OFF} = 100$ Sec., $n = 40$:
$c = 0$ @ 1700 cycles, or
$c = 1$ @ 3000 cycles

FAILURES – Check for Opens on Rack, in Addition to Group B Tests End Points Including Top-Contact and Bottom-Contact Electrical Parameters.

NOTE: In No Way Does This Real-Time-Control De-Emphasize An Existing Disciplined And Total In-Process Quality-Control Program–From Incoming Inspection Through Warehousing.

circuit for open-emitter or open-base contacts. The failure-rate data for VERSAWATT product tested under the RTC accelerated conditions is shown in Table V.

Table V – Failure-Rate Data for 1972 for VERSAWATT Product Tested Under RTC

No. of Lots	No. of Units	No. Lots Failed	No. of Units Failed	Per cent Failed
104	4,150	1	6	0.144

Pull Strength

RTC may be practiced either on a lot-by-lot or shift basis. For example, each day, 30 samples per shift of power transistors are subjected to the following sequence of tests immediately after the soldering of the emitter, base, and collector contacts, i.e., just before the units are plastic encapsulated:

1. Autoclave (121°C, 30 psia, 4 hours)
2. Pull test on emitter-base contacts

The purpose of the autoclave is to age the unprotected soldered joint so that poor solder contacts are more easily detected. A typical distribution for the pull-strength test is shown in Fig. 5. A contact that cannot withstand at least 10 ounces of pull is a failure. The autoclave-plus-pull-test RTC checks only the mechanical strength of the solder joint, and provides a direct measure of the success of the soldering process on a real-time basis. Deficiencies discovered as a result of the pull-strength test are corrected in subsequent shifts.

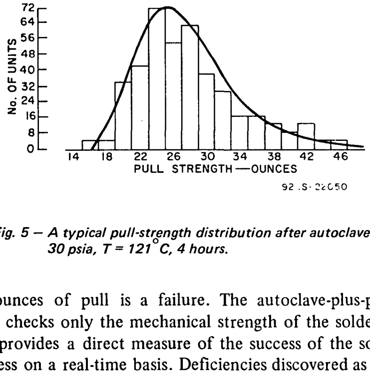


Fig. 5 – A typical pull-strength distribution after autoclave at 30 psia, T = 121°C, 4 hours.

Wire-Bond Test

A thermal shock test of plastic product using wire bonds for emitter-base connections is performed weekly, and is very effective in monitoring a major failure mechanism which manifests itself as intermittent opens under thermal operation. The sampling plan and test conditions for the thermal-shock RTC are as follows:

Sample Size	Conditions	Cycles	Dwell Time
40	−65°C to 150°C	100	30 sec. at each extreme

The test proceeds as follows:

1. Perform end-point test for hot intermittent opens.
2. Make curve-tracer measurement with power applied; allow device to heat to 125°C.
3. Criticize data for stability criteria ("jitter").
4. Reject all unstable product and confirm rejects by failure analysis.

Aluminum-Gold Bonding

The aluminum-gold bonding RTC was developed to detect the failure mechanism of bond lifts in gold bonds caused by the presence of impurities in the gold. The failure mechanism occurs after life testing at high temperatures (200°C) without any apparent force being applied. The test is performed on a lot basis according to the following sampling plan, test conditions, and procedures:

1. Sample size is 15 devices with at least 30 wire bonds, pull-test one half of the wire bonds on each unit.
2. Bake 1 hour at 390°C.
3. Perform pull-test on remaining wires.
4. Observe number of bond-lift failures.

Fig. 6 is a graphical representation of the results of the aluminum-gold bonding test is performed on gold-plated parts for four different lots.

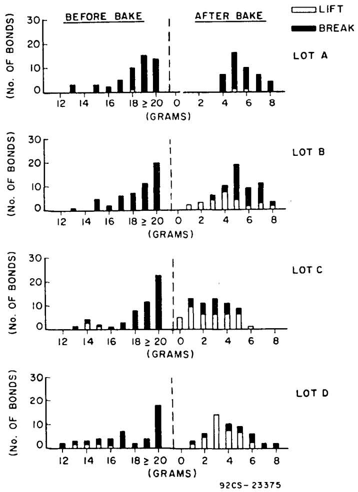


Fig. 6 – Bond-pull test results before and after 390°C bake.

Additional Tests

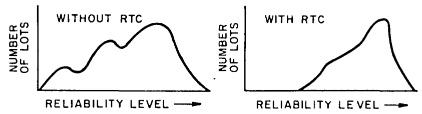
Additional real-time controls for maintaining the thermal-cycling capability of both hermetic- and plastic-packaged power transistors are shown in Table VI. These tests were developed because of the success of earlier RTC tests on the TO-220 plastic-packaged silicon power devices. RTC tests have developed for all silicon power transistors because of demands for increased reliability by automotive and consumer-product manufacturers.

Table VI – Real-Time Thermal-Cycling Test Conditions

PACKAGE	POWER (WATTS)	T_C(°C)	ΔT_C(°C)	t_{on}	t_{off}	HEAT SINK
TO-220 VERSAWATT	18	55 to 110	55	3 min.	3 min.	3°C/W
	4.75	35 to 155	125	50s	100s	Free Air
TO-3 Hermetic	16	40 to 130	90	50s	100s	Free Air
	56	70 to 120	50	15s	25s	6.3°C/W
TO-66 Hermetic	8.5	35 to 155	120	50s	100s	Free Air
RCA "TO-5" Plastic	1.5	35 to 135	100	60s	90s	Free Air
TO-5 Hermetic	1.5	30 to 115	85	60s	90s	Free Air

RTC Used to Achieve a Higher Reliability Level

Real-time controls not only maintain an acceptable reliability level as intended by the design of the product, but, because they are most often highly accelerated tests that show the difference in lot capability or margin of acceptability of the product manufactured, they tend to force the level of reliability higher. Fig. 7 shows how reliability levels are distributed with and without RTC.



92CS-23463

Fig. 7 – Distribution of reliability levels with and without RTC.

Conclusion

The accelerated tests of the real-time-control method of realiability determination are invaluable tools in attaining the most reliable silicon power transistors. These tests, used in conjunction with or as substitutes for the tests of the Group B or classical method, have been proven more effective than previous tests or applications-oriented derated conditions in predicting and assuring reliability levels. The success of the RTC method is directly related to a complete understanding of device and manufacturing-process capability.

REFERENCES AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. G. A. Lang, B. J. Fehder, W. D. Williams, "Thermal Fatigue in Silicon Power Transistors", IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices, September, 1970.
2. V. J. Lukach, L. Gallace, and W. D. Williams, "Thermal Cycling Ratings of Power Transistors", RCA Application Note AN-4783.
3. L. Gallace, "Quantitative Measurement of Thermal Cycling Capability of Silicon Power Transistors", RCA Application Note, AN-6163.
4. L. J. Gallace and J. S. Vara, "Evaluating Reliability of Plastic Packaged Power Transistors in Consumer Applications", IEEE Transactions on Broadcast and Television, Vol. BTR-19, No. 3, August 1973.
5. D. M. Baugher and L. J. Gallace, "Methods and Test Procedures for Achieving Various Levels of Power Transistor Reliability", Proceedings of "Improving Producibility" Workshop, WESCON, September 1973.
6. C. W. Horsting, "Purple Plague and Gold Purity" 10th Annual Proceedings IEEE Reliability Physics Symposium April 5-7, 1972.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-6272

Characteristics of RCA Monolithic Power Darlingtons

by W. G. Einthoven
H. F. Palouda
A. Todd

This Note describes the design and application of RCA monolithic power Darlington transistors; the Darlington circuit has been in use for some time in applications where high beta is needed, but has only recently been available as a monolithic device. The RCA Power Darlington series 2N6385, Table I, consists of n-p-n circuits that can be driven directly from an integrated circuit and that operate at currents up to 10 amperes and voltages ranging from 40 to 80 volts. The devices are available in both hermetic and plastic packages. The Note also explains the unique solution to electrical connection of the emitter of the driver transistor to the base of the output transistor used in the RCA Darlingtons, and presents the electrical characteristics of the Darlington series in terms of the requirements of typical applications: motor controls, hammer drivers, audio amplifiers, and power supplies.

TABLE I – RCA MONOLITHIC POWER DARLINGTONS

n-p-n * Types	Voltage Capability (Volts)	Maximum Current Capability (Amperes)	Power Dissipation (Watts)	Package Type
2N6383	40	10	100	TO–3
2N6384	60	10	100	TO–3
2N6385	80	10	100	TO–3
2N6386	40	10	40	VERSAWATT
2N6387	60	10	40	VERSAWATT
2N6388	80	10	40	VERSAWATT

* p-n-p equivalents of these types are in development.

PHYSICAL DESIGN

The RCA-2N6385-series Darlingtons, Fig. 1, are double-epitaxial, single-diffused devices. In n-p-n types, such as shown in Fig. 2, the collector consists of an n+ substrate plus an epitaxially grown n- layer; the base is p- material grown epitaxially on top of the substrate, and the emitter consists of n impurities diffused into the base. The base-collector diode around the periphery of the pellet is mesa etched. The areas where base-to-emitter junctions emerge are protected by passivation (silicon dioxide). The contacts on top and bottom of the pellet are nickel clad and soldered with lead-tin solder.

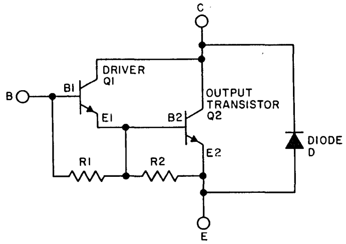


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of the RCA monolithic power Darlington design.

Up to this point, the processing of the Darlington device and an epitaxial single-diffused transistor is the same. In the Darlington, the bases of both transistors, B1 and B2, are of the same epitaxial growth; both emitters are diffused in at the same time. However, the horizontal pattern in the Darlington is quite different from that of a single transistor. As shown in Fig. 2, the driver transistor is in the center of the pellet and is surrounded by the output transistor. At the exact center is B1, the base of the driver; around it is E1, the emitter of the driver. The base of the output transistor, B2, is next to E1, and the two are connected by a metallization on the surface of the pellet. The output emitter, E2, is next to B2, and a large periphery between both is provided to improve the current distribution.

The base of the driver, B1, and the base of the output transistor, B2, are connected electrically through the base layer underneath E1, since both are part of the same base material; this

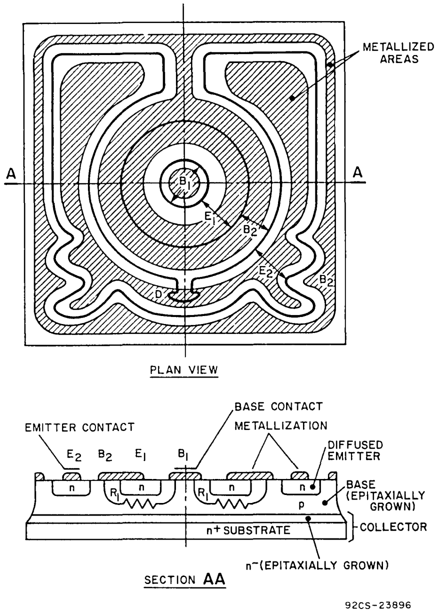


Fig. 2 – Chip design of the 2N6385, n-p-n Darlington.

connection is shown in Fig. 3. Fortunately, the bases are not shorted out altogether, but the base material provides a rather large resistance, R1, of several thousand ohms; R1 is also shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

It is desirable to have a resistance between the base and the emitter of the output transistor to improve both switching performance and leakage. (These characteristics are discussed in more detail below.) The resistance is formed by having the pattern for B2 extend into the E2 area to form area D, as shown in Figs. 2 and 4. Area D is shorted to the output emitter, E2, by the emitter metallization. Again, this metallization does not short out the emitter and base completely, but connects them by a resistance, R2 formed by the narrow neck of the area D, which has a value of a few dozen to a few hundred ohms, depending on the actual dimensions.

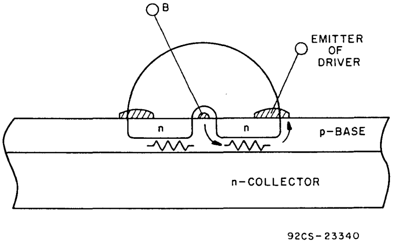


Fig. 3 – Cross section of part of a Darlington chip showing how R1 is derived.

Fig. 4 shows that the over-metallization associated with D also forms a diode. This diode lies electrically between emitter and collector, and is part of the base-collector diode. By shorting a piece of base area to the emitter, the D area of the transistor is degenerated into a diode. As mentioned above, this connection does not short B2 to E2 because the over-metallized area of the base is physically separated from B2, and is connected to B2 only by the narrow neck area which forms R2.

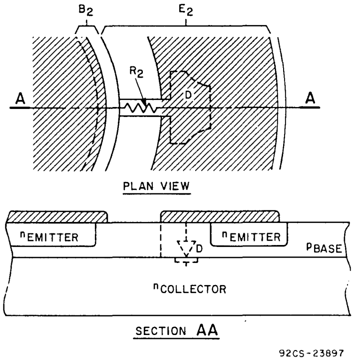


Fig. 4 – Detail of chip for n-p-n Darlington. Shaded areas are metallized; area D is part of B2.

p-n-p Darlingtons are built in essentially the same way. In some types the base, B1, might be shifted from the geometrical center of the pellet into one corner, so that the periphery between B1 and B2 would be decreased, thus increasing R1. This shift is made because, in p-n-p types, the base resistivity is much lower; therefore, R1 would become much less (by approximately one-quarter) than in n-p-n Darlingtons.

The special feature of the RCA monolithic power Darlington is the manner in which R1 is achieved, as shown in Fig. 3. The value of R1 is:

$$R_1 = \frac{\rho_{SH}}{2\pi} \ln \frac{do}{di}$$

where ρSH is the sheet resistance of the base under the emitter in Ω/□, do is the outer diameter of E1, and d i is the inner diameter. Using for do and di the values normally used for an RCA n-p-n transistor, this equation can be reduced to:

$$\rho_{SH} = 6.7 R_1$$

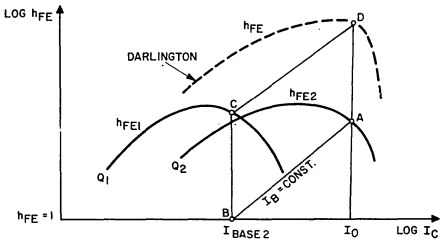
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

h_{FE} - DC Current Amplification

The emitter current of the driver transistor, Q1, of the Darlington configuration is fed into the base of the output transistor, Q2. The total dc current amplification, h_{FE}, is the product of the amplification of each transistor because the base current of the output unit is the emitter current of the driver. Actually, the composite amplification factor may be slightly higher than the product because the collector current of the driver contributes to the total collector current; this contribution is negligible for high values of dc current amplification. Fig. 5 shows the dc current amplification, h_{FE}, as a function of collector current, I_C, for transistors Q1 and Q2 and for the Darlington, all in log-log scale. The Darlington has a very rapid roll-off toward high collector currents, as both Q1 and Q2 have falling characteristics.

To construct the dc current-amplification curves for the Darlington from the curves for the individual transistors, the fact that the matching points on the two curves do not lie on a vertical plane (i.e., the same value of collector current) must be considered; the collector current of the output transistor is much higher than that of the driver. The interrelation is given by $I_{E1} = I_{Base\,2}$, or not quite as exact, but simpler, $I_{C1} \simeq I_{Base\,2}$.

For a given collector current, I_0, point A is found in Fig. 5 and an I_B = constant line followed to $h_{FE} = 1$ (point B). Here, $I_C = I_B$ and more especially, $I_{C1} = I_{Base\,2}$. Point B yields point C, the value of h_{FE1}, which is then added graphically to h_{FE2}. $\overline{BC} = \overline{AD}$.

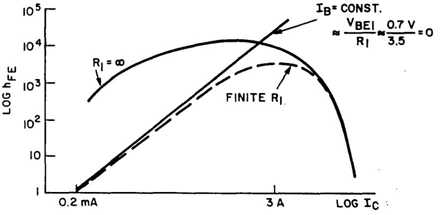


92CS-23898

Fig. 5 — DC current amplification curves for the Darlington transistors.

This graphical construction does not take into account that I_{C1} is contributing to the total I_C. For a more exact combined h_{FE}, point D would have to be shifted to the right by the amount log I_{C1}, thereby staying on an $I_{Base\,1}$ = constant line defined by $\overline{CD}$.

Some base current is shunted by R1 whose resistance is approximately 2 to 10 kilohms. As long as the product of I_B and R1 is smaller than approximately 0.3 volt, there is no output current, I_C. Between 0.3 and 0.6 volt, Q1 turns on. In this I_B range, the beta of the Darlington is determined by the beta of Q1 since part of the base current now really flows into the base of Q1 and is amplified. As soon as this amplified current is sufficient to drop 0.3 to 0.6 volt across R2, approximately 50 to 300 ohms, Q2 is also turned on -- the circuit works as a Darlington. Part of the base current is still shunted through R1 (V_{BE1} is approximately 0.6 to 0.8 volt across R1), and this changes the h_{FE} versus I_C characteristic of the Darlington, as shown in Fig. 6. Resistance R2 has a similar influence, but it is not as pronounced.



92CS-23899

Fig. 6 — DC current amplification as a function of collector current.

Output Characteristics

Fig. 7(a) shows the output characteristics for small collector currents. Only Q1 conducts when I_C is less than 10 milliamperes. Because Q2 needs a V_{BE} of about 0.6 volt to turn on, R2 is approximately equal to $\frac{0.6V}{10mA}$, or 60 ohms. In other words, a current of 10 milliamperes is shunted off B2 through R2 to ground; any current in excess of 10 milliamperes is amplified by Q2.

Fig. 7(b) shows the same output characteristics for a larger collector current. The saturation curve shows an offset voltage of about 0.6 volt, which is the V_{BE} of the output transistor, Q2. Q2 is not in saturation, even when Q1 is. The total $V_{CE(sat)}$ is the sum of the $V_{CE(sat)}$ of Q1 plus the $V_{BE(act)}$ of Q2. The slope of the curves for constant values of I_B indicates an output resistance of about 10 ohms. This resistance is lower than it would be for a comparable discrete transistor, and at least part of it can be traced back to the change of R1 with V_{CE} (see Fig. 16).

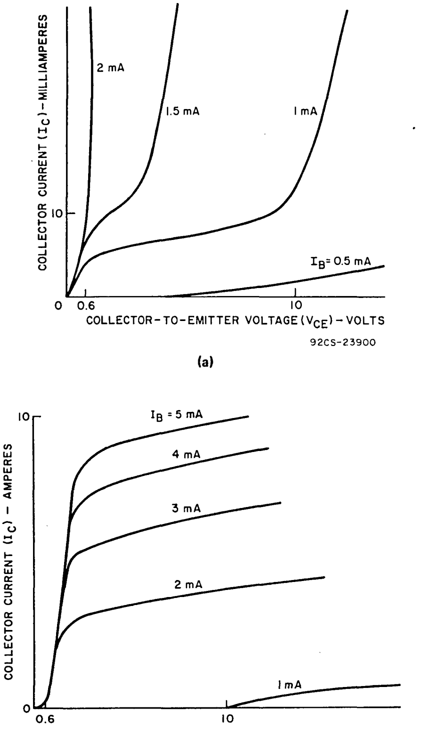
Saturation Voltage

One of the disadvantages of a Darlington circuit is its high saturation voltage. It is high because the output unit, Q2, is not really in saturation, but at a voltage V_{CE} that is the sum of the $V_{BE(act)}$ of Q2 plus the $V_{CE(sat)}$ of Q1, as mentioned above. The fact that $V_{BE(act)}$ is involved means that even at low currents, $V_{CE(sat)}$ is at least 0.6 volt. At values of I_C below $\frac{0.6V}{R_2}$ (I_C may vary anywhere from a few milliamperes to approximately 30 milliamperes depending on the value of R2), the circuit does not work as a Darlington at all; only Q1 contributes to I_C. In this region, $V_{CE(sat)}$ consists of $V_{CE(sat)}$ of Q1 plus the voltage drop of I_{E1} across R2 (compare Figs. 7(a) and (b)).

Sustaining Voltage

The voltage, V_{CE}, which can be sustained in breakdown between the collector and emitter of a discrete transistor is dependent on the condition at the base. This is less true for a Darlington with built-in resistances R1 and R2. V_{CEO} is not really an open-base mode, but is rather a V_{CER}, even though R1 may be rather high.

In the V_{CEX} mode, (base to emitter reverse biased), the reverse bias mainly affects Q1 since the reverse voltage is divided



(a)

(b)

Fig. 7(a) — Output characteristic of the Darlington for small collector currents. As R1 increases with rising V_{CE}, part of the 0.5-mA I_B is amplified by Q1. (b) same curve as (a) but for a larger collector current.

down by R1 and R2 and very little reverse bias is applied to B2. Therefore, Q2 will still be in the R mode and will determine the breakdown voltage. For this reason, the V_{CEO}, V_{CER}, and V_{CEX} for monolithic Darlingtons with built-in resistances are identical for all practical purposes.

Leakage

Normally, the conditions on the base do not affect leakage, just as they do not affect sustaining voltage. However, when the driver transistor, Q1, leaks enough so that the leakage current cannot be shunted to ground effectively by R2 the condition on B1 does make a difference. This condition holds for leakage at temperatures above 100°C and becomes critical above 150°C.

The leakage of Q1 at high temperatures is voltage dependent, and at a certain voltage it may be large enough to create a voltage drop across R2 sufficient to turn Q2 on. The result is a fully turned-on unit above a certain V_{CE}; this critical value of V_{CE} drops with rising temperature, as shown in Fig. 8.

The above discussion indicates that a reduction of R2 will improve high-temperature performance (and RCA has done just that), but the leakage of Q1 is also of importance. Since the base of Q1 is accessible, reverse bias can be applied and the base drained of carriers, thereby avoiding any beta multiplication effect in Q1. An increased negative bias not only drains B1 more efficiently, but also drains B2 to some extent and improves the leakage situation, as shown in Fig. 9; the voltage limitation in this case is the result of excessive leakage, not a sustaining voltage.

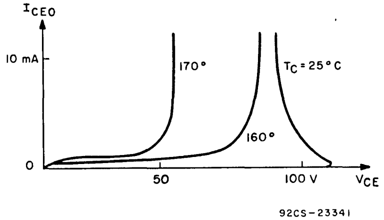


Fig. 8 — Collector current (base open) as a function of collector-to-emitter voltage.

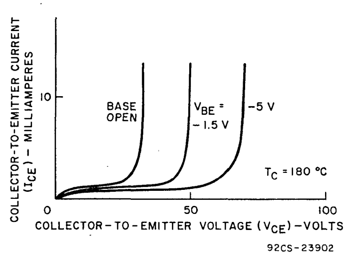


Fig. 9 — Effect of reverse-bias voltage on high-temperature leakage.

When the Darlington is held in the off state by a saturated transistor, a small positive bias occurs. The natural voltage which occurs at the base of the Darlington in an open-base mode is very small (approximately 50 millivolts) and results from the voltage drops caused by leakage currents across R1 and R2 respectively. Any voltage more positive than this open-base voltage tends to increase the leakage by impeding the drainage of the base. This condition is especially important at high temperatures, where the voltage capability is limited by the turn-on voltage dictated by the leakage current, Fig. 10.

Small-Signal Amplification and Frequency Response

The monolithic Darlingtons are power devices, and the important gain parameter is the dc gain, h_{FE}. In discussions of the stability of operation, however, the small-signal gain, h_{fe}, is pertinent, as its value influences the initiation of oscillations.

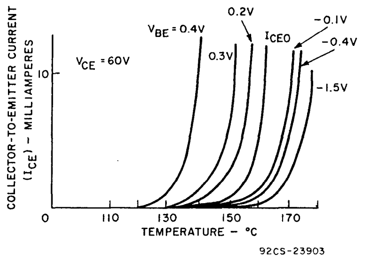


Fig. 10 – Effect of positive bias on high-temperature leakage capability.

At higher collector currents, h_{fe} will roll off even faster than the dc beta, h_{FE}, because, in this region, a small incremental increase in base current will have comparatively little effect on the collector current. The reason for the slight effect is that the emitter is depleted of carriers. At low collector currents, the small-signal gain, h_{fe}, will be considerably higher than the dc beta, h_{FE}. Under this condition the h_{FE} is low because part of the base current is shunted by R1. This current through R1 is fairly constant with I_B, as V_{BE} is fairly constant, and therefore any change in the ac component of I_B is transmitted into the base proper.

The frequency response of a transistor is expressed in h_{fe} or f_T, Fig. 11. In a Darlington built from two discrete transistors, two different frequency-roll-off curves are superimposed, as shown in Fig. 12, and neither $f_{h_{fe}}$ nor f_T can be defined in the classical sense. In monolithic Darlingtons, the driver, Q1, and the output unit, Q2, have the same $f_{h_{fe}}$. Therefore, the curves shown in Fig. 12 will converge to one, as in Fig. 13, and have only one knee and a roll off of 12 dB per octave (-2 slope in log-log). An h_{fe} can be defined at the knee of the curve, but an f_T does not exist. There is, of course, a frequency (f_1 in Fig. 13) at which the Darlington has unity gain ($h_{fe} = 1$), but this does not imply that in the area of the frequency roll off ($f_{h_{fe}} < f < f_1$) the product $f_1 h_{fe}$ is constant.

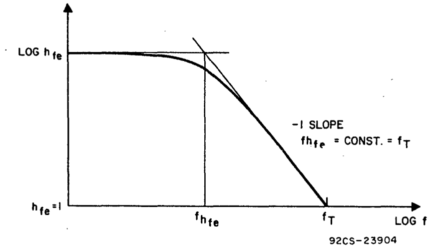


Fig. 11 – Typical frequency roll-off of a single discrete transistor.

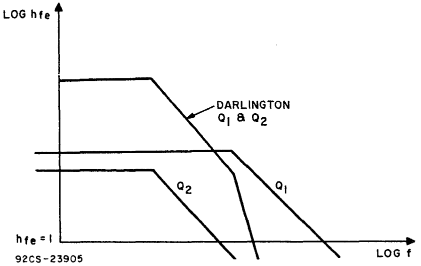


Fig. 12 – Frequency roll-off curves for two single transistors and for a Darlington constructed of two discrete transistors.

The -12 dB-per-octave slope adds an inherent instability because the phase angle shifts as the absolute value of h_{fe} decreases with frequency. Depending on the rest of the circuitry, the Darlington may tend to oscillate (Nyqvist criteria).

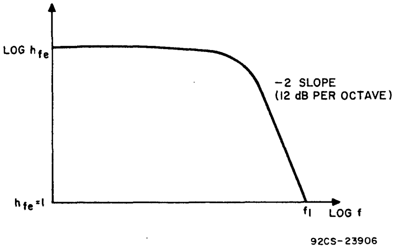


Fig. 13 – Frequency roll-off curve for a monolithic Darlington.

Emitter-Base Characteristics

As shown in Fig. 1, there are two base-emitter diodes in series, each with a resistance in parallel. R1 is approximately 2,000 to 10,000 ohms, while the value of R2 is much smaller, as low as 50 ohms or as high as a few hundred ohms.

Fig. 14 shows the "leakage" current I_{EB} versus the emitter-to-base voltage, V_{EB}. Only a very small part of I_{EB} is really leakage; the main portion of the current is determined by R1 and R2. For $0 < V_{EB} < V_1$, the slope corresponds to (R1 + R2) and is slightly non-linear. At $V_{EB} = V_1$, the voltage on the emitter-base diode of Q1 is sufficient to cause breakdown, and at $V_{EB} > V_1$, resistance R2 determines the slope of I_{EB} versus V_{EB}.

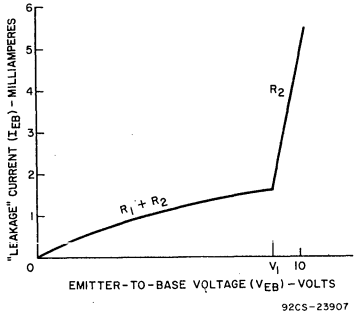


Fig. 14 – "Leakage" current I_{EB} as a function of emitter-to-base voltage, V_{EB}.

While R2 is relatively insensitive to voltage (V_{CE}) and temperature variations, R1 is very sensitive to both. This sensitivity results from R1 being the resistance of a certain region of the base under the emitter, E1. The resistance of this base region increases with applied voltage, V_{CE} (or V_{CB}), and also increases with temperature. Fig. 15 shows the change of R1 with V_{CE}.

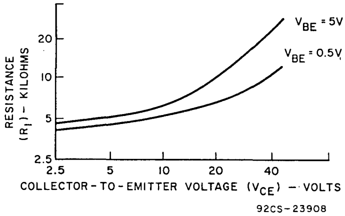


Fig. 15 — Change in R1 with change in collector-to-emitter voltage in Q1.

As R1 is somewhat non-linear with V_{EB}, as shown in Fig. 14, its value changes with changes in that voltage. The value of R1 for low V_{EB} (approximately 0.5 volt) will have to be considered in determining how much drive current is shunted from the base; the "leakage" at reverse bias is governed by a higher value of R1. Fig. 16 shows the variation of R1 with temperature.

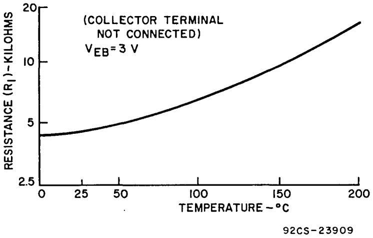


Fig. 16 — Variation of R1 with temperature.

Switching Time

The on time of the monolithic Darlington is comparable to that of a discrete transistor of similar construction. The time can be shortened by driving the base harder, e.g., with a speed-up capacitor.

The storage time is determined only by the driver, Q1, since the output transistor is not in saturation [$V_{CE2} = V_{BE2} + V_{CE(sat)1}$]. Therefore, storage time can be reduced by forced off-drive at B1.

The fall time cannot easily be shortened by reverse drive at B1 since very little of it comes to the base of the output transistor, B2. The voltage at B2 just drifts down governed by the charge of the base, the amount of charge used by the transistor, and the amount of charge shunted to ground through R2. Therefore, a lower value of R2 yields shorter fall times.

APPLICATIONS

Darlingtons can be used to advantage wherever high beta is needed; they can be driven directly from an integrated circuit. Darlingtons are especially useful in places where space is scarce; for example, they are widely used in line printers as hammer drivers. Their use also reduces the number of components, which tends to increase the reliability of the entire circuit, and which also cuts the number of insertions required on the production line.

Darlingtons can be used in applications where extremely low supply voltages are available, like the 5 volts in a computer or in an automobile during cranking, but the high $V_{CE(sat)}$ (approximately 1.3 volts at 5 amperes) will decrease the efficiency. In applications where temperatures in excess of 125°C to 150°C are to be expected, the Darlington may be turned on by the leakage of the driver, Q1.

Darlingtons are used in switching applications, such as motor controls or hammer drivers, and also in inverters up to a frequency of about 20 kHz where the speed-up of the fall time can be used to improve the efficiency. Examples of linear applications are the output of audio amplifiers and shunt - and series - regulated power supplies where the Darlingtons can be driven directly from integrated circuits.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-6281

Accurate Measurement of Sustaining Voltage of Power Transistors— A Pulsed-Breakdown Test Set

by A. L. Falk

Several techniques for the measurement of the primary (sustaining) breakdown voltage of power transistors are in common use today. The characteristics and limitations of these test methods frequently make rapid and accurate sustaining-voltage readings on power transistors difficult or impossible to make. The test set described in this Note is intended to fill the need for accurate, laboratory-type, sustaining-voltage measuring equipment, although circuitry used in the test set design may be adapted to high-speed testing equipment.

The test-set design is the result of efforts to develop a system which could provide a digital readout of the $V_{CE(sus)}$ of a transistor at various test currents. Design goals included high accuracy and a minimum of dependence on the test-set operator for the interpretation of waveforms or the interpolation of readings. These efforts produced a test set capable of testing transistors having maximum voltage capabilities to approximately 700-volts, dc. A test pulse width of 200 microseconds is used; pulse repetition rate is three per second. The resulting low duty cycle (approximately 0.06 percent) reduces the average power delivered to the transistor under test to such a low level that heating effects which might affect transistor characteristics are virtually eliminated.

COMMON TEST METHODS

The Inductive-Sweep Method

The common inductive sweep circuit, Fig. 1(a), operates by driving the transistor under test, TUT, into its saturation region when the contacts marked X in Fig. 1(a) close. An inductor in the collector circuit stores energy equal to $1/2\ L(I_C)^2$ until the contacts open and reduce the base drive, I_B, to zero. When I_B is 0, the operating point of the TUT moves very rapidly to point C, Fig. 1(b). Between points C and D, the transistor is in its sustaining voltage region, and an oscilloscope reads out a display of the $V_{CE(sus)}$.

By applying a short constant-current pulse to the TUT, the pulsed-breakdown test set eliminates the time-variant

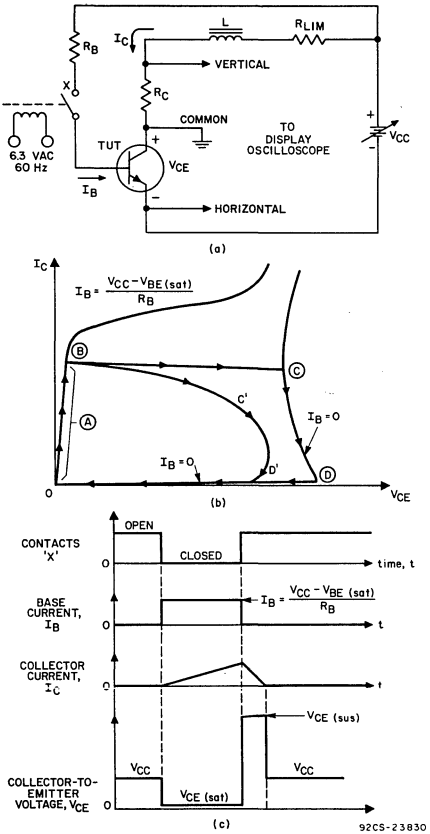


Fig. 1 – (a) Common inductive sweep circuit; (b) movement of TUT operating point for circuit in (a); (c) voltage and current waveforms for circuit of (a).

and current-variant effects inherent in the TUT in the inductive test methods, and produces a more accurate and repeatable measurement.

The Curve-Tracer Method

The basic curve-tracer circuit[1] shown in Fig. 2 uses theoretically non-reactive circuit elements to produce an oscilloscope trace in which the TUT has little alternative but to display its $V_{CE(sus)}$ characteristic. However, peak power dissipation in the TUT may be high.

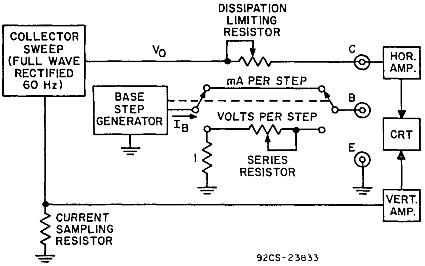


Fig. 2 – Curve-tracer circuit.

By the use of a very short, low-repetition-rate test pulse, the pulsed-breakdown test set allows relatively high test currents even for high-voltage transistors.

PULSED-BREAKDOWN TEST SET

Fig. 3(a) shows a block diagram of the pulsed-breakdown test set. COS/MOS digital timing circuitry provides timing pulses to a pulsed, high-voltage current source; the current source applies a regulated 190-microsecond pulse of current to the TUT socket. The intersection of the programmed-test-current curve with the characteristic curve of the TUT, point A in Fig. 3(b), is the $V_{(sus)}$ of the TUT, and is the voltage across the TUT socket. A 100-to-1 differential voltage divider reduces the $V_{(sus)}$ of the TUT to a range acceptable to the sample/hold circuitry. The output of the sample/hold circuitry is converted to a digital readout for the operator of the test set by a stable, accurate, digital voltmeter. As an alternative, an analog-to-digital converter might conceivably be used to replace the sample/hold circuit and DVM, and data could be directly transmitted to paper-tape punching, line-printing, or computer memory-storage equipment.

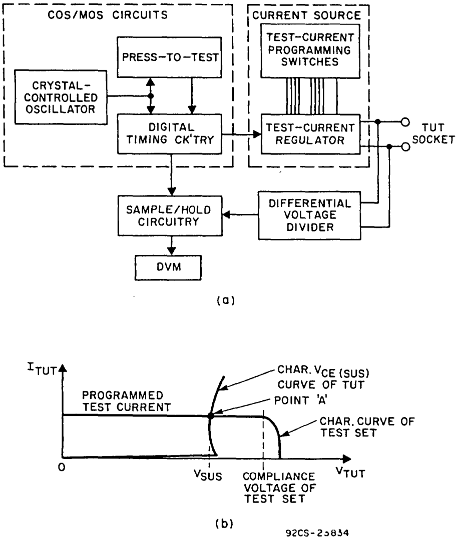


Fig. 3 – (a) Block diagram of the pulsed-breakdown test set; (b) curves that determine $V_{(sus)}$ of the TUT.

Digital Timing Circuitry

When press-to-test switch S1, located in the digital timing circuit of Fig. 4, is closed, mercury-wetted relays RL1 and RL2 are energized. The relays connect the high-voltage power supply, V_{CC} in Fig. 5, into the pulsed-current regulator circuitry. (Diode D_1, Fig. 4, absorbs the inductive energy from RL1 and RL2 when S1 is opened). The opening of S2 allows checkout of the digital timing circuitry while disabling the high-voltage supply V_{CC}.

The closing of S1 also applies a logic 1 signal to the DATA input line of flip-flop IC1A. A positive-going transition from the output of the 50-kHz clock now causes IC1A to change state: its Q output changes from a logic 1 to a logic 0. The Q output of IC1A controls the RESET line of binary counter IC2. A logic 0 input allows the 50-kHz clock pulses to be counted by the binary ripple counter. The 2^{14} negative-going edge of the clock output causes a positive-going transition to take place at the output terminal of IC2. This signal, differentiated by the C1-R1 network, is applied to the SET input of flip-flop 2, IC1B. When IC1B is set, its Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs direct the pulsed-current regulator to turn on the test current pulse to the TUT (Fig. 5).

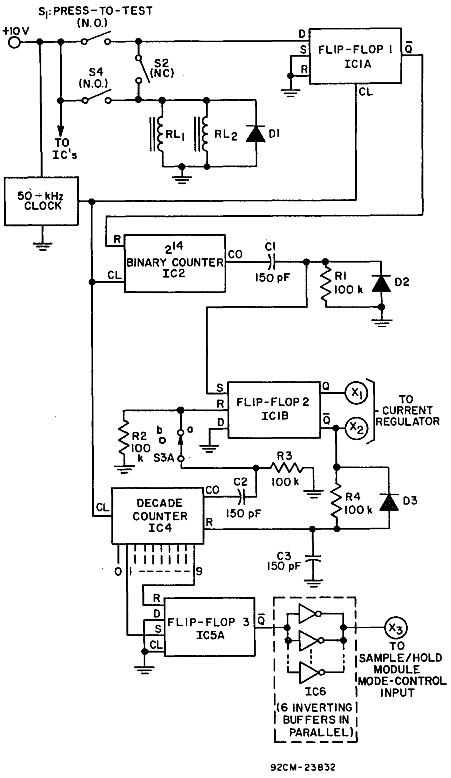


Fig. 4 – Digital timing circuit.

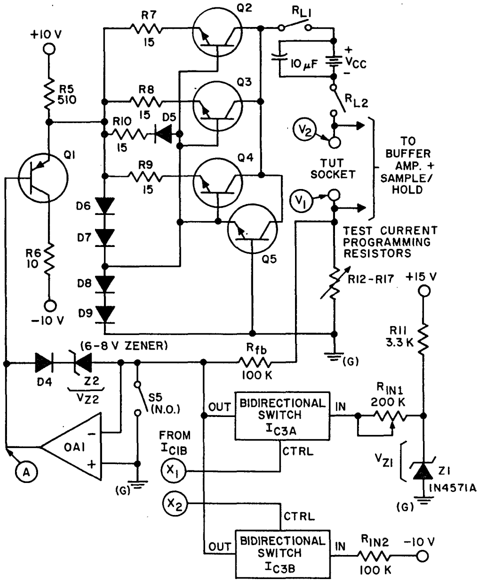


Fig. 5 – Test-current regulator circuit.

The first positive-going clock pulse after IC1B is set advances IC4 one count. A logic 1 then appears at the 1 output of IC4. This output, which occurs 10 microseconds after IC1B has directed the current regulator to turn on, is used to set flip-flop 3, IC5A. The Q output of IC5A, inverted by the buffers of IC6, provides a signal to the MODE CONTROL input terminal of the sample/hold module, Fig. 6. At this time, the current regulator is causing a constant current to flow through the TUT socket. At the same time, the sample/hold module is being directed to sample, or track, a signal voltage equal to 1/100 the TUT socket voltage. Flip-flop 2 (IC1B) will continue to direct the current regulator to deliver its programmed current until IC1B receives a reset signal. Such a reset signal will be delivered when IC4 counts ten clock pulses. One clock pulse before that, however, the 9 output line of IC4 goes

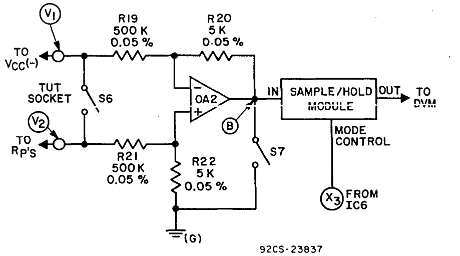


Fig. 6 – Scaling amplifier and sample/hold circuit.

to logic 1, resetting IC5A. At that time, the sample/hold module is switched to the HOLD mode. The tenth count causes the carry-out line of IC4 to go to logic 1. That signal, differentiated by R_3 and C_2, resets IC1B, which then directs the programmed current pulse to terminate. Fig. 7 is a pulse timing diagram for the sequence described above. Thus, the digital timing circuit always causes the sample/hold module to sample the socket voltage of the TUT (scaled by a factor of 100) during the test current pulse.

By avoiding the use of monostable oscillators for timing purposes, problems of sequential and parallel pulse synchronization are virtually eliminated from this circuit.

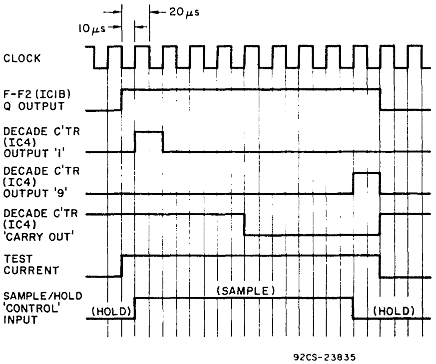


Fig. 7 – Pulse-timing diagram for the circuits of Figs. 6 and 7.

Test-Current Regulator

The test-current regulator, Fig. 5, operates as an operational amplifier with current- and voltage-amplification stages, and is designed with a 700-volt, 500-milliampere output capability.

COS/MOS bi-directional switches IC3B and IC3C, whose CONTROL input signals come from the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs, respectively, of IC1B, switch a positive or negative reference current into the inverting input of operational-amplifier OA1. During the test-pulse period, IC1B is SET, with its Q output a logic 1 and its $\overline{Q}$ output logic 0. These signals, applied to the CONTROL input of bi-directional switches IC3A and IC3B, respectively, turn off IC3B and turn on IC3A. With IC3A on, a signal input current proportional to V_{Z1}, the voltage of a temperature-compensated zener diode, flows into the inverting input of OA1. The signal current is approximately equal to V_{Z1}/R_{in1}, and causes a negative-going output to appear at the output of OA1. Q_1, a type 2N6111 p-n-p transistor, operates as a voltage follower, eventually causing the emitter-base junctions of pass units Q_2 through Q_5 to become forward biased. When this happens, current begins to flow through the collectors of the pass units, the V_{CC} supply, the TUT socket, and the current-programming resistors, $R_{12\text{-}17}$, Fig. 8. Resistor R_6, Fig. 5, limits the emitter current of the pass units in the event that the press-to-test button(s) are depressed with the TUT socket open-circuited.

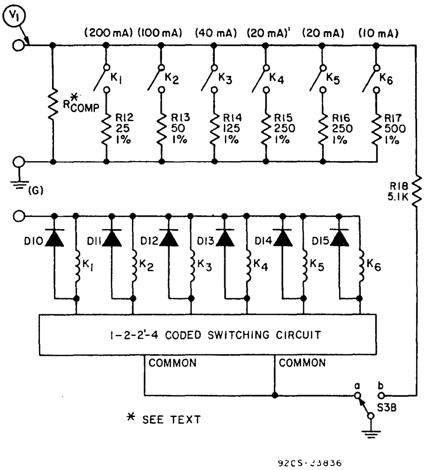


Fig. 8 – Current-programming resistors and relays.

The current flow through the programming resistors causes a voltage drop, V_1, which results in the current flow through R_{fb}, Fig. 5, essentially the feedback resistor of a circuit operating as a unity-gain inverter. The loop gain is adjusted in practice by R_{in}, so that V_1 equals exactly -5 volts, dc, during the test pulse. (This adjustment is explained in detail in the section entitled Calibration and Set-Up, below). If the current diverted through R_{fb} is ignored, the current through the TUT socket is exactly equal in magnitude to 5 volts divided by the value of the programming resistors.

The test current is set by use of a binary-coded network of resistors connected into the circuit by switch-controlled mercury-wetted relays, Fig. 8. Each resistor, R_n (n=12 to 17), contributes to the test current exactly (5 V/R_n) amperes of current. The error introduced into the magnitude of the test current by the shunting effect of R_{fb} is balanced by the addition of a programming resistor, always in-circuit, equal to R_{fb}.

In order to assure rapid turn-off of the pass units, $Q_{2\text{-}5}$, Fig. 5, when IC1B returns to its reset state (between test current pulses), IC3A is turned off and IC3B is turned on. This action causes a negative input current to flow in the inverting input of OA1 and drives the output of OA1 positive until diode D_4 becomes forward biased and zener diode Z2 breaks down. The output of OA1 is clamped to approximately +6 volts to +8 volts, dc. Current flowing through resistor R_5 and diodes D_6 through D_9 then serves to reverse bias the emitter bases of pass units Q_2 through Q_5. In addition, since the base of Q_1 is at a higher potential than its emitter, Q_1 is also biased at cutoff. Resistors R_7 through R_{10} and diode D_5 provide local negative feedback which causes current sharing among transistors Q_2 through Q_5.

Current-Programming Circuit

In the current-programming circuit, Fig. 8, the magnitude of the test-pulse current is controlled by the use of mercury-wetted relays that connect the current-programming resistors in parallel. 1-2-2'-4 weighting of coded decimal switching is used to divide the current flow among a greater number of resistors at higher current levels. Rotary switches, toggle switches, or thumbwheel switches can be used. Additional resistors (R_{comp}) can be included to compensate for current "lost" to current-regulator feedback and the scaling-amplifier inputs. For the values of R_{fb} (Fig. 5) and R_{21} and R_{22} shown (Fig. 6), R_{comp} is approximately 83 kilohms. S_{3B}, Fig. 8, is used in the calibration and set-up procedures for the test set.

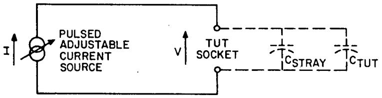
Scaling Amplifier and Sample/Hold Circuit

OA2 of the scaling-amplifier and sample/hold circuit, Fig. 6, takes the voltage appearing across the TUT socket (subtracting the -5-volt reference pulse), divides it by 100, and feeds the result to the sample/hold module. The sample/hold module, mode-controlled by the output signal from IC6, holds a voltage equal to -(1/100) of the voltage which is sampled from the TUT socket during the test current pulse. The output of the sample/hold module is input to the terminals of a stable, accurate, digital voltmeter.

CALIBRATION AND SET–UP OF THE TEST SET

1. Clock (Fig. 7)

   Several-percent inaccuracy in the 50-kHz clock frequency should not affect circuit performance seriously. The digital timing will always strobe the sample/hold module during the test current pulse; the duty cycle of the pulse will not change. However, too short a pulse may not allow sufficient time for the TUT to stabilize in its sustaining region before the SAMPLE pulse from the sample/hold module ends, Fig. 9. Any frequency or period counter of sufficient accuracy can be used to check the 50-kHz clock frequency, or to calibrate the clock if an adjustable model is used.

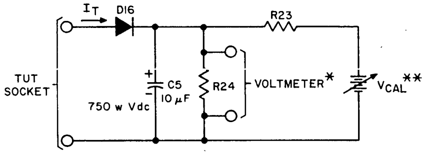


$$\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T} \approx \frac{I}{(C_{STRAY} + C_{TUT})}$$

92CS-23838

Fig. 9 – Capacitive effects at the TUT socket.

2. Balance OA1
   - a. Close switch S_5 (Fig. 5).
   - b. Measure voltage at point A (Fig. 5) using DVM.
   - c. Adjust trim pot of OA1 for null.
   - d. Remove DVM.
   - e. Open S_5.
3. -5-Volt Pulse Calibration (Figs. 4, 5, 8).
   - a. Lower V_{CC} supply to approximately 100 volts, dc.
   - b. Short TUT socket.
   - c. Move switch S_3 (Fig. 8) to position b. This action sets the test current to 1 milliampere and disables the digital feedback circuit, which causes the test pulse to end (Fig. 4).
   - d. Press the press-to-test switch(es) S_1 until IC1B is triggered (approximately 1/3 second).
   - e. Measure voltage V_1 (Fig. 5) using test-set DVM. Adjust R_{1N} until V_1 is exactly equal to -5 volts, dc.
   - f. Remove short from TUT socket.
   - g. Disconnect DVM.
   - h. Move switch S_3 (Fig. 8) to position a.
4. Balance OA2
   - a. Close Switch S_6 (Fig. 6).
   - b. Measure voltage at point B, Fig. 6. using DVM.
   - c. Adjust trim pot of OA2 for null.
   - d. Remove DVM.
   - e. Open S_6
5. Balance Sample/Hold Module
   - a. Close switch S_7 (Fig. 6).
   - b. Measure sample/hold module output using DVM.
   - c. Adjust trim pot of sample/hold module for null.
   - d. Remove DVM.
   - e. Open S_7.
6. Calibrate Test Set (or check calibration)
   - a. At desired test current, measure forward drop of diode D_{16} (use curve tracer or equivalent) to nearest 10 millivolts, dc.
   - b. Connect diode D_{16} to circuit of Fig. 10 as shown, and connect circuit of Fig. 10 to test-set TUT terminals as shown.



* JB FLUKE MODEL 803B DIFFERENTIAL VOLTMETER, OR EQUIVALENT

** HEWLETT/PACKARD POWER SUPPLY MODEL 6448B, OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-23839

Fig. 10 – Test-set calibration circuit.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Voltmeter and V_{CAL} supply may share common ground, but this ground must be isolated from test-set ground.

c. Using VTVM, set V_{CAL} so that voltmeter reads 500 volts, dc, minus diode drop measured in step 6(a).
d. Set test current to value used in step 6(a).
e. Press test button(s); reading should be 500 volts, dc (scaled to -5 volts dc).
f. With the test current set to zero, and the TUT socket shorted, depression of the test buttons will yield a near zero reading on the digital-voltmeter readout. Any residual offset (typically less than a few millivolts) is compensated by repeating the zeroing of OA2 and the sample/hold module, steps 4 and 5. With the TUT socket shorted, the trim pot for the sample/hold module should be used to cancel any offsets which cannot be accounted for by other means. Low resolution wire-wound trim pots should not be used.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

R. D. Thornton, D. Dewitt, E. R. Chenette, P. E. Gray, Semiconductor Electronics Education Committee, John Wiley, New York, 1966.

1. "Handbook of Basic Transistor Circuits and Measurements" Vol. 7, pp 114-115.
   "Characteristics and Limitation of Transistors" Vol. 4, pp 24-26, 42-43.

C. R. Turner, "Interpretation of Voltage Ratings for Transistors," RCA Application Note AN-6215.

PARTS LIST FOR CIRCUITS SHOWN IN THIS NOTE:

Capacitors

C_1, C_2, C_3 - 150 pF mica
C_4, C_5 - 10 μF 750 WVdc electrolytic

Diodes

D_1, D_4 - 1N914B
$D_2, D_3, D_{6\text{-}15}$ - 1N5193

Zener Diodes

V_{Z1} - 6-8V Zener (2N1607 emitter-base)
V_{Z2} - 1N4571A

Resistors: (1/2 W, 5%, unless otherwise specified)

R_1 - R_5, R_{IN2} - 100k
R_6 - 510Ω
R_7 - 10Ω
R_8 - R_{11} - 15Ω
R_{IN1} - 200k Cermet potentiometer
R_{cb} - 100k, 1%
R_{12} - 3.3k
R_{13} - 25Ω, 1%
R_{14} - 50Ω, 1%
R_{15} - 125Ω, 1%
R_{16}, R_{17} - 250Ω 1%
R_{18} - 500Ω, 1%
R_{19} - 5.1k
R_{comp} - 83k (approx.) (See text)
R_{20}, R_{22} - 500k, 0.05% (Vishay style HA518 or equivalent)
R_{21}, R_{23} - 5k, 0.05% (Vishay part No. 300181: R_1=R_2=5k)
R_{24} - 1K
R_{25} - 510k, 2W, 10%

Transistors

Q_1-2N6111
Q_2 through Q_5- DTS-804; selected for $V_{CEO} > 900$ V at $I_C = 1$ mA

Integrated Circuits:

IC1, IC5 - RCA CD4013AE Dual "D" flip-flop with set/reset
IC2 - RCA CD4016AE Quad bilateral switch
IC3 - RCA CD4020AE 14-stage binary/ripple counter
IC5 - RCA CD4017AE Decade counter/divider
IC6 - RCA CD4049AE Hex buffer/converter

Miscellaneous

50-kHz clock: Vectron model CO-236T or equivalent.
OA1, OA2: Analog Devices Model 45k or equivalent.
Sample/Hold Module: Burr-Brown Model 4035/15 or equivalent.
V_{CC} Supply: Acopian Model 750UAO2L 0-720V @ 20mA or equivalent.
±15-Volt Op-Amp Supply: Acopian Model D15-75 or equivalent.
+10V/-10V (relay, logic) Supplies: Acopian Module A10NT110 or equivalent.
RL1, RL2, K1-6 (relays): Clare Model HGSR51111N00, or equivalent.
DVM: Data Precision Model 2440 Digital Multimeter, or equivalent; options B3, B4.

RCA
Solid State Division

Power Transistors

Application Note

AN-6297

Biasing Circuit for the Output Stage of a Power Amplifier—The V_{BE} Multiplier

by M. Glogolja

This Note describes a biasing circuit for the output stage of a power amplifier. The biasing circuit is called a V_{BE} multiplier; its purpose is to provide proper bias for the output transistors of the amplifier under all operating conditions. The amount of forward bias provided determines the quiescent operating point of the output stage. The criteria for determining the proper quiescent collector current of the output transistors are the output-signal distortion level to be achieved and the need to minimize quiescent current because of dissipation in the output transistors. Fig. 1 shows the circuit of a typical complementary output stage for an audio amplifier. In this circuit, transistor Q3 serves as the biasing element for transistors Q4 and Q5.

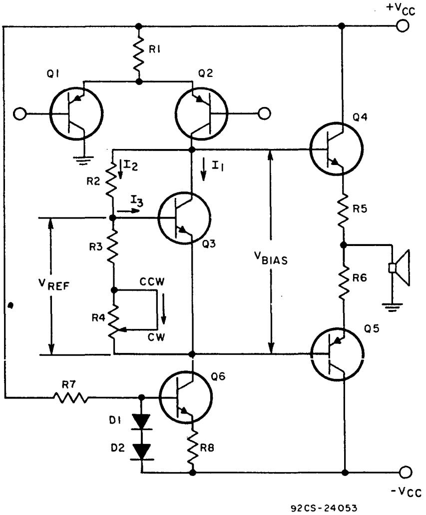


Fig. 1—Complementary output stage for an audio amplifier.

Since all transistors are temperature sensitive, the bias circuit should change bias voltage in such a manner that the quiescent collector current of the output transistors remains constant. Typical temperature dependence of a silicon power transistor is shown in Fig. 2. The figure shows that the bias voltage must decrease approximately 2 mV/°C if the collector current is to be constant. Failure to provide thermal compensation will result in a current change of:

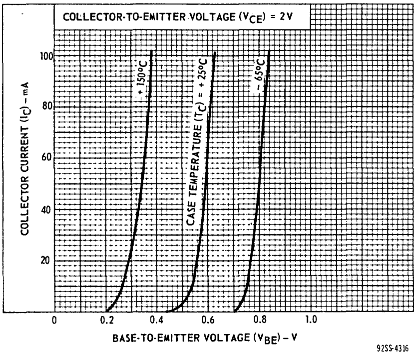


Fig. 2—Temperature dependence of a silicon power transistor.

$$\frac{\Delta I_C}{\Delta T} \simeq 10\%/^\circ C$$

A further examination of Fig. 2 shows that an error of 20 millivolts (3 per cent) in the bias voltage will result in a change in the collector current by a factor of 2.

Transistor Q3 in Fig. 1 varies the biasing voltage for the output transistors so that quiescent current does not change with temperature change. This constant-current condition is achieved by mounting Q3, Q4, and Q5 on the same heat sink so that change of the junction temperature of the output transistors will change the heat-sink temperature proportionally and, therefore, the junction temperature of Q3. If, for example, temperature increases, the collector current of Q3 would tend to increase too, but constant-current source Q6 keeps the collector current of Q3 constant. Under this condition, the V_{BE} of Q3 will decrease, and V_{bias} will decrease proportionally. The net result will be the stabilization of the quiescent collector current of Q4 and Q5.

Selection of Biasing-Circuit Resistors

The circuit will function properly if resistors R2, R3, and R4 are selected so that:

$$I_1 \gg I_2 \gg I_3 \tag{1}$$

In this case:

$$V_{REF} \simeq I_2\,(R3 + R4) \tag{2}$$

and

$$V_{REF} \simeq \frac{R3 + R4}{R2 + R3 + R4}\, V_{bias} \tag{3}$$

Let $R_{REF} = R3 + R4$
so that Eq. (3) can be written as:

$$V_{REF} = \frac{R_{REF}}{R2 + R_{REF}}\, V_{bias} \tag{4}$$

or

$$V_{bias} = V_{REF}\, \frac{R2 + R_{REF}}{R_{REF}} \tag{5}$$

Since V_{REF} is V_{BE} of the bias transistor Q3, it is evident that V_{bias} is V_{BE} multiplied by the ratio $\frac{R2 + R_{REF}}{R_{REF}}$, thus the name, V_{BE} multiplier.

Resistor values will then be:

$$R2 = R_{REF}\left(\frac{V_{bias}}{V_{REF}} - 1\right) \tag{6}$$

where V_{bias} and V_{REF} are voltages at ambient temperature.

The change in bias voltage provided by the V_{BE} multiplier circuit is:

$$\Delta V'_{bias} = \left(\frac{R2 + R_{REF}}{R_{REF}}\right)\left(\frac{dV_{REF}}{dT}\right)_{Q3} \Delta T_{JQ3} \tag{7}$$

where ΔT_{JQ3} is the temperature change of the junction of Q3. The change in the bias voltage required to maintain constant quiescent collector current in the output transistors is:

$$\Delta V''_{bias} = \left(\frac{dV_{BE}}{dT}\right)_{Q4,Q5} \Delta T_{JQ4,5} \tag{8}$$

where

$$\frac{(dV_{BE})}{dT}_{Q4,Q5} = \frac{dV_{BEQ4}}{dT} + \frac{dV_{BEQ5}}{dT}$$

and $\Delta T_{JQ4,5}$ is the temperature change of the junction of Q4 or Q5 (ideally, the temperature change is the same for both). Eqs. (7) and (8) must be equal, so that:

$$\left(\frac{R2 + R_{REF}}{R_{REF}}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{dV_{BE}}{dT}\right)_{Q4,Q5}}{\left(\frac{dV_{REF}}{dT}\right)_{Q3}}\; \frac{\Delta T_{JQ4,5}}{\Delta T_{JQ3}} \tag{9}$$

Eq. (9) shows that if resistors are chosen according to Eq. (6), $\Delta T_{JQ4,5}$ and ΔT_{JQ3} should be equal. In reality, these expressions are not equal because of thermal resistance between the junctions of the output transistors and the junction of the V_{BE} multiplier transistor, Q3. As a consequence, the quiescent collector current of the output transistors will vary with temperature change; but if thermal design is done properly, the increase of the quiescent collector current with increase of temperature will be minimal. This is true assuming the change of the base-emitter voltage with temperature change for the V_{BE} multiplier and the output transistors to be the same. If the change of the base-emitter voltage with temperature change is greater for the V_{BE} multiplier than for the output transistors, it is possible to get over-compensation with increasing temperature. Thermal design is improved by the use of large heat sinks and transistors with lower values of thermal resistance between the junction and the case.

Adjustment of Idling Current

Separation of R_{REF} into R3 and R4 (Fig. 1) is needed for adjustment of idling current. R3 and R4 should be selected in such a manner that R3 will determine maximum idling current, and the combination (R3 + R4) will determine minimum idling current, based on the typical characteristics of the output transistors.

It should be noted that R4 is placed in the base-emitter circuit of Q3 rather than in the collector-base circuit. If R4 were in the collector-base circuit and became open (a typical failure mode for variable resistors), it would cause simultaneous turn-on of all output transistors and possibly result in their destruction. Such a failure of R4 in the base circuit would result in a reduction of the value of V_{bias} and greater distortion of the output signal.

Idling current should be adjusted (starting with the wiper of R4 in the CCW position) for the minimum current that will yield acceptable distortion. The idling current should be monitored during the adjustment, because too high a current could cause thermal runaway of the output transistors.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-6320

Radiation-Hardness Capability of RCA Silicon Power Transistors

R. B. Jarl

Because all military systems and weaponry may at one time be exposed to nuclear radiation, the effects of this radiation on the electronic system components must be determined and allowed for in the design. This Note describes the types of radiation damage that might be experienced by a power device and the tests used to determine the design most effective in preventing this damage.

"RADIATION HARDNESS"

In reality there is no such thing as a "radiation hard" transistor. A circuit or a device is considered "radiation hard" for a given application; the criteria is whether the entire circuit will perform its intended function after being exposed to a given radiation condition. There are several levels of nuclear radiation for which equipment is designed. For example, a hand-carried transceiver is designed for a radiation level of possibly one thousand times less than the guidance electronics in an ICBM warhead because, in its environment, the transceiver would be destroyed by a nuclear-weapon blast effect while the radiation level was still very low. An ICBM, on the other hand, flies outside the earth's atmosphere; hence, the destructive mechanism might not be blast effect but, more likely, neutron, gamma, and X-ray effects from the defensive missile burst. The levels of radiation from which manned aircraft, weapons stores, missile launch systems and the like have to be protected lie somewhere between the levels for the transceiver and the ICBM.

All transistors suffer degradation in gain, saturation, and leakage when exposed to nuclear radiation. The problem is to acquire sufficient knowledge of the transistor behavior after such exposure to allow the circuit designer to adjust the design for any undesirable changes that may occur in the device characteristics. The transistor designer may optimize a power device for radiation characteristics, but usually at the expense of its dc operating capability.

DAMAGE CLASSIFICATION

The types of radiation damage that may be inflicted upon a power device are classified as follows:

1. Physical Damage
2. Displacement Damage
3. Transient Radiation Energy Effect (TREE)
4. Ionizing Electromagnetic Pulse Effects (IEMP)

Physical Damage is inflicted on a device by "flash X-rays" from a nearby nuclear explosion. The X-rays produce a thermo-mechanical shock-wave in the dense material to which the transistor die is attached, usually molybdenum, copper, or gold. This shockwave then propagates into the transistor die and, if strong enough, will cause visible fracturing of the device.

Displacement Damage refers to changes in the atomic structure of the silicon crystal caused primarily by the disruption of the crystal lattice by impacting neutrons. The result of this damage is an increased recombination rate in the base and increased collector-body series resistance. The combined effect is manifest by a decrease in current gain and an increase in collector-emitter saturation voltage.

Transient Radiation Energy Effects (TREE) are caused mainly by gamma rays which produce large numbers of whole electron pairs in the collector-base and emitter-base junctions and cause large photo-currents to flow in the associated circuits. Intense gamma radiation may also cause current-gain degradation similar to that caused by neutron exposure, but the effect is modest compared to neutron effects.

Ionizing Electromagnetic Pulse (IEMP) Effects are the result of an intense ionization of the surroundings of an aircraft or space vehicle that produces a voltage gradient over the hull of several hundred thousand volts. Wherever there is a gap in the metal skin, such as access doors, windows, or antenna feedthroughs, the field will redistribute itself and follow the path of least resistance, possibly down into the vehicle electronics. Should the IEMP suppression be insufficient, high-current pulses may be induced in the system electronics. In most cases, the protection of the small signal and logic circuits will dictate IEMP suppression well below the capabilities of the power devices. Where a power device will be exposed to an IEMP condition, a pulsed safe-area test may be applied to simulate the situation and verify the device durability.

This Note is confined to the discussion of displacement damage (neutron effects) and transient-radiation effects (photocurrents), the main cause of failure of power devices exposed to nuclear radiation.

DEVICES TESTED

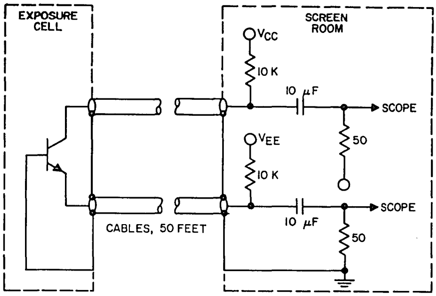
Recently, six different RCA power-transistor structures, as detailed in Table I, were subjected to fission spectrum neutron exposure and gamma radiation to determine their tolerance to nuclear and space radiation. Each sample consisted of 20 units. Except for the 2N6479, which was designed as a radiation tolerant device, these are standard commercial power transistors. The devices were evaluated for tolerance to neutron exposure and primary and secondary photocurrent generation as a function of gamma-ray intensity. Fig. 1 shows the circuit configuration and biasing used in measuring photocurrent.

TABLE I
IRRADIATED POWER-TRANSISTOR SWITCHES

Transistor	Description	Size (mils)	V_{CEO} (volts)	f_T (MHz)
2N6479	15A pwr sw. n-p-n	155 x 155	≃60-80	100-140
2N5671	30A pwr sw. n-p-n	210 x 220	100-140	60-90
2N5038	20A pwr sw. n-p-n	143 x 182	100-140	70-100
2N3878	7A pwr sw. n-p-n	103 x 103	75-110	60-90
2N5320	1A ampl. & sw. n-p-n	42 x 42	70-120	120-180
2N6247	10A ampl. p-n-p	150 x 150	60-80	4-10

Neutron Testing

Each unit tested for neutron tolerance received five fission-spectrum neutron exposures; the total fluence was sufficient to produce almost a total degradation in current gain (H_{FE}). Before and after each exposure, 5-volt, H_{FE}, appropriate V_{CE}(sat), V_{BE}(sat), I_{CBO}, I_{EBO} and switching speed data were taken. Only H_{FE} and V_{CE}(sat) degradation showed themselves to be of primary concern. I_{CBO} and I_{EBO} increased by only small and relatively manageable amounts.



TRANSISTOR TYPE	V_{CC} (VOLTS)	V_{EE} (VOLTS)
2N5038-9	55	4
2N5671-2	55	4
2N6247-8	-45	-3
2N5320	50	4
2N3878-9	50	4
2N6479	10	2

92CS-25129

Fig. 1. Circuit and biasing arrangement for measuring photocurrent.

V_{CEO} increased, as did f_T (current gain bandwidth product), while switching times decreased. V_{BE}(sat) increased somewhat but was still very manageable.

It is possible to predict H_{FE} after neutron exposure as a function of an empirically determined damage coefficient, K_D:

empirically determined damage coefficient, K_D:

$$K_D\Phi = \frac{1}{H_{FE\Phi}} - \frac{1}{H_{FEo}} \qquad (1)$$

or

$$H_{FE\phi} = \frac{1}{K_D\Phi + \frac{1}{H_{FEo}}} \qquad (2)$$

Where:

$H_{FE\phi}$ = Current gain after neutron exposure
H_{FEo} = Current gain before neutron exposure
Φ = Cumulative neutron fluence
K_D = Recombination-rate damage coefficient

(The derivation of Equations 1 and 2 is given in the Appendix.) The more common form of this relationship is:

$$K\Phi\left(\frac{1}{2\pi f_T}\right) = \frac{1}{H_{FE\phi}} - \frac{1}{H_{FEo}} \qquad (3)$$

The factor $\frac{1}{2\pi f_T}$, the gain-bandwidth product, is an approximation of the base transit time. Eq. 3 works well with small signal-devices, where f_T may be easily and repeatedly measured at the same collector current and voltage levels as the other parameters of concern. The measurement of f_T at currents greater than 1 ampere is extremely difficult owing to junction-temperature problems. Furthermore, because of the low output impedances which exist, and the difficulty of obtaining a load impedance which must be even lower, the f_T results are only qualitative in nature. The gain-bandwidth product within members of a given device design are generally uniform; therefore, for this study, $\frac{1}{2\pi f_T}$ was merged with K (the recombination-rate damage coefficient) such that:

$$K_D = \frac{K}{2\pi f_T} = \text{composite } H_{FE} \text{ damage coefficient.}$$

Figs.2, 3(a) through 3(m),and 4(a) through 4(f) present the following typical information on the devices tested:

V_{CE}(sat) vs cumulative neutron fluence (Φ) at a forced gain of 4 (I_C/I_B=4).

V_{CE}(sat) vs cumulative neutron fluence (Φ) at a forced gain of 8 (I_C/I_B=8).

H_{FE} vs I_C prior to radiation

Recombination-rate damage coefficient (K_D) vs I_C.

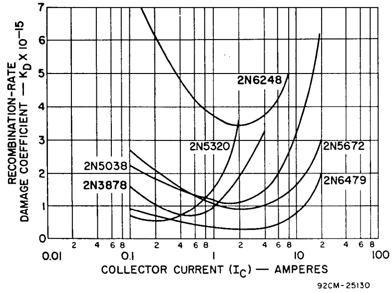
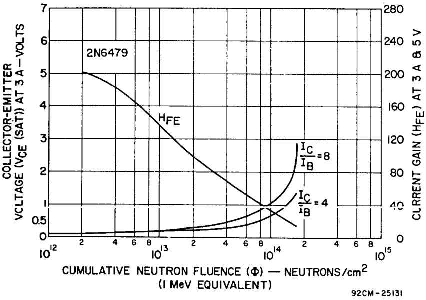
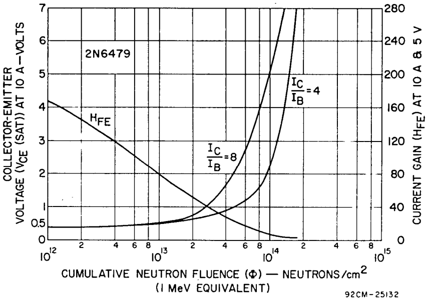


Fig. 2. Composite graph of recombination-rate damage coefficient as a function of collector current for the power transistors discussed in this Note.

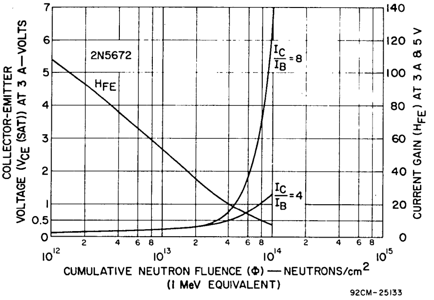


(a) 2N6479 (3A)

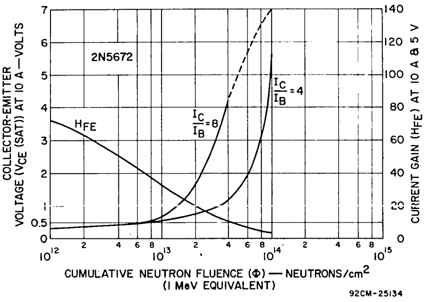
Fig. 3. Collector-emitter saturation voltage and current gain as a function of cumulative neutron fluence for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(b) 2N6479 (10A)

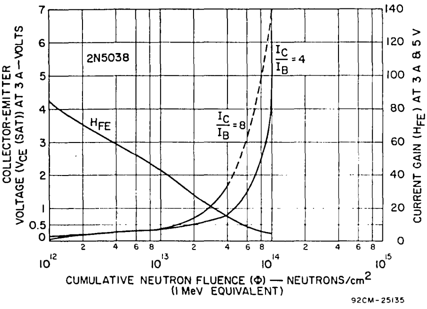


(c) 2N5672 (3A)

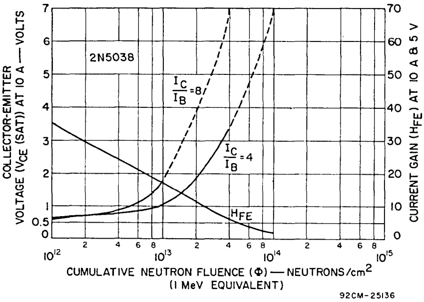


(d) 2N5672 (10A)

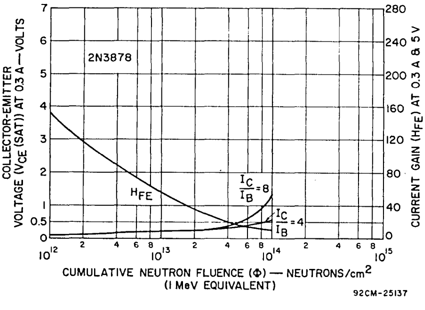
Fig. 3. Collector-emitter saturation voltage and current gain as a function of cumulative neutron fluence for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(e) 2N5038 (3A)

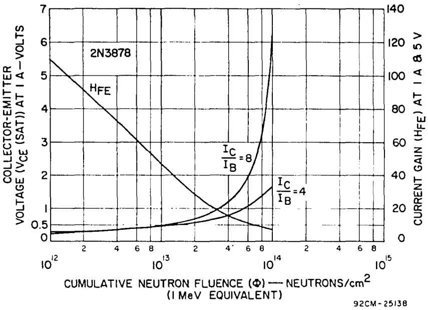


(f) 2N5038 (10A)

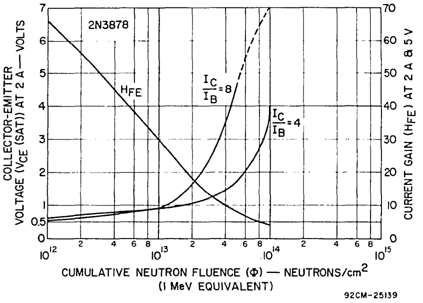


(g) 2N3878 (0.3A)

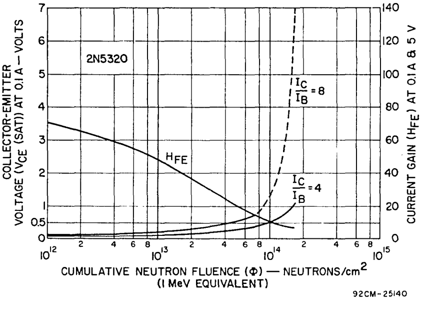
Fig. 3. Collector-emitter saturation voltage and current gain as a function of cumulative neutron fluence for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(h) 2N3878 (1A)

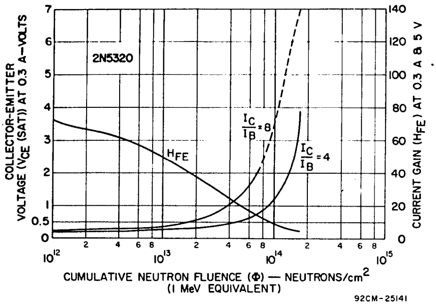


(i) 2N3878 (2A)

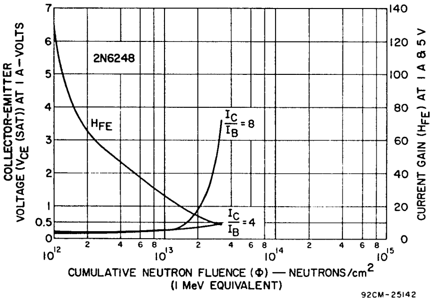


(j) 2N5320 (0.1A)

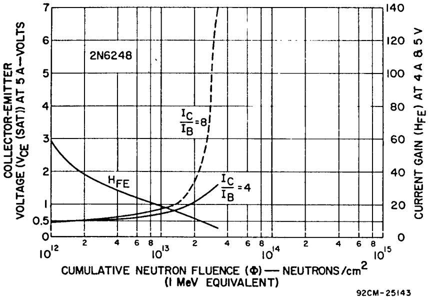
Fig. 3. Collector-emitter saturation voltage and current gain as a function of cumulative neutron fluence for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(k) 2N5320 (0.3A)

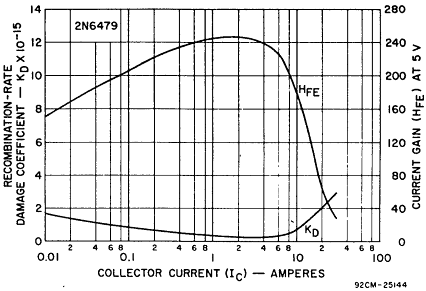


(l) 2N6248 (1A)

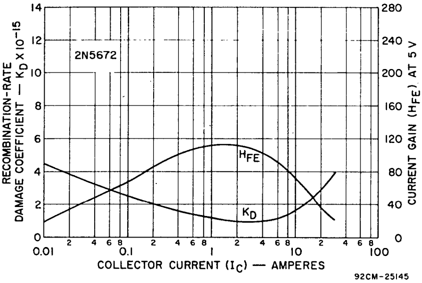


(m) 2N6248 (5A, V_{CE}; 4A, H_{FE})

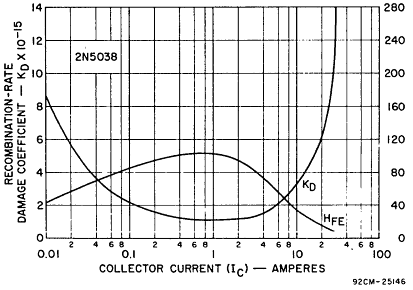
Fig. 3. Collector-emitter saturation voltage and current gain as a function of cumulative neutron fluence for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(a) 2N6479

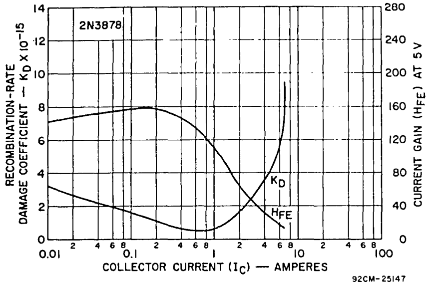


(b) 2N5672

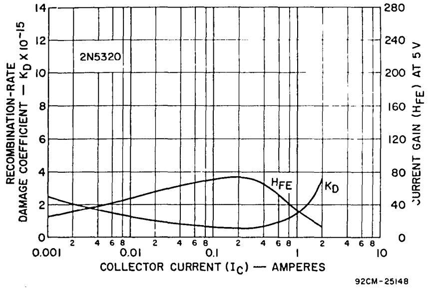


(c) 2N5038

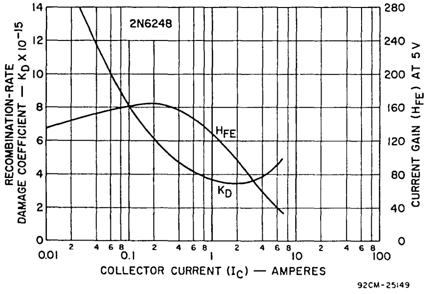
Fig. 4. Recombination-rate damage coefficient and current gain as a function of collector current for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(d) 2N3878



(e) 2N5320



(f) 2N6248

Fig. 4. Recombination-rate damage coefficient and current gain as a function of collector current for the power transistors discussed in this Note.

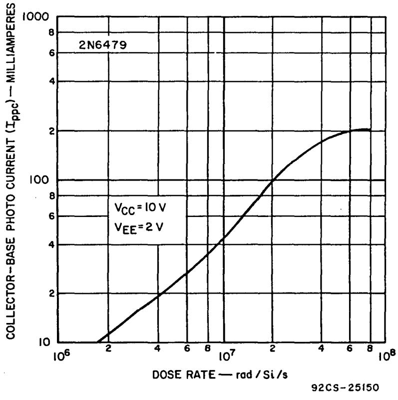
Photocurrent Testing

The effect on power transistors of high-intensity radiation, such as high-energy electrons, gamma rays, and X-rays, is ionization in the collector-base and emitter-base depletion layers that produces primary photocurrents proportional to the electrical volumes of the junctions. When these photocurrents flow through the biasing networks and are sufficient to produce the appropriate IR drops in the circuit extrinsic to the base-emitter circuit, the device may become forward biased, producing what is known as "secondary photocurrent" by means of conventional H_{FE} amplification. Primary photocurrent production is predictable and can be stated as a coefficient of 6.4 μA/rad(Si)/cm³. The expression for the collector-base photocurrent, I_{ppc}, may be written as

$$I_{ppc} = 6.4 \times 10^{-6} \times A \times W$$

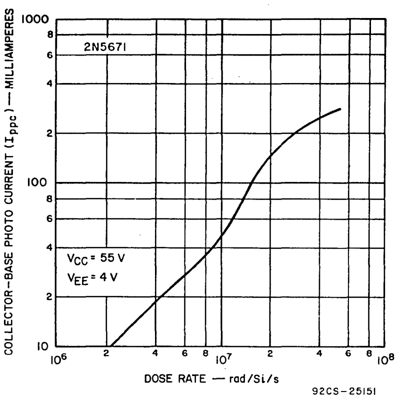
where A is the area of the base in cm² and W is the width of the collector-base depletion layer in centimeters. Note that W is to some degree voltage dependent; therefore, I_{ppc} will also be voltage dependent to the extent that the collector depletion layer widens according to the collector voltage and the impurity ratio between the base and collector layers.

Fig. 1 shows the circuit used for obtaining the photocurrent data in this Note; it is not entirely satisfactory for the levels of photocurrent that may occur in large power devices. Because the photocurrent is measured by monitoring the voltage across a 50-ohm termination resistor, the arrangement saturates at a photocurrent of $\frac{V_{CC}}{50}$ thus, the amount of current measured is not a true indication of I_{ppc} at the higher exposure levels. The curves of Figs. 5(a) through 5(f) should be evaluated with this fact in mind.

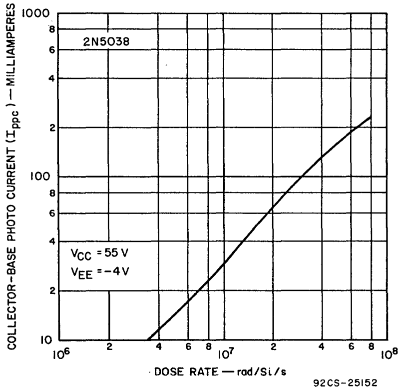


(a) 2N6479

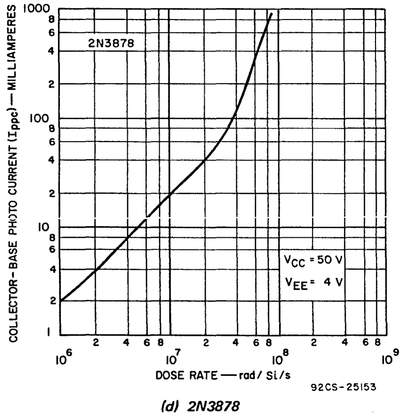
Fig. 5. Collector-base photocurrent as a function of dose rate for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(b) 2N5671

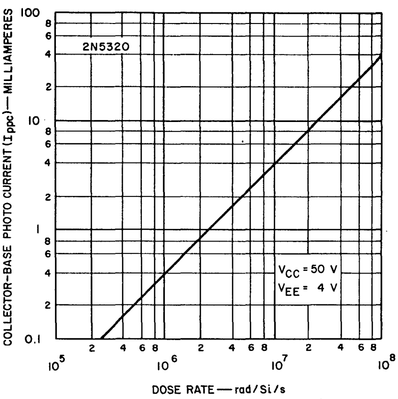


(c) 2N5038

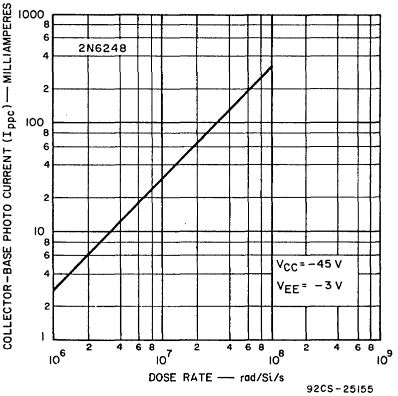


(d) 2N3878

Fig. 5. Collector-base photocurrent as a function of dose rate for the power transistors discussed in this Note.



(e) 2N5320



(f) 2N6248

Fig. 5. Collector-base photocurrent as a function of dose rate for the power transistors discussed in this Note.

Characterization of the devices tested consisted of measuring the primary photocurrents in the transistors and plotting these as functions of radiation dose rate. Tests were performed at the 25 MeV linear-accelerator facility at the White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico. Radiation pulse widths of 5 to 6 microseconds were used to attain equilibrium photocurrent. All testing was performed with the accelerator in the electron-beam mode of operation. Variations in dose rate were obtained by positioning the test device at different distances from the beam port. Dose rates ranged from about 5 x 10^5 to 2 x 10^8 rad(Si)/s and were determined from the responses of a calibrated diode. The radiation response of the diode was, in turn, calibrated against lithium fluoride, Tiny Thermoluminescent Dosimetry Discs (TTDD's), and calcium fluoride impregnated Teflon chips, both of which were positioned in the area normally occupied by the device under test.

The photocurrent characteristics of the various devices evaluated are shown in Table II and described below.

TABLE II
DEVICE PHOTOCURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

Transistor Type	TOTAL GAMMA DOSE (rads-silicon x 10^3)				
Test No.	1	2	3	4	5
2N6479	.93	2.2	4.2	33.2	79.2
2N5671	1.2	2.3	3.7	26.7	58
2N5038	1.5	2.7	4.1	25.1	38
2N3878	.93	2.13	3.63	24.6	49.6
2N5320	.85	2.0	3.4	32	73
2N6247	.83	1.68	2.68	6.1	26.3

2N6479. Relatively linear collector-base photocurrents were observed. The emitter-base plot was non-linear. Secondary photocurrent began at 3 x 10^7 rad/s. The primary photocurrent generation rates in amperes per rad per second are:

collector-base	5 x 10^{-9} A/rad/s
emitter-base	1 x 10^{-11} A/rad/s (approx.) non-linear

2N5671-2. Both the collector-base and emitter-base junctions exhibit a linear relationship between the photocurrent and the dose rate. However, this transistor type switched into the secondary-photocurrent mode from 5 x 10^6 to 2 x 10^7 rad/s, so that the points of the emitter plot are accordingly reduced in quantity. The plot in Fig. 5(b) yields a primary photocurrent generation rate of:

collector-base	4.8 x 10^{-9} A/rad/s
emitter-base	2 x 10^{-10} A/rad/s

2N5038-9. Linear relationships between the photocurrent and dose rate for both collector-base and emitter-base junctions were obtained. The onset of secondary photocurrent was observed at dose rates of 2 x 10^7 to 2 x 10^8 rad/s. The primary photocurrent generation rates taken from Fig. 5(c) are:

collector-base	3.1 x 10^{-9} A/rad/s
emitter-base	6.5 x 10^{-11} A/rad/s

2N3878-9. The collector-base junction shows a linear relationship between photocurrent and dose rate, whereas the emitter base is very non-linear. The non-linearity holds even though data is plotted from 5 x 10^5 to 10^8 rad/s, and secondary photocurrent did not begin until the dose rate was 3 x 10^7 rad/s. The primary photocurrent-generation rates are:

collector-base	2.4 x 10^{-9} A/rad/s
emitter-base	1 x 10^{-11} A/rad/s (approx.) non-linear

2N5320. Linear results. Secondary photocurrent is not observed for this device for dose rates as high as 3 x 10^7 rad/s. The collector-base photocurrent generation rate is 4 x 10^{-10} A/rad/s.

2N6247-8. Linear relationship between photocurrent and dose rate for both junctions were seen. Secondary photocurrent was observed at about 3 x 10^7 rad/s. Primary-photocurrent generation rates are:

collector-base	2.9 x 10^{-9} A/rad/s
emitter-base	2.1 x 10^{-10} A/rad/s

APPENDIX
DERIVATION OF THE NEUTRON-DAMAGE COEFFICIENT

The common-emitter current gain at a constant voltage may be expressed as:

$$H_{FE} = \frac{1}{t_b R} - 1 \qquad \text{(A-1)}$$

where:

t_b = base transit time
R = base recombination rate

The recombination rate (R) is proportional to the number of defects produced in the base by neutron radiation. The number of defects is proportional to the total exposure. Therefore, R may be expressed as:

$$R = R_o + K\Phi \qquad \text{(A-2)}$$

where:

K = a damage coefficient
Φ = total neutron fluence

The base transit time, (t_b), may be approximated by the relationship:

$$t_b = \frac{1}{2\pi f_T} \qquad \text{(A-3)}$$

Manipulation of Eqs. A-1 and A-2 yields the expression:

$$K\Phi = \frac{1}{t_b}\left(\frac{1}{H_{FE\phi}+1} - \frac{1}{H_{FEo}+1}\right) \qquad \text{(A-4)}$$

where:

H_{FEo} = H_{FE} prior to neutron exposure[1]
$H_{FE\phi}$ = H_{FE} after neutron exposure[2]

Simplifying,

$$H_{FEo} + 1 = H_{FEo} \qquad \text{(A-5)}$$

Eq. A-4 now becomes

$$K\Phi = \frac{1}{t_b}\left(\frac{1}{H_{FE\phi}+1} - \frac{1}{H_{FEo}}\right) \qquad \text{(A-6)}$$

A reorganization yields:

$$1 + H_{FE} = \frac{1}{t_b K\Phi + \frac{1}{H_{FEo}}} \qquad \text{(A-7)}$$

If Eq. A-3 is then substituted in Eq. A-7, the expression becomes:

$$1 + H_{FE} = \frac{1}{\frac{K\Phi}{2\pi f_T} + \frac{1}{H_{FEo}}} \qquad \text{(A-8)}$$

As described in the main text, f_T and K may be merged as:

$$\frac{K}{2\pi f_T} = K_D \qquad \text{(A-9)}$$

$1 + H_{FE\phi}$ is usually expressed as $H_{FE\phi}$, and the expression becomes:

$$H_{FE\phi} = \frac{1}{K_D\Phi + \frac{1}{H_{FEo}}} \qquad \text{(A-10)}$$

REFERENCES

1. Larin, Radiation Effects in Semiconductors, pp. 17, eq. 2.19, 2.20, John Wiley, New York, 1968

2. Same as ref. 1, pp. 14, eq. 2.11

3. Rockwell International, Internal letter 73-551-012-79, October 15, 1973

RCA
Solid State
Division

Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-6330

A Safe-Area Rating System for Power Inverters Handling Capacitive and Inductive Loads

Although transistor power inverters have classically been evaluated with resistive loads, the reliability of practical inverters often depends on inductive and capacitive loads and associated starting transient considerations. This paper describes a safe-area rating system for transistors, and relates this system to self-excited single-transformer, self-excited double-transformer, and driven inverters operating into resistive, capacitive, and inductive loads under both steady-state and starting conditions.

Analysis of inverters to determine whether they will operate reliably depends on the safe-area rating of the transistors used in the inverter circuits. The rating system used must be easily related to complex transient waveforms, and must be comprehensive enough to include all conditions that may cause device failure. Most important, the rating system must be realistic, i.e., conformance with the safe-area requirements must assure device reliability.

With a system such as the one described in this paper, the analysis of inverters with complex loads is relatively simple. The general procedure is as follows:

1. The worst-case load lines are measured or calculated.
2. The load-line information is translated into an energy form which can be directly related to the forward- or reverse-bias safe-area rating shown on the transistor data sheet. This translation involves two steps:
   (a) calculation of actual energy and of equivalent single or repetitive pulses for thermally limited or second-breakdown-limited situations;
   (b) direct comparison of energy dissipated in the transistor in the inverter with the published rating for the reverse-bias case ($E_{S/b}$).

For inverters operating into inductive loads, it is also necessary to consider the inverse current transfer ratio (beta) and possible diode protection. The safe-area rating system developed by RCA and used throughout this paper for inverter analysis is energy-oriented, i.e., it takes into account transistor capability to absorb short-duration energy pulses.

Forward-Bias Safe-Area Rating System

In general, a transistor can dissipate energy in either the forward-bias or the reverse-bias mode. The forward-bias mode is defined as the condition under which conventional current flows to the base terminal of a transistor in a direction that results in normal transistor action (i.e., into the base of an n-p-n transistor and out of the base of a p-n-p transistor). An example of a typical forward-bias safe-area curve is shown in Fig.1. This curve, which is derived on the basis of a single non-repetitive rectangular pulse occurring at a case temperature of 25°C, is bounded by the maximum current I_C(max) and maximum collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CEO}(max) ratings for the transistor. According to the accepted definition of active operation, the operating collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CE} cannot exceed V_{CEO}.

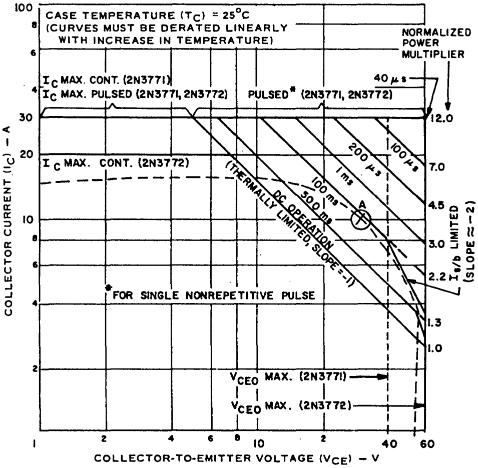


Fig.1 - Typical forward-bias safe-area curve.

A two-step derating system is used to adapt the safe-area curve to practical cases, First, a single pulse at an elevated case temperature is considered, and all thermal limitations are derated linearly with temperature by use of a

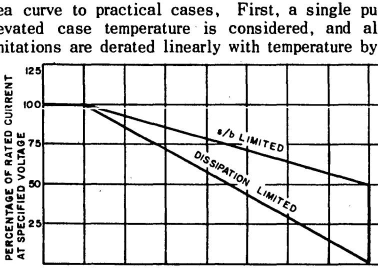


Fig.2 - Temperature derating chart.

derating chart such as that shown in Fig.2. Operation of a transistor is sometimes limited by forward-bias second breakdown ($I_{S/b}$) in certain operating regions; published data for the transistor indicate whether separate temperature derating is required in such regions.

The second step in the derating system is the consideration of repetitive rectangular pulses. For such derating, an effective case temperature T_{eff} is introduced which depends on average power dissipation, as follows:

$$T_{eff} = T_{case} + P_{avg} (\theta_{jc}) \qquad (1)$$

where T_{case} is the actual case temperature, P_{avg} is the average power, and θ_{jc} is the thermal resistance from junction to case. The transistor is derated for the effective case temperature in the same manner used for a single pulse. The reduction of complex power pulses to repetitive rectangular pulses at an arbitrary case temperature permits the processing of virtually any waveform. As an example, Fig.3 shows an actual power waveform and an equivalent rectangular pulse containing the same energy per cycle and the same peak power.[1]

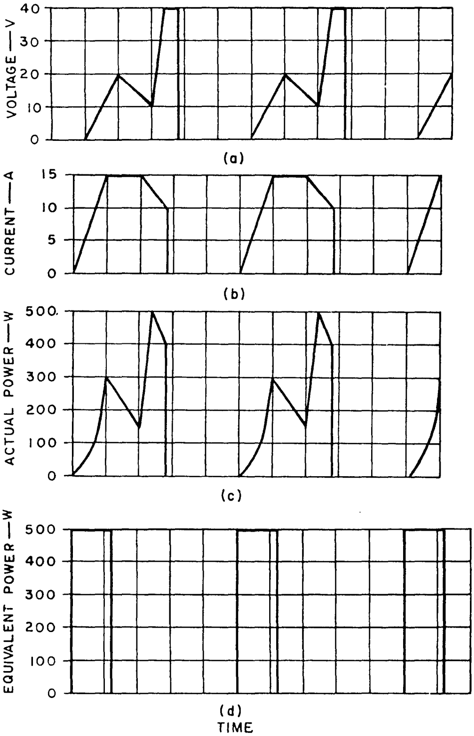


Fig.3 - Actual voltage, current, and power pulses, and equivalent rectangular power pulse.

An important exception to the procedure of lumping all energy at peak power involves transistors operating near their second-breakdown limit. Because this limit varies inversely with voltage squared (approximately), the point of maximum stress occurs below peak power, but at a higher voltage. Therefore, the energy should be lumped at a point closest to the second-breakdown limit, i.e., at the worst-case excursion point of the power curve into the safe-area region.[2]

Reverse-Bias Safe-Area Rating System

The reverse-bias mode of transistor operation is defined as the condition under which conventional current flows to the base terminal of a transistor in a direction which tends to cut off normal operation. If a purely resistive load were being switched off, collector current would be essentially zero and no power would be dissipated after the transistor switched off. However, if some amount of inductance L is present in the collector circuit of a transistor and an attempt is made to turn the device off, the inductance causes a collector current I_C to flow through the breakdown voltage of the device, and considerable energy may be dissipated. The energy dissipated in this case is approximately equal to $LI_C^2/2$.

The ability of a device to dissipate energy in the reverse-bias mode (ES/b energy) depends upon the reverse base voltage, the base resistance, and the inductance in the collector circuit. Fig.4 shows the second-breakdown characteristics of a transistor operating in the reverse-bias mode. The energy E that the transistor is required to handle in a particular application is determined by the equivalent inductance L_{eff} in the collector circuit and the maximum current I_{max} to be switched, and is given by

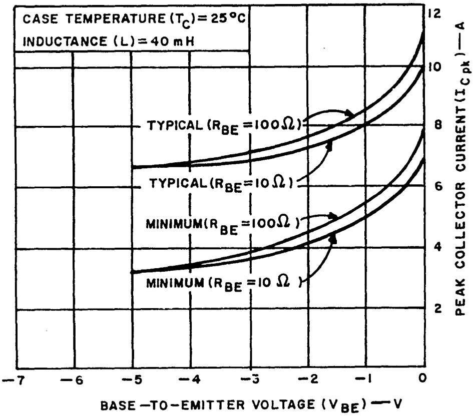


Fig.4 - Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristics.

$$E = \tfrac{1}{2} L_{eff} I^2_{max} \qquad (2)$$

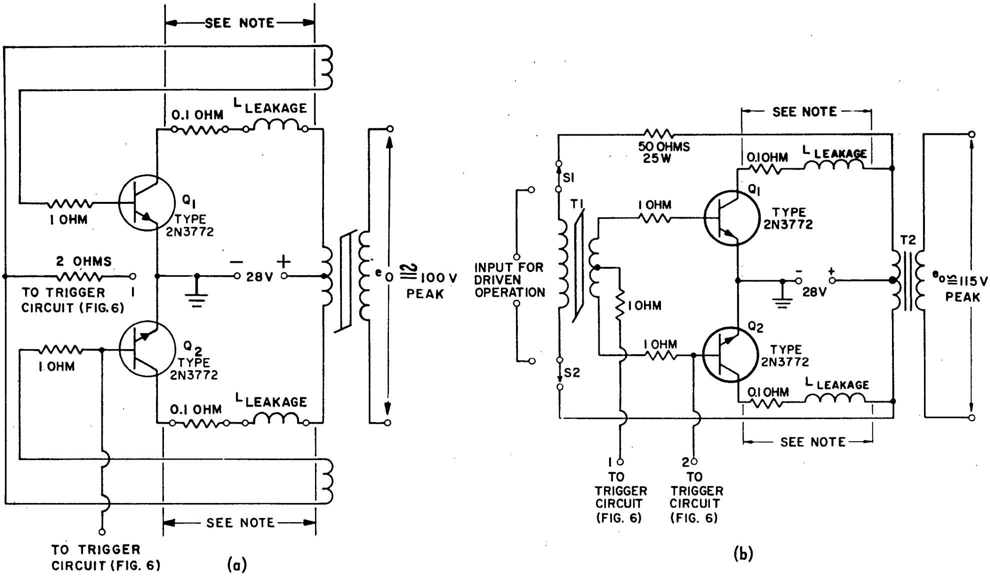
The energy $E_{S/b}$ that the transistor can handle before second breakdown occurs depends on the circuit inductance L, the base-to-emitter voltage V_{BE}, and the base-to-emitter resistance R_{BE}, as follows:

$$E_{S/b} = \tfrac{1}{2} L I^2_{pk} \qquad (3)$$

where the value of L is obtained from published data for the transistor (for the 2N3772, L = 40 x 10^{-3} henries) and the peak current I_{pk} is determined from the values of R_{BE} and V_{BE}. Comparison of Eqs.(2) and (3) indicates whether the circuit is operating safely from a reverse-bias safe-area viewpoint.

Types of Inverters

Two inverters were constructed to permit evaluation of typical inverter operation by the safe-area rating system described. These circuits, a single-transformer type and a



(a)

Transformer Characteristics

Core	Sq. Orthonol; Magnetics Inc. No.52001-2A
Primary	60 turns No.14 wire
Secondary	125 turns No.18 wire
Base Winding	6 turns No.18 wire

(b)

Transformer Characteristics

	T1	T2
Core	Sq. Orthonol; Magnetics Inc. No.52035-2A	Microsil 150 E/0.004; 1.5 by 1 inches
Primary	67 turns No.23 wire	20 turns No.14 wire
Secondary	24 turns No.18 wire	40 turns No.18 wire

Switches S_1 and S_2 are ganged.

Note: The 0.1-ohm resistors and the leakage inductances (L) are used for circuit evaluation only. They are replaced with jumpers during normal operation.

Fig.5 - Typical inverter circuits: (a) 300-watt single-transformer inverter; (b) 400-watt two-transformer inverter.

double-transformer type, are shown in Fig.5. Neither circuit is self-starting; the starting circuit for both inverters is shown in Fig.6. The two-transformer inverter shown in Fig.5(b) also includes provision for external drive to simulate a driven inverter. The oscilloscope trigger shown in the starting circuit facilitates the study of starting transients.

Although the circuits shown in Figs.5 and 6 are practical circuits, they are designed to represent basic circuit operation rather than optimized design for a particular application. However, the data obtained with the aid of these circuits are generally applicable to specific designs. The conventional waveforms shown in Figs.7 and 8 were obtained with the inverters operating into a maximum-power resistive load; these waveforms are used as a basis for inverter analysis. The waveforms obtained for the driven inverter are very similar to those shown in Fig.8.

The waveforms of Figs.7 and 8 indicate the basic switching difference between one- and two-transformer inverters. In a single-transformer inverter, as shown in Fig.7, switching is initiated after a rapid increase of collector current caused by output-transformer saturation (evidenced by

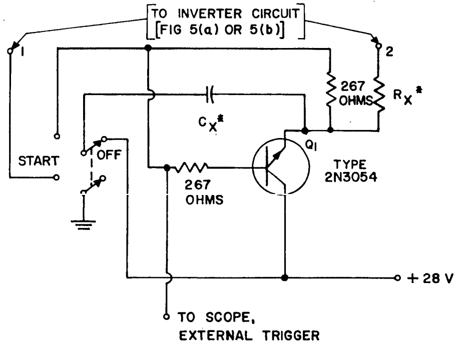


*Fig.6 - Starting circuit used with inverters of Fig.5. (*Values of C_x and R_x determine length and amplitude of starting pulse*

the spike in the collector-current waveform). In a two-transformer inverter, as shown in Fig.8, switching is initiated after the driven transformer saturates and base current is reduced (as evidenced by the relative absence of a collector-current spike). The small current spike observed for the two-transformer inverter is caused by loading of the output transformer by the saturation of the driver transformer. From a safe-area aspect, the important point is that maximum instantaneous power occurs during switching in both cases, as shown in Figs.7(d) and 8(d).

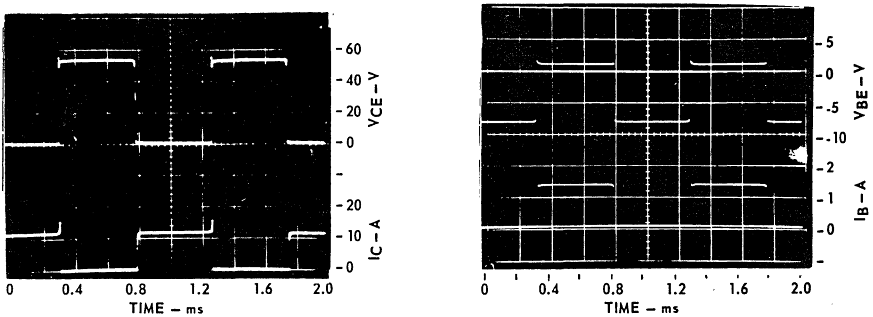
Resistive-Load-Line Analysis

Prior to consideration of capacitive and inductive loads, it is instructive to outline the general procedure for safe-area analysis of circuits operating with resistive loads only. For a single-transformer inverter, the procedure is as follows:

1. The steady-state power dissipation is established for the transistor under consideration. In the typical circuit of Fig.5(a), each transistor carries a current of approximately 11 amperes at a collector-to-emitter saturation voltage V_{CE}(sat) of 0.8 volt; therefore, the average power dissipation P_D(avg) is (11 x 0.8)/2, or 4.4 watts.

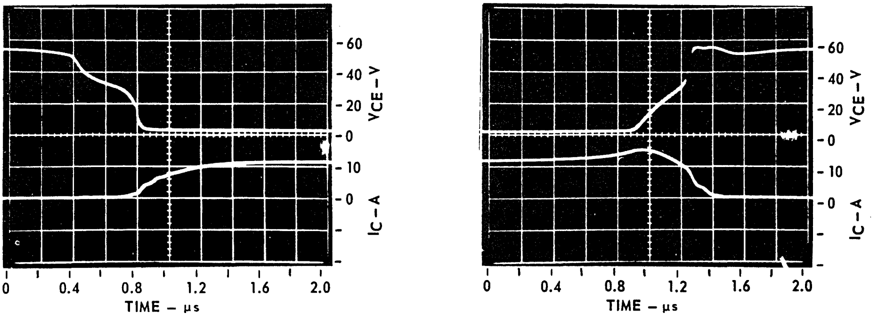
2. The switching load line, shown in Fig.7(d), is plotted on a safe-area curve, and the worst-case excursion point into the safe area is determined. This point, represented by point A in Fig.1, is approximately 300 watts.

3. The switching-time energy is calculated from the switching waveforms. Comparison of Figs.7(c) and 7(d) shows that only the turn-off transient contributes appreciable energy The switching energy E is calculated by graphical integratioı of the pulse shown in Fig.9(a) as 1.1 millijoules.



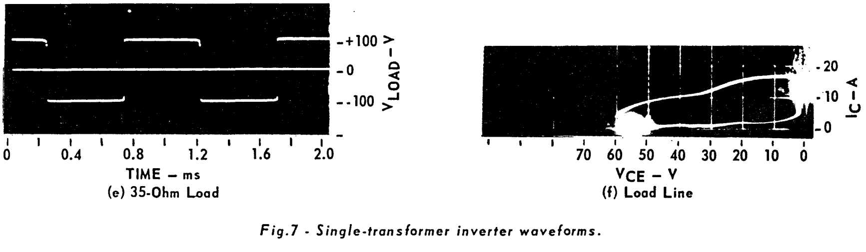
(a) Normal Operation

(b) Normal Operation



(c) Turn-On Time

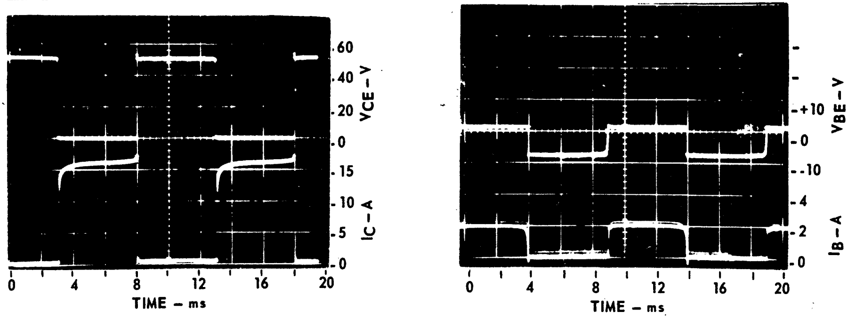
(d) Turn-Off Time



(e) 35-Ohm Load

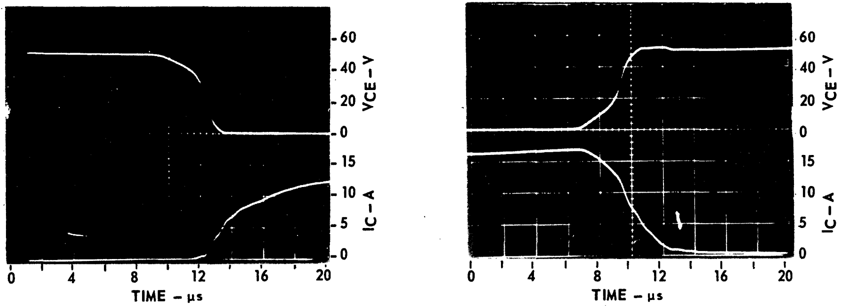
(f) Load Line

Fig.7 - Single-transformer inverter waveforms.



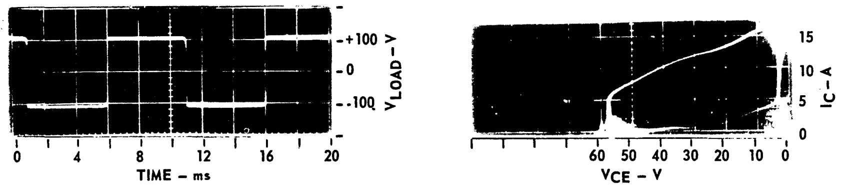
(a) Normal Operation

(b) Normal Operation



(c) Turn-On Time

(d) Turn-Off Time



(e) 35-Ohm Load

(f) Load Line

Fig.8 - Two-transformer inverter waveforms.

4. An equivalent pulse is specified to represent the energy calculated. It is assumed that all energy is dissipated at the worst-case power point (300 watts). Fig.9(b) shows the equivalent power pulse. The equivalent pulse width is 1.1 millijoules/300 watts, or 3.7 microseconds. This pulse corresponds to an average power of 1.1 watts.

5. The effective case temperature T_{eff} is calculated from Eq.(1) as follows:

$$T_{eff} = T_{case} + P_{avg}\,(\theta_{jc})$$

$$T_{eff} = T_{case} + (4.4 + 1.1)\ (\theta_{jc})$$

For the 2N3772 power transistor, the thermal resistance θ_{jc} is 1.17°C per watt; therefore $T_{eff} = T_{case} + 6.5°C$.

6. The maximum case temperature permissible for safe operation is determined by use of the normalized power multiplier on the safe-area curve for the equivalent pulse width determined above. For a pulse width of 3.7 microseconds, the safe-area curve of Fig.1 indicates a multiplier of 12 (this figure is used for all pulse widths of 40 microseconds or less). The actual power ratio is then determined as the ratio of peak power to 25°C steady-state power. For the case considered, this ratio is 300/150 watts, or 2. Therefore, the temperature derating factor is from 12 to 2, or 17 per cent of full rating. Fig.10 shows that this derating corresponds to an effective case temperature T_{eff} of 171°C.

7. The maximum permissible case temperature T_{case} is then calculated as follows:

$$T_{eff} = T_{case} + 6.5°C$$

$$T_{case} = T_{eff} - 6.5°C$$

$$T_{case} = 171 - 6.5 = 164°C$$

That is, the inverter will operate reliably up to a case temperature of 138°C.

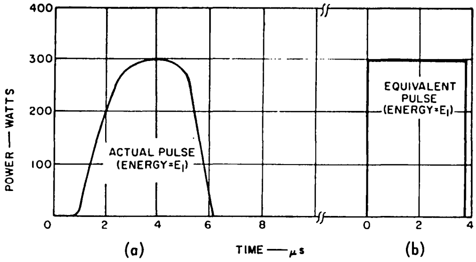


Fig.9 - Actual and equivalent power pulses for a single-transformer inverter. Energy E_1 is 1.1 millijoules.

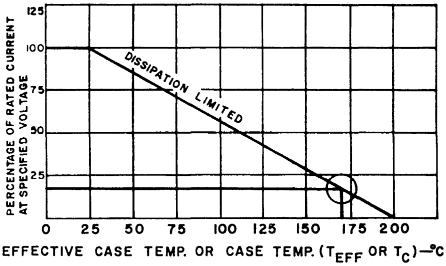


Fig.10 - A dissipation derating curve.

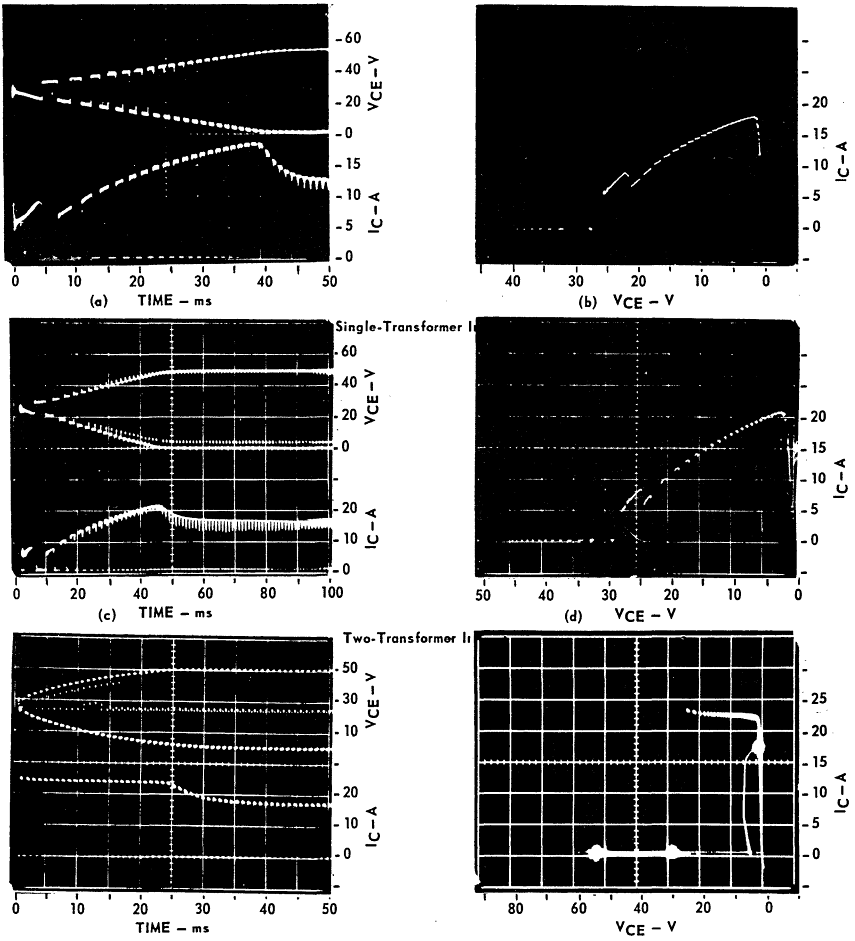


Fig.11 - Capacitive load lines for single-, two-transformer and driven inverters.

If this analysis were made on the basis of average dissipation only, the derating factor would be 3.7 per cent of 150 watts, and the maximum case temperature would be 193°C. Operation under such conditions would almost certainly impair the reliability of transistor performance.

Capacitive Load Lines

When a full-wave bridge rectifier and a filter capacitor are added to the output of an inverter circuit, the primary effect from a safe-area viewpoint is a starting transient which exists until the filter capacitor is charged. Fig.11 shows starting transients for three types of inverter circuits operating into a 400-microfarad filter capacitor and a 35-ohm load. For the self-excited inverters, as shown in Figs.11(a) through 11(d), the maximum current reached in the first few cycles of operation depends entirely upon the drive supplied by the starting circuit and the gain of the transistors. The inverter frequency is determined by the supply voltage minus the collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CE} of the unsaturated transistors (i.e., the voltage across the transformer primary). As the starting-circuit drive decreases, the feedback drive increases with the increasing output voltage across the capacitor. In the driven inverter, as shown in Figs.11(e) and 11(f), base drive and frequency are constant, regardless of output voltage. Although initial peak power in the self-excited inverters can be controlled to some extent by proper control of the starting circuit, sufficient drive must be provided for sure starting. In all three cases, the transistors cannot saturate until the filter capacitor is charged; therefore, a period of high dissipation exists.

Although the procedure for safe-area analysis of capacitive load lines outlined below describes a single-transformer inverter; it also applies for other inverter types.

1. The initial turn-on load line and the locus of all succeeding load lines are determined, as shown in Fig.11(b).[2]

2. The total energy dissipated in the starting transient is calculated. First, the waveforms of collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CE} and collector current I_C as functions of time are redrawn as shown in Fig.12, and a third curve is plotted of power as a function of time. The total energy E_T handled by the transistor in 42 milliseconds is given by

$$E_T = E_1 + E_2 + E_3/2$$

where the energy values are determined from Fig.12. The final term $E_3/2$ indicates that each transistor handles only one-half the energy E_3. The total energy, therefore, is given by

$$E_T = (0.9 + 0.3 + 2.4) = 3.6 \text{ joules}$$

The load line for this case, shown in Fig.13, indicates that the worst-case power point P occurs at approximately 200 watts and 23 volts.

3. An equivalent single power pulse is calculated. It is assumed that all pulse energy is dissipated at the worst-case power point. With a peak power of 200 watts, the equivalent square-wave pulse duration τ_{eq} is given by

$$\tau_{eq} = 3.6 \text{ joules}/200 \text{ watts} = 18 \text{ milliseconds}$$

The safe-area curve of Fig.13 indicates that a pulse of 200 watts and 23 volts can be handled for 500 milliseconds when the transistor case temperature is 25°C.

4. The maximum allowable case temperature T_{case} is then determined. First, the 18-millisecond duration of the equivalent square-wave pulse is plotted on the safe-area curve, as shown in Fig.13. The intersection of this line with the normalized-power-multiplier scale indicates that 2.8 times rated power can be handled for a period of 18 milliseconds. Because the power to be dissipated is 200 watts, or 1.3 times a rated power of 150 watts, the derating factor is 1.3/2.8, or 46 per cent. Fig.10 shows that this percentage corresponds to a maximum case temperature of 120°C. Therefore, the single-transformer inverter will start safely with a 400-microfarad filter capacitor at case temperatures up to 120°C.

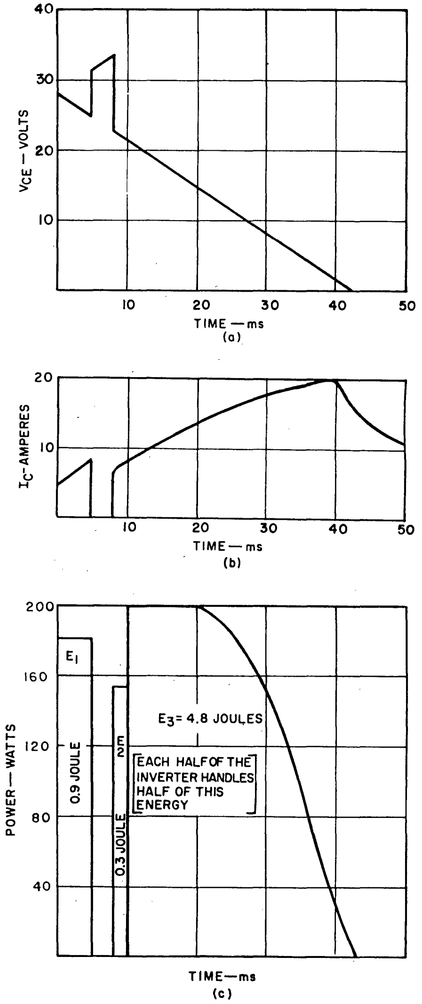


Fig.12 - Voltage, current, and power as functions of time for a single-transformer inverter with a capacitive load.

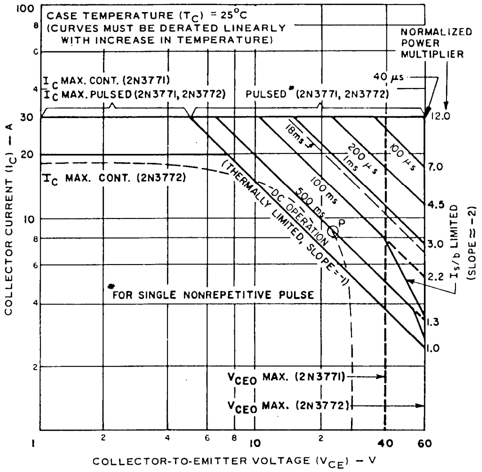


Fig.13 - Capacitive load line for a single-transformer inverter plotted on a forward-bias safe-area curve.

For consideration of repetitive starting, the analysis must be modified in the same manner as that used for repetitive pulses in the case of resistive load lines. If the starting circuit for a self-excited inverter supplies too much starting current, the safe-area curve will be exceeded, as illustrated in Fig.14. In the driven inverter, the availability of full drive at all times presents a problem. The circuit used to obtain the curve shown in Fig.11(f) operates outside the safe area and requires some adjustment in drive or substitution of a transistor that has a higher rating to conform to safe-area requirements.

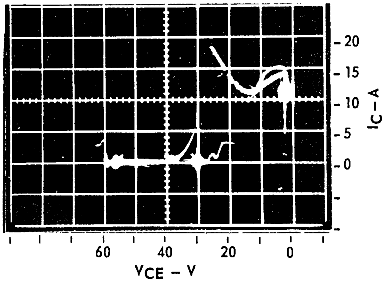


Fig.14 - Waveform exhibited by a single-transformer inverter with excessive starting current.

Inductive Load Lines

Typical waveforms for a two-transformer inverter operating into a highly inductive load are shown in Fig.15. These waveforms show no unusually high dissipation regions. Curves of V_{CE}, V_{BE}, and I_B are essentially the same as for a resistive load, and only collector current I_C and load current I_L differ substantially. The most evident change in operation is the appearance of a reverse collector current when the transistor turns on. This phenomenon is described in detail below for a single-transformer inverter; the description also applies to other types of inverters.

Fig.16 illustrates steady-state operation in the bottom half of a single-transformer inverter at the instant before turn-on. As the upper transistor begins to turn off, the load current I_L tends to remain constant because of the inductance L. This constant current induces a voltage at N_1 and N_2 of a polarity that tends to keep I_2 constant and to drive the square-loop output transformer back into the active region. As a result, I_2 remains constant as the induced voltage across N_2 increases toward the value of the supply voltage. The magnetic coupling between N_3 and N_1 and N_2, because of conservation of flux linkage, causes the sum of I_1 and I_2 to remain constant as long as I_L does not change.

When the induced voltage across N_2 exceeds the supply voltage V_{CC}, the current I_2 from the top loop may be commutated to the current I_1 in the bottom loop. Because such commutation requires I_1 to flow in a direction opposite to the normal flow of current, the effect of the resultant reverse voltage on Q_1 must be determined. The equivalent circuit for this instant of time is shown in Fig.17. If Q_1 acts as a low impedance in this configuration, I_1 is equal in magnitude to I_2 at the previous instant, and flows in the direction shown.

For analysis of transistor performance under the reverse voltage imposed by I_1, it is convenient to use the diagram shown in Fig.18(a). The terminals in this diagram are identified only by numbers to illustrate that the collector can act as an emitter under certain conditions. For example, Fig.19 shows collector current I_C as a function of collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CE} for both positive and negative values of V_{CE}. For determination of bias conditions, the diode equivalent circuit of Fig.18(a) is drawn as shown in Fig.18(b). If D_1 and D_2 are considered to be ideal diodes (no forward drop and no leakage), it is evident that the diode current I_{D1} decreases to zero and diode D_1 turns off as the collector current I_{C1} approaches the value of the base current I_B. If I_{C1} becomes greater than I_B, a reverse voltage builds up across D_1. The value of this reverse voltage $V_{D1}(rev)$ is given by

$$V_{D1}(rev) = (I_{C1} - I_B) R_B \qquad (4)$$

Under the bias condition shown, the transistor operates in an "inverse-beta" mode, i.e., the collector and emitter interchange roles. If sufficient inverse beta is available, a large I_{C1} can be carried with a very small voltage drop across the transistor. In effect, the transistor operates in saturation in an inverse-beta mode.

Because dissipation in the inverse-beta mode is very low, no unusual safe-area problem exists. However, if the transistor experiences insufficient inverse beta, it comes out of saturation and the effective collector voltage V_{BE} increases in direct proportion to the excess I_{C1} that must flow through R_B. Fig.20 illustrates the effect of insufficient inverse beta with high load current. It can be seen that the value of VCE must increase to approximately -8 volts.

A condition of insufficient inverse beta is usually intolerable from a safe-area viewpoint because it represents considerable power dissipation in the emitter-to-base junction. Because the emitter is not tied directly to a heat sink (as is the collector) and is usually not designed to handle high levels of power, such dissipation presents a reliability hazard. In addition, manufacturers do not usually control inverse-beta characteristics. The problem of insufficient inverse beta can be eliminated, however, by use of a diode clamp across the collector and emitter leads, as shown in Fig.21. When such a clamp is used, any excess collector current that cannot be handled by the transistor is simply shunted by the diode.

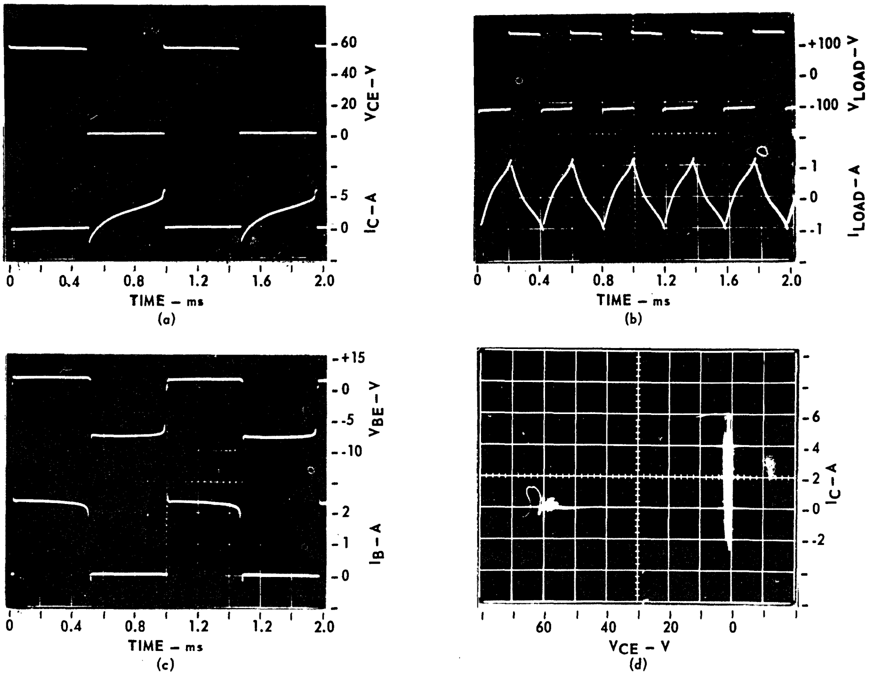


Fig.15 - Waveforms for a two-transformer inverter with a highly inductive load.

Leakage Reactance Effects

Fig.22 shows the equivalent circuit for one side of an inverter just before turn-off when there is leakage reactance L_l present. The leakage reactance supplies the difference between the induced voltage and the supply voltage V_{CC}, and keeps the collector current I_C flowing. As a result, the energy dissipated in Q_2 can be much larger than the energy stored in the leakage reactance L_l.[3] (When Q_2 switches off, the energy stored in the leakage reactance cannot be commutated and thus increases the switching energy dissipated in Q_2.) A conservative estimate of energy requirements can be obtained by calculation of an effective leakage reactance L_l(eff), which is then equated to the energy dissipated in Q_2.[2] However, if load lines are available, the energy requirement can be calculated graphically.

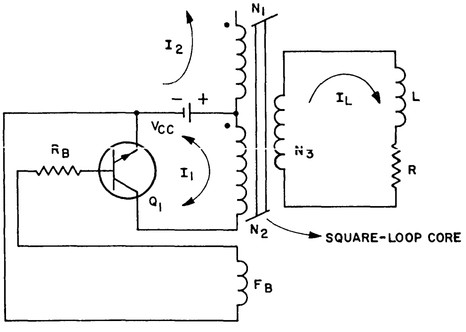


Fig.16 - A single-transformer inverter circuit with inductive load at the instant before turn-on.

For this analysis, the single-transformer inverter was tested with an inductance of approximately 18 microhenries inserted in each collector lead to simulate leakage or other non-commutated inductance. The turn-off waveforms of V_{CE} and I_C as functions of time are shown in Fig.23; the charts

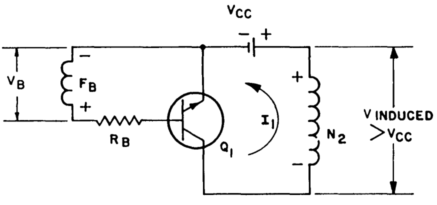
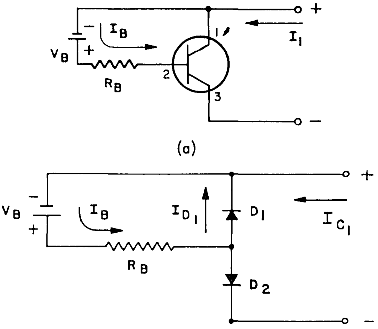


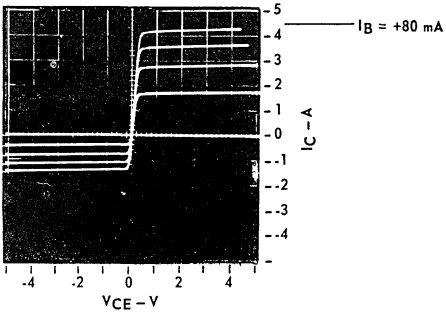
Fig.17 - The circuit of Fig.16 at the instant of commutation of I_2 to I_1.



(a)

(b)

Fig.18 - Circuits used to analyse transistor performance under reverse-voltage conditions: (a) transistor with emitter and collector not designated; (b) diode equivalent circuit of (a).



(IB varied at +20 mA/step)

Fig.19 - Waveforms showing inverse-beta characteristics.

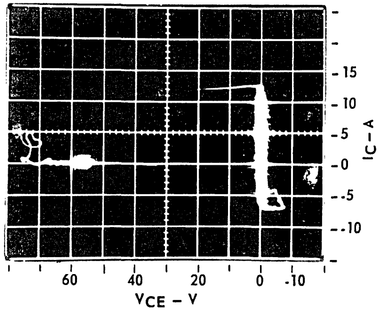


Fig.20 - Waveforms showing the effect of insufficient inverse-beta with high load current.

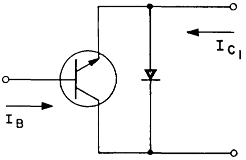


Fig.21 - Diode-clamp arrangement used to eliminate problems of insufficient inverse beta in a transistor.

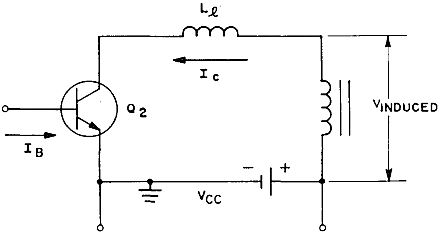


Fig.22 - Conditions in the ON side of an inverter just before turn-off with leakage reactance present.

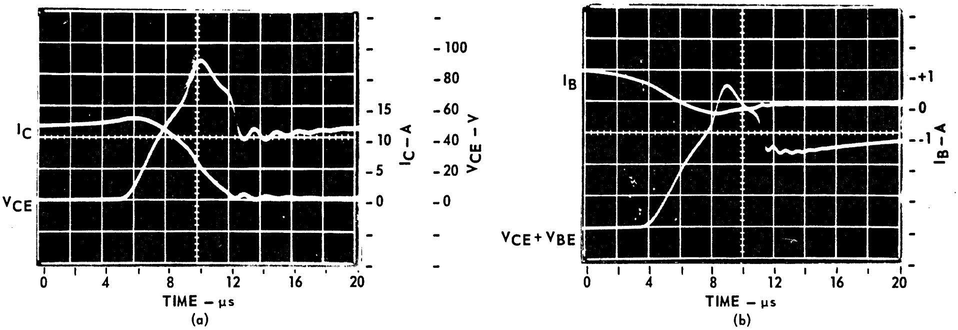


Fig.23 - Switching waveforms for an inverter circuit with leakage reactance.

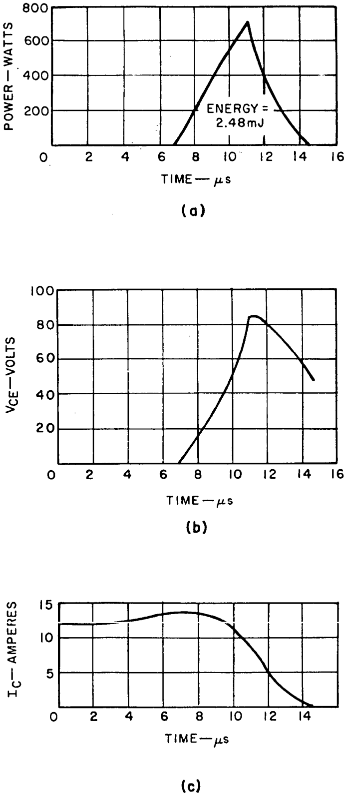


Fig.24 - Actual energy pulse calculated for an inverter circuit with leakage reactance.

used in the calculation of energy are shown in Fig.24. Because reverse base current flows for an appreciable part of the turn-off time, a reverse-bias energy capability is required. Fig.25 shows that the 2N3772 can accommodate a reverse-bias second-breakdown energy ($E_{S/b}$) of at least 180 millijoules ($\frac{1}{2}LI^2$) with an R_{BE} of 10 ohms and a V_{BE} of -7 volts. Although the actual value of R_{BE} used in the test circuit was less than 10 ohms, Fig.25 shows little dependence of $E_{S/b}$ on R_B (for this type) and it can safely be assumed that the circuit under discussion is operating safely.

This preliminary calculation shows only that the transistors will not fail because of reverse-bias second breakdown. For determination of the maximum case temperature, the energy of 2.48 millijoules shown in Fig.24 is used to calculate an equivalent pulse, as in the case of resistive load line analysis. In other words, reverse-bias second breakdown $E_{S/b}$ is considered as a separate failure mechanism; if the

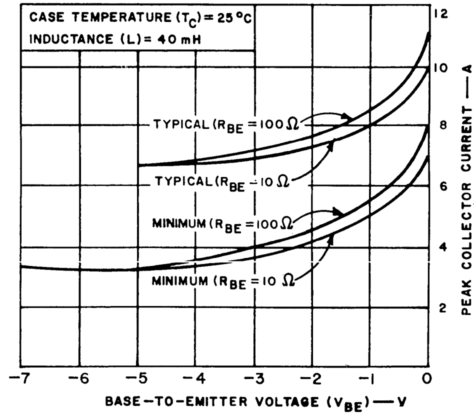
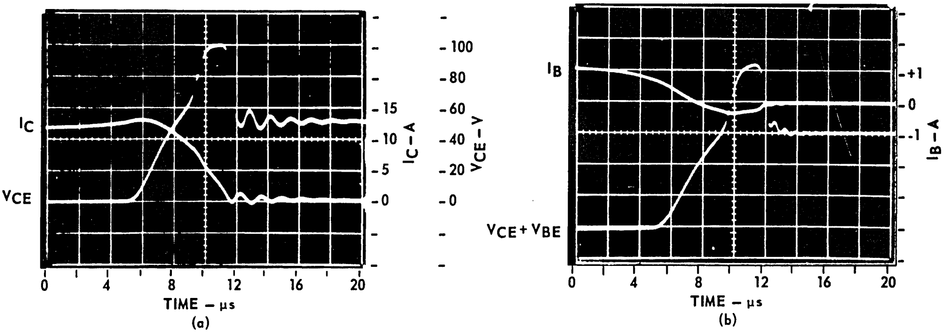


Fig.25 - Reverse-bias second-breakdown characteristic curves used in thermal analysis of a single-transformer inverter with leakage reactance present.



(a)

(b)

Fig.26 - Waveforms showing the effect of unbalanced leakage reactance on load lines.

device operates safely from the standpoint of $E_{S/b}$, it is still necessary to establish that it can operate safely from a thermal viewpoint. For thermal analysis, only the thermally limited lines and dashed-line extensions of the safe-area curve (Fig.1 or Fig.13) are used.

Fig.26 shows the effect of unbalanced leakage reactance on load lines. The load lines shown were observed with 18 microhenries only on the side shown. Comparison of these load lines with the ones in Fig.23 shows that those of Fig.26 are more severe. The difference can be explained with reference to the diagram shown in Fig.27. As described previously, the energy dissipated in Q_2 depends on the induced voltage and the supply voltage V_{CC}. The presence of L_{l1}, however, reduces the induced voltage by V_{Ll1}, the voltage across L_{l1} when Q_1 turns on and Q_2 turns off. [This effect is illustrated in Fig.23(a), where V_{CE} after the transient is lower than the normal value of induced voltage plus V_{CC}, which is typically close to $2V_{CC}$.] The effect of no L_{l1} is to increase the induced voltage and hence increase the dissipation of Q_2. As a result, the absolute values of L_{l1} and L_{l2} and the unbalance between them are important. Unbalanced inductance has a similar effect in two-transformer and driven inverters.

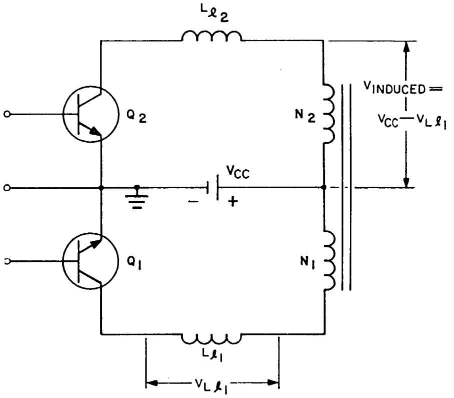


Fig.27 - Circuit used to explain the effect of unbalanced leakage reactance.

REFERENCES

1. Gutzwiller, F. W., and T. D. Sylvan, "Power Semiconductor Ratings Under Transient and Intermittent Loads", **Communications and Electronics**, January 1961.
2. Turner, C. R., "Second-Breakdown and Safe-Area Ratings of Power Transistors", **EEE**, July 1967.
3. Baugher, D. M. and L. H. Gibbons, Jr., "Energy Considerations for Devices Switching Inductive Loads", **EEE**, (To be published).
4. "Converter and Inverter Design", Magnetics, Inc., Butler, Penna., Form 109-62.
5. **RCA Silicon Power Circuits Manual**, Technical Series SP-50, Radio Corporation of America, 1967.
6. "Design Manual Featuring Tape Wound Cores", Magnetics, Inc., Butler, Penna., TWC-300.
7. Schiff, P., "Second Breakdown in Transistors Under Conditions of Cutoff", RCA Application Note, SMA-30.

Acknowledgment

The author thanks P. J. Schneider for construction of the inverter circuits used in the analysis described.

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index